









A  
GENERAL COLLECTION  
OF THE  
BEST AND MOST INTERESTING  
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS  
IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;  
MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH  
*DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.*

---

BY JOHN PINKERTON,  
AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c &c.

---

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.  
VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

---

LONDON:  
PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;  
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.  
1814.

Street and Preston,  
Printers, London.

RETROSPEC  
OF THE  
ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,  
*BY SEA AND LAND,*  
IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

**I**N the early period of human history, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amusement or instruction, or from political or commercial motives, the discovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of distant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians; mentioned in the pristine pages of history, must have opened faint sources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Assyrian and Persian empires could not have been consolidated, without an increase of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Persian conquests, which seem to have embraced the northern part of Hindostan, is buried in profound darkness from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his successors, the progress of discovery by war is first marked on the page of history; and science began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be disclosed; and Greece was astonished at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and West, accumulated discoveries upon regions dimly descried by the Greeks, through the obscurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the first Cesar were seen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the southern parts of Britain. The western regions of Germany afforded farther scenes of enterprise, and the fleets of Rome visited the Baltic.

On the south the Egyptians had disclosed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindostan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, spices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extensive commerce. The rudeness of the natives of western Africa led to the establishment of

colonies and conquests; amongst which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empress of the world, and holding in subjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deserts of that country forbade the progress of armies: and Nature seemed to have set bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have sighed for other worlds. Hence it is also the most savage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is also unknown in peace. Oceans of sand which permit no navigation, and where the ship of the desert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the scanty and weary caravan, are impassable to armies with their necessary waggons and provisions; exposed besides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of sand, affording in an instant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyfes, on their attempting a passage to one of the Oases, or fertile isles, that emerge from the sandy sea, was devoured by this new tempest; and only a moment interposed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of sand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her sale of slaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Christians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, some alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reserved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and venison of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human flesh was sold in the markets; while we find no trace of such barbarism among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the most ancient of written records; which, with many other circumstances, leads to an inference that civilisation irradiated from the centre of Asia; and that it would be vain to seek for its commencement in China, or even Hindostan, especially as the latter country was divided into small kingdoms, so late as the age of Alexander, and seems to have imbibed its small portion of the sciences from its intercourse with Egypt on the south, from the Persian conquests on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanscrit, a sacred and classical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries seem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Persian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may also have diffused some rays of science among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnosophists resembled the Magi of the Persians, or pretended priests and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who supply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate delusions by some skill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to establish the progress and centre of discovery by conquest, which led to the most certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to assume, with more detail the progress of ancient discovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of

the countries, which conquest was afterwards completely to investigate. The chart was designed by the ship, but the map was drawn by the sword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cæsar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindostan, the diamonds, spikenard, and spices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Prussia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cæsar was tempted to the conquest of Britain by the sight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce arises from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horse mussel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Esk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded so far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, vessels from Gaul visited the western islands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.\* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extension of commerce attracted the extension of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who shine in the first fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was so fertile a country that its external relations seem always to have yielded to those of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the East. In modern times we have seen a marsh, intersected with ditches, and defended by strong embankments, from a boisterous and superior sea, rise to a high rank among European states; and with no native produce, except butter and cheese from its rich pastures, (for even its linen is from Silesia), diffuse its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and dispute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such seem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whose commerce we find extensive and lasting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It seems to have been chiefly confined to Hindostan, and perhaps Eastern Africa. The learned Huet, bishop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a history of ancient commerce at the desire of the celebrated Colbert, minister of the finances of France, a most able and enlightened statesman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the best and surest foundation for that of ancient discovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original sources, as the nature of this essay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the constant quotations, necessary in a learned dissertation, for the use of a few critical enquirers.

\* In the sixth century. *Vita Columbe apud Vit. Sanã. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, English, Flemish and French ships came to fish near the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Ib. Vita Kentegerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the first traces of man upon the globe, observes that Cain, as an agricultor, must have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdsman, corn against meat and skins for clothing: and thus, perhaps the first murder arose from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourse. He then proceeds to state, that Tubal Cain, the first artificer of brass and iron, must have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles; and that navigation must have been at a very low ebb before the flood, else ships of any size might have saved great numbers of mankind. These speculations shall be left to the learned bishop, who seems to have resolved, according to the Spanish proverb, "to leave nothing in the inkhorn." But he soon assumes the exuberance of his learning, and the splendour of his talents, to discuss a most variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

"The Holy Scripture does not furnish a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Ismaelites and Madianites, to whom Joseph was sold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with spices, and other precious merchandises of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great sale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchase which they made of Joseph, and the sale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the household of Pharaoh, shews that their traffic was not confined to those merchandises of Galaad. Their country was situated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by constant journies, and assiduous labour. It must, nevertheless be remarked, that when Jacob, for the second time, sent his sons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the most precious articles to present to Joseph, so as to procure his favour; and that those merchandises were almost the same that the Ismaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joseph himself undertook a commerce of far greater importance; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the seven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he skilfully profited by the seven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amassed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was sufficient to extract all the silver and all the cattle of Egypt; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furnish supplies to adjacent countries."

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquisite history of Joseph includes, not only the first formal mention of commerce, but the slave trade, the bribery of a minister, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the silver which Joseph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally  
unknown

unknown in Hindostan at that period, the silver must have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would seem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the East by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the West, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly estranged from the commerce of the East, being in possession of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themselves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the West, so that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has observed, that the first kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this observation seems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the easy access to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable course of that river for the small vessels of that time; so that it became a matter of state policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of strangers. But the trade with Hindostan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a distance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expose that sacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might also induce him to select this situation between them; a situation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the East was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eastern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Asia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to use one ship in the intercourse with Hindostan. The pretended conquests of the ancient kings of Egypt, Osiris and Sesostris, in Hindostan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, establishing an influence similar to conquests, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, pursued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a superior arrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial history of each country. Under the article India, he resumes this Egyptian intercourse; and observes, that when Cambyfes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians sought refuge in Hindostan. As the Persians then had, and still retain, a most singular and rooted aversion to sea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Persian conquest super-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this subject may be derived from Arrian's *Periplus of the Red Sea*, who instructs us, at the same time, that the ancient route was chiefly  
along



along the shores of Arabia, and southern Persia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the first who traversed the wide sea.

The Egyptians also traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is also probable that they visited the eastern coast of Africa, following the shores as usual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as imposed by the Greeks, is only a slight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, still abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eastern Africa; not more distant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarshish or Tartessus, the isle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obscure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a special dissertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the scales of deliberate criticism. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and West, is more interesting to the European reader, and shall therefore be resumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated since the earliest dawn of Grecian history. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Assyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of astronomy; the observation of the stars having been indispensable to mariners before the compass was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This inestimable discovery had probably passed to the West during the Crusades, and existence of the kingdom of Jerusalem, for it had been long known to the Chinese; and the obscurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few vessels that visited the ports of the Christian kingdom of Jerusalem. But before this improvement some knowledge of the stars was indispensable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whose work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whose reading few ancient authors had escaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanse of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Straights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thousand years before the Christian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were so famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarshish and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourse with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to false gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is ascribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of trade,

trade, Solomon assigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magistrate, twenty townships, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and stood on the continent, must not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raised upon a little isle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illustrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the most curious articles, were ivory from the isles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah; silver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarshish (all which metals are still found in Spain); slaves and vessels of brass from Javan, Tubal, and Meshech; horses and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or polished iron, cassia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; spices, precious stones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of these countries might be illustrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it must not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, especially if very distant; thus Mocoa stones have been understood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they passed thither from western India; and that fine fabric called muslin, derives its name *musolino*, from the town of Mosul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and succeeded to the splendours of the Phœnician name in commerce and discovery. Situated at a great distance to the West, her discoveries became more interesting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conquests in Africa and Sicily impress us with less attention, than those in Spain, and her visits to other portions of western Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progress, discovered in the south of England; and the ancient empires of the seas unknowingly visited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage seem to have been few, consisting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we still derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which caused her ruin, Carthage counted seven hundred thousand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not less than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her sway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coast which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a space of more than three thousand miles,—but an extent from the same columns towards the south, where Hanno built so many towns, and established so many colonies. In Spain, almost entirely conquered, Asdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthagera, described in such glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the first empire which irradiated Europe, and infused some civilization in the West. But the

the neglect of literature, the want of the sacred torch of science, have left her glories in darkness. It has been well observed that the chief celebrity of any nation arises from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the super-eminence of the pen over the sword more completely displayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the transitory fame of Carthage, for seven centuries the empress of the West. The Canaries or Fortunate Isles, and the coast of Africa, as far as the still remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were visited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the distant isle to the west, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous forests. But the natives of Africa shrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of snow, a phenomenon which seems to have strangely impressed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the density of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the south has been preserved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the western coasts of Europe, which would have been of singular curiosity, is utterly lost, though quoted by Festus Avienus.\*

Such is the real progress of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who mistake their fancy for their memory, and ascend in their literary balloons to build castles in the air, may dream of Phenician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not seem even to have established a factory in so northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and constitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they seem to have imparted the worship of Baal or Belus, human sacrifices; and the mysterious rites practised in the groves by a peculiar priesthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a system which Cæsar informs us had recently risen in Britain, and thence spread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occasioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a similar effect must have followed the first conquest of England by Claudius, so that in posterior times we only find Druidesses mentioned, an ill-chosen name for the witches or female magicians. But such is the perversion of poetry, that the sanguinary rites, the human sacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the sacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and detestation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ship followed by a Roman vessel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might also perish; which happened, and the pilot was recompensed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

\* Pytheas of Marfeilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, seems to have followed the track of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but silver and gold. Both the latter metals are still found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the most unwise laws in the English code, which assigns these precious metals to the monarch, instead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and silver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that these metals do not exist in Britain, as he learned from his correspondence with his brother Quintus and with Cæsar himself, both then in the Island. In like manner the existence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola discovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, and whose description is curious, as having preceded the first conquest by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a desultory invasion,) specially mentions the precious metals as already stated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. These British dogs, so celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the sleuth or slough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been used in war by the Gauls, a purpose for which that dog alone could have been selected. They continued even in the sixteenth century to be used in tracing and seizing robbers, especially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Forest in Staffordshire; whence one came that was shewn to the author. He stood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and stronger limbs; the back of a brownish-black, the belly reddish, passing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and constantly chained. Two of these dogs might probably struggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they also seem to have been used as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which CAVE CANEM, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the visitors against their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo also enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic settlers, and the fertility of the country supplied some for exportation.

The chief imports were salt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall seems to have escaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, such proficient in all the arts of the times.

The conquests and commerce of the Romans succeeded those of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and interesting topic arises in the intercourse between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the most ancient times. The great trade of Marseilles and Narbonne was sometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the western coast, seem to have been the masters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Cæsar himself, surprises us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hostages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they understood his design of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpose, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Cesar describes them as the most powerful tribe in that region, by the number and strength of the vessels they equipped, chiefly for the English trade; by the skill and experience of their seamen; by several smaller ports which were subject to them; and by the tribute which they raised on all the ships that navigated that sea. Cesar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ships should be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from those used by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ships of the Veneti themselves were chosen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; constructed of more solid materials, bearing sails of leather to resist the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; besides being carefully seamed with sea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This singular picture of art, joined with rudeness, is one of the most curious in the whole history of navigation. The Britons, their allies, sent a fleet to their assistance, so that they opposed to Cesar not less than two hundred and twenty ships, well stored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and provision. Meanwhile Cesar had ordered all the skilful pilots that could be found to be assembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ships from the west and south of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Cesar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not used a stratagem, by fixing scythes at the end of long poles, so as to cut the cordage which supported their sails, so that their ships remained a prey to the Romans, and those gallant merchants submitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade must have been of considerable consequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obscure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the south; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, steel, and brass, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when sixty nations or tribes are said to have assembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horses through Gaul to Marseilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which so many ornaments, and even entire and solid bracelets, are found in the tombs of British chieftains and ladies, even in the farthest north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, must have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and despised product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contrasted more with their white skins and yellow hair. Combs of

ivory, mirrors of polished metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the forests, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourse between Britain and those regions now called the Netherlands, and the western parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans seem to have known nothing of the sea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conquests. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their southern neighbours, the German ocean presenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearless and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The discoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were succeeded by those of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conquest. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to consider the state of commerce among some other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marseilles and her colonies maintained an extensive trade, their vessels having visited the western coast of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning those distant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the western coast of Africa; and the wonders might easily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and misrepresented, than falsified or invented. His Thule, at the distance of six days sail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Persians was conducted in Phenician ships, that great nation having a religious aversion to the sea. The discoveries of the Persians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and east, and conquered a portion of Hindostan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than seats of external traffick, were themselves chief points of discovery by more enterprising nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reserved for the account of modern discoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindostan, either by sea to Egypt, or by land to Persia, excited attention and curiosity long before the age of Alexander, whose arms exposed to enlightened Greece the real state of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illustrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having restored the ancient intercourse, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the shores of that extensive region, with the Isle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Chersonese of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to vessels, also gave some insight into the interior country, which is consequently laid down, with some resemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the second century, and in the maps which accompany his work, said to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a most distorted and unintelligible form, it has been shewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from some more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient discovery in the East, which of course extended much farther by sea than by land; the western Alps of Tibet, and the vast desert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and assigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The same work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined, and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other sure guides, will intimate the utmost extent of ancient discovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the south of that promontory; while on the east it extended to the Island of Pembo.

Returning to the discoveries in the west, Julius Cæsar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on such an extensive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conquest of this Island. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, superior to what he had imagined, induced him speedily to abandon an enterprize, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented those political designs which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the British princes in the south found it expedient, for the sake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Augustus and Tiberius wisely restricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wish or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of insanity, commanded a fantastic expedition to the Batavian shores, and returned with shells, his only trophies of the British sea. The sober Britons seem to have been disgusted with the madness of the master of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the disciple of Livy the historian) to the permanent conquest of the southern half of the country.

But the state of Britain, when it was first laid open to science by the invasion of Julius, deserves more especial consideration. From Strabo it would seem that Crassus, Lieutenant of Cæsar against the Veneti, visited the western part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall less ferocious to strangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than those of Britain; probably because the south of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home ; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no such advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was used in Britain before it was invaded by Cæsar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art : but it must have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors ; yet this coinage is a singularity in their then barbarous state, when their hovels were rudely constructed of wood, and no vestige of architecture remains, except those monuments idly called Druidical circles ; the most remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which seems to have been the place of the national assembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the same kind, and worthy of the greatest commercial people among the Gauls. It consists of not less than four thousand stones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, disposed in quinquuncial order, and in eleven rows \*. In these erections the numbers of men employed must have supplied the defect of mechanics, as Cæsar mentions a trench of great depth and compass, so as to inclose an inimical army, and finished in a very short space by numbers and continued labour †. The use of levers and mounds might have raised these large stones ; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac seems inexplicable.

Among such rude arts, the management of the tin must have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians ; but we do not positively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindostan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an isle called Cassitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian seas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a singularity, rather than universal practices, which escape observation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been supposed to have formed the sole navy of the future mistress of the seas ; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already described, the British

\* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about sixty thousand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment ; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of supplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, consisting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breast-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Cæsar reports, to cut the turf with their swords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was sufficient to cover, the whole was accomplished in no more than three hours.—Ferguson's *Roman Rep.* III. 133, from Cæsar. v. 41.



vessels must have been nearly equal in size and strength to those of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in such an action. It is also remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is represented with the prow of a vessel at her feet, implying her national symbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete developement of the British islands was accomplished by the progress of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the British and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important island is delineated by Ptolemy with considerable accuracy. Roman fleets also visited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the southern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the present Russian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the western parts of Germany, and gradual minute discoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the west.

The glory of the Roman name feebly survived in Constantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the situation of that grand city rendered it a chosen seat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and superstitious Greeks: and the range of ancient discovery shall now be closed with some observations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindostan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which small vessels could pass into the Caspian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuse commodities in the north-east of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might transport goods to the Euxine, especially as the river Cyrus favoured the transport. Samarcand seems to have been a considerable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel seems then little used in Hindostan, being only adapted to sandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be useful on commercial journeys. The horse is a native of Asiatic Russia; and the small horses of Tibet may have been useful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus \* speaks confusedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he seems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconsistent with geography. He also indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and passing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *Serica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharía, and has been understood to be silk, but was probably cotton, especially as Marco Polo mentions a fine glossy cotton as a special and abundant product of Little Bucharía. When an ancient poet

speaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The transparent dresses of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muslin or gauze. In the time of Justinian, however, silk was well known, and silk-worms brought from the East.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient discovery, it may not be unnecessary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonstrated by Goffellin to have inhabited the western part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaferim. Dr. Robertson has observed, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Cosmas also informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal distance between the Persians and the Sinæ, which is just with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the nearest port of the Chinese shore, removed to double the distance, especially in the coasting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, because a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route seems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products passed into Persia. This mart also attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Persia and the East. Even in modern times of the Persian monarchy, the caravans of Ispahan and Agra met at Candahar with those from the coasts of the Caspian.

In proceeding to the discoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impressed upon the reader, because they have hitherto escaped the notice which their importance required. The first of these is the duration of the empire of Constantinople; and the other the foundation and progress of the Hanseatic League.

The situation of Constantinople may be said to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Justinian; and though the Saracens in the south, and the Turks in the east, greatly restricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flourished towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Constantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Asia, while those of Egypt brought the products of Hindostan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *besants*, from Byzantium or Constantinople, whence they passed into the western currency, in the purchase of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts also flourished in this capital, when they were extinct in most parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wished to build a splendid mosque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who sent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, because the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting still delineated favourite fables, still more perpetuated by Mosaic. Even painting in oil, idly supposed a modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks ; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum \*. The art of engraving on stones and metals was also retained ; and some beautiful seals seem the work of Byzantine artists. Our architecture was improved, or diversified, from the same source ; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are specimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be consulted for the state of the commerce ; but as no discovery of importance was achieved, it is unnecessary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanseatic League, one of the most remarkable phenomena in the history of Europe, was the first maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German seas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete subjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade against the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241 ; and not less than sixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were soon united on this formidable alliance. The eastern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the southern shores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourse ; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was destroyed by Waldomar I. King of Denmark.

The discoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than those of Colon, or Columbus ; yet had not that striking novelty which arose from the boldness of the enterprise. But before proceeding to this prodigious accession to geography, it is proper to state the intermediate progress of discovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China ; and their work, published by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Asia and Africa ; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be satisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the same century, Alfred, King of England, not only preserved the voyage of Ohter, but sent Suithelm, Bishop of Shireburn, with a present to the shrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coast of Coromandel. That great monarch seems rather to have been impressed by political than superstitious views ; for, as it was necessary for his messenger to pass by Ceylon, then a great mart of eastern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this subject was expected and required.

The Crusades, which began in the eleventh century, and the establishment of the

\* See Raspe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom of Jerusalem, contributed not a little to diffuse a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Constantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Pisa, and Genoa; but these cities, only intent on commercial speculation, were strangers to the paths of science and discovery. The importation of the compass during the crusades of the twelfth century, scarcely prevented the timidity of coasting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the passage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon set the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new discoveries were by land. The prodigious conquests of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had shaken the whole continent of Asia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful successors might either crush the feeble kingdom of Jerusalem; or might, by a powerful diversion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were dispatched to the conquerors of the East, whose power now insured a passage through barbarous countries: and the messengers, travelling by the north of the Caspian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the seat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eastern Asia, probably situated on the river Orchon,\* which flows into the Selinga. These humble friars first reported the existence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, sent a messenger, called William of Ruysbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to assist the Christians against the Saracens. The accounts of these three messengers are preserved; but are brief, feeble, and obscure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a small portion of his discoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the discovery of one-half of Asia. This noble Venetian seems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were absent in the East. They returned in 1269, having met with such success, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to assume the young Marco as a companion. They set out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an absence of twenty-six years, during seventeen of which Marco had been in the service of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Rustigielo of Pisa, in the year 1299, in the prison of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in consequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoese took eighty-five ships, and 7400 prisoners, among whom were the Admiral and many persons of distinction. Peace was re-established, and the prisoners restored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to suppose that Marco Polo should dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuscript in that dialect preserved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the possession of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile these important travels have only been known even to the learned by a most inaccurate and mutilated translation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramusio has been contented with translating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, should have been a stranger to the original work, and so negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is sufficient of itself to injure the credit of his collection, which must ever be considered, in this and many other instances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and scarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their first care would be to publish a splendid edition, compared with all the manuscripts of the original work of this great traveller.

These particulars being premised, as essential to the due consideration of the subject, a general view shall now be given of the discoveries of Polo.

The first eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the sources and credit due to such new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He states, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long resided at the Mongol court, were desired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he sent to the Christian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinsman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and stormy climates. The young Marco soon learned the four chief languages spoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other assiduities, became so highly favoured, that he was sent upon an embassy which lasted fourteen months. This embassy, and other employments in the service of the Chan, during seventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eastern countries, especially as the monarch was himself very inquisitive on these subjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to please his royal master. At length the travellers are permitted to pass from China to India by sea, as servants of the Chan, obtaining an escort by land from Hindostan to Trebezond; whence they pass, by Constantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premised, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of these travels.

He then begins his interesting description with some account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he saw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of Georgia,

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is also described. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Mosul, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muslins, and spices, probably brought by sea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, especially that with India by Bassora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Persia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the south of Persia, he defers a description of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-east of Persia, describing Badacshan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence passing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Cashgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally lost to the ancients, by an account of the great desert of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a sandy desert, spreading towards the north, and requiring provision for forty days. This is succeeded by the town of Karakum, and an interesting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inserting some miscellaneous information concerning the towns and districts of Tangut, a striking description is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This description surpassed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his observations are even directed to the coal used in the north of China, it has been accounted surprising that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevost, partly translator from the English, and partly author of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would seem that that enormous monument, the freshness of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, says, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country against the incursions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of course after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embassy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he describes several provinces of China, to the south and west, probably as far as the present Birman empire. The city of Nangui having been taken by the industry of the three Venetian travellers, who constructed machines for throwing stones, the Chan assigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his description of China displays that progress of civilization, and that population, which has always surpassed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan so

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; especially the 'great number of islands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that some of these islands must approach to the western coast of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Asia one-third more to the east than modern observation has ascertained. It includes also the extreme boundary of our great traveller's discoveries; and for these reasons shall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

" But I will now be silent concerning these countries, and proceed to speak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the same time the wonderful things of this globe. I will first begin with the island of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the east, distant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handsome people, who adore idols. They have a king, who pays tribute to no other; and speak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the island, whence few ships and little merchandise arrive there. The sovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the same metal. This island also abounds with precious stones, and vast riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this island, sent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ships laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant supply of provisions. One of these generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonsaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunfai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealousy arising between the two leaders, so that what the one wished, the other supposed, they took no city, and only one castle, of which the garrison, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with steel, because each had a precious stone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the skin and the flesh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious stones brought to these officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind arose, so that from fear that the fleet should be wrecked, all returned to the ships, and sailed to an island at the distance of about ten miles; but the wind became so tempestuous that many of the ships were wrecked, and the men escaped to land; while the other ships returned home. Those who had escaped to the land were about thirty thousand, who were all supposed to be lost. When the sea had become calm, the king of the island went with many ships to seize these invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and seized the ships of the king, who was left in the island with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, displaying the royal banners they had found in the ships, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, sacked the whole, and even the women were served as at Verona. Immediately the king  
armed

armed ships, and raised a new army to besiege the city. The Tatars receiving no succour, after a defence of seven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

“In this island are idols, some with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the shoulders; or one upon another; some having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handsomest which has the most arms: and if asked why they make these idols in such distorted and different forms, their answer is, the custom was handed down by their ancestors. When these islanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ransom themselves, they are slain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This island, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of skilful pilots and mariners who frequent these seas, there are seven thousand four hundred and forty-seven isles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all these islands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not useful in other respects. There is also produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to sail from the province of Mangi, the reason being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the summer.”

The remaining descriptions refer, so far as can be conjectured, to regions on the south-west of China, as Siampa, and the large island of Borneo, and several other islands in that direction, such as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he soon proceeds to describe the vast country of Hindostan.

Not contented with these important discoveries in Asia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagascar rises to view for the first time, with a small portion of the neighbouring continent. But he soon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Asia; and mentions the new kingdom established by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the fledges drawn by dogs, do not escape his notice; and beyond, he justly says, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the summer.

Such were the surprising discoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid scenes of such novelty, amid such treasures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, especially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with such a prodigality of splendour, and has magnified some objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philosophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even these have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for some calculations, not reconcilable with the strictness of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of some objects, particularly those of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the



oriental stile having imposed even on most enlightened travellers at the most enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chinese documents, estimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chinese to the number three: and from the best authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; still more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honest fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general mass of information, which, though unhappily restricted to less than a hundred small pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curiosity, or the zeal, of a Franciscan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian vessel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and spent thirteen years in distant eastern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or distorted from those of Polo. This charge still more strongly affects the noted English traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who seems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered some very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, supplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiarist, as he was a timid traveller. He has even stolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, such as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thousand other tales surpassing even childish credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with universal and deserved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, composed a system of commercial geography of considerable curiosity and importance. The title is, “Of the Division of Countries, and of Measures, and Merchandises, and other Things necessary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World.” He presents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Astracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with asses, and afterwards with horses. He confirms the curious discovery of the paper-money used in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intituled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Lisbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but seems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of such singular curiosity and importance, that without the perusal of this work, no just ideas can be formed concerning the history of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portuguese discoveries by sea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unnecessary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Russia must be added to the other important discoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by

Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country seems to have been reserved for the commercial advantages imparted by the English, who had failed in any former little attempt at discovery. Chancellor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-east passage to the opulent regions of Eastern Asia, unknowingly discovered an object of equal consequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himself in the empire of Russia; and travelling to the court at Moscow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to resume the chronological progress, by the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa. It has already been seen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods seeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made considerable discoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were lost to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Isles, or Canaries, were refound, and settled by a French adventurer. Madeira was discovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful island in the West to which a Phenician ship was driven by a gale, and reported to be of such exquisite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their scanty population, promulgated a law against emigrations: yet the tradition seems to have passed on for many centuries, for we find some of the old Irish saints seeking after a beautiful island in the West, which they understood to be so situated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African shore, which induce modern navigators to seek the open ocean, opposed a formidable barrier to the first discoverers, who retained the ancient plan of sailing along the coasts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was surmounted; and the impulse was such, that other discoveries followed in succession. The isles of Cape Verd were discovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative position, properly belong to Europe. The equator was passed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was first seen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempest, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterprise which was reserved for Vasco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only passed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eastern coasts of Africa, whence he passed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the western or Malabar coast; a voyage deservedly celebrated as of great boldness and extent.

But, six years before, the islands of America had been disclosed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we must return to view the progress of discovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now universally allowed to form a part of that continent, was disclosed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country so called from its wild grape or currant, and which seems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was soon destroyed

stroyed by intestine divisions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eastern coast, is evinced from the ancient accounts published by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the passage two mountains were discernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the settlement; and the Danish monarchs repeatedly sent vessels to penetrate, if possible, to this unhappy colony, left to perish between mountains of ice on the one hand, and seas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in opposition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the western shore, a part still open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely solid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will easily discern a peculiar cast of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to strange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthusiasm, in treating even of subjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly suppose to be proofs of talent and philosophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of science.

The Spanish fable concerning those who fled from the conquest of the Moors, A.D. 714, seems to have arisen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian discovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The still more ridiculous Welsh tale of Madoc probably arose from the same cause, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brendan, an Irish devotee, whose imaginary voyage to a beautiful island in the West is not uncommon among the manuscripts of the middle ages.

— These discoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have seen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumstances, indicates the existence of islands far to the north-west. However this be, the discovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate step to farther enterprises in that direction; and conspired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greatest glory\*.

It is unnecessary to detail these celebrated voyages, the first of which was in 1492, and the fourth and last in 1502, four years before his death. His discoveries were chiefly restricted to the islands most improperly called the West Indies; and he visited but few parts of the continent, the coast now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa descried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falsely called the Pacific; and it was now ascertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many discoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious course of the river Marañon, or of Amazons, was not disclosed till the year 1800. But the more recent discoveries in this and the other regions, are reserved for the close of this enquiry.

\* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a process concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagero Universal*.

• In North America the discoveries were more slow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the English monarch, Henry VII., discovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coast. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to discover a nearer passage to India, his discoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and spices of the East were, at that time, the sole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet presented itself. The first colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and lasting settlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobisher, attempting a north-west passage, discovered the streights which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancelor to Russia, abovementioned, little was done by the English till 1607, when the great bay of Chesapeake was discovered, and the first lasting settlement was formed at Jamestown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little settlements soon abandoned; and which had been most unwisely selected on the side of the great marsh called the Dismal Swamp, in North Carolina. The history of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we shall return to objects more immediately connected with the present design. In 1585 Davis visited the western coast of Greenland, and explored the narrow sea absurdly called Davis's Strait. He seems to have proceeded as far as Sanderfon's Hope, lat.  $72^{\circ}$ , when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the same latitude, in the passage between Asia and America.

In 1610 Hudson discovered the streights which bear his name, and the inland sea absurdly called Hudson's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant English seamen to their discoveries have been the most absurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at least give inaccurate or erroneous impressions.

The objections started by the author to the existence of Baffin's Bay, have been stated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

“ In 1616, some public spirited gentlemen sent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-west passage. William Baffin sailed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the most singular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmost stretch of Davis, they discovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Island, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Islands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaster's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or succeeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow sea, (which, to encrease the absurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its shores, a matter never before attempted from a first and imperfect visit) proceeded to the latitude of more than  $78^{\circ}$ , while Captain Cook, the most skilful of modern navigators, could not exceed  $72^{\circ}$  in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himself was stopped at  $72^{\circ}$  in this very sea, supposed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, published by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the observations contained in his journal ; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not published by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt seems yet to have been entertained concerning the existence of Baffin's Bay ; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impostor who wished to recommend himself to his employers, by the pretence of having imposed their names on grand and important features of nature ; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a scheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the investigation of a north-west passage. Yet it would seem that strong doubts prevailed even at the time ; for these supposed discoveries were entirely neglected.

“ Supposing that Baffin's Bay were dismissed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and spreads to the west about lat.  $75^{\circ}$  ; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic sea in this quarter, as seen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat.  $70^{\circ}$  ; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coalesces with what is called Baffin's Bay ; in which case Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudson's Bay consists of several large islands in the arctic ocean.”

The western coasts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a considerable way to the north of California. The Spanish policy watched with anxious care over the shores of New Spain ; and a minute detail of their discoveries, either here, or on the western coasts of South America, would be attended with no small difficulty and discussion, and after all prove little interesting at the present time. The recent discoveries in this direction are reserved for a subsequent part of this research.

The more extensive discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded ; it remains to return to the progress of discovery in Asia, after the Portuguese had passed to Hindostan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been seen, that very few regions of that vast continent had escaped the surprising researches of Marco Polo ; but his work is so succinct that he left much to be wished.

The Portuguese discoveries had not been neglected ; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Islands had been discovered in 1511, and possessed in 1512. These islands were so important, and had been so much celebrated in all ages, that this possession was warmly contested by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, established by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the West of the Azores, all the countries to the East of this line being assigned to the Portuguese ; on the West to Spain : but the question was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at  $145^{\circ}$  East longitude. The Spice Islands are about

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45' W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Islands, to which must be added the extent of 100 leagues to the West of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; so that the whole being 171°, the Spice Islands certainly belonged to the Portuguese. This contest between the two countries for islands on the opposite half of the globe, at the distance of about 11,000 miles, scarcely interests us so much, amidst the vast progress of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little isles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the dispute was amicably terminated, a large sum of money having been paid by the Portuguese monarch, upon condition that the Spanish trade with the Moluccas should be discontinued. The Portuguese were to be considered as the lords of Asia, or the Eastern hemisphere; while the Spaniards held the West. Yet the Portuguese settlement in Brasil was connived at, or passed in silence, (the Spanish conquests in Mexico and Peru having sufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little consequence. The Spanish design upon the Spice Islands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who passed to the grand ocean by the southern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ships in 1540, the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, seem not only to have pervaded most of the southern shores of Asia, and the Asiatic Islands, but to have extended to Australasia. The eastern coasts of the vast island, absurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlases, the most modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the western shore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was discovered by a Portuguese vessel which sailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempest, reached an island 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Australasia, and the adjacent isles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portuguese discoveries around the precious Spice Islands were guarded with the strictest secrecy, as much as the Spanish territories in New Spain, the spices and cochineal being special objects of commercial avarice and speculation: but it is most probable, that the Portuguese, in their extensive traffic with the Asiatic Islands had, either by voluntary exertion, or constrained by tempests, explored a considerable portion of Australasia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of course preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now visited on the south. The other Portuguese discoveries in southern Asia being trivially known, it is unnecessary to enter into uninteresting details. But the northern parts of that vast continent afford another important topic of investigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preserved by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius; by the Norwegian settlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Russia, to be further disclosed by the voyage of Chancelor above mentioned. But the extensive frozen shores of Asiatic Russia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reserved for very modern times. Siberia was first known by inland conquest. In 1242 the Monguls established a principality in the western part, around Tobolsk and the river Tura; so that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the English travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Russia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Persia and Hindostan, one of the widest systems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Russia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caspian Sea had been falsely represented by all geographers, as extending from west to east, while its greatest length is from north to south; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swedish officer, taken prisoner at Pultava, amused his leisure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an English translation in 1737. This important map first displayed the real seats of the Huns, the 'Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the destinies of the East, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been so distinctly ascertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambassador in Russia, published in Dutch, and called "East and West Tartary." By these authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courses of the great rivers Ob, Yenisei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Asia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be assumed, as the grand natural boundary between Asia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the strait which divides Asia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the discoveries of the Russians, who are unskilled in the delicate observation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the last object of this enquiry, the recent discoveries within the last half century, which have not only been important in themselves, but have thrown a more severe accuracy, and a more steady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly descried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the last fifty years, have improved our knowledge to such a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than useful. A work of this kind should rather be intended as an ample system of geography, supplying at the same time the place of the books called "the Present State of all Nations," than as an uninteresting catalogue of the most useless, obscure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of historical narrative, which, being in the third person, destroys the dramatic interest of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illustrious epoch; the observations being so candidly and carefully stated, as to excite the emulation of succeeding writers, who have conspired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a superior discernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the last fifty years, been described in a manner so superior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other interest, than that of amusement. The old catalogues of pictures and statues, with trifling adventures by sea and land, which were called books of travels, have sunk into obscurity before the new and important works, which illustrate the phenomena of nature, and display the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the state of the arts and sciences. For these reasons, this brief view of recent discoveries shall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accomplished by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deserve particular attention, as of the greatest consequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the western coast of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-west, or a North-east passage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The discovery of many important islands in the Great Ocean, absurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inspect the common maps and globes, published before the time of Cook, to discover that a grand imaginary feature has disappeared, namely, the *Terra Australis Incognita*, a vast continent supposed to exist in the southern hemisphere. This idea partly arose from various fractions, and detached shores, of large and small islands, having accidentally been observed by navigators; and probably from some traditions that might exist of the Portuguese, and the certainty of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indispensable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, so great is nature, so little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual snow, because of their superior altitude; and that, such is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteristic of those portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the southern pole, dissipated this illusion of an imaginary continent, discovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Australasia, far from approaching the southern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to constitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accomplished by Cook led to ascertain that there was no passage



passage on the western coast of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a discovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large islands near the land, like those on the coast of Norway, but no inlet intersecting the continent. Another most important branch of the same expedition was the discovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-east passage, the sea to the north of Asia being even at  $72^{\circ}$  fettered in perpetual ice. The passage, which nature denies, might have been accomplished by art, and probably at a less expence than the Caledonian canal; the southern isthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterprize of England, existing in her descendants of the United States, may, at no very distant period, accomplish this sublime object, so important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Asia, and the western coasts of America.

The third great department of Cook's discoveries is, the having ascertained the position and extent of many islands, large and small, in the Great Ocean, now constituting the two grand maritime divisions of the globe, called Australasia and Polynesia. The discoveries of the Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, and English navigators in those parts of the world, have been so ably detailed by the *Président de Broffes*, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this subject, and which have been translated into English by Mr. Callender, that it is unnecessary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteness of dates, details, and discussions, would little interest the general reader. Among the most celebrated names must be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precursor of Cook in this wide field of discovery, as the reader will perceive, from some interesting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are still worthy of a chosen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a superior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confusion. The most savage state of society yet explored is that of the natives of Australasia; and the forked animal of Shakspeare here appears in all his nakedness, wretchedness, and filth. An eminent anatomist once observed that Nature is a nasty jade; and certainly these children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rousseau, and other admirers of savages, abstain from entering into the entomology, and the other disgusting realities, which render life so different from romance. These manners, however, were singularly and happily contrasted by those of Otaheite, where Europeans were surprised to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, seemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidst their enjoyments were exposed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring islanders, and thus paid the usual tax of humanity to pain and misery. The state of society discovered in several other islands also interested those who delight in studying the history of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life seems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A singular

A singular novelty has lately appeared in the island where Cook unfortunately fell, the sovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the surprise of the sailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, such as those of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the missionaries sent to convert the Polynesians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouse, La Billardiere, and Peron;) but an English colony was sent to Australasia, which will infallibly diffuse illumination over that remote quarter of the world, so interesting by the novelty of its aspect and products.

The style, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began also to be greatly improved. A new and important science, that of mineralogy, had arisen in Europe since 1782, when Bergman first erected an edifice of science from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the study of the formation of the crust of the earth, which led men of general science and information to travel, instead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to see fights and describe trifles. Those who contended that the world was formed by water, and those who maintained the superior effect of fire, strongly maintain their systems by actual observation, and often impart useful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roasted or boiled.

The study of political economy, and the modern science called Statistics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to solid instruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnson helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a classical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like spirit has pervaded distant regions, but not always with equal success. The bread-tree has been introduced into the West-Indies, but the negroes seem justly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The sugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has supplanted the ancient creole; but though superior in the quantity of juice, and of course more profitable to the planter, our sugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honest colonist begins to resume the creole stem.

Having thus discussed the important voyages of Cook, and some advantages that followed in this department of science, it is now proper to return to the current of recent discovery, beginning with Asia, the most important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that singular country, while that of La Perouse threw more light upon the adjacent seas. The English embassy to China gave a more stable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a style full of prose and pretensions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French missionaries

missionaries have somewhat illustrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been visited by an English traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the first English writer who claims the applause of a geographer, have exceeded all former descriptions of Hindostan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The sources of the Ganges have been explored by an English excursion, narrated in the Calcutta Transactions, and found amidst glaciers on the southern side of Himala: but of the interesting country of Tibet we only know a small part; and still less of Little Bucharia, regions which remain for future enterprise. They are subject to the Chinese empire, which our conquests in Hindostan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the disguise of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or disguised.

The recent travels in Persia having unhappily been confined to the western borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eastern parts, and of Great Bucharia, remain not a little obscure. A route is wanted from Isfahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could present topics more interesting, both to ancient and modern history. Mr. Browne, who has deservedly gained great applause by his Travels in Africa, has, at the suggestion of the author, attempted this enterprise, with what success must be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of science, and intimate acquaintance with the eastern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command respect even among the ferocious Uzbeks. May this tribute to his merit be seen by him on his safe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and those of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wish concerning these countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the sandy deserts impeding the intercourse. Asia Minor, a classical country, remains obscure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roses sprinkled on snow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-blossom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Asia the Russian travellers and navigators have left little to be wished. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are distinguished in this department. The utmost extremities have been illustrated by the masterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been described by Russian, but by French and English navigators. The chain of islands, reaching from the east of Asia to the western extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another display of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be said to have completed our knowledge of the shores; while the journies of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into interesting details in that direction, and disclose seats of future colonies from

the

the United States, which may open a direct and speedy trade with all the opulent regions of the East. In the South-west, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within these three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extensive course of the Red river has been found to lead from the Mississippi, or rather Missouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of Sante Fé. The situation and interesting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indispensable to the geography and history of the opulent province of New Spain, have been established by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whose very mistakes may lead, in time, to useful corrections and observations. With such jealousy had Spain watched over this most important province, for three entire centuries, that these descriptions may justly be classed among the greatest discoveries of recent times.

In contemplating such grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the subject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we pass, therefore, to South America, we shall immediately assume the great discoveries to the East of the Andes, where the Spanish missionaries have disclosed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious forests, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of those tribes, situated about 8° south latitude, in their colour and beard resemble Flemings, so white is their skin, so fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This most singular circumstance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of these tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circassians, they wander naked among their forests, and eat human flesh! Their harsh language is guttural, and resembles the barking of dogs; and they never speak without gesticulation, striking their thighs with great force. Such are these tribes, surmounting Europeans in external appearance and personal advantages; and so much does man depend upon circumstances. Another tribe, otherwise remarkable for humanity, dress and devour their dead relations, as the greatest mark of affection they can bestow.

These wide regions, clothed with perpetual forests, are also abundant in the spices, frankincense, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of insects; and the reptiles are of a most enormous size; so that serpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus surpassing the Boas of Africa or Hindostan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing against the dangers to arise from excessive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to consider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of superabundant fertility, with the fertile island of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with useless forests, inhabited by a few scat-

tered savages, who might live with more comfort in a little isle of thirty miles square. These grand discoveries have been ridiculously called by the Missionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great discoverer of America, has proposed to call this vast country *Colonia*.

These most important discoveries having remained buried in scarce Spanish books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as necessary to the present design. The manners of these new tribes shall form the first topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robust, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairness, if they did not discolour themselves, and suffer moreover from the stings of the musquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an absurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is also flattened in infancy, by boards fastened before and behind, as in their idea a wise head should resemble a full moon. They are, however, in consequence of this practice, almost utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a slight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is universal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone use polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They seem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footsteps of their God, who visits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exist. Hence, on the smallest earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and stamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They also believe in an evil spirit, of whom the most sagacious, for the sake of emolument, have dared to declare themselves the priests, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and sickness, and the little campaigns of war. They have also many charms and amulets, yet sometimes their skill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They also believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that distant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful forest for their diversion. Some believe in transmigration, and suppose that the souls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkeys. The dead are disinterred after a certain period, and the bones washed and preserved; but some tribes eat the flesh, that nothing may be lost. Besides the chace and fishing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and consolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marshes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, using axes of stone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the stone called by the Spaniards *ala de mosca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the description of Peru; but they have also axes of copper, the first metal used by savages, being often found native, and easily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the skill of a more advanced society. The ground is slightly moved with a wooden spade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finished. They also gather cotton, which serves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinctured with active poison, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the strongest and fiercest jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to spring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poisoned weapons in their conflicts, not so much from liberality of sentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fish are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the small are taken in snares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one stands on the prow, to guard against the shoals formed by the large trees, which oppress the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uses an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling passion is war, the business of the entire tribe presided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato pass around: and as soon as drunkenness begins, this important subject is deliberated; the first and solemn question before the rude parliament being "With what nation shall we go to war?" while the next is, "What shall be the cause of quarrel?" The causes generally are some petty robbery or offence; or because the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakest being generally chosen, as being the most convenient enemy. The expedition being resolved upon, the *moans*, or priests of the evil spirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with such abstinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of some days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, these savages impute all success in war to the evil spirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on such an occasion. Hence the *moans* are held responsible for the result of the expedition; and if it be adverse, they receive a thousand maledictions, and are beaten almost to death, because their prayers to the evil spirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being incessant, the villages, or rather large houses before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a crescent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards some hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party opposes; while the other turns the wings of the house, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the most extraordinary and important feature in these new discoveries is the extensive course of the Marañon or river of Amazons, which opens such an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean sea. As this discovery is of the utmost importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the desire to make it more known will excuse the repetition.

*“ General View of the Marañon, and its confluent Streams, from the Discoveries 1790—1800.*

“ Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuse fertility and commerce along their shores, the Marañon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thousand maritime leagues, or three thousand miles; to which, from the recent discoveries, may be added, at least four or five hundred leagues, so that if the countries were possessed by industrious and populous nations, a ship of four or five hundred tons might ascend this wonderful river to the extent of four thousand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of some force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the stupendous Andes!

“ Computed in a general geographical view, as the course of the Marañon, for more than one-third of its progress is from S. to N. it considerably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the same scale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thousand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, estimated in the same manner, has been found to reach two thousand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Missouri of North America may probably attain two thousand miles. The pre-eminence of the Marañon, far from being lost, is greatly increased by the recent discoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent sea, is not only superior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majestic course; and receives, on all sides, as tributaries, rivers of such power that any one would enrich the deserts of Africa, and might spread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been seen that where the Beni joins the Marañon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the West; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this surprising description. In short, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almost every advantage of a maritime shore might be diffused by the Marañon and its confluent streams.

“ The recent discoveries having been buried in the Spanish language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquisition, it is no wonder that they have escaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diversity and majesty of the works of nature, they deserve great attention; while, at the same time, they throw a new and important light on the science of geography. The discovery of the sources of the Missouri, and of the Nile, the complete source of the Niger, have been esteemed objects of supreme importance; and when the course of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were disclosed by an excellent modern geographer, no small admiration was excited; but even these objects greatly diminish, when compared with the sublimity of the Marañon.

“ The

“ The discussion concerning the sources of the Marañon, and the removal of the ridiculous distortions of the Jesuits, were indispensable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the first object of science being to dispel error; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Marañon, necessarily accompanied the relation of the recent discoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprise. But an abstract of the whole may be satisfactory to the reader, and useful to the geographer, especially as the original writers have scarcely observed any arrangement.

“ 1. The MARAÑON. Near its source this river is called the *Apurimac*, which rises to the south of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, south latitude  $16^{\circ} 10'$ ; but probably still more to the south; perhaps even  $17^{\circ}$ , for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is so deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already necessary. On the west of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

“ The chief rivers which join the Marañon are as follow :

“ 2. The river of Pampas, or Gharcas, from the west, at  $13^{\circ} 10'$ .

“ 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Marañon, at  $12^{\circ} 15'$ . The Vilcamayo, like the others, has several names according to the provinces it passes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c. ; a circumstance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

“ 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, so called from the province it pervades, joins the Marañon at  $12^{\circ} 6'$ , and seems to propel the chief river towards the north-east, the course having formerly been towards the north-west. The Mantaro has been ridiculously called the ancient Marañon, by La Cruz.

“ 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Marañon at  $10^{\circ} 45'$ , being, in fact, the river styled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from some savage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Marañon, on the opposite side, or west, at  $11^{\circ} 18'$ . The Perene rises about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many streams from the heights of Bombom and Pasco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at  $8^{\circ} 26'$ , that is a space of  $2^{\circ} 52'$ , or one hundred and seventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increased to five hundred, the Marañon receives no less than forty copious rivers; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

“ 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Marañon is joined by a river, about two British miles, or half a Spanish league in breadth, of such power and force, that the course of the Marañon is changed for a space, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But such is the amazing grandeur of these streams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at  $13^{\circ}$ , has sent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence issuing in three powerful streams,



streams, the Yutay, the Tefi, and the Coari, the Beni páys a second prodigious tribute to the Marañon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal stream, a question at present discussed by Spanish geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, is entirely set aside. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumstances, it may be judged that there are vast subterraneous lakes and rivers under the stupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the subterraneous noises and winds, and other phenomena already described. The size and power of the rivers, even near their sources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much surprise. The source of the BENI near Sicafica is about  $2^{\circ} 30'$  further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its course is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no comparison with that of the MARAÑON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potosí, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

“ 7. At  $8^{\circ} 26'$  the *Pachitea* joins the Marañon. The Pachitea is esteemed the most beautiful of all these tributary streams. It rises in  $10^{\circ} 46'$ , first running E. then N., and in the early part of its progress is called the Pozuzu, especially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Marañon. The next remarkable stream that joins the Pachitea is the Piachiz. The course of the Marañon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz must be erroneous in the great westerly inflection of its course, thereby approaching the Gualaga too nearly by one half.

“ 8. The Aguaytia also joins the Marañon from the W. at  $7^{\circ} 35'$ ; the Manoa or Cuxniabatay at  $7^{\circ}$ ; the Saraicu at  $6^{\circ} 45'$ ; the Tapichi, or Canopocati, opposite to San Regis, at  $5^{\circ}$ . This last river seems also to communicate with the Tunguragua.

“ 9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, falls into the Marañon at  $4^{\circ} 45'$ , where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not less than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The course of the Marañon now turns to the east; and has been sufficiently explored.

“ It has been seen that the navigation of the Marañon had, by the last account of the missionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the Pachitea; but it may well be supposed that it has now been explored to its utmost stretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be published at Madrid by Bauza, will diffuse a steady light over these new and important discoveries.”

Having stated this great discovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progress now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the least explored. Some progress has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-east; but in spite of our amity with Portugal we have not investigated her settlements in Sofala and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portuguese might also have been of service in penetrating by the shortest route to the centre of Africa, from their islands in the Gulf  
of

of Guinea. In this, and other discoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are exposed to the greatest danger, it would seem preferable to employ some of our Mahometan subjects in Hindostan, so as to form a little unsuspected caravan, who might travel without risk. Numbers might be found sufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the constitutions of people under a similar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important discoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of science, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, spending three years in a country formerly unvisited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand accession to African geography.

The African Society, who have spared no exertion to obtain more precise ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above suggested, of employing Mahometan travellers, has sent several investigators, with little success, except in the case of Mr. Park, who determined the course of the Niger to be from West to East, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, so much an object of research, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the usual oriental exaggeration. The sandy deserts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Christian adventurers, always exposed to suspicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the discoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progress has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and astronomical observations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiencies in Great Britain and Ireland. The supposed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progress is made in this essential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progress of discovery by sea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and closed it with the recent gigantic steps since the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now finished, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of some of the curious, and all the best voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In so large a plan there may be some omissions which can easily be supplied by a supplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, those of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."



# CATALOGUE

OF

## BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

### *E U R O P E.*

#### GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

1. *Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.*

*I*RELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, published by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

*P. Jovii* Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et Orcadum. Basil, 1546, 4to.

*Leonis L. B. de Rosmital et Blatna*, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam translatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

*Jacob Rathgeben*, Kurze und wahrhafte Reise Beschreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tübingen, 1602, 4to.

*Jacob Rathgeben* und *Schickhard von Hohenberg*, Beschreibung zweier Reisen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutschland, Dännemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Description of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tübingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

*J. J. Grafferi*, Vollkommene Italiænische, Franzæfische und Englische Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and English Treasury.) Basil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

*P. Hentzneri* Itinerarium Germaniae, Galliae, Angliae, et Italiae. Basil, 1611, 12mo. Beschreibung der Reise, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürsten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Description of the Journey, and Accomplishment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

*C. Ens*, Deliciae Magnae Britanniae. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

*Petri Eisenbergii* Itinerarium Galliae et Angliae. (In German.) Leipzig, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

- T. Sagittarii* Ulysses Saxonicus, seu Iter Ernesti ducis Saxoniae in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium. Breslau, 1621, 4to.
- G. Neumayr*, Beschreibung der Reise welche Herzog Johann Ernst von Sachsen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt. (Description of the Journey of Duke John Ernestus of Saxe-Weimar younger in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipzig, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.
- Martin Zeilleri* in Angliam, Hispaniamque Itinerarium. Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Magnae Britanniae, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Engel-Schott-und Irland. (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Strasburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.
- Duc de Rohan*, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Pais-Bas, Angleterre et Ecoffe. Amsterdam, 1646, 12mo.
- Payen*, Voyages, avec une description de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant. Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Samuel Sorbière*. Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.
- Observations sur le Voyage de *Sorbière*. Paris, 1665, 8vo.
- Reponse aux faussetés et invectives de la relation de *M. Sorbière*. Amsterdam, 1675, 12mo.
- *Thomas Spratt's* Observations on *M. Sorbière's* Voyage into England. London, 1668, 12mo. The same, with a translation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.
- Reise-Beschreibung nach Spanien und England. (Journey to Spain and England.) Translated from French into German by *T. Mackel*. Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.
- Rutgeri Hermanida* Britannia Magna. Amsterdam, 1661, 12mo.
- Charles Patin*, Relations historiques et curieuses des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suisse. Strasburgh, 1670. Basil, 1673. Amsterdam, 1695, 12mo.
- Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunschweig Bevern* des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reise-Beschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England. (Singular Adventures and Travels of *Ferdinand Albrecht Duke of Brunswick Bevern* the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. Kirchmaier*, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus. Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.
- Lettres curieuses de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne. Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Roger's* Historical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales. London, 1694, 8vo.
- A. A. Hochstetter*, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanae. Tubingen, 1697, 4to.
- P. Coronelli*, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra. (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.
- H. Miffon*, Mémoires et Observations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches. Hague, 1698, 8vo.
- Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England, and some Account of England and Ireland. London, 1719, 8vo.
- Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reisiger van gegen England, Schottland, ent Irland. (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, same place and year.
- A Voyage into England. London, 1709, 8vo.

*C. H. Erndel* de itinere suo Anglicano et Batavo facto relatio ad Amicum, quâ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam observationes fiuntur. Amsterdam, 1711, 8vo.

*Antonini* Iter Britannicum, commentariis illustratam a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

Relation der Reise Königs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the First's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburgh, 1714, 8vo.

*J. H. Lochneri* Observationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.

*Deichfel*, Aufenthalt in England. (Residence in England in 1717—1719.) In *Bernoulli's* Archives of Modern History, vol. viii.

*Norden* Speculi Britannicæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.

*Muralt*, Lettres sur les Anglois et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.

*J. B. Küchelbecker*, Der nach England reisende curieuse Passagier. (The inquisitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.

*J. Beverell*, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.

Histoire d'un voyage littéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.

Histoire d'un voyage littéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.

A Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuse d'un voyage de *M. Brazey*, avec une description de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epſom. Amsterdam, 1744, 8vo.

Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.

Briefe betreffend den allerneuesten Zustand der Religion und Wissenschaften in Gross-Britannien (Letters on the most modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.

Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a description of the country.

*Z. C. von Uffenbach*, Merkwürdige Reisen durch Niedersachsen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Batista Angeloni*, Letters on the English nation, translated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kort Journal eller Reisebeskrivelse til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Christen Gram*. Christiania, 1760, 4to.

Londres (par *Grosley*). Paris, 1768. Lausanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Englishman, *ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.

— *Grosley's* Tour to London, translated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels are much esteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a description of the surrounding country, with disquisitions on the manners, the character, the state of literature, &c. of England in general.

*Mad. de Boccage*, Lettres concernant ses Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dresden, 1771, 8vo.

- Character of the English Nation by a French pen, translated by Richard.* London, 1771, 8vo.
- F. W. von Taube*, Abfchilderung der Englifchen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schiffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Befchaffenheit. (Sketch of the present condition of the English Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Curiosum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curiosities in Nature and Art, observed in Travels through Great Britain, by W. Stukeley.* London, 1774, fol.
- J. F. C. Grim*, Bemerkungen eines Reifenden durch Deutschland, Frankreich, England, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through the Island of Great Britain.* London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Nouvelles Observations sur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé Coyer.* Paris, 1779, 8vo.
- The modern universal British Traveller.* London, 1779, fol.
- H. Nivel*, Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonstances, tiré des memoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long séjour en Angleterre, et en a observé les mœurs et les usages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Angelo Gaulandri*, Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.
- Die Flucht eines Franzosen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Character und die Gebräuche der Englischen Nation.* (Excursion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Customs of the English Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.
- Jabr. Jars*, Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et observations sur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et plusieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de bismuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruse, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; sur les mines de calamine d'étain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de soufre, de vitriol, &c. faites depuis 1757 jusqu'à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecosse, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.
- Reise durch England, vorzüglich in Absicht auf Kunst-Sammlungen, Naturgeschichte, Oeconomie, Manufacturen, &c.* (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural history, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann.* Leipzig, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Oeder*, Beyträge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wissenschaft, aus dessen Berichten auf seinen Reisen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Dessau, 1782, 8vo.
- J. R. Forster*, Tableau d'Angleterre l'année 1780, continué jusqu'à 1783, in German. Dessau, 1784, 8vo.
- F. J. von Guenderoda*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutschland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breslau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- C. P. Moritz*, Reise eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels in England, by C. P. Moritz.* London, 1784, 8vo.

- C. P. Moritz* Anmerkungen und Erinnerungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings respecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has also been in England.) Gottingen, 1785, 8vo.
- Neue Reise eines Deutschen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büfchel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebst einem Anhang über Algier. (Observations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix respecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.
- The new British Traveller, or a complete, modern, universal display of Great Britain and Ireland, published by *A. Walpole*. London, 1784, fol.
- Reisen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutschland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienst Gustav Adolphi Koenig in Schweden, und Karl I. Koenig in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the service of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Published by *D. Desse*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H. Genève*, 1785, 8vo.
- Interessante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Interesting Letters on France, England and Italy.) By *F. Count de Hartig*. Eisenach, 1786, 8vo.
- J. G. Büsch*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburg, 1786, 8vo.
- England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholtz*. Leipzig, 1785; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Holland, England und Nord-Weft von Deutschland. (Remarks in a journey through Holland, England, and the North-West of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer*. — In *Fabri's New Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii.
- Briefe zur Charakteristik von England geheerig. (Letters intended to characterise England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Voyage philosophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *Ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poortcn*. — In the *Geographical Journal*, 1788, N° X.
- Ulrich von Verdun*, Reise durch Frankreich, Engelland, Dönnemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In *Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History*, vol. vi.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.
- Shaw's* Tour through the West of England. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaise. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Hessel*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss vorzüglich des Innern von England und seiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.
- Voyage



**Voyage**, dans les trois royaumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant dans les mœurs des habitants de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leur constitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrès qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les sciences, avec des anecdotes aussi piquantes que philosophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792 2 vol. 8vo.

**Briefe auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien.** (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schaffer*. Ratisbon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

*F. Snedorf*, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. The first volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able observations. The traveller was killed by the indiscretion of a coachman in the latter country.

**Kleine Reisen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England.** (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberstadt, 1795, 8vo.

**Ansichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich.** (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Fofler*. Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

**L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre**, par *Dutens*. Paris, 12mo.

**Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre** (par *I. H. Meißler*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

**British Tourist, or Traveller's Pocket Companion**, by *Mavor*. London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

**Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des possessions Anglaïses dans les quatre parties du monde** (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii. — 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long residence in, and many journies through the kingdom, is very highly esteemed in France.

**Voyage en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Suède**, par *D. Lescallier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

**Beschreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geschehenen Reise von P. A. Nemnich.** (Description of a Journey from Hamburg through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nemnich*.) Tubingen, 1801, 8vo.

The present journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to investigate the state of manufactures in England, which of course form the chief subject of it.

**Briefe während meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund** (Letters to a friend during my residence in England and Portugal), by Madame *E. Bernard*. Hamburg, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

**Gleanings in England**, by *Pratt*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

**Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix.** Par *M. A. Piclet*. Genève, 1802, 8vo.

**Londres et les Anglais**, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Constant*. Paris, an. xii. — 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithstanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and sometimes misinformed on very material points, the present work is one of the best of the kind published on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman sees many objects among us, it is even interesting to an English reader.

Reisen durch England, von *C. G. Küttner*. (Travels through England, by *Küttner*.) Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Family Tour through the British Empire, by *Priscilla Wakefield*. London, 1804, 12mo.

England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von *C. Gæde*. Dresden, 2d edit. 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

— Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, translated from the German of *C. Gæde*, by *Horne*. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.

This translation is considerably abridged; as the original is pretty liberally infected with the extravagancies of German philosophy, though the author often shows himself an accurate observer.

Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italia fino all'Inghilterra, da *Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

A Dane's Excursions in Great Britain, by *Anderfson*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks during four different Excursions made to various parts of Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carlefs Webb*. London, 1812, 8vo.

## II. Travels through Parts of England.

A Journey from Cheller to London, by *Pennant*. London, 1782, 12mo.

*J. C. Fabricius*, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Deffau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage de *J. M. Phelippon*, femme de Roland, ministre de l'intérieur en 1784, à Londres et dans ses environs. (Tome III. de ses Oeuvres.)

Le Parisien à Londres, par *Decremps*. Paris, 1790, 12mo.

Briefe aus London, von *J. W. von Schütz*. (Letters from London, by *F. W. de Schütz*.) Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.

Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Bristol, by *Archibald Robert*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description de Londres, par *Landon*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

*Gardiner's* Excursion from London to Dover, containing some account of the manufactures, natural and artificial curiosities, history and antiquities of the towns and villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde*. London, 1596, 4to.

A Journey through England, by *John Macky*. London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.

Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1769, 8vo.

Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1769, 4 vol. 8vo.

The Farmer's Tour through the East of England, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1771, 4 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Versuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyshire in England auf einer Reise dahin. (Essay towards an Oryctography of Derbyshire in England, during a journey thither.) By *J. J. Ferber*. Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

- View of the Island of Wight, by *John Sturch*. London, 1778, 8vo.  
 History of the Island of Wight, by *Worsley*. London, -1778, 8vo.  
 A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.  
 Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire. London, 1777; *ib.* 1785, 8vo.  
 Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton*. London, 1781, fol.  
 Tour through Monmouthshire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham*. London, 1781, 8vo.  
 Lettres sur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de *R—*. Dresde, 1786, 8vo.  
 A Tour in several Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *William Gilpin*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Hassell's* Tour in the Isle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.  
 Reise durch einige Westliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn*. (Journey through some of the western and southern parts of England, by *G. Wendeborn*.) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.  
 Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropshire, with observations on mineralogy and other branches of natural history, by *Arthur Aikin*. London, 1796, 8vo.  
 Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth*. London, 1796, 8vo.  
 Tour to the Lakes of Westmorland, by *Walker*. London, 1796, 8vo.  
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Houfeman*. London, 1796, 8vo.  
 Excursion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Westmoreland, by *W. Hutchinson*. London, 1796, 8vo.  
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *Mrs. Radcliffe*. London, 8vo.  
 A Tour to the Isle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins*. London, 1796, fol.  
 Journey from London to the Isle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.  
 A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, and Devon, by *Lipscombe*. London, 1800, 8vo.  
 A Tour in the County of Middlesex, by *Lysons*. London, 1801, 4to.  
 Historical Tour in Monmouthshire, by *W. Coke*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.  
 Tour in the West of England, by *Gilpin*. London, 8vo.  
 A Walk through some of the Western Counties of England, by *R. Warner*. London, 1801, 8vo.  
 Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipscomb*. London, 1802, 8vo.  
 A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Lehrt Warner*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*E. Bernae* North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams*. London, 1804, 8vo.  
 Gleanings in and from Sidmouth to Chester in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters Voyage de trois by the Rev. *E. Butcher*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.  
 Par *M. A. Picard*, by *Don Manuel de Espriella*. London, 3 vol. 12mo.  
 Londres et les Arts were written by an English author in the disguise of a Spanish 4 vol. 8vo.  
 Notwithstanornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner*. London, 1809, 8vo.  
 and some Guide and Directory, containing a descriptive Tour through that of the best, 1811, 8vo.  
 in which a through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence*. interesting to pl. 12mo.

Wales.

## Wales.

- The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, translated into English, and illustrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.
- In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.
- Rowland's* Mona Antiqua. Dublin, 1723, 4to.
- Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.
- Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
- Tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.
- A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.
- Letters descriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and customs of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Anglesey. London, 1775, 4to.
- Account of some of the most romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.
- Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Pedestrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- A Tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigstead*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical researches in that Alpine country, interspersed with observations on its scenery, agriculture, manufactures, customs, history, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou suite de vues, avec des détails descriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiseab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.
- A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.
- The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.
- An Historical Tour through Pembrokehire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

## Isles of Man and Jersey.

- A Tour through the Isle of Man, by *David Richardson*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, by *John Seltham*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- History of the Isle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.
- An Account of the past and present State of the Isle of Man; including a sketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by strangers, and a history of the Island. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the History and present State of the Island of Jersey, by *Thomas Lyte*. London, 1808, 8vo.

### III. *Travels in England and Scotland.*

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Bromc*. London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Itinerarium septentrionale, or a Journey through most of the counties of Scotland, and those of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon*. London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London 1746, 8vo.

The modern universal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Islands. London, 1799, fol.

Observations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan*. London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogische und technologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber*. (Mineralogical and technological observations made during a journey through several parts of England and Scotland, by *J. C. Fabricius*, with notes and an appendix by *J. J. Ferber*.) Dessau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Prospects and observations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte*. London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hébrides, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire naturelle et les mœurs, avec la description mineralogique du pays de Newcastle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glasgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both English and German translations of these scientific travels.

A Tour through the whole island of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Observations made upon a Tour through almost the whole of England and a considerable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise nach Paris, London, und einen grossen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to ascertain the state of hospitals, prisons, poor-houses, and clinical institutions.) By *Dr. Frank*. Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

### IV. *Travels to Scotland.*

*Monroe's* Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 12mo.

- Navigation du roi d'Ecosse (Jaques I.) autour de son royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolai d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.
- Account of the Islands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.
- A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Western Isles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Ray's* Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.
- A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.
- Journey in the Western Islands of Scotland, by *Dr. Johnson*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- Remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Journey to the Islands of Scotland, with occasional remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.
- Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12 mo.
- Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland. Chester, 1785.
- A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An Account of the present State of the Hebrides and Western Coasts of Scotland, by *James Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.
- A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with *Dr. Samuel Johnson*, by *T. Boswell*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- A Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- Travels in the Western Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Observations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Western isles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- History of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A second edition is degraded by ignorant notes.
- An Excursion to the Highlands of Scotland and the English Lakes, by *Marwman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural history; but including also occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.

Travels in Scotland by an unusual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.

A View of the ancient and present State of the Zetland Islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners, by *A. Edmonston*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sketches of the present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.

An Economical History of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

#### V. *Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.

A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Chester, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.

A Tour in Scotland and Ireland: 1775, 8vo.

Neuße Reifen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural history, æconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

#### VI. *Travels in Ireland.*

Ireland's Natural History, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.

Ireland's Natural History, by *Gerh. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.

Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.

A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.

A New Tour in Ireland, in several entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.

Ancient and present State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.

Account of the present State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.

Hibernia Curiosa: giving a general view of the manners, observations on the state of trade and agriculture, its natural curiosities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764-1769, by *Bush*. Dublin, 4to.

Letters on the Northern coast of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.

A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 1776, 8vo.

- A Philosophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; second edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Sketches of some of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
- Promenades d'un Français (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An English translation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
- Letters on the Irish Nation, written during a visit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
- Illustration of the Scenery of Killarney, the surrounding Country, and a considerable part of the Southern Coast of Ireland, by *Isaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
- A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
- Account of Ireland, Statistical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

## FRANCE.

## I. Travels through France in general.

- ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
- A. Ortelii et Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium pernonnullas Galliae et Belgiae partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
- A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
- Matthaei Quadt* Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium per universam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
- Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciae apodemicæ per Galliam et Hispaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium in universam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à *G. Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- S. Schambergii* Deliciae Galliae. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
- J. J. Stobelberger* Galliae politico-medica Descriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluviis, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
- Ludovici XIII. Itinerarium ab Oceano Neustrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, stativis, et castrametationibus, *Rodolpho Botereius*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
- Claudii Rutillii* Itinerarium sive de Reditu suo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfort, 1623. Amsterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
- Abr. Gœlnitzii* Ulysses Belgico-Gallicus, seu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hispanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque usque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
- Observazioni del Viaggio fatto dal fig. *Giorgi*, ambasciatore Veneto in Olanda e Francia. (Observations in the journey of Sign. *Georgi*, Venetian ambaffador through Holland and France.) Published by his secretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.

*Jo. Merckerii*



- Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potissimum Gallico nata et cursorie consignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.
- Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.
- Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducateur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction et la commodité des étrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.
- J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Gallicæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.
- Duvivier*, le Voyage de France pour l'instruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.
- Sigismund von Birken*, Brandenburg ischer Ulysses, d. i. Reisen, Markgraf Christian Ernest von Brandenburg in Deutschland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulysses of Brandenburg; or Travels of Christian Ernestas, Margrave of Brandenburg, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la description de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.
- M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Galliæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerary, or journey through France.) Strasburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.
- Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- John Ray's* Observations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the description of the principal cities, fortresses, churches, monasteries, universities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.
- Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et années suivantes, contenant les observations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant sur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne, la philosophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers tems en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par *M.* Amsterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.
- Voyage des Ambassadeur de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.
- J. Lembard*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Espagne, depuis Neubourg par la France jusqu'à Madrid. Brussels, 1691, 8vo.
- Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.
- E. Veryard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as also the Levant. London, 1701, fol.
- Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

Recueil historique d'un voyage de l'ambassadeur de Perse en France, par *Lefevre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.

A new Journey to France, with several diverting Transactions. London, 1715, 8vo.

*Niccolo Madrisio*, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage littéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux Bénédictins (D. D. *Marterre* et *Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *Ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.

The chief objects of these travels are inscriptions and monuments of antiquity.

Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.

Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites sur les diverses villes du royaume, contenant plusieurs particularités touchant les usages des églises, avec des découvertes sur l'antiquité, ecclésiastique, et païenne, par *Lebrun-Desmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

M. L. R. *Nouveau Voyage*, en France, géographique, historique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1738, 12mo.

*J. Beval's* Remarks on several parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the history, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.

Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *Ib.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Robert Boyle's* Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suisse, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberstadt, 1735, 2 vol.

Some Observations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.

*Thomas Frank's* Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735, 8vo.

*Edward Brown's* Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.

*R. Poole's* Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.

*E. F. Hempel*, Reisender Deutscher in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich, Nederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.

*Charles Thomson's* Travels, containing his Observations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.

Description historique de la France, par *Piganiol de la Force*, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *Ib.* 1780, 12mo.

This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithstanding many inaccuracies, these volumes contain an interesting account of the state of France at that time.

Relation de l'Ambassade de *Mehemet Effendi* a la cour de France, in 1721. Paris, 1757, 12mo.

Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Singlade*, Memoires et Voyages en Corse, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy*, containing observations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular description of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journey through France, by *Talbot*. Amsterdam, 1768.
- Poullin de Lumina*, Mœurs et Coutumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reisen durch Frankreich und Italien, als ein Versuch über die menschliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Essay on Human Nature.) Brunswick, 1769, 8vo.
- A Journey through France and a part of Spain, by *Philip Thicknesse*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French, in a series of letters written during a residence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *Ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Wilkinson's* Excursions in France. London, 1770; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage de France, d'Espagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie, par *S.* Paris, 1770, 4 vol.
- Lancelot Temple's* Short Ramble through some parts of France and Italy. London, 1771, 12mo.
- The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Austrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a description of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.
- A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Wraxall is almost the only modern foreign traveller who has visited any large portion of France, except Young; but his observations are generally too much confined to the history of the parts he visited.
- Marshall's* Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, Ukraine, Poland, &c. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Hill and Marshall's* Travels through France and Spain. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Palmer's* Four Months' Tour through France. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Du Coudray*, Anecdotes intéressantes et historiques de l'illustre Voyageur *Joseph II.* pendant son séjour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1778, 12mo.
- Journal et anecdotes intéressantes de M. le Comte de Falkenstein (*Joseph II.*) en France, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Mayer*, Le Comte de Falkenstein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joseph II.* en Italie, en Bohême, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Authentische Beschreibung der Reise des Grafen von Falkenstein nach Frankreich. (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenstein [*Joseph II.*] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise *Joseph II.* Kaisers der Deutschen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenstein in Russland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich. (Travels of *Joseph II.* Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenstein in Russia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geissler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.
- Travels for the Heart, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in France, by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- C. A. de Pilati*, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

- T. Bernoulli*, Lettres sur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suisse, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo.  
 Letters of an English Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dresden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.
- Journal over en Reise igiennem Frankrige og Tyfkland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Prejsler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.
- View of the Customs and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. R. Salzmann*, Brieftasche auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.
- Reisen der Päbste nach Frankreich, Deutschland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.
- J. Hunczowsky*, Medizinisch-chirurgische Bemerkungen auf seinen Reisen durch Elsass, und den Westlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and surgical Remarks during Travels through the Alsace, and the Western and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hospitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Laufanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol* . . . Laufanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels through France and Italy, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- H. Sander*, Beschreibung seiner Reisen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutschland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, industry, literature, and natural history.) Leipzig, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Gustavus III.* Roi de Suède) en Italie et en France, par *Coudsay*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his setting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de la France, avec la description des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraisons, fol.
- A descriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young English Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.
- C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Nueste Reise durch Frankreich in absicht auf natur-geschichte, æconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunst. (New Travels in France, relative to natural history, economy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Roche*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *Ib.* 1790, 8vo.
- Interessante Bemerkungen eines Reisenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Interesting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777–1780 paa en Reise igiennem Tyfkland, Italien, Frankrige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A.G. Hwüd*. Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

Observations and Reflections made in the course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi*. London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

A work containing many judicious observations.

Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet, et Gaucher*. Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.

Picturesque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland*. London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Blicke auf einen Theil Deutschlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reise im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G.A. de Halem*. Hamburg, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche, Schweizerische, und Französische Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through some German, Swiss, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner*. Göttingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.

Labyrinth, eller Reise gjennem Tyskland, Schweiz, og Frankrige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggesen*. Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt*. Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Steinbrauner, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Observations in a Tour through France.) Göttingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to ascertain the state of agriculture, the resources, and prosperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

In point of solidity of information and assiduity of research, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the present. Agriculture and industry in general are the principal objects of the author.

Journal during a Residence in France, from the beginning of August to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore*, M. D. London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This very interesting production has been translated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.

Durchflüge durch Deutschland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excursions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Hefs*. Hamburg, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.

Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench*. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage géographique et pittoresque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794 — 1797, 11 vol. fol.

This splendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.

Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée*. Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.

Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter*. London, 1796, 8vo.

Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princesse de Gonzague. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

- Reise ind as Südliche Frankreich, und die Westliche und Noerdliche Schweitz. (Journey in the South of France, and the West and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun*. Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf Reisen in Dönnemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz*. Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1800, fol.
- Reisen durch einen Theil von Deutchland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot*. Leipzig, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Efterretninger om Undervüfningens, Literaturens og Religionfvæfenets Tilstand i Frankrige uden for Paris, samlede paa en reise i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices respecting Education, Literature, and the state of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt*. Leipzig, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tour through several of the Midland and Western Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, August, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, customs, and agriculture of the country. Embellished with four engravings. By the Rev. *H. Hughes*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters from France during the months of August, September, and October 1802, by *John King*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Travels in Parts of the Austrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuscany, by *Lockhart* and *Muirhead*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Wirkliche Reise unter die Franzosen, und dirch die Deutschen Lænder wo sie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they used to be.) By *J. P. Lombard*. Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in summer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyfen*. Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.
- An Excursion in France, from the cessation of hostilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- Briefe aus der hauptstadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. I. Meyer*. Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural History, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels from Hamburgh, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverses parties de la France et de la Suisse, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785 : ouvrage posthume, publié par sa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Südländers. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen*. Harlem, 8vo.

- Reisen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fischer*.  
Leipfic, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and  
Germany, by *J. G. Lemaître*. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.
- The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804  
and 1805, in a series of letters from a nobleman to a minister of state. London,  
1806, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and  
Limofin; made by permission of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by  
Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckey*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.
- Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782,  
1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present internal State of France, from the German of *M. Faber*. Lon-  
don, 1810, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin*. Paris, 1808, 1812,  
4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlases 4to.

[See the Travels of Rosmital, Graßeri, Hentzner, Eisenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr,  
Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gau-  
landris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Sne-  
dorf, Forster; *Scct. GREAT BRITAIN.*]

## II. Travels into different Parts of France.

- Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, suivi du Catalogue raisonné des plantes qui y  
croissent, par *Latourette*. Avignon, 1771, 8vo.
- Reise von Marseille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marseilles,  
by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun*. In the German  
Magazine, 1794.
- Voyage pittoresque, et Navigation exécutés sur une partie du Rhône réputée non navi-  
gable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boissel*. Avec  
seize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.
- This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to ascertain the  
practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpose of floating  
down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuses de  
chaque ville, par de *Prebœac*. Berlin, 1683, 12mo.
- Recueil des plusieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence,  
par le *P. Laval*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.
- Reise nach den Hierischen Inseln. (Voyage to the Isles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer*. 8vo.
- Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ses voyages dans sa patrie, par  
*Berenger*. Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger*. Marseilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et  
moderne des villes, des curiosités qu'elles renferment, et de la position des anciens  
peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui regardent les hommes célèbres; l'his-  
toire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres sur les Trouvères et les Trou-

badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé *Papon*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the best edition of these travels, which chiefly refer to the history and literature of Provence.

*Durlac*, Histoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marseilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Naturhistorische und œconomische Reise nach Tarascon und Arles. (Travels respecting Natural History and Economy, to Tarascon and Arles.) Inserted in the *Journal der Fabriquen*, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la description de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meulan, de Monaco, &c. par *S. Papon*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

*Jean Astruc*, Mémoires pour l'Histoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

*Faujas de St. Fond*, Recherches sur les Volcans éteints du Vivarais, et du Velay en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

*Gressane*, Histoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire, &c. par *Lefchevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cui accessit glossarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reise durchs Delphinat, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaissin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaissin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fisib*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch die Merkwürdigsten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich. (Short Journeys through the most interesting parts of Southern France, with observations on the economists, the provincial states, courts of justice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Malerische Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Picturesque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipzig, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a satirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpose of describing the country.

*Isaac Pontani*, Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cum duplici appendice et glossario prisco-Gallico, seu de Gallorum veteri dissertatione. Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

Observations faites dans les Pyrénées, pour servir de suite aux Observations sur les Alpes, insérées dans la traduction des Lettres sur la Suisse, par le Cit. *Ramond*. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a description of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaises, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, suivi de quelques vérités importantes sur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage sentimental et pittoresque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Dussault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.



**Voyages physiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; histoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par F. Pazums.** Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

These three authors travelled in company; the work of the first relates chiefly to botany; that of the second is principally a description of the scenery, and and is altogether sentimental; the object of the third is scientific.

**Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrenées, par L. Ramond.** Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This is a description of a journey to the highest of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predecessors, at first found inaccessible; but since the publication of this work, he succeeded, by ascending up a cleft on the Spanish side.

**Bergreifen durch die Pyrenee.** (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Published by C. A. Fischer. Leipzig, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

**Itinerarium Burdigalense,** 1588, 12mo.

**Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou sont décrits les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches.** Paris, 1798, 8vo.

**Voyage en Finistère, ou état de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. Cambri.) Avec planches.** Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Basse-Auvergne, aujour d'hui départemens du Puy de Dome, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage ou l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du sol, les revolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcanisations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, constitution physique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, industrie, &c. par le Cit. Legrand d'Aussy.** Paris, an iii.—1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best accounts of any single part of France.

**Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précédé d'observations générales sur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de Prudt.)** Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

**Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l'auteur du voyage de Constantinople par l'Allemagne.** Paris, an viii.—1799, 8vo.

**Martin Lister's Journey to Paris in the year 1698.** London, 1699, 4to.

**Voyage pittoresque à Paris, par d'Argenville.** Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

**Antonini, Memorial de Paris et de ses Environs.** Paris, 1742, 12mo.

**Des Lord's \* \* \* 1ste und 2de Reise nach Paris. (First and Second Tour of Lord \* \* \* to Paris.)** Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

**M. D. Voyage pittoresque de Paris, ou description des maisons royales.** Paris, 1762, 12mo.

**Lustiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzosen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian).** Leipzig, 1732; *ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1749, 8vo.

**Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.)** Leipzig, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

**Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excursion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.)** By Kotzebue. Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

**Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par la Diligence, en 1791.** Genève, 1792, 12mo.

Reise von Braunschweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunswick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe*. Brunswick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiss*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meister*.) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reise nach Paris und Rückkehr durch die Schweiz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman*. Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

*Thomas Bugge*, Reise til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was sent as a commissioner to Paris from Denmark, on the proposal of the national institute for a general unity of weights and measures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and scientific institutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic school, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill*. London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the society, manners, curiosities, and amusements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themselves praise the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a series of letters written by an English traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geschrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reubard*. Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The state of music and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but some political observations induced the author, a composer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of residence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonshire to Paris, by *John Carr*. London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ses environs, par *L. Prudhomme*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Observations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Jos. Eyre*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *August von Kotzebue*. (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Translated into English and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was also in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a just and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner*, a member of the Swiss deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geschrieben auf einer Reise nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg*. Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801–1804, by *John Pinkerton*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un observateur sur les institutions, l'esprit, le théâtre, la littérature, &c. par *Touhaud*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Prebeac*. Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoresque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville*.) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Essai sur la Géographie minéralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart*. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing besides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curiosities of Chantilly; a particular description of the tomb of Rousseau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely destroyed during the Revolution.

- D. Ducarc*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Faujas de St. Fond*, Histoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.
- La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Bequillet*, Description générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.
- Mon Voyage, ou Lettres sur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet Gassicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.
- Recueil et Discours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.
- Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.
- Voyage au Mont Pilat, sur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.
- Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchateau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an ix.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Streifereyen durch den Französischen Jura. (Excursions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marshling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Laufanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Laufanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Lathringen und Savoyen. (Description of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.
- Durival*, Description de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.
- Vues pittoresques d'Alsace, par *M. Walter*; accompagné d'un text, par M. l'Abbe *Grandidier*. Straßburgh, 1785, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Mademoiselle de Clermont, depuis Paris jusqu'à Straßbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paris à Straßbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugère)*. Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Elßas in Hinsicht der wissenschaftlichen cultur, der religiösen aufklärung, und des patriotismus. (Letters on Alsace, respecting the state of science, religion and patriotism.) 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Vosges, par *M. Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Institute.
- Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.
- Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l'an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

### III. *Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.*

- Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., desde España a sus tierras de la Bassa-Alemania, con la descripción de los dos estados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyagé of Prince Don Philip, son of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a description of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Christoval Calvete de Estralez*. Amberes, 1552, fol.

- Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.
- Commentario de *Alfonso de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonso de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alba in Flanders). Ambores, 1570, 8vo.
- Excursion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)
- J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.
- Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *ib.* 1647, 24mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambresis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et son Séjour à Liège, en 1674 et 1675. Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.
- A Journey through the Austrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the most memorable sieges, and an introduction to the history of the whole seventeen provinces. London, 1725; *ib.* 1732, 8vo.
- De Castillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ses Campagnes. Amsterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Descamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage de Spa à Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres sur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amsterdam, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 12mo.
- Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et sur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize cartes et de treize estampes, et accompagné de notes curieuses et instructives sur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du dessin. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; those of Rosmital, Rathgeb, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *SECT. ENGLAND.* — Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Ireland, Muirhead; *SECT. FRANCE.*]

## RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

### *General Travels into both European and Asiatic Russia.*

- PAUL JOVIUS*, Beschreibung der Gefandtschaft des Russischen Fürsten Basilii M. an den Pabst Clemens VII. (Description of the Embassy of the Russian Prince, Basilii, to Pope Clement VII.) Basil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.
- Sigismund de Herberstein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moscoviticis. Basil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo. — In German, Basil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.
- Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiæ Europæ Descriptio, sive Polonia, Lithuania, Russia, Prussia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spira, 1581, fol.

*Antonii Possevini*, Moscovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedſea* Descriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reichersdorf* Transylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Descriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circknitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moscoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Frœberi*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol. Wahrhafte Relation der Reußiſchen und Moscovitiſchen Reiſe Herzog Johanſes, des jüngern, von Schleſwig-Holſtein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke John, the younger, of Sleswic-Holſtein, to Ruſſia and Moscovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

*Salom. Neugebaueri* Moscovia, h. e. de origine, fitu, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moscoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

*Petr. Petrejus*, Regni Moscovitici Descriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

*Muchalonis* Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moscorum. Basil, 1615, 4to.

*Ant. Goetſeri's* Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Konighen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyſer van Ruſſland. (Journal of the Embaſſy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Ruſſia, executed by *Rheynhard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

*Equitis Dani Jacobi Uſſekii* Legatio Moscovitica, ſive Hodaëporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Ruſſorum, Moſchorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exſequitur. Frankfurt, 1608; *Ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's deſcription of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during ſo long a period.

*W. Burrough's* Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Ruſſia, ſeu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illuſtrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Gefantſchap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moscovien. (Embaſſy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muſcovy.) 1639, 4to.

*Adam Olearius* Muſkowitiſche oft begehrte Beſchreibung der neuen orientaliſchen Reiſe an den König von Perſien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelſſo*, worinn eine Oſtindianiſche Reiſe über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-deſired Muſcowitic Deſcription of the new oriental Journey to the King of Perſia; alſo a letter from *J. A. Mandelſſo*, containing an Eaſt Indian Voyage acroſs the Ocean.) Sleswick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1663; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1671, fol.

*Adam Olearius* colligirte und vermehrte Reiſebeſchreibung, beſtehend, *a.* in der nach Moſkau, und Perſien; *b.* *Mandelſſo* Morgenländiſchen; *c.* *Jacob Anderſen*, und *Wolfgang Yverſen* Orientaliſchen; *d.* *Martin Martinii* Geſchichte von dem Tartariſchen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, conſiſting of that to Moſcow and Perſia, Mandelſſo's to the Eaſt Indies, *J. Anderſen* and *W. Yverſen* to the Eaſt, and *M. Martinii* Hiſtory of the Tartarian invaſion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An Engliſh tranſlation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by *Wiquefort*, Amſterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moscovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudeſco. (Travels in Moscovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, tranſlated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

- Aug. de Mayerberg*, Descriptio Itineris, sui, et Horat. Guil. Calvucci, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowicz ablegatorum in Moscoviam; cum statutis Moscoviticis, ex Russo in Latinum idioma ab ipso translatis. Cologne, 1663. fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.
- Gedenkwaerdige Reizen door Italic, Griekenland, Livland, Moscovien, Tartarie, Medien, Persien, Turkien, Japan, en Oostindien. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, Turkey, Japan, and the East Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amsterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanus*, with maps and plates, *ib.* 1681, 4to.; *ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.
- The Earl of *Carlisle's* Relation of three Embassies from His Majesty Charles II. to the Duke of Muscovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.
- Paul Potocki*, Moscovia, five narratio de moribus magnæ Russorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.
- Adolph Lyfbeck*, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majest. ad Magnum Moschorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, gesta sunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.
- Carol. Wickhart's* Moscovitische Reise und Gefandtschaft nach Moskau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muscovy, and Embassy to Moscow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.
- Historisch Verhael of Beschryving van de Voyage gedaen onder de suite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambassadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarsche Majesteit. (Historical Relation of a Journey in the suite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majesty the Czar.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.
- D. A. Herfer's* Schifffreise nach Russland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Russia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.
- Relation de la Russie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Desbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *ib.* 1699, 4to.
- Daniel Printz* Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Basilidem, Moscoviæ ortus et progressus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.
- Jacob. de Reutenfels*, de Rebus Moschoviticis ad Cosmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.
- Leopoldi Francisci Tanneri* Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moscoviam, 1678 suscepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.
- Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour decouvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire, avec une description de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le P. *Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utrecht, 1693, 4to.
- This missionary, after passing through Syria to Astracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was stopped from proceeding to China by the Russians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.
- N. Neustad*, Reisebeschryving van Polen na Moscovien. (Journey from Poland to Muscovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle et curieuse de la Moscovie, contenant l'état present de cet empire, les expéditions des Moscovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les causes des derniers revolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moscovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hezencil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Allison*. London, 1699, 8vo.

*Itinerarium Moscoviæ perillustris et magnifici Domini Ignacii Christophori de Guarient, Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæsareæ Majestatis Consiliarii Aulico-bellici, ab augusto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad serenissimum ac potentissimum Tzarum et magnum Moscoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati extraordinarii, descriptum a Joanne Georgio Korbio. Accessit reditus Suxæ Tzareæ Majestatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculosæ rebellionis Streliziorum et latæ in eisdem sententiæ, cum subsequutâ sanguineâ executione; nec non præcipuarum Moscoviæ rerum compendiosa et accurata descriptio; cum figuris aeneis.* Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Russian court it contains, was suppressed at the desire of Peter I., which has rendered it very scarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own hand.

*J. A. von Brand, •Reisen durch Brandenburg, Preussen, Curland, Liefland, Plescovien, Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moscovien, nebst A. Dobbin's Beschreibung von Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen.* (Travels through Brandenburg, Prussia, Courland, Plescow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muscovy; with A. Dobbin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Wesel, 1702, 8vo.

*Reisen over Moscovien door Persien en Oost-Indien.* (Travels across Muscovy through Persia to the East Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn*. Amsterdam, 1711. Delft, 1714, fol.

*Voyage de Corneille de Brun, par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales; ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces.* Amsterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

*Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moscovy, Persia, and the East Indies.* With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of these travels have been long and very generally acknowledged, and in most cases his descriptions have been recognised as exact by the very latest travellers into the same countries.

*Description de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques sur la Prusse, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Hesse, et plusieurs cours d'Allemagne.* Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

*Reise von T. A. von Bram in Brandenburg, Preussen, Holland, Liefland, Moskau, Pleskow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin.* (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburg, Prussia, Holland, Livonia, Muscovy, Pleskow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.) Wesel, 1712, 8vo.

*G. Wartis, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moscovia.* (Account of the Empire of Muscovy.) Milan, 1713, 12mo.

*State of Russia, by Captain Perry.* London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earliest correct descriptions of the country.

*Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Asia, &c. containing a great variety of geographical, topographical, and political observations, especially on Italy, Turkey, Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland.* London, 1723, 2 vol. fol.

—— *Travels in several provinces of ducal and royal Prussia, Russia, and Poland.* Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

Voyage de Moscovie, par *Deschizeaux*. Paris, 1727, 8vo.

Description d'un Voyage à Saint-Petersbourg, par *le meme*. Paris, 1728, 8vo.

*C. F. von Wreech*, Umftœndlicke Geschichte von der Schwedischen Gefandtschaft in Rußland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swedish Embassy in Russia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.

*J. W. Bardili*, Reisen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Würtemberg, durch Deutschland, Polen, Lithauen, Roth und Weiß Rußland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebst einer Reisebeschreibung von Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Russia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.

*P. J. von Strahlenberg*, Nord und Ostheil von Europa und Asia, insoweit solches das ganze Russische Reich mit Siberien und der Großen Tartarey en sich begreift. (The north and east parts of Europe and Asia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Russian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipfic), 1730, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1738, 4to.

Historical Account of the British Trade on the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, and back again through Russia, Germany and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century, by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

A Journey through Russia into Persia, by two English Gentlemen. London, 1742, 8vo.

*Justice's* Voyage to Russia. York, 1739, 8vo.

Reise til Rußland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Russia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *Ib.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German translation, *Ib.* 1744. 8vo.

*J. G. Georgi*, Beschreibung aller Nationen des Russischen Reichs. (Description of all the Nations of the Russian Empire.) Petersburg, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipfic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.

The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Russia.

*P. H. Bruce*, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.

*Algarotti*, Lettere sopra la Russia. 12mo.

*Niccolaja Rytfschkowa* Zschurnal, ili drewn' ūja zapiski puteschestwija porazn' ūm' provintziam' Rossijskagho Ghöfudarstwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Russia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytfschkow. Petersburg, 1770, 1771; *Ib.* 1772, 4to. — A German translation, by *C. H. Hase*. Riga, 1774, 8vo.

*S. G. Gmclin* Reisen durch Rußland zur Untersuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels through Russia for the purpose of investigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Petersburg, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empress Catherine II.

*Cook's* Voyage and Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Curfory Remarks in a Tour through some of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Petersburg, by *Nathan Wraxall*. London, 1775, 8vo.

A number of inaccuracies diminish the value of these travels.

P. S.



*P. S. Pallas* Reisen durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1768–1773.) Petersburg, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For solid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Russia, and natural history, there are few works equal to that of Professor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipzig 1776–78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was translated into French by Gauthier de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and published again with notes, by Langlès and Lamarck, *Ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great share of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is also to be attributed to Pallas, under whose directions they travelled, and who revised and corrected their manuscripts.

*Malbaut*, Essai sur le Commerce de Russie, avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo.

*T. Williams*, Rise, Progress, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer physikalischen Reise, durch einige nordische Statthalter-schaften des Russischen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through some of the Northern Provinces of Russia.) By *Erich Laxmann*. In *Pallas's New Miscellanies of the North*, Vol. III.

*J. G. Georgi*, Bemerkungen aus einer Reise im Russischen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Russian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Petersburg, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who resided some years in Russia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geschichte der neuesten Entdeckungen, welche von verschiedenen gelehrten Reisenden in vielen Gegenden des Russischen Reichs und Persien in der Historie, Landweithschaft und Naturgeschichte send gemacht worden. (General History of the newest Discoveries, made by several learned Travellers in various parts of Russia and Persia, relative to history, economy, and natural history.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very useful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but somewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenstadt, and Lepechin.

Briefe eines jungen Reiten der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutschland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer*. Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Bernoulli*, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preussen, Curland, Russland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipzig, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheskija primijtschanü na znantniefchija Mjesta puteschestwija Eja Imperatorskagho Weltschestwa. (Topographical Observations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Russia.) Petersburg, 1780, 2mo.

*Iwana Lepechina*, Dnewn' ja Zapiski puteschestwija po rasn' om'provintzijam' Rossijskagho Ghosuartswa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Petersburg, 1771; *Ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German translation by *C. H. Hafe*; Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Russland. (On Russia.) Breslau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Petersburg and Moscow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo.  
Observations

Observations on the present State of Denmark, Russia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.

*Levesque*, Histoire des differens Peuples soumis à la domination de Russie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

*D. von Wenzel*, Gegenwärtiger Staat von Rußland. (Present State of Russia.) Peterburgh and Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. — In French, same place and year.

Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Coxe*. London, 1784, 2 vol. 4to.

The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous translations abroad.

Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Prusse, par *Abel Burja*, avec un supplément à l'état de la Russie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

*B. F. Hermann*, Beyträge, &c. (Contributions to the Physics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemistry, Technology, and Statistics, chiefly of Russia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Briefe über Rußland. (Letters on Russia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Göttingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anecdotes of the Russian Empire, in a series of letters written from St. Peterburgh, by *William Richardson*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Reise von Volhynien nach Cherson in Rußland, in jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherson in Russia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Mæller*. Hamburg, 1787, 8vo.

Tagebuch des Reife eines Deutschen von Lübeck nach Peterburgh. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Peterburgh.) By *Buff*. Langensalza, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Rußland in rucksicht auf Wissenschaft, Kunst, und Religion. (Remarks on Russia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.

Puteštšestwie eja Imperatorskao welitschestwa pa raznim kraïem Rossii, predprimaïe 1787 ghoda. (Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1787.) Peterburgh, 1788, 8vo.

*J. B. Cataner*, Reise durch Deutschland und Rußland. (Travels through Germany and Russia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.

Mineralogisch-geographisch, und andere vermischte nachrichten von den Altaïschen gebirgen Russisch-kaïserlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miscellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Russia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.

Beschreibung seiner Reise von Petersburg nach Cherson, in den jahren 1781 and 1782, von *Wasiliew Szujew*. (Description of a Journey from Petersburg to Cherson, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dresden and Leipzig, vol. i., 8vo.

En Svensk Officerares Samlingar über de vîstande i Ryßland. (A Swedish Officer's Collections on the State of Russia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

En Svensk Officerares Dag-bok hallen öfwer en Refa genom Sverige, Ryßland, Polen, och Preußen. (A Swedish Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Russia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.

Reise nach Petersburg. (Journey to Peterburgh.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.

Skizzen über Rußland. (Sketches respecting Russia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Strasburgh, 1792, 8vo.

Enter chertwis po oferano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oferetzkowltyago. (Travels through Russia, &c.) Peterburgh, 1792, 8vo.

Reffouvenirs de la Russie. 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Esthland, Liefland, &c. während eines achtjæhrigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Esthonia, Livonia, &c. during a residence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.

Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tschitchagof*. Peterburgh, 1794, 8vo.

Gemælde von Petersburg. (Picture of Petersburg.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

Phyfsche, œconomische und statiftische Bemerkungen von Lief und Esthland. (Physical, œconomical, and statiftical Remarks on Livonia and Esthonia.) By *W. C. Friebe*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.

*Amalie von Liemann*, Reisen durch einige Ruffische Lœnder. (Travels through some Provinces of Russia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Rußland auf einer Reise in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Russia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Jof. Count de Sternberg*. Ratisbon, 1794, 8vo.

Voyage philosophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Russie dans les années 1788 et 1789 : ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéressant, et de vrai sur les mœurs des Russes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leurs institutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les sciences : traduit du Hollandais par *Chantreau*, avec des augmentations considerables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An English translation, London, 8vo.

A great part of this pretended translation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.

Letters from Russia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.

Historisch-statiftisches Gemœhlde von Rußland. (Historic and statiftic View of Russia.) By *H. Storch*. Leipzig, 1796, 1799, 8vo.

This is one of the best works of the kind, and exceeds the similar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the soundness of the observations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very interesting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and distribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the physical, the civil, and the moral state of Russia.

*P. S. Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in die Südlichen Staffhaltertschaften de Ruffischen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Russian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Petersburg, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to., with coloured plates. Translated into English, and twice into French.

These travels of Professor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucasus, are less confined to scientific objects, and, therefore, more generally interesting than his former work.

Lettres de deux Français en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Russie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.

These travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public institutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.

View of the Russian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographische

- Geographische, physicalische, und natur-historische Beschreibung des Russischen Reiches. (Description of the Geography, physical State, and Natural History of the Russian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi*. Königsberg, 1799; 1801, 3 vol. 4to.  
The most minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in these volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.
- Tableau général de la Russie moderne, et situation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième siècle, par *V. C. (Victor Comeyras)*. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Schilderung von Moskwa. (Picture of Moscow.) By *Richter*. 1801, 8vo.  
This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public institutions, &c.
- Voyage à Pétersbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires sur la Russie, par *M. de la Muffeliere*: précédés du tableau historique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muffet-Pathay*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Puteschestwie w' polu dennuja Rossii w' pismach, isdannich *Wladimirom Ismailowum*. (Travels into Southern Russia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Ismailow*.) Moscow, 1803, 8vo.  
An interesting account of many Russian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many singular anecdotes of manners and superstitions.
- Taschenbuch auf einer Reise von Petersburg bis Moskow. (Guide for a Journey from Petersburg to Moscow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the necessary expences. Translated from the Russian, with six plates.) Leipzig, 1804, 8vo.
- Russland beschouwd, &c. (Russia considered as to its Geography and Natural History; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the state of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, industry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.  
The author, who resided in Russia ten years, has shewn a considerable talent for observation, and for drawing correct results from his materials.
- A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr*. London, 1805, 4to.
- Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Galicia, Poland, and Russia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her subsequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.
- Travelling Sketches in Russia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.
- Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Russie; suivi de lettres sur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les établissements académiques de la Russie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis*. Paris, 8vo.
- Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke*, LL.D. Vol. I. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters from the Continent, describing the manners and customs of Germany, Poland, Russia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.
- [See the travels of Lescalliers, *SECT. ENGLAND*.—Marshall, Joseph II., *SECT. FRANCE*; Pietro della Valle, *SECT. TURKEY*.]

*Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.*

*Periplus Oiberi et Wulffstani*, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ A. Buffai. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

*Hieronymi Megisseri* Septentrio novantiquus, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipzig, 1613, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the Feroë Isles, Greenland, and Estotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by Eggers. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

*Wæragtige Beschryving van William Barents drie Scylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moscovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China*, door Gerrit de Veer. Amsterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to. — Translated into French with this title: “Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d’Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par Gérard de Veer.” Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

*Voyagie de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Rusland, de Witte-Zee, &c.* (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Nassau to the river Oby, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By J. H. *Linfschoten*. Franckenaer, 1601, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

*H. Ræsslin*, Mitternachtliche Schifffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

*La Navigation de Spitzberg*, de *Jacob Lemaire*. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

*Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi* (Waygat’s Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

*Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l’Ile de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu’on y trouve.* Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

*Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg*, par H. G. A. *Ib.* 1620, 4to.

*Dan. Schemerlingii* Nova-Zembla, five descriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra fessui mille 94, 95, 96, irritò connatu tentatarum. Hifingen, 1631, 4to.

*Eerste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats.* (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *Ib.* 1650, 4to.

*Rudolph Capel*, Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorstallung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the

North,

- North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progress of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) *Hamburgh*, 1675, 1678, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samœïedes, Zemblïens, et Islandais, (par *Bruzen de la Martiniere*,) en 1653. *Paris*, 1672; *Ib.* 1686. *Amsterdam*, 1708, 12mo.
- Fr. Marten's* Spitzbergische und Grœnloendische Reisebeschreibung, im Jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) *Hamburgh*, 1675, 4to. — In English, *London*, 1694, 12mo.
- Otto Sperlingii*, Boreas ejusque Laudes. *Copenhagen*, 1696, 8vo.
- Bilberg's* Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. *London*, 1698, 8vo.
- J. B. Mueller*, Leben und Gewohnheiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Ostiaken. (Life and Manners of the Ostiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Naffau or Waigats.) *Berlin*, 1720, 8vo.
- Neu entdeckter Norden, oder Reisebeschreibung in die Mitternæchtigen, und Nordwært gelegenen Lænder. (New-discovered North, or Travels into the Countries situated in the North.) By *F. M. Frankfort*, 1727, 8vo.
- J. M. Kuehn*, Reisebeschreibung nach Grœnland, Spitzbergen der Straffe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) *Gotha*, 1741, 8vo.
- Journale d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par Ouhier*. Cartes et figures. *Paris*, 1744, 4to.; *Amsterdam*, 1746, 12mo.
- Collection de differens Morceaux sur l'Histoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de *Keralis*. *Paris*, 1763, 12mo.
- Mémoires sur les Samœïedes, et les Lapons, par *Klingsted*. *Kœnigsberg*, 1762. *Copenhagen*, 1766, 8vo.
- P. L. le Rog*, Relation des Aventures arrivées à quatre Matelots Russiens, jetées sur une île deserte près d'Ost. Spitzbergue, 1766. — In German, *Riga*, 1768, 8vo.
- J. C. Adelung*, Geschichte der Schiffern und Versuche zur Entdeckung des Nordöstlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (History of the Navigations and Endeavours to discover the north-east Passage to Japan and China.) *Halle*, 1768, 4to.
- Die zwei neuesten von Cap. *Tschitschagow* unternommenen Reisen im Eismeer. (The two latest Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tschitschagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By *G. F. Mueller*. *Petersburgh*, 1773, 8vo.
- C. J. Phipp's* (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, in the year 1773. *London*, 1774, 4to.
- Barrington's* Probability of reaching the North Pole. *London*, 1775, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aus côtes d'Islande, de Grœnlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par *Kerguelen-Tremarcc*. Avec cartes et figures. *Paris*, 1777, 4to.
- Neue Geschichte der Polar-Lænder. (New History of the Countries near the Pole.) *Berlin*, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Samuel Engel*, Mémoires sur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, en allant vers le Pole. *Bern*, 1779, 4to.
- R. Pickersgill*, Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage. *London*, 1782, 8vo.
- Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. *Paris*, 1785, 2 vol, 8vo.

The Arctic World ; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.

*J. R. Forster*, Geschichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfort, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages and Discoveries in the North, by *J. R. Forster*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tschitschagof*. Peterburgh, 1794, 8vo.

*John Bacstrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.

Histoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etablissmens des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le soin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reffe*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkof*, dans le dessein de trouver une passage aux Indes Orientales, et suivi des Aventures surprenantes de quatre matelots Russes sur la côte du Spitzberg : traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.

Grœnland und Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menschenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curiosities of Nature and the Inhabitants, selected from Egeden, Anderson, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipzig, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

### *Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.*

Reise nach Constantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Constantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

Reise von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butschiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kaffa nach Constantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kaffa to Constantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Ernest Kleeman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipzig, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French translation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.

This work contains an interesting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the state of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated since the Russian conquest. One of the best accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Thaumann*, inserted in the seventh edition of *Büsching's* Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.

*Walkins'* Travels to Constantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires du Baron de Tott sur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amsterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into English. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eton asserts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the best and most exact extant. There are, however, several exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be easily conceived from the character of the author. The description of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the most interesting part.

Lettres de M. *Peyssonel* à M. le Marquis de \* \* \*, contenant quelques observations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron de Tott. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Strictures on the Memoirs of Tott, by *Peyssonel*; translated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.

Traité sur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. de *Peyssonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

The former of these works is a defence of the Turks against Baron Tott; the latter contains an interesting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.

Description physique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour servir de suite à l'histoire des découvertes faites par divers savans voyageurs, dans plusieurs endroits de la Russie et de la Perse; traduite du Russe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Lady *Craven's* Travels in Crimea, and to Constantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.

Reise eines jungen Russen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Russian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.

Reise der Russisch kaiserlichen Gesandtschaft an die Ottomannische Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Petersburg, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.

History of the Russian Embassy to Constantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embassy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée, suivi de la relation de l'ambassade envoyée de Petersbourg à Constantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Russe attaché à cette ambassade; traduit de l'Allemand, par *L. H. de Lamarre*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.

This embassy was quite in the style of Asiatic pomp; it consisted of six hundred and fifty persons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed six months to proceed from Petersburg to Constantinople.

*Sumarokow*, Reise durch die Krimm und Bessarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Bessarabia.) Leipzig, 1801, 8vo.

A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North shore of the Euxine, ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jassy, by *Mary Gutbrie*; with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'année 1803, suivi d'un mémoire sur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes sur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

[See the travels of Olearius, Neuville, and Pallas, in the years 1793 and 1794, *See*. RUSSIA.]

## POLAND.

*BLAISE DE VIGENERE*, Description du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.

*Thomæ Carve*, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *ib.* 1641, 12mo.

Journal van het Gesandtschaft op den vredehandel tuxhen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embassy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.

*M. Zeiller's* Beschreibung von Pohlen und Litthauen. (Description of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.



*Caroli Ogerii* Ephemerides, five Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum esset in comitatu Illustriss. Claudii Memmii Comitis Avauxii, ad septentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epistolæ, hætenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains some curious particulars relative to these countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

*Courte Description d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Prusse.* Leyden, 1697, 4to.

*Mémoires de Beaujeu*, contenant ses diverses voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 jusqu'en 1698. Amsterdam, 1700, 12mo.

*Warsavia, physice illustrata.* Dresden, 1720, 4to.

*Aubery de Maurier*, Memoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holstein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

*Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de L. P. M. A. S. D. P.* Paris, 1783, 12mo.

*Giornale del viaggio dell' abate Ruggiero Giuseppe Boscowich de Constantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja.* (Journal of Travels from Constantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boscowich.) Bassano, 1784, 8vo.

*Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogischen und andern inhalts.* (Journey through several Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By *J. Th. Carosi.* Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

*Bemerkungen über einige Landstriche und Stædte in Polen.* (Remarks on some tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the *Polnische Bibliothek*, No. 3.

*Briefe über Pohlen und Preussen, &c.* (Letters on Poland and Prussia, written in summer 1791, from Thorn.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1792.

*Briefe über Dantzic.* (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, same year and place.

*Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch Preussen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schlesien.* (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Prussia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Gallicia, and Silesia, in 1795–1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Nachrichten über Polen* (Notices relative to Poland), by *J. T. Kaufsch.* Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

*J. T. Ferber*, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogischen Reise durch einige Provinzen Polens. (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through some Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and published after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Armstadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the last King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the salt and other mines in ancient Poland.

*View of the present State of Poland*, by *George Burnet.* London, 1807, 8vo.

*Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne*, par *Malte-Brun.* Paris, 1807, 8vo.

*Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Prusse, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808*, par *Graffenauer.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

*L'Observateur en Pologne*, par *Vautrin.* Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall, *Secl. FRANCE.*—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, *Svensk Officerares dagbog*, Møller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Secl. RUSSIA.*]

## AUSTRIA.

- JOACH. EDELINGII* Hodœporicon Bohemicum, Austriacum, Hungaricum. Rof-tock, 1571, 8vo.
- Werneri*, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.
- Histoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioal, et l'Italie, par *de Laboureur*. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.
- J. Josten*, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungarn, Oesterreich. (Travels through Turkey, Hungary, and Austria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.
- Lud. Henr. Comit. Lomenii* Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Austriæ, annis 1652, 1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.
- Martin Puel*, Reisen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutsch und Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skeyr, through Germany, Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.
- Churchicz* Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi I. Vienna, 1666, 8vo.
- Reisen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatien. (Travels in Hungary, Transylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Strasburg, 1686, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Description of Hungary and Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.
- Eberhard Guer Happeli*, Thesaurus Exoticorum, nebst einer beschreibung von Ungarn. (Catalogue of Exotics, with a description of Hungary.) Hamburgh, 1688, fol.
- A brief Account of some Travels in divers Parts of Europe, viz. Hungary, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Theffaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Trevisana, and Lombardy, on both sides of the Po; with some observations on the gold, silver, copper, quicksilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in those parts; by *Edward Browne*, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *ib.* 1685, fol.
- These are travels of excellence for the time: besides objects of natural history, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the inhabitants.
- M. Zeiller*, Beschreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Description of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.
- Jacobi Tollii*, Epistolæ Itinerariæ VI. posthumæ; iter Berolinense, Ep. I. et II.; iter Vindobonense, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amsterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.
- Remarques historique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Autriche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Aloys. T. Comit. Marfigli*, Danubius Pannonico-Mysius Observationibus geographicis, astronomicis, hydrographicis, historicis, physicis perlustratus. Amsterdam, 1726, 5 vol. fol.
- Lettres sur les Hongrois. Amsterdam, 1748, 8vo.
- J. G. Keyßler*, Reise durch Deutschland, Bœhmen, Ungarn, die Schweiz, und Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

- Epistolarum Itinerarum* (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte defumptarum) Centuria I. II. III. auctore *Stephan. Bruekmann*. Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.
- C. G. Grundig*, Beschreibung seiner 1751 ins Carlsbad gethanen Reise. (Description of his Journey to Carlsbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.
- F. A. von Steinberg*, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, situated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.
- C. von Wallsdorf*, Reise durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.
- Reise nach dem Carlsbad. (Journey to Carlsbad.) By *D. G. Schreber*. Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.
- Joseph Walcher*, Nachrichten von den Eißbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipzig, 1773, 8vo.
- Ignatz von Born*, Briefe über Mineralogische gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch das Temeswarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, herausgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, published by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfurt and Leipzig (Dresden), 1774, 8vo.
- The chief object of these letters is metallurgy, and the state of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The most curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the description of the Temeswar Bannat, a district taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Slavonians; the Wallachians denominate themselves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.
- Schreiben an H. von Born über verschiedene, auf einer Reise nach Semlin gesammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on several Observations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*. — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.
- Oryktographia Carniolica*, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.
- Transylvania, five magnus Transylvaniae principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Jos. Botekæ*. Viennæ, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber*, Beiträge zur mineral Geschichte von Böhmen. (Contributions to the mineral History of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.
- Fumencza Pestyera*, seu antri Fumencza dicti, historico-physica relatio, *Alex. Nedeßky*. Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)
- Travels through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, translated from the German, by *Raspé*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Reise eines auswärtigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlsbad. (Journey of a foreign Physician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlsbad.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Styermark. (Description of the Dutchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Casar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Franc. Grifellini* Lettere odoporiche di Venetia, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeswar, ove i suoi Viaggi e di lui osservazioni spettante all' istoria naturale e costumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeswar, containing travels and observations relative to natural history and the customs of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.

- Nachrichten einer Carlsbader Brunnen Reise. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlsbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographischen und physicalischen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and physical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber's* physikalisch-metallurgische Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reise dahin veranlaßet. (Physical and metallurgic Dissertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occasioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Description of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Caesar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Nicolai Grassi de' Formoso*, Notizie istoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Historical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.
- Reise in Oesterreich, Kœrnthen, &c. (Journey to Austria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Abriss der physicalischen Reschaffenheit der Oesterreichischen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the physical Constitution of the Austrian Dominions, and of the present state of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Petersburg and Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Physikalisch politische Reisen aus den Dinarischen durch the Jülischen, Cœrntischen und Rhætischen in die Norischen Alpen. (Physical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rhætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Reisen durch Oesterreich, Steyermarck, Kœrnthen, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Saltzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder dessen litterarische Reise durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeswarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweiz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Transylvania, the Bannat of Temeswar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.
- J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunst Joseph II. und Reise nach Presburgh und dem Lustschloß des Fürsten Esterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joseph II., with a Journey to Presburgh, and the Country-seat of Prince Esterhazy.) Leipzig (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.
- Iter per Pofeganam, Sclavoniæ Provinciam, mensibus Junio et Julio 1782 susceptum, à *Mathiâ Pillcr et Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.
- Leitfaden zur Kenntniß der Grafschaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks*. Inspruck, 1784, 8vo.
- Balthasar Hacquet*, Reise von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyrolese.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- A. Parizek*, Rurzgefaßte Naturgeschichte Boehmens. (Short Natural History of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.
- Johann Lehmann*, Reise von Presburg nach Hermanstadt. (Journey from Presburgh to Hermanstadt in Transylvania.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

- Relation des Kayfers *Joseph II.* über seine Reisen in seine Erblände. (Account by the Emperor Joseph II. respecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inserted in Poffelt's Archives of ancient and modern History, vol. i.
- Journal zweier Reisenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oesterreichischen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Austria.) — Inserted in Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reisenden Aufseender. (Observations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mineralogische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Carlsbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlsbad), by *F. H. Bruckman*. Brunswick, 1785, 8vo.
- Franz von Paula-Shrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhistorische Briefe über Oesterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters respecting Natural History, in Austria, Salzburg, &c.) Salzburg and Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermarck. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold*. Leipsick, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand von Gallizien. (Letters on the present State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter*. Leipsic, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Dreyßig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Observer.) By *A. H. Traunpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Garstl Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondristen in Mähren, Boehmen, Oesterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Austria, and Hungary). By *Fr. Schulz*. In the German Museum, 1787, No. 6.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Tyrol, in 1790 geschrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the German Journal, No. 9. 11. and 12.
- Reise durch die Norischen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthasar Hacquet*. Leipsic, 1791, 8vo.
- Lustreisen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfaltz, Sachsen, Brandenburg, Oestreich, Mähren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleasure through Bavaria, Wurtemberg, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburg, Austria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By *Baron de Ratenstein*. Leipsic, 1792–1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe von Venedig über Triest, Krain, Kärnthen, Steyermarck, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice respecting Triest, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfort, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeswar.) By *J. H. Steube*. Vol. I. Eisenach, 1793, 8vo.
- Neueste physikalisch-politische Reise in den Jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Dacischen und Sarmatischen oder Nördlichen Carpathen. (New physical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpathian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet*. Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von Presburg, durch Mähren, beide Schlesien, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Presburg. (Travels from Presburgh, through Moravia, Silesia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zurich to Presburgh.) Presburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Travels in Hungary, with a short account of Vienna, by *Robert Townsen*. London, 1777; *ib.* 1796, 4to.

This is the best English work respecting Hungary. It has been translated both into French and German.

*Beschreibung einer mineralogischen Reise nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen.* (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Transylvania.) By *Jens Esmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

*Reise des Grafen von Hofmannsegg durch Ungarn bis an die Grænze der Turkey.* (Travels of Count Hofmannsegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Gœrlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of several travels into various countries, for the purpose chiefly of natural history. In the present work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, silver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

*Briefe eines Französischen Officiers, geschrieben im Jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Kœrnten, Italien, der Schweiz, Bayern, und Salzburg.* (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltzburgh.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

*Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oestreich.* (Excursions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Austria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and economical state of this province.

*Reise durch Oesterreichische und Steyrische Gebirgs-gegenenden.* (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Austria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A slight and unsatisfactory work.

*Streitzüge durch Inner-Oestreich, nach Triest, Venedig, &c.* (Excursions through Inner-Austria, to Triest, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

*Lettres familières sur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adressées à M. de Bianchi de Bologne par un Officier-Général Français, prisonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799.* Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

A very superficial account of these countries.

*Historisch-materische Reise durch Oesterreich.* (Historical and picturesque Journey through Austria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With six plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

*Wanderung nach Guttenstein in Oesterreich, jenseits der Ens.* (Wanderings to Guttenstein in Austria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

*Reise auf den Glockner.* (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain situated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltzburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

*Reise durch Oesterreich und Italien.* (Journey through Austria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

*Reise durch Oesterreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mæhren.* (Journey through Austria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fischer*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von der Tuerkischen Grænze, &c.* (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkish Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Silesia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Description of several Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Sclavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1796.—A German translation with this title:—

“*Reisen durch Ungarn und einige angrenzende Loender, von Graf Tekeli von Szek; übersetzt aus dem Ungrischen durch L. von Nemeth.* (Travels through Hungary and some countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; translated from the Hungarian by L. de Nemeth.)” Pest, 1805, 8vo.

This work contains four several journeys: 1. Through Upper-Hungary; 2. Through part of Transylvania; 3. Through the South of Hungary and

- Briefe eines Reisenden aus Berlin.** (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Königsberg in das Amt Fischhausen.** (Journey from Königsberg into the Vaillwich Fischhausen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.
- Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geschrieben auf dem Marsch nach und in Schlesiens.** (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Silesia in the year 1790.) By C. F. Wagner. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.
- Reise durch Schlesiens im Julius und August 1791.** (Travels through Silesia in July and August 1791.) By J. G. Schunmel. Breslau, 1791, 8vo.
- Gemæhlde von Berlin, Potsdam, und Sans-Souci, politisch, moralisch, und charakteristisch entworfen.** (Picture of Berlin, Potsdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteristic point of view.) By J. K. Mueller, 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil der Schlesienschen Gebuerge und der Grafschaft Glatz.** (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Silesian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breslau, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe ueber Schlesiens, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafschaft Glatz auf einer Reise im Jahr 1791 geschrieben.** (Letters on Silesia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By J. L. Zallner. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This is one of the best of the numerous books of travels in Silesia, certainly by far the most interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.
- Berichten van de Pruissische en Sicilianische Monarchien benevens sommige daaraengrenzende staaten.** (Relation respecting the Prussian and Sicilian Monarchies, with some countries bordering upon them.) By J. Mærmann Baron of Dalem. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Pommern.** (Description of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By Bruggemann. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.
- Historisch-geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Pommern.** (Historical, geographical, and statistical Description of Pomerania.) By Wattrack. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.
- Portefeuille für Reisende durch Schlesiens.** (Directions for Travellers through Silesia, with maps, by Count Lebnendorf-Bandels.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.
- Beitræge zur Beschreibung von Schlesiens.** (Contributions towards a Description of Silesia.) By Zimmermann. Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Denkwuerdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg.** (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburg.) By Fischbach, Kosman, and Heinsius. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Notice sur la Prusse, par Gervius.** Königsberg, 1796, 8vo.
- Preussen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über einen Theil Preussens.** (Prussia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Prussia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Süd-Preussen und New Ost-Preussen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c.** (South-Prussia, New Eastern-Prussia, with Dantzic, Thorn, &c.) By Fr. Hertzberg. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen in die Sudetischen Gebuerge, ein geologischer versuch.** (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological essay.) By Hasmann. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil Preussens.** (Travels through part of Prussia.) Hamburg and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, *Louis de Baczko*, whose object was principally statistics; and *Nanke*, who on a pedestrian tour collected observations on objects of natural history.

- Cosmo-politische Reisen durch Preussen, Kurland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallitzien, und Schlesiens.** (Cosmo-politic Travels through Prussia, Courland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia in the years 1795 to 1797.) Dantzic, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Bemerkungen** auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Prussia.) Königsberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Letters** on Silesia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambassador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Blick** auf Sued-Preussen. (Short View of Southern-Prussia.) By *Struensee*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

*Von Charpentier's* Beitrag zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Reisegebüerges Schlesischen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognostics of the Silesian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1804, 4to.

**Briefe** eines reisenden Spaniers an seinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the state of Prussia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

These letters are actually written by a Prussian; and the comparative state of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Prussia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *See*. FRANCE. — Guagnino, Brand, Description de la Livonie, Bram, La Mottraye, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, Möeller, Fortia de Piles, De Salvo, Letters from the Continent; *See*. RUSSIA. — Tollius, Ratenstein, Reisen von Presburg, Rohrer; *See*. AUSTRIA. — Also the Travels in Germany.]

## SPAIN.

### I. Travels in Spain and Portugal.

**DELICIE** Lusitaniæ et Hispaniæ, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hispaniæ Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andreae Resandii*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

*Martin Zeller's* Itinerarium Hispaniæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Translated into Latin, Amsterdam, 1656, 12mo.

**Voyages** faits en divers lieux, en Espagne, en Portugal, et en France, par *M\*\*\**. Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *lb.* 1700, 12mo.

*Emmanuel Sinceri's* Beschreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Description of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremberg, 1700, 8vo.

**Der Schauplatz** von Spanien und Portugal. (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.

**Nieuwe historikal** en geographiske Reisbeschryving van Spanien en Portugal. (New historical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.

**Les Délices** de l'Espagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une description exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresses, églises, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable: le tout enrichi de cartes géographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, par *Don Juan Alvares de Colmenar*. Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.



———Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The last edition is much superior to the first. The work is far preferable to most of those descriptions published about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains some curious and valuable researches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Bromc.* London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the most remarkable Places and Curiosities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udalap-Rhys (Price).* London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Espagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette.*) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joseph Baretti.* London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of these travels relate to the peninsula; that which refers to England and France is very slight and superficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1772 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a summary of the history of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of these countries, and a view of Portuguese literature, by *Richard Twiss.* London, 4to. A second edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple.* Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Christopher Hervey.* London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a residence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey.* London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through several Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke.* London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an English Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domestic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; estimates of the power and resources of the Spanish monarchy, and other interesting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Espagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interspersed with remarks on local scenery, and manners, by Capt. *William Stothert.* London, 1812, 8vo.

## II. Travels in Spain.

Descripción de España, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido*; con traducción y notas de Don Joseph Antonio Conde, de orden superior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impensis de la Cámara S. M. (Description of Spain, by *Xarif Aledris Coneido*, generally called the Geographer of Nubia; with a translation and notes by Don Joseph Antonio Conde; printed by supreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expence of His Majesty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the most ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors. In the notes the present state of the country is compared with that described by the original author.

- Descrpcion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Cosas notables del. (Description of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.
- Damiani a Goes*, de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, et Hispanicis Opuscula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.
- *Cypriani Echhofii* Deliciæ Hispaniæ, seu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hispaniâ civitates et oppida. Vrsel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ apodemiciæ, seu Index viatorius Hispanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Casparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Inventaire des plus curieuses Recherches sur le Royaume d'Espagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Espagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.
- Jo. Laet*, Hispania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.
- Hier. Mascarenhas*, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Austria en España. (Journey of Queen Anne of Austria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, où sont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Deferre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Espagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, historique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques sur les Mœurs de ses Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'anne 1659, par *Brifel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.
- P \* \*, Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, contenant plusieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuses sur les affaires des protestans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el desposorio della serenissima Infanta de España y solenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the solemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1650, contenant une description de ce royaume, et de ses principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et plusieurs traités touchant la regence, l'assemblées des états, et l'histoire de la noblesse, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.
- This journey contains some curious remarks on antiquities.
- Reisebeschreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.
- La Cataluña ilustrada. (Catalonia illustrated, containing the description of that country, &c.) By *Estevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.
- Voyage de la Reine d'Espagne (Marie-Louise) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prechac*.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.
- A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Hollande, par la Comtesse d'Aulnoi. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In English, 1st edition, London, 1697.

*J. A. Bosii Hispaniæ, Ducatus Mediolanensis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex museo H. Schmidii. Helmstadt. 1702, 4to.*

*Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de España, Francia, Italia, y Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.*

*Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, contenant une description exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.*

*Etat présent d'Espagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.*

*Etat présent d'Espagne, par l'Abbé de Veyrac. Amsterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.*

The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards against Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.

*Voyage d'Espagne historique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par Argens de Sommerdyk,) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.*

The author of these travels complains in a manuscript preserved in the library of the Arsenal at Paris, that the work had been published against his intention: perhaps the reason is, the long account of Spanish courtezans. However, the chapter on the grandes is curious, as well as the description of old Spanish manners, so different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diversions are also valuable, and have been made use of by Spanish authors of our own days.

*Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, sur l'état présent de la monarchie d'Espagne. Béziers, 12mo.*

*Voyage en Espagne et en Italie, par le P. Labat, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amsterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.*

*Observations on the epidemical Diseases in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a short account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and epidemical distempers of the island, by George Clegborn. London, 1751, 8vo.*

*Réflexions générales sur l'Isle de Minorque, son climat, la manière de vivre de ses habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par Claude Passerat. Paris, 12mo.*

*History of the Island of Minorca, by T. Armstrong. London, 1752, 8vo.*

*Descripcion de Valencia. (Description of Valencia.) By Pascal de Gillo. Madrid, 1738, 8vo.*

*Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Espagne, par Louis Coulon. Paris, 1750, 8vo.*

*Descripcion del Escorial. (Description of the Escorial.) By F. Andrea Ximenes. Madrid, 1750; lb. 1764, fol.*

*Lettres sur le Voyage d'Espagne, par le Comte d'Arnebat. Paris, 1756, 12mo.*

*Cartas en un Viage de España, ò cartas su las costumbres de los Españoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and customs of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (M. Coste.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.*

*Petri Læfvingii Iter Hispanicum: eller resa til Spanska lænderna uti Europa och Amerika, forretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beskriifningar och rœn œfwar de merkwærdigaste wœxtar. (Travels in the Spanish Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a description of the most remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758, 8vo.—In German, by C. von Linn, Berlin, 1766; lb. 1776, 8vo.*

These travels, like most of those undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural history.

Befondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zustandes der Spanischen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the present State of the Spanish Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame de Villars, Ambassadrice en Espagne. Amsterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Description of the Royal Palace and Monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: translated from the Spanish of *Francisco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majesty King Philip, by *George Thompson*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beschreibung der Insel und Stadt Cadix und der Festung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Description of the Isle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortrefs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Hærshelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spanish Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Bristol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in these travels.

An historical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuscripts in the Escorial added in the Appendix.

Descripcion de Madrid. (Description of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al suo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.) By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of the Herculean Straits, since called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a description and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern History of the Balearick Islands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Islands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural history: translated from the original Spanish, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereise der Hanoverschen Truppen nach Minorka. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Historia natural y Geographia fisica del Reyno de España. (Introduction to the natural History and physical Geography of Spain.) By *Don G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the second edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azara*.

*D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage de España, en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the most remarkable things, and deserving investigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the several provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to *Swinburne*, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out useful public works, and by reforming the bad taste in architecture prevalent in Spain.

*Carl Christian Puer*, Reisen durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Puer*, published from his manuscripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipzig, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which several monuments of Roman and Moorish architecture are illustrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.

- With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been visited by few travellers, this work is superior to most others.
- Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777 ; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a series of letters. London, 1778 ; *Ib.* 1782, 4to.
- Lettres concernant la description d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elsas unternommen worden. (Description of a Journey from Alsace to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Letters from an English Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progress of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou description générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis sur les mœurs et les usages de ses habitans, la nature de son sol, ses productions, son commerce, ses antiquités, son histoire civile et naturelle, ensemble une notice détaillée sur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Kurtze doch zuverlässige Beschreibung der Insel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Festung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Fortresses of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Zusätze zur Beschreibung der Festung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Description of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Espagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théâtres, de la législation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquisition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This, though in many respects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almost entirely superseded by that of Bourgoing.
- Observations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* sur l'article Espagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- An answer to a very inconsiderate attack on Spain by *Maffon* ; containing very judicious remarks on the physical, moral, political, and literary state of Spain.
- Neueste Reise durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Ansehung der Künste, des Handels, der Oeconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.
- Geographische und Statistische Beschreibung der Insel Minorka. (Geographic and statistic Description of the Isle of Minorca, written during a long residence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Descrizione de las Islas Pythiufas y Baleares. (Description of the Pythiufic and Balearic Isles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Espagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Française en Suède, ci-devant Ministre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Associé correspondant de l'Institut National. Quatrième édition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, *Essays on Spain*, by *M. Peyron*, and the *Book of Post-Roads*. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the most satisfactory of all travels in Spain, first appeared in 1788, and in English the following year. Other editions were published in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

*Observations de Physique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux in l'Espagne: on y a joint des considerations sur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne*, par *M. Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

These observations are not confined to the objects stated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants.

They are the result of a journey and long residence in Spain. An account of the quicksilver mines at Almadaver, by *Lopez de Arebalc*, is added.

*Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789*, par *Mlle. de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of sixteen, and containing several curious observations, were thrown off; but it was inserted in the *Petit Magasin des Dames*, vol. iv.

*Reise von Wien nach Madrid*. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

*Reite durch einen Theil Spaniens*. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgartner*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

*Briefe über Spanien*. (Letters on Spain.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

*A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787*, by *J. Townshend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Bourgoing* reproaches this traveller with judging occasionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

*Descrizione odeporica della Spagna, in cui spezialmente si dà notizia delle cose spettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioso viaggiatore*, di *Don Antonio Conca* (Description of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the most beautiful specimens of the *Bodino* press, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occasionally introduces several judicious observations on the state of the country.

*Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia*. (Observations on the Natural History, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By *Don Antonio Josef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

*Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails sur l'état dans lequel se trouvent les frontieres d'Espagne en Mars 1792, &c. et sur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philosophiques sur les moeurs, usages, et opinions des Espagnols*, par *M. Ch\*\* (Chantreau)*, Citozen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

*Journal, Correspondance, et Voyages en Italie et Espagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768*, par *M. Clément*, alors trésorier de l'église d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Versailles. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage en Espagne, par le Marquis de Langles*. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

These

These travels first appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Espagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of course increased the popularity of the work. The severity of this treatment was occasioned by the boldness of some remarks, on religion particularly. An English version appeared with this title: — “The Marquis of *Langles*’ Sentimental Journey through Spain.” London, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Le Prisonnier en Espagne, ou coup d’œil philosophique et sentimental sur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade*, par M. *Maffias*. Paris, an. vi.—1798, 8vo.

*Reise nach Spanien*. (Travels in Spain.) By C. A. *Fischer*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

The work of Fischer contains a very amusing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diversions. It was soon translated into English, as well as French.

*Gemæhlde von Valentia*. (Picture of Valencia.) By C. A. *Fischer*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

Also translated into English and French, and possessing the same merit as the previous work.

*Nouveau Voyage en Espagne*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de *Langles*, and *Bourgoing*.

*Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieufes*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embellished with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

*Observations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Constantinople*, by R. *Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: translated from the German of C. A. *Fischer*. London, 1808, 8vo.

*Voyage pittoresque et historique de l’Espagne*, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d’Artistes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & seq.

*Itinéraire descriptif de l’Espagne*, par A. de la Borde. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Translated into English under the following title: “A View of Spain, comprising a descriptive itinerary of each province, and a general statistical account of the country. By A. de la Borde.” London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A second Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Lisbon, through the western skirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by Robert *Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

*Lettres sur l’Espagne; ou essais sur les mœurs, les usages, et la littérature de ce royaume*, par *Beauharnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810*, by William *Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

*Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Isles, in the year 1809*, by Sir John *Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *Scct. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, *Voyage par M \* \**, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thicknesse, *Voyage par S \* \**, Hill, and Marshall; *Scct. FRANCE*. — Mœrmen, *Briefe eines Spaniers*; *Scct. PRUSSIA*.]

## TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkish Empire in general; to Constantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

Tractatus de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipzig, 1488, 4to.

Tractatus de Moribus et Institutis spurcissimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Gefetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Transylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. Lutheri. Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Constantinople, en Perse, en Egypte, dans l'année 1546, et les années suivantes, par *Gabriel Lucs d'Aramon*, Ambassadeur de France à Constantinople. (Inserted in "Le Recueil de Pièces fugitives pour servir à l'Histoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.

Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de *Nicolas Nicolai*, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes selon la diversité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high request, because they contain wood-cuts from designs by Titian.

*Nicolai Clenardi* Epistolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere scriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.

*Theod. Standigini*, Origine e Costumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Customs of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

*Giovanni Antonio Menari*, I Costumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre cose Turchese: tradotte per *Lodovico Domenichi*. (The Customs of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: translated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

*B. G. Peregrini*, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.

*Benedicti Rembert*, Iter Constantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.

De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Micham-medistes, avec la tierce partie des orientales histoires, par *Guillaume Postel*. Poitiers, 1560, 4to.

*Petrus Gyllius*, De Bosphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praised by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel. (Description of a Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

*M. Besolt von Lichtenstein*, Reisen nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

*Giuseppe Rosaccio*, Viaggio de Venezia a Constantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Constantinople by sea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

*Flori,*



*Flori, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia.* (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.

*Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicæ Imperii Descriptio.* Basil, 1573, 8vo.

*Beschreibung der Reise eines Polnischen Herrn Bothschafers gen Constantinopel, und in die Tartarey.* (Description of the Journey of a Polish Ambassador to Constantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.

*Epistolæ Baronis de Busbeck.* Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amsterdam, 1634, 24mo.

*Busbeck's Travels into Turkey.* London, 1694; *Ib.* 1741, 8vo.

The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embassy to France, as well as to Turkey.

*Hugonis Favolii, Hodæporicon Byzantinum.* Louvain, 1577, 4to.

*Henrici Porcii Itineris Byzantini Descriptio.* Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.

*Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenstein, Reise nach Constantinopel.* (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

*Il Viaggio di Giovanni Christophoro Tayfel fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante.* (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Constantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.

*Georgii Douzac, De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistolæ.* Antwerp, 1599, fol.

*Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem.* (Journey to Constantinople and Jerusalem.) By Salomon Schweigger. Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.

*H. J. Bruining von und zu Bouchenbach, Orientalische Reisebeschreibung in die Tuerkey, sowohl in Europa als Asia.* (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Asia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Straßburg, 1612, fol.

*Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puissant seigneur Henri de Bauveau, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c.* Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'auteur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.

The first of these editions is scarce, and in great request. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt.

*George Sandys' Travels*, containing an history of the origin and present state of the Turkish empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of justice, and commerce. London, 1615; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1673, fol.

\* There are three other editions of these travels in English. In Flemish they appeared in 1669, and in German in the same year; but it is singular that they were never translated into French.

A general History of the Ottoman Empire, illustrated with useful notes and observations, after the manner of Messrs. Sandys and Addison; with copper-plates. London, 4to.

Rather a general view of the empire, than a history.

*Adam Wenner's Reise der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkischen Keyser Achmet I. von Prag bis Constantinopel.* (Travels of the Embassy of Matthew II. to the Turkish Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *Ib.* 1665, 4to.

*Trattato de Turquia, con descrittione di Constantinopla.* (Treatise on Turkey, with a description of Constantinople.) By Sapienza. Madrid, 1622, 4to.

*Neue Reisebeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Constantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien.* (New Travels of a Christian Captive from Hungary to Constantinople, Cairo, and Arabia). By J. Wilden. Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.

W. Muntzer

*W. Muntzer von Babenberg*, Reise von Venedig nach Jerufalem, Damascus, und Constantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jerusalem, Damascus, and Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Européenne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par D. C. Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the first good accounts of the Turkish empire, which, notwithstanding the number of editions, is become very scarce.

Relation des Voyages de M. de Breves tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; ensemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Discours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par S. D. C. (*Du Castel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very instructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambassador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as those states have been so little visited.

De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à Barthol. Georgeviz. Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

Edwin Sandys' Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

Paul Straßburgii Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

Petri Gyllii de Constantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Histoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par Baudier. Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

N. Schmid, Beschreibung einer fuenf-jæhrigon Gefangenschaft unter den Türken. (Description of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dresden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par le P. Louis le Grangier. Paris, 1635, 4to.

J. B. Montalbanus, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

Moyse Almodino, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Constantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canfmo, vasallo de Sa Maesta Catolica, interprete suyo, y linguista en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Constantinople, by the Jew Moses Almodino; translated by J. Canfmo, subject of His Catholic Majesty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par Deshayes. 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

S. Kufzewicz, Narratio Legationis Fbarasky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dresden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

C. Furcr, Constantinopolitanische Reise. (Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myffiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Missions.) By P. Manrique. Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi de Pietro della Valle il Pellegrino, descritti da lui medesimo, en lettere familiari al suo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, described by himself, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Russia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In English; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

- Zee-en Landreysje naer de Levante.* (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer.* Amsterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.
- Le Voyage du Sieur Duclair, ensemble ce qui s'est passé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ses funérailles, et celles de l'avènement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du siège de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat.* Paris, 1654, 4to.
- The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traversed European Turkey and Asia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.
- Verfchey de Vogagien gedaen na Constantinopel.* (Travels to Constantinople.) By *Joris van der Dacs.* 1652, 12mo.
- Voyage de Quillet a Constantinople, par terre, en 1657.* Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.
- Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par Tiffamer.* Paris, 1663, 8vo.
- Voyage de M. Deshayes en Danemarck, et ceux de M. Quillet a Constantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations.* Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Paul Rycaut, History of the present State of the Ottoman Empire.* London, 1660, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.
- This work contains one of the best accounts published at the time, of the religious and military state of Turkey. Among the French versions, that of Belpier, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.
- Pauli Taffernii, Cæsarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam suscepit perfecitque Halterus S. R. I. Comes de Lelie.* Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.
- Jurgen Anderfen und Volquart Elverfen Orientalische Reisebeschreibung, mit Erklärungen von Gottfried Olearius.* (Anderfen and Elverfen's Travels into the East, with Explanations by G. Olearius.) Sleswick, 1669, fol.
- A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, the Isle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with observations on the present state of the Turks, and other subjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount.* London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.
- J. von Rantzow, Beskrifning om en Reise nar Jerusalem, Cairo, og Constantinopel.* (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, and Constantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburgh, 1704, 8vo.
- A. G. von Stammer, Morgenländische Reisebeschreibung nach Constantinopel, Egypten, und Jerusalem.* (Oriental Travels to Constantinople, Egypt, and Jerusalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.
- Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis de Ville au Levant, ou l'on trouve l'histoire curieuse del siège de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'est passé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de J. B. Rortagne, &c. et des plusieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuses, par F. S. d'Alquié.* Amsterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par Louis Moroy.* Lyons, 1671, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le P. Chinon.* Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage de Justin Collier, résident à la Porte pour les États-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par Vincent Vital.* Paris, 1672, 12mo.
- La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte,* Paris, 1673, 12mo.

*Stephan Gerlach*, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomannische Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Gefandtschaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embassy sent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfort, 1674, fol.

*Thomæ Smithii* Epistolæ de Moribus et Institutis Turcarum; accessit brevis Constantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

*Heinrich von Poser* Lebens und Todeſgeschichte, worinnen das Tagebuch seiner Reise von Constantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Persien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poser; containing the Journal of his Travels from Constantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Persia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.

Etat présent de la Turquie. • Paris, 1675, 8vo.

Théâtre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre*; avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine*. Basle, 1677, 8vo.

Constantinopoliske Resæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Constantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam*. Stockholm, 1679, 4to.

Reise und Bothschaft des Reichsgrafen von *Leslie* an die Ottomannische Pforte. (Journey and Embassy of Count Leslie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breslau, 1680, 12mo.

Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levés sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grclot*. Paris, 1680, 4to.; *Ib.* 12mo.

Voyage to Constantinople, by *Grclot*. London, 1683, 4to.

According to Dallaway, this is an excellent description of this city, free from the exaggerations of Ptolemy and other writers.

*Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marsigli*, Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Constantinopoli. (Observations on the Thracian Bosphorus, or Channel of Constantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.

*Ed. Melton*, Zee en Land reizen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to.

Histoire critique de la Créance et des Coûtumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le *Sieur de Mont*. Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.

Mémoires du *Sieur Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant secrétaire d'ambassade à Constantinople, contenant diverses relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Giovanni Benaglia*, Relazione del Viaggio fatto à Constantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudesca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da esso mandato como internunzio straordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambassador from the Emperor, to treat respecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni*. Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

*Beschreibung der Turkey.* (Description of Turkey.) *Hamburg, 1685, fol.*  
*Ambassades du Comte de Guilleragues et de M. Girardin, auprès du Grand Seigneur.*  
*Paris, 1687, 12mo.*

*Viaggi a Constantinopoli, di Giovambatista Donato, spedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curiose notizie dal Dottor Antonio Beneditti; e dati in luce da Dottor Maria Pezgaglia.* (Travels to Constantinople, of G. B. Donato, sent thither as bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the most curious notices, by Dr. A. Beneditti; published by Dr. Maria Pezgagli.) *Venice, 1688, 12mo.*

*Beschryving der eylanden in de Archipel.* (Description of the Islands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper.* *Amsterdam, 1688, fol.*

*Beschryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatische Zee.* (Description of the Morea, and the Isles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper.* *Amsterdam, 1688, fol.*

Both these works were published in French, in 1703, fol. at Amsterdam.

*Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujourd'hui nommé Michel de Cigala, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, bassa, et sangiac de Chypre et de Trébysonde.* *Paris, 1688, 12mo.*

*Viaggio di Levante, con descrizione di Constantinopoli, e d'ogni altri accidenti.* (Journey to the Levant, with a description of Constantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benvenega.* *Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.*

*Constantinopolis Christiana; sive descriptio urbis Constantinopolitanæ qualis extitit sub Imperatoribus,* a variis scriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange.* *Paris, 1688, fol.*

*Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à présent, et l'Abrégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de M. Petis de la Croix, avec une instruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, très-utiles aux voyageurs.* *Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.*

*Simperti Diarium, oder Reisebeschreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayserlichen Großbotschafters nach Constantinopel.* (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambassador to Constantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) *Augsburg, 1701, 8vo.*

*Antonii Bandari Imperium Orientale.* *Paris, 1711, 8vo.*

*F. Seydel, Denkwuerdige Gefandtschaft andie Ottomanische Pforte, aud Kayser Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet.* (Remarkable Embassy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Observations by S. Haufdorf.) *Gœrlitz, 1711. Leipzig, 1758; Ib. 1773, 8vo.*

*Voyage d'Espagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Constantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier de Bellerix.* *Paris, 1713, 12mo.*

*Recueil de cent Estampes representant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, dessinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambassadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications historiques.* *Paris, 1715, fol.*

When complete, this will form a very valuable and scarce work.

*Des Königs in Schweden Carl XII. Reisebeschreibung, worrinner was sich nach der Pultavischen Schlacht, aut der gefährlichen Reise nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beschrieben wird.* (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) *Stralsund, 1716, 8vo.*

*Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne des*

des plusieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse, et de l'Asie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux considérables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des médailles et des monumens eux, par *Joseph Tournefort*, enrichie des descriptions et des figures d'un grand nombre des plantes rares, et de plusieurs observations sur l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournefort*. Translated into English, London, 3 vol. 8vo.

The excellence of these travels has been long universally acknowledged, and the author displays a prodigious extent of erudition.

*Gerardi Cornelii Van den Driesch*, Historia magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris jussu suscepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondus* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German translation, Hamburgh, 1722, 8vo.

Description de Constantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambassadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et son séjour à la cour de France. Paris. 1721, 12mo.

Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Asie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choses, il est soigneusement haite des états sujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, sectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où se trouvent aussi diverses particularités de l'Archipel, Constantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deserts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et plusieurs autres lieux de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore décrit jusqu'à présent. Avec figures; troisième édition. Amsterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very scarce.

Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Persia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.

This traveller, who is said to have first introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The style is bad, but the description of the Turkish government, military force, manners, and customs, the first accurate one published. His accounts of other countries are very unsatisfactory. Porter, in his observations on the Turks, has mistakingly impeached the credit of these travels, in consequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchisedech Thevenot, who published a collection of travels, but never any of his own.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire de Jesus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.

*Josephi Gerasii* de Rebus Constantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.

Just Account of the present State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Customs, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from serious observations taken in many years travels in those countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.

*Tollat*, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant description d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Palestine, Constantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

The Negotiations of *Thomas Roe*, in an Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.

*C. Perry*, A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *Ib.* 177c., 3 vol. 4to.

L'Etat de la Romanie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.

Mœurs et Usages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer.* Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chishull*. London, 1747, fol.  
 Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, avec une Relation des Expéditions de Thamas-Kouli-  
 can, par *M. Otter*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and because the author  
 has varied his route from that usually pursued by travellers.

*De la Roque*, Memoires, contenant ses Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.;  
*Ib.* 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.\*

Voyage d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, en Perse, et en Armenie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.

Reyzen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheyde eylande van Archipel,  
 Syrien, Palestina, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Asia-Minor,  
 different isles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der*  
*Nyenborg*. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

*Herman Christoph. Paul*, Reise in die Morgenländer. (Travels into the East.) Altona,  
 1755, 4to.

*Lady Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Asia,  
 and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of these celebrated travels, there are translations into most European languages;  
 in French, no less than five.

Tour to the East, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Constantinople and  
 Turkey. By *Lord Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.

Observations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By  
*Porter*. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Ch. W. Luedcke's* Beschreibung des Türkischen Reichs. (Description of the Turkish  
 Empire.) Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the most exact works of the kind.

*Demetri Kantemir*, Historisch-geographische und politische Beschreibung de Moldau.  
 (Historic, geographic, and politic Description of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipzig,  
 1771, 8vo.

Neueste Reisebeschreibung durch die vornehmsten Provinzen der Ottomannischen Reichs.  
 (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburg,  
 1773, 8vo.

Constantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Islands of the Archipe-  
 lagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumstantial account of Constantinople has been  
 reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confusion. A great  
 share of the work refers to Asiatic Turkey.

*P. Buffaniello*, Historische Nachrichten von der Regierungs, Art, den Sitten, und  
 Gewohnheiten der Ottomannischen Monarchie. (Historical Account of the Govern-  
 ment, the Manners, and Customs of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipzig, 1778,  
 8vo.

Reise in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnesfried*. November, 1776, 1777,  
 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*.  
 Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Memoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettre scritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the  
 Abbé *Dominico Sestini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Norberg*, Briefe aus Italien und Constantinople. (Letters from Italy and Constantinople.) Leipzig and Rostock, 1783, 8vo.

*Franz Joseph Sulzer*, Geschichte des Transalpinischen Daciens. (History of the Transalpinian Dacia, viz. Wallachia, Moldavia, and Bessarabia.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

Present State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Las Habschi*: translated from the French manuscript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who assumed the title of Count, was, according to Major Taylor, *Gica*.

*Viage à Constantinople en el año 1784*. (Journey to Constantinople in 1784, published by order of Government.) By *Morena*. Madrid, 1784, 4to.

*Morena* accompanied a squadron sent from Spain with presents for the Porte.

Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage to Cyprus and the coasts of Syria is added.

*Descrizione del Littorale del Canale di Constantinopoli*. (Description of the Shores of the Bosphorus.) By *Seftini*. In his *Opuscoli*. Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratislaw*, Merkwürdige Gefandtschafts-Reise von Wien nach Constantinopel. (Journey of an Embassy from Vienna to Constantinople.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

*Mickocz*, Obserwacje polityczne Państwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or observations on the constitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warsaw, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.—A German translation, by *Linde*, Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Osservazioni storiche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia*. (Historical, natural, and political Observations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples, 1788, 12mo.

*Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la religion Mahometane; l'autre, l'histoire de l'empire Ottoman; par M. de Mouradze d'Ohsson, secrétaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ses affaires à Constantinople. Avec planches*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Constantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet published, it exhibits one of the most authentic accounts of Turkey. The descriptions are of singular minuteness and authenticity, and the Mahometan manners have never been illustrated with more care and precision. The religious institutions, the pictures of domestic life, the state of the arts and sciences, and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an estrangement from gross vices and crimes, our author esteems the Turks to be superior to most European nations.—This work well deserves an English translation, if not from the folio edition, at least from the reduced octavo copy.

*Beschreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien, und Bosnien*. (Description of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Bosnia.) Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

*Erzählung einer Reise von Neapel nach verschiedenen Höfen der Levant*. (An Account of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inserted in a German Journal, 1791.

*Viaggio di Constantinopoli a Bukaresti*. (Journey from Constantinople to Bucharest.) Rome, 1794, 8vo.

*View of the Turkish Empire*, by *Eton*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.



The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his subject.

Lettres sur Constantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant son séjour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.—1801, 8vo.

These letters contain little new respecting that city, but in the Appendix some curious remarks on the customs of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte historica del diario de navegacion que en su viage à Constantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joseph Solano Ortyz de Rosas*, en qual per via de appendice se da razon de otro viage que executò à Constantinopla, el anterio año de 1786, y de qual posteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the historical part of the log-book of *D. Joseph Solano*, in his voyage to Constantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Constantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he subsequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives de Bosphore d'après les dessins de *M. Melling*, dessinateur et architecte de Hadigé-Sultane, sœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be published.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing statistical, commercial, and miscellaneous observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Usages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Histoire, avec des éclaircissement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

## II. Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkish Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.

*Pausaniæ* Descriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione Jac. Kuhnii, cum notis G. Xylandri, F. Sylburgii (et editoris). Leipzig, 1620, fol.

This is the best edition of these travels of antiquity.

*Pierre Belons du Mans*, Observations des plusieurs Singularités, et Choses memorable trouvés en Grèce, Asie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

*Jean Palerne*, Peregrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Isles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Descrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata penisula della Morea. (Description of the Provinces which form the peninsula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; lb. 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boschini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, described and engraved by *M. Boschini*.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établissement des Jésuites, avec la description des arts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux souterrains qui sortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le isole, seogli, secche, e bassi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its islands, rocks, sandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boschini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Abbe

Viaggi

Viaggi del Marchese *Ghiron*, Francisco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Francisco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.

Pertinente Beschryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Description of the Situation of the Isle of Candia.) By *J. de Haes*. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.

Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardiére*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.

Breve Descrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Description of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Pascal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.

Athène ancien et moderne, et l'Etat présent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.

Description of the State of Samos, Nicaria, *Pathmos*, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineres*, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.

Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.

This work is mentioned by *Spon*, but it has not been ascertained where or when it appeared.

Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et plusieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amsterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.

A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artists.

Reponse à la Critique de Guillet sur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.

Memorie historico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponete. (Historic and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponete.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.

Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are scarce and valuable.

Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebastiano Fr. Giuseppe*, in diversi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuseppe.) Rome, 1687, 4to.

Descrizione del Regno e Isola di Negreponete antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Historiographia dell'isola di Scio, del medesimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Description of the Kingdom and Isle of Negreponete, by P. A. Pacifico; Historiography of the Isle of Scio, by the same; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.

Isole di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Isles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by *Perisotto*. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.

*V. Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi, geografica, storica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Island of Rhodes described geographically and historically, in its ancient and modern state.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

*F. Placcenza*, Egeo redivivo, o sia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Ægeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.

Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.

This journey was made in company with *Spon*, but *Wheeler* continued

vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects besides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

*Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle*, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

*Paul Lucas*, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Athene in Attica*, descritta da suo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e stato presente della sua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, described from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and present state of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.

*Relation du Voyage du Sieur Pellegrin dans la Morée*. Marseilles, 1722, 12mo.

*Voyage historique de la Grèce*. Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

*Description of Mount Athos*, by *John Commenius*. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

*Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce*, considérées du côté de l'Histoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par *M. Le Roi*. Avec cartes, plans, et dessins. Paris, 1758; *ib.* 1770, fol.

Besides the professed object of these travels, they contain several particulars relative to the journey of the author.

*Ruins of Athens*, by *Robert Sayer*. London, 1759, fol.

*The Antiquities of Athens*, measured and delineated, by *James Stuart*. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

*Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron de Riedesel) au Levant*. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

*Travels in Greece*, by *Richard Chandler*. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French translation of this and the other travels of the author in Asia-Minor, published at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

*Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce* (par *M. de Choiseul-Gouffier*); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

*De Bauer*, Mémoires historiques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

*Carra*, Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

*Demetrius Kantemir*, Historische, geographische, und politische Beschreibung der Moldau. (Historical, geographical, and political Description of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

*Voyage littéraire de la Grèce*, ou Lettres sur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par *M. Guys*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The present edition, which is the third, superseded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The first appeared in 1771.

*Lettres sur la Grèce*, par *Savary*. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

*Savary's* work, of which an English translation appeared, contains the best account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

*Beschreibung, historisch und geographisch, des Archipels*. (Historical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Friesemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

*Beschryving van den Archipel*. (Description of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinsbergen*. Amsterdam, 8vo. — In German, *ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Inseln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Isles of the Archipelagus, with new Observations.) Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the best account of Macedonia in its present state.

Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Civilisation dans la Grèce ; Notices sur les Grecs modernes, sur la langue, et sur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par *M. Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autorisation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 4to., with an atlas ; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly described in this work.

Voyage de *Dixot* et *Nicolas Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux missions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des professeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés sur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The isles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795 : traduit de l'Italien par *J. F. Blanvilain*. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Constantinople, en Albanie, et dans plusieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801 ; contenant la description de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les usages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans ; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville* ; enrichi d'un précis historique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dressées, par *M. Barbié du Bocage* ; accompagné des pièces justificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned physician are peculiarly valuable for containing the best account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information respecting Constantinople.

Bruchstücke zur Kenntniss des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la Morée, et les Isles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

## HOLLAND.

### 1. *Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.*

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paesi Bassi, altrimenti detto Germania-Inferiore. (Description of the whole Netherlands, otherwise called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by *L. Guicciardini*. Revised anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the same author.)

- author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, translated by Belleforest, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- The author, a nephew of the celebrated historian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work:
- Joannis de Laet*, *Respublica Belgica*. Leyden, 1633, 24to.
- Gothofredi Hagenetii* in *Frisiam Hollandicam Itinerarium*, et *Abrahami Ostelii Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum*. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.
- Description de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Basse-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbiſt*. Antwerp, 1638.
- Sir William Temple's Observations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.
- Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1689, 8vo.
- Relation historique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.
- Histoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Description des dix-sept Provinces. Nouvelle édition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.
- Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is most remarkable in those countries, particularly a description of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with necessary instructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an English Gentleman, who resided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.
- Pictureſque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- Le Voyageur bienfaisant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joseph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liège, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.
- Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- The state of music is the chief object of these travels, as well as those of the same author in France and Italy.
- Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.
- Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by *Sir Joshua Reynolds*. Inserted in his works.
- A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Eſte*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.
- [See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büsch, Forster; *ſect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Birken, Veryard, Joseph II., Sander, Marcell, Hefs; *ſect.* FRANCE. — Browne; *ſect.* AUSTRIA.

## II. Travels in the United Provinces.

- Z. Boxhornii* Epistola ad Gabrielum Oxenſtiernium de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.
- Matt. Schokii* Belgium Fœderatum, seu distincta Descriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

- Relation of the Voyage and Residence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol. — In French, Hague, 1660, fol.
- Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo.
- Remarques historiques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.
- J. W. Vogel*, Journal seiner Reise nach Holland und Ost-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the East Indies.) Leipzig, 1690, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.
- One of the best works published under the title of *Delices.*
- Komste van zyn Majestet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol. — In French, Hague, 1692, fol.
- La Guide d'Amsterdam, enseignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants sa splendeur, son commerce, et la description de ses édifices, &c. Amsterdam, 1709, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'histoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.
- Aufenthalt in Holland von dem jahr 1717 bist 1719. (Residence in Holland from 1717–1719.) By *Deischel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of History.
- Voyage de Rome à Amsterdam, par *Joseph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.
- Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janizon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de *M. de la Papelinière.* Paris, 1730, 4to.
- Les Hollandais, ou Lettres sur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.
- Les Amusemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers sur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.
- Description of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.
- Lettres Hollandaises, ou les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburg to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.
- Reise durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the same, vol. i.
- Nieuwe geographische Nederlandsche Reise; en zee-atlas, mitfgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a short general geography of these provinces.) Amsterdam, 1773, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.
- La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des observations sur les principales villes, sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les sciences, les coutumes, les usages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.
- Lettres sur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the best account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto published.

**Geographike, phyfike, naturlike, civile Hiftorie van Holland.** (Geographic, phyfical, natural, and civil Hiftory of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkbey*. Amsterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

**Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande.** Hague, 1781, 8vo.

**Itinéraire historique, politique, géographique des fept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par Febure Baron de St. Ildephont Guille.** Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Neuefte Reifen durch the Sieben Vereinigten Provinzender der Niederlande.** (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural hiftory, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann*. With plates. Leipfic, 1783, 8vo.

One of the beft works of the kind.

**Itinéraire de la Hollande, par Febure.** Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

**A Trip to Holland ; containing a fketeh of the character of the people.** London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.

**Vermifchte Nachrichten eines Schottifchen Brigadiers aus Holland.** (Miscellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottifh Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

**Statiftifche und politifche Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reife durch die Vereinigten Niederlande.** (Statiftical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhaufen*. Leipfic, 1788, 8vo.

**Befchryving van Amfterdam.** (Description of Amfterdam.) By *Wagenaer*. Amfterdam, 1790, 8vo.

**Bemerkungen auf einer Reife nach Holland.** (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.

**Beitroege zur Kenntnifs des gegenwœrtigen Zuftandes von Holland.** (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the prefent State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Kùttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipfic, 1792, 8vo.

**Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande.** (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner*. Gotha, 1792, 8vo.

**Republikanifke Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland.** (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape*. Amfterdam, 1795, 8vo.

**Letters from Holland during the laft part of the year 1800, by R. Fell.** London, 1801, 8vo.

**Voyage en Hollande, par la Rochefoucault-Surgère.** (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)

**Statiftique de la Batavie, par Eftienne.** Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

**A defcriptive and picturefque Account of the Iflands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadfand.** London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Hefs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer ; *Seft. ENGLAND.* — Pratt ; *Seft. WALES.* — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Sander, Hwùd, Ireland, Owen, Droyfen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller ; *Seft. FRANCE.* — Description de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard ; *Seft. RUSSIA.* — Lomenie ; *Seft. AUSTRIA.* — D'Aulnoy ; *Seft. SPAIN.*]

DOMINIONS OF  
DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

I. *Travels through both these Countries.*

**OLAI MAGNI** *Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diversis Moribus, Superstitionibus, Disciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus.* Rome, 1555. Basil, 1567, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

**Nicolai Wimmann**, *Descriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti seu Baltici, et Sinus Codani.* Basel, 1573, 8vo.

**Jacobi Ziegleri** *Scondia, seu Descriptio Grœnlandiæ, Islandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ.* 1579, 8vo.

**Adamus Bremenfis**, *De Situ Daniæ Regnorum septentrionalium aliorumque.* (In *Historia Ecclesiastica ejusdem autoris.*) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate visited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Ansharius or Ansgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "*Scriptores Rerum Danicarum*, tom i.," his mission to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the state of the North of Europe at that very early period.

*Reise en Sweden, &c.* (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Gratterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Versuch einer Beschreibung dessen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachsen-Gotha nach Holstein, Dœnnemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reise vorgefallen, von Hieronymus Bruknar.* (Essay towards a Description of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holstein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii. iii. iv.

*An Account of Denmark and Sweden*, by Lord *Moleworth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book so much exasperated the Danish sovereign, that he demanded the punishment of the author, who had been ambassador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the English laws, he said, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if such a work had been published against England, in his own dominions, the author should have been executed for it.

*Reise nach dem Norden mit den vornehmsten Nordischen Curiositæten.* (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curiosities.) Leipzig, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

*Beskrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norige.* (Description of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchisedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

*Almindeligt Udkast af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographisk, topographisk, og historisk Beskrivelse over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige.* (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and historical Description of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Henr. Otto Scheel*, published by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local descriptions render this production very useful.



**Geographisches Taschenbuch auf Nordischen Reisen.** (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preuschen*. Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.

**Travels in Denmark and Sweden**, by *Joseph Marshall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.

**Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden**, by *Mary Wolstonecroft*. London, 1798, 8vo.

**Reisen durch Deutschland, Dönnemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien.** (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner*. With maps, plans, and figures. Leipzig, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

**Meine Fuß-Reise durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein.** (My pedestrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Sleswic, and Holstein.) By *la Tocnaye*. — Translated from the Swedish (into German), Hamburg, 1801. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

**A Tour through Denmark and Sweden**, written during the last winter and spring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

## II. *Travels in Denmark and Norway.*

**Norriges og omliggende øers Beskrivelse.** (Description of Norway and the surrounding Islands.) By *Peder Claussen*. Copenhagen, 1632; *Ib.* 1637, 4to.

**Norige, Islands, og Grønlands Beskrivelse.** (Description of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf*. Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.

**Martin Zeiller**, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche Dönnemark, und Norwegen. (Description of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *Ib.* 1658, 8vo. — In Latin, with augmentations, Amsterdam, 1655, 12mo.

**Arnold Bernhard**, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.

**Voyage of King Christian IV.**, in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, described by *Jonas Charisius*, in Danish, and translated into German, in Schlegel's Historical Collections.

**L. H. Lomenie de Brienne Comitiss**, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1662, 8vo.

**Voyage en Danemarck**, par *Deshayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.

**Voyage to the Islands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway**, by *Malgo*. (In Hackluyt.)

**Voyage to the Sound of Denmark.** (In the same.)

**Walston's Navigation into the Sound of Denmark.** (In the same.)

**Rutgeri Hermanidæ**, Descriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ. Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo. **Feroa referata**, eller Beskrivelse over disse øer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes*. Copenhagen, 1673, 8vo.

— **Feroë, or Færoa referata.** — This is a description of the islands and inhabitants of Ferroë, being seventeen islands subject to the King of Denmark; wherein several secrets of nature are brought to light; and some antiquities, hitherto kept in darkness, discovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.

**Travels through Denmark and some Parts of Germany**: translated from a manuscript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

- De la Honta*, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarç. Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la suite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec plusieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.
- Norriges Beskrivelse. (Norway described.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhaguen, 1735, 4to.
- Erich Pontoppidan*, Theatrum Daniæ veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dœnnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Kœnigreichs Dœnnemark, nach seinen politifchen und physicalifchen beschaffenheiten. (Description of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and physical state.) Copenhagen and Hamburgh, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.
- Dœnnemark, mit einer ausfuehrlichen Beschreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.
- Description circonftanciée de la Réfidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Danish, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.
- Forføeg paa Norriges Natural Historie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhaguen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.
- Pontoppidan's* Natural History of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.
- Notwithstanding Pontoppidan is occasionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural history is very valuable, and in general correct.
- Roger*, et *Reverdil*, Lettres sur le Danemarç. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Danemark og Norges geiftliche en politifche Tilftand. (Denmark and Norway's ecclesiastical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.
- Det Kongerige Norge fremftillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilftand. (The Kingdom of Norway displayed in its natural and civil state.) By *E. F. Jeffen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.
- Peder Dafs*, Beskrivelse over Nordlands Amt. (Description of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.
- Chorographisk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, famt Fœrœer, Island, og Grœnland. (Chorographic Description of Norway, with the Fœroes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.
- Anecdoten eines Reisenden Russen überdie Staatsverfassung, Sitten, und Gebroeuche der Dœnen. (Anecdotes of a Russian Traveller, respecting the government, manners, and customs of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise nach Feroë und Stevensklint. (Journey to the Feroë Isles, and Stevensklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society.
- Letters from an English Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Forføeg til en Indenlande Reise. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyffel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.
- Dænifche Reise-Beschreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

- A. Schytte*, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiske Toefatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Constitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.  
 Reise igiennæra Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Reise nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Historie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural History and Economy.) Hamburg, 1779, 8vo.—A French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.  
 This is one of the best books of travels hitherto published respecting Norway.
- August Hennings*, Oeconomische und statistische Betrachtungen auf einer im Jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reise nach Jütland. (Economical and statistical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.
- Fr. von Buchwald*, Udtog af en Reisendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holstein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pommerania, and Holstein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- Beretning om en Reise foretaget efter allernaadigst befaling i Aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten *Prøven*, for at undersøge de i Danmark forfærdigede Søe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by supreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate *Prøven*, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Løvenørn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise in die Marschländer an der Nordsee. (Journey into the marshy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tötens*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.  
 This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the western coasts of Holstein, Sleswic, and Jutland.
- Tagebuch einer nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788 gemachten Reise. (Journal of a Tour in the summer of 1788 to the south of Norway.) By *J. Munfen*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise Jagtagelser in nogle af de Nørdiske Lande, med henblik til folkenes og landenes kundskab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wilse*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Studien zur Kenntniss der Schönen Natur, der Schöner Künste, der Sitten, und der Staatsverfassung auf einer Reise nach Dänemark. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.
- Kurze Nachrichten von der Insel Sylt. (Short Account of the Isle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambrosius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, öerne Island, og Færoerne, samt Grænlænd, efter ældre og nyere, trykte og haandskrevne, geographiske, chorographiske, og statistiske skrifter, afhandlinger og efterretninger, saavel som ved brevvekslinger, &c. (Description of Norway, Iceland, the Færoe Islands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuscript, geographic, chorographic, and statistic works and dissertations, as well as from correspondence, &c.) By *Lars Heffs Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.
- København im Jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Kjøbenhavnernes Characteristick. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Den Nordfiellandske Landalmues Karakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peasants of the North of Scania.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

*Topographisk Journal for Norge.* (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Christiania, 1798.

A number of short and interesting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

*Wilse, Reise i Norge.* (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements necessary in Norway.

*Beskrivelse over Bornholm.* (Description of Bornholm.) By *Skongaard.* *Ib.* 1804, 8vo.

*Beskrivelse over Færøerne.* (Description of the Færoe Isles.) By *J. Landt.* *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate description of the Færoe Isles has been translated into English, 1809, 8vo.

*Tableau des États Danois, envisagés du mécanisme social,* par *J. P. Catteau.* Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to statistics, compiled from Thaarup and other Danish authors.

*Reise über den Sund.* (Voyage across the Sound.) Tübingen, 8vo.

*Kiøbenhavn's Beskrivelse.* (Description of Copenhagen.) By *Rasmus Nyrup.* Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

*Beskrivelse over Læsø.* (Description of the Isle of Læsø.) By *L. H. Bing.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeb, Jars; *Scot.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Marshall, Lentz; *Scot.* FRANCE.—Goetseri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Scot.* RUSSIA.—Megiffier, de Veer, Linfhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Scot.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Scot.* POLAND.—Dehayes; *Scot.* TURKEY.]

### III. Travels in Iceland.

*Jonæ (Arngrimi) brevis Commentarius de Islandia*; quo scriptorum de hac insulâ (Adami Bremenfis, Olai Magni, Munsteri, Frisii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex gr. Georgii Pærese, conviciis et calumniis quibus Islandis liberius insultare solent, occurrunt. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

*Jonæ (Arngrimi) Crymogœa; seu Rerum Islandicarum Libri III.* Hamburgh, 1606; *Ib.* 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1630, 8vo.

*Beschryving der twee Eylander Island ende Groenland.* (Description of the two Isles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius.* Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

*Dithmari Blefkenii* Islandia, sive populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ insulâ reperiuntur descriptio; cui de Groenlandia quædam juncta sunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

*Danielis Fabricii* Islandia et Groenlandia. Rostock, 1616, 4to.

*Theod. Thorlacii* Dissertatio chorographico-historico de Islandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

*Description de l'Islande,* par *Isaac la Peyrere.* Paris, 1663, 8vo.

*Dithmar Blefkenius,* Historie van Lap- en Finland; hier est by gevoegt de Beschryving van Is- en Groenland. (History of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Description of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

*Ægidius Strauch,* De Islandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

*Johann Anderson,* Nachricht von Island, Groenland, und der Straffe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburgh, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburg, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

*Olav. Eggerhard*, Enarrationes historicæ de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebow*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by *M. Horrebow*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igiennem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelfson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rørande en Refa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by *Lindholm* (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by *Troil*, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oeconomisk Reise igienem de nord-vestlige, nordlige, og nord-østlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipzig, 1787, 4to.

*C. U. Eggers*, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

*N. Mohr*, Forføeg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwärtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im Jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen's* Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Forføeg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adskillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkninger. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

*J. S. Plum*, Reise ingtagellier i Ingials, Hools, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

*Sven Paulsen*, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of *S. Paulsen's* Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by *Sir George Steuart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of *Martinière*, *Kerguelen-Tremarec*; *Seet. Voyages to SPITZBERG*. — *Ziegler*; *Seet. DENMARK and SWEDEN*. — *Wolfe*, *Jonge*, *Hefs-Bing*; *Seet. DENMARK*.]

IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

*Canuti Leemii* de Laponibus Finnmarckii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione pristina, unà cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jeffen* de Finncorum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus singularis, unà cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Danish.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into German, Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote also several others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made use of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

*Joanni Schefferi* Laponia, id est, Laponum et gentis descriptio. Upsala, 1670; Frankfurt, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678. 4to. — English, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the first good account of this country, though several errors have been pointed out by subsequent authors.

*Olaf Rudbeck*, Norro Smoland, eller uplyste Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Laponia illustrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Fiulandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upsala, 1701, 4to.

*Francisci Negri* Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

*Nic. Oern*, Beschreibung Laplands. (Description of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

*J. G. Scheller*, Reisebeschreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Beskrifning öfver de til Svenska Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Description of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swedish Crown.) By *P. Hogstroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1748, 8vo. — In French, translated by Keralio de Gourlay, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie septentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

*P. Kalm*, De Œconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimiensis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

*Knud Leem*, Beskrivelse öfver Finmarkens Lapper. (Description of the Laplanders of Finnmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to. — In German, Leipzig, 1767, 4to.

Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated *Linnaeus*, by T. E. Smith, M.D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall; *SECT. FRANCE*. — La Mottraye; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — Linschooten, Martinière, Klingsted; *SECT. Voyages to SPIZBERGEN*. — Blefkenius; *SECT. ICELAND*.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in those of the Society of Sciences of Dronthelm; of the Natural History Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swedish and Danish periodical publications. A manuscript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joseph Banks; and another, relative to Finnmark or Danish Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, Thaarup has given extracts in his statistical work on Denmark.

## V. Sweden and Finland.

- Journal van het Gefantschap op den vrede handel tuschen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632. (Journal of the Embassy for negociating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.
- Journal van het Gefantschap i 1617, door van der Homart, Bicker, ent Baumont. (Journal of the Embassy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to establish a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amsterdam, 1631, 4to.
- M. Zeilleri Descriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatusque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremensis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ. Amsterdam, 1632; *Ib.* 1655, 12mo.
- Mich. Owerionii Epitome Descriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et subjectarum provinciarum. Abo, 1650, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ peninsulare Regnum Sueciæ, five historica et geographica descriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ separantur. Amsterdam, 1671, 12mo.
- An Account of Sweden. London, 1694, 8vo.
- Journey of the late King of Sweden, by *Spilberg*; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ Deliciæ, five amoenitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finlandiæ. Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.
- F. Neri, Viaggio in Suecia. (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706. 8vo.
- J. F. Leopold, Relatio epistolica de Itinere suo Suecico 1707 factò, ad J. Woodward. London, 1720, 8vo.
- Beskriafing æfver Sverige och Opland. (Description of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.
- Oelanska och Gothlanska Refa. (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnaeus*. Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.
- Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by *J. Oedmann*. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- Westgotha og Bahus Lœnska Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm*. Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- West-Gotha Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia.) By *C. Linnaeus*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.
- Jemtlanda Refa. (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Högström*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.
- Skoenska Refa, fœrrated i 1749. (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnaeus*. *Ib.* 1751.—In German, *Ib.* 1756.
- This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botanists.
- Jemtlands Œconomiske Beskrifning po en Refa. (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Högström*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Dagbok æfver en ifran Stokholm igenom atskillige Landskaper, gjord Refa. (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into several Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Nils Gifter*, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beskaffenheit. (On the natural Constitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.
- C. Linnaeus*, Reisen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden. (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: translated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

*Dagbok öfwer en resa igenom de under Stora Kopperburg hœfdingedomme lydende lœn och dalerne.* (Journal of a Tour to the District of Kopperburg.) By *G. Huelfer*. Wefheruus, 1763, 8vo.

*Mémoires pour servir à la Connoissance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par Canzler.* Dresden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but superseded by later publications on the subject.

*J. G. Büsch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens.* (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.

*Reise eines Englischen Geistlichen durch Schweden.* (Journey of an English Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

*Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de sa population, de son commerce, des ces finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'histoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollondais.* Hague, 1789, 8vo.

*Journey through Sweden; with some particulars relating to the history of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struensee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and translated by W. Radcliffe.* London, 1790, 8vo.

These travels contain an accurate and interesting account of Sweden.

*Voyage en Suède, et Histoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, jusqu'en 1786.* Hague, 1789, 8vo.

*Beskrifning öfwer Stockholm.* (Description of Stockholm.) By *Elers*. Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. -- Abridged in German, by *Gerken*. 8vo.

*Swed-rikes Stats Kuitkap.* (Account of the Swedish State.) By *Sven Lagerbring*. 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

*Tableau général de la Suède, par J. P. Catteau.* Laufanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Reise nach den Kullen in Schonen.* (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inserted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.

*Erinnerungen aus einer Reise nach Stockholm.* (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the same, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

*Bred under en Resa i Sverige.* (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

*Journey through Sweden.* London, 1800, 8vo.

*Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens.* (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck*. Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

*Reise durch einige Schwedische Provinzen.* (Journey through some Swedish Provinces.) By *C. G. Gierg*. Hoffman 1801, 8vo.

*Voyages pittoresques au Cap-Nord, par A. Skjöldebrand.* Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skjöldebrand's work consists of views and descriptions.

*Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by Joseph Acerbi.* London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers, and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it.

*Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhoeltnisse.* (Letters on Sweden, and its present Condition; written on the occasion of Acerbi's Travels.) By *F. Ricks*; translated from the Swedish manuscript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

*Pictureesque Journey through Scandinavia.* With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This first number contains views in Lapland.



Natural-historische Reife durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural History.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr*. Gottingen, 8vo.  
 Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau*. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.  
 Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomson*. With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Lescaliers; *Scet*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Marshall, Lentz; *Scet*. FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Scet*. RUSSIA. — Megiffier; *Scet*. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Scet*. POLAND.]

## PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Lusitanæ Libri IV., à *Lucio Refendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Me-naetio Vasconcello* recogniti, atque absoluti: accessit Liber V. de antiquitate municipi<sup>i</sup> Eboracen<sup>s</sup>is, ab eodem Vasconcello conscriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great scarcity and value.

Monarquia Lusitana, composta por *Frey Bernardo Brito*, *Francesco Brandao*, *Frey Antonio Brandao*, et *Frey Raphael de Jesus*. (The Lusitanian Monarchy, composed by Father Bernardo Brito, Francesco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jesus.) Lisbon, printed in the Monastery of Alcobaça, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Descripção do Reyno de Portugal. (Description of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao*. Lisbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Lisboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Scite of Lisbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vasconcellos*. Lisbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaspar Estação*. Lisbon, 1625, fol.

*Manuel Faria y Sousa*, Europa Portuguesa. (Portuguese Europe.) 2d edit. Lisbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portuguese Asia and Africa, forms a collection of seven volumes, complete sets of which are hardly ever to be met with.

He did not live to finish and publish his similar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal sous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political History of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell*. London, 1726, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Lisbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the best account of Lisbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

*Severin Faria*, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices respecting Portugal.) Lisbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Chorography.) By *Carvalho*. Lisbon, 3 vol. fol.

Descripção de Portugal. (Description of Portugal.) By Dom *Francisco Nipho*. Lisbon, 1762, 12mo.

Descripção geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Description of Portugal, and its Routes.) By Dom *Pedro Campomanes*. Lisbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, by *Henry Fielding*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat present du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier*. Lausanne, 1775, 12mo. —  
 Nouvelle

- Nouvelle edition, révue, corrigée, et augmentée considérablement. **Hamburgh**, 1797, 4to.
- Neuer Zustand des Koenigreichs Portugal. (New State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. **Halle**, 1759, 8vo.
- Descripção do Bispado de Elvas. (Description of the Bishoprick of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. **Lisbon**, fol.
- Descripção da Cidade da Porto, e seu Bispado. (Description of the City and Bishoprick of Oporto.) **Lisbon**, 8vo.
- Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefaßte Nachrichten von der Beschaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or concise Account of the Condition of the Country.) **Frankfurt and Leipzig**, 1779, 8vo.
- Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington*; containing a genuine description of the government and manners of the present Portuguese. **London**, 1782, 8vo.
- Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Estremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. **London**, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A general View of the State of Portugal, illustrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. **London**, 1798, 4to.
- Tableau de Lisbonne en 1796, suivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, sur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. **Paris**, an v.—1797, 8vo.
- Voyage du ci-devant Duc du Châtelet en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé sur le manuscrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. **Paris**, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels were actually written by M. *Cormartin*, subsequently one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.
- Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Lisbonne, en l'année 1794. **Paris**, 1798, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a description of the Bull-fights.) **Hildesheim**, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal.) By *H. F. Linck*.
- This is the best account of Portugal hitherto published.
- Lettres sur le Portugal, écrites à l'occasion de la guerre actuelle, par un Français établi à Lisbonne; avec des observations sur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails sur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangue*. **Paris**, an x.—1802, 8vo.
- Letters on the Government, Manners, and Customs of Portugal, by *Costigan*. **London**, 8vo.
- Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannsegg*, rédigé par M. *Linck*, et faisant suite à son voyage dans le même pays. **Paris and Straßburg**, 1805, 8vo.
- Portugisisk Refa, i brefren. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*. **Stockholm**, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.

[See the travels in Spain and Portugal; those of Mad. Bernard; *Seet. ENGLAND*.—Voyage par M \* \*, Voyage par S \* \*.; *Seet. FRANCE*.—Hontan; *Seet. DENMARK*.]

## SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "*Commentarius J. Vadianus de Walt* in III. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

*Ægidii Tschudi* Descriptio Rhætiæ Alpinae. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland.

The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

*Conradi Gesneri* Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

*B. Aretius*, Descriptio Montis Niefen, et Montis Stockhorn. Strasburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiæ, autore *Marfo*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.

*Josia Simleri* Valesiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have. De Helvetiorum Republicâ, autore *Josia Simlero*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lescarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

*Frid. Sprecheri* Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d'Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the Journal Helvétique, 1782, and in l'Esprit des Journaux, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cyfatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Aufzug aus der Bruknerschen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brukner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In *Fabri's* Geographical Magazine, 3 vol. 8vo.

*H. Pfendler*, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basil, 1670, 12mo.

*J. J. Wagneri* Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

*Reboulet et La Brun*, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

*J. Scheuchzeri* Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

Naturgeschichte der Schweiz. (Natural History of Switzerland.)

Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

*Mercurius Helveticus*, fürstehend die denk und schauwuerdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaft. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.

*Arminio Donnebuchi*, Relazione del paese de' Suizzeri e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swiss and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.

L'Etat et les Délices de la Suisse, en forme de relation critique, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keyser*, et *Ruchat de Lausanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amsterdam, 1714; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1740. Basle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo.—Considerably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to.

Notwithstanding some inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains descriptions of several objects which have not been noticed, or but slightly, by other travellers.

*Joannis Scheuchzer* per Helvetiæ Alpinae Regionis Itinerarium. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to.

*Haller*, Iter Helveticum, anno 1738; et Iter Hercynium, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipzig, 1740, 8vo.

*J. G. Sulzer*, Beschreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reise durch einige Oerter des Schweizerlandes beobachtet hat. (Description of remarkable Objects observed during a Journey through some Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.

*E. D. Bruckner*, Versuch einer Beschreibung historischer und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landschaft Basel. (Essay towards a Description of the historical and natural Curiosities of the Canton of Basil.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.

Versuch einer historischen und physikalischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge. (Essay towards an historical and physical Description of the Swiss Glaciers, on the occasion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *Ib.* 1753, 8vo.

Beschreibung verschiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenstände im Simmenthal. (Description of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.

*F. M. Nerini*, Iter Subalpinum, curâ J. C. Fischer editum. Franfort and Leipzig, 1753, 8vo.

Reise nach der Birsquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birse, in the abbacy of Basle.)

By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.

Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.

*Plantini* Helvetia antiqua et nova. Bern, 1756, 8vo.

Essai d'une Description des Curiosités historiques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birse.) Basle, 1759, 8vo.

Eisberge des Schweizerlandes. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suisse: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par *M. de Keralio*. Paris, 1770, 4to.

This was considered the best work on the subject previous to those of Saussure and Bourrit.

A short Account of the ancient History, present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.

Naturgeschichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de la Suisse dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Française. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.

*J. E. Bertrand*, Description des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764.—Augmented by *F. Osterwald*, *Ib.* 1766, 8vo.

**Description des Montagnes de Neuchâtel.** 1766, 8vo. (By the two Polish Counts *Mniszek*.)

**Historical and political State of Switzerland**, describing its situation, ancient and present state, its division into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.

*Antonii Capellarii Historia Montis Pilati.* Basle, 1767, 4to.

**Briefe über die vornehmsten Merkwürdigkeiten der Schweiz.** (Letters on the chief Curiosities of Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

**Lettres sur la Suisse**, par *Boufflers*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

**Reise durch die Waet.** (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetic Museum, 2nd year, No. 8.

**Reise auf den Verliberg.** (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz*. Zurich, 1775, 8vo.

*C. C. L. Hirschfeld*, **Briefe die Schweiz betreffend.** (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

———— **Neue Briefe über die Schweiz.** (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.

**Dictionnaire de la Suisse**, par *J. Renard*. Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

A well-executed alphabetical description of the country.

**Beschreibung einer Reise**, die im Jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Bernischen Alpen gemacht worden. (Description of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.)

By *J. J. Coggenbach*. Bern, 1776, fol.

**Briefe aus der Schweiz.** (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andreas*. Zurich and Wintherthur, 1776, 4to.

*De Luc*, **Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny.** Maastricht 1776, 12mo.

———— **Lettres sur les Montagnes de la Suisse.** Hague, 1778, 8vo.

**Lettres sur la Suisse**, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Essai sur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle**, situées sur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild*, capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.

**Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse**, avec leur description, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.

**Voyages dans les Alpes**, précède d'un Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benedict de Sauffure*. Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.

**Kleine Reisen durch einige Schweizer Cantone.** (Short Journeys through some of the Swiss Cantons.) By *Leonard Meister*. Basle, 1780, 8vo.

**Tableaux topographiques, pittoresques, historiques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires**, publiés par *La Borde*. 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *Ib.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.

The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben*.

**Voyage historique et littéraire de la Suisse occidentale.** (Par *J. R. Sinner*.) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reise von Nürnberg bis Constanz.** (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Constance, in 1781.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. X.

**Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland**, in a series of letters, by *William Coxe*, to *W. Melmoth*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Though this work is merely a short sketch of the travels afterwards published by *Coxe*, it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French translation

- lation of *Ramond*. (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of these it was reprinted. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)
- Travels through the Rhetian Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1782, fol; *ib.* 1792, 4to.
- Briefe über eine ländliche Gegend in der Schweiz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonstetten*. Basle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.
- The letters contain an interesting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.
- S. Schinz*, Dissertationes II. physicæ de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis. Zurich, 1783, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Fürstenthums Welsch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Description of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1st vol. of *Bernoulli's* supplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Description of some Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder*. Lucern, 1783, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Bodensees, nach seinen verschiedenen umstehenden irt alten und neuen Zeiten. (Description of the Lake of Constance, according to its various circumstances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into some Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, adressées a Madame de \* \* \*, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suisse et des glaciers de l'Aucigny, la plus exacte qui est encore paru, ainsi qu'un plan de Versoy, et un plan des souterrains des salines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique en Suisse, par le Comte *G. de Razoumowsky*. Lausanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, suivi d'une excursion sur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Behoumowsky*. Plates. Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch die merkwürdigsten Schweizer Gebirge. (Travels through the most remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wytttenbach*. Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige Cantone der Eidgenossenschaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, und Zürich bis Costnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through some Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gall, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Constance.) By *J. M. Afsprung*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Schweiz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners*. Berlin, 1784, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.; *ib.* 1789, 1790, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Beiträge zur nöchern Kenntniss des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz*. Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.
- This work contains the most accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiss districts lately added to Italy.
- Nouvelle Description générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par *M. Bourrit*. New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This publication extends almost exclusively to the Valais and Savoy.
- Lettres sur quelques Parties de la Suisse, adressées a la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Sachsen (*Küttner*) aus der Schweiz, an seinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipzig.) Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

These letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate description of the Canton of Basle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.

Alpen-Reise in jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By G. C. C. Storr. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.

Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and those on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.

Bruchstück einer Reise durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Grisons.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. 11.

Reise durch das Graubünderland. (Journey through the Grisons in 1784.) In the Swiss Museum, 2d year, No. VII.

Bruchstücke einer Reise über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey across Mount Julien in the Grisons.) By H. L. Lehmann. *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.

Manuel pour les savans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suisse, par Besson, augmenté par J. S. Wytenbach. Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Strasburg nach Schafhausen. (Remarks on a Tour from Strasburgh to Schafhausen.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. XI.

Voyage de M. Mayer en Suisse, en 1784, ou Tableau historique, civil, politique, et physique de la Suisse. Amsterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe einer Dame (Mad. de Krok), auf einer Reise in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reise durch die Schweiz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By Sophie la Roche. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.

Excursion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par L. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Lausanne, 1787, 8vo.

Reise von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By H. C. Hirzel. In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural History, vol. iii.

Beschreibung einer Reise über den Rigi, und durch die vier Waldstædte. (Description of a Tour across Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schweiz.) In the Swiss Museum, vol. iii., No. 12.

Einige isolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Sweitzer-Reise gesammelt. (A few isolated Remarks collected in a Swiss Tour.) In Poffelt's Scientific Magazine.

Fragment einer Schweizer-reise. (Fragment of a Swiss Journey.) *Ibid.*

Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philosophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.

Voyage de J. M. (Phelippon) Roland, fait en Suisse, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)

Vertrauliche Erzählungen einer Schweizer-reise. (Familiar Relation of a Swiss Journey, in 1786.) By W. G. Plouquet. Tübingen, 1787, 8vo.

Ueber einige Gegenstände in der Schweiz. (On some Objects in Switzerland.) By the same. *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.

Travels through the Pennine Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Geneva, 1788, fol.

Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Grisons, in a series of letters, by William Cox. London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.

Allgemeine Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.

Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliés de la Suisse, par Robert. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Course de Bâle à Bienne, par les Vallées du Jura, par Bridel. Basle, 1789, 8vo.

*Histoire naturelle de Jorat et de ses Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienne, précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suisse romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de Razoumowsky. Six planches. Lausanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.*

A scientific and valuable account of one of the most interesting parts of the country.

*Reise durch einige Canton der Schweiz. (Journey through some Swiss Cantons.) By C. Spazier. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.*

*Kleine Schweiz Reise. (Short Swiss Journey in 1789.) By R \* \* \*. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.*

*Tableau pittoresque de la Suisse, par le Marquis de Langles. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In English, London, 1791, 8vo.*

*Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoisinantes, par J. P. Berthout van Berchem. Map and a view. Lausanne, 1790, 12mo.*

*Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne, et Chamouny, par Bourrit. Genève, 1791, 12mo.*

*Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reise nach der Schweiz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiss Tour.) By Count Moltke. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.*

*Die Schweiz. (Switzerland.) By Grosse. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.*

*Nachrichten eines Reisenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.*

*Promenade durch die Schweiz. (Pedestrian Tour in Switzerland.) By Braunschweiger. Hamburg, 1793, 8vo.*

*Reise von Lausanne. (Tour from Lausanne, by Yverdun and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.*

*Blik in die Schweiz. (Excursion into Switzerland.) By A. W. Iffland. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.*

*Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreise. (Recollections of my third Swiss Tour.) By Sophie la Roche. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.*

*Malerische Reise durch die Italienische Schweiz. (Picturesque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By J. H. Mayer. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.*

*Meine Wanderungen durch die Romanische Schweiz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Grisons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tübingen, 1793, 8vo.*

*Reise von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Herisau, St. Gall, and Constance.) By Friderika Brun. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.*

*Reise von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By the same. Ib. 1794.*

*Ueber Genf und seine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By Fischer. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.*

*Briefe über Graubünden. (Letters on the Grisons.) By J. H. Hegelin. Stutgard, 1795, 8vo.*

*Kleine Reisen im Schweizerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By H. P. Maurer. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.*

*Fr. Bouterwek, Schweitzer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiss Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.*

Lang,



- Lang*, Ueber die Schweiz und die Schweizer. (On Switzerland and the Swiss.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Ueber die Schweiz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. C. Escher*, Profil einer Reise von Zürich auf den St. Gotthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gotthard.) In the Helvetic Library of Professor *Faefy*, 1796.
- Itinéraire du S. Gotthard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suisse, qu'on traverse ordinairement pour se rendre au Mont S. Gotthard, par *C. de Mechel*. Bâle, 1795, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *P. L. C. (Curti.)* Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.
- Karl von Bonstetten*, Reise, &c. (Letters during several Journeys in Switzerland.) In *Eggers' German Magazine*.
- Malerische Reise von Basel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Basil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by *Birmann*; text by *Bridel*.) Basil, fol., in numbers.
- New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.
- Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.
- Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eastern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- J. G. Ebel*, Schilderung der Schweizerischen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiss Mountaineers.) Leipzig, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'une Française en Suisse et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Ambruster und Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerstreuter Reisebeschreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of short dispersed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is an account of *Dolomieu's* journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was sent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been discovered since his death.
- Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suisse, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Brussels, 1804, 12mo.
- Meine Reise über den Gotthard nach den Borromäischen Inseln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey across the St. Gotthard to the Borromean Isles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimsel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stuttgart, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Fuß-Reisen durch die Schweiz. (Short pedestrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par *M. T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la seconde fois de l'Allemand, sur la seconde édition, entièrement refondue et considérablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.
- This very excellent work appeared in German, first in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage d'un Observateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverses parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par M. P. de Lauverne.* Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a short Excursion into Switzerland, in the summer of 1794, containing a description of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants.. London, 1805, 12mo.

*Schweizer-Reise.* (Tour in Switzerland.) By J. H. Torlitz. Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo.  
*Malerische Reisen durch einen grossen Theil der Schweiz.* (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and since the Revolution.) Published by Reichard. Plates. Jena, 8vo.

*Lettres sur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ses Habitans; avec tableaux pittoresques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par M. Eschafferiaux.* Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an interesting track of country not often visited by travellers.

*Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoresques dans les Alpes; suivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, dessinés et gravés d'après nature.* Paris, 1806, 4to.

*Vernes, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes.* Paris, 1808, 12mo.

*Description de la Ville de Berne, par Kœnig.* Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

*Helvetischer Almanach.* (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually published for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a description in each volume of a district of Switzerland.

[See the travels of Patin, Oeder, Snedorf; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Boyle, Pilati, Bernoulli, Moore, Salzmann, Halem, Steinbrenner, Baggesen, Owen, Brun, Muirhead, Guibert, Belgian Traveller, Lemaistre, Pennington; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Letters from the Continent; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Keyfler, Sulzer, Reisen von Presburg, Letters of a French Officer; *SECT. AUSTRIA.* — Este; *SECT. HOLLAND* and the NETHERLANDS.]

*Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of these Countries.*

*Hans Heyß, Philipp II., Königs in Spanien, Reise aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutschland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augspurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551.* (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augsburgh.) Augsburgh, 1571, 4to.

*Journal du Voyage de Montagne en Italy, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par M. de Querlon. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur.* Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increase to the reputation of the author of the celebrated essays.

*S. Kufelii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum, Peregrinationes continens.* Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

*G. Conturbio, Descrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c.* (Description of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the passes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

*I. J. Grafferi, Itinerarium historico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celebriores Helvetiæ et Arelatensis regni urbis in universam Italiam.* Basil, 1624, 8vo.

- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and some parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. Burnet.** London, 1688, 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute**, *Diarium Italicum, oder Beschreibung der Reise welche der Landgraf von Hessen-Kassel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweiz gethan.* (Description of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Voyage historique et politique de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne.** Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Abbas Gerbert**, *Iter Allemanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760.* St. Blasius, 1773, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise im Jahr 1775 in die Schweiz, nach Hières, und Nizza.** (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By T. G. Salzer. 1779, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reise aus Deutschland nach der Schweiz und Ober Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutschland.** (Observations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and across the St. Gotthard back to Germany.) By J. G. Sulzer. Berne, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par Pilati.** En Suisse, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres écrites de Suisse, d'Italie, et de Malte, par M \* \* \* (Roland de la Platière), à Mlle. \* \* \* (Phelippon), en 1776, 1777, 1778.** Amsterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.
- G. W. Zappf**, *Ueber die Abicht meiner literarischen Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens und der Schweiz.* (On the Intention of my literary Journey to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augsb. 1781, 8vo.
- Ueber meine vollbrachte literarische Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens, und in der Schweiz.** (Account of my literary Travels to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By G. W. Zappf. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Litterarische Reisen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz.** (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By G. W. Zappf. Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- P. C. Baumann**, *Benutzte Reise durch Teutschland und Welschland, mit angehoengten hauswirthschaftlichen Bemerkungen.* (Travels through Germany and Italy; with observations on domestic œconomy.) Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suisse, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de sculpture, d'histoire naturelle, les bibliothèques, &c.; avec une description des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne.** Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- F. Nicolai**, *Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz im Jahr 1781; nebst bemerkungen über gelchrsamkeit, religion, und sitten.* (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.
- These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices against the Catholics have led him into many misrepresentations of the southern parts of Germany. Otherwise they contain much solid information.
- S. G. Buirde**, *Gesellschaftliche Reise durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens.* (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breslau, 1785. Halberstadt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reisen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien.** (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

- Fragment einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main bis Schafhausen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schafhausen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A. Reichard*. (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)
- Italien und Deutschland in Rücksicht auf Sitten, Gebräuche, Litteratur, und Kunst. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Customs, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz*. Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.
- Reise eines Engländer durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere gegenden der Schweiz. (Travels of an Englishman through a part of Swabia and some Districts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A. F. de B.* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutschland, Italien, und Sicilien. Königsberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Warschau über Wien nach der Hauptstadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warfaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): translated from the German of *F. Mathison*, by *A. Plump-tree*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch das Südliche Deutschland, Elsass, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alsace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers*. Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Suisse et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Reserve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque en Suisse et en Italie, par le *C. Cambri*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- Reise von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieste, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de plusieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suisse, par l'Abbé *Mozin*. Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

## GERMAN STATES.

### *I. Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.*

- AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniæ Descriptio. Leipzig, 1496, 4to.
- Sinceri Germ. a Lapide Mercurius Germanicus*, seu itinerarium Germaniæ politicum, modernam principuarum aularum imperii faciem representans. Cosmopoli, 12mo.
- Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.
- Nicolai Mammerani* Iter Caroli V. Cæsaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore usque ad Augustam. Augsburg, 1547, 8vo.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ*, autore *Mathæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.

*Cypriani Eichovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index, indicans itinera ex Augusta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ.* Urfel, 1604, 4to.

*Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris, autore Casp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.  
*Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ.* Stralsburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

*Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.  
*Lettres Latines de Bongars, résident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par Brianville.)* Hague, 1681; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.

These letters shew the author a better negociator than observer of manners and customs.

*Istoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toscana Ferdinando II. (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.)* By M. Costa. Venice, 1670, 4to.

*L'Allemagne Protestante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes protestans de l'empire, en 1669, par Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.

*D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum.* Hamburg, 1717, 8vo.

This is an entirely literary work.

*Reise durch Deutschland. (Journey through Germany.)* By Riffel. Leipzig, 1740, 4to.

*Historische Berichte und praktische Anmerkungen auf Reisen in Deutschland und andern Lœndern. (Historical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.)* Hamburg, 1758. — With additions, Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.

*Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762, par Cassini de Thury, en Allemagne, pour determiner la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'astronomie.* Paris, 1763, 4to.

*Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh, by Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Reisen durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By J. T. Schummel. Wittenberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Briefe eines aufmerksamen Reisenden die Musik betreffend. (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Music.)* By J. P. Reichard. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Reise durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By Grimm and Ulrich. 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.

*Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par Cassini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.

*Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.)* By J. G. Batticher.. Halle, 1778, 8vo.

*F. A. Vitale, Epistola ad F. Elefantinum de suo in Germaniam Itinere.* Florence, 1780, 8vo.

*Lord Rivers, Briefe von und an denselben während seines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutschland, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his second Residence in Germany: translated from his original papers.)* Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

*Neue Reisebemerkungen in und über Deutschland. (New Observations during Travels in Germany.)* Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Geographische Reise durch Deutschland. (New geographical Journey in Germany.)* By G. C. Batticher. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

*Besbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reisen durch Deutschland. (Observations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.)* Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

**Briefe eines reisenden Franzosen durch Deutschland.** (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Risbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels, amongst the best which have appeared respecting Germany, and which have been translated into French and English, were written by Baron *Risbeck*, a Swiss, who disguised himself in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent caustic remarks on the German courts.

**Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutschland.** (Short Excursions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schatz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

**Reise durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrenzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheinischen Provinzen.** (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P.W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Reise in Deutschland.** (Travels in Germany.) By *P.W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

**Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland.** (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Historical Portefeuille, No. 315.

**Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Deutschland.** (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J. L. von Hefs*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

**Briefe einer Curländerin auf einer Reise durch Deutschland.** (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, im Jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und ökonomische gegenstände.** (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Reisen von J. Gœschen in Deutschland.** (Travels of J. Gœschen in Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

**K. Hun, Vaterländische Reisen.** (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

**Tour through Germany,** by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Neue Reisen in Deutschland.** (New Travels in Germany.) Leipzig and Munster, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Kleine Reise durch Deutschland.** (Short Excursion in Germany.) By *F. H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

**Beschreibung einer Reise von Stutgard nach Straßburg.** (Description of a Tour from Stutgard to Straßburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.

**Meine Reisen durch Deutschland, in den Jahren 1792 bis 1797.** (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

**A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the summer and autumn of 1806,** by *Sir John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Patin, Duke of Brunswick Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, Uffenbach, Grim, Jars, Guenderoda, Desse, Mayer, Snedorf, *Kleine Reisen*; *Scet. ENGLAND.* — Birken, Dumont, Voyage de M \* \*, Madrisio, Martenne et Durand, Breval, Frank, Hempel, Marshall, Pilati, Bernoulli, Preysler, Moore, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Sander, Hwüd, Piozzi, Harlem, Steinbrenner, Baggefen, Hesse, Owen, Princeße de Gonzague, Arnot, Lombard, Rudolphi, Hofcroft, Lemaitre, Pennington; *Scet. FRANCE.* — Description de Livonie, Bardili, Hanway, Richard, Randolph, Cataneo, Fortia de Piles,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Seet.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Description d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Seet.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brükman, Sulzer, Ratenstein, Letters of a French Officer; *Seet.* AUSTRIA. — Reise im Sommer 1780; *Seet.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Seet.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Seet.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Seet.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Seet.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Seet.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Seet.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Seet.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

## II. Travels in different Parts of Germany.

- Casp. Bruchii*, Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Description of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremburg, 1683, 4to.
- J. Willins*, Deutsches Paradies, im vortrefflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradise, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its streams, mines, useful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.
- Beschreibung der Reise Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Description of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfort.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.
- Voyages faits à Munster en Westphalie, et autres lieux voisins, en 1646 et 1647, par *Joly*. Amsterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Observations concerning the present State of Religion in the Romish Church, with some Reflections upon it; made in a journey through some provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.
- C. H. Behren*, Hercynia curiosa. Nordhausen, 1703, 4to.
- J. C. Pachelvel von Gehog*, Ausführliche Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, situated in the Nordgau.) Leipzig, 1716, 4to.
- Reisebeschreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachsen, und Schlesien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Silesia.) Leipzig, 1735; *lb.* 1775, 12mo.
- The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his several years residence at Hamburgh, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- A. Ritteri* Relatio historica curiosa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curiosissimum Bructerum. Helmstadt, 1740, 4to.
- J. F. Zuckert*, Naturgeschichte und Bergwerksverfassung des Ober Harzes. (Natural History and Constitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural History of some Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.
- Giovanni Bianconi*, Lettere al Marchese Hercolani sopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paesi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on some Particulars respecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *lb.* 1769, 8vo.
- Geographische und historische Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and historical Curiosities of the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. B. von Robr.* Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

- Die Donau-Reise, das ist, Kurzgefaßte Nachricht von den Strömen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F. Ratifbon*, 1760, 8vo.
- E. A. W. Zimmermann*, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz Reise, &c. (Observations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an essay to ascertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunswick, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Will*, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholischen Deutschlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reise gemacht. (Remarks on some portions of Catholic Germany, made during a short scientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.
- Wekherlin*, unter dem namen Rabiofus Anselmus, Reise durch Ober-Deutschland, Oesterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Austria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by *Wekherlin*, under the name of Rabiofus Anselmus.) Salzburg and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Strödda Anmerkninger samlede under en Refa igenom Tyska orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung seiner Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen und Hessen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Hestia, by *J. Apelblad*: translated from the Swedish, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1785, 8vo.
- Geschichte meiner Reise nach Pymont. (Account of my Tour to Pymont.) 1778, 8vo.
- Reise durch das Hessische Gebiet, und angrenzende Lœnder. (Journey through the Hessian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freystadt, 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden wœhrend seines Aufenthalts in Mûnchen. (Letters of a Traveller during his Residence in Munich) 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über den gegenwœrtigen Zustand von Cassel. (Letters of a Traveller on the present State of Cassel.) By *H. F. Guenderode*. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Description of a Journey through a small part of the Black Forest.) By *F. T. Baron of Guenderode*. Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.
- Mineralogische Reisen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eisenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eisenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt*. Dessau, 1781, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über verschiedene Gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through some German Provinces, respecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg*. Platen. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden von Pymont, &c. nach Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmshad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pymont to Cassel, Marburg, Wurtzburg, and Wilhelmshad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer physikalischen Reise im jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Description of a physical Journey in 1765 to some parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer*. (In the *Hamburgh Magazine*, No. 58.)
- Beschreibung der natürlichen Beschaffenheit der Markgrafschaft Hochberg. (Description of the physical Constitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius*. Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch den Bayerischen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pezzel*. Salzburg, 1784, 8vo.



- Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excursion along the Elbe.) In the German Museum, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburg, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. v.)
- Aufzug aus den Briefen eines Reisenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rhenish Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmstadt.) In the Historical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.
- Reisen eines Curländers durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.
- Die Harzgegend, kleine Reisen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipzig, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Bemerkungen eines Preussischen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Prussian recruiting Officer on some of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrenzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Forest, and some Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Description of the Duchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in das Bareuthische Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taste, vol. iv.
- Kleine Reise nach Augsburg. (Short Journey to Augsburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Höhe. (Journey from Frankfort to Homburg on the Height.) In the same, vol. viii.
- Reise nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)
- Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reise von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutsche Höfe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfort and several of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.
- Reise durch Ober Deutschland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)
- Reise durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirsching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Lauchstädt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchstädt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.
- Einige Reise-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany.) By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. 1.)
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dresden, Koenigstein, and Meissen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Westphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Westphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravensberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Westphalia, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen bei einer Reise durchs Paderbornsche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.

- Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringischen Lustreise.** (Some Remarks in a short Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.
- F. L. von Burgsdorf,** Bemerkungen auf seiner Reise nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Forest.) In the Berlin Physical Collection, vol. v.
- Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag.** (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipzig, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunst aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins.** (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curiosities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By *J. W. A. Baron Von Hüpsch.* Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpinischen Gebürgen des Harzes.** (Dissertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By *C. G. J. Gatterer.* Göttingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise von der Westphälischen Grænze über Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig.** (Journal of a Tour from the Westphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipzig.) By *C. A. S.* Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise von Wien, über Prag, Dresden, und einen theil der Laufnitz, nach Berlin und Potsdam.** (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dresden, and part of Lusatia, to Berlin and Potsdam.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Gesammelte Aufzüge zur physischen und politischen Kenntniss von Bayern, der Oberpfaltz, Neuburg, und Sultzbach.** (Collection of Extracts towards a physical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken.** (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reisenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiste.** (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Museum, No. 8.
- Meine Reise nach Carlruhe und Stutgard.** (My Tour to Carlruhe and Stutgard.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Erfurt, &c.** (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weissenfels, Lauchstœdt, Halle, and Leipzig.) By *Schmieder.* Halle, 1786, 8vo.
- Bayerische Reise.** (Journey in Bavaria.) By *Fran. von Paula-Schrank.* Munich, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken.** (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By *K. B. Preufs.* Brunswik, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeisters auf einer Reise durch den Frœnkischen kreis nach Carlsbad, und durch Bayern und Passau nach Lintz.** (Journal or Observations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlsbad, and through Bavaria and Passau to Lintz.) Erlangen, 1787, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Ost-Friesland.** (Description of East-Frisia.) By *Bertrand,* 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch das Oestliche Deutschland.** (Letters in a Journey through Eastern Germany.) By *Poorten.* (In the Geographical and Historical Journal, No. 2.)
- Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck.** (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipzig, Hamburg, and Lubeck.) Neusthal, 1788, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oesterreich nach Wien.** (Letters of an Englishman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Austria, to Vienna; published by his German friend *Von B.*) Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Kurbrandenburgische und Sächsishe Lande bis an die Fränkische Grænze.** (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburg and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreffel*. Berlin, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Gotha nach Mainz, &c.** (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occasion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Menschen und Sitten auf einer Reise durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oesterreich.** (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Austria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise auf den Petersberg in Saalkreis.** (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dresden, 1791, 8vo.
- Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Briefftasche eines Reisenden.** (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe über Manheim.** (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutschlands.** (Cosmopolitic Excursions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Rebmann*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg bis an die Ostsee.** (Remarks in a Journey from Straßburg to the Baltic, in the summer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c.** (Liberal Remarks on Hamburg, Berlin, Potsdam, Vienna, Sonderhausen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil vom Elßas und Nieder Schwaben.** (Tour of an Englishman through part of Alsace and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Westphalen nach Bremen.** (Remarks in a Journey through Westphalia to Bremen, in summer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.
- Ausfahrt nach Carlruhe.** (Excursion to Carlruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Düsseldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reise von Cœln nach Hanau.** (Remarks on Düsseldorf and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.
- Briefe über Hamburg.** (Letters on Hamburg.) Leipzig, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben.** (Journey of an Englishman through Upper and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige gegenden von Franken und Schwaben.** (Journey through some parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.
- Snedorf's Samlede Skrifter.** (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Göttingen, Erfurt, and Leipzig, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)
- Briefe eines Reisenden über das Innviertel und Passau.** (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Passau. In Fabri's Magazine for Geography and History, vol. i., No. 2.
- Briefe über die beiden Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth.** (Letters on the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer historischen und statistischen Reise durch die Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth.** (Description of a historical and statistical Journey through the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

- Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachsen und Brandenburg.** (Short Excursions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Geographische-politische Bruchstücke auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden des Ober Rheinischen Kreises.** (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the second irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutschlands.** (Excursions through part of Germany.) By Anselmus Rabiosus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.
- Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutschlands.** (Excursions through some parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden Deutschland.** (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augsburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Sächsischen, Westphälischen, und Ober Rheinischen Kreises.** (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Westphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheinischen Kreis.** (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen.** (Excursions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.
- Meine Frühlings-Reise aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c.** (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberstadt, &c.) By *H. Muller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise eines Liefländers von Riga nach Warschau, &c.** (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warsaw, through South Prussia, by Breslau, Dresden, Carlsbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Sachsen und Schlesien.** (Journey in Saxony and Silesia.) By *C. Weifs*. Leipzig, 1796, 1797, 8vo.
- Reise auf den Hartz und nach Hessen, &c.** (Journey through Hercynia and Hesse; chiefly undertaken to observe the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunswick, 1797, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise durch Westfalen.** (Picturesque Tour in Westphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.
- Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c.** (My Pilgrimage to Repose and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Westphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Gruner*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen großen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafschaften Hohenstein und Mansfeld.** (Excursions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenstein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.
- Donau-Reise von Regensburg bis Wien.** (Excursion on the Danube from Ratisbon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.
- Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reisenden aus Oberfachsen an seinen freund.** (Recollections from Hamburg: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par M. Guibert: ouvrage posthume, précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, par F. E. Toulangeon.** Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, &c.** (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rhenish Circles, and those of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz*. Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c.** By *Dr. Render*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Mineralogische, Berg und Hüttenmännische Reise-Bemerkungen, &c.** (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Heflia, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan*. Gottingen, 1805, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la description de ce pays sous ses rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et usages de ses habitans; le detail sur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnes, rédigé par Leibnitz, et présenté a Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de sept ans; par M. A. B. Mangourit.** Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise nach Rügen.** (Journey to the Island of Rugen.) By *Zölner*. Berlin, 1797, 8vo.
- C. Nernst, Wanderungen durch Rügen.** (Excursions through Rugen.) Duffeldorp, 1801, 8vo.
- Streifzüge durch das Rügenland.** (Excursions in Rugen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

### III. *Travels in Saxony.*

- Reisebeskrifning öfwer Saxen.** (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.
- Kindleben, unter dem nahmen Hartenstein, Reise von Berlin über Rostock nach Dresden.** (Journey from Berlin by Rostock to Dresden, by Kindleben, under the name of Hartenstein.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.
- Luftreise in die Ober-Lausitz.** (Journey into Upper-Lusatia.) By Count *Lynar*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.)
- Luftreise in die Nieder-Lausitz.** (Journey into Lower-Lusatia.) By *J. Bernoulli*. (*Ib.* vol. i.)
- Kleine Reisen in Ober und Nieder Laufitz.** (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Lusatia.) By the same. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)
- Eine Frühlings Reise über Halle, Leipzig, und Altenburg nach Dresden.** (Tour through Halle, Leipzig, and Altenburg, to Dresden, in spring 1784.) In the German Museum, 1785.
- Reise durch Sachsen in Rücksicht der Natur-Geschichte und Oeconomie.** (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural History and Economy.) By *N. G. Leske*. Forty-eight plates. Leipzig, 1785, 4to.
- Briefe über eine Reise nach Sachsen.** (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will.* Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.
- Fragmente einer Bergmännischen Reise nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge.** (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipzig and Flensburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reisen der Salzmannischen Zöglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachsen.** (Tours of the Pupils of Salzmann in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Malerische Reise durch Sachsen.** (Pictureque Journey through Saxony.) Leipzig, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
- Briefe über Sachsen.** (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Laufitz.** (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Lusatia.) By *C. G. Schmidt*. Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen.** (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *J. B. Gleim*. Halle, 1787, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen über Natur und Menschen, besonders über mineralogische Gegenstände in verschiedenen Orten in Sachsen.** (Observations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By *F. E. Lieberoth*. Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachsen.** (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By *Baron von Knigge*. Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise durch Kur-Sachsen.** (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By *K. Wertheim*. Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Malerische Wanderungen durch Sachsen.** (Pictureque Tour in Saxony.) By *Engelhardt* and *Veith*. Leipzig, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
- Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte J. Potocky.** Hamburg, 1795, 4to.
- Malerische Reise in Sachsen.** (Pictureque Tour in Saxony.) Published by *Grukner* and *Günther*. Leipzig, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Öconomische und statistische Reisen durch Chur-Sachsen, &c.** (Economic and statistical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By *H. Engel*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock ; *Scot. FRANCE.* — *Ratenstein* ; *Scot. AUSTRIA.*]

#### IV. *Travels along the Rhine.*

- Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des observations minéralogiques, par Collini.** Mannheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Fragment einer Reise aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-stroms.** (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Forest to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
- Reise auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach.** (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein.** (Voyage on the Rhine.) Coblantz, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage sur le Rhin, depuis Mayence jusqu' à Dusseldorf.** 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rhenish wine.
- Lustreise in die Rhein-Gegenden.** (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Pictureque Tour by Mannheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Brussels, &c. by Gardner.** Plates. London, 4to.
- Reise eines Französischen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenen.** (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Published by *E. J. Koch*. Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

**Reise**

- Reise in die Rheinländer. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the spring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch*. (In the *Minerva*, 1793, No. 7.)
- Reise des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den [Franzosen verlassen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyffig*. Halle, 1793, 12mo.
- Reise nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A. Count Moltke*. Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rhein Reise. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wackerbert*. Halberstadt, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in spring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.
- A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. Bertolo*, Viaggio sul Reno, e ne' suoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein durch die Deutschen Rheinländer, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moselle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ansichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt*. Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The same in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

## ITALY.

### I. Travels through the whole of Italy, or through several of its Subdivisions.

- MATHÆI*, Cardinalis St. Angeli, Episcopi Gurcensis, Odæporicon, i. e. Itinerarium Italiæ. Vienna, 1515, 4to.
- Ambrosii Abbatis Camaldulensis*, Hodæporicon, seu descriptio itineris jussu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam, 1431 suscepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.
- J. Leandro Alberti*, Descrizione di tutta Italia, e Isole pertinenti ad essa. (Description of all Italy, and the Islands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.
- Descriptio totius Italiæ. Cologne, 1567, fol.
- This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains several curious observations; but the author did not steer clear of the credulity of his age.
- Les Observations antiques du Seigneur *Symcon*, Florentin, en son dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inscriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.
- A very scarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of some monuments since destroyed.
- Steph. Vinandi Pighi*, Hercules prod. seu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliaci, Cliviæ, &c. 1575, Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam. Antwerp, 1587. Strasburgh, 1609, 8vo.
- J. Pakenii*, Hercules prod. seu Carolus Juliæ, Cliviæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote post sæculum Italiam itidem, 1674, 1676, proficisciente, redivivus. Cologne, 1695, 4to.
- Deliciæ Italiæ. Leipzig, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.

- Itinerarium totius Italiæ*, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.
- M. Zapullo*, Istoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Jerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (History of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jerusalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.
- Itinera sex a diversis Saxonis Ducibus et Autoribus, diversis temporibus, in Italiam, Palæstinam, et Terram Sanctam, studio Balthazaris Mincii.* Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.
- F. Scotto*, Nuovo Itinerario, ovvero nuova Descrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Description of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and revised, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.
- C. Ens*, Deliciæ Italiæ, et Index viatorius ab urbe Româ ad omnes Italiæ urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.
- Gio. Antonio Magini*, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.
- Voyage du Prince de Condé en Italie, en 1612.* Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.
- Martin Zeiller*, Itinerarium Italiæ nov.-antiquæ, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.
- Jo. Bapt. de Fabris*, Itinerarium philosophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis de Fontenay-Marcueil, ambassadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valtelge de Fontenay.* Paris, 1643, 12mo.
- Itinerary: containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by John Raymund.* London, 1648, 12mo.
- Descriptio Italiæ brevis et accurata.* Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.
- Le Voyage et Observations de plusieurs choses qui se peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui est naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coutumes et façons, et de choses qui y sont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur Audébert.* Paris, 1656, 8vo.
- This traveller shews himself a sound observer of the manners and customs then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural history.
- Voyage et Description d'Italie, en 1644, par Pierre Duval.* Troyes, 1656, 8vo.
- Paradisus Deliciarum Italiæ.* Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.
- Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact survey of the whole geography and history of that famous country, with the adjacent islands of Sicily, Malta, &c. by Edmund Warup.* London, 1660, fol.
- Abridgment of a Journey in Italy. (In Dutch.)* 1664, 4to.
- Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par Barbier de Meureot.* Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie: traduit de l'Anglais.* Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. C. S.*, Ausführliche Reisebeschreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.
- Giacomo Barri*, Viaggio pittoreasco d'Italia. (Picturesque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.
- Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc de Bouillon.* Paris, 1678, 8vo.
- G. A. Sabelli*, Il Guida sicuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The secure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liste des toutes les curiosités de Rome. Avec planches.* Lyons, 1681, 12mo.
- Huguetan*, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par Spon. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.



*D. D. Mabillon et Germain*, Iter Italicum. (Contained in their *Museum Italicum*, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)

Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.

Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Miffon*.) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.

*M. Miffon's* New Voyage to Italy. London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.

At the time these travels appeared, they were in great request, and indeed they were the first which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at present, besides being replete with the grossest misrepresentations of the religious state of Italy.

*Jacobi Tollii* Insignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates sacræ, curâ H. C. Henninii. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

Like the work of Mabillon, inserted above, this applies exclusively to literature.

\* *Tegenwoordige toestand van het Pawellike Hof*, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamste Staten van Italien. (Present State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huysfen*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

*F. de Seinc*, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les rarités, trefors, et bibliothèques, qui s'y trouvent. Lyons, 1699, 12mo.

*Curieuse und vollstœndige Reise-Beschreibung von ganz Italien*, worinnen der gegenwœrtige Zustand nicht nur des Pœpstlichen Hofes, sondern auch anderer Hœfen, Republiken, und Stœdten beschrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is described the present state, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Le Voyage d'Italie*, par *Don Bernard de Montfaucon*. Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to.

These travels are purely literary.

*Delices de l'Italie*, qui contiennent une description exacte des pays et des raretés qui s'y trouvent, par *Rogiffart* et H \* \* \*. Amsterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.

A compilation of no merit whatever.

*Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie*, par *Ant. Bulifon*. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

*Promenade de deux Parisiens dans l'Italie*, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Remarks on several Parts of Italy*, by *Joseph Addison*. London, 1705, 8vo.

*J. P. Breynii* Epistola varias Observationes continens in itinere per Italiam suscepto anno 1703. (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxvii.)

*T. Robinfon*, Miscellaneous Observations made about Rome, Naples, and some other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the same, vol. xxix.)

*Nouveaux Memoires de Naudet*, ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amsterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.

*J. B. Klaute*, *Diarium Italicum*. Cassel, 1722, fol.

*Justi Lipsii* Epistolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ. 1721, 8vo.

*J. C. Nemeitz*, *Nachlese besonderer Nachrichten von Italien*, &c. (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to Miffon, Burnet, and Addison.) Leipzig, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo. — Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung einer zwöelf-jährigen Reise in Italien. (Description of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1728, 4to.

Voyage historique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes sur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les spectacles, et les singularités des villes où l'auteur a passé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.

*A. T. Barbaro*, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.

A short Account of a late Journey to Tuscany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes sur les ouvrages de peinture et de sculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.

*F. A. Zuchariae* Excursus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.

———— Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.

Letters from Italy, by Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inserted in her works.)

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilshommes Suedois (*Grosley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Grosley's* Observations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Since the publication of *Misson*, this work met with great success, till it was superseded by those of *Lalande* and *Richard*.

Voyage de *La Candamini* en Italie.

This journey was quoted as already published by *M. de Lisle*, in his discourse before the French Academy; but it has not been seen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.

Travels through Italy. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par le President *d'Orbeffan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Description historique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires sur l'état actuel de son gouvernement, des sciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'histoire naturelle, par *M. l'Abbé Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo. —

In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1781, 8vo.

These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the first edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithstanding several omissions, and some ill-judged descriptions of works of art, they met with great success.

Voyage en Italie; contenant l'histoire et les anecdotes les plus singulières de l'Italie, et sa description; les usages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'histoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens sur les ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, et architecture: par *M. de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to. — Revised, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally considered as the most compleat work on the subject, and as fully adequate to the promises in the title-page. *Baretti* bestows a high eulogy upon it. The historical account of *St. Peter's* is peculiarly interesting. By some, however, the preceding work of *Richard* is preferred.

*Sharp's* Letters from Italy; describing the customs and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy against the former traveller. Baretti is however occasionally betrayed into the opposite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans plusieurs endroits de l'Italie, dessinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour servir de suite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

*J. J. Volkmann*, Historisch-kritische Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beschreibung dieses Landes, der Sitten, und Gebräuche, der Regierungsform, Handlung, und Oekonomie, des Zustandes der Wissenschaften, und insonderheit der Werke der Kunst enthalten. (Historical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact description of that country, the manners and customs, form of government, commerce, and economy, the state of science, and particularly the works of art.) Leipzig, 1770; *Ib.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

*C. Parker*, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieses Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on some parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

*Cesare Orlandi*, Delle città d'Italia, e sue Isole adjacenti, compendiosa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Isles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

*J. J. Ferber*, Briefe aus Weischland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curiosities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: translated from the German, with notes, by R. E. Raspe. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John Earl of Cork and Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; describing the manners, customs, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by Mrs. *Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Bernoulli*, Zusätze zu den neuesten Reise-Beschreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the most modern Travels in Italy.) Leipzig, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

*J. W. Baron de Riefel*, Observations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dresden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aufzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reisenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italienische Anekdoten aus dem Reise-Journal eines Deutschen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the last Century.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

*T. Martyn*, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; *Ib.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

*Dupaty's* Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

*G. F. Krcbel*, Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

*A. G. Preuschen,*

*A. G. Preuschen*, *Geographisches Tagebuch auf Italicoenischen Reisen, &c.* (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate investigation of volcanic situations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.

*Bemerkungen über den Character und Sitten der Italicoener; nebst einer Rurzen Beschreibung meiner Reise von Mahon nach Neapel.* (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a short Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.

*Ueber Rom und Neapel.* (On Rome and Naples.) By *H. Count Reufs*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)

*W. R. Jansen*, *Brieven over Italien, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen staat der Geneskunde en Naturlyke Historie betreffende.* (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the present state of Medicine and Natural History.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.

*Lettres de Madame la Princesse de Gonzague, écrites à ses amis pendant le cours de ses voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années suivantes.* Paris, 1790, 8vo.

*New Observations on Italy*, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage d'Italie, ou Considérations sur l'Italie, par feu M. Duclos.* Paris, 1791, 8vo.

These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very severe strictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.

*Darstellungen aus Italien, von F. J. L. Meyer.* Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

*Voyage en Italie, par F. J. L. Meyer.* Paris, 1800, 8vo.

An interesting work, though occasionally favouring of the excess of enthusiasm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyrolese mountains is however in a great measure free from this defect.

*Janitsch*, *Reisen von Ihren Sicilianischen Majestæten nach Venedig und Florentz.* (Journey of Their Sicilian Majesties to Venice and Florence.) Leipzig, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Journey in Italy*, by *Dr. Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Reisen des Grafen Egloffstein durch Italien.* (Travels of Count Egloffstein in Italy.) In *Fabri's Geographical Memoirs*, vol. ii.

*Reisen eines Deutschen in Italien.* (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reise durch Italien.* (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.

*Mmoires secrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernemens, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie, par Joseph Gorani, citoyen Français.* Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Travels in Italy, during the year 1789*, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.

*Journey from Naples into Tuscany, before the French Invasion of Italy*, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.

*Lettres historiques et critiques de Charles Debossès; avec des notes sur la situation actuelle de l'Italie.* Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.

From the contents of this volume, the author seems to have travelled about the middle of the last century. The publication, probably on account of some free passages, was protested against by the family.

*Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798*, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage en Italie de M. l'Abbé Barthelemi, imprimé sur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où se trouvent des morceaux inédits de Winkelmann, du P. Jacquier, de l'Abbé Zurillo, et d'autres savans; publié par A. Seryeis.* Paris, 1802, 8vo.

These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almost exclusively to antiquities.

- Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipzig, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise, &c. (Journey in spite of myself, or Picture of modern Italy.) Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.
- J. Heymann, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excursions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to history, natural history, statistics, arts, and commerce.) Grotz, 1804, 8vo.
- E. Pini, Viaggio geologico per diversi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. Creusé de Lesser. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Italy during the close of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the present state of the country: translated from the German of Kotzebue. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Essai sur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corfès. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- Neergard, Voyage pittoresque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Archenholtz, Kleine Reifen; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Veryard, Madrisio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Gustavus III., Marcell, Interesting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaitre; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Struys; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Laboureur, Browne, Keyser, Letters of a French Officer, Gerning; *Secl.* AUSTRIA. — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *Secl.* SPAIN and PORTUGAL. — Clément, Semple; *Secl.* SPAIN. — Sandys, Voyage to Constantinople in 1794; *Secl.* TURKEY. — Remarques Historiques 1794, Coyer; *Secl.* HOLLAND; and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

## II. Travels in the North of Italy.

### PIEDMONT.

- Ph. Pengoni, Augusta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.
- Relazione dello stato presente del Piemonte. (Account of the present state of Piedmont.) By F. A. della Chiesà. Turin, 1635, 4to.
- Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piedmont.) By Count Don Emanuel Tesauro. 1640, fol.
- Campeggiamenti, ovvero Istoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or History of Piedmont.) By the same. Bologna, 1643, 4to.
- Augusta Taurinorum, by the same; continued by G. P. Giraldis. Turin, 1679, fol.
- Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par Jacques Bernard. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie, ou description des villes, palais, edifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

*Guida de' Forestieri per la real Città di Torino.* (*The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.*) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

*Voyage pittoresque du Comte de Nice.* Avec planches. Geneva, 1787, 8vo.

*Travels through the Maritime Alps,* by *Albanis Beaumont.* Plates. London, 1794. fol.

*Voyage en Piémont ; contenant la description topographique et pittoresque, la statistique, et l'histoire des six départemens réunis à la France,* par *J. B. L. Breton.* Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was severely censured in the *Bibliothèque Italienne*, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furnishes much information on the history, agriculture, industry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Gœlnitz, and Beaumont ; *See*. FRANCE.]

#### GENOA.

*Genuæ celeberrimi totius Italiæ Ethporii Descriptio.* 1634, fol.

*Description des Beautés de Gênes et de ses Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville.* Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravelt ; *See*. FRANCE.]

#### MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

*Historia della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c.* (*History of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the source and origin of the river Tessino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are described.*) Collected by *R. P. Paulo Morigia.* Milan, 1603, 12mo.

*Summario delle Cole mirabili della Città di Milano.* (*Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.*) By the same. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

*Il Ritratto di Milano, diviso in tre libri, colorito di Carlo Torre, &c.* (*The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre ; in which all ancient and modern objects are described, &c. ; with different historical details.*) Milan, 1674, 4to.

*Descrizione di Milano, ornata di molti disegni in rama delle fabbriche più conspicue che si trovano in questa metropoli.* (*Description of Milan, with many designs of the most conspicuous edifices in that capital.*) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada.* Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

*Voyages aux Isles Borromées, par deux amis (Louis Damien).* Milan, 1798, 8vo.

*G. Amoretti, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como.* (*Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.*) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very interesting description of a romantic country, seldom visited.

*F. Calcolari, Viaggio a Montebaldo.* (*Journey to Montebaldo.*) Venice, 1566, 4to.

*Giovanni Pona, Montebaldo descritto.* (*Description of Montebaldo.*) Venice, 1617, 4to.

*Stephano Breventano, Istoria della Antichità e delle Cose notabili della Città di Pavia.* (*History of the Antiquity and the most memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.*) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

*B. Osanna,*

*B. Osanna*, Dell' Istoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (History of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.

*G. B. Persico*, Descrizione della Città di Massa. (Description of the City of Massa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.

Istoria di Modena. (History of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.

Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Vallisneri*, in which many new physical and historical notices, not yet published, occur.) In his Opere Fisico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 4 vol. fol.

Viaggio al Monte Ventasso, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventasso, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip Count de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.

Della Descrizione della Parma e dell' Istoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Description of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

#### VENICE.

Delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia. (The most remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Francesco Sansovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.

Trattato delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia, &c. (Treatise of the most notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully described the ancient usages, the habits and dresses, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.

*G. Bardi*, Delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The most remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.

Venezia descritta. (Venice described.) Venice, 1604, 4to.

*J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.

*Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.

Nouvelle Relation de la République de Venise, divisée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.

*Seritorio Orato*, Istoria di Padova. (History of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.

*Girolamo Mazari*, Istoria di Vicenza. (History of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.

De gli Amphiteatri, e singolarmente del Veronese, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its history and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.

*I Forestiere* instrutto nelle Cose piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger instructed in the most rare Monuments of Architecture, and some Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.

La Istoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di *M. Petro Terni*. (History of Crema, collected by *Allemany*, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.

Istoria Bresciana. (History of Bresciana.) By *M. Elia Coriolo*. Brescia, 1585, 4to.

*Christoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Istoria naturale del Bresciano. (Essay on the natural History of the Territory of Brescia.) Brescia, 1769, 4to.

*Girolamo Bertondelli*, Istoria della Città di Feltre. (History of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.

Description de Venise, les Vues de ses Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, représentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.

Bergamo, sue Origine, notabili Cose; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

*Pirks*, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.

*J. C. Meyer*, Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1789; *ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Fashions of Venice.) Inserted in the Journal of Luxury and Fashions, vol.iii.

Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Ginellini*, Letters from Venice, Excursions through Inner Austria, Fischer; *Secl. AUSTRIA*.—Blount; *Secl. TURKEY*.]

## TUSCANY.

*Francesco Boschi*, Le Bellezze della Città di Firenze. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *ib.*, augmented by *G. Ginelli*, 1677, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Firenze. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.

*J. Nardini*, Istoria della Città di Firenze. (History of the City of Florence.) Fol.

*Guill. Postellii* de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Institutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.

*G. F. Targioni Tozzetti*, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diversi Parti della Toscana, per osservare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di essa. (Account of some Travels into various Parts of Tuscany, to investigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo.—Translated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

This extensive work occasionally exhibits historical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural history has become somewhat antiquated. In other respects it is a very useful production.

———Prodromus della Chorografia e della Topografia fisica della Toscana. (Short Account of the Chorography and physical Topography of Tuscany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.

Ritratto delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Firenze. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.

Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf seiner Reise nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiss, in his Journey to Florence in spring 1788.) In the Swiss Museum, 1788, No. XI.

*Kästlin*, Briefe über die Naturgeschichte der Insel Elba. (Letters on the Natural History of the Isle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.

*Morazzi*, Ragionamento istorico dello stato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Historical Discourse on the ancient and modern state of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.

*Corfini*, Ragionamento istorico sopra la Valle di Chiano. (Historical Discourse on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.

*G. Santi*, Viaggi per le due Provincie Siennessi e Pisa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Pisa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.

These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promised to be extended to other parts of Tuscany, but little visited hitherto.

*Mariti*, Itinerario per le Colline Pisane. (Tour through the Hills of Pisa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.

Viaggio pittorico della Toscana. (Picturesque Travels in Tuscany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of *Muirhead*; *Secl. FRANCE*.]



## THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

- Stanica Itinerarium ab Hispania usque ad Romam.* Rome, 1521, 4to.
- Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, fino alla partita di Lisbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japanese Ambassadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Lisbon; with a description of their country and customs, and their reception by the Christian princes where they passed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.
- De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præstiterunt.* Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.
- Relazione della solenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambasciatore del Idate Masamune, re di Voxu nel Giappone, alla santità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the solemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambassador of Idate Masamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holiness Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to. — In Spanish, Mexico, 1626, 8vo. — Translated from the Japanese into Latin, by Eduardo de Sande. Macao, 1690, 4to.
- L'Antichità di Roma*, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.
- Francisci Schotti Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III.*, ex antiquis novisque scriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi sacra viderunt. Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.
- Descrizione di Roma antica e moderna*, &c. (Description of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monasteries, hospitals, fraternities, colleges, seminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumachias, squares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, museums, sculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.
- Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apostolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apostolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.
- De Sebastiani*, Viaggio curioso di Roma sacra e profana. (Curious Journey through sacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.
- Roma antica e moderna*, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or description of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the most celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo. — Increased with a third volume, *Ib.* 1745, 8vo.
- This description of Rome is highly esteemed in Italy for exactness and historical truth.
- Antonio Baffani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maestà di Maria Casimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majesty Maria Casimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in consequence of her vow to visit the holy places and the supreme pastor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.
- The Travels of an English Gentleman to Rome.* London, 1706, 12mo.
- L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ses magnificences et ses felices*, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with a Description of the Government and State of Rome. *Ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Roma antica e moderna, &c.* (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Description of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, dessinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.
- Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Rossini*, antiquarian, divided into two parts; the first containing palaces and churches; the second, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, squares, triumphal arches, obelisks, sepulchres, and other antiquities and curiosities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Accurata Descrizione topografica e istorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and historical Description of modern Rome; a posthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.
- Voyage géographique et astronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et suivantes, pour mesurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Ecclesiastique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boscovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales églises, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui sont dans Rome, dessinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et plusieurs vignettes, avec la description historique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.
- G. Vasi*, Itinerario istruttivo, diviso in tre giornate, &c. (Instructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with ease all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, viz. all the works of painting, sculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.
- Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Esatissima e succinta Descrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and succinct Description of Rome in its modern state.) Rome, 1786, 4to.
- J. Adler*, Reisebemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise eines Deutschen Künstlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artist.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste statistische und moralische Uebersicht des Kirchenstaats. (New statistic and moral Survey of the Ecclesiastical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.
- Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- A Historical Description of ancient and modern Rome; also of the works of art, particularly in architecture, sculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabis. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage sur la Scène des six derniers Livres de l'Enéide, suivi des Observations sur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonstetten*. Geneva, an xiii.—1805, 8vo.
- A work of taste and much information, particularly respecting the state of agriculture and the causes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.
- Tomaso Pefaro*, Istoria di Ravenna. (History of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.
- Gaspardo Sardi*, Istoria Ferrarese. (History of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.
- Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé Libaroni.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

- A. Strizzi*, Guida del Forestiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.
- Vincenzio Maria Cimarelli*, Istoria dello stato d'Urbino. (History of the Territory of Urbino.) Brescia, 1642, 4to.
- Descriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ. Leyden, 1696, fol.
- Descrizione della Città e altre Cose notabili di Bologna. (Description of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.
- Paolo Masini*, Bologna perillustrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.
- P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Cose più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sccl. FRANCE.*]

#### NAPLES.

- Hieronimi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Strasburg, 1574, 8vo.
- B. Falco*, Descrizione di luoghi antichi di Napoli. (Description of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.
- Scipione Mazello*, Descrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Description of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.
- Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Description of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.
- Girolamo Marasiori*, Corniche e Antiquità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.
- Hieron. Megiffieri* Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipzig, 1605, 1610, 8vo.
- Enrico Bacco*, Regno di Napoli, diviso in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli*; *Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.
- Juan de Quinones* de Monte Vesuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.
- Girolamo Nicolini*, Historia delle Città e delle Chiese metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (History of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.
- Giuseppe Marmille*, Descrizione della Città di Napoli. (Description of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.
- Henrici Basci*, Descriptio Regni Neapolitani, correctæ et amplificata per Cesar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.
- P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Forestieri di vedere e intendere le Cose piu notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to see and examine the most remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Considerably augmented, and extended to the rest of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.
- Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio historico del Monte Vesuvio. (Historical Account of places ant Vesuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.
- The Travattista Pacibelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva, diviso in duodeci Provincie, L'Anciennt The Kingdom of Naples in Perspective, divided into twelve Provinces, in ses Delices, &c. described its most faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 The same, w all those territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. 4 vol. 8vo. 23, 3 vol. 4to.
- This is the most minute account of the kingdom extant.

**Gasparo Paragaglio**, Istoria naturale del Monte Vefuvio. (Natural History of Mount Vefuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

**J. Sorretini**, Istoria del Monte Vefuvio. (History of Mount Vefuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire du Mont Vésuve : traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Académie de Naples, par **Duperron-Castera**. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

**A. Parrino**, Nuovo Guida de' Forestieri per l'Antichità curiosissime di Pozzuoli, dell' Isole adjacenti d'Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the most curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Isles of Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both sides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *Ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

**Giovanni Maria de la Torre**, Istoria e Fenomeni del Vefuvio. (History and Phenomena of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1755; *Ib.* 1768, 4to. — In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a priest and physician, passed almost his whole life on this mountain, and was consequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

**Giuseppe Maria Mecatti**, Racconto istorico-filosofico del Vefuvio. (Historical and philosophical Account of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæstum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol. — In French, with additions, by *Tb. Major*, *Ib.* 1768. — Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæstum ou Possidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, mesurées, et dessinées sur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii. — 1799, fol.

This work is superior to the former in point of accuracy of measurement, proportions, and description.

**Prodromus Vefuvianus**, &c. (Guide to Vefuvius, &c. in which, besides the name, origin, antiquity, and the first eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requisite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

**F. Munter**, Ueber den Zustand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1. *Eines Engländer's neue Beschreibung der Insel Ischia*. (New Account of the Isle of Ischia, by an Englishman.) In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.

**H. M. Marcard**, Reise nach der Insel Ischia. (Journey to the Isle of Ischia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

*Physikalische Briefe über den Vefuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis*. (Physical Letters on Vefuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzio, and a Voyage to the Island of Ponza, by *Sir William Hamilton*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. lxxvi.)

**Ulysses Salis-Marxshlins**, Reisen in verschiedene Provinzen des Königsreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages physiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; suivis d'un mémoire sur la constitution physique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après *Zannoni*, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Vésuve, par *Scipion Breislack*: traduit du manuscrit Italien, par le Général Pommercuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much scientific information on the soil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the most accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet published. An edition had previously appeared

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the absence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was translated, which has besides the advantage of many learned notes by the translator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Bosius; *SPAIN.* — Solano; *TURKEY.*]

*Travels common to Naples and Sicily.*

Reise durch Sicilien und Groß-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.) By Baron de Riedesel. Zurich, 1771, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

These travels are described in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whose taste and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and customs of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegreæ, or Observations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir William Hamilton. Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Observations on Mount Vesuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a series of letters, by the same. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque, ou Description des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par Saint-Non;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol.—In English, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when compleat and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards.

A copy of great magnificence was even sold for 1650 francs. The traveller visited these kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by several artists, and engaged others resident in them.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by Henry Swinburne. London, 1782; *Ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by Denon, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was translated into English with the following title: “Denon’s Travels in Sicily and Malta,” London, 8vo.

F. Munter, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, samlede paa en Reise i desse lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through those countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and some scarcity.

J. H. Barteis, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The best account of Calabria hitherto published is contained in these travels.

Ulysses Salis-Marschlins, Beyträge zur Kenntniss beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by Brian Hills. London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Siciles, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par L. Spallanzani, avec une description du Mont Vésuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol. 8vo.

For naturalists and physicians the name of the author is a sufficient recommendation

## SICILY.

- Th. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.  
*Antonii Philothei de Homodeis*, Ætnæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Historia; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.  
*Giuseppe Camaralo*, Istoria e Descrizione del Regno di Sicilia. (History and Description of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.  
*Filippo Peruti*, La Sicilia descritta con Medaglie. (Sicily described by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two last editions are augmented, the first is in most request.

- P. Cluverii* Sicilia antiqua, cum insulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corfica; opus tabulis geographicis illustratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.  
*Siciliæ Descriptio et Delineatio*, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.  
*Bernardino Musbel*, Descrizione di Sicilia. (Description of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.  
*Description de la Sicile*, par le *P. Alleyro*. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.  
*Description de l'Île de Sicile*, de ses Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ses Fortereses, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuscrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo.  
*Ant. Mongitore*, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Cose le piu memorabili. (Sicily described, with its most remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.  
*Ignacio Paterni Principe de Biscari*, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a most favourable light by Brydone and Riedesel.

- Giuf. Maria Galanti*, Nuova Descrizione istorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New historical and geographical Description of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Petri Bembi* de Etna ad Gabrieleni Liber. Venice, 1495; *Ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.  
*Pietro Carrera*, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catania, 1636, 4to.  
*Vincenzo Mirabella*, Le antiche Syracuse. (Ancient Syracuse.) Palermo, 1717, fol.  
*Giacomo Bonanni*, Della anticha Syracusa, illustrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuse, illustrated in two books.) Messina, 1684, 4to.  
*G. Buonfiglio*, Messina descritta. (Description of Messina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.  
*Agostino Inveges*, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.  
*F. Manfredi*, Palermo glorioso. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.  
*Voyage aux Îles Lipari*, fait en 1781, ou notice sur les îles Eoliennes, pour servir à l'histoire des volcans, suivi d'un mémoire sur une espèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre sur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Decodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.  
*Mémoire sur les Îles Ponce, &c.* par *Dolomieu*, pour servir de suite à son voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.  
*Gemächlde von Palermo*, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.  
*Hager's Picture of Palermo*: translated by Mrs. Robinson. London, 1800, 8vo.  
*P. Carrera*, Memorie istoriche della Città di Catanea, dell' antico origine e sito di essa. (Historical Memoirs of the City of Catania, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catania, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

*Giovan Batista Guarnery*, Relazione istoriche di Catanea. (Historical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1681, 4to.

A View of the present state of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a survey of the Professor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F. W. Vaughan*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Veryard, Pilati; *See*. FRANCE. — Sestini, Galt; *See*. TURKEY.]

*Travels common to Sicily and Malta.*

*Dryden's* Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

*Brydone's* Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in these volumes is the most interesting we have.

*Lettres sur la Sicile et sur Malte*, de M. le Comte de Borch, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

These travels were undertaken in consequence of those of Brydone, to which they were intended as a supplement, chiefly respecting natural history, which that traveller had neglected.

*Voyage pittoresque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari*, par *Houel*. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

*Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta*, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: translated from the Russian, with remarks, by *H. L \* \* \**.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

*Fontanus*, De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta est insulæ Maltæ descriptio. Fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

*J. A. Seinerii* Descriptio Melitæ: traducta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Insulæ Maltæ Descriptio, *F. L. Quentini*. Lyons, 1536, 4to.

*J. F. Breithaupt*, Beschreibung der Christlichen Helden-Insel Malta. (Description of the Christian Island of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

*Frugio Francisco Abela*, Descrizione di Malta. (Description of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

*J. F. Niederstadt*, Malta vetus et nova. Helmstadt, 1660, 12mo.

*Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur*, et Description exacte de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle est à présent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais observé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*J. J. Herberstein*, Scaletari Francesco Conduitta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlstadt a Malta. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Francesco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlstadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

*Relaçam da estado presente da Ilha de Malta*. (Account of the present state of the Isle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Lefca*. Lisbon, 1751, 4to.

*Malte*, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

*Curafi*, The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung

<sup>ise</sup>  
*Beschreibung der Inseln Malta, &c.* (Description of the Isles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.  
*Keiser, Neuestes Gemachlde von Malta.* (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la description de cette île, son histoire naturelle, celle de ses différens gouvernemens, la description de ses monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'histoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jérusalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées jusqu'à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et sa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boisgelin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Française, publié par A. Fortia (de Piles). Marseilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The most modern and complete description of the island.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunswick-Bevern; *Secl. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Dumont, Vervard, Browne; *Secl. FRANCE.*]

#### SARDINIA.

*Francesco de Vico*, Historia de la Isla e Regno de Cerdeña. (History of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

*Raimondi Arguer* Sardiniae Descriptio. 4to.

*Cerillo*, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to.

Description géographique, historique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

*Gemelli*, Risorimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Saffari, 2 vol. 4to.

*Cetti*, Quadrupedi, Amfibj, Ocelli di Sardegna, (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Saffari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

*Fuess*, Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwärtigen verfassung dieser Insel.) (Accounts from Sardinia on the present state of that Island.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Saffari, Notizie compendiose sacre e profane. (Compendious, sacred, and profane Notices respecting Cagliari and Saffari.) By the Chevalier *Coffu*. Cagliari, 1780. Saffari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur l'Histoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

Histoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Straßburgh, an. x.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding sketch, and contains the most accurate account of the island published hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *Secl. TURKEY.* — Cluverius; SICILY.]

#### CORSICA.

*Johann Vogt*, Beschreibung der Insel Corfica. (Description of the Isle of Corfica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Description de la Corse; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Histoire de l'Île de Corse. (Par M. S. D.) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires historique sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Corse, par *Taußin*. Lausanne, 1758, 8vo.

Description



Description de la Corfée, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ses Habitans, &c. Paris,<sup>ou</sup> 1768, 12mo.

*Bellin*, Description géographique et historique de l'Isle de la Corfée. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.

*Hier. And. Meriten*, Beschreibung von Corfica. (Description of Corfica.) Augsburg, 1769, 8vo.

Observationi di un Viaggiatore Inglese sopra l'Isola de Corfica, scritte in Inglese sul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An English Traveller's Observations on Corfica, written in English on the spot, and translated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of Corfica; with the journal of a tour to the island, and memoirs of Pascal Paoli, by *James Boswell*. Glasgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.

*Stratanco Grifalvi*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

*Hafenæhrl*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Essai chronologique, historique (physique), et politique de Corfée, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.

Mémoire sur l'Histoire naturelle des Corfées, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Corfée, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Description de l'Isle de Corfée, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the *Esprit de Journaux*, 1791.)

Mœurs et Coutumes des Corfées; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage sur la politique, la législation, et la morale des diverses nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

This is the best work we have on Corfica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the physical state of the island.

Description of Corfica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial presented to the National Assembly of France, upon the forests, &c. Illustrated with a map of Corfica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corfica. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corfée, et sa Relation historique et politique sur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corfées, à l'un de ses amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Scel. FRANCE*. — *Cluverius*; *Scel. SICILY*.]

### *Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.*

*Casp. Ens*, Deliciæ transmarinæ; i. e. Insignium aliquot maris Mediterranei insularum, portuum, ac maritimum oppidorum descriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.

Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.

A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the *Swiftsure*; with a description of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.

History of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengasi, &c. With plates. (Swedish and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.

Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise naar de Middellandsche zee en door den Archipel naar Constantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Constantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ship North-Holland; containing an exact description of several towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reineveld*, lieutenant of the vessel. With charts and plates. Amsterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Donati*, Saggio della Istoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Essay towards a marine History of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.

*Fortis*, Saggio d'Osservazioni sopra l'Isola di Cherfo ed Osero. (Observations on the Isles of Cherfo and Osero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.

*Spallanzani*, Lettere al Marchese Lucchesini di suo Viaggio attorno le Coste dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Lucchesini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

### *Republic of the Seven Isles.*

*A. Morosini*, Corsi di Penna e Catena di Materia sopra l'Isola di Cefalonia. (Hasty Sketches and Results on the Isles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.

Istoria di Corfu, descritta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrense. (History of Corfu, described by A. Marmora, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.

Primordia Corcyrae, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.

Mémoire sur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Essai sur les Iles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, composant le Département de la Mer Egée, par *Rulhière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage historique, littéraire, et pittoresque dans les Iles et Possessions Vénitiennes du Levant; savoir, Cortou, Pexo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Grassé-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Castellan; *SECT. TURKEY.*]

### *Istria and Dalmatia.*

Picturesque Journey in Istria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol. Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé Fortis.)

Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Lourich*, Osservazioni sopra diversi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis. (Observations on some parts of the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1776, 4to.

*Fortis*, Lettera al Sig. Gior. Lourich. (Letter to Sig. Lourich.) Fiescia, 1777, 4to.

*Pietro Nutrizio Chrysogono*, Notizia per servire alla Istoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural History of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil history, by S. G. *Roffignoli*.) Treviso, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten von der Landschaft Istrien, und dem Bisthum zu Cap d'Istria, &c. (Account of the Country of Istria, and the Bishopric of Capo d'Istria, from a scarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by *Jagemann*.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.

Einige Betrachtungen über die Königreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfassung, und öffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Observations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Constitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taste, vol. iii.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'après l'Itinéraire de *L. F. Caffas*, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802. fol.  
 Reise des Grafen *Bathiany* im Ungriſchen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

## TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

**VARIORUM** in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanasio Clytæo*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

*Thomas Coryat's* Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M \* \* \* ; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.

*Jacob Beyrlin*, Reise durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Straßburgh, 1606, 4to.

*Cornelius van der Myle*, Reise en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambaffador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.

*Michael Heberer von Bretten*, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijährigen Dienſtbarkheit, und nachherigen Reisen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.

*Fynes Moryſon's* Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.

*Salom. Kutneri* Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Infularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.

Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chifflet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.

Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.

Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les inté:êts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages de *Chriſtine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princeſſe. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.

*U. v. Verдум*, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670-1677.) In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.

Voyages de *Reynard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silſie, commencé en 1681. (Inſerted in his works; the laſt edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The moſt curious part of theſe travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he viſited by deſire of the Swediſh monarch.

*Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède.* Paris, 1685, 12mo.

*Viaggi d'un Uomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Ollanda, Dannemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle strade e commodità che si trovano: tradotti del Francese di Laurenti.* (Travels of an instructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: translated from the French of G. C. Laurent.) Turin, 1685, 12mo.

*Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Christiana, dell' Abbate G. B. Perichetto.* (Memoirs of Travels in Christian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.

*Von Roden denkwürdige Reisen Johann Limberg's durch Deutschland, &c.* (Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.

*Voyages historiques en Europe, par Jourdan.* Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.

This work became popular at the time it was published, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very suspicious authority, related in it.

*Nouvelles Lettres galantes et historiques sur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme Français a faits dans plusieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par de la Hogue.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.

*Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation.* Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Reise in Frankreich, &c.* (Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Priest.) Hague, 1700, 12mo.

*Collection of several Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muscovy.* With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.

*Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman.* London, 1702, 8vo.

*Topographical Description, with historico-political and medico-physical Observations, made during two several voyages through most parts of Europe, by Joseph Northleigh.* London, 1702, 8vo.

*Voyages historiques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par D. B. F.* Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.

*Michael Schubert, Reise durch verschiedene Lænder von Europa.* (Travels in various Countries of Europe.) Coburg, 1708, fol.

*New Journey over Europe, with Observations, by A. Chancel.* London, 1717, 8vo.

*Sammlungen, &c.* (Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.) Leipzig, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Aulus Apronius (Adam Ebert), Reisebeschreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutschland, &c.* (Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.

*Relation d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, et quelques Isles de la Méditerranée.* Hague, 1728, 12mo.

*Voyages et Aventures de Nogué en Europe.* Hague, 1728, 12mo.

*Sammlung von Reisen in Europa.* (Collection of several Travels in Europe.) Hamburg, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

- Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing observations on the productions of natural history, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Geyrg von Furst* curieuse Reise durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.
- Lettres et Mémoires du Baron *de Palnitz*; contenant les observations qu'ils a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troisième édition, Amsterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.
- Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburgh, 1745, 12mo.
- Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and especially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville*: translated from the author's own manuscript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Collection of the Travels of *J. Apelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.
- Osservazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paesi d'Europa. (Observations of a Traveller in some Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.
- Sketches and Observations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *ib.* 1803, 4to.
- H. Holk*, Kong Christian den VII. Reise til fremmede Lande. (Journey of Christian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.
- Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.
- Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a su hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.
- Nouvelle Description de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choses les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittägigen Ländern von Europa gethanen Reise. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Gottlieb Knebel*, Vermehrte Europäische Reisen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.
- The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a series of letters to a lady; interspersed with a variety of interesting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.
- Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plusieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jusqu'en 1783, par *M. L. Dutens*. 4me édition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.
- D. Antonio Ponze*, Viage fuera de España. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Jacob Jonas Bjærnstahl*, Reise til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tyskland, England, Turkiet, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; published after his death by K. C. Gierwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German translation published at Rostock.

The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

*Guide des Voyageurs en Europe*, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

*Briefve eines reisenden Russen*. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamsin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

*Les deux Voyageurs*, ou *Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte*, écrites selon l'ordre des temps, par P. N. *Anot* et E. *Malfilatre*. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

*VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorrette*, par *Jacques Lefevre*. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

*Hieronymus Scheidt*, *Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England*. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *Ib.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

*Verfcheyde Voyagien*, gedaan door *Jorjs van der Door* na Constantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Cleward* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Grœnland. (Different Voyages of *J. van der Door* to Constantinople; *A. van Vlaming* to Jerusalem; *N. Cleward* to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mc.

*Nouvelles Relations du Levant*, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du *Sieur Pouillet*. — *Nouvelle Relation du Levant*, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Curdistán, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du *Sieur Pouillet*. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, Chardin.

*Reisbeschryving* door *Vrankryk, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitsgaders de Indien*. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

*Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to several parts of Asia*, by *John Bell*, of Auchtermoney.) Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.

- Memoirs of H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the East Indies. London, 1782, 4to.
- The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Desert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*., London, 1791, 4to.
- A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly those between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdistan, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Asia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Tranfylvania in Europe; by *John Jackson*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Travels in Europe, Asia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

- D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex versione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.
- Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum versione et notis Constantini Lempereur ab Oppyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do.; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both these translations, of which the second is superior, also exhibit the original Hebrew text.

- Travels of Benjamin, son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully translated from the original Hebrew, and illustrated with a dissertation, and notes critical, historical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially considered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragossa in 1173. He very shortly gives an account of several cities in Europe, Greece, Asia-Minor, Upper-Asia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some observations on the manners and commerce of the nations visited by him occur, but the political situation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been supposed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of absurdity and falsehood. The best French version, by J.P. Barathien, appeared at Amsterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels—

- Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. siècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle*, *Jean Duplin Carpin*, *N. Ancellin*, *Guillaume de Rubruquis*, *Marc-Paul*, *Vénétien*; *Haiton*, *Jean de Mandeville*, et *Ambroise Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1755, 2 vol. 4to.

Of these, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caspian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The same course was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were sent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Ruysbrak*, whose name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was sent for the same purpose by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Constantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkestan, and the lake of Balkash. He also produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Arinenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the sequel.

*Travels of Moses Petachia, Rabbi.* (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin translation, occurs in the collection of *Wagenfeil*; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta repræsentans Petachiaë Itinerarium*. He travelled in the twelfth century.

*Les Observations de plusieurs Singularités et Choses mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Asie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par Pierre Belon du Mans. Avec figures.* Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate observer, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural history of the countries he visited, have been found generally exact by subsequent travellers.

*Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une description du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de Joachim de Centellas.* Paris, 1578, 8vo.

*Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem (en Europe, Asie, et Afrique); divisés en trois livres.* Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

*William Lithgow, The whole Discourse of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the most famous Kingdoms of Europe, Asia, and Africa.* London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

*Odyssée, ou Diversité d'Avantures rencontrées en Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Asie, par Duchâtelet (Dubois).* La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

*Observations de Jean Claude Flachat, sur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant les voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique.* Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Hieronimus Welfchen, Reisebeschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corfica, &c.* (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corfica, the Isles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promised Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in these countries, and the most remarkable objects observed in these travels both by land and sea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

*Les Voyages et Observations du Sieur Laboulaye-de-Goux, gentilhomme Angevin, où sont décrits les religion, gouvernement, et situation des États et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse, Palestine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Assyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientals des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Avec figures.* Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulness of these travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Persia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

*Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. Fermanel, Fauvel, Baudouin, de Launay, et Stokove, contenant la description des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c.* Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of these travels, which contain an account of these nations very exact for the time, appeared previously at Brussels. — The following Observations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

*Observations sur le Voyage de MM. Fermanel, &c.* Rouen, 1668, 4to.

*Reiternits,*



*Reitomits*, Reisen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.

*J. B. de Burgo*, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Asia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte*, par *J. Cappin*. Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.

*Journal du Voyage de M. de Monconys*, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Constantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bas, en Allemagne, en Espagne, où les savans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de physique, curiosités de chimie ; outre la description des divers animaux et des plantes rares ; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, son fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to. ; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.

The extent of these travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the sciences and arts than the description of the countries and nations visited. The travels in the East are said to have been undertaken for the purpose of tracing the remains of the philosophy of Mercurius Trismegistus and Zoroaster.

*J. C. von Neitzschütz*, Siebenjehrige Weltbeschauung durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa ; published by Chr. Jæger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.

*Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Constantinople, and the Shores of the Levant*. (In Portuguese.) Lisbon, 1702, 12mo.

*Voyage de Paul Lucas au Levant*. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Asie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Voyage de Paul Lucas*, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Asie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.

The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he first described, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were suspected, when they first appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by subsequent travellers.

*Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Palestine, d'Italie, de Suisse, d'Alsace, et des Pays-Bas*, fait depuis 1721 jusqu' en 1729, par *C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.

*Vincent Briamlé*, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.

*Voyage d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus en Turquie, en Perse, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie*. Paris, 1730, 4to.

*Myller*, Reise nach Jerusalem und verschiedenen Theilen von Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Journey to Jerusalem, and various parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.

*Mémoires du Chevalier d'Arvicux* ; contenant ses voyages à Constantinople, à l'Asie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c. ; la description de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'histoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus considérables recueillis de ses mémoires, et mis en ordre par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.

At the commencement of these travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was subsequently charged with missions to the Porte, and as consul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the East. His residence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

*Lettres critiques de Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi au sujet des Mémoires du Chevalier d'Her-vieux, avec des éclaircissements sur les mœurs, les usages, la religion, et les différentes formes du gouvernement des Orientaux : traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet Franguy (rénégat Flamand suivant Petis-de-la-Croix).* Paris, 1735, 12mo.

*Thom. Stan. Wolski Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana, latius producta per tres insigniores mundi partes, Europam, Asiam, et Africam.* Leopold, 1737; *Ib.* 1739, 8vo.

*Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt, and Abyssinia.* London, 1739, 8vo.

*Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la description d'Alger, de Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Constantinople, &c. par le Sieur Tollot.* Paris, 1742, 12mo.

*A Description of the East, and some other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe, by Dr. Richard Pococke.* London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.

The high value of these travels, with respect to antiquities and science, is universally acknowledged.

*Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.* London, 8vo.

*Travels through Part of Europe, Asia-Minor, the Islands of the Archipelagus, Syria, and Egypt, by G. van Egmont and J. Heyman: translated from the Low-Dutch.* London, 1759; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Stephan Schultz, Reisen durch Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.)* Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.

*Wasilii Grigorowitsch, Putaschestwie k'Swiatim mjestam, w'Europje, Azie, i Afrikje, nachodjaschimja prad prijatoc w' 1723 i okonschannoe w' 1747 ghoda. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, to visit the holy Places in Greece, Palestine, to Mount Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.)* Petersburg, 1778, 4to.

*Some Observations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa," by Joseph Price.* London, 1782, 8vo.

*Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by M'Intosh.* London, 8vo.

*Philosophical Rhapsodies, or Fragments, containing observations on the laws, manners, customs, and religion of sundry Asiatic, African, and European nations, by R. J. Sullivan.* London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Palestine ou Terre-Sainte, par M. l'Abbé Binos.* Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Kurze Beschreibung einer Reise von Arcot in Ostindien nach dem Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung, &c. (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the East Indies, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Germany, by a Hanoverian Officer.)* Hamburg, 1788, 8vo.

*Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, suivi de notions intéressantes sur les castes Indiennes, sur l'Angleterre, et sur la Hollande.* Paris, 1789, 8vo.

*C. Bifani, Lettere su diversi Paesi de la Europa, Asia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.)* Rome, 1790, 8vo.

*Picturesque Tour in Europe, Asia, and Africa.* London, 1793, 4to.

Voyage de Constantinople à Bassora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Constantinople, en 1782, par le Désert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé *Sestini*. Paris, an vi.—1798, 8vo.

Travels of *Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Persian Prince), in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himself in the Persian language, and translated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

ITINERARIUM Portugalsium e Lusitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et de-  
mum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Cister. Ex Lusit.  
Latinè translatus. 1508, fol.

Recentes Novi Orbis Historiæ, hoc est, 1mo. Inquisitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an  
et quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque figuris æneis demonstrata. 2do. Relatio  
super detectione transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi.  
3tio. Memorabilis libellus Serenissimo Hispaniarum Regi oblatus super detectione  
quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Australis incognitæ, ejusque opibus immensis  
et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hætenus gestarum libri  
tres. 5to. Insularum Canariarum descriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio.  
Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

*John Smith's Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the  
History of Virginia.* London, 1630, fol.—The second edition bears this title:—  
“The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Asia,  
Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened  
to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his services and stratagems in Hungary, &c.; how  
he was made prisoner by the Turks, sold as a slave, and sent to Tartary; his descrip-  
tion of the Tartars, and of their strange customs and religious creeds.” London,  
1664, fol.

Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine *Martin de Hoyerfabal*, habitant de Cabiburu;  
contenant les règles nécessaires à la bonne et sùre navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bour-  
deaux, 1633, fol.

*Jacob Josten*, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungern, Polen, Boehmen, Oester-  
reich, Teutschland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jerusalem,  
Ost und West Indien. (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany,  
Spain, France, the Promised Land, New Jerusalem, the East and West Indies.)  
Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

*Don Pedro Ordóñez Zevallos*, Historia y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la  
Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magellanica. (History and Voyage of the World  
in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Asia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614;  
Ib. 1691, 4to.

*Nicolas Graaf*, Reisen naer Asia, Africa, America, en Europa. (Travels in Asia,  
Africa, America, and Europe.) Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo.

Remarques d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Por-  
tugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Brésil. Hague, 1728, 8vo.

*A. G. Volkard*, Reisen und Schiffahrten durch Niedersächsen nach Hamburg und Am-  
sterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis  
Archangel,

- Archangel, und endlich in West-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburg and Amsterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the West Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.
- Charles Thompson's Travels*; containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: published from the author's original manuscript, interspersed with the remarks of several other travellers, and illustrated with historical and miscellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Maximilian Sudert*, Reisen in Europa und nach den Australischen Ländern. (Travels in Europe and to the Australian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.
- J. Brelin*, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swedish.) Uplala, 1758, 8vo.
- Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Asia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par *Verdun, Pingré, et Borda*, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. C. Spoerl*, Vermischte Briefe, zum Theil Reisebeschreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miscellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langensalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen eines philosophischen Menschenfreundes in America und England. (Excursions of a philosophical Philanthropist in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.
- Jenne*, Reisen von Petersburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Guadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Asien, und einige Stædte von America. (Travels from Petersburg to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Asia, and some Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

# A S I A.

## TURKEY IN ASIA.

### I. *Travels in Asia-Minor.*

**OLIVER DAPPER**, Beschryving van Asia, behelfende de Gewesten van Mesopotamie, Babylonie, Assyrie, Anatolie of Klein Asia; beneffens eene volkomme Beschryving van gensch Arabia. (Description of Asia, or of the Countries of Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Natolia or Asia-Minor; with a Description of all Arabia.) Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

**C. Bruyn**, Reyfen door den Levant en de vermaardeste deelen van Klein-Afien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Palestina. (Travels in the principal parts of Asia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Palestine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

**Le Bruyn**, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

These travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with those in Russia and Persia by the same author.

**Ionian Antiquities**: published by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.

**Travels in Asia-Minor**, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by *Richard Chandler*. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

**A Journal of the Passage from India**, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Asia-Minor, by *Thomas Howel*. London, 8vo.

**Voyage to Smyrna**. London, 1789, 8vo.

**A Series of Letters**, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, &c., by *Lusignan*. London, 1788, 8vo.

**D. Seftini**, Lettere odoporiche per la Peninsula de Cyzico, per Brusse e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninsula of Cyfico, by Brussa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of these volumes.

**Remarks and Observations on the Plain of Troy**, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

**Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans son Etat actuel**, par *Le Chevalier*. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de plusieurs planches. Paris, an vii.—1799, 8vo. — Troisième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Description of the Plain of Troy**, by *Chevalier*: translated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

**Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin**; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la description topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des usages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Brusse en Bithynie, celle du Bosphore de Thrace, et celle de Constantinople, &c. par le Cit. *Le Chevalier*. Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.

The

The History of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the opposite Coast of the Chersonesus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Asia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.

The Topography of Troy, illustrated and explained by drawings and descriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.

A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Boscowich; *Secl.* POLAND. — Semple; *Secl.* SPAIN. — Buchenbach, Duloir, Tournefort, Nyenborg, Dallaway, Wittman, Griffiths; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne; *Secl.* GREECE. — Poulet, Jenner, Jackson, Griffiths, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Monconys, Lucas, d'Arvieux, Egmont and Heymann; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA.]

## II. Travels in Armenia and Georgia.

The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Brocquière* to Palestine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: translated by *Thomas Johnes*, Esq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.

*Bredenbach*, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Basil, 1577, 8 o.

*P. Archangelo Lamberti*, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale si tratta dell'origine, costumi, e cose naturali di quei paesi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices respecting the origin, customs, and natural objects of those countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Description de l'Armenie, de la Perse, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités sur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perses, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; composées par le P. G. D. C. (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (Louis Morery.) Lyons, 1671; *ib.* 1691, 12mo.

*Olivier Dapper*, Beschryving van Persia en Georgia. (Description of Persia and Georgia.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

Etat présent de l'Arménie; avec une description du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Ch. Meiners*. (In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of Pallas, Georgi, Gmelin, Clarke; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Poser, Tournefort, Voyage des Missionnaires, 1750; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Poulet, Jackson, Fernand, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Howel; *Secl.* ASIA-MINOR.]

## III. Travels in Palestine.

*Hans Tucher*, Reisebeschreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augsburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

**De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hierosolymitano, autore Ludolpho.** No date, *b. l.* fol.

This journey seems to have been undertaken in 1313.

**Bernhard de Breydenbach, Opus transmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hierusalem.** 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another translation by P. Jean de Herfan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.

**Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinai, ad venerandum Christi Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinai ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opusculum Bernhardi de Breydenbach.** Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1511, fol.

**Les saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai, avec les Portraits des plusieurs Villes, par le P. Nicole Huen.** Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.

**Peregrinationes Civitatis sanctæ Jerusalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis.** Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.

**Des saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai; contenant du tout la description, ainsi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoître.** Lyons, 1493, fol.

**Frederici de Hesse Iter Hierosolymitanum.** Deventer, 1505, 4to.

**Giuseppe Rosacio, Viaggi di Venetia a Constantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, insieme quella della Terra-Santa.** (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Constantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *lb.* 1598, 4to.

**Le grand Voyage de Jérusalem.** Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.

**Liber historicum Partium Orientis, five Passagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore Hcyton.** Hagenu, 1529, 12mo.

**Description du Voyage à Jérusalem, fait en 1490, par Jean de Cachemois.** Lyons, 1530, 4to.

**Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ses Villes, par Denis Gassot, achevé par Philippe Sieur de Campermoy.** Paris, 1536, 4to.

**Jacobi Ziegleri Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scendiæ Descriptio: Et Weiffenburgii (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Descriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti.** Straßburg, 1536, fol.

**Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Descriptio, autore Martino Brioneyo.** Paris, 1540, 8vo.

**Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Guillaume Postel.** Paris, 1553, 8vo.

**Felix Fabri, Eigentliche Beschreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil.-Lande und Jerusalem.** (Description of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jerusalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.

**Joos van Ghiesbale, Voyage naart' Heiliglant.** (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485: published by Ambrose Zerbent.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.

**Stephan Gumpenberg und anderer wahrhaftige Beschreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige Land.** (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

**Adam Reizner, Beschreibung von Jerusalem und Judea.** (Description of Jerusalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.

**La Pérégrination spirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jérusalem, Bethléem, &c. composée en langue Thyoise, par Jean Pascha, et traduite par M. de Leuze.** Louvain, 1566, 4to; *lb.* 1576, 8vo.

**Aufzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reise-Beschreibung in den Orient, &c.** (Extracts from the unpublished Journal during Travels by Reuter, who in 1567 visited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientalische Bibliothek, by Hassé.

**Discours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par Antoine Renaud.** Lyons, 1573, 4to.

Discours

- Discours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem et autres Lieux, par Gabriel Giraudet, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais.* Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.
- J. H. Helffrich, Reise nach Hierusalem, Ægypten, auf den Berg Sinai, nach Alcaïr und Alexandria.* (Travels to Jerusalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinai, to Alcaïr and Alexandria.) Leipzig, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.
- Judocii Madgen Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana facta anno 1542.* Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.
- Daniel Eklin, Reise von Arau gen Jérusalem zum Heiligen-Grabe.* (Journey from Arau to Jerusalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.
- Melchior von Seydlig, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebst Vermeldung der jæmmerlichen und langwierigen Gefœngniß derselben Gesellschaft.* (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himself and his Companions.) Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipzig, 1581, 4to.
- Leonhard Rauwolf's Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raifs, so er vor dieser Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenlœnder, fürnemlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam vollbracht.* (Exact Account of his Journey into the East, particularly to Syria, Judæa, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, and Assyria; effected some time since.) Augsburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.
- Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre.* Cologne, 1582, 8vo.
- Reisbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reise-Beschreibung, &c.* (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.
- Tratado y Descricion de la Tierra-Santa.* (Treatise and Description of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Tepes.* Madrid, 1585, 4to.
- Reise nach Jerusalem.* (Journey to Jerusalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.
- Burchardi, Monachi Germani, Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item Bartholomæi de Solignano Itinerarium, edit. per Reineccium.* Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.
- Devotissimo Viaggio di Jerusalem, fatto e descritto da Giovanni Zuallardo l'anno 1586, &c.* (The most devout Journey to Jerusalem, executed and described by G. Zuallardo, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by N. Bonifacio.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.
- De l'Antiquité, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat present de la Ville de Jérusalem, par Albert Paduleau, Sieur de Launay.* Nantes, 1635, 4to.
- Fr. Noë, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinai, &c.* (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinai, that is, a description of the cities, castles, towns, churches, monasteries, isles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Bassana, 1685, 8vo.
- Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit Antonius de Plaisance, edente Claudio Menard.* 1640, 4to.
- Francisco Guerrero, El Viage de Jerusalem.* (Journey to Jerusalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.
- Vincenzo Bordini, Istoria dell' antica e moderna Palestina.* (History of ancient and modern Palestine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.
- Christophori Hedman Palestina sive Terra-Sancta.* Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.
- Antonio de Castilla, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa.* (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par M. J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.
- Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une véritable description des lieux les plus considérables que Notre-Seigneur a sanctifiés de sa presence, prédications, morale,*



et souffrances ; l'état de la ville de Jérusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. ou il est traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres ; plus, une légère description de quelques villes d'Italie : par M. J. *Doubdan*. Seconde édition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the most exact and minute descriptions of the holy places ; and the plates are very neat.

*La Terre-Sainte* ; ou description topographique très-particulière des saints lieux et de la terre de promesse : avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par *F. Eugène Roger*, Missionnaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Palestine, particularly of the Maronites and Druses, is curious, though at present superseded by that of Volney. The plates are esteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

*Le pieux Pèlerin, ou Voyage de Jerusalem*, par le P. *Surius*. Avec planches. Brussels, 1666, 4to.

*Le Voyage de Galilée*, fait en la compagnie du Sieur de *Bonnecorse*, consul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

*Relation du Voyage d'Anne Chéron*, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jérusalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A strange instance of female weakness and superstition.

*Voyage de la Terre-Sainte*, par *Jacques Goujon*. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

*Goyatis*, Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1672, 4to.

*D. Gonzalez*, Reisen nach Jerusalem. (Travels to Jerusalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

*Gabriella Bremond*, Viaggi fatti dell' Egypto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinai, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinai, and the most conspicuous Places in those parts, to Jerusalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Palestine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria ; with the Description of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet : translated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

*Fr. Ferd. Troilo*, Reise nach Jerusalem, den Berg Sinai und Egypten. (Travels to Jerusalem, Mount Sinai, and Egypt.) Dresden, 1676, 4to. Leipzig, 1717. Dresden and Leipzig, 1734, 8vo.

*Kæpken's och Carlsson's* Resbeskrifning ifran Cypern, til Asien, Jerusalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Asia, Jerusalem, &c. by Kæpken and Carlsson.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

*J. J. Amman*, Reise in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promised-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

*Der Weitversuchte Cavalier, oder Reisen in das Heilige-Land.* (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

*Voyage à la Terre-Sainte.* Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte*, par le P. *Nau*, Jésuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*Ol. Dapper*, Naauwkerige Beschryving van Asien, vekelsende de gewesten Syrien, en Palestina end Heligeland. (Exact Description of Asia, particularly Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land.) Amsterdam, 1680, 12mo.

*Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reisebeschreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraibischen Inseln und Fetu.* (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promised-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Islands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

- Christiani Adriëbimii* Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Historiarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.
- Melchior Luffy*, Reifbuch gen Jerufalem. (Itinerary to Jerufalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.
- Job. Dubiuli* (Minoritæ Belgi) Hierofolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.
- Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiowitz*. Liege, 1600, 4to.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Jérôme *Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.
- Francisco Pontabio Daxeyro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas sus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Lisbon, 1600, 4to.
- Hansen von Mergenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachsen, Reise und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jerufalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promised-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.
- Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, instituita nell'anno' 1598, dal *Don Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavaliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various plates.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.
- Le saint Voyage de Jérusalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Casfela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.
- L. Tschudi* von Glarus, Reise und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tschudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.
- Le très-dévoit Voyage de Jérusalem; avec les figures des lieux saints et plusieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.
- Reise nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Description of the holy Places.) Frankfort, 1609, 2 vol. fol.
- Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Descripcion de Jerufalen y del santo Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Description of Jerufalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.
- Nicolaï Radziwil*, Hierofolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.
- Gio. Pool Pefanti*, Peregrinatio di Gierufalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.
- Le Pèlerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, sous le discours figuré de la Jérusalem terrestre, est enseigné le chemin de la céleste. Paris, 1615, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem; avec la description des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres passages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.
- Francisco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierufalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jerufalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.
- Itinerarium Hierofolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotoxico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.
- Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1620, 8vo.
- P. Bernardino*, Trattato delle Piante e Imagini de' sacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatise on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.
- Le Voyage de Jérusalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Parisien; ensemble son Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluche, Baron des *Anglures*. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

- Martin Baumgarten*, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam,\* et Syriam, &c. studio et opere Christophori Donateri. Nuremberg, 1621; *Ib.* 1673, 4to.
- Christophori Fureri ab Hermandorf* Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palestinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.
- Journey to Jerufalem, by Father *John Van der Straeten*. (In Flemish.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.
- Bonaventura Brocard*, Palæstina, sive Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.
- Rodolphi Suchen*, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hierosolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.
- Wolf Weisenburg*, Beschreibung von Palestina. (Description of Palestine.) Strasburg, 1630, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Perse, avec une Description de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique*. Paris, 1631, 4to.
- Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où est le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Egypte, par *Jouvin*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat présent des saints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.
- Le Bouquet sacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, composé des roses du Calvaire, de Jus de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de plusieurs autres pensées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-observantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.
- One of the most absurd specimens of extravagant and indiscreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,
- Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinaï et Jerufalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Egypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, sur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Asie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, sur les côtes de Negrepoint, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Morison*; divisée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.
- The two first parts contain a description of Palestine, more judicious than most of the preceding; the third, a very slight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.
- Dominico Laffi*, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.
- Conradi Hietlingii* Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jerufalem, conductus sub auspiciis, Dom. G. F. Comitibus de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.
- Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la description de Jerufalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire*. Paris, 12mo.
- Hadriani Relandi* Palæstina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.
- An exact and erudite work.
- H. Myricke*, Reise nach Jerufalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c. (Journey to Jerufalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: published and illustrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz*.) Olinaburg, 1714. Augsburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprenant la description de la ville de Jerufalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

*Voyage fait en la Ville de Jérusalem en l'année 1719, par F. Michel Laduire, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte.* Paris, 1720, 12mo.

*Chrysantis Historia et Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Hierusalem.* Venice, 1728, fol.

*Angelo Maria Müller, Reise nach Jerufalem.* (Journey to Jerufalem.) 1735, 4to.

*Curieuse Reise-Beschreibung in das Gelobte-Land.* (Curious Travels in the Promised-Land.) Dresden, 1738, 8vo.

*H. Venzow, Reise nach Jerufalem, Cairo, &c.* (Journey to Jerufalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.

*Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. Marc, Jésuite.* Paris, 1744, 8vo.

*Jonas Korte, Reise nach dem Gelobten-Land.* (Journey to the Promised-Land, in 1737.)

Altona, 1741. With a supplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.

*Palestina, ovvero primo Viaggio di F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia, Carmelitano scalzo, in Oriente.* (Palestine, or the first Journey of F. Leonardo of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1753, 4to.

*Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux observantin.* Paris, 1754, 12mo.

*Fr. Hasselquist, Iter Palæstinense, &c. forroctad ifran 1749 til 1752.* (Travels in Palestine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.—In German, Rostock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.

The work of Hasselquist, almost the only one which embraces the natural history of Palestine, as well as some parts of Asia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.

*Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an English Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford.* London, 1758, 8vo.

*Bachiene, Historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Palestina.* (Historical and geographical Description of Palestine.) Leipzig, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.

*Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Palestine, fait en 1779 et années suivantes, avec figures, par B \* \* \*.* Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

*R. P. G. Steinhardt, Reise-Beschreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande.* (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Rastadt, 1785, 8vo.

*Description of the holy Places of Jerusalem, and the Objects visited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jerusalem: translated from the Latin by W. Witman.* London, 8vo.

*Voldrich, Certaz Brah do Benakt o odjud potom po mori az do Palestiny to gest.* (Journey from Prague to Palestine.) Prague, 1787.

*History of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jerusalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jesus Christ, by John Hanne, co-operator of St. James of Jerusalem.* (In Armenian.) Constantinople, 1782, 4to.

*Description of the holy Places in Jerusalem.* (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.

*Gradus Bfscheider, Das Heilige-Land nach seinem gegenwärtigen Zustand geschildert.* (The Holy-Land displayed in its present State.) Augiburg, 1793, 8vo.

*Reise door Palestina, &c.* (Travels in Palestine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.

*Joseph Schröter, See und Landreise nach Ostindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinai und Oreb, &c.* (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the East Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinai and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jerusalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

This is the work of a Saxon artisan, who accompanied the troops sent against Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his

- production cannot of course be compared with those of more scientific travellers, he yet displays considerable powers of observation and description.
- Views in Palestine and Caramania, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embassy of Sir Robert Ainslie at Constantinople, with a picturesque account, and the description of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse-Egypte ; avec un discours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Legrand d'Aussy*, et *Langlés*. Les planches destinées par le C. Cassas. Published in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.
- Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, et de Jérusalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par *Chateaubriand*. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand*: translated by Schoberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels of Clarke ; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg ; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Palermo ; *SECT. GREECE*. — Zapullo, Mincius ; *SECT. ITALY*. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leseige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Pouillet ; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C. D. S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitsch, Binos ; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Josten, Thompson ; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Le Bruyn ; *SECT. ASIA-MINOR*.]

#### IV. *Travels in Syria.*

- Itinerario de *Ludovico Verthema* in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deserta e Felice, &c. (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Desert and the Happy, Persia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.
- Ludovici*, Patricii Romæ, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriusque Arabiæ, Persiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem. No date, fol.
- The same. Milan, 1511, fol.
- Ludovico Barthema*, Itinerario, &c.: translated into Spanish by Christoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.
- The surname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spanish copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now destroyed or damaged, are described, as well as the manners and customs of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin seems to have been printed earlier, as the latter professes to be a translation. In the Bibliothèque des Voyages, the author conjectures this, but does not suspect that he afterwards registers the Italian original in the same volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)
- Syriæ Descriptio, per *Guillelmum Postel*. 1548, 8vo.
- P. J. Dandini*, Missione apostolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano. (Apostolic Mission to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo.
- In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In English, London, 1698, 8vo.
- The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was sent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.
- Magri*, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.
- Soria* Santa, overo Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c. (Holy Syria, or short Account of various Events that happened in Syria, especially in Aleppo, Damascus,

Damascus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joseph Besson*: translated from the French, by Father *Jof. Antovini*.) Rome, 1662, fol.

Description abrégée de la sainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.

L'illustre Pèlerin, ou Remarques sur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perse, &c.

Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Abraham Sellar's* Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the history of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the present time; with an Appendix, of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inscriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.

Histoire des Druses, par *Pages de Saint-Pierre*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.

The Natural History of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruffel*. London, 1756; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This is not only the best description of Aleppo, but one of the most complete pictures of Eastern manners extant.

Histoire des Druses, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.

Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Kesrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la description des ruines d'Héliopolis, aujourd'hui Balbek, &c. par *M. de la Roque*. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Hatfax*. London, 1705, 8vo.

The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwise called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Dawkins*.) London, 1753, large fol.

The Ruins of Balbek, otherwise called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the same.) London, 1757, large fol.

Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Baffora, from thence through the Great Desert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plafsted*. London, 1758, 4to.

*Vincent Fara*, Aufzug aus seiner handschriftlichen Beschreibung der Reise, &c. (Extracted from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damascus and Aleppo.) In *Bernoulli's* Short Travels, vol. xvi.

Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne*. London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the most valuable of modern books of travels.

Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Volney*. Paris, 3d edition, an viii.—1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marseilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkish and Russian war; first published in 1781, with several additional plates. Syria is the principal object of these travels.

[See the travels of *Avril*, *Clarke*, *Buchenbach*, *Babenberg*, *Nyenborg*, *Morena*; *Scet. RUSSIA*. — *Palerne*; *Scet. TURKEY in EUROPE*. — *Jenner*; *Scet. EUROPE and ASIA*. — *Laboulaye de-Goux*, *Pococke*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*, *Sestini*; *Scet. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA*. — *Dapper*, *Le Bruyn*; *Scet. ASIA-MINOR*. — *Ziegler*, *Rauwolf*, *Cotovico*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermendorf*, *Bremond*, *Dapper*, *Morison*, *B\*\*\**, *Schrœter*; *Scet. PALESTINE*.]

#### V. Travels common to Syria, Palestine, and other Countries and Isles of Asiatic Turkey.

[See the travels of *Baldwin*, *Richard*, *Guillelmus Peregrinus*, *Walter*, *Robert*, *Rainulf*, *Edwards*, *Turneham*, *Roderic*, *Lak*, *Aldersey*, *Elfred*, in *Hackluyt*, vol. ii.]

Delle

*Delle Maraviglie del Mondo vedute da Marco Paolo ; o Viaggi, &c.* (The Wonders of the World seen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *lb.* 1508, fol.; *lb.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

*Marci Pauli de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres.* Cologne, 1675, 4to.

———— A German version, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburgh, 1481. Leipzig, 1611, fol.

In Spanish, with a treatise on the countries visited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

In English, 1579, fol. — In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

*Marci Pauli, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuscripto collati, et notis illustrati; accedit Haytonis, Armeni, Historia orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inscribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Disquisition et Præfatio in Paulum.* Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Asia, Persia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Asiatic Isles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from personal observation or report.

*De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore Oderico de Portenon.* (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, visited Armenia, Turkestan, the East-Indies, the Isle of Java, and China.

*The Travels of Sir John Mandeville.* London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre est appelé Mandeville, et fut fait et composé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promesse, c'est à sçavoir, de Jérusalem, et de plusieurs autres isles de la mer; et les diverses et étranges choses qui sont ès dites isles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

———— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *lb.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is said to have set out in 1322, and after visiting Egypt, Palestine, Tartary, India, the Indian Isles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in absurdities; and much of it seems to have been subsequently inserted from Marco Polo.

*Relation du Voyage de Monf. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apostolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusqu'au Royaume de Siam, par M. de Bourges, Prêtre, Missionnaire apostolique.* Paris, 1666, 8vo.

*Collection of Travels in Tartary, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Japan, by Jan Stranffens.* (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1678, fol.

*Zee en Land Reizen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien, &c.* (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by Edward Melton: translated from English into Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

*Joseph Georgierenes, Beschreibung des gegenwärtigen zustandes der Inseln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos.* (Account of the present state of the Isles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as also of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

*Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter 1697; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Mesopotamia, by H. Maundrell.* Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

. Journey

- Journey from Aleppo to Damascus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.
- Mesopotamia, ovvero terzo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, &c. (Mesopotamia, or third Journey of *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia* in the East.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Observations historiques et géographiques sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par *M. de Peyssonel*; avec une lettre du même auteur à Messieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de son voyage à Magnésie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.
- A Journal of Travels from Bassora to Bagdad, through the Little-Desert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.
- C. Neibubr*, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reise von dieser Stadt nach Cypern. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Museum, 1787.
- Description de l'Île de Chio, par *Justiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.
- Relation de l'Île de Chio, par *Galland*, faisant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Vicenzo Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi geografica, istorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Historical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Isles formerly possessed by the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- Description de toute l'Île de Chypre, avec l'Histoire des Princes qui y ont commandé, par le *P. Etienne Lufignan*: traduite de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.
- Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and several parts of Asia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.
- Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—
- Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Isola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Palestina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé *Mariti* through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Plestschjew*, from the Isle of Paros to Syria and Palestine; with a sketch of the history of Aly-Bey: translated from the Russian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- Description du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.
- Gardanne*, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Asie et la Perse, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

## ASIATIC RUSSIA.

### I. *Siberia and Asiatic Russia in general.*

- EIGENTLICHE Beschreibung des Königsreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Description of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of *Iwan Wafilowitsch*, Czar of Russia: translated from a Slavonic manuscript in the library at Berlin, into German, by *E. G. Bergen*.) In the Magazine of Büfching, vol. xviii. p. 83-110.
- Noord en Oost Tartarye, &c. (North and East Tartary, or detailed description of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and situated in the northern and eastern parts of Asia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Oby, as near the Black, the Caspian,



Caspian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries subject to Her Majesty the Czarefs : illustrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witsen*. Amsterdam, 1692 ; *Ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forster, in his History of Discoveries, &c. calls this an excellent work.

Les Mœurs et Usages des Ostyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec plusieurs remarques curieuses sur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Naffau, par *Jean Bernard Muller*, Capitaine de Dragons au service de la Suède, pendant sa captivité en Sibérie. (In the *Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. viii.)

Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par *Brand*. Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressées sur les Mémoires des Prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

*J. G. Gmelin*, Reisen durch Siberien. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by *Keralio*, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies ; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

*Samuel Muller*, Voyage from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America ; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen-Sea : translated from the German. London, 1761 ; *Ib.* 1774, 8vo.

*J. C. Adelung*, Geschichte der Schiffahrten und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen Wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Discovery of the North-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les usages des Russes, et l'état actuel de cette puissance, la description géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolsk, l'histoire naturelle de la même route, des observations astronomiques, et des expériences sur l'histoire naturelle, &c. par *M. l'Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A translation of *Krascheninikof's* description of Kamtschatka is subjoined.

Voyage (en abrégé) de *Chappe* en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey into Siberia, by the *Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1770, 4to.

Lettre d'un style franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de *Chappe*). Paris, 1771, 12mo.

Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais livre intitulé, " Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amsterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The same, translated into English by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.

This translation was made by a Lady at St. Petersburg, and dedicated to the Empress Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active share in the original "Antidote."

*Erich Laxmann's* Briefe : herausgegeben von *Schlœtzer*. (Letters of *E. Laxmann* : published by *Schlœtzer*.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (*Therby de Belcourt*) au service de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Russes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1776, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neu entdeckten Inseln in der see zwischen Asien und Amerika. (Account of the new-discovered Isles in the Ocean between Asia and America.) By *J. L. S.* Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Beschreibung

**Beschreibung der Altaischen Gebürge.** (Description of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renouanz.* 8vo.

*Severs*, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.

*P. J. Schangin*, Beschreibung einer Reise, &c. (Account of a Journey on the highest Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.

*P. S. Pallas*, Nachricht von den Inseln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Isles of Laechof, situated opposite the Swætoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.

*Lindenthal*, Reisebeschreibung in den Bergen von Keifnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keifnatze.) In the Physical Memoirs of Russia, vol. iii.

*P. S. Pallas*, Sammlung historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Vöelkerschaften. (Collection of historical Notices respecting the Mongol Tribes.) Petersburg, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the same author.

*J. A. Güldenstädt*, Von den Höfen am Caspischen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caspian Sea.) In the Petersburg Journal, April 1777; and in the German Museum, 1777.

Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Persia, by *John Cook.* Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

*Histoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans plusieurs Endroits de la Russie (Asiatique) et de la Perse. Avec planches.* Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, by *William Coxe.* London, 1780, 4to.

*Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altai en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par Patrin.* Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.

An Account of a geographical and astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, by Commodore Jos. Billings, during the years 1785, 1794: published from his manuscripts, by *M. Sauer.* London, 1800, 4to.

*Puteschestwie flota Kapitana Sarytschewa po sewerowostot schnoi tschasti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i wostotschnomu Okeanu, &c.* (Voyage of Captain *Sarytschew*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eastern-Ocean, during eight years; on occasion of the geographical and astronomical expedition of Commodore Billings, from 1785 to 1793.) Petersburg, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of Sauer, and was published by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of Billings himself is to be printed; and the papers of the naturalist, Merk, who died since his return, were sent to the celebrated Pallas to be prepared for publication.

*Recherches historiques sur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Russe (de M. Fischer), par M. Stollenwerck.* Paris, an ix. - 1801, 8vo.

This translation is abridged from the original Russian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

*B. Bergmann*, Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excursions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with some leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very interesting work, the result of a long residence among the Kalmucks.

The first volume contains letters written during his excursions in the Stepps,  
VOL. XVII. U the

the history of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Russia, and some of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The second volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their sciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — De Veer, Müller; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c. — Bell; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Ruysbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Marco Polo; *See*. TURKEY IN ASIA.]

## II. Kamtschatka.

Lettre de M. d'Anville au P. Castel, sur le Kamtschatka, et Réponse. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

H. Krafcheninnikof, Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki sot'schenennoja. Peterburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

—— The History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilsky Islands, with the Countries adjacent; illustrated with maps: published at St. Peterburgh by order of His Imperial Majesty; and translated into English, by James Grew. Gloucester, 1764, 4to.

Jacob von Stabelin's von den Russen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Inselmeer. (The Archipelago discovered in 1765, 1767, by the Russians, between Kamtschatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka; dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebensart, &c. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Customs, &c.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

——, Tagebuch einer Seereise, &c. (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtschatka, to the Western Coasts of America.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. v. and vi.

Fortsetzung von Steller's Reise, darinn Bering's Tod, &c. (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtschatka.) By P. S. Pallas. (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

—— Topographisch und physikalische Beschreibung der Bering's Insel.) (Topographical and physical Description of Bering's Isle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

P. S. Pallas, Beschreibung der sogenannten Kupfer-Inseln im Kamtschadalischen Meer. (Description of the Copper-Isles in the Sea of Kamtschatka.) *Ibid.*

S. Oedmann, Beschreibung von Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern und physikalischen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, and physical Curiosities.) Upsala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benjowsky; containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtschatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement in the island of Madagascar: written by himself, and translated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

## III. Travels

III. *Travels in other Parts of Asiatic Russia.*

Neuester Staat von Casan, Astracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinsbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landschaften, und Provinzen. (Present State of Casan, Astracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

*Pct. Rytshkova*, Topographia Orenburgskai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterburgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisin durch Rußland und im Caucaßischen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Russia and the Caucasian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenstadt*. Petersburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to.

Pallas edited this work, the author having perished in his travels.

*J. A. Güldenstadt*, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu seiner Reise nach den Caucaßischen Gebürgen und Georgien gehörig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucasian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society, vol. iii.

Journal historique du Voyage de *M. Lesséps*, Consul de France, employé dans l'Expedition de *M. de la Peyrouse* en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtschatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Translated into English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage historique et géographique dans les Pays situés entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne; contenant des détails nouveaux sur les peuples qui les habitent, des observations relatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucafé, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; suivies d'un mémoire sur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyse de la carte de ce cours, d'éclaircissement sur le cours des Pyles Caucasiennes et Caspiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Russie. Paris, 1798, 4to.

## CHINESE EMPIRE.

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allerent dans le neuvième siècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques sur les . principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot*. London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expressed of the authenticity of these travels; but *M. de Guignes* has discovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many absurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by Marco Polo, and by more modern travellers.

Avvifamento del Viaggio di Gathai per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Lisbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Francisco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

*Ambassades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412: traduites du Persan; avec la vie de ces deux souverains, et des notes.* Paris, 1788, 8vo.

*Ambassade de Scharak, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ses Voisins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire.* (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

*Relatio Ablegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem Chamum Bodgi, destinavit, anno 1553.* (*Ibid.*)

*Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos, y Costumbres del gran Reyno de la China; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo.* (History of the most remarkable Things, Rites, and Customs of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, translated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the first extensive account of China, and accordingly every thing is seen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

*Avvisi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584: cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jesu.* (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584: extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

*Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et du Japon; avec le Retour des Princes Japonais aux Indes.* Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

*Beschreibung des Koenigreichs China, und dessen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c.* (Description of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulness, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

*Lettere del Giappone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590; scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia de Jesu.* (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquisition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

*Math. Dresser, Historie und Bericht von dem Koenigreiche China, desgleichen von Virginia.* (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipzig, 1597, 4to.

*Luis Guzman, Historia de las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesu, para predicar el santo Evangelio en la India-Oriental, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon.* (History of the Missions of the Religious of the Company of Jesus, to preach the holy Gospel, in the East-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcalá, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Besides the history of the missions, these volumes also contain the descriptions of many places, such as Salfette, Goa, Cochín, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindostan, China, and Japan particularly. The same applies to the following work —

*Neue Historische, &c.* (New Historical Account of the Embassy of the Jesuits to different powerful Princes in the East-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

*Marcello de Ribadeneyra, Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochín-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon; de lo sucedido en ellos a los Religiosos descalzos de la orden de S. Francisco.* (History of the Isles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochín-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

*Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor.* Paris, 1604, 12mo.

*Pernam Mendez Pinto, Peregrinaçam, em que da conta de muytas y muyto estranhas chofas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente se chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e senhorios das partes orientales.* (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many strange things which he saw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordships in the East. Lisbon, 1614. — In Spanish, by Francisco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of these travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

*Histoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entreprinse par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, comprinse en cinq livres, ès quels est traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Eglise naissante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. Matthieu Ricci, par le R. P. Nicolas Trigault Douysien: traduits en Français par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault.* Lille, 1617, 4to.

The same, under the title, "*Voyages des PP. Jésuites en Chine.*" Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the most satisfactory of the accounts hitherto published by the Jesuits of China. Father Ricci being well-skilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

*Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine, par Louis Legrand.* Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

*Relazione delle Cose piu notabili della China: scritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621.* (Account of the most remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

*Jerome d'Angelis, Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin.* Paris, 1625, 12mo.

*Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités sur la Côte de la Cochinchine.* Paris, 1628, 12mo.

*Ordenez de Cavallos, Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochinchina, y Camboja.* (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochinchina, and Camboja.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

*Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jésuites.* Paris, 1628, 8vo.

*Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin.* (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, sent to Muzio Vitelleschi, General of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

*Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris jusqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur Feynes; avec son Retour par Mer.* Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

*Règni Chinenfis Descriptio.* Leyden, 1639, 24to.

*Alvarez Samedo, Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c.* Rome, 1643, 4to.

The History of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately described, as also the dispositions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portuguese, of late resident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illustrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *ib.* 1670, fol.

Route

Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.)  
Description géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinus*. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaise des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine : traduit d'un manuscrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

*J. A. Mandelſto*, Morgenländische Reise-Beschreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the East; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleswick, 1647; *Ib.* 1668, fol.

Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perse aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur *Jean Albert Mandelſto*, contenant une description très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Oléarius : traduits par Wicquefort. Amsterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.

Les Voyages et Missions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient; avec son Retour en Europe par la Perse en l'Arménie. Paris, 1653; *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

These travels include, besides China, Goa, Salsette, Malacca, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Macassar, Persia, and Armenia. They seem once to have been popular, but are now entirely superseded by others.

*Jan Niewhof*, Gefandſhap der Neederländische Oost-Indische Compagnie aen den grooten Tartarischen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embassy of the Dutch East-India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, translated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.

This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.

*Athanasii Kircheri* China, Monumentis sacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illustrata; cum figuris æneis. Amsterdam, 1667, fol.—Translated into French by Alquié, with a Chinese and French Dictionary, *Ib.* 1670, fol.

The plates in the Latin copies are superior to those of the French. Struve asserts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.

Relation of the second and third Embassies from the Dutch East-India Company into the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.

*Ol. Dapper*, Beschryving den Keyſerryks van Tainſing of Sina. (Description of the Empire of Tainſing or China.) Amsterdam, 1670, fol.

Andenkwoerdig bedryf der Neederlands Oostindische Moetschapy, op de Kuste en in het Keyzerrik van Tainſing of Sina, behelgende het tweede en derde Gefandſchap na het Keyzerrik, beneffens en beschryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negotiations of the Dutch East-India Company on the Coast and in the Empire of Tainſing or China, on the occasion of the second and third embassy into that empire; with a description of all China.) Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *Ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.

*Matth. Cramer*, Voyagie van Baltasar Brotz naer de Kuste van China en Formosa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coasts of China and Formosa.) Amsterdam, 1670, 8vo.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant plusieurs choses remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière : traduite de l'Espagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.

*Relação do estado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c.* (Relation of the political and moral state of the Chinese Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jesus, and translated by a Religious of the same company.) Lisbon, 1672, 4to.



*Navarrete*, Tratado histórico, político, y moral de la China. (Historical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great scarcity and of considerable value. The author being sent to Rome to remonstrate for the Chinese missionaries against their customary mode of conversion, they induced the Inquisition to suppress the second volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the press.

Voyage des PP. *Grueber* et *d'Orville* à la Chine. (In *Thevenot's* Collection, Part IV.)

Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la description des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; composé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jesus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

*Francisci Erasmi*, Ost und West Indischer und Sinesischer Lust und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and state of the East and West Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

*J. C. Wagner*, Mächtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Asiatische Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Asiatic Tartary.) Augsburgh, 1689, fol.

*George Meister*, Orientalisch-Ostindianischer Kunst und Lust goertner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reise nach Japan, von Java, küsten Sina, Siam, und rückwärts über Malacca, observiret worden. (Oriental and East-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was observed in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coasts of China, Siam, and back by Malacca.) Dresden, 1692; Leipzig, 1713; *Ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigieux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldonde*. Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Etat présent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte*. Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *Ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclaircissement sur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jésuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very instructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland*. Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paesi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and some other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

*Adam Brand*, Beschreibung seiner grossen Chinesischen Reise, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der suite des Herrn Everhardd Isbrand Ides, von Moscou über Siberien,

• Daurien, und durch die Grosse-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Description of his great Chinese Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the suite of M. Everhard Isbrand Ides, from Moscow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfort, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *Ib.* 1734.—In French, Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat présent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bouret*. Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, sur le vaisseau l'Amphitrite, par *Ghaia-dini*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Siniensium Ritibus, autore *Francisco Bracati*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenfis Descriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goëssii* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1702, 12mo.



Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Lange* à la Chine. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.

*George J. Unverzagt*, Allerneueste Reisebeschreibung der Gefandtschaft von Groß-Russland an den Chinesischen Keyser. (Newest Description of the Embassy from Great-Russia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Molcou à Peking, et de sa Résidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With some additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This still continues to be the most valuable geographical work of the whole of China we possess. Unfortunately *Du Halde's* credulity often misled him.

The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of *Lecomte*—General History of China, Chinese Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are comprised all the authentic accounts formerly published by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

*J. Ambrosio Messa-Barba*, Istoria delle Cose operate in China. (History of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

*Gottfried Leimbeckoven*, Reisebeschreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Après de Mannevillette*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

*Israel Reinius*, Anmærkning faemlade under en Refa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

*J. H. H. Kurze*, Beschreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Christian glücklich gethane Reise nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Christian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipzig, 1750, 8vo.

*Job. Peter Reichard*, Reisen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour servir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par *Delille*, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires sur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the most valuable production published by the Jesuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Ustensiles des Chinois, gravés sur les originaux Dessinés à la Chine, y compris une Description de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Krattcheische opisanie ghorodam docho dem i prettschemu Kitaiskagho ghofudarstwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewjm*. (Description of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chinese Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chinese; extracted from the Chinese geography, published in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary *Leontjewj*.) Russian, 1778, 8vo.

A Voyage

- A Voyage to China and the East Indies**, by *Peter Osbeck*; with a **Voyage to Surate**, by *Olof Torreen*, and **Account of the Chinese Husbandry**, by Captain *Ekelberg*: translated from the German, by *J. R. Forster*; with a **Fauna and Flora Sinensis**. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lange*, **Tagebuch zweier neuen Reisen nach Peking, &c.** (Journal of two new Journeys to Peking, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine**, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu' en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecasses; suivi d'observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Îles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches sur l'histoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.
- Supplement au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine**, par un ancien Marin. Amsterdam, 1785, 8vo.
- Description générale de la Chine**; contenant, 1mo, La description géographique des quinze provinces qui composent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Îles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la situation de ses villes, l'état de sa population, les productions variées de son sol, et les principaux détails de son histoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des connoissances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, sur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les usages, les arts et les sciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A General Description of China**: translated from the French of *Grozier*. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. A. Heinze*, **Beschreibung von China aus den besten Reisebeschreibungen gesammelt.** (Account of China: collected from the best Travels.) Leipzig, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton**, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von China**, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichsten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrsamkeit, und Kunst. (Description of China, in single Delineations of the chief Curiosities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straßburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Chinesischen Reichs, seiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebräuche, und Religion.** (Description of the Chinese Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Customs, and Religion.) Weissenfels, 1790, 8vo.
- George Mortimer's* **Observations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Isles of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands, and the north-west coast of America, Tinnian, and from thence to Canton**, in the Brig *Mercury*, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.
- William Winterbotham*, **An historical, geographical, and philosophical View of the Empire of China**: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embassy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.
- A Narrative of the British Embassy in China**, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumstances of the embassy, with an account of the customs and manners of the Chinese, by *Aneas Anderson*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Authentic Account of the Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China**; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Erasmus Gower, and

and other gentlemen in the several departments of the embassy, by Sir *George Staunton*, secretary of the embassy, and minister-plenipotentiary in the absence of the ambassador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the same embassy, may be considered as exhibiting the most complete account of the country extant.

*Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaise vers l'Empereur de la Chine*, dans les années 1794 et 1725, où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambassade a donné occasion de traverser : le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard *Van Braam-Houckgeest*, second dans cette ambassade : orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié en Français par M. I. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to ; *ib.* 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

*Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine*, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Esperance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion ; suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Esquisse des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen *Charpentier de Cossigny*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

*Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie*, par J. C. *Hüttner* : traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

*Travels in China and in Tartary*, in the suite of Lord Mackartney, by *Holmes*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Travels in China* ; containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons made and collected in the course of a short visit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c. ; by *John Barrow*, late private secretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illustrated with several engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

*De Guignes*, *Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Île de France*, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In English, London, 1809, 4to.

*Sainte-Croix*, *Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Îles Philippines, à la Chine*, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling ; *See*. *Voyages to SPITZBERGEN*. — Olearius Benjowsky, Avril, Neuville ; *See*. *RUSSIA*. — Bell ; *See*. *EUROPE and ASIA*. — Marco Polo, Oderico ; *See*. *SYRIA and EGYPT*.]

## II. *Travels in other Parts of the Chinese Empire.*

### ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A *Description of the Isle of Formosa*, by *Gaspard Psalmanazar*. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an imposition, is quoted in the *Bibliothèque des Voyages* as an actual description of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer ; *See*. *CHINA*.]

KOREA.

## KOREA.

*Henri Hamel*, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' selve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is gestrant: als mede een pertinente beschryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t' Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, destined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the same yacht was stranded on the Isle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent description of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts situated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinsel Corea in Asien. (Notices relative to the Peninsula of Corea in Asia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

## CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbiest*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Also in the *Recueil des Voyages* du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; also those of Pallas; *See*. SIBERIA. — Histoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, *Grozier*, *Anderson*, *Staunton*, *Hüttner*; *See*. CHINA.]

## THIBET.

*Antonio de Andrada*, Nuovo Descubrimiento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Discovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Lisbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanish, Madrid, 1628; *Ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemish, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French translator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanish copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

*Theodori Ray*, Descriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

*Horacio della Pónna*, Relazione dello stato presente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the present state of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reise eines Engländer's im Gefolg des Dalai-Lama. (Journey of an Englishman in the suite of the Dalai-Lama.) In the *Minerva*, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e stato presente della Missione del vasto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and present state of the Mission to the vast Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

*Hakman*, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbeschreibung, Geschichte, und natürliche Beschaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, History, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's *Memoirs of the North*, vol. iv.

*Saunders*, Reise in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forster.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'exposition des mœurs, des coutumes,

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. Bogle, par M. Stevant, et insérée dans les Transactions Philosophiques, No. 67, et Parti II. : traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inséré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, “Essai sur l'Histoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puissances de l'Inde, par M. Crawford,” et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. Turner avec le Tachou-Lama, suivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inséré dans les Recherches Asiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la description de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by Samuel Turner: to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Observations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without comparison, the most valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Desideri, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c.; *See* CHINA.]

## JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection. — In the Grand Routier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a description of the coasts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the isle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the isle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portuguese pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coasts of China, to the isle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the isle of Cabexama, and the port of Languefaque or Nangafaki. 6. The voyage of Francis Paës, Portuguese, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for discovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangafaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangafaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que andan en los Reynos de Japon, escrivieron a los de la misma Compañia: en los quales se da noticia de los varios costumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y suceso y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jesus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to those of the same Company; in which an account is given of the various customs and idolatries of those pagans; and a notice of the beginning, success, and goodness of the Christians in those parts.) Alcala, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giappone dell' anno 1577, scritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jesus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

Francis

*Francis Gualle*, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Isles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Historische Beschreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen ist. (Historical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.

*Gaspar Cælius*, Die Genaueste Beschreibung der berühmten Insel Japon. (The most exact Account of the celebrated Isle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.

*Reinhard Cysatus*, Wahre Beschreibung der Entdeckung der Inseln des Königsreichs Japan. (True Account of the Discovery of the Isles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburg, 1586, 8vo.

Brevis Japoniæ Insulæ Descriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jesu gestarum succincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.

*Ludovici Frocz* de Rebus Japonicis historica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.

Relation aus Japan, was sich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of consequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augsburch, 1611, 4to.

Nouvelle Histoire du Japon, divisée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Espagnol de *Louis P. Gueyra*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

*Bernardi Varenii* Descriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amsterdam, 1629, 8vo.

Description de la Terre de Jesse, ou d'Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaisseau Castricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Beschryving van het Konikryke van Japon, bestaende in verscheydene vragen beantwort in den jare 1636, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Japan, consisting in questions by Philip Lucas, answered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.

Relation de l'Empire du Japon, comprise dans les Réponses que François Caron, Président de la Compagnie Hollandoise en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fausses remarques et additions que *Henri Haguenair* y avoit insérée, tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à l'original. — Translated by M. Thevenot, and inserted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed separately, Amsterdam, 1715, 8vo.

Relation des Missions de Jesuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Isle de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris sous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti*: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.

Description of Japan, by *Marof*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.

*Arnold Montanus*, Beschryving de Gesantschapen der Oost-Indischen maatschapye aan de Keyseren van Japon. (Account of the Ambassy of the East-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol. — The same, translated into English by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jesuits. The designs are the creatures of the artist's imagination.

The History of Japon; containing an account of the ancient and present state and government of that Empire; together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam:

written

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kämpfer*, and translated from his original manuscript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the present day the best account of Japan.

*Histoire du Japon*; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ses habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit sur le même sujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

*Iwana God. Reichel*, *Kratkaja Istorija o Japonskom ghosuderstwie iz destowiern üch iswiesty sobrannaja.* (History of the Japanese Empire.) Moscow, 1723, 8vo.

*Observations critiques et philosophiques sur le Japon, et les Japonais.* Amsterdam, 1780, 8vo.

*K. P. Thunberg*, *Tal om Japaniska Nationen, hallet för K. Vet. Acad.* (Memoir on the Japanese Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

——— *Reisa uti Europa, Asia, Africa, forroctad i aaren 1770 à 1779.* (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1770–1779.) Upsala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of these travels, particularly its natural history.

*Von den Lisquios Inseln.* (On the Lisquios Isles.) In *Fabri's Geographical Lectures*, vol. iv.

**A** *Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean*; in which the coast of Asia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the island of Jesso), the N., S., and E. coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent isles, as well as the coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed in His Majesty's sloop *Providence*, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of *Struys*; *Secl. RUSSIA.* — *Gualtieri*, *Faxicuri*; *Secl. POPE'S DOMINIONS.* — *Stranßens*; *Secl. SYRIA and PALESTINE.* — *Avvisi del Giapone*, *Avertiffemens des Royaumes de Chine et Giapon*, *Lettere del Giapone*, *Guzman*, *Ribadeneyra*, *Mandello*, *Meister*; *Secl. CHINA.* — *Benjowsky*; *Secl. ASIATIC RUSSIA.*]

## THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

*WILLIAM METHOLD*, *Treatise on the Gulf of Bengole, as also Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaffery.* (In *Purchas's Pilgrims.*)

*Gasparo Balbi*, *Gioiellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di IX anni consumato in esso del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzü, pesi e misure di tutti le città: con suo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle cose piu notabili.* (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the East-Indies, containing whatever he has seen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and measures used in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the govern-

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the most remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the first account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

*B. de D.*, Beschryving van verschillen Oost-Indische gevesten en machtige land-schapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Description of several mighty Countries in the East-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

*Istoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan.* (Natural and political History of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

*Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien.* (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

*Description de Pégu et de l'île Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs sur le climat, le productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et usages de ces contrées, par W. Hunter, Jean Christophe Lofef, et Eschelskroon: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand.* Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter respecting the Birman empire was the best till the appearance of the following valuable work —

*An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Avia, sent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major Samuel Symes.* London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only satisfactory account of the country we possess.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *See*. CHINA.]

## SIAM.

*JOOST SCHUTTEN*, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation historique du Royaume de Siam, par *Delisle*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambassade du Chevalier de *Chaumont* à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de *Choisy* à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire (rédigé par le P. *Tachard*.) — Second Voyage du P. *Tachard* et des Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverses remarques d'histoire, de physique, de géographie, et d'astronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amsterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

*Histoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat présent des Indes, par le P. Marcel Leblanc, de la Compagnie de Jésus.* Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of several Voyages of the East-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amsterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

*Jerem.*



*Jerem. Van Vliet*, *Beschryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c.* (Description of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the history of the origin, political, ecclesiastical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Description du Royaume de Siam, par M. *de la Loubere*, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles font les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec plusieurs remarques de physique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Considering that the author resided only three months in the country, he made good use of his time.

Histoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, publiée par M. *Turpin*, sur les manuscrits qui lui ont été communiqués par M. l'Evêque de Tavolca, Vicare-apostolique de Siam, et d'autres missionnaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *SECT. EUROPE* and *ASIA*.—Bourges; *SYRIA* and *PALESTINE*.—Ribadeneyra, Mandello, Rhodes, Meister; *SECT. CHINA*.—Kœmpfer; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

## MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT:

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Island in the Straits of Malacca, considered principally as a maritime establishment, by Sir *Home Popham*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addressed by the Rev. *J. C. Hænsel* to the Rev. C. J. Latrobe. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meister, Sonnerat; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

## COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

*FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO*, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucesos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Successes obtained in the Kingdom of Camboxa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Englishman shipwrecked on the coast of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Missions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochin-Chine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par François *Palla*. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *Ib.* 1680, 8vo.

*P. Christoforo Borri*, Relazione della nuova Missione de' Padri della Compagnia de Jesu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jesuit Mission in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

*Christoph. Borri's* Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and singularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by R. Astley. London, 1634, 8vo.

*Valerii*, Bischoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apostolici, in Cochin-China kurze Reisebeschreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Bishop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apostolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flourishing kingdom, and also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the chief of the Boesjesmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, *Avis d'une Découverte*, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Secl. CHINA.*]

## TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiffemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable en sa Mission. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. *Alex. de Rhodes*, *Tunkinensis Historiæ Lib. II.*; quorum altero status temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progressus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by *Henri Alb. Lyons*, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une description exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richesses et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arrosent de tous côtés, &c. ensemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on observe à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See *Lettere dell' Ethiopia*, &c. and the *Travels of Rhodes*; *Secl. CHINA.*—*Palla*; *Secl. COCHIN-CHINA.*]

## HINDOSTAN.

### I. Hindostan, including Travels and Voyages to the East-Indies in general.

VOYAGE de la Perse aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizaey*, Ambassadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années suivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In *M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.*)

*Fernam Lopez de Castanbeda*, *Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India por los Portugueses*. (History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole translated into Italian by *Alphonso Ulloa*, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the first part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la description des îles, barres, entrées des ports, basses ou barres, dont la connoissance est nécessaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'espace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des carques de Portugal: traduit d'un manuscrit Portugais par *Melchisedech Thévenot*. (In his *Collection*, Part II.)

*As Decadas III. de Asia*, de *Joam de Barros*, em que se tratam os Feitos dos Portugueses no Descobrimento e Conquista das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Asia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portuguese in the Discovery and Conquest of the Seas and Land of the East are treated of.) Lisbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

- Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto*. *Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the same, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the same; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the same; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the same; MS. fol.  
Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the same; Paris, 1645, fol.
- Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro*.) MS. fol.  
The three first decades of Barros were reprinted at Lisbon in 1628, and again with those of Couto, Lisbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.
- Joseph Acosta*, Historia natural y moral de las Indias; en que se traten las cosas notables del cielo, y elementôs, y ceremonias, leyes y gobierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral History of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.
- The History of the Travels in the East and West Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finished by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.
- Wahre Geschichte, &c. (True History of the Discovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: translated from the French.) 1565, 4to.
- De Rebus, Emanuelis Lusitanæ Regis Virtute et Auspiciis, gestis, à *Hieronymo Osorio*. Lisbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Castagna*, and others, translated by Simon Goulard. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.
- Commentarii del grande *Alonso d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Lisbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774. 8vo.
- Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.
- Odoardo Barboza*, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the East-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.
- Pigafetta* Descriptio Indiæ-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.
- Ludovici Barthema* Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.
- Josephi Petri Maffei* Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI selectarum, item ex Indiâ Epistolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by Serdonati, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.  
This work is far more valuable for style than matter, as it abounds with wonders and absurdities.
- Cornelius Houtmann*, De erste Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Oost-Indien. (The first Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1598, 4to.
- S. M. A. W., Historie van Indien, vaerinn verthoelt is de Aventuris die de Hollandische schepen begegnet zun. (History of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the first Dutch Ships are related.) Amsterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.
- Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Vessels to the East-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.
- Diarium nauticum Itineris Batavorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.
- Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Descriptio totius Guineæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Insularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis, nec non

- non Insulæ Madagascari, Situlque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, usque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linfchot*. Hague, 1599. Amsterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amsterdam, 1614; *lb.* 1618; *lb.* 1623; *lb.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1610; *lb.* 1614; *lb.* 1638, fol. — In English, London, fol.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choses à eux advenues; ensemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, situations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par plusieurs figures illustré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amsterdam, 1538, fol.
- Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai discours et navigation historique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, sous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et choses plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage survenues, de leur riche charge et sainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amsterdam, 1609, fol.
- Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jesu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.
- Description du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une description des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui se trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du scorbut, qui est une maladie étrange qui survint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.
- Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Corneille Witfliet*, et Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M \* \* \**; divisées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *lb.* 1607, fol.
- Histoire des Voyages et Choses plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils sont entrés jusqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.
- Cornelii Devena* Navigatio in Indiam-Orientalem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.
- Fernando Ribeira*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the East-Indies.) Lisbon, 1607, 4to.
- Gasparo Bernardo de San Ildefonso*, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Lisbon, 1611.
- Newpart*, Christliche Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Christian Travels to the East.) 1613, fol.
- Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval*; contenant sa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Brésil, &c.; avec la description des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres singularités; divisé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *lb.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *lb.* 1679, 4to.

The last edition is most esteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, *Pyrard*, who set out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the most accurate and intelligent. His descriptions are concise and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the best we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Isles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but those on the Brazils, though short, are full of curious matter.

Voyage en Afrique, en Asie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par *Jean Moquet*, Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.

These travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of interest and research.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Brésil, et aux Indes-Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621 : traduite de l'Italien par le P. *Jean Dard*, Jésuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.

Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the same. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Nieuwe Oost en West Indische Navigationen *Joris van Spielbergen*, en *Jac. Lemaire* Australische Navigatie. (New Voyages to the East and West Indies by *George van Spielbergen*, and *J. Lemaire* to Australia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin, *Ib.* 1619, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort, 1625, fol.

Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux représentés en très-belles figures, qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, sacrifices, mosquées, idoles, richesses, cérémonies, festins, tribunaux, supplices, et esclavages, comme aussi les montagnes, vaisseaux, commerce, marchés, marchandises de toute sorte, épicerie, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres, animaux, oiseaux, poissons, monstres, feux souterraines, volcans, ouragans, &c. par le Sieur *Romain de Hooghe*. Leyden, N. D., oblong small fol.

This scarce work is one of the most curious productions of this celebrated artist. Descriptions accompany each plate.

Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général *Baulieu* (en 1619 et années suivantes), dressés par lui-même ; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dressé à la manière des marins, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral : traduit par *Melchisedech Thevenot*. (In his Collection, Part II.)

*Alex. Geraldini*, Itinerarium ad Regiones sub equinoxiali Regione constitutas. Rome, 1621, 8vo.

This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the East-Indies.

*Josephi Philippi Abelini* (J. L. Gothefredi sub-nomine), Indiæ-Orientalis Historia in Latinam versa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.

Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine *Hawkins* : traduite de l'Anglais, par *M. Thevenot*. (In his Collection, Part I.)

De Imperio magno Mogolensi, five India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.

History of the Hollanders and Zeelanders, in different parts of the East-Indies, &c with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain *Pelsert* With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1641, fol. ; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

Collection of divers Voyages to the East-Indies, since 1586. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1643, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1648, 8vo.

Vornaamste Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien, gedaen med de Achimsche en Molusche vlooten, onder de Admiralen *Jac. Hemskerk* en *Volfert Hermans*, door *H. Sætebon*. (Voyage to the East-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the command of the Admirals *Hemskerk* and *Hermans*, by *H. Sætebon*.) Amsterdam, 1648, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Jean Letellier*. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

*Will. Isbrand Boutekoe*, Journal of de gedenkwaerdige Beschryving van de Oost-Indische Reyse. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amsterdam, 1656; *ib.* 1681, 4to.—Translated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the most extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the simplicity and ingenuity of the language the stamp of truth.

*Niclos van Pomerend*, Journal ofte een Oostindische Reys. (Journal of an East-Indian Voyage.) Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

*Job. Jacob Saar*, Ost-Indianische fünfzehnjährige Kriegsdienste, und Beschreibung was sich in solcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the East-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *ib.* 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Castro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portuguese voyages to the East-Indies, their discoveries and conquests there, the form of government, commerce, and discipline of war in the East, and the topography of all India and China; containing also a particular relation of the most famous siege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relação do novo Caminho que sey por Terra e mar da India para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Lisbon, 1665, 8vo.

Histoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etablissement de son Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

*Galata Palladius* de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latinè vertit et Notis illustravit; adjectis *Ambroso* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; *Edwardus Biffuens* editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Asia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingen*, Soc. Jesu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Serenissimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc situs varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hactenus; de Christianitatis situ in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejusque liberorum tragœdiâ cruentissimâ. Aschaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Asia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Asia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Lisbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spanish, *ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

*J. Hugen van Linschoten*, Reis-Geschriffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirin in Orien-ten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portuguese in the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane : traduite du Castellane en François. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Tresor des Indes-Orientales. Première partie; dans laquelle il est traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vit-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres précieuses et des perles, et aussi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

*Job. van der Behr*, Diarium einer neun-jährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Diary of nine-years' East-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1650.) Jena and Breslau, 1668, Frankfurt, 1684, 1688, 4to.

*Albr. Herport*, Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.

Descrizione geographica e historica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Tofi*; dove si tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i suoi regni. (Geographical and historical Description of the East-Indies, by the Abbé C. Tofi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *Ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.

*Philip Baldaeus*, Beschryving der Oostindischen Landscapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Description of the East-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

Verhaal van drye voor naame Reizen naar Oost-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the East-Indies, by J. J. Saar, Volkert Evertz, and Albrecht Herport: translated by J. H. Glazemaker.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

*Newt*, Beschryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

*Vincenzo Maria*, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.

This work contains some curious details relative to the coast of Malabar.

*Ol. Dapper*, Asia, of Beschryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Asia, or a Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amsterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.

Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Labaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'est fait par l'escadre de Sa Majesté, sous le commandement du premier, depuis son département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, jusqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

Oostindische Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, swedige za een landgerechte tegen de Portuguesen, &c. (Voyage to the East-Indies, with an account of the battles by sea and land with the Portugese; with a description of the chief towns, countries, islands, and kingdoms in Eastern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten*; also an account of the dreadful shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht *Torfschelling*, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*. Amsterdam, 1676, fol.

Afiatische und Africanische Merkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche, Herrschaften, und Lœnder des Grossen Mogol, des grossen Neguz, &c. des Koenigreichs Algier. (Asiatic and African Curiosities of the present time, or Description of the Kingdoms, Lordships, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremburg, 1676, 4to.

Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établissement de plusieurs nations, et la description des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Delestre*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

*Gerrit Vermeulen*, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Oostindien. (Memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

*Friedr. Bolling*, Oost-Indiske Reise-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies from 1669-1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.

*Joh. Christian Hofmann*, Ostindianische Reise. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Cassel, 1680, 8vo.

Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenant la description des états du Grand-Mogol, où il est traité de la force, de la justice, et des causes principales de



la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *lb.* 1723. *lb.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Vorwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

*José Martinez de la Puente*, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimiento de la India-Orientale y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

*Job. Schreger*, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. heraufgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipzig, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de *M. Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

*Job. Siegmund*, Vierzehnjährige Ostindianische Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

*Elias Heffé's* Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipzig, 1690. Frankfurt, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales ; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage de *M. Vanderveg*, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, par delà l'équateur ; 3tio. Le récit succinct de l'expédition de *M. de Lahaye*, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thomé, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675, par *M. S. D. R.* Paris, 1688, 4to.

*Christoph. Schweitzer*, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechsjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tübingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam 12mo.

*Christoph. Fricken*, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680-1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (*M. Pouchot de Chantassin*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably



- Chr. Burkbard*, Ost-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (East-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.
- Jan Nieubof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verschiedene gewesten van Oost-Indian, med een verhaal der stad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the East-Indies; with a Description of the City of Batavia.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol.
- John Ovington's* Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Description of the Islands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires curieuses, par M. Carré. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation of two different Voyages to the East-Indies: translated from the Flemish. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propose une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traversée de l'île de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Brest, 1700, 4to.
- Francisco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the West and East Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une description des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, de l'île de Ceilan; par une Membre de la Compagnie Française. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- A Journal or Account of *William Daniel's* late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Curiosités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.
- Histoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis sa Fondation, sur les Mémoires de *M. Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le *P. Catrou*, Jésuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage du Sieur *Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.
- Christophori Langhanssen's* Neue Ostindianische Reise, &c. (New Travels to the East-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Deroy* to Surate.) Leipzig, 1705, 8vo.
- Giovanni Borghesi*, Lettera scritta da Pondichery; nella quale si contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coste dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove osservazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuscritto Latino da Giov. Maria de Crescimbeni. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, besides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coasts of the East-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural observations occur: translated from the Latin MS. by G. M. de Crescimbeni.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.
- Wouter Schouten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Oost-Indien. (Travels to and in the East-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amsterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.
- Voyage to the East-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.
- The adventures of this person and his companions in the two desert isles are rather suspicious, but there is no reason to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Isles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the East-Indies.

**The English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies.** London, 1708, 8vo.

*Manuel Pimentel*, Arte de navegar, &c. e Rotario das Viagens e Costas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Bresil, Indias e Ilhas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coasts of Guinea, Angola, the Brasils, the West and East-Indies and Islands.) Lisbon, 1712, 4to.

*Wilb. Vogel*, Reisebeschreibung in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.

*P. van den Brock*, XXV jaarige Reize-Beschryving naer Africa en Oost-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the East-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.

*Actes der Dænischen Mission in Ost-Indien, &c.* (Acts of the Danish Mission in the East-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.

These acts have been continued, and the 61st volume appeared in 1805.

They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was published in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the same, from 1705 to 1767; *lb.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the first volume of the latter appeared in a French translation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.

*Voyage de Nicolas de Graaf aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Asie; avec une relation curieuse de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans.* Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.

This voyage is justly esteemed for the accuracy of the descriptions.

*Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Escadre commandé par M. Duquesne, depuis le 24 Février 1690 jusqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales.* Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.

*An Account of the Trade in India, by Charles Lockyer.* London, 1721, 8vo.

*Histoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le P. Lafiteau, Jésuite.* Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *lb.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.

The author uses the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the sense of the ancient voyagers, who designated by it all the new-discovered countries in Asia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the East-Indies.

*Franc. Valentyn*, Beschryving van oude en nieuwe Oostindien. (Description of the ancient and modern East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.

This work, which is scarce and but little known, is one of the best hitherto published relative to India, and contains also an account of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia.

*Ernest Christoph. Barchewitz*, Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies from 1711-1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.

*Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Ostindisk Refa, &c.* (My Son on the Gallies, or Voyage to the East-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Niclas Jans Campstrup*, Reysbeschryving of Journal van de Oostindische Compagnie schep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of East-India Company ship Blydorf). Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

*Account of the East-Indies, containing Observations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by Hamilton.* Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.

*Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par Abdoulkerim, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Persan par M. Langlès.* (In his Collection portatif, Part I., sect. iv.)

- Job. W. Heydt*, Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schauplartz von Afrika und Ostindian, oder Beschreibung von den Besitzungen der Hollöndischen Compagnie in Afrika und Asia, nebst der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the East-Indies, or Description of the Possessions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Asia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the East-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.
- Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelike ontmoedingen in de seftienjaerige Reyse naer de Indien. (Observations made during his sixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.
- Job. Heinr. Schröder*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reise nach Ostindien, und verschiedenen Ostindianischen Inseln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the East-Indies, and to various East-Indian Islands.) Leipzig, 1749, 8vo.
- Bernard Scherffer*, Reisebeschreibung nach Ostindien. (Travels to the East-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.
- Gustav. Fried. Gerbert*, Ostindische Natur-Geschichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, besonders bey den Malabaren. (East-Indian Natural History, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coast.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.
- Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Saltzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the English Commissioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the East and West Indies.) Frankfurt, 1752, 12mo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jährige Reisen in West und Ost Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the West and East Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.
- Petr. Ofbeck*, Dagbok öfwer en Ostindisk Resa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torene's* Resa til Surate och Ostindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the East-Indies, with Remarks on Natural History, and with *Torene's* Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.
- Description of the East-India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Island of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldaeus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)
- John Henry Grose's* Travels to the East-Indies. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1766; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ludw. von Dießhorn*, Nachricht von Ostindiens Beschaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf seinen Reisen gesammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curiosities of the East-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfurt, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Mager*, Gewisse Nachricht, &c. (Assured Account of the Situation and modern Curiosities of the East-Indies, &c.) Leipzig and Eisenach, 1759, 4to.
- Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ship the *Diligence*, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1765, 4to.
- The History of Indostan: translated from the Persian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *Ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.
- The dissertation on the religion and philosophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their present state.
- Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Brest, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duffieuk*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.

- Tableau historique de l'Inde**; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une description de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.
- Zend-Avesta**, ouvrage de Zoroastre, &c.: traduit du Persan M. *Anquetil du Perron*. Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.  
The preliminary discourse to this celebrated work contains the translator's vels in the East-Indies.
- P. C. Zimmermann*, Reise nach Ost und West Indien. (Voyage to the East and West Indies.) Hamburg, 1771, 8vo.
- C. G. Ekeberg*, Ostindiske Resa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the East-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.
- Gerike*, Reise von London nach Zeylon und Cudalur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudalur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.
- George Bernard Schwartz*, Reise in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.
- Coryat's Crudities*, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes**, par *Guillaume Thomas Raynal*. Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *lb.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In English, by *Justamond*, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde**, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occasion du passage de *Vénus* sur le disc du soleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. *Legentil*: enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to. — En Suisse, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Though astronomical observations were the chief object of these travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural history of India.
- Voyage du Comte Duprat dans l'Inde**, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.
- Historical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas**. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt and across the Great-Desert**, by *James Capper*. London, 1783, 4to; *lb.* 1788, 8vo.
- J. H. T. Bernstcin*, Ostindianische Erdbeschreibung, enthalend alle Ostindische Inseln. (Geography of the East Indies, including all the Islands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.
- Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général**, par *Briffot de Varville*. Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Historisch und geographische Beschreibung von Indien, &c.** (Historical and geographical Description of India, by *J. Tieffenthaler*; with the historical and geographical Researches on India by *Anquetil du Perron*, and the general Map of India by *James Rennel*: published by *J. Bernouilli*. With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to. — The same in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.
- The account of the Seikhs by *Tieffenthaler* is the most interesting we possess.
- The researches of *Anquetil* appeared in French, separately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of *Tieffenthaler* in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Ostindien, oder Reise-Nachrichten; nebst angehängten Fragmenten über dieses Land**. (Letters on the East-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Basil, 1786, 8vo.
- Etat actuel de l'Inde**. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise von Stade nach Madras und Ost-Indien geschrieben, von einem Hannövrishen Capitain**. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the East-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.

**Memoir of a Map of Indostan or the Mogul Empire; with an Introduction, illustrative of the Geography and present Division of that Country, and a Map of the Countries situated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caspian, by James Rennel, Esq.:** to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the most valuable extant relative to the geography and political state of India, seven different editions appeared.

**Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par Pouchot de Chantessin.** Paris, 1792, 12mo.

**Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coast of the Bay of Bengal; also an Account of the Islands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas; the present state of Achem, an Account of the Island of Celebes, and a Treatise on the Monsoon of the East-Indies.** By Robert Forreft. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

**Sketches, historical and political, of Indostan.** London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Briefe der F. F. von Wurm und F. F. von Wolzogen auf ihren Reisen nach Afrika und Ostindien.** (Letters of the Barons de Wurm and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the East-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

**Travels in India, by William Hodges.** London, 1793, 4to., plates.

**Choice Views in India, after designs executed on the spot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and English description, and forty engravings; by the same.** London, 1794, fol.

**British India analysed.** London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

**J. S. Stavorinus, Reise van Seeland, over de Raap de Goede-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771.** (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Reise, over de Kaap de Goede-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macassar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macassar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains interesting accounts of Bengal and the Isles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

**Briefe aus Ost-Indien.** (Letters from the East-Indies.) Bafil, 1796, 8vo.

**A Journey over-land to India; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by Leonard Campbell.** London, 1795, 8vo.

**A Series of Hindostan Letters; containing a striking account of the manners and customs of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindostan, by Bartholomew Burges.** New-York, 1790, 8vo.

**Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by Sila James.** London, 1797, 8vo.

**Mémoires sur l'Inde, par Banhi, revus par Jérôme Lalande: publiés par M. de Vaucelles.** Paris, 1798, 8vo.

**View of India, by T. Pennant.** London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by John Taylor.** London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Bassora.

**Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa; with a Vocabulary.** London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage à Madagascar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagascar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madegasse, et de tables astronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The first volume contains the author's travels in Madagascar, first published in 1792; the second, a vocabulary of the language of that island, and his travels in Morocco; the third, those in the East-Indies, particularly relating to Isle de France and New Zealand.

Modern History of Hindostan. London, 1802, 4to.

Lettres philosophiques et historiques à Milord S \* \* \*, sur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Asie, au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle, par l'auteur de "l'Essai historique et militaire sur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Asiatic Researches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the East-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartholomæo*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, revised by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George Viscount Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Historical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the history of Mysoor, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that state, to the extinction of the Mahomedan dynasty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par *M. Sonnini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Isle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de *M. Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Christian Researches in Asia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Residence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; selected from a series of familiar letters, written during seventeen years' residence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Schermerling; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Goes; *See*. SPAIN. — Pietro de la Valls, Poser, Melton, Thevenot; *See*. TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Vogel; *See*. HOLLAND. — Reisebeschryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Josten; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Verthema; *See*. SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *See*. SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Schrættter; *See*. PALESTINE. — Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambassades reciproques, Mandelslo, Rhodes, Meister, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Manneville, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Cossigny, Sainte Croix; *See*. CHINA. — Cardini and Baretti, Machault; *See*. JAPAN. — Balbi, Istoria naturale e politica, &c.; *See*. BIRMAN EMPIRE. — Tachard; *See*. SIAM.]

II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindostan.*

## BENGAL.

Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; describing the deplorable condition and accidents of those who undertook it; how, after the loss of their ship, they were forced to reside in a desert and barren island, &c. by *M. Glanins*. London, 1682, 8vo.

Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Oost-Indische jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coasts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde*. 1707, 4to.

Essay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo*. London, 1772, 8vo.

View of the Rise, Progress, and present State of the English Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelst*. London, 1772, 4to.

State of the British Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.

Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts*. London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.

Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Hastings*. London, 1786, 8vo.

History of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott*. Shrewsbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage au Bengale; suivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Observations sur le Voyage de Stavorinus, d'une Notice sur le Japon, et de la Description de la Culture du Riz dans l'Asie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Coffigny*. Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la description des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails sur le caractère et les arts industriels des peuples de l'Inde, la description de quelques pratiques religieuses des habitans de Bengale: suivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la description de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Yémen, des détails sur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré*. Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

## POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

The Origin and authentic Narrative of the present Maratta War, and also of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.

Illustration of some Institutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barrosumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinson Leckie*. London, 1800, 4to.

## COAST OF MALABAR.

Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto*. Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé dans les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voisins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magistris*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

*Giuseppe di Santa Maria*, Legato apostolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (First Expedition of Joseph de Santa Maria, apostolical

- lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the East-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.
- Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: translated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.
- An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the East-Indies; in letters written by some of the most learned men in the country to the Danish missionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la description des îles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par *M. Dellon*, Docteur en Médecine. Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In English, London, 1699, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas*: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Jacob Conter Vischer*, Malabarische Breven; behelgende eene naukerige Beschryving van de Kust van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Description of the Coast of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.
- A Description of several artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

### III. *Travels in Ceylon.*

- Histoire de l'Île de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et présentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695: traduite du Portugais par M. l'Abbé *Legrand*. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.  
The author, with some companions, lived twenty-seven years in slavery in various parts of the island.
- Observations made in the Isle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxiii.)
- Job. Christoph. Wolf*, Reise nach Zeylon, nebst Bericht von der Holländischen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In English, by *Erskelkrom*, London, 1785, 8vo.
- An Account of the Island of Ceylan, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Île de Ceylan [en 1781]: traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Memoir on the Isle of Ceylon, by Messrs. *Joinville* and *Mahony*. (In the *Asiatic Researches*, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)
- Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its History and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of *Cardini* and *Baretti*; *Sett. JAPAN*. — *Istoria naturale e politica*, &c.; *Sett. BIRMAN EMPIRE*. — *Baldæus*, *Valentyn*, *Pyrard de Laval*, *Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales*, *Gerike*, *Journal of a Voyage from Madras*, *Lord Valentia*, *Haafner*; *Sett. EAST-INDIES*.]

### IV. *Travels*



IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of Observations made during a Mission in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

*Travels common to the East-Indies and Persia.*

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, fiti, costumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, spese, e modo di governo suo, e della ultima impresa contra Portughesi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Casa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Persia, India, and to Constantinople; with the particular description of cities, places, situations, customs, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government, and of his last enterprise against the Portuguese.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This small collection is very scarce. It was subsequently inserted in the large collection of Ramusio, and translated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Persicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gasparo Contarini*, who, in 1473, visited Mingrelia, Georgia, Persia, Tartary, and Russia; two journeys of *Giuseppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

*Pedro Texeira*, Relacion del Origen, Descendencia, y Sucesion de los Reyes de Persia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el mismo autore deude India-Oriental, y hasta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Descent, and Succession of the Kings of Persia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the East-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotelendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the East, by *T. Herbert*, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par Wiquefort); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

*Job. Albrecht von Mandelslo*, Schreiben von seiner Ostindianischen Reise, aus der Insel Madagafcar, anuo 1639. (Letter on his East-Indian Travels from the Isle of Madagascar, in 1639.) Sleswick, 1645; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perse. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des observations particulières sur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *Ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverses choses curieuses, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hagüe, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to Chardin and Bernier, will always continue among the most valuable travellers in the East. His account of Turkey,

which he did not visit himself, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.

**Asia**; the First Part, being an accurate Description of Persia, the vast Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.

*John Fryer's Travels into Persia*; began 1672, finished 1681; *ejusdem*, New Account of East-India. London, 1693; *ib.* 1698, fol.

*Daniel Partbey*, Ostindianische und Persianische Kriegsdienste und Reisen, und Beschreibung was sich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the East-Indies and Persia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *ib.* 1698, 12mo.

*Franz Gaspard Schillinger*, Persianische und Ostindianische Reise. (Persian and East-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.

*Job. Gotlieb Wurm*, Zehnjoehrige Ostindianische und Persianische Reise. (Ten years' East-Indian and Persian Travels.) Dresden and Leipzig, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.

*Daniel von Mogenie's* selbst-eigene Beschreibung seiner Reise und seltsamen Begebenheiten in Persien und Indostan. (Account of the Travels and strange Adventures in Persia and Indostan, by himself, published by Richard Tomlinson. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Edward Ives's* Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754; interspersed with some interesting passages relative to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indostan; also a Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route. London, 1773, 4to.

Historical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Persia, by *C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia; with a short Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, by *William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.

A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmyre, Afghanistan, Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea, by *George Forster*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

## PERSIA.

Il Viaggio dell' *Ambrosio Contarini*, Ambasciatore della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Cassan, Rè di Persia. (Journey of Ambrosio Contarini, Ambassador from Venice to Uxan-Cassan, King of Persia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.

Commentarj del Viaggio in Persia, di *Catarino Zeno*, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano del tempo di Uxan-Cassano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Isole Frislandia, Eslanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Persia, at the time of Uxan-Cassan, two books; with the Discovery of the Islands of Friesland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.

*Catarino Zeno*, Istoria curiosa delle sue Avventure in Persia: tratta da antico originale manuscritto, per la prima volta pubblicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni. (Curious History

tory of his Adventures in Persia: from the ancient original MS., published for the first time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo. \*

*Relacion de Don Juan de Persia*, en III libros, donde se tratan los casos notables de Persia. (Relation of Don Juan of Persia, in three books, in which the most remarkable objects in Persia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

*Kakafch, Stephan von Zalokemeny, und Georg Teßlander*, Iter Persicum anno 1602, oder Persianische Reisebeschreibung. (Travels in Persia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.

*Govea*, Ambassade da Persia. (Embassy of Persia.) Lisbon, 1611, 4to.

*Joannes de Laet*, Persia, seu Regni Persiæ Status, variaque in Persiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.

*L'Ambassade de Don Garcias de Figueroa en Perse*; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perse où cet ambassadeur a été pendant l'espace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.

*Samuel Imbrecht*, Voyagien naer en door groot en machtige Koningryk van Persia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Persia.) Amsterdam, 1667, 4to.

*Récueil de diverses Relations de l'Île de Madagascar, du Brésil, d'Égypte, et de Perse, avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre de Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Observations de E. E. Moris, par Jacques et Pierre Dupuy.* Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.

*Relations véritables et curieuses de l'Île de Madagascar et du Brésil; avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre faite au Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Égypte, et une du Royaume de Perse, par François Cauche, Boulax-Baro, Pierre Moreau, César Lambert, Jacques Albert, et Santo Seguzzzy: publiées par Claude Bartholin Morisot.* Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.

Of these memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, those on the Brasils and Madagascar are the most interesting.

*Voyage ou Relation de la Perse, avec une Dissertation sur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat.* Paris, 1668, 12mo.

*Les Beautés de la Perse, ou Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques estampes dessinées sur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. (André Deslandes-Douliers.)* Paris, 1673, 4to.

*Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de Louis Marot, Pilot-général des Galères de France.* Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*Journal du Voyage du Chevalier Chardin en Perse, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire.* Londres, 1686, fol. Amsterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.

These editions contain only the journey from Paris to Ispahan. The following was published separately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —

*Le Couronnement de Soliman Troisième, Roi de Perse, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de son Règne (par Chardin).* Paris, 1691, 12mo.

*Voyage de M. le Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, représentant les antiquités et les choses remarquables du pays.* Amsterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.

—— *Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III.,*  
et

et de beaucoup passages tirés du manuscrit de l'auteur, et qui ne se trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes Amsterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages and Travels in Persia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.

The veracity and copiousness of information contained in these volumes is very generally acknowledged.

Etat présent du Royaume de Perse. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The same, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état présent du Royaume de Perse, avec une Dissertation curieuse sur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M. \* \* *Sanfon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.

Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-physico-medicarum Fasciculi, quibus continentur variae Relationes, Observationes Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ, autore *Engelberto Kämpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.

Travels of *Kämpfer* in Persia, and other Countries of the East. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

These are both works of great merit and scarcity.

Persepolis illustrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Persepolis in Persia, destroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illustrated and described in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.

Persia; ovvero secondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, nell'Oriente; scritta da medesimo. (Persia; or second Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Reise nach Persien, nebst einer Beschreibung der wichtigsten Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Reichs. (Travels to Persia, with a Description of the chief Curiosities of that Empire.) Frankfort, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

*P. S. Pallas*, Reise von der nördlichen Seite des Kaukasus bis nach Choy in Persien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucasus to Choy in Persia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.

*R. Hablizl*, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Persischen Landschaft Gilan und auf den Gilanischen Gebirgen. (Observations made in the Persian Province of Ghilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bauchamp* en Perse. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)

Nachricht von einer Reise in Persien im Jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Persia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.

Concise Account of some natural Curiosities of Malham (in Persia). London, 1799, 8vo.

Description of Moeshec in Persia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.

*J. A. Bergh*, Reise nach Persien. (Journey to Persia.) Leipzig, 8vo.

Voyage en Perse, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.

Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, customs, &c. of the Persians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.

Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire; interspersed with accounts of manners and customs, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of *Olearius*, *Struys*, *Le Bruyn*, *Hanway*, Journey through Russia, *Allgemeine Geschichte*; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — *Pietro della Valle*, *Pozer*, *Melton*,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Missionnaire en 1750, Ferrières-Sauveboeuf, Olivier; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Pouillet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chinon, Dapper; *Secl.* ARMENIA. — Pacifique; *Secl.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'illustre Pèlerin; *Secl.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Bourges, Stranßens, Melton, Gardanne; *Secl.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Güldenstädt, Cook; Histoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Secl.* SIBERIA. — Abdoulkerim, Schweitzer; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

## INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

*CHILDBERG'S* Gefangenschaft in der Türkei. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfort, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, served in Hungary in 1374, and became successively prisoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

*Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale si contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate Isidoro predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambasciatori.* (A work 'delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of some young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Isidore, preaching Dominican, sent as ambassador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

*Historia del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Embassada que Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, en año 1403; con Discurso de Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, y la Vida del Tamerlan escrita por Paulo Jovio.* (History of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embassy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Castile, in 1403; with a Discourse of Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'*Antoine Jenkinson*, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglais de la Compagnie de Moscou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

*Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogais, Circassiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par Jean de Lucès, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique.* — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

*Guillelmi Bruffii* Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfort, 1598, 8vo.

*Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. Martini.* (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

*Relation du Sieur Ferrand, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogais, et ce qui se passa au sérail dudit Kan.* (*Ibid.*)

*P. Dan*, Historia en Beschryving van Tartarien. (History and Description of Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious description of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with some other incidents, by *Hellogenes del Epy*. London, 1689, 12mo.

*Relation de la Petite-Bucharie.* Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

*Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c.* Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

*Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressés sur les mémoires des prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie.* Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

*Staat der gesammten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewoehrtesten Nachrichten gezogen.* (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the most authentic sources.) Riga and Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

*Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes* Berne, 1792, 8vo.

A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Possevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *SECT. RUSSIA IN EUROPE.* — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA.* — Strassens; *SECT. SYRIA AND PALESTINE.* — Witsen, Pallas, Bergmann; *SECT. SIBERIA.* — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *SECT. PALESTINE.* — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *SECT. CHINA.*]

## • ARABIA.

*ARABIA, seu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Historia.* Amsterdam, 1635, 4to.

*Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Historiæ Arabum, seu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam conversa, et notis illustrata, opere Edward Pococke.* Oxford, 1650, 4to.

*Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Iemen, dans la seconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dressé sur les observations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité historique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Asie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. de la Roque.) Avec cartes et figures.* Paris, 1716, 12mo.

*Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Palestine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Désert, connus sous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui se disent la vraie posterité d'Ismaël fils d'Abraham; où il est traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulêda: traduite au Français sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par M. D. L. R. (M. de La Roque.) Avec figures.* Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier *d'Arvieux*, and contains a very interesting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

*Voyage d'un Missionnaire Jésuite en Arabie et en Barbarie.* Paris, 1730, 12mo.

*Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, sous les ordres de M. de la Garde-Jassez de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines.* Paris, 1739, 12mo.

*Cassel, Reise nach Gross-Cairo und den Berg Sinai. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.)* Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics : translated from a manuscript written by a Prefect of Egypt ; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Bishop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Description of Mount Sinai. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

*Carsten Niebuhr*, Beschreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande selbst gesammelten Nachrichten. (Description of Arabia, from personal observations, collected in that country itself.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1773. Amsterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Ländern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the best and most authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Persia, and Hindostan.

Recueil de Questions proposées a une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michælis* : traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to. ; *Ib.* 1768, 8vo.

*Petri Forskal*, Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali observatorum ; post mortem autoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

*Petri Forskal*, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt ; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779 ; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Esq. Illustrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

*Henry Rooke's* Travels to the Coasts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe ; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope ; in a series of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Wittman, Griffiths ; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE.* — Palerne ; *SECT. GREECE.* — Jenner ; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA.* — Belon, Welschen, Fernel, Voyage d'un Missionnaire, Pococke ; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.* — Thompson ; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.* — Breydenbach, Huen, Ziegler, Helffrich, Rauwolf, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Noë, Bremond, Morison, Hasselquist, Schræter ; *SECT. PALESTINE.* — Verthema, l'Ilustre Pelerin ; *SECT. SYRIA.* — Abdoulkerim, James, Lord Valentia ; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*]

## ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandeslo ; *SECT. TURKEY IN ASIA.*]

### 1. Sumatra.

*ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON*, Beschreibung der Insel Sumatra, besonders in Rücksicht des Handels, &c. (Description of the Isle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburgh, 1781, 8vo.

History of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of the island. London, 1783, 4to.

History of Sumatra, by *Shelbourn*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Beschryving van de Insel Sumatra, &c. (Description of the Island of Sumatra, relative to commerce: translated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.

Details relative to the Pogy Islands near Sumatra, by *John Crisp*. (In the Asiatic Researches.)

[See the voyages of Hesse, Forrest; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]

## II. Java.

Reyse naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.

*C. Fr. Walbaum*, Historie der Ostindischen Insel Java, und aller übrigen Holländischen Colonien in Ostindien. (History of the East-Indian Isle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the East-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.

Beschryving van eenige vornaamste Kusten von Oost en West-Indien, als Surinam, Nieu-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Brasil, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Description of some of the principal Coasts of the East and West-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Brasils, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.

Present state of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.

*Sebastian Cornelius Nederburgh*, Journal der Reyse, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commissary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N. E. coast of Java: published by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amsterdam, 1805, 8vo.

Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.—Barrow; *SECT. COCHIN-CHINA*.—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]

## III. Borneo.

*Deroi*, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.

Des Capitain *Beckman's* Nachrichten von der Insel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forster's New Memoirs, vol. v.)

Voyage to the Island of Borneo, by Captain *Beckman*. London, 1718, 8vo.

*J. C. M. Radermacher*, Kurze Beschreibung von Borneo. (Short Description of Borneo.) In the Philosophical Transactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.

*Joseph van Wurmb*, Description of the Isle of Borneo; with some details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forrest; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]

## IV. Phi-



IV. *Philippines.*

**Francisco Combes**, Historia de las Islas Mindanas, Iolo, y sus Islas adjacentes ; Progresos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (History of the Isles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Islands, with the Progress of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567 ; *Ib.* 1669, fol.

**Antonio Morgas**, Sucesos de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (History of the Philippine Islands.) Mexico, 1609 ; Madrid, 1699, fol.

Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filippinas, donde se halle lo que pertenece a essas Islas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Islas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Philippines, of what relates to these Islands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Relaciones diversas de las Islas Filippinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Islands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.

Conquista de las Islas Filippinas, por Padre *Gaspar Fray*. (Conquest of the Philippine Islands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.

Relacion de las Islas Filippinas, compuesta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Islands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in *M. Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Justificacion de la Conservacion y Comercio de las Islas Filippinas, al Ilustrissimo y Reverendissimo Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mederiza, del Consejo de Su Magestad en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conservation and Commerce of the Philippine Islands, addressed to the most Illustrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafox and Mederiza, one of His Majesty's Royal Council of the Indies, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles ; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Islands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.

Ragguaglio de la Missione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c. : tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Mission of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay : translated (into Italian) from the Spanish.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Historia de la Provincia de Filippinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (History of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of *Sonnerat*, de *Guignes* ; *Secl. CHINA*. — *Gualle* ; *Secl. JAPAN*. — *Sonnerat*, *Forrest* ; *Secl. PAPUA* or *NEW GUINEA*.]

V. *Celebes.*

Description historique du Royaume de Macassar, divisée en trois parties, par *N. Gervaise*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

La même ; avec relation de tout ce qui s'est passé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macassar, depuis l'an 1666 jusqu' à l'année 1669 ; avec les victoires qu'ils sont remportées sous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la Côte

Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite sur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratifbon, 1700, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Insel Celebes und dem Koenigreich Macassar. (Notices relative to the Isle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macassar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.

Description of the Island of Celebes or Macassar. (In the Philosophical Magazine, 1803.)

The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the description of the Island of Celebes, its ports, coasts, the manners and customs of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Secl.* CHINA. — Forreft and Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

#### VI. *Moluccas.*

*Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenfola*, Conquista de las Islas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conquest of the Isles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipzig, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Espagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils font trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec plusieurs autres choses, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., *b. l.*, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Secl.* CHINA. — Pyrard de Laval, Mandeflo, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Secl.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forreft; *Secl.* PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.]

### TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Asie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.

*Jacobi Gastaldi* Asiæ Descriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.

Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *ib.* 1652; *ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.

This is one of the most judicious among the missionary travellers.

Asiæ nova Descriptio, in quâ præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.

Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali si descrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are described animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.

Description of Asia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.

Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Asie, par M. *Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.

Reyse en Asia. (Travels in Asia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amsterdam, 1711, 4to.

*Joh. Fr. Poppe*, Charakteristik der merkwürdigsten Asiatischen Nationen. (Characterisation of the most remarkable Asiatic Nations.) Breslaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essais philosophiques sur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers ; avec des Observations relatives aux Principes et aux Usages de divers Peuples ; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. \* \* (*Foucher d'Offenville*) en Asie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyages en Asie, ou Essais philosophiques et historiques sur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et sur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.

*H. G. E. Paulus*, Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient, in Uebersetzungen und Aufzügen. (Collection of the most remarkable Travels into the East, in Translations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.

Several inedited travels are inserted in this judicious collection.

Voyage en Orient ; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par M. *A. B. D.*, qui, pendant quarante ans, a séjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour M. Peyssonel que pour son propre commerce, instruction, et plaisir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Asiatic Researches ; or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.

A great number of topographical memoirs and short travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

## TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

LE Navigazioni per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Bassa-Ethiopia ; cioè, la Historia del Paese nuovamente ritrovato e Nuovo-Mondo ; da *Americo Vesputio*. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia ; that is, History of the Countries newly discovered, and the New-World ; by *A. Vesputio*.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.

This work extends only to Asia and Africa.

*Amaro Centeno*, Historia de las cosas del Oriente, que contiene una Descripcion general de los Reynos de Asia, la Historia de los Tartaros, las cosas del Reyno de Egypto. (History of the East ; containing a general Description of the Kingdoms of Asia, the History of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.

Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Asie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage dans diverses Parties de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.

En kort Beskrifning uppa Trenne Reson. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wifingsborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.

The "Travels in Asia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matsen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.

Unglückliche Reise, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Asia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipzig, 1706. Frankfurt, 1747, 8vo.

*M. Thomann*, Vormaligen Jesuiten und Missionarii in Asien und Afrika Reise und Lebensbeschreibung. (Description of the Travels and Life of *M. Thomann*, ex-Jesuite and Missionary.) Augsbourg, 1788, 8vo.

Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Asiatic and African Coasts. London, 1802, fol.

## TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amerique, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Christopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales : La description du royaume de Iuda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralsé de Grand-Pierre* : La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca ; et l'histoire de deux princes de Golconde ; par le R. P. \* \* \* (*Maximilien.*) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralsé, in his first voyage, visits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay ; in a second, the coast of Guinea and Martinique ; in a third, several kingdoms on the western coast of Africa, such as Iuda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Asia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, translated by Prevôt, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'observations curieuses sur les mœurs, les coutumes et les usages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la géographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les arts mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les sciences des différens peuple de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique. Paris, 1748 ; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéressans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Histoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D \* \* \*. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philosophe (*M. Poivre*), ou Observations sur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même ; avec une notice sur la vie de *M. Poivre*, et son discours prononcé à l'Île de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

*F. L. Langstadt*, Reisen nach Süd-Amerika, Asien, und Afrika, nebst geographischen, historischen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Asia, and Africa, with historical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildesheim, 1789, 8vo.

*Charles Macpherson*, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America ; written by himself, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

## A U S T R A L A S I A.

**HISTOIRE** des Navigations aux Terres-Aucales ; contenant ce que l'on fait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et où il est traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établissement, &c. (Par le President de *Brosses*.) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and observations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, five Terra-Australis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perlustrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight*. Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Australian-Land, or the Australasia of *Pelfart*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, fol.

La Terre-Aucale, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelfart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Tasman* aux Terres-Aucales, l'an 1642. (In the same, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Australian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier*. London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Histoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Aucales), par M. de B \* \*. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlversuchte Süd-Länder, d. i. Ausführliche Reise-Beschreibung um die Welt unter *Roggeveen*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens*. Leipzig, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Australie et Polynésie, par *Roggeveen*. Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Nicholas Staryk*, History of the Navigations to the Australian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Australes y al Pays de las Minas, por *Don J. de Guzman y Manrique*. (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Australian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Aucales et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. de *Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ses Navigations pour les Terres-Aucales, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route proposée pour abréger d'environ huit cents lieues la traversée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is scarce, having been seized and sequestrated by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Aucales, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les corvettes *Le Géographe*, *Le Naturaliste*, et *La Goëlette*, *Le Casuarina*, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliste, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of *Spielbergen* and *Lemaire*, and *Valentyn*; *See* EAST-INDIES.]

## NEW-HOLLAND.

AN Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Tasman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed, a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.

*William Dampier's* Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.

A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackson, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington*. London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackson, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.

*Philip's* Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port-Jackson and Norfolk-Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, with an account of their new discoveries. London, 1789, 4to.

A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackson, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.

An historical Journal of the Transactions at Port-Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.

An Account of the English Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its first Settlement in January 1788 to August 1801; with remarks on the dispositions, customs, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, some notices on New Zealand, from the manuscripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bais, which proves the existence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Bais: published by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.

An Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port-Philip, in Bais's Straits, on the south coast of New-South-Wales, made on board the *Calcutta*, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.

This volume contains also a judicious account of Brasil.

The present State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of provisions, internal regulations, state of society and manners, new objects in natural history, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.

## PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to. *Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Islands*. London, 12mo.

This voyager visited the island of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain *Thomas Forrest's* Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambungen; including an account of Magindano and other islands; illustrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable East-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very interesting work, as far as relates to the manners and customs of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconnoissances postérieures des Anglais qui leur ont imposé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé historique des navigations et des découvertes des Espagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. \* \* \* (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaisseau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

## SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &amp;c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Islas de Solomon. (Discovery of the Solomon-Islands.)

This ancient Spanish work is alluded to by De Brosses, who saw an imperfect copy. The discovery is also related in the following work —

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Achievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Christoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Australis incognita, or a New Southern Discovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the discovery of the Tierra del Espiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spanish works. The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

## NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and surrounding Country; with a description of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and customs of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of *Rochon*; *Seet. EAST-INDIES*. — *Tasman*, *Collins*; *Seet. NEW-HOLLAND*.]

## VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

## POLYNESIA.

## P O L Y N E S I A.

**O**BSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années suivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luffan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Voyage into the South-Sea: translated from the English (into Dutch). Amsterdam, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummius*. London, 1743, 8vo.

An historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

Hydrographie, ou Histoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par *M. de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

*John Trunler's* Description and Account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Sea; with some Account of the Country of Kamtschatka. London, 1777, 8vo.

An Account of the principal Islands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neuesten Entdeckungen der Englöender in der Südsee. (Account of the newest Discoveries of the English in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires sur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le *P. Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de *M. Marion*, et achevées, après la mort de cet officier, par *M. Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par *M. Crozet*. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

The Ladrões are the principal object of research in this volume.

Histoire abrégé de la Mer du Sud, par *M. de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.

Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majesty, for the purpose of introducing the Bread-fruit and other useful trees into the West-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.

Captain *Colnet's* Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Account of Discoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.

A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

## PELEW ISLANDS.

AN Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, in August 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Sup-



A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands, from the journals of two vessels, the Panther and the Enterprize, sent to these islands by the East-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilson, by *J. P. Hockin*. With seven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

## THE LADRONES.

HISTOIRE des Isles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le *P. Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

## SOCIETY ISLANDS.

ESSAI sur l'Ile d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, sur l'esprit et les mœurs de ses habitans, par *M. Taitbout*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the *Duff*, commanded by Captain *Wilson*. With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilson gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, the Marquesas, &c.

*Reisen der Spanier nach der Südsee und Taiti Inseln*, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: translated from the Spanish, and accompanied by notes, and an historical picture of the Society-Islands.) By *W. A. Bratring*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

These observations, the result of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of consequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *SECT. CHINA*.]

## FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Residence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Islands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the *Duff*, under Captain Wilson, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

## A M E R I C A.

## NORTH-AMERICA.

## UNITED-STATES.

1. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

**O**BSERVATIONS on some Parts of Natural History; to which is prefixed, an Account of several remarkable Vestiges of an ancient date, which have been discovered in North-America, by *M. Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From some remains on the Ohio, resembling the Danish camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians discovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general History of Virginia, New-England, and of some Isles; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the present, 1626; with the proceedings of those several colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and discoveries: also the descriptions of all those countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known; by *John Smith*. London, 1627; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beschryving van Virginia, Nieu-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Description of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Islands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Christophc.* Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

English America, or Description of the Isles and Countries of the King of England in America; with maps; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beschreibung der unglücklichen Reise einiger aus Deutschland nach dem Engelländischen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennsylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of some Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the English Carolina and Pennsylvania, situated in America.) Frankfort, 1706; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The British Empire in America; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and present state of all the British colonies in the continent and islands of America, by *Herman Moll*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvement, and present State of the British Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Pensylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie.** (Par M. *Butel-Dumont*.) Paris, 1755, 12mo.  
**Concise Description of the English and French Possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map published under that title, by John Palairct.** London, 1755, 8vo.

**The present state of North-America.** London, 1755, 8vo.

**State of the British and French Colonies in North-America.** London, 1755, 8vo.

**Annals of the modern History of the English Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the present time, by Edmund Burke.** London, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1758, 8vo.

**The American Traveller, or the present state of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable ; with a map of the countries which the traveller passed.** London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A British merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expressed a wish to that effect.

**Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par Dominique Blackfort ; avec la réponse de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a subi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorsque la résolution de l'édit du timbre y fut mise en délibération : traduit de l'Anglais.** Milan, 1771, 12mo.

**Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Observations upon the state of the Colonies, by Andrew Burnaby.** London, 1775, 8vo.

**J. B. von Schirach, Historisch-statistische Notiz der Gross-Britannischen Colonien in Amerika.** (Historical and statistical Notices relative to the British Colonies in America.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

**A concise historical Account of all the British Colonies in North-America ; comprehending their rise, progress, and modern state ; particularly of Massachusetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England.** London, 1776, 8vo.

**Sprengel, Kurze Schilderung der Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika.** (Short Sketch of the English Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

**Voyage de Bekman dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amérique-Septentrionale : traduit de l'Allemand, par Wild.** Lausanne, 1778, 8vo.

**The History of the British Dominion in North-America, from the discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot, in 1497, to its present glorious establishment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763.** London, 1778, 4to.

**Beschreibung der Europæischen Colonien in Nord-America.** (Description of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

**The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir William Howe, in a Committee of the House of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America : to which are added, some Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, " Letters to a Nobleman."** London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

**Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their first Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by George Chalmers.** London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé Robin. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

*A. F. W. Crome*, Ueber die Grösse, Volksmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikanischen Freystaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Dessau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecoeur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques générales sur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et sur la Republique des Etats-Unis. Amsterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Observations sur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé de Mably. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

*Job. Jacob von Mejer*, Nord-America nach dem Friedensschlafs vom Jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipzig, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis de Chateaux dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An interesting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

*David Schapf*, Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, unternommen. (Journey through some of the middle and southern United States, to East-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, sur l'Unité de la Législation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

*G. H. Löffel*, Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (History of the Missions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a description of their present situation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with some anecdotes of several members of Congress and general officers of the American army; by *J. F. D. Smith*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but also containing observations relative to Louisiana and several other countries.

*Lodovico Castiglioni*, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785–1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par *J. P. Briffot* [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo. Some Information respecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Manchester. London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiah Morfe* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Pictet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic description of the several states, their situation, extent, boundary, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illustrated with 19 maps ; by *Joseph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.
- An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Ville de Shenandoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de descriptions, et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Washington ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Journal of the Egression to the United-States of America, by *Wansey*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.
- A work of very considerable merit. It includes a short account of Canada.
- View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Priest* ; accompanied by the author's journal across the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Bonnet*, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, suivi d'Eclaircissemens sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This intelligent traveller resided three years in the country. His observations extend to the soil and climate, the prevailing diseases, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.
- Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commissary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.
- A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinson*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Excursions in North-America ; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.
- The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the general manners and customs of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanfon*. London, 1807, 4to.
- The British Spy ; or Letters addressed to a member of the British parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographisch-historisch-politische Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nördlichen America wo zwischen den Franzosen und Engländern Krieg geführt wird. (Geographical, historical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and English is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

*John Knox's* historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760 ; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two sieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers ; description of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garri-fons, their climate, soil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather ; also several manifestoes, a mandate of the Bishop of Canada ; the French order and dispositions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwärtigen physischen, ökonomischen, und moralischen Zustand dieser Länder (von einigen Deutschen Officern).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the present physical, economical, and moral state of these Countries, by some German Officers.) Gottingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the course of the last War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits some prejudice against the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

## NEW ENGLAND, in general.

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630 ; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and ecclesiastic. London, 1634, 4to.

The Discovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland*. London, 1652, 4to.

*Historia Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Coloniz Anglicanæ, scilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H.* (In English.) London, 1654, 4to.

Prospectus of New-England, by *William Wood*. London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abstract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton*. Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country : together with the physical and chirurgical remedies which the natives constantly use to cure distempers, wounds, and sores ; also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly censured upon her ; and a chronological table of the remarkable passages among the English ; illustrated with a chart ; by *John Josselyn*. London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Josselyn*. London, 1674, 8vo.

The History of New-England ; containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year 1700 ; with the present state of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721 ; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.

The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America ; being an account of the country, soil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudson's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon* ;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended ; with the continuation of the history and the variation in state and trade of these colonies, from the year 1700 to the present time. London, 1721, 8vo.

Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Christ. Levett*. London, 1728, 4to.

Chronological History of New-England, by *Thomas Prince*. London, 1736, 12mo.

Beskrivelse over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og West-Indien. (Description of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

#### MASSACHUSETTS.

*Israel Mauduit's* Short View of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, with respect to its character and constitution : 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.

History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinson*. London, 1760 ; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Massachusettsensis, or a Series of Letters ; containing a faithful statement of many important and striking facts, which laid the foundation of the present troubles in that province. Boston, 1776, 8vo.

#### NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

The History of New-Hampshire, by *Jeremy Belknap*. Boston, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work is highly spoken of by Volney. The first two volumes contain the history, the third, the present condition, of the State.

#### VERMONT.

The History of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams*. Boston, 8vo.

Natural and political History of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

#### CONNECTICUT.

A general History of Connecticut, from its first settlement under George Fenrich, Esq. to its latest period of amity with Great-Britain : including a description of the country, and many curious and interesting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

## NEW-JERSEY.

Historical Description of the Province and Country of West-New-Jersey, of their Laws, Customs, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon ; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

## NEW-YORK.

History of the Province of New-York, from its first Discovery ; to which is annexed, a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757 ; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida : traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain (*John de Crevecoeur*). " Enrichi de trois cartes et de sept planches. Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon ; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

## PENSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Description de Pensylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

*Thomas Campanus*, Kort Beskrifning om Provinzen Ny-Swærige, af de Engelske kallad Pensylvania. (Short Description of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the English Pensylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfurt, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Castellman* dans la Pensylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French translation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amsterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

*John Bartram's* Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Ouetango, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario : to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

*Gottlieb Mitteberger*, Reise nach Pensylvanien. (Travels to Pensylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Pensylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette Contrée : traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Censeur-royal : précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and those of Kalm in Swedish, rather than a translation.

Aufzug aus einer Handschrift eines Schlesiens vom Jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuscript of a Silesian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In *Fabri's Geogr. Journal*, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon ; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND. — *Crevecoeur* ; *See*. NEW-YORK.]



## VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

- Philip Amidas and Arthur Barlow's Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, in 1584.* (In Hackluyt's Collection.)
- Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville.* (*Ibid.*)
- John Withe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590.* (*Ibid.*)
- Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia.* (*Ibid.*)
- A Description of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)
- Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curiosités qui se trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c.: traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-sur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.
- This was also published in the same city, the same date and year, under the title of "Briève Histoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a translation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.
- Virginia well-appreciated, by the Description of the lands contiguous to it; besides a Journey of four years, and Discoveries of about a thousand miles east and west, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt.* London, 1609, 4to.
- Virginia's Riches valued, by the Description of Florida, her neighbour, &c.: translated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portuguese. London, 1619, 4to.
- Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot.* London, 1628, fol.
- Virginia examinata, or a natural and political Description of that Country, by *W. Bullock.* London, 1649, 4to.
- Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more especially the south parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no less excellent Isle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams.* London, 1650, 4to.
- George Alfop's Character of the Province of Maryland.* London, 1666, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Description de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.
- An Account of several Objects observable in Virginia, by *John Clayton.* (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)
- An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover.* (*Ibid.* vol. xi., No. 126.)
- A Letter concerning several Objects observable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones.* (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)
- History and present state of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The History of the first Settlements of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird.* London, 1705, 8vo.
- History of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and short Account of the Indians, English, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *Ib.* 1722, 8vo.
- A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then resident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminished.
- Relation de la Louisiane, du Mississippi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudson, et Navigations de *Probisber* au Détroit qui porte son nom. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Present state of Virginia, with a short View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones.* London, 1724, 8vo.

Reise nach den Mississippi, &c. (Journey to the Mississippi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Topographical Description of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Reisen, Entdeckungen, und Untersuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Discoveries, and Investigations of the Ship-Captain, *J. Smith*, in Virginia, by *C. F. Scheibler*.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-sheet map of Virginia. Boston, 1784, 8vo.

Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithstanding the modesty of this title, this work is one of the most valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *See*. EUROPE IN GENERAL. — *Dresser*; *See*. CHINA. — *Oldmixon*; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

#### STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, AND OHIO.

Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *John Tilson*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progress of which may be traced in the following works —

The Discovery, Settlement, and state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Ghenesy, deux nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, pasteur de l'église Française à Bâle. Paris, an xii.—1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Ouest des Monts Alleghany, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Ténéssee, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignemens sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des Montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Besides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux visited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaster, &c.

#### NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Present state of Carolina, by *R. F.* London. 1682, 4to.

History of Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof; and a journal of a thousand miles  
VOL. XVII. D D travels

- travels through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.; by *John Lawson*. London, 1709; *Ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.
- A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military strength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiss Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.
- Mark Catesby's* Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants, together with their descriptions in English and French; to which are added, observations on the air, soil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.
- Appendix to the Natural History of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.
- The same, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.
- Description of the English Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane, by *Daniel Coker*. London, 1722, 4to.
- Samuel Ursperger*, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgerischen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the English Commissaries during their Voyage to America, and a Description of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.
- Present state of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- Natural History of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.
- Zuverlässige Nachricht den zustand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the state of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augsburh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.
- Description of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.
- A short Description of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diseases of Charlestown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.
- Account of the Storms and the Diseases of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Reck*, Kurzgefasste Nachricht von dem Etablissement der Salzburgerischen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Establishment of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Description of North-Carolina in America.) In the *Affiches* von Brunswick, 1778.
- Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Uebersicht der Amerikanischen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Löber*. Jena, 12mo.
- Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vast Territory of the Muscogulges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
- In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Though natural history is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect describing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the savage tribes.

[See the travels of Williams, Jones, Journey to the Mississippi, Hutchins; *SECT. VIRGINIA.*  
— Michaux, *SECT. KENTUCKY.*]

## WESTERN TERRITORY.

An historical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; describing the manners and customs of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing interesting details respecting the customs, manners, government, and religion of these people. London, 8vo.

History of the American Indians, particularly those Nations adjoining the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almost exclusively relate to the Indian tribes in the western parts of the United-States. Those of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the most valuable, but the latter was somewhat credulous, and besides, his deriving the origin of the savages from the Jews, influenced his description.

A topographical Description of the Western Territory of North-America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, by *George Imlay*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Ashe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

These travels are vitiated by false elevation of style, and prejudice against the Americans. He visited the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louisiana.

## IV. Travels in Louisiana.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, mise au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The same with the following title—

Relation de la Louisiane et du Mississippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Mississippi, nommée à présent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane; où l'on voit l'histoire tragique de sa mort, et plusieurs choses curieuses du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Joussel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. de *Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beschreibung des am Mississippi gelegenen Landes Louisiana. (Description of the Country of Louisiana, lying on the Mississippi.) Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1720, 8vo.

Relation du la Louisiane et de Fleuve de Mississippi. Amsterdam, 1720, 8vo.

**Voyage de la Louifiane**, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel font traité diverfes matières de Phyfique, d'Aftronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. *Laval*. Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

**Mémoires historiques** fur la Louifiane; contenant ce qui eft arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 jufqu' à préfent; avec l'établiffement de la colonie Françaife dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. compofés fur le mémoires de M. *Dumont*, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

**Hiftoire de la Louifiane**; contenant la découverte de ce vafte pays, fa defcription géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'hiftoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un jufqu' à la Mer du Sud, par M. *Lepage du Prats*. Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the beft and moft minute account we have of Louifiana.

**Natural and civil Hiftory of the French Dominions in North and South America**, by *Jefferys*. London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

**Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louifiane en 1720**, par M. de \* \* \*, capitaine des vaiffeaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

**Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales**; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Miffiffippi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par M. *Boffu*, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

——— **Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louifiana**: tranflated and illuftrated with notes, by J. R. Forfter: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Lœfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Préfent fte of the European Settlements on the Miffiffippi**, with a geographical Defcription of that River; with plans; by *Ph. Pitsman*. London, 1770, 4to.

**Etat préfent de la Louifiane**, par *Champigny*. Hague, 1776, 8vo.

**Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale**; contenant une collection des lettres écrites fur les lieux par l'auteur à fon ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant fon camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Boffu*, &c. Amfterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This fecond expedition of the author enabled him to make a ftill further excurfion among the Indians.

**L'Itinéraire des Français dans la Louifiane**; contenant l'hiftoire de cette colonie Françaife, fa defcription, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par *Dubroca*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.

**Voyage à la Louifiane et fur le Continent de l'Amérique-Septentrionale**, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau hiftorique de la Louifiane, des obfervations fur fon climat, fes riches productions, le caractère et le nom des fauvages, des remarques importantes fur la navigation, des principes d'adminiftration, de légiflation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par B \* \* \* D \* \* \*. (*Baudry de Lozieres*.) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

**Seconde Voyage à la Louifiane**, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de fes productions le plus avantageufes, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et fur fes quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par *Baudry de Lozieres*. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide sur mes Voyages dans la Louifiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Général *Melfort*, Testanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et général de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Efpagnole du Miffiffippi, ou des Provinces de la Louifiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Obfervateur refident fur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par *N \* \* \* Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires fur la Louifiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louifianes, par *M. Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The reft is an account of Louifiana, and particularly of fome of the favage nations.

*Robin*, Voyage à la Louifiane, à la Floride, et dans les Ifles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Palaret, State of the Englifh and French Colonies, Smith; *Secl.* UNITED-STATES. — Frobisher, Journey to the Miffiffippi; *Secl.* VIRGINIA. — Coxe; *Secl.* CAROLINA. — Ashe; *Secl.* WESTERN TERRITORY.]

## SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

### I. *Mexico.*

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inferted in Purchas, and tranflated into French in Thevenot.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it tranflated into Spanifh, and fent it to Europe to Charles V. But the veffel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchafed from one M. Thevet by Hackluyt.

*Fernandi Cortez* de Infulis nuper inventis Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum Petr. Martyri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, difcovered by Cortez, is here called a group of iflands.

La Hiftoria general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) Iflas y Terraferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural Hiftory of the Weft-Indies, both Ifles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain Gonzalott de Oviedo.) Seville, 1535.

La mefina; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquifta del Peru. (The fame; with a true Account of the Conqueft of Peru.) By *Franc. Xercz*. Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by Jean Paleur, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtois* (*Cortes*) ès Indes-Orientales: hiftoire traduite de la langue Efpagnole par Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

*Marco de Nica's* Voyage to Caliacon and Civola in Mexico, in 1539. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Voyage from Nueva-Galicia to Cevola, &c. and in the Western Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vafquez Coronado*. (*Ibid.*; alfo in the collection of Ramufio.)

*Juan Diaz de la Calle*, Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la ecclesiastico, secular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-España se provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the ecclesiastical, secular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryship of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.

Las Obras de Don *Bartolomeo de Las Casas*; scilicet, Brevissima Relacion de la Conquista de las Indias, por los Castellanos; Treinta Proposiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Título que los Reyes de Castillas tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Disputa entre B. de las Casas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre la Justicia de las Conquistas contra los Indios; Tratado sobre la Materia de los Indios, que se han hecho Esclavos por los Castellanos; Remedios parata Reformation de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Casas; viz. A very brief Account of the Conquest of the Indies, by the Castilians; Thirty Propositions relative to the Right of the Church and the Christian Princes against the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Castile to the West-Indies; Dispute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Justice of the Conquests from the Indians; Treatise relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Conversion of the Indians.) Seville; 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Migrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another version, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.

*Bartholomew de Las Casas*, Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.

Primera, segunda, y tercera parte de la Historia general de las Indias; con lo descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron hasta el año 1551; con la conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva-España. (First, second, and third part of the general History of the Indies; with their discovery and the most remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the discovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Francisco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Augusta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechast, Paris, 1588; *Ib.* 1597; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

*Robert Townson's* Voyage into Nova-España, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)

*John Clinton's* Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)

*Hawkes's* Voyage to Nueva-España, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)

*Philips's* Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

*John Hertop's* Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)

Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, situate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

*Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica; Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

*William Parker's* Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier to the West-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier from San-Lucar in Andalusia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

*Antonio*

*Antonio de Remusal*, Historia de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Governancia de Chiapa. (History of the West-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

*Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Cose della Nova-Spagna.* (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, respecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramusio, vol. iii., p. 304.

*Antonio de Mendoza*, Lettere al' Imperatore del Descoprimento della Terra della Nueva-España. (Letters to the Emperor on the Discovery of the Country of New-Spain.) *Ibid.* p. 355.

*Juan Torquemada*, Monarquía Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la misma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the West-Indies, the inhabitants, discovery, conquest, conversion, and other wonderful things of the same country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciscan friar, resided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains several absurdities, but also some interesting observations.

*Antonio de Herrera*, Historia general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra firme del mare Oceano. (General History of the West-Indies, and of the Conquests of the Castilians in the Islands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

——— *Descripcion de las Indias-Occidentales.* (Description of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Translated into French, and printed with some other works relative to America, under the following title —

*Description des Indes-Orientales, par Antoine de Herrera: Description des mêmes Indes, par Pedro Ordóñez de Cavallós: Description du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de Pierre Berthius, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation australe de l'Estroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures.* Amsterdam, 1622, fol.

*Diego Cisneros*, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

*Augustin Davila Padilla*, Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (History of the Foundation and Discourse of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Brussels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

*Thurnal Diaz de Castillo*, Verdadera Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva-España. (True History of the Conquest of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In English, by Keate, London, 4to.

*Ferdinando de Cepeda*, Relacion del Sitio en que está fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has suffered, and the works proposed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

*Thomas Gage's New Relation of the West-Indies (Mexico).* London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This interesting work is the fruit of a long residence in New-Spain, and besides, contains an account of the other Spanish possessions in America.

*Description de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'Yucatan, Cuba, Jamaica, &c.* Amsterdam, 1658, fol.



*Eugenio de Guadeloupe*, Historia de la santa Provincia de los Angeles de la orden de S. Francisco de la Observanza. (History of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciscan Observants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.

America painted to the Life; the true history of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conquest of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongst themselves, from Columbus his first discovery to these latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.

*Antonio de Solis*, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-España. (History of the Conquest of Mexico, and of the Population and Progress of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *Ib.* 1711, fol. — In English, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.

Historia del Iucatan. (History of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.

*Arnold Montan*, Beschreibung von Mexico. (Description of Mexico.) Amsterdam, 1691, fol.

Voyages de *François Corréal* aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vue de plus remarquable pendant son séjour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Espagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Australes. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.

The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the present work. The rest contains, besides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Jansen Tasman*, and an account of the Moxes mission in Peru.

A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Englishmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Bellman; with a brief discovery of some things best worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.

Geographical Description of the whole Territory of the Spanish West-Indies, by Don *Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.

A concise History of Spanish-America. London, 1741, 8vo.

A Description of Cartagena, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.

*Joseph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez*, Teatro Americano, ó Descripcion general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-España y sus Jurisdicciones. (Theatre of America, or general Description of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Jurisdictions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.

This valuable work is difficult to be procured.

Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coasts of the West-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.

Historia de la Nueva-España, conquistada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el ilustr. Senor D. *Francisco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobispo de Mexico. (History of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzano, Archbishop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.

Voyage en Californie, pour l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le disque du soleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la description des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration historique de la Mort de l'Auteur ; revu et publié par M. Cassini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the best account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

*Francisco Saverio Clavigero*, Istoria antica del Mexico ; cavata dei migliori istorici Spagnuoli, e da manuscritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, divisa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e dissertazioni. (Ancient History of Mexico ; from the best Spanish historians, and from manuscripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illustrated with maps, plates, and dissertations.) Cefena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The History of Mexico ; to which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico : translated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the observations on the natural history and physical state of the country.

Feinige Characterzüge des Mexicanischen Indians. (Some characteristic Traits of Mexican India.) In *Eberhard's Philosophical Journal*, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Monville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of a very hazardous, and, in the first instance, successful attempt.

Beitræge zur Kenntniss der Spanischen Besitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spanish America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Dresden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the *Viagera Universal*.

Memoirs of the Musquito Territory, respecting the voluntary Cession of it to Great-Britain ; pointing out some of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderson*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Physique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraisons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. —

In English, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

These works, with those which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the first accurate publications we have relative to Spanish America.

[See the travels of *Læstling* ; *SECT. SPAIN*. — *Acolta* ; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — *Gualle* ; *SECT. JAPAN*. — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten* ; *SECT. JAVA*. — *Drasse* ; *SECT. ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.]

II. *New-Mexico.*

*Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)*

*Augustin Reii's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (Ibid.)*

*Antonio de Espejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (Ibid.)*

*Gaspar de Villagra, Historia della Nueva-Mexico. (History of New-Mexico.)* Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéressans dans différentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaïses; contenant des Observations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir sur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en préserver moralement et physiquement, avec des anecdotes singulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuscrits, par M. N . . . Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boston, Louisiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; See7. LOUISIANA.]

III. *California.*

*Francisco de Ulloa's Voyage to California, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)*

*Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (Ibid.)*

Extract touching the Discovery of the Islands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)

*Diario Historial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Historical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.)* Madrid, 4to.

*Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jesuits.)* Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.

*Don Perch de Roxos, Historia della Provincia de Cinaloa. (History of the Province of Cinaloa.)* Madrid, 4to.

*Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y spiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, fazada de la historia formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una géneral de la America septentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and spiritual conquest, down to the present time, founded on the manuscript history written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, some particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eastern America.)* Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the first judicious account published relative to California.

*Joseph Adolphus Hartmann, Dissertatio de vero Californiae situ et conditione, 1739, 8vo.*

*Begert, Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; nebst einem zweifachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninsula, California; with a twofold Appendix of false accounts.)* Manheim, 1772, 8vo.

*Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,*

by the golettas *Sutil* and *Mexicana*, to investigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in search of the north-east Passage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-west coast of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of Chappe d'Aueroche; *See* *MEXICO*.]

#### IV. *Florida*.

Histoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par Lechalleux. Lyons, 1566, 8vo.  
De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Basil, 1583, fol. — In German, *Ib.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Descubrimiento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Discovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Histoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudamière*, à laquelle a été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *de Gourgues*, mis en lumière par *Bassanier*. Paris, 1586; *Ib.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An interesting account of the massacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Hiftoria del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotto*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Españoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or History of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotto, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spanish Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaso de la Vega*. Lisbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

*De Cardenas*, Historia de la Florida. (History of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Sotto, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

These works are not purely historical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illustrated by a general map and some particular plans, and a geographical description of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Description of East-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

*William Stork's* Description of East-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Augustine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A concise Natural History of East and West Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

An interesting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicasaws, the Chaftaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.* ; *Sect. JAVA.* — Schœpf, Volney ; *Sect. UNITED STATES.* — Hackluyt, Journey to the Mississippi ; *Sect. VIRGINIA.* — Catesby, Coxe, Bartram ; *Sect. CAROLINA.* — Vallon, Robin ; *Sect. LOUISIANA.* — Description del' Amerique, 1658 ; *Sect. MEXICO.*]

## BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairer, State of the English and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, History of the British Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon ; *Sect. UNITED STATES.*]

### I. Canada.

BRIEF Récit, succincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Discours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Historie von der Erfindung der Großen Landschaft Nova-Francia. (History of the Discovery of the great country of New-France.) Hamburg, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613 ; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de *Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, jusqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français sous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Chrétiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, decouvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans jusqu'à hui ; en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province ; avec figures ; par *Marc Lescarbot*. Paris, 1609 ; *Ib.* 1611 ; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Geschichte von Neu-Frankreich. (History of New-France.) Augsburg, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jésuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemant*, supérieur des missions des Jésuites au Canada, où sont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

**Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le P. Lejeune, Jésuite.** Paris, 1631, 8vo.

**Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le P. Gabriel Sagard.** Paris, 1632, 12mo.

**Histoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récollets y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles, par le Frère Sagard, théodat-récollet.** Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.

**Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633.** Paris, 1634, 12mo.

**Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le P. Lejeune, Jésuite.** Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.

**Relation de ce qui s'est passé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par F. J. Le Mercier.** Rouen, 1638, 8vo.

**Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par B. Vincent, depuis l'an 1631, jusqu'en 1649.** Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.

**Relation des Missions des PP. Jésuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Supérieur des Missions.** Paris, 1649, 8vo.

**Relation de la Mission des PP. Jésuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle-France, en 1649 et 1650, par le P. Paul Ragueneau.** Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.

**Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 jusqu'en 1665, par Jérôme Lallemant.** Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

**Histoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada.** Paris, 1664, 8vo.

**Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par François Le Mercier.** Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

**Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par Jacques Bordier.** Paris, 1669, 12mo.

**Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par Claude Ablon.** Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.

**Collection de plusieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672.** Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.

This collection contains several of the works previously enumerated. With much uninteresting matter, it presents curious information on the progressive state of the Savages.

**Histoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par Pierre Boucher.** Paris, 1672, 12mo.

**Historia Canadensis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore Francisco Creuxio.** Paris, 1664, fol.

**Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspétiens, porte-croix, adorateurs du soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique septentrionale, dite le Canada, par le P. Chrétien Leclercq.** Paris, 1691, 12mo.

**Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron de la Hontan dans l'Amérique septentrionale, qui contiennent plusieurs relations de différents peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec les nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures.** Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In English; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumstances related in this work are entirely fiction.

Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale ; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelson dans la baie de Hudson à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du dit fort de Nelson ; la description du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701 ; l'histoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que sont les Hurons et les Illinois, &c. ; l'histoire de l'Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c. ; l'histoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie*. Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

—— The same, entitled, *Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale*, &c. Amsterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et usages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the most accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France ; avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In English, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occasionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

History of the Indian Nations of Canada ; with an account of the several other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden*. London, 1747 ; *Ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other protestant Inhabitants to obtain an House of Assembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reise von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

*F. V. Melchimer*, Tagebuch von der Reise der Braunschweiger Auxiliartruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Description of such parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the British Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownall*. London, 1800, 8vo.

History of Canada, from the epoch of its discovery, &c. by *George Heriot*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas ; including a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those provinces ; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot*. London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808 ; showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney ; *See*. UNITED-STATES.]

II. Nova-

II. *Nova-Scotia.*

*Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecosse ; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours, la description du pays, la corruption des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations sauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chasses ; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par M. Diereville. Rouen, 1708, 12mo.*

This work is strangely written in prose alternating with bad verse.

*Geographical History of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.*

*Chr. Wilhelm Stok, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.)*

In the author's *Essays. Frankfurt, 1772, 8vo.*

*Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.*

*An Account of the present State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.*

III. *Cape-Breton.*

*Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheile des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beschreibung dieser berufenen Insel vorgestellt, und durch Anmerkungen erläutert ins Deutsche übersetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Isle of Cape-Breton, displayed in an accurate description, translated into German and illustrated with notes.) Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.*

*Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par M. de Chabert. Ouvrage enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.*

*Description of the Manners and Customs of the Mikmoses and Marichaets, savage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuscript not hitherto published, by an Abbé who lived several years among them. To which are added, several tracts relative to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.*

*Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.*

*Reise eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geschichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Königs-Insel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or History of a Shipwreck on Isle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Strasburg, 1786, 8vo.*

*A Narrative of a Passage from the Island of Cape-Breton across the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799 ; by John Lucc. London, 1812, 8vo.*

IV. *New-Foundland.*

*Hara's Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)*

*Humphry Gilbert's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (Ibid.)*



A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)  
 Voyage to the North-west of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)  
 Abstracts of *Richard Withbourn's* Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Hariot ; *Secl.* VIRGINIA. — Chaubert ; *Secl.* CAPE-BRETON.]

### V. • *Bermudas.*

[See the travels of Christophe ; *Secl.* UNITED STATES. — Oldmixon ; *Secl.* VIRGINIA.  
 M. N\*\*\* ; *Secl.* NEW-MEXICO.]

## NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

### I. *Greenland.*

*JAN MUNK*, *Beskrivelse af Seigland, og Refa til Nova Dania.* (Description of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1678, 8vo.

*Relation du Groenland.* Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Relation du Groenland, par Isaac la Peyrere.* Paris, 1647 ; *Ib.* 1651 ; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.  
 In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries ; Amsterdam, 1678, 4to.

*S. von V.* *Beschreibung des Alten und Neuen Grœnlands ; nebst einem Begriff der Reisen die Frobisher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwischen Grœnland und America suchenden Dænischen Schiffs.* (Description of Old and New-Greenland ; with a sketch of the voyages of Frobisher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt, to the North, and the journal of a Danish vessel endeavouring to discover a passage between Greenland and America.) Hamburg, 1674 ; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

*Descriptio veteris Grœnlandiæ, a Thormodo Torfæo.* Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

*Historia Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejusd.* Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of these very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic discovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they colonised for a long period.

*Hans Egede*, *Det gamle Grœnlands nye perlustration eller Naturel Historie og Beskrivelse over det Gamle Grœnlands situation, lust, temperament, &c.* (Old-Greenland newly illustrated, or Natural History and Description of Old-Greenland's situation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729 ; *Ib.* 1738, 4to. ; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German ; Frankfort, 1730 ; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742 ; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French ; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In English, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the first who, by engaging himself in a mission to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-establish their settlements there. His account, with that of Crantz, are the most accurate we have of the country.

*Pierre*

*Pierre de Mesange*, La Vie, les Aventures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Histoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amsterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Jonæ Jonsoen*, Grœnlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

*Cornelius Gisbert Zorgdrager*, Grœnlandische Vifcherey en de walvifchvangst. (Fifheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

———— View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fifhery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

*Lars Dalager*, Grœnlandfke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

*David Crantz*, Hiftorie von Grœnland. (History of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In Englifh; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Stauning*, Kort Befkrivelse ofver Grœnland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtag af Breve fra de Kongens Sœe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grœnland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to difcover the remains of the ancient Norwegian fettlements, faid to have been fituated on the eastern coaft.

*J. Erichfon*, Udtag af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranftaltede sœe toge til Grœnland. (Extracts from *C. Lund's* Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

*Paul Egede*, Efterretninger om Grœnland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

———— Reifebefkrivelse til vefter Grœnland opdagelfe foretaget i aere 1786 og 1787. (Defcription of a Journey to Weft Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of thefe two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predeceffor Hans Egede.

*P. H. Eggers*, Om de fande beliggenhed af Grœnlands œfterbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Differtation inferted in the Landhuusholdning Selskabs skrifter, or Tranfactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This differtation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian fettlements were actually fituated on the South-weft coaft, and that the Eastern coaft, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiffier, Martin, Kühn, Grœnland und Spitzbergen; *See*. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Wolf, Hefs-Bing; *See*. DENMARK AND SWEDEN.—Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderson; *See*. ICELAND.—Clenard; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA.—Narborough; *See*. NEW-HOLLAND.]

## II. Labrador.

A brief Account of the Eftablifhments among the Eskimos on the Coaft of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly sixteen Years, on part of the Coast of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.  
 Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 64.

### III. *Hudson's Bay.*

Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti five transitus ad occasum, suprâ terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens investigati à *M. Henrico Hudson, Anglo*: item, exegesis regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Australis Incognita, cum descriptione terrarum Samoiedarum, et Tungusianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati sitarum, nuperque sceptro Muscovitarum addictarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Beschreibung der Reisen durch Capit. *Job. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Fretto Hudson. (Description of Capt. *J. Munken's* Voyage to Hudson's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfort, 1650, 4to.

An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. By *Arthur Dobs*. London, 1744, 12mo.

*Joseph Robson's* Account of six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See *Frobisher*; *Seçt. VIRGINIA*. — *Basqueville*; *Seçt. CANADA*.]

### IV. *Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage.*

*Historia Navigationis Martini Frobisberi*, anno 1577, ex Anglia in septentrionis et occidentalis tractum susceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.

Descriptio novi freti five transitus ad occasum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudson*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

The strange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Discovery of the North-west Passage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miseries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.

Relation de tout ce qui s'est passé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-septentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la description des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

*Steller's*, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtschatka aus mit *Bering* unternommenen Reise nach den Westküsten in America, von *P. S. Pallas*. (*Steller's Voyage*, undertaken in 1741 with *Bering*, to the Western Coast of America, by *P. S. Pallas*.) 8vo.

Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.

An account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ship *California*, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the *California*. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Russians for discovering a passage to the North-east. By *Thomas Jeffries*. London, 1764, 4to.

*J. C. Adelung*, Geschichte der Schiffarthen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for discovering the North-easterly Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

*J. L. S.*, Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inseln in der See zwischen Asien und America. (Accounts of the new-discovered Islands in the Sea between Asia and America.) Hamburgh and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Concise Account of the Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage undertaken for finding a new way to the East Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

*John Meares's* Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-west Coast of America. London, 1791, 4to.

*Gr. Schelegof*, Erste und zweite Reise von Okotsk nach den Ost-Ocean, den Küsten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beschreibung der von ihm neuentdeckten Inseln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. s. w. (First and second Voyage from Ochotsk to the Eastern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Description of the Islands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. discovered by him. Translated from the Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the first European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the singular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Montisiri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Customs of that Tribe: also a particular Account of his Escape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very interesting work contains the second successful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United-States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Muller, Coxe, Sauer, Sarytschew; *Scet. RUSSIA*.—Kuhn; *Scet. SPITZBERGEN*, &c.—Anderson; *Scet. ICELAND*.—Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana; *Scet. CALIFORNIA*.]

#### TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA in general.

Description géographique et historique des Côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

*P. Marquette*, Beschreibung einer Reise in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Description of a Journey in North America, and of some hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

*Thomæ Torfæi* Historia Vinlandiæ, seu partis Americæ septentrionalis. Havniæ, 1703; *ib.* 1715, 8vo.

- Relacion de un paiz novamenk descubierto en America settentrionale.** (Account of a Country newly discovered in North America.) Brussels, 1719, 8vo.
- Lorenzo Boturini**, *Idea de una Historia general de la America settentrionale*, &c. (Idea of a new general History of North America; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, symbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the historical museum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.
- Voyage du Nouveau-Monde** (Amérique septentrionale), et *Histoire intéressante du Naufrage du P. Crespel*. Amsterdam, 1757, 12mo.
- Robert Rogers's** concise Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Nord America**, historisch und geographisch beschrieben. (Historical and geographical Description of North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise in Nord Amerika**. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the *Genius of the Times*, 1795. No. 10.
- Briefe eines Hollöenders auf einer Reise in Nord America**. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

## WEST-INDIES.

### I. *Voyages and Travels to the West Indian Islands, in general.*

- Christ. Colomb** *Epistola de Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hispanico Latine versa per Alexandrum de Coseo*. 1494, 4to.
- Voyage to the West Indies in 1526**, by **Thomas Tison**. (In Hackluyt's *Voyages*.)
- Thomas Hufkins's** Voyage to the Coast of Guinea, to the Isle of Dominica, along the Coasts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)
- John Oxnam's** Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- William King's** Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage to Brasil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico**. By **Tb. Pert** and **Seb. Cabot**, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's** Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1557. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's** Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (Hackluyt's *Voyages*.)
- Henry May's** Navigation to the East-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaster, by the Isles of Trinidad, Mona, Hispaniola, the Isles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)
- Christ. Newport's** Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)
- Robert Dudley's** Voyage to the Isle of Trinidad and the Coast of Paria, with his Return by the Isles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Isles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage aux Isles Commerçantes en Amerique**, par **Maurice de St. Michel**. Paris, 1654, 8vo. In English, translated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.
- Mich. Hammerfau**, *Guineische und West-Indianische Reisebeschreibung*. (Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne et îles Antilles**, par une escadre de vaisseaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, rédigée par le Sieur **Froger**, ingénieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

*Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coast of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenne, and the Antilles.* Translated by Osborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

*Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles ; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus considérables qui y sont décrites ; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe.* Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to. ; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In English ; London, 1666, fol.

*Histoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français ; contenant tout ce qui s'est passé dans l'établissement des colonies Françaises, et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles.* Par le *P. Dutertré*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being designed by the celebrated Leclerc, render it valuable, as well as the account of the islands, the natural history and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuse.

*Elias Heflen, Reise nach Westindien.* (Voyage to the West-Indies.) Dresden, 1687, 8vo.

*Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales.* Amsterdam, 1698, 8vo.

*H. von Huchteriz, Kurze Reise nach Westindien.* (Short Voyage to the West-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.

*Voyage to the Islands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Christopher.* By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural history of these Islands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.

These volumes have most interest for the botanist.

*Histoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par G. D. T. (Gonnellier du Tronchin), avec la prise de possession de l'île Saint-Christophe.* Il est question dans cet ouvrage, de la description des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

*Journal d'Observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le P. Feuillée, sur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales ; enrichi de 48 planches.* Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *Ib.* 1715 ; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.

*Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales ; la Description du Royaume de Juda, &c.* Par le Sieur *Dralsé de Grand Pierre*. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le R. P. \* \* \* (*Maximilien*.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his first voyage Dralsé visited Buenos Ayres ; in the second, Guinea and Martinique ; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Western Coasts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

*The four Years' Voyage of Captain George Roberts to the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, the Coast of Guinea, and Barbadoes.* London, 1725, 8vo.

*Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West-Indies ; Madagascar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corse, and other shores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica.* By *John Atkins*. London, 1726 ; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.

*A. G. Falckert, Reise aus Nieder-Sachsen bis in Westindien.* (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the West-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

*Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de \* \* \**, en 1728 et 1734 ; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaises de l'Amérique septentrionale, y comprise les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.

*Geschichte und Handlung der Europæischen Pflanzstädte auf den Antillischen Inseln,* (History and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.

*Histoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaïses ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails sur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Espagnols dans le Nouveau Monde : on y a joint l'histoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaïses établis, tant dans les îles que sur le continent de l'Amérique.* 1758, 12mo.

*Voyages d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre ; avec une table des observations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue.* Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

*Bonne*, Geographische, historishe und statistische Belustigungen. (Geographical, historical and statistical Recreations relative to the American Islands.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

*Versuch einer Beschreibung und Geschichte der Antillischen Inseln.* (Essay towards the History and Description of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

*Olof Swartz*, Anmärkninger om West-Indien. (Remarks on the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

*Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Islands ; with Sketches of the Natural History of those Islands.* By *Maria Riddell*. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

*Journey to the West-Indies ; with anecdotes.* London, 1800, 8vo.

*History, civil and commercial, of the West-Indies.* By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the most valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the British West-Indies and St. Domingo.

*Notes on the West-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie ; with observations on the island of Barbadoes, the settlements on the coast of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America.* By *G. Pinckard*, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton ; *Seet*. TURKEY. Josten, Volckard ; *Seet*. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—*Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reise*, 1678, &c. ; *Seet*. PALESTINE.—Acosta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooze, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviere, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal ; *Seet*. EAST-INDIES, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Christophe ; *Seet*. UNITED-STATES.—Oldmixon ; *Seet*. NEW-ENGLAND.—Jefferyes, Robin ; *Seet*. LOUISIANA.—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Description de l'Amérique, 1658. *Seet*. MEXICO.—M. N \* \* \* ; *Seet*. NEW-MEXICO.]

## II. Travels in the larger Islands.

### CUBA.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c. *Seet*. JAVA.—Description de l'Amérique, 1658, Thierry ; *Seet*. MEXICO.]

### ST. DOMINGO.

*Histoire de l'Île-Espagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires manuscrits du P. I. B. Pers, missionnaire, et sur les pièces originales qui se*

conservent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 4to.; Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a superior work to most of those founded on the accounts of the Jesuits, as the editor has omitted details merely missionary. This is the best of the author's works, and with regard to the Spanish part of the island continues to be the most satisfactory account we have. As natural history was much neglected by him, the following forms a useful supplement to it:—

*Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue.* (Par le *P. Nicolson*.) Paris, 1776, 8vo.

*Loix et Constitutions des Colonies Françaises Sous-le-Vent; suivies, 1<sup>o</sup>, d'un tableau raisonné des différentes parties de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies; 2<sup>o</sup>, d'observations générales sur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Française de Saint Domingue; 3<sup>o</sup>, d'une description physique, politique, et géographique des différens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'Histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte jusqu'à ce jour.* Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

*Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron de Wimpfen.* Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1794, 8vo.

*Description topographique et politique de la partie Espagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par M. Morcau de Sainte Méry.* En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Description de la partie Française de l'île de Saint-Domingue.* En Anglais et en Français. Par le même. *Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

*Historical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo.* By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's *History of the West-Indies*. In the French translation of the historical part, by *T. B. I. Breton*. (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the history is continued to the latter date.

*Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François.* Par *Soulavstre*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

*Present State of the Spanish Colonies; including a particular report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo, with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America.* By *W. Walton*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *See* LOUISIANA.]

#### JAMAICA.

*Description of the Island of Jamaica.* London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Discourse on the modern State of Jamaica.* By *T. Tropham*. London, 1679, 8vo.

*Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging.* By *Hickeringill*. London, 1705, fol.

*Some modern Observations on Jamaica, its natural History, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living.* London, 1727, 8vo.

*History of Jamaica.* London, 1750, 4to.

*P. Brown's civil and natural History of Jamaica.* London, 1756, fol.

*The History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Island; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government.* London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Pictureesque Views of Jamaica.* By *Beckford*. London, 1790, 8vo.

*History of the Maroons in Jamaica.* By *Dallas*. London, 8vo.

*An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long resident in the West-Indies.* London, 1808, 8vo.



Notices respecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. \*By *Gilbert Mathison*. Londc 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Description de l'Amerique ; *Sect. Mexico*.]

### PORTO-RICO.

*Le Dru*, Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagne de notes. Par *Sonini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N \* \* ; *Sect. NEW-MEXICO*.]

### III. Travels in the Caribbee Islands.

Relation de l'établissement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la situation, et des autres singularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton*. Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the West-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as some of the following.

Relation de l'établissement d'une Colonie Française dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *Francois Dupuis*. Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Histoire générale des îles de St. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établissement des Colonies Françaises dans ces îles, et tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme aussi plusieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une description générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ses minéraux, de ses pierreries, de ses rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ses plantes. De plus la description de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre*. Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rocheport*. Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The History of the Caribbee Islands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Christopher, St Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural History of these Islands, with several pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies*. London, 1666, fol.

The Present State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

History of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon*. London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une description exacte et curieuse de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat*.] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol. 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the most esteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are most in request.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

- The Natural History of the Island of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.  
 Beskrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Description of the Isle of St. Croix in the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.
- Historisch Geographische Beschreibung der von den Engländern eroberten Französischen Inseln. (Historical and Geographical Description of the French Antilles conquered by the English, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.
- An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies, against Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.
- Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverses observations sur l'histoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les usages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Chanvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Short History of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.
- The present State of the Island of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Description of the Island of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diseases. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- State of the Danish Islands in the West-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Danish.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder, &c. (History of the Mission of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Islands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beschryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Description of Curaçao and the neighbouring Islands.) Amsterdam, 1781, 8vo.
- Historical Account of the Virgin Islands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- S. Dahlmen, Beskrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suensk æ i West-Indien. (Description of St. Bartholomew, a Swedish Island in the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Dominica, containing a Description of its situation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Island of St. Thomas.) By *G. Høest*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.
- Beretning om det Danske eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Island of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. West*. (In the *Iris*, 1791, No. for July.)
- Reise nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphrasens*; translated from the Swedish into German.) 1798, 8vo.
- H. West, Bidrag til Beskrivelse over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Description of St. Croix, with a short view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spanish-town, Crab's Island, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Martinique: vues et observations politiques sur cette île, avec un aperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. Par *J. R\*\*\**, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Description of this Island, Considerations on its Importance, &c. By *F. M'Cullum*. London, 1805, 8vo.

#### IV. Bahama Islands.

- F. J. Mærter, Nachrichten aus den Bahamischen Inseln. (Account of the Bahama Islands. (In the *Physische Sammlung*. Vienna, year 2.)

- J. D. Schop*, Reise nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln. (Voyage to East Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*A Tour through the British West-Indies*, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Description of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnen*. London, 1804, 8vo

## SOUTH AMERICA.

### SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA

#### I. Vicc-Royalty of La Plata.

- VERA* Historia admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 usque in 1554 in Americam juxta Brasiliam, et Rio de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.  
*Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata*. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamman*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1617, 4to.  
*Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Perou*. Par *Arcaretta de Biscaye*. Paris, 1632, fol.—In English. 1698, 8vo.  
*Relation des insignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vastes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jésus, es années 1626 et 1627*. Par le *R. P. Duron*. Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.  
*Memorial of Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Bishop of Paraguay. (In Portuguese.) 1662, 12mo.  
*Historia provinciæ Paraguæ*, (autore *P. Nicolao Teccho*.) Leyden, 1673, fol.  
 ——— *Nicolaus Teccho's History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana*. Translated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)  
*Francisco Xarques*, Las insignes Misiones de la Compania di Jesu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Mission of the Jesuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.  
*Relation du Voyage de S\*\*\*\*, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.  
*Sepps und Bæhm's Reisebeschreibung aus Hispaniam nach Paraquariam*. Nuremberg, 1696; Passau, 1698, 8vo.—In English.  
*Anthony Sepp's and Anthony Bæhm's Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguessia*. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolstadt, 1712, 24mo.  
*J. P. Fernandez*, Relacion historial de las Misiones de los Indios que sellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Mission among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augsburg, 1773, 4to.  
*Pedro Lofano*, Descripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y costumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic description of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and customs of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is scarce and in much request.

- Concise History of Spanish America*, with a Description of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. By *Campbell*. London, 1741, 8vo.  
*Relation des Missions du Paraguay*. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.  
Histoire

*Histoire du Paraguay.* Par le P. Charlevoix. Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to. ; 6 vol. 12mo.—  
In English. London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Relação abreviada da Republica que os Jesuitas das provincias de Portugal e Hespanha, estabeleceram nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias.* (Abridged Account of the Republic which the Jesuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have established in the transmarine dominions of those two Monarchies.) 8vo.

*Juan de Escandon's und Nufdorfer's Geschichte von Paraguay, &c.* (History of Paraguay, from Spanish Manuscripts, with the criminal process against the Jesuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.

*Description géographique, politique, et historique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par les Jésuites.* Traduite par Siégeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

*Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi, avec des détails très-intéressans, &c.* Par Bernard Ibannes de Echeverri. Amsterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Historia de Abiponibus, equestri bellicosaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore Martino Dehriehoffer.* Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.

An amusing work containing a description of the whole Vice-Royalty of la Plata.

*Ant. Zach. Halm, Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru, &c.* (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potosi, to Lima.) Dresden, 1798, 8vo.—In English. London, 1806, 8vo.

A valuable work principally with respect to Mineralogy and Geology.

Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Draléc; *SECT. WEST-INDIES.*]

## II. Vice-Royalty of Peru.

*Description de la terre neuve du Perou en l'Inde occidentale, mise en Français.* Paris, 1480; *Ib.* 1545, 8vo.

A work of great scarcity.

*Pedro de Cioça, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de sus provincias, y la descripcion dellas.* (First part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and description of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Agustin de Zarate, Historia del descubrimiento y conquista del Peru, &c.* (History of the discovery and conquest of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; *Ib.* 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, translated by Alphonso Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amsterdam, 1706; *Ib.* 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.

Zarate, as well as some of the ensuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they seem to be purely historical.

*Appollonii Levini de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea gestis.* Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.

*Diego Fernandez, Historia del Peru.* (History of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.

*Historie van Coninkryk van Peru.* (History of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.

*Historia general del Peru, &c.* (General History of Peru.) Written by the *Inca Garcilaso de la Vega.* Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lisbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723, 2 vol.

2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *Ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amsterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the same author's *History of Florida*. Amsterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illustrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spanish. By *Garcilaso de la Vega*, and translated into English by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a descendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, customs and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

*Ribadinegra* Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingénieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Translated into English, with a postscript by *Edmund Halley*, on the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very interesting description of Peru, and contains the first good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par *D\*\*\* (Duret)*. Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the most extensive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de *M. M. Bouguer*, et de *la Condamine*, de l'Académie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relación historica del viage hecho de orden de Su Magestad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terrestre, &c. (Historical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majesty, to measure certain degrees of the terrestrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Astronomical and Physical Observations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, translated by Dumanville. Amsterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In English. By Adams. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The English translation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. Ulloa, who was the chief author, has described Peru and Chili more particularly than New Granada.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardiere*, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'*Alonzo Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An interesting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Histoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima et autres lieux; avec la description du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.

*D. Miguel de Fejjo*, Relacion y Descricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Description of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

*Wolfgang Beyr* Reise nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.

General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.

*Mercurio Peruano de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas.* (Peruvian Mercury of history, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many interesting papers relative to Peru and other Spanish possessions occur in this periodical publication.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.* ; *See. JAVA.*—Xerez, Clinton ; *See. MEXICO.*—M. N\*\*\* ; *See. NEW MEXICO.*—Acaretta, Helms ; *See. LA PLATA.*]

### III. *Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.*

*Lionel Wafer's* new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition ; to which is added the natural history of these parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

*Simon Pedro*, Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme. (Historical account of the conquest of Terra Firma in the West-Indies.) Cuenca, 1626, fol.

*Relation de la mission des PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une instruction à la langue des Calibis sauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique.* Par le P. de Pelleprat. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

*Sineros*, Noticias historiales de Tierra Firme. (Historical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuenca, 1681, fol.

*D. Lucas Fernandez*, Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Granada. (General History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

*Pedro Hita*, Historia de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Granada. (History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

*Joseph de Driedo*, Historia de las conquistas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (History of the conquest and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

*Dion. Alcedo de Herrera*, Compendio historial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short historical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

*Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, servant d'introduction à la mesure du méridien, suivi de l'histoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de plusieurs planches.* Par M. de la Condamine. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an interesting account of the city of Quito.

*P. Caffan*, Historia del nuevo reyno de Granada. (History of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

*P. Joseph Gumilla*, El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illustrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical history of this great river, with the government, usages and customs of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and revised. Madrid, 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

*Fr. Ant. Caulin*, Historia corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andalucia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical History of New Andalusia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

*Filippo Salvador Gilius*, Saggio sopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Essay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

Saggio di istoria Americana, &c. (Essay on the history of America ; or natural, civil and sacred history of the Spanish kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

**Voyage** à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la description de la capitainerie de Caracas, composée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaïbo, Varinas, la Guyane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par *P. Depons*. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information respecting Spanish America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *Seet.* MEXICO.—Huskins; *Seet.* WEST INDIES.—Ulloa; *Seet.* PERU.]

#### SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda descriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantissimi, in America; feu Novus Orbis sub linea æquinoxiali situs, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Waltherum Raleigh* equitum detectus est; paulo post jussu ejus duobus libellis comprehensus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The discoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By *Sir Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *Ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of these works is very generally known.

*Robert Harcourt's* Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a description of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

*Journal du Voyage des PP. Grillet et Bechemel à la Guyane, en 1674.* (In the French translation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amsterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Description géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établissemens des Français, des Espagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vastes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le *Sieur Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Essay on the natural history of Guyana in South-America, containing a description of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable systems of that country: together with an account of the religion, manners and customs of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

#### IV. Chili.

History of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Jancz*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1619, 4to.

*Journal van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de stræft Lemaire naer de kust van Chili, onder het beleyd van Hendrik Brower.* (Journal of the Voyage by the East of the Straits of Lemaire to the Coast of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amsterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

*Alonzo d'Ovaglia*, Historica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Historical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *Ib.* 1646, 4to.

*Philippe Vidaure*, abbate, Istoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil History of Chili.) 4to.

Historical Description of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the descriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Istoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil History of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburg, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, five res Chilenfes, vel descriptio status tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenfis, insertâ suis locis, perfectâ ad Chilensem manuductione, opera periculisque *Bernardi Havestad*, missionarii Westphaliae monasterii. Münster, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, besides a minute account of the natural history, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, some of the native music, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

1). *Pedro de Ogeros*, Descripcion historica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Historical description of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here also given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueste Politische und Physikalische Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Physical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Historical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

*Molina*, abbate, Istoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

—— Saggio nella Istoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

—— The Geographical, civil and natural history of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both these works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N \* \* \* ; *Scet.* NEW MEXICO.—*Frezier*, *Bouguer*, *Ulloa* ; *Scet.* PERU.]

#### TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, in general.

*Alcedo y Herrera* Aviso historico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Historical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices respecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spanischen Besitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spanish Possessions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with some Islands in the Gulph of Mexico, described.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

*Gily*, Saggio di una Istoria Americana, &c. (Essay towards a Civil and Ecclesiastical History of the Spanish Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, jusqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara* ; enrichi de notes par *Cuvier*, pour l'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of *Læfing* ; *Scet.* SPAIN.—*Acosta* ; *Scet.* EAST INDIES.—*Beschryving*, van cenige Kusten ; *Scet.* JAVA.—*Gualle* ; *Scet.* JAPAN.—*Oviedo*, *Courtois*, *Las Casas*, *Gomara*, *Torquemada*, *Herrera*, *Gorge* ; *Scet.* MEXICO.—*Sherley* ; *Scet.* WEST INDIES.—*Parker*, *Dralsé*, *Walton* ; ST. DOMINGO.—*Mercurio Peruono* ; *Scet.* PERU.—Also the *Viagero Universal* of *Estalla*.]



## PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

## BRASIL.

*Hans Staden*, wahrhafte Historia und Beschreibung ein Landschaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menschenfresser, &c. (True history and description of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, situated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfort, 1556, 4to.—Translated into Latin with this title:—*Stadii Navigatio in Brasiliam*. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

*Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brasil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choses plus remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli sur les lieux, par Jean de Lery, &c. enrichi de six figures.* 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two first editions of this amusing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

*Copie de quelques Lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial jusque foulz la tropique de Capricorne (le Bresil), contenant sommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur,* Paris, 1557, 12mo.

*Historia de la Missiõ des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Brésil) et terres circonvoisines, où est traité des singularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuses des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les missives et avis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le P. Claude d'Abbeville.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this missionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

*P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro*, Jornada dos vassallos da corõa de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portuguese Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todos-Santos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1st, 1625.) Lisbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

*Thomas de Vargas*, Restauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Restoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todos Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

*J. C. Aldenburg*, Westindianische Reise und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (West-Indian Voyage, and conquest of St. Salvador, in Brasil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Description of Guinea and Brasil, with other Countries situated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemish,) Flissingen, 1628, 4to.

*Caspari Barlæi* rerum in Brasiliâ et alibi nuper gestarum Historia. Amsterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A second edition in Latin, with "Pisonis Tractatus de aëribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia," &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.

Historia

*Historia naturalis Brafilizæ*, in quâ non solum plantæ et animalia, sed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores describuntur, et iconibus supra quingenta illustrantur (autore *Guill. Pifone*). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, *De Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ*. Amsterdam, 1651, fol.

This is esteemed a valuable and judicious work.

*Historia Brafilizæ* (autore *G. Margraff de Liebftad.*) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

*P. Simão de Vasconcellos*, *Cronica de Companhia de Jesu do estado do Brasil*. (Chronicle of the Company of Jesus on the State of Brasil.) Lisbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

———— *Noticias do Brasil*. (Notices respecting Brasil.) Quoted by *Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho*, in his Essay on the Commerce of Portugal, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

*Relaçãõ da viagem que fez a estado do Brasil a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c.* (Account of the Voyage to Brasil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Brito-Freyre*.) Lisbon, 1657, 12mo.

———— *Nova Lusitania, o Historia da Guerra Brasilica, desde 1624 hasta 1638*. (New Lusitania, or History of the Wars of Brasil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Brito-Freyre*. Lisbon, 1675, fol.

These works contain much information relative to Brasil.

*Ambr. Richshoffer*, *Brafilische und Indianische Reisebeschreibung*. (Brazilian and Indian Travels.) Strasburgh, 1677, 8vo.

*Joh. Nicuhof*, *Gedenkwerdige Brafilienfche zee end land reyfe*. (Memorable Brazilian Voyage and Travels.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

*Descriptio totius Brafilizæ*, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum fucceffione, de rebus privatis, de arundine faccariferâ, de melle fylveltri, de aquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diverfarum regionum. *Cleves*, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impression of the work of *Barlæus* inserted above.

*P. Giovanni Giuseppo di S. Teresa*, *Istoria della Guerre del regno del Brasile, &c.* (History of the Wars in Brasil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

*Relation de la Mission du P. Martin* (de Nantes) dans le Brésil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

*Rocha-Pitta*, *Historia da America Portuguesa*. (History of Portuguese America, from 1500 to 1724.) Lisbon, 1730, fol.

A very scarce work, the sale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

*Cudena*, *Beschreibung des Portugiesischen Amerika, &c.* (Description of Portuguese America. With notes by *Chr. Leiste*.) In German and Spanish. Brunswick, 1780, 8vo.

*Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil*. By *Thomas Lindley*. London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's residence in Brasil was occasioned by his imprisonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of Porto-Seguro, and the town of Bahia or St. Salvador.

*Travels in the Interior of Brasil; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata*. By *John Mawe*. London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Brasil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forrest, in 1540; of Pudsey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaster, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coasts of Brasil, the Isle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See Les Remarques d'un Voyageur, &c. *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.*—Staunton; *SECT. CHINA.*—Barrow; *SECT. COCHIN-CHINA.*—Pyrard de Lavel, Dard, New Voyage to the East-Indies and Brasil, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*—Dupuy, Morisot; *SECT. PERSIA.*—Turkey; *SECT. NEW HOLLAND.*—Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *SECT. WEST-INDIES.*—Schmidel; *SECT. LA PLATA.*]

## DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

- Beschryving van Guyana, &c. (Description of Guiana on the Coast of America.) Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Description of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.
- The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de volk-plantinge Surinam, &c. (Description of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the establishment and culture of the sugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.
- Jan Staden*, Reise-Beschryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amsterdam, 1724, 4to.
- Thomas Pistorius*, Beschryving, &c. (Description of Surinam.) Amsterdam, 1763, 8vo.
- Description générale historique, géographique et physique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant sa situation, ses rivières, ses forteresses, son gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les usages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y son établis, ainsi que des éclaircissemens sur l'économie des esclaves, sur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Jan Jacob Hartfink*, Beschryving van Guiana, of de Wildekust in Zuid America, &c. (Description of Guiana, or the Savage Coast of South America, respecting the geography and history of the country, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amsterdam, 1770, 4to.
- Tableau historique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Maastricht, 1778, 8vo.
- An Historical and Political View of the present State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Brieven over het Bestaand der Colonien Essequibo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Essequibo and Demerara.) Amsterdam, 1788, 8vo.
- J. F. Ludwig*, Neueste Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; published by *Ph. F. Binder*.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.
- B. M. Peters*, Eine besonders merkwürdige Reise nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amsterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.
- Adrian van Berkel*, Beschreibung seiner Reise nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Description of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo.
- Bef-

**Beschryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice.** (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.

**Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America.** By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, second edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a supplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Lefcallier*; and another account of Cayenne, by the translator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amusing and instructive work.

**A Voyage to the Demerary;** containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.

**A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam;** of a residence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of Spærl; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA*. — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*; *SECT. JAVA*. — See also *SECT. SPANISH GUIANA*.]

## FRENCH GUIANA.

**Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane).** Par *Jean de Léon sieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

**Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c.** Par *Antoine Biet*. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The first book contains an account of the conquest of Cayenne; the second the history of the first fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately described. A vocabulary of their language is added.

**Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement mise sous l'obéissance du Roi, par Fevre de la Barre.** Paris, 1666, 4to.

**Description de la France équinoxiale par Le Fevre de la Barre.** Paris, 1666, 4to.

**Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sieur de la Barre en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ses habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays.** Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voisines et, Cayenne.** Amsterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Nouvelle Description de la France équinoxiale, &c.** Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An exact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

**Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de France équinoxiale.** Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

**Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c.** Par *L. M. armateur*. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

**Neue Reise nach Cayenne, &c.** (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of French

- French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.  
 Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.  
 La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Equateur. Par le C. Mongrolle. Paris, 1800, 8vo.  
 Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par M. Malouet. (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)

A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.

- Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *See*. WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *See*. LOUISIANA. — The French translation of Stedman; *See*. DUTCH GUIANA.]

## UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

### I. Countries on the River Maragnon.

- P. Christoval de Acuna, Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.

The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.

- Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazonas dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte de Payan. Extraît de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

- P. Manuel Rodriguez, El Maragnon y las Amazonas, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.

- A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.  
 Bernardo Pereyra de Berreda, Annales historiales del Maranhon. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739, fol.

- Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazonas; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiciens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. de la Condamine. Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.

———— A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of M. de la Condamine. London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Universal.]

### II. Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.

- Bernhardi Janfz vera et accurata Descriptio cladium omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstælodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanium ad Moluccanas

*Uas porrecturis: navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui post infinitos labores et ærumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad suos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)*

*Will. Corn. Schouten, Reyse gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amsterdam, 1617, 4to.*

Discovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title:

—Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Australi detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *Ib.* 1618, 4to.; *Ib.* with seven plates, 1620; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *Ib.* 1630, 4to.

The navigation of Lemaire has been separately edited with this title:

*Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Navigationis, quarum una Georgii a Spilbergen, altera Jacobi Lemaire, auspiciis imperioque directæ. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amsterdam, 1621, 4to.*

*Novus Orbis sive Descriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore Ant. de Herrera. Metaphrasti Barlæi accesserunt Navigationis nuper Australis Jacobi Lemaire Historiæ. Amsterdam, 1623, fol.*

*Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de Merc, pour visiter et découvrir le passage de Lemaire devers le sud, lesquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.*

The above title is inserted in some catalogues without name of place or date.

*Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de las Indias occidentales, &c. Madrid, 1601; Ib.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

In these volumes, the title of which has been already inserted [*SECT. NEW HOLLAND*], the following voyages to these parts occur: the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the vessels of *Don Gultares Carvajal*, Bishop of Plasencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the *South*; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loaysa*, sent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with six ships, to investigate those Straits; those of *Don F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the first and second Voyage of *Candiffallant*, and that of *J. Mahu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the same Straits.

*Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Majestad hicieron los Capitanes Bartolomeo Garcias y Gonzales de Nodal, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majesty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; discovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and investigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.*

A curious and scarce book, which must have the map cut in wood shewing the author's route, to be perfect.

*Seyxas de Loucro, Descripcion geografica de la Region Austral y Magellanica. (Geographical Description of the Australian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.*

*John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of several Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

*Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par Cowley. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.*

*Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par André Sharp. Traduit de l'Anglais. Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

*Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par Jean Wood. Traduit de l'Anglais. Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

*Essai sur le Patagons.* Par l'Abbé Coyer. Paris, 1767, 8vo.

*Viage à l'estrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa, &c.* (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his subsequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.

*Journal historique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établissement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une description des Patagons.* Par Antoine Joseph Pernetty. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary discourse, remarks on natural history, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

——History of a Voyage to the Malouine Islands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This work contains accounts of Brasil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Islands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.

*Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and some particulars relating to the Falkland Islands.* By Thomas Falkner. London, 1777, 4to.

*Bernard Penrose's Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Islands, in the year 1772; together with the transactions of the company of the Penguin sloop during their stay there.* London, 1775, 8vo.

*The Narrative of the Hon. John Byron, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and customs of the inhabitants; also a relation of the loss of the Wager man-of-war, one of Admiral Anson's Squadron.* London, 1780, 12mo.

*Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c.* (Account of the last Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majesty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its discovery, printed and in manuscript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.

An excellent account of the hydrography of these coasts forms the first part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the possibility of forming settlements there, occupy the second. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.

*W. Clayton's Account of the Falkland Islands.* (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *Secl.* NEW HOLLAND.—Brower; *Secl.* CHILI.]

#### SOUTH AMERICA in general.

*Mondo-Nuovo e Paësi nuovamente ritrovati da Americo Vesputio, Fiorentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo.* (The New World, and countries newly discovered, by Americo Vesputio, of Florence. Published by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.

*Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente ritrovato da Americo Vesputio, &c.* (The New World, newly discovered by Americo Vesputio. Published by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1510.  
Mundus

- Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris istius generis gentiumque in Novo Mundo, opera impensisque Portugaliz regis inventus, autore *Americo Vespucio*, 16mo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverses observations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Brésil, &c. Traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1738, 12mo.
- New History of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.
- Don Joseph Eusebio Lama Zapato*, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias historico-physicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the first volume of historical and physical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Scheibler*, Geschichte der von den Evangelischen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereisen und Colonie Anstalten in Süd America. (History of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Protestants in South America.) Dessau, 1759, 8vo.
- Reise einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of several Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in South America. Published from their own manuscripts by *C. G. von Murr*.) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillée, Pinckard; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

#### VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA in general.

- Voyage to the West-Indies. By *Thomas Tyson*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Petr. Martyris ab Angluria* de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Basil, 1516, Ib. 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Also under the following title:
- Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus Richardi Hakluyt. Paris, 1587, 8vo.
- Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynao*. Basil, 1555, fol.
- Lettres sur les navigations du Chevalier de Villegagnon vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.
- L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, présenté au Roi d'Espagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Espagnol, par Melchisedech Thevenot. (In his collection, part iv.)
- Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.
- A work bought for its scarcity, as it has no other value.
- Beschryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Description of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.
- La Historia del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (History of the New World, with some remarkable things relative to the Isles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.
- Girolamo Benzoni*, Milanese, La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (History of the New World, in which is treated of the islands and seas newly discovered, and of the new cities visited by himself by sea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo.—In French, imprimée par Edithate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo.—In German, Basil, 1579, fol.—Helmstadt, 1590, 8vo.—In Latin, with the following title:



**Nova Orbis Historia**, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in Indiâ occidentali hætenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, industriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi *Barzoni*, &c. commentariis descriptis; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium accessione illustrati: his ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitate exemplo brevis Historia (sine mentione loci qui vero est generalis) apud Eustathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French translation are become very rare.

*Colombo (Ferd.)* Istorie nelle quali si ha particolare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Christophoro Colombo suo padre, &c. (History in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Christopher Columbus his father, and of the discovery he made of the West-Indies. called the New World. Translated from the Spanish of Alfonso Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Catelend; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

**History of the New World.** By *Bonzo*. Translated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo. **Expositio Francisci Drake**, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An English translation (in Hackluyt.)

*Corn. Wilfiet* Descriptionis Ptolemæ supplementum, sive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illustrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

——— *Histoire des Indes occidentales, divisée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par Wilfiet et Magin*, et autres historiens, où il est traité de la découverte, description et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Castillans; ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; *Ib* 1611, fol.

*Bermoddo Verges Machuna*, Milicia y Descripcion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Description, of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

**Indiæ occidentalis Historia**, in quâ prima istarum regionum detectio, situs incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore *Casparo Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

**Novus Orbis**, id est, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta est *Caspari Varerii* discursus supra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

*Honorii Philoponi* Nova typis transacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii, Cataloni*, sociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

*De Laet* Novus Orbis, seu Americæ utriusque Descriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemish, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

**Voyage aux Indes orientales.** Par *Guillaume Copper*. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

*Corn. Montanus*, De Nieuw onbekende Wereld, of Beschryving van America og t' Zuidland. (The New unknown World, or Description of America and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.

**Récit fidèle et abrégée de toutes les Particularités qui sont dans l'Amérique.** Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

**America**, being the latest and most accurate description of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the most authentic authors; augmented with later observations, and adorned with maps and sculptures. By *John Ogilby*. London, 1671, fol.

**Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique.** Par M \* \*. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1692; *Ib* 1719, 12mo.

*O. Dapper*, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Description of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol. story of the Buccaneers of America. By *A. O. Oxmelin*. London, 1699; *Ib* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by Frontiquieres; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. J. W. d'Archenholtz. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Prête-Jean. Par *Ligon*, *Telles*, *la Borde*, et *Thomas*. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.
- Description générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par *Dassié*. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.
- Adr. van Berkel*, Amerikansche Voyagien. (American Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.
- Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by *C. Columbus*, *A. Vespuci*, and *L. Hennepin*. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.
- Jan Staden van Homberg*, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo.
- Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By *Falconer*. London, 1724, 12mo.
- Description of America, &c.; by *Henry Wilson*. London, 1739, fol.
- Joannis Philippi Cassel*, Dissertatio philosophico-historica de Frisforum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 1742, 4to.
- D. Gonzales de Barcia*, Historia primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies). Madrid, 1745, 3 vol. fol.
- A collection of relations and discoveries in America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.
- Description of the European Colonies in America; by *S. Fennings*. London, 1752, 8vo.
- Account of the American Colonies in America; by *W. Burke*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par *Victor*. Paris, 1765, 12mo.
- View of the European Settlements in America; by *Campbell*. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découverte. Par le *P. Tournon*. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.
- A dull and heavy history, not of America, but of the missions of the Jacobins there.
- Don Antonio de Ulloa*, Noticias Americanas sobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general comparison of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifications, of the native Indians of those countries, their customs and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists passed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor Diez of Gottingen; Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish books. By *W. Robertson*, D.D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Carli Balbi*, (Giawinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.
- Reisen durch einige Französische, Englische, Holländische, und Spanische Besitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, English, Dutch, and Spanish Possessions in the New World.) Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.

- Don Juan Munoz*, Historia del Nuevo Mondo. (History of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.  
*Ambury's Travels through America*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

## AFRICA.

## ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &amp;c.

- LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire d'Abyssins et la Côte de Melindé. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)  
*Alvarez*, Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the situation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are described.) Lisbon, 1540, fol. — In Spanish; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.  
*Dam. Goes*, De Fide, Religione, Moribusque Æthiopum. Louvain, 1540, 8vo. "  
 Historiale Description de l'Éthiopie. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1655, 8vo.  
*Joam des Santos*, Ethiopia oriental, &c. (Eastern Æthiopia; and history of various events in the East.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.  
*Luys de Urreta*, Historia, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Ecclesiastical, political, civil and moral History of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Prestre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.  
 De Abyssinorum Rebus; autore *P. N. Gudin*, Societatis Jesu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.  
*Nicolai Godigny*, Societ. Jesu, de Abyssinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis *Joanne Mummio Baretto*, et *Andrea Oviedo*, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.  
*Damani Goes*, Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelelem Lusitanæ Regem, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.  
*Alonzo Sandoval*, Naturaleza, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, sacred and profane History, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.  
 Histoire de ce qui s'est passé ou royaume de l'Ethiopie orientale, es années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du *P. Martin Vitelleschi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.  
 Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Christ d'Ethiopie au grand empire des Abyssins. Par *de Rebac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.  
 Historia general del Ethiopia, &c. (General History of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers *Almeida* and *Telles*, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portuguese, Coimbra, 1660, fol.  
 Historia de Ethiopia, par *Hieronimo Lobo*. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by Le Grand, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.  
 This work received the honour to be translated by Dr. Johnson.  
 Travels in Abyssinia or Ethiopia Interior. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.  
 Description of several States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyssinia and the Sources of the Nile. By *Jérôme*. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.  
*Jobi Ludolphi*, alias *Leutholf*, Historia Æthiopiæ, sive brevis et succincta Descriptio regni Abyssinorum, qui vulgo male Presbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.  
 ————— Commentarius ad Historiam suam, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.  
 ————— Appendix ad Historiam suam, &c. *Ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.  
 ————— A new History of Ethiopia, made English by *J. P.* London, 1682, fol.  
*M. Geddes*, Church History of Ethiopia. London, 1696, 8vo.

- P. M. Anguiano*, Epitome historial, &c. del Imperio Abyffinio. (Historical Epitome and spiritual Conquest of the Abyssinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.
- Poncet's Voyage in Ethiopia*, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.  
The original is in the *Lettres édifiantes*, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.
- Th. Krump*, Palmbaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Gospel, or Travels in Abyssinia. Augsb. 1717, 4to.
- P. Heglig*, Sonderbarer Lebenslauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Published by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.
- Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol. 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.
- Observations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.
- Observations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcastle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *Scet.* SPAIN.—Centallas, *Scet.* EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—Verthema; *Scet.* SWITZERLAND.—Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c. Lettere nell' Etiopia, Vitelleschi; *Scet.* CHINA.—Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.]

## EGYPT.

- Abdollatiphi* Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.
- Abulfedæ*, Descriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.  
This is the best edition of this work.
- L'Egypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de M. Pierre Vallier, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
- A book of great scarcity.
- La Loyssée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.
- Thornhill*, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.
- Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curfu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In English.) London, 1669, 4to.
- Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)
- G. M. Wansleb*, Relazione dello stato presente dell' Egypto. (Account of the present State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo.
- Troisième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Asie, la Sourie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Relating chiefly to Egypt.
- Description de l'Egypte, &c. composée sur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par *M. Lemascrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.  
Valuable for antiquaries, as the author measures and described many of the monuments of antiquity.
- Idee du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Egypte. Par *M. L. M.* (*Lemascrier*). Paris, 1742, 12mo.
- Description of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.  
The value of this work is well known.

- Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730.** Par le *Sieur Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.  
 ——— **Reflections de M. l'Abbe B\*\*\*** sur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.  
**Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis.** Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.  
**Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia.** With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757,  
 2 vol. fol.—In French, by *Langlès*; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.  
 The French and Danish editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol.  
 fol., bear the highest price.  
**Travels in Egypt, published by Forster.** London, 1772, 8vo.  
**Mémoire sur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco.** Par le Duc de  
*Chaulnes*. Paris, 1783, 4to.  
**Lettre sur l'Egypte, avec Lettres sur la Grèce.** Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799,  
 4 vol. 8vo.—In English; London, 2 vol. 8vo.  
**Mémoire sur l'Egypte; par Dolomieu.** (In the *Journal de Physique*, 1794.)  
**Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par C. S. Sonnini.** 40 planches. Paris, 1799,  
 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1800, 4to.  
**Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians; by J. Antes.** London,  
 1804, 4to.  
**Mémoires sur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c.** Par le Cit. *Andreoffy*.  
 Paris, 1800, 4to.  
**Description des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c.** Par *Grobert*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.  
**Egyptia, or Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by J. Withe.** Oxford,  
 1801, 4to.  
**Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par V. Denon.** Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one con-  
 sisting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another  
 French edition, London, 4to.—In English, by A. Aikin; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.  
 A very splendid and excellent work.  
**Views in Egypt, from the drawings of Luigi Mayer, with illustrations, &c.** London,  
 in French and in English, 1802, fol.  
**Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le séjour de l'armée Française.** Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803,  
 2 vol. 8vo.  
 A sort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the press  
 at Paris :—  
**Description de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faite  
 en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Française; publiée par les ordre de  
 l'Empereur; 1<sup>e</sup> livraison.—Consists of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.**  
*Quatremère*, **Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Egypte, et sur quelques contrées  
 voisines.** Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.  
 ——— **Recherches critiques et historiques sur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte.**  
 Paris, 1808, 8vo.
- [See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA.*—Wallsdorf, *AUSTRIA.*—Buchenbach,  
 Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot,  
 Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; *TURKEY.*—Tudela, Belon, Welfchen, Cappin, Monconys,  
 d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Sestini; *EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.*  
 —De Bruyn; *ASIA MINOR.*—Ziegler, Helfrich, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bre-  
 mond, Troilo, Jouvin, Morison, Venzow, Hasselquist, B\*\*\*, Schroeter, Chateau-  
 briand; *PALESTINE.*—Verthema, Fara; *SYRIA.*—Capper, Lord Valentia; *EAST-*  
*INDIES.*—Morisot, Dupuy; *PERSIA.*—Cassel, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke;  
*ARABIA.*—Centeno, Heberer; *ASIA and AFRICA.*]

## BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

*J. B. Grammaye* *Africæ illustratæ libri X*; in quibus Barbaria gentesque ejus ut olim et nunc describuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.

*Histoire de la Barbarie et de ses corsaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli*; en six livres, où il est traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, fortilèges, &c. Par le P. F. Dan. Paris, 1637, 4to. *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemish, augmented by Wies; Amsterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

*Navigations faites en Barbarie*; par F. Brooke. Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.

*Histoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie.* Rouen, 1703, 12mo.

*Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725.* Par les PP. de la Faye, Maker, d'Arcifas, et Lerot. Paris, 1726, 12mo.

*History of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco.* Translated from the English (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.

*Lettres sur la Barbarie*; par Jardin. Paris, 8vo.

*Voyages dans les états barbaresques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli.* Paris, 1785, 12mo.

[See the travels of Semple; *Scet. SPAIN*.—Centellas, Welfchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot; *EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA*.—Chateaubriand; *PALLSTINE*.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

*Francisco Diego de Hozdo*, *Topografia y Historia general de Argel, &c.* (General Topography and History of Algiers, in which the description of this kingdom and the history of the Kings, from 1509 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1606.

This work furnishes a full portion of the

*Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger.* Paris, 1657.

*Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement de Barbarie.*

Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

*Emanuelis d'Aranda*, *Historia Constitutionis Algerie, &c. compendiosa conscripta.* Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, *avec des relations de treize esclaves*; Paris, 1665, 16mo.

*Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c.* Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704.

*Voyages faits pour la rédemption des captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720.* Par les PP. Comelin, Philémon, &c. Paris, 1721, 12mo.

*Histoire du Royaume de Tunis, &c. présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre et de mer, de ses mœurs, de sa justice, politique et commerce.* Par Laugier de Tuffy. Amsterdam, 1727, 12mo.

— A complete History of the Political States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.

This translation is an original, and was again translated into French from

*Morgan*.

- Morgan's Complete History of Algiers.* London, 1728; *Ib.* 1731, 4to.
- The Adventures of M. J. S., an English merchant; with a description of the kingdom of Algiers. By R. Norris. London, 8vo.
- Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par M. St. Gervais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Historical and political Description of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By C. Rutelius. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.
- Travels, or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. By Thomas Shaw. Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a supplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the supplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.
- This valuable work, besides some observations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the best information on Algiers and Tunis.
- Observations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.
- Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le P. Lucien Herault, pour le rachat des esclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, sur la religion, les coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Bédouins; avec un essai sur l'histoire naturelle. Par M. l'Abbé Poirct. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, 1791, 8vo.
- Nachrichten und Bemerkungen über den Algierischen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate and judicious work.
- J. F. Kessler, Reisen zu wasser und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the history of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the customs and manners of the Moors.) Leipzig, 1806, 8vo.
- Nothing is described here which had not been observed before.
- An Account of Tunis; by Thomas Margill. 1811, 8vo.

[See the Asiatic and African Curiosities; *Seet.* EAST-INDIES.—C. F. H. L.; ENGLAND.—*De-ly-mat*, *De-ly-mat* — Breves; TURKEY.—Spærl; EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.]

### III. *Empire of Morocco, Desarts of Sahara, &c.*

- Diego de Torre, Relacion del origine y suceso de los Tarifos, &c. (Account of the origin and successes of the Tarifos, and of the state of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have usurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to.
- In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.
- Ambassade of M. Edmund Hogan to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577. Written by himself. (In Hakluyt, vol. ii.)
- The Ambassade of M. Henry Roberts to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage d'Afrique; où sont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, sous la conduite du Commandeur de Razilly, es côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illustré de curieuses observations par Jean Armand, Turc de nation. Paris, 1630; *Ib.* 1639, 12mo.
- Discurso da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Discourse of the Voyage of Gonzales

*Coutinho* to the city of *Mazagan*, and on its government by himself.) Lisbon, 1639, 8vo.

*San Francisco*, *Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c.* (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.

*Histoire de la Mission des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc.* Nyort, 1644, 12mo.

*Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une description des états du Roi de Taffilet.* (Par *R. Frejus.*) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a description of the European settlements, and those of the King of Morocco on the Coast of Barbary, and answers to several questions relative to Taffilet; by *M. Leg \*\*\*.* (*M. Charant.*) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In English; London, 1671, 8vo.

West Barbary; with a short narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addison.* Oxford, 1671, 8vo.

*A Discourse concerning Tangiers.* London, 1680, 12mo.

*Voyage du Baron de St. Amand, ambassadeur vers le Roi de Maroc.* Lyons, 1583, 12mo.

*Histoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid, Roi de Taffilet; avec une description de ce royaume, et une carte.* Par *George Mout.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.

*Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc.* Par *Louis Dumay.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.

*Relation de l'Empire de Maroc.* (Par *P. de St. Olon.*) Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

*An Account of the South-west of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco.* By *S. Okley.* London, 1713, 8vo.

*Journey to Mequinez, the residence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721.* By *J. Windshoe.* London, 1723, 8vo.

*Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs.* Paris, 1726, 12mo.

*History of the Revolutions of Morocco; with observations on the natural, moral and political history.* By *Braithwaite.* London, 1729, 8vo.

*Histoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, sa description géographique et histoire, &c.* Par *M. \*\* (Poulet.)* Paris, 1733, 8vo.

*D. Bellegrino Guidotti, Storia di Mori, &c.* (History of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and customs.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.

*G. Høst, Efterretninger, &c.* (Observations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the spot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.

A very excellent work.

*Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et l'Histoire de l'Empire de Maroc.* Par *M. de Chenier.* Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.

A good account of Morocco, collected during a long residence there.

*Histoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de M. de Briffon; avec la description des déserts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal jusqu'à Maroc.* Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In English; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Saugnier*, 1792, 8vo.

This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Saugnier*, give a good account of the Deserts.

\* *Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco.* By *William Lamprerie,* 1791, 8vo.

*Voyage dans les Déserts de Sahara.* Par *M. Follies.* Avec ses aventures pendant son esclavage, et un précis des mœurs, usages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.

*Agroll's Bref om Marok.* (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.

*Schouboe's Besbachtangen, &c.* (Observations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Danish.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.



*H. Haringmann*, *Beknoop Dag Journal*, &c. (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

*Journal of the Tour of J. Curtis in Barbary in 1801*; translated by G. Vogel (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

*Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Sufe*, collected during a long residence there; with an account of Tombactoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; *Sec7. EAST INDIES.*]

*Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.*

*A. de Cademosto*, *Libro de la prima Navigacion*, &c. (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

*Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal*; par *Claude Jannequin*, *Sieur de Rochefort-Châlonois*. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

*Voyage de Lemaire aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie*. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

*Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale*; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieux dans le terre. Par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

*Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage)*; avec une voyage dans ce pays. Par *M. Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

*A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa*; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

*A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa*; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

*A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra*. *Ib.* 8vo.

*Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale*; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

*A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c.* By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

*Relation de plusieurs Voyage à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c.*

Tirées des journaux de *M. Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

*Essay on Colonisation*, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

*Voyage au Sénégal, 1784, 1785*, d'après le Mémoires de *Lajaille*. Par *P. La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

*Fragmens d'un Voyage, 1785—1787*, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Voyage au Sénégal, &c.* Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

*African Memorials, &c.* London, 1803, 4to.

Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone ; by *Th. Winterbottom*. 8vo.  
*Macrizi*, Historia de Abyffiniâ. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.  
 Relation de la Nigritie ; par *Guby*. Paris, 1662, 12mo.  
 Description de la Nigritie ; par M. P. D. (*Praneau de Pommegorge*.) *Ib.* 1789, 8vo.

### *Coasts of Guinea.*

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townson, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

Description et Recit historique du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amsterdam, 1605, fol.  
*Richard Jobson's* Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.  
 Description of the Coasts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa ; by *Hughen*. (Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1644, fol.  
*J. Barbot's* Description of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)  
 Account of the Coast of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut*. London, 1709, 12mo.  
 Journal de Voyage du Sieur d'Elbée au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.  
 Description of the Coast of Guinea ; by *W. Bosmann*. From the Dutch. London, 1765, 12mo.  
 Relation du Royaume d'Iffyny, Cote d'Or ; par *Loyer*. Paris, 1714, 12mo.  
 New Account of some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave*. London, 1727, 8vo.  
 Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.  
 New Voyage to Guinea ; by *Smith*. London, 1750, 8vo.  
*Dietzel's* History of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous : besides those specified, — in *English*, there are those of Houstown, 1725, 12mo. ; Philips in the General History of Voyages ; Atkin, 1758, 8vo. ; Benezet, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo ; Sparmann, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, Montauban, 1698 ; Hert, 1793 ; la Barthe, 1803. — In *German*, Muller, 1673. — In *Danish*, Tilleman, 1697 ; Rask, 1754 ; Roemer, 1756. — In *Dutch*, Marées, 1650 ; Iter et Descriptio Guineæ 1654 ; Jonkear, 1703 ; Campstrup, 1735. — See also the voyage of Linschot ; Pimentel ; English Acquisitions in Guinea ; *Secl. of this catalogue* EAST INDIES. — Huskins, Hammerfau, Dralfé, Roberts, Pinkard ; WEST INDIES. — Cossigny ; CHINA.]

### *Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.*

*Odoardo Lopez*, Relazione &c. (Account of the Kingdom of Congo ; by *Pigafetta*.) Rome, 1591, 4to. — In Latin ; Frankfort, 1598, fol ; and in the Grands Voyages. Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.  
 Description d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.  
 Histoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard*. Paris, 1776, 12mo.  
 Voyage à la Côte occidentale ; par *L. de Grandpré*. With maps and views. *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Huguen, Barbot; *Secl.* GUINEA.]

*Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.*

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

*W. Ten Rynne* Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Basle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyts en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparrmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterfon*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Recnen* and others, in search of the Wreck of the *Grosvenor*. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Withc.* *ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by Semple, 1803; Lichtenberg, 1813; in *English*: la Caille, 1763; Hopp, 1778; Milbert, 1812; in *French*: Brayer, 1681; Collemann, 1784; Luder, 1786; Mentzel, 1785; Bernhard, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See also Sonnerat, Mortimer, Cofigny; *Secl.* CHINA. — Linschot, Leguat, Stavorinus, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES. — Rooke; ARABIA. — For Monomotapa; see Linschot, EAST INDIES: Huguen; GUINEA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

*Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.*

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury's* Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Rochon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borrey de St. Vincent*. *ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Isle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Isle de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See

[See, for Madagascar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *English*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Saussai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiffler, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: also Benyowiky; *See*. KAMTSHATKA: Linschot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Morifot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Respecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, see Sonnerat, Coffigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM isle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

*Western Isles of Africa.*

Historical Relation of the Isles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.  
History of the Canary Islands; by G. Glafs. *Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Constantinus, 1599; Staunton, *See*. CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour servir à l'Histoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linschot, Mémoires pour servir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

*Central Parts of Africa.*

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by J. Moore. London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.  
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by Kubn. (In German.) 1790, 8vo.  
Sketch of the Discoveries in North and West Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.  
Voyages de MM. Ledyard et Lucas en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.

Mémoire sur l'Interieur de l'Afrique; par Lalande. Paris, 1802, 4to.

Journal of Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London; 1802, 4to.

This is very inferior to the second French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, carelessly translated in England, and augmented by a dissertation on the *oasis*. — The notorious work of *Damberger*, as we have been assured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, besides handsome copy-money from a bookseller, won a large wager by the noise it made, and the disputes among the *scavans*.

## VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.—This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.

This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

*C. Ortoga*, Refumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

*J. Candish*, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.

A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous Sir *F. Drake's* Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)

——— of *Sebalt de Weer*. (*Ib.*)

*Funnel's* Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

*D. Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos*, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

*W. C. Schouten*, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of *Nassau*, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. l'Hermite* and *J. Huppon*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to.

—In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

*P. S. Cubero*, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore *A. Peristot*, cum notis *Th. Hyde*. Oxford, 1690, 1691, 4to.

*G. F. G. Carrvi*, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

*E. Cooke*, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

*Dampier's* New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of *Wafer* and *Wood*; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*Ib.* with the same, and those of *Cowley*, *Robert*, and *Sharp*, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par *le Gentil* (la *Barbinais*). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Raleigh*. London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.

Voyage,

- Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anson*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
- A. *Belek*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
- Voyage and Cruises of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol, 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, Description of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — English; London, 1772, 4to.
- Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par M. *de Pages*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In English; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This is suspected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
- Hawkeſworth's* Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
- The first Voyage, by *Forster*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
- Observations on this Voyage; by the same. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
- Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Zimmermann's* Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
- Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinson*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
- Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- Voyage, &c. by *Portlock*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- G. Hamilton's* Voyage in the *Pandora*. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Voyage de *la Peyrouſe* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Murcau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage à la Recherche de *la Peyrouſe* par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
- Vancouver's* Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
- Turnbull's* Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

## COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

I. *In Latin.*

*Novus Orbis Regionum et Insularum veteribus incognitarum.* Bafil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamosto, Colon, Penzoni, Vespucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

*Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ; opus illustratum figuris Fratrum de Bry et Meriani; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12.* Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the first edition, it is of great value.

The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was sold to Sweden for about 6000 livres.

It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Asia. A Memoir on this work, by *Camus*, was published at Paris, 1802, 4to.

*Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais*, 1609. Le second livre, Amsterdam, 1609.

*Description de trois Voyages de l'Écr.* *Ib.* 1609.

*Description du Recit historial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée.* *Ib.* 1605.

*Recueil de Voyages par Barclay.* Amsterdam, 1621, fol.

II. *In Italian.*

*Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da Ramusio.* Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The best copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

*Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curiosa, &c.* Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

*Dissertation on some little-known Venetian Voyages; by Morelli.* Venice, 1804, fol.,

Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Trevifano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

III. *In English.*

*Navigations, Voyages, &c. by Hakluyt.* London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

*Purchas's Pilgrims.* London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of Purchas renders his work of comparatively little value.

*Collection of Travels in the East; by J. Rey.* London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

*Astley's Collection.* London, 4 vol. 4to.

*Collection of Voyages, &c.* *Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

*Miscellanies, containing a Collection of Travels.* *Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Steevens's Collection.* London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

*Churchill's Collection.* London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

*Navigantium Bælica*; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.  
 Collection from Library of the Earl of \*\*\*\*. 1745, 2 vol. fol.  
*The World Displayed*. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.  
*A New Collection of Voyages*. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Cavendish's Collection*. 1768, fol.  
*Modern Traveller*. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.  
*Carver's New Traveller*. 1779, fol.  
*Derrick's Collection*. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

IV. *In other Languages.*

In German; the Collections of *Bachemer*, 1508, fol.; *Hulsius*, 1599; those of *Frankfort*, 1749, 1781, 34 vol.; *Gottingen*, 1750; *Berlin*, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish; *Copenhagen*, 1790, 12 vol.; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish; that of *Redman*, 1786.—In Dutch; *Godefrois*, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish; *Madrid*, 1800, 8vo.  
*Relation de Voyages par Thevenot*. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol.; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.

A scarce work.

*Recueil des Voyages par Constantin*. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.  
*Voyages du Nord par Bernard*. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.  
*Lettres edifiantes*. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.  
*Memoires des Missions dans le Levant*. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.  
*Missions orientales*. Paris, 1789, 12mo.





# I N D E X.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
<b>A</b> river	v.	736	Abbey, Westminster, Moritz's ac-		
—, sources of it	v.	753	count	ii.	523
— valley	v.	757	—, Quarr	ii.	698
Aagotas, the rein-deer girt	i.	407	—, Scilly	ii.	767
Aar river	v.	688.711	—, St. Mary's, of Rushen	ii.	795
Aar-horn, mountain	v.	877	—, Crowland	iii.	8
Aaron's golden calf	x.	399	—, Swineshead	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ababde Arabs	xv.	110	—, Alnwick	iii.	20
Abacete, town, manufactures	v.	598	—, Holy-Rood	iii.	30
Abanah river	x.	514	—, Scone	iii.	40.414
Abas, Shah, see Shah Abas.			—, Kinlofs	iii.	133
Abascia kingdom	vii.	165	—, Newby	iii.	221
Abafina, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	—, Lincluden	iii.	223
Abb city	x.	60	—, Paisley	iii.	247
Abba, the Arab drefs	x.	156	—, Lindores	iii.	416
Abbaye village	v.	811	—, Balmerino	iii.	417
Abbergatti, Marchese	iv.	277	—, Aberbrothie	iii.	422
Abbés of Cologne	vi.	271	—, Dumfermline	iii.	458
Abbeville, Young's account of	iv.	83	—, Culrofs	iii.	459
—, cloths of	iv.	357-360	—, Cambua-Kenneth	iii.	461
—, effects of the treaty of			—, Melros	iii.	480
commerce in	iv.	365	—, Dryburgh	iii.	482
—, manufactures	iv.	367	—, Kelfo	iii.	484
Abbey St. Lawrence	i.	119	—, Mucrufa	iii.	840
—, meeting of Ruffians and			—, St. Germaine	iv.	137
Dutch at	i.	<i>ib.</i>	—, St. Gallen	v.	649
Abbey, Westminster	ii.	78	—, Einsidlin	v.	657
—, Abingdon	ii.	199	—, Konigsfelden	v.	687
—, Evesham	ii.	204	—, Bellelay	v.	708
—, Tintern	ii.	228	—, Engelberg	v.	740
—, Cirencefter	ii.	240	—, Difentis	v.	965
—, Bath	ii.	250	Abbey-yard sanctuary of West-		
—, Glasfenbury	ii.	257	minster	ii.	77
—, Tavistock	ii.	285	Abbots in Russia	i.	37
—, Milton	ii.	298	—, public works performed by	ii.	360
—, Netley	ii.	305	of Scilly	ii.	767
—, Waverley	ii.	314	—, Leicester	ii.	364
—, St. Mary at Leicester	ii.	364	—, Jona	iii.	656
—, Woburn	ii.	456	—, Paris	iv.	6
—, St. Albans	ii.	460	—, Engelberg	v.	741
—, Kirkftall	ii.	419	Abbot's account of the Virginian		
—, at Studley Park	ii.	424	colony	xiii.	73-91
—, Joreval	ii.	436	Abbot's Mount in Jona	iii.	302
—, Coverham	ii.	477	Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia	xiii.	109
			[A]		Abcas

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abcas described —	ix.	142	Ablutions of the Mindanese —	xi.	12. 19
Abdula Chan, account of him	viii.	16. 19. 21	—— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
Abdalla Pacha —	x.	134	—— of the Batavians —	iv.	194
Abdallah Khan, history —	ix.	351. 374	—— of the Moors —	xv.	420. 454
ABD ALLAH's relation respecting Egypt —	xv.	802	Abo, Fortia's description —	vi.	555
——, description of the dreadful famine in Egypt	xvi.	717	—— castle —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him	xv.	489	—— cathedral —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelmelech Ammarce —	xv.	478	—— university —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelmelech, Prince Muley —	xv.	487	—— Sweabourg —	vi.	556
Abdelmoumen, Seedy —	xv.	514	——, flotilla —	vi.	557
Abd-el-rachman-el-rafchid, Sultan	xv.	121. 126	——, itinerary from, to the frontiers of Sweden —	vi.	564
Abd-el-rachman, Faquir —	xv.	134	——, observations on —	vi.	568
Abdelwahad, Alcaide —	xv.	447	Aboary village, Guinea —	xvi.	347
Abdication of Queen Christina —	vi.	486	Aboci, fish of Guinea —	xvi.	450
——, Peter III. —	vi.	779	Abocroe land —	xvi.	344
Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him	ix.	366	Abolition of tithe discussed —	iv.	637
——, history —	ix.	385	Aboma, serpent of Brazil —	xvi.	205
Abdul Gatour, his immense wealth	viii.	316	—— Singa —	xvi.	314
Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war with Daniel —	xvi.	904	—— Loango —	xvi.	559
Abd-ul-Wahheb, his establishment of a new religion —	x.	122	—— Senegal —	xvi.	659
Abdul Zaddhab Djalaldeen	xi.	225	Abona Gregorios —	xv.	93
Abd Urrab, Schieck, history of his adventures —	x.	104	Abona Matcos —	xv.	81
Abdurrahem Khan, his tomb near Shiraz —	ix.	249	Abotkna —	xv.	74
Abead, Abyssinia —	xv.	74	Abou-girge town —	xv.	223. 272
Abedullah, account of him	ix.	303	Aboukir, Pococke's description —	xv.	172
Abellionte town —	x.	715	Aboukir town —	xv.	181. 273. 400
Abel's tomb —	x.	373. 497	Aboutig town —	xv.	226
Abenaki Indians —	xiii.	345. 632	Aboyone cattle —	iii.	59
Abendberg mountain —	v.	875	Abia town —	xv.	72
Aberbrothie town —	iii.	421	Abraham's sacrifice celebrated in Persia —	ix.	36. 83. 255
Abercorn village, Georgia	xii.	468	—— meeting the four kings, scene of —	x.	510
Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place	xii.	246	Abraham's anchoring-place —	xv.	102
Aberdeen, Pennant's description of —	iii.	60	Abrolhos island —	xi.	824
——, Old —	iii.	62	Abrollos of Frederic Houtman —	xi.	428
Aberdour town —	iii.	454	Abruzzele, Dr. Coni —	v.	18
Aberciron —	ii.	605	Abfalom's pillar —	x.	422
Abergavenny, Skrine's description of	ii.	585	Abfaria fish of Egypt —	xv.	837
Aberglasfallyn, Port —	ii.	630	Absentees of Germany —	vi.	16
Aberlemni, curious stones at	iii.	436	Ab-flur river —	ix.	115
Abernethy village —	iii.	442	Abolutions in Japan —	vii.	74
——, Picts at —	iii.	443	—— in Laos —	ix.	766
Aberystwyth town —	ii.	605	—— of the Greek church —	x.	279
—— castle —	ii.	<i>ib.</i>	——, anecdotes —	x.	381
Abe-Tecky, King of Commany	xvi.	353	Abstinentes of monks —	iv.	7
Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of	xvi.	680	Abstract from the Iceland land-book —	i.	639
Abgarus, King of Edessa —	x.	534	Abstract of Cook's voyages —	xi.	498—738
Abher city —	ix.	77	Abfulem, Prince Muley, Lem-priere's introduction to him	xv.	716
Abila of Lyfania —	x.	498	—— character and person	xv.	723
Abingdon town —	ii.	198.	—— public entry at Morocco	xv.	757. 760
—— abbey —	ii.	199	Abu Abrahima, King of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851
Ablana monastery —	xvi.	190	Abu Arifsch principality —	x.	96
Abli-calik, Sultan —	xv.	159	Abugafar island —	xv.	102
Ablutions of the Bramins —	ix.	412	Abu-Harras, Browne's description	xvi.	827
—— of the Arabs —	x.	161	Abulfeda, Pococke's account of him —	x.	521
—— of the Hindoos —	x.	219	Abu'l-gayir Khan —	ix.	338
					Abu'lghazi

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abu'lghazi Khan's history of Karasm — —	ix.	324	Academies in Arabia — —	x.	165
——— history of the			——— of Philadelphia — —	xiii.	391
Turkman — —	ix.	329	Academy of Peterburgh, esta-		
——— history of the			blished by Catharine II. —	vi.	811
Utbeck Khans of Karasm —	ix.	334	——— of Sciences, Imperial, in		
Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of him — —	ix.	358. 361	Russia — —	vi.	821
——— history of his			——— its transactions — —	vi.	822
life and reign — —	ix.	363	——— professors — —	vi.	823
Abu'l Soltan, story of him —	ix.	347	——— library — —	vi.	ibid.
Abundi, people of Congo —	xvi.	245	——— museum — —	vi.	824
Aburena bay — —	xii.	131	——— of arts — —	vi.	832
Abu Schæhr principality —	x.	127	——— of Zebid — —	x.	39
Abu Semmin people — —	xvi.	834	Acadia, Lahontan's description	xiii.	344
Abu Shehr, sea-port of —	ix.	237	———, see Nova Scotia.		
Abuses in the government of France — —	iv.	421	Acajou, fruit of Siam — —	ix.	609
——— in the government of Venice — —	iv.	621	Acaju, fruit of Brazil — —	xiv.	866
——— in the Dutch government			Acamy town — —	x.	381
of Amboyna — —	xi.	273	Acanny, Guinea, gold trade	xvi.	371
——— in the government of Can-			Acapulco trade to the Philippines	xi.	85
nada — —	xiii.	368	Achash — —	x.	736
ABU ZEID AL HASAN, his dis-			Accaba, pass in Algiers —	xv.	544
course concerning the voyages			Accapareur, see Monopolizer.		
to India and China — —	vii.	198	Accho, ancient city (see Acra)	x.	332. 364
——— observations — —	vii.	225	Accomack Indians — —	xiii.	29. 62.
Abydos — —	ix.	232. 703	Accomacke, New England,	xiii.	219
Abydos, the ancient — —	xv.	233. 269	Accominticus harbour —	xiii.	218
Abylene — —	x.	453	Accommodations in the Japanese		
Abylles of the Alps — —	iv.	696	inns — —	vii.	795
Abyssinia, Lobo's voyage to —	xv.	1	Accomplishments of Crichton	iii.	138
———, description — —	xv.	20	Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
———, Poncet's journey to —	xv.	61	Acconnatter Cape — —	xv.	531
Abyssinian invasion of Arabia	x.	83	Account of forty-two persons		
Abyssinians, Lobo's description			wrecked near Spitzbergen —	i.	537
of them — —	xv.	22	Account of Japan by Caron	vii.	607—641
——— Poncet's account —	xv.	85	Account of the East Indies, Ha-		
Acacia of Sennar — —	xv.	68	milton's — —	viii.	258
——— of Egypt — —	xv.	220. 335	Accounts, Russian mode of keeping	vi.	818
Acacron the prophet — —	vii.	90	Account-tables of the Banjareens	xi.	141
Academies, English — —	ii.	516	Accountrements necessary for going		
——— of Paris — —	iv.	25. 139	voyages of discovery —	xiii.	323
——— of sciences at Metz —	iv.	192	Aceldama — —	x.	357. 424
——— of Lombardy — —	iv.	626	Achaia — —	x.	762
——— of fine arts at Madrid	v.	381	Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-		
——— of the Spanish language			Jemba with — —	viii.	122
at Madrid — —	v.	386	Acharaca — —	x.	673
——— of history ditto — —	v.	387	Achard on garnets — —	v.	197
——— at Saragossa — —	v.	549	Achbaluch Mangi, province	vii.	140
———, public, at Geneva —	v.	884	Acheen, Hamilton's account of	viii.	443
——— at Haldenstein — —	v.	953	Achem, kingdom, described	ix.	759
——— of Vienna — —	vi.	127	Acherbi, the Tatar ambassador	ix.	370
——— of Berlin — —	vi.	199	Achesan, floating island near	iii.	371
——— of land cadets in Denmark	vi.	311	Achiavel, Bernier's description	viii.	216
——— of marine cadets — —	vi.	313	Achicha used by the Moors	xv.	768
——— of sciences in Copenhagen	vi.	314	Achilles, his sepulchre at Ilium	x.	705
of Stockholm — —	vi.	402	Achjal, Arabian bird — —	x.	187
			Achmed ben Sajid, Imam —	x.	118
			Achmed ibn Musa, the saint	x.	35
			Acho, King of Norway —	ii.	170
			Achupalla plant — —	xiv.	531
			Achzib, see Zeb.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Acid, carbonic —	v.	42	Adams's translation of Ulloa's Voyage		
Acids, use of, in fattening cattle	iv.	480	to South America —	xiv.	313
— decomposition effected by	v	145	Adamant, its singular properties	i.	199
—, gelatineferous effect on stones	v.	208	ADANSON'S Voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598—674
Ackee town —	ix.	458	Adda canal —	v.	972
Ackeson, General, anecdote of his			Adda Rajah —	viii.	368
troops —	vi.	483	—, his dominions —	viii.	370
Ackland, Sir Thomas —	ii.	263	Adda river —	iv.	246. v. 912. 933
Acóscico mountain —	xiii.	219	Adderbolts of Barbary —	xv.	632
Acoda, Brandenburgers at	xvi.	343	Adderbury —	ii.	346
Acohanock river —	xiii.	29	Adder-stone —	iii.	323
Aconbury hill —	ii.	219	ADDISON'S Account of West-Barbary	xv.	403
Aconcagua river, Chili —	xiv.	53	Address of General Pecklin to the		
— jurisdiction —	xiv.	682	King of Sweden —	vi.	506
Acorns, food made of Virginian	xii	600. xiii 13 29.	— of Captain Smith to the		
Acosta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him	ix.	796	commissioners for Virginia —	xiii.	164
— on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107	Adelfers, gold mine —	vi.	381
Agguintanacksuah Indians —	xiii.	27	Adelthoid bay —	i.	756
Agia city described —	x.	332	Adelfers, zeolite of —	i.	726
— plain —	x.	332 364	Adelphi buildings —	ii.	495
— mount, Pococke's description	x.	415	Aden province —	vii.	165
Acra, Guinea, forts at —	xvi.	367. 471	Aden, Hamilton's account	viii	277. 281
Acrathos promontory —	x.	739	—, Turkish expedition from	viii.	ibid.
Acra, Pococke's description —	x.	445	Aden principality —	x.	94
Acres of land in the Scilly Islands	ii.	729	— city described —	x.	ibid.
— in France —	iv.	301	Aderbitzan province —	ix.	174
— in Great Britain —	iv.	302	Adersfugle, the bird —	i.	423 427
Acridophagi —	xv.	634	Ades, the ancient —	xv.	566
Acton country, Guinea —	xvi.	364	Adelchans, baroness d' —	xvi.	795
Acropolis —	x.	750	Adgerud castle —	x.	4
Act, the public, at Oxford —	ii.	109	Adherbeigian province —	ix.	80
Acta Eruditorum of Saxony —	vi.	159	Adhothuy's fish —	xii	645
Acton, Raleigh's report of a Spanish			Adicota rock —	xv.	53
(see Battles) —	i.	825	Adige river —	v.	911
Actors, Spanish —	v.	527	Adja village, Gunca —	xvi	363
— of Stockholm —	vi.	399	Adjectives of the Cacongø language	xvi	591
—, Siamese —	ix.	434. 597	Adje-dee river —	xv	554
—, Tonquinese —	ix.	672. 725.	Adjeroute —	xv.	275
— at Havanna —	xiii.	760	Adja village —	x	383
Adresses, Austrian —	vi.	91	Admirable Crichton, his history	iii.	137
Acts of parliament on the sugar			Admirals of Spain —	v.	453
colonies —	xii.	334	Admiralty bay, New Zealand	xi.	540
Aculco lake, Chili —	xiv.	55 67	Admiralty, court of English	ii.	135
Açunna on the river Amazons	xiv.	154. 232	— of Russia —	vi.	865
— on the Manoaas —	xiv.	238	Admiralty isle —	i.	82. 118
Ada, queen —	x.	672	Admiralty wharf of Batavia —	xi.	176
Ada, the idol —	ix.	412	Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, his		
Adages in Lapland —	i.	378	story of —	vi.	492
Adale river —	i.	351	Adomese land, Guinea —	xvi.	348
Adam, bishop —	iii.	809	Adonis river —	x.	322. 482
— boiled and feethed	iii.	ibid	Adooa province —	xv.	96
Adam crested in Ceylon —	viii.	388	Adoption, custom of, in Tonquin	ix.	668. 723
Adam and Eve of the Japanese	vii.	680. 713	Adoration of the Grand Lama	vii.	559
Adam's sepulchre —	vii.	164	— of the Banians —	viii.	543
Adam's bridge —	viii.	384	— of Captain Cook in Owhy-		
Adamah, El, of the Persians —	viii.	558	hee —	xii.	700. 702
Adamana island —	xii.	75	Adour of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	614
Adams, Mr. —	vi.	422	Adouw country, Guinea —	xvi.	546
Adams's, Clement, account of the			Adramyttium bay —	x.	634
discovery of Moscow —	i.	23	Adrian, ruins of the city —	x.	754
			Adrian		

# INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE
Adrian de Mexico —	xii.	118
Adrianople, Blount's description of	x.	230
—, Bell's account of	vii	514
—, road from Constanti-		
nople to, —	x.	732
—, description of —	x	733
Adrian's wall, —	iii	498
Adriatic, on its navigation —	v.	271
Adrian's, M., embassy to Aureng-		
Zebe —	viii.	10
Adrumetum, the ancient,	xv	578
Adsinere, Sir Thomas Roe's de-		
scription —	viii.	6
Adua, his duties —	viii.	647
Adulterers singularly visited in Shet-		
land —	iii.	794
Adultery, punishments for, in the Isles	iii.	551
—, —, in Korea —	vii.	539
—, —, in Japan —	vii.	625
—, anecdote of a dreadful		
punishment for —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, —, in China —	vii.	505
—, Tonquinese punishment —	x.	670, 712
—, Cochinchina punishment —	ix	792
—, Venetian punishment —	xii.	43
—, Abyssinian punishment —	xv.	25
—, its punishment in Bar-		
bary —	xv	426, 453, 678
—, punishment for, in Gui-		
nea, —	xvi	420, 422, 480
—, —, in Barm —	xvi.	525
—, punished with slavery in		
Africa —	xvi	885
Advantages of England —	ii	156
Adventure Bay, Peron's description	xi.	889
Adventure, Cook's voyage with the		
ship —	xi.	564
Adventure island —	xi	579
Adventurers for Virginia, alpha-		
betical list of —	xiii.	130—139
—, —, the Bermudas —	xiii.	190
Adventures of the Dutch in Icy		
Maibour —	i	103—114
—, of a pedestrian in England —	ii.	533
—, of Don Pablo Olavidé —	v.	409
—, of the Czar supposed		
to be Demetrius —	vi	626, 741
—, of Captain St John's		
crew —	xii	283
—, of an Indian warrior —	xii.	369
—, of Captain Smith in		
America —	xiii	52—87, 101
—, of Andrew Hilliard —	xiii.	184
—, of Richard Sanders —	xiii.	186
—, of De Menonville —	xiii.	792, 848
—, of Madame Godin —	xiv.	262
—, of the astronomers on		
the Andes —	xiv.	425
—, of Don Christopher		
Gama —	xv.	32
—, of Father Jerome Lobo —	xv.	54
—, of Browne in Dar-Fur —	xv.	114

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aga Mahomed Khan	ix.	316	Agriculture of Angherman	i.	350
Agabus's prophecy	x.	452	— of Atehle	i.	355
Agader Aguer, see Santa Cruz			— of Iceland	i.	651
Agar ruins, Tunis	xv.	581	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	736
Agara village	viii.	646	— of Douglass	ii.	793
Agaric of Madagascar	xvi.	739	— of the Scotch borders	iii.	24
Agas of the Janizaries	xv.	305	— of Invenefs	iii.	96
Agate of Iceland	i.	690	— of Lochaber	iii.	101
— analyzed	i.	724	— round Falkirk	iii.	115
— in Rum isle	iii.	313	— of Caithle	iii.	119
— of Iceland	v.	178	— of Murrayshire	iii.	128
— of Cambay	viii.	314	— of Arran	iii.	260
— of Siam	ix.	604	— of Cantyre	iii.	269
Agathodaimon's sepulchre	xv.	805	— of Ila	iii.	287
Agathon	x.	582	— of Oranfar	iii.	292
Agathon trading-place, Benn	xvi.	520	— of Colinfay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Agaunum, the ancient	v.	771	— of Jona	iii.	294
Agaus, Abyssinia	xv.	23	— of Skie	iii.	328
Agaus people	xv.	41	— of Urie	iii.	430
Agde town	xvi.	192	— round Belfast	iii.	825
Age, Laplanders know not their own	i.	176	— round Kinglton	iii.	829
—, revered in Siam	ix.	586	— round Limerick	iii.	832
—, reverence of the Cochinese for it	ix.	785	— round Cork	iii.	838
Agemogians of Turkey	x.	246	— round Nedeen	iii.	839
Agen town	iv.	124	— round Ballycanvan	iii.	856
— sail-cloth manufacture	iv.	374	— of Queen's County	iii.	863
Ager Damascus	x.	370	—, export of the produce of French	iv.	348
Aggar town	vii.	293	—, French code of	iv.	333
Aggarhuus castle	vi.	365	—, influence of manufactures on	iv.	393
Agies Indians	xiii.	276	—, its effects in Piedmont	iv.	395
Agiano lake	v.	36	—, in the Milanese	iv.	396
—, faves of	v.	38	—, on the best means of promoting	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, once a volcanic crater	v.	43	—, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	425
—, trenches and frogs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its state in France in 1792	iv.	434
Agona of Canada	xii.	666	—, on investing property in	iv.	439
Agona country, Guinea	xvi.	365	— of Lombardy	iv.	549
Agonhanne of Canada	xii.	645. 662	— on the Tuscan	iv.	648
Agonhonda Indians	xii.	654	— in Spain	iv.	654
Agre, Grueber's travels through			—, encouragement and depression in Italy	iv.	618
—, what to	vii.	593	— in Biscay	v.	306
—, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	45	— in Spain, effects of the treaty of Basle on	v.	431
—, battles of Aeng-Zebe in	viii.	73	—, observations on, in Spain	v.	586
—, Bernier's description of	viii.	168	— in the Valtelme	v.	935
—, christianity in	viii.	170	—, impolicy of limiting commerce for	v.	971
—, masoleums at	viii.	171	— of Suabia	vi.	11. 20.
—, road from, to Saferon	viii.	244	— of Constance	vi.	16
—, Fitch's account of	ix.	412	— of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39.
Aguchan bay	vii.	489	— of Saltzburg	vi.	46
Agrian society at Turin	iv.	237	— of the Vale of the Danube	vi.	60
Agreeable Surprise, the	ii.	514	— in Hungary	vi.	104. 111
—, count of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Austria	vi.	120
Agreements of the Dutch West-India Company	iv.	739	— in the Tyrol	vi.	121
Agricola's expeditions in Scotland	iii.	408			
— wall	iii.	490			
Agriculture of Nordland	i.	341			
— of G. the Strickland	i.	343			
— of H. the Strickland	i.	344			
— of M. the Strickland	i.	350			

# INDEX.

[7]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Agriculture in Saxony —	vi.	144. 155	Agriculture in Annabon Island	xvi.	514
of Prussia —	vi.	179	in Benin —	xvi.	532
improvements in Prussia	vi.	181—185	in Loango, Cacongo,		
round Hamburg	vi.	213	&c. —	xvi.	550. 574
round Darmstadt	vi.	248	in Senegal —	xvi.	656
of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	in Madagascar	xvi.	739. 799
remarks on German	vi.	290	at Wallisob —	xvi.	840
in Sleswick —	vi.	344	at Kirwan —	xvi.	907
in Norway —	vi.	359	Agriculture, Royal Society of,		
in Courland —	vi.	722	Paris —	iv.	40. 170
, regulation of Kublai			—, Society of, at Milan	iv.	240
Khan for —	vii.	137	—, Society for the pro-		
of Persia —	vii.	307	motion of, in Peterburgh	vi.	833
in Japan —	vii.	684. 696	Argentum —	x.	769
near Madras —	viii.	574	Aguia Azul of Valencia —	v.	602
on the Ghats —	viii.	586	Aguacate fruit of Quito —	xiv.	458
in Myfore —	viii.	589	Aguada of Goa —	viii.	355
about Wridy —	viii.	593	Aguadas, floating islands —	xii.	14
along the Cavery	viii.	597	Aguarama river —	xiv.	870
near Seringapatam	viii.	608. 610	Aguero, Diego d' —	xiv.	160
near Colar —	viii.	650. 656	Agues on the coast of Catalonia	v.	614
near Bhudi-caray —	viii.	671	of New York —	xiii.	454
in Persia —	ix.	178	of America —	xiii.	493
in the Firman Empire	ix.	465. 469. 479	—, cures for —	xiii.	495
in Siam —	ix.	581	Aguillon town —	iv.	124
in Tonquin —	ix.	716	—, chateau d' —	iv.	ibid.
in Arabia —	x.	174. 184	Aguia, Lopez d' —	xii.	202
in Mount Libanus	x.	289	—, his barbarities —	xii.	ibid.
of Palestine —	x.	338	Aguiré's navigation of the river		
of Cyprus —	x.	590	Amazon —	xiv.	213
in Java —	xi.	173	Aguirre, Captain Francis de	xiv.	186
in the Friendly Isles	xi.	65	Aguja cape —	xiv.	558
in New South Wales	xi.	919	Ahereui village —	x.	734
in Carolina —	xii.	344	Ahio of Otaheite —	xi.	512
in Virginia —	xii.	596	Ahmed Bey's feast —	ix.	19
in Canada —	xii.	656	Ahmed Shah —	ix.	297
in Virginia —	xiii.	32	Ahtareen town —	x.	529
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	410. 422	Ainmad Ibn Moufa's tomb in		
in America	xiii.	430. 436. 487. 564. 580	Shiraz —	ix.	244
in Canada	xiii.	609. 651. 667. 681. 694	Ai, animal of Brazil —	xiv.	717
in Virginia —	xiii.	711	Aialolouk, near Ephesus	x.	656. 661
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	729	Aid de Cabier, feast in Morocco	xv.	774. 778
in Guaxaca —	xiii.	806	Aide, Frohisher's voyage in the ship	xii.	494. 514
in Spanish America	xiv.	299	Aigle town, —	v.	809
of Quito —	xiv.	456. 467	—, laburnum of —	v.	ibid.
in Lima —	xiv.	598	—, salt-works —	v.	810
in Brazil —	xiv.	864	Aigle blanc —	v.	873
in Dar-Fur —	xv.	138. 149	Aiguille de la Tour —	iv.	694
in Egypt —	xv.	335	Aiguille du Gonté mountain	iv.	680. 683
in West Barbary	xv.	405. 406	Aiguille du Midi mountain	iv.	707
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Ainallon, mulberries of	iv.	462
of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693	Alath —	xv.	296
in Morocco —	xv.	706	Alekes-Olmak, the Lapland god	i.	458
at the Cape of Good			Ailebury town —	ii.	187
Hope —	xvi.	12. 14. 41. 54	Ailewellton, hot springs at	ii.	153
in Sogno, Congo	xvi.	246	Ailfa castle —	iii.	267
in Angola —	xvi.	297	Ailfa Crag —	iii.	267
in Acron, Guinea	xvi.	364	Ainad town —	x.	115
on the Gold Coast	xvi.	458	Aine Dize —	xv.	110
in Fida —	xvi.	479	Aingharan region —	vii.	580
in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	Ainhour village —	x.	496
			Ain-		Ain-



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
* Ain-ou-heide fountain	xv.	548	Aladar de Benyowski, Baron d', his	xvi.	779—794
Ain-Shems, antiquities at	xv.	807. 827	life and adventures	xvi.	782
Ainsley, Mr. R.	xvi.	911	Aladar island	xvi.	782
Aio mountain	xii.	209	Alagoa, Brazil	xiv.	707
Alpimakaxera root	xiv.	860	Alameda near Cadiz	v.	570
Alpy liquor	xiv.	869	Alameda of Offuna	v.	595
Air, experiments on	i.	314	Aland island	i.	154
its properties with fire	iii.	914	———, Fortia's description of	vi.	554
of Paris	iv.	71	Aland, peace of	vii.	432. 485
Montau's experiments on	iv.	206	Alang point	xi.	248
its state on the top of Mont-			Alange, Count Campo	v.	358
Blanc	iv.	691. 702	Alani described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
——— Mont Perdu	iv.	715	Alania mountains, travels of Ru-		
———, on the origin of fixed	v.	38	bruquis, by them	vii.	89
———, state of, on Mount Etna	v.	83	Alas of Tartary	vii.	37
———, on rarefied	v.	ibid.	———, extent of their		
———, Sauffure on	v.	ibid.	country	vii.	38. 44
——— in the crater of Stromboli	v.	109	Alarbes of Barbary	xv.	408. xvi. 825
———, state of, on the top of Mont-Blanc	v.	789	Alata, size of the Nile in	xv.	43
——— of Persia	ix.	176	Alatamaha river	xii.	454. 468.
——— of the Dead Sea	x.	434	Alaudin King of Delec, story of him	viii.	549
———, state of, on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Alausi, Quito	xiv.	473. 475
———, remarks on it in Peru	xiv.	281	Alava province	v.	304
——— of Quito	xiv.	287	Albaquilla, plant of Chili	xiv.	39
——— on the Andes	xiv.	288	Albcores on the coast of Chili	xiv.	75
Aird, history of a cottar at	iii.	890	Alabama Fort	xii.	452
Airden-capel	iii.	250	Alban-hall, Oxford	ii.	122
Aire river	ii.	37. 170	Albania	ix.	46
Airé, price of provisions at	iv.	123	Albanians, American, Kalm's de-		
Airly family	iii.	422	scription of them	xiii.	587
Airola burgh	v.	986	Albany, America	xii.	351
Airth, Earl of	iii.	376	———, Kalm's voyage from New		
Aislabbie, Mr.	ii.	424	York to	xiii.	575
Ait, fountain of pitch near	ix.	407	——— town described	xiii.	584
Aiti island	xii.	82	———, journey to Canada from	xiii.	588
Aix, Young's account of	iv.	223	Albany river, Hudson's bay	xii.	364
———, vines of	iv.	455	Albany street, New Brunswick	xiii.	450
——— silk culture	iv.	468	Albatrosses at the Cape of Good		
Ai-yac-coute, Algiers	xv.	546	Hope	xi.	203
Ajalon valley	x.	442	———, Peron's description of	xi.	835. 888
Ajalton	x.	480	Albazin fort	vii.	387. 477
Ajangi lake	i.	288	Albemarle river, Carolina	xii.	339
Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land	xi.	839	Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (note)	iv.	416
Ajaque fruit of Siam	ix.	608	Albenen village, road to	v.	767
——— Cochinchina	ix.	776	Alberg, Baron d'	vi.	164
Akalzike fortrefs	ix.	149	Alberoni, Cardinal	iii.	343. v. 332
Akanfas Indians	xiii.	319	Albert's, the Emperor, assassination	v.	687. 734
Akattay Khan, history	ix.	345	Albetrols point	xi.	537
Akay, Prince John	v.	52	Albigeois, sect	vi.	165
Akber-abad city	viii.	168	Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo	xvi.	906
Aki, province of Japan	vii.	565	Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's		
Akick-hall mountains	i.	351	discovery of	xii.	172
Akim, gold trade of	xvi.	318	———, importance of	xii.	173
Akim, his intrigues in Commaney	xvi.	355	Albis village		721
Akkinzinzo fish	i.	437	Albornoofe dress		451. 657
Akmim in Egypt	xv.	227. 269. 402	Albreda factory on the Gambia	xvi.	633
Akoueffan the interpreter	xiii.	277	Albufera lake	v.	605
Aksu town	vii.	583	Albuquerque, Alphonso	xvi.	738
Alabanda, ancient city	x.	665	Albuquerque, Alvaro Fregoso d'	xiv.	799
Alabaster of Quito	xiv.	550	Albuquerque, Duke of	xi.	292
Alacrances, see Scorpions			Alburrugh	i.	12
					Alcabale

# INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE			
Alcabale of Spain	v.	422	Aleppo, Pococke's descrip-		
Alcadeses of West Barbary	xv.	422	the new city of		
Alcaides of Morocco	xv.	755	—, road to Constanti		
Alcala town	v.	545	from ( <i>note</i> )		
Alcala de Sibert	v.	612	Alexander the Great, sculptu		
Alcala la Real	xvi.	188	him, near Perlepolis		
Alcala, street of Madrid	v.	378	—, anecdote		
Alcaldes of Spain	v.	400	—, his battle		
Alcalib the Morefco	xv.	422	with Darius		
Alcanna dye	ix.	49	—, his body in		
Alcarobe tree of Barbary	xv.	404	Alexandria	x	
Alcaffar city, Fez	xv.	462	Alexander the Third of Scotland		
Alcatraci birds	xvi.	208	Alexander, Sir William	x	
Alcayde, anecdote of one	xv.	457	Alexandretta, Dandini's description of		
Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco	xv.	471	—, Pococke's description of		
Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon	xii.	28	Alexandria, described by Benjamin		
Alcazar of Segovia	v.	322	of Tudela	v	
— Toledo	v.	538	—, great trade	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Seville	v.	567	—, Blount's description of	x.	235
Alcazova, Simon of	xiv.	150	—, Pococke's description		
Alcharob	xv.	459	of	x. 708. xv. 164. 168	
Alchiphich river	xiv.	530	—, voyage from Leg-		
Alchymists of Arabia	x.	173. 199	horn to	x.	765
Alcoran, Blount's account of it	x.	253	—, antiquities at	xv.	808. 829
— carried in flate to Mecca	x.	370	—, destruction of the		
Aldbrough bay	i.	521	library	xv.	831
Aldbrough town	iii.	515	Alexandria on the Potowmac	xiii.	720
Aldeans of Tonquin	ix.	667	Alexandrian games	x.	654
Alderate, Captain	xiv.	195	— manuscript	ii.	513
Alder chermes of America	xiii.	427	Alexey Michaelovitch, tomb and		
— trees	xiii.	440	character of	vi.	606
Aldermen, court of	ii.	71	Alexey Petrovitch, Coxe's history		
—, election of	ii.	74	of	vi.	732
Aldergate, the gate described	ii.	42	—, effects of his		
— ward	ii.	60	bad education	vi.	733
Alderhot, mansion at	ii.	320	— fear of his father	vi.	734
— Place,	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— flight	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aldgate, description of the gate	ii.	42	— death	vi.	735
— ward	ii.	49	Alexiesna, Princess Sophia, hil-		
Aldigerry in Daghestan	vii.	490	tory of	vi.	633
Aldrovandus on the petrified city	xv.	612	— fall and imprisonment	vi.	639
Aldus Manutius	iii.	139	— death	vi.	643
— his account of			Alezai island	xiii.	633
Crichton	iii.	140	Alfaques in Catalonia	v.	612
Al of Nottinghamshire	ii.	14	Alfaquis of West Barbary	xv.	418
—, English inn-keepers fond of	ii.	555	Alferius, some account of him	i.	66
— of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Alfoerefe, description of them	xi.	263
Aleah, Al, inscription at	xv.	575	Alfoores of Mindanao	xi.	10
Aleggada of Pekin	vii.	381	Alfraganus on the globe	xii.	10
— his entertain-			Alfred's, King, asylum at Athelney	ii.	259
ment	vii.	387	Alga marina of Skie	iii.	622
Alegria town	v.	308	— in tufa	v.	31
Al-houfes of London	ii.	91	Algarroble tree	xiv.	555
—, English	ii.	565	Algerines, their navy and alliances	xv.	678
Alei canton	ix.	22	Algesiras town	v.	587
Alekiam, antiquities at	x.	688	Algheri bay, Sardinia	xvi.	197
Alentis islands	xvi.	782	Algiers, navy of	v.	461
Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from			—, bombardment of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
to Jerusalem to	x.	305	—, attacks of Spain on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to Mesopotamia	x.	381	—, Shaw's description of	xv.	509
—, Old,	x.	525	—, city described	xv.	531

	VOL	PAGE		VOL	PAGE
Algiers, natural history of —	xv.	595	Allegory of Justice and Peace	xiii.	833
Algonkins, specimens of their language —	xiii.	666	— of Columbus discovering a light —	xiv.	138
Algonquin Indians —	xiii.	264 266	— discovery of the South Sea —	xiv.	144
Alhabad —	ix.	317	Allen, bog of —	iii.	816
Alhague dress —	xv.	451	Allen, Captain, anecdotes of —	xii.	364
Alhambra of Granada —	xvi.	188	Alles Angnes, house —	v.	902
Almonds, leaves, cosmetic made from —	x.	196	Allier, the bird —	i.	429
— plant of Tunis —	xv.	584	Alliances between France and Switzerland —	v.	718
— powder —	xv.	640	— of the Gisons with the Swiss —	v.	974
— of the Dogbani —	vii.	13	— with France —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— the son of Abitalib —	vii.	16 21	— with Venice —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Al, Persian procession in honour of —	ix.	33	— with Austria —	v.	975
Al, Persians' veneration for —	ix.	261	— of the Alchimie —	xv.	678
— could converse in all the languages of the world —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alligators of Korea —	vii.	531
Alricu in the world —	xii.	11	— of Java —	viii.	454
Ali-Bathia —	vii.	505	—, mode of fishing for —	ix.	454
Ali Be —	x.	134	— of America —	xii.	133
—, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	732 735	— it Vera Cruz —	xii.	779
Aliant, trade —	x.	457	— of the Chiapic —	xiv.	371
—, salt —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Guayaquil —	xiv.	410
—, wines —	x.	461	Albion, voyage from Archipel —	i.	491
Alconde, tree of Congo —	xvi.	249 336	Allmosen Ant of Zurich —	v.	667
Alcudi, Spallanzani's account of —	v.	220	Allotown —	iii.	467
—, dangerous passages, and landing at —	x.	221	— cattle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, rivers —	x.	222	Allowance of provisions to D'Almeida —	ix.	59
—, wild appearance —	x.	224	All Saints Bay, Brazil —	xvi.	179
—, interior —	x.	225	All Soul College, Oxford —	ii.	117
—, crater —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alma de Madric bird —	xiv.	655
—, ancient history —	v.	226	Almudu, names of —	v.	195
—, productions —	v.	256	Almanum, history of —	x.	3
—, fishery —	v.	257	Almuto to n —	v.	561
—, customs —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almug — Den Diego de —	iv.	154 162 679
—, exempt from taxes —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almug in West Barbary —	xv.	415
—, poverty and content of the inhabitants —	v.	25	Almug, by —	iii.	599
Alig to bay —	xii.	621	—, a P —	ix.	226
Alm —	xii.	729	Alm — in the Hindu —	xii.	632 600
Alm —, the ancient —	x.	670	Alm —, battle of —	x.	595
Alm —, anecdotes of —	xii.	510	— town —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alm Soltan, history —	ix.	345	Alm — villa —	v.	611
Alm Soltan Khim, history —	ix.	351	Alm —, volcano of —	i.	659
Alm — account of Ava —	xiii.	423	Alm —, commerce of —	v.	468
Alm worshippers —	ix.	289	—, Carthage account of —	xvi.	189
Al — of G —, see Algiers			Alm —, out every of Madagascar —	xvi.	738
Alkohol powder —	xv.	660	Alm — —	iii.	411
Alkama, specimen of, in Senegal —	xvi.	668	Almond —	iv.	483
Alkington manufactory —	iii.	525	— of —	x.	24
Allah-verdi-Kan —	viii.	97	— of the Hindu —	xii.	821
Allamduhah feast —	xv.	48	— of the —	xvi.	73
ALLATII'S, ABD, Relation respecting Egypt —	xv.	802	Almoravids, road from Tumbukto to —	v.	560
Allum Arabi —	xv.	280	Alms, Monastic doctrine of —	xv.	419
All gida of China, negotiations of M de Lange with him —	vii.	476	Alm — of the mosque in Barbary —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Allegamba of China, his interview with M de Lange —	vii.	470. 479. 482	Alm — town —	v.	546
Allegorie, mode of paying, in Congo —	xvi.	241	Alm — town —	iii.	20
			— cattle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— abbey —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Alorac, the G — Man of the —	vii.	99. 114
			Alorac, —	v.	603
			Alorac of Valacra —	v.	Alorac

# INDEX.

[11]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aloes of Socotra —	vii.	221	Altars of the Virginians —	xiii.	40
—, American —	xiii.	804	Altavilla —	iii.	849
—, American, at the Cape —	xvi.	64	Altdorf town —	v.	733
Alonia isle —	x.	711	—, passage over the Suren		
Aloy, master of the ceremonies at Pckm —	vii.	380	Alps to —	v.	743
Alp-bach, cataract of —	v.	758	Alten, pastoral office at —	i.	382
Alpes, voyages dans les —	v.	788	— river —	i.	441
Alphabet of the Icelandic language —	i.	675	—, salmon of —	i.	ibid.
— Slavonian, its intro-			— weirs —	i.	ibid.
duction into Russia —	vi.	845	Altena fort, Brazil —	xiv.	856
— Cynrian —	vi.	846	Althrop mansion —	ii.	453
— in Laffa —	vii.	552	Altig isle —	iii.	619
— of the Birmans —	ix.	509	Altine coin, its value —	i.	41
— of the Arabians —	x.	164	Altitudes, mode of taking —	i.	591
— of the Cacongo language —	xvi.	590	Altkoniger mountain, prospects from —	vi.	250
Alphabets, Lister on —	iv.	16	— sun-rise on —	vi.	ibid.
Alpha Point, Cuba —	xii.	41	Altom, Captain —	xiii.	244
Alpheus river —	x.	763	Alton town —	ii.	313
Alphonse's voyage to Canada —	xii.	670	Alto Velo island —	xii.	75
Alphonso King of Congo —	xvi.	241	Altwig isle —	iii.	627
Alps —	iv.	283	Alum of Yorkshire —	ii.	16
—, Saussure's account of —	iv.	680	—, mode of extracting, from Sol-		
— of Glarus —	v.	655	fataras —	v.	32
—, as seen from Bern —	v.	874	— of Miseno —	v.	45
—, the Rhetian —	v.	876	— of Ischia —	v.	52
—, the Julian —	v.	901	— of Bottero and Lifca Bianca	v.	128
—, Riebeck's description of —	vi.	12	— of Vulcano —	v.	139
Aliener city —	ix.	155	—, ancient trade in —	v.	254
Allace —	iv.	196	—, difficulty of extraction —	v.	ibid.
—, plain of —	iv.	305	— of Virginia —	xii.	593
—, vineyards of —	iv.	452	Alum bay —	ii.	670
—, cattle —	iv.	480	Alum Guffour Chushmah —	ix.	292
—, horses —	iv.	482	Alum-works near Scarborough —	iii.	14
—, culture of beans in —	iv.	483	Alured Clark, Dr. —	ii.	266
—, — cabbages —	iv.	485	Alvarado's, Don Pedro, passage of		
—, — hemp and flax —	iv.	492	the Cordilleras —	xiv.	284
—, — madder —	iv.	493	Alvares, Don Juan Manuel —	v.	358
—, — poppies, —	iv.	499	Alvaro, Don, King of Congo —	xvi.	167
—, — potatoes —	iv.	500	Alvenew, baths of —	v.	955
—, — Racine de Difette —	iv.	501	Alvington forest —	ii.	663
—, — tobacco —	iv.	502	Aly Bashaw —	xv.	672
—, — turnips —	iv.	504	Amadas, Captain Philip —	xii.	180
—, coals of —	iv.	520	—, — his voyage		
—, price of wood and charcoal in —	iv.	525	to Virginia —	xii.	564, 574, xiii. 4
—, tillage and laying of land in —	iv.	538	Amadevat, Dara's residence at —	viii.	88
—, implements of husbandry —	iv.	541	Amadima, King —	xi.	806
—, manures and manuring in —	iv.	546	—, ceremony of his changing		
—, farmers of —	vi.	7	names with M. Peron —	xi.	812
Allsterflufs of Hamburg —	vi.	212	Amak, isle of —	vi.	299
Altan Khan of Cathay —	vii.	170	Amalvige, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	812
Altan Kol, river —	vii.	544	Amara river —	xii.	207, 208
Altar, a Roman —	ii.	385	Amaraes mountain, Lima —	xiv.	567, 600
—, an ancient druid's —	ii.	405	Amanus Mount (note) —	x.	547
—, an ancient, near Mary-Port —	iii.	200	Amara, the feat of the King of		
—, ancient of Vevay —	v.	805	Ethiopia —	viii.	272
—, ancient Taurobolic —	x.	669	Amara —	xv.	235
— mountain —	xiv.	527	Amara-wati river —	viii.	727
Altars dedicated to Scyta —	i.	183	Amasia defart —	x.	98
—, observations on Pagan —	iii.	552	Amathus, the ancient —	x.	575
— in the church of the Escorial —	v.	266	Amattafoa mountain —	xi.	617
			Ama-Van —	vii.	175

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amazon of St. Kilda —	iii.	704	Ambassadors of the Quiteva	xvi.	698
Amazonian stones —	xiv.	241	— from the King of		
Amazons river —	xii.	201	Foota-Toora to the King of the		
—, discovery of the	xiv.	153	Jaloffs —	xvi.	904
—, Acunna's navigation			Amber found in Ducal-Prussia	i.	151
of —	xiv.	154	— fishery at Dantzic —	i.	209
—, Condamine's de-			—, chair of —	i.	212
scription —	xiv.	212, 218	— of Holdernefs —	iii.	8
—, UKoa's description	xiv.	497	— of the sea of Herkend	vii.	182
—, on its name —	xiv.	503	— consumption in Laffa	vii.	553
—, missions and nations			— Dos Santos on its origin	xvi.	702
established on it —	xiv.	509	— of Sofala —	xvi.	ib.
Amazons of South-America	xiv.	232	Ambergriefe, in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
—, Condamine's observa-			— of the Indian sea, mode		
tions on —	xiv.	234, 504	of finding —	vii.	222
—, of Ethiopia —	xvi.	722	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
Ambassadors from Russia —	i.	18, 34	account of it —	vii.	690
— attacked in Poland	i.	216	— of Siam —	ix.	604
— at the court of Mangu			— found in the Ber-		
Khan —	vii.	84	mudas —	xii.	264, xiii. 179
—, the Dutch, from			— of Jamaica	xii.	321
Batavia to China —	vii.	239	— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	74
— from Muscovy to China	vii.	261	Ambigu Comique, l' —	iv.	141
— from the Great Mogul			Ambition, observations on	v.	305
to China —	vii.	ib.	Amblauw island —	xi.	248, 285
— from the Calmucs	vii.	264	Amblemont, M. d' —	xiii.	290
— from the Lama	vii.	ib.	Ambleside town —	iii.	190
—, their allowance in Pekin	vii.	269	Amboise, manufactures at	iv.	375
— from the Czar Peter			—, vineyards of —	iv.	445
the Great to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273	— cattle —	iv.	475
— to China —	vii.	318	Ambon island, see Ceram.		
—, reception of the Russian,			Amotismene mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	799
at Isphahan —	vii.	301	Amboule lake, Madagascar	xvi.	749
— from England to the			— province —	xvi.	751
Great Mogul —	viii.	7	Amboyne island, Hamilton's descrip-		
—, the Persian, to the			tion —	viii.	457
Great Mogul —	viii.	20	— Dutch trade at —	xi.	197
— fit for India described	viii.	52	— bay —	xi.	249
— to Aureng-Zebe, from			— description of —	xi.	250
the Uzbeks —	viii.	103	— town —	xi.	275
— from			Amboynefe plant a clove-tree on the		
the Dutch —	viii.	107	birth of a child —	xi.	257
— from			—, description of them	xi.	266
the King of Ethiopia, —	viii.	109	Ambournay, M. d' —	iv.	166
— from			Ambuscades of the Iroquefe	xiii.	293
Persia —	viii.	114	Ameda-tree —	xii.	660
— from Bombay to the			Amelia found, Georgia —	xii.	469
Great Mogul —	viii.	344	America, French trade with	iv.	350
— Shah Abas's reception			—, on its discovery —	v.	473
of the Turkish —	ix.	74, 87	— described —	xii.	
— of the Spanish	ix.	76	— discoveries made by the		
— from China to the			English in —	xii.	156
Birman empire —	ix.	483, 488, 514, 548	—, Smith on the discovery of	xiii.	3
— from China to Tonquin	ix.	744	—, North, memoirs of	xiii.	336
—, conversion of a Cochinese			—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Chinese —	ix.	812	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701, 750
— from the Iroquois to			—, South, described	xiv.	
England —	xii.	410	—, opinion of philosophers on	xiv.	130
— reception in Barbary	xv.	409	—, scripture lights on	xiv.	131
— reception by the Em-			—, discovery —	xiv.	135
peror of Morocco —	xv.	465, 483	—, Condamine's travels in	xiv.	211

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
America, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	Ampuero family of Peru	xiv.	578
——, Nieuhoff's description of	xiv.	703	Amran town	x.	111
——, Santos on the discovery of	xvi.	676	Amrou-ben-Alas, his destruction		
Americans, on their origin	xiv.	106	of the Alexandrian library	xv.	809. 831
——, Condamine's description			Amsterdam, council of, undertake		
of the native	xiv.	221	the discovery of the N.E. passage	i.	90
Amerham	ii.	185. 337	——, the city of cities described	i.	138
Amesford, tobacco fields at	i.	335	——, house of correction of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amethyst, a large	iv.	25	——, work-house	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amhara kingdom	xv.	21	——, chain at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amianthus, of pumices	v.	172	——, religion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amiantus, of Pensylvania	xiii.	473	——, Riefbeck's description of	vi.	282
Amicouanes nation	xiv.	233	Amsterdam fort, Guinea	xvi.	363
Amida worship in Japan	vii.	751. 755	Amsterdam island	i.	560
Amiens	iv.	83	—— discovery	xi.	444
—— cathedral	iv.	84	—— described	xi.	590
——, effects of the treaty of com-			Amu province	vii.	146
merce in	iv.	365	Amu river	ix.	321
—— manufactures of	iv.	368	—— change in its course	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amir Kazagan Khan	ix.	382	—— source of it	ix.	378
Amir Timur Khan	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Amucks of Java	xi.	124. 184
Am-kas of Delhi	viii.	158	Amudi, Scheich	x.	115
Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	197	Amulets of the Druids	ii.	405
Amlweh town	ii.	628	—— of the Persians	ix.	227. 260
Ammer tribe of Arabs	xv.	526. 546	—— of the Arabs	x.	162
Ammodytes of the ancients	xv.	629	—— numeral, of Barbary	xv.	642. 670
Ammoniac, sal, mode of making	xv.	381	—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	595
Amocchi, the desperadoes	ix.	397	Amusements at Torneo	i.	314
Amoco of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	—— of the Laplanders	i.	452
Amons town	iv.	119	—— of the Icelanders	i.	652
Amood-alfawari column	xv.	808. 829	—— of London	ii.	95
Amour river, Bell's description	vii.	355	—— of the English	ii.	143. 145
Amoretti, Abbate	iv.	240	—— of the court of Spain	v.	360
Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage			—— of the Spaniards	v.	518
(note)	xi.	307 <i>et seq.</i>	—— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
—— preface to his treatise on			—— at Saltzburg	vi.	56
navigation	xi.	382	—— of Vienna	vi.	96
Amoroleck the Haffninga	xiii.	70	—— of Saxony	vi.	156
Amotape town	xiv.	555	—— of Berlin	vi.	203
Amo-Tecki of Commany	xvi.	355	—— of Hamburgh	vi.	212
Amours of Begum-Sahed	viii.	63	—— of a Dutchman	vi.	281
—— Rauchenara-Begum	viii.	108	—— on the Neva, in winter	vi.	670
—— Queen Oberea	xi.	506	—— in Petersburg	vi.	673
Amoushe, cape	xv.	523	—— of the Siamese	ix.	596
Amoy island	viii.	493	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
—— town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 696
—— curiosities	viii.	494	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Amparaes jurisdiction	xiv.	626	—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705. 734
Ampaza town, destroyed by the			—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Portuguese	xvi.	725. 727	—— of the Pensylvanians	xiii.	731
Ampelus mount	x.	641	—— in New York	xiii.	738
Amphibia of Arabia	x.	187	—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
Amphisbæna, the	xv.	628	—— in Lima	xiv.	10
Amphitheatre of Nismes	iv.	116	—— of the Chilians,	xiv.	117
—— at Verona	iv.	248	—— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
——, ancient, of Seguntum	v.	610	—— in Carthagena	xiv.	337
——, ruins of an ancient,			—— of the Indians of		
at Avenche	v.	833	Quito	xiv.	518
——, ancient, of Jemme	xv.	587	—— Morefco,	xv.	439. 453
Ampfaga, the ancient,	xv.	540	—— in Barbary	xv.	663
Ampua village	xii.	198	—— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153
			Amusements		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amusements of the Hottentots	xvi.	102	Andaman isles, description of, in the		
— of the Loangese	xvi.	575	ninth century —	vii.	183
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—, Hamilton's account of	viii.	430
Anabaptists of England —	ii.	142	Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at —	xiv.	265
Anabelle, Indian chief —	xiv.	192	Andaye village —	i.	850
Anacandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Andeley, manufactures of —	iv.	357
Anacau silk-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	765	Anderab town, described —	ix.	377
Anacodavery —	viii.	722	Andernach, town —	vi.	270
Anadeet river —	vii.	345	Anderson's, Mr., account of the		
Anæse tribe of Bedouins —	x.	138	Scotch herring fishery —	iii.	334
Anaga point —	xi.	744	—, account of Van		
Anait in Skie —	iii.	322	Diemen's land —	xi.	642
Analyzation of the basalt of the			—, adventures in		
Giant's Causeway —	iii.	901	the South-Sea islands —	xi.	653
— of the pumices of Lipari	v.	171	—, account of Ton-		
Anamooka island —	xi.	617	gataboo —	xi.	676. 685
— Cook's description of	xi.	661. 672	Anderton's history of Iceland	i.	621
Ananas of Siam —	ix.	609	Andes, roads over them —	xiv.	416
— Cochinchina —	ix.	776	—, cold experienced by the		
— Quito —	xiv.	209	astronomers on them —	xiv.	425
— Carthage —	xiv.	353	—, signal stations for measur-		
— Congo —	xvi.	247	ing a degree —	xiv.	430. 526
— the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	460	Ande-saraba silk of Madagascar	xvi.	760
Ananias's dwelling at Damascus	x.	370. 500	Andeve silk of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
Ananse country, Guinea —	xvi.	372	Ande-voutaqua silk of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
Ananise, the great spider of Guinea	xvi.	396. 469	Andogualas, Peru —	xiv.	613
Anarchy in Holland —	vi.	285	A drada's travels in Tibet, ob-		
Anarghia villa, e —	ix.	147	servations on —	vii.	588
Anas, birds of Siam —	ix.	626	Andraghira river —	viii.	450
Anastatia island —	xii.	473	Andrea Doria —	xv.	543
Anathema, English punishment of	ii.	139	Andrea's account of the bridge at		
Anatomists of Paris —	iv.	23	Schaffhausen, (note) —	v.	643
Anatomy, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	Andreosly island —	xi.	885
—, Flaller's works on —	v.	863	Andres the Indian —	xiv.	208
—, cabinet of, in Petersburg	vi.	826	Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	340
—, state of the study in Hin-			Andrews, Mr., the missionary	xii.	411
doetan —	viii.	189	Andria on the waters of hot baths	v.	48
— of ancient sculpture	xv.	811. 812	— on the lavas of Ichia	v.	56
Ancalutæ river —	xiv.	18	Andriot, M., anecdotes —	xvi.	650
Ancenis, vineyards of —	iv.	445	Andriß, Nicholas, his death	i.	244
Ancellors celebrated by the Ice-			Andromeda and Perseus, at Joppa	x.	408
landers —	i.	671	Anduxar town —	v.	562
Anchelmus mount —	x.	749. 755	Anecdotes of the horn of plenty	i.	139
Anchorage on the coast of Norway	i.	759	— of the King of Sweden	i.	147
— at the Orcades —	i.	785	— of Stockholm —	i.	154
— duties of Mocha —	x.	78	— of Johannes Tornæus	i.	166
—, mode of judging of un-			— of a forcerer in Lapland	i.	182
known —	xi.	46	— of robbers —	i.	223
— in the bay of Amboyna	xi.	251	— of an Italian —	i.	224
— in Valparaiso harbour	xiv.	692	— of some Finmark fishermen	i.	
Anchor-Forge of Sudersfors	vi.	471	— of Henry Jonson —	i.	450
Anchovies of Peru —	xiv.	602	— of John Junell —	i.	453
Anchoy fruit of Abyssinia —	xv.	48	— of Juks Anodaten	i.	454
Ancober river, see Cobre river.			— of Simon Kiaes —	i.	455
— country —	xvi.	344	— of a Laplander —		ibid.
Ancyra, the ancient —	x.	689	— of northern witches	i.	471
Andalien river, Chili —	xiv.	56. 191	— of Peter Peterson —	i.	481
Andalusia, horses, —	v.	445	— of Andrew Peterson	i.	482
—, agriculture —	v.	586	— of a bone-box —	i.	611
—, Carli's account of	xvi.	188			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
<i>Anecdotes of a beard (note)</i>	i.	651	<i>Anecdotes of Luther</i>	vi.	168
— of the Swiss song ( <i>note</i> )	i.	652	— of the King of Prussia	vi.	206
— of Thorodr the architect	i.	670	— of a preacher at Hamburg	vi.	218
— of Lord Burlington	ii.	174	— of a Danish priest	vi.	219
— of Mr. Pope	ii.	175	— of Bolongaro	vi.	244
— of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	178. 180. 193	— of Matilda of Denmark	vi.	294
— of Sir T. Graham	ii.	182	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— of Richard III.	ii.	264	— of Margaret of Denmark	vi.	336
— of Canute	ii.	303	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362. 393
— of the Marquis of Winchester	ii.	330	— of the Swedish soldiers	vi.	451
— of Hill the taylor	ii.	342	— of Peter the Great	vi.	584
— of the Devil and Roger the hermit	ii.	459	— of Count Orlof	vi.	590
— of a German prince	ii.	500	— of the Archbishop of Novogorod	vi.	605
— of a Phœnician captain	ii.	732	— of the ingenuity of a Russian peasant	vi.	666
— of a clergyman fallen into a well	ii.	754	— of Prince Mentchikof	vi.	698
— of a captain and his daughter in the Isle of Man	ii.	791	— of Prince Galitzin	vi.	702
— of Ofwy	iii.	16	— of General Brown	vi.	712
— of King James	iii.	40	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
— of Wm. Balton, the poet	iii.	114	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
— of the Countess of Argyle	iii.	366	— of Catharine II.	vi.	775
— of Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	— of Peter III.	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 785
— of James VI.	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 466	— of Ivan the emperor	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Macbeth	iii.	442	— of impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
— of an islander of St. Kilda	iii.	669	— of a Saracen about to be baptized	vii.	37
— of two eagles	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of a king in Zapage	vii.	208
— of second-flight	iii.	673	— of the hardihood of an Indian	vii.	216
— of M. Pinet	iv.	42	— of an Arab finding a pearl	vii.	224
— of Colbert	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Emperor of China ( <i>note</i> )	vii.	444
— of Toaldo	iv.	251	— Bell's, of Peter the Great	vii.	495
— of Gordon's confinement in the bath ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	416	— of the women of Japan	vii.	620
— of Lake Saline	v.	255	— of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	18
— of an enraged muleteer	v.	309	— of Jesuits in Hindostan	viii.	48
— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	— of a wonderful ape	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of a Spanish emptic	v.	413	— of Begum Sahed's amours	viii.	63
— of M. Duras	v.	420	— of eunuchs	viii.	108
— of Admiral Guichen	v.	447	— of Ethiopia	viii.	112
— of Philip V.	v.	457	— of the Persian ambassador	viii.	115
— of a Spaniard	v.	502	— of astrologers in India	viii.	118
— of Charles III.	v.	505	— of Chah-Jehan	viii.	119
— of a Spanish lady	v.	507	— of Tamerlane and Bajazet	viii.	120
— of Rousseau	v.	823	— of Indian women burning themselves	viii.	176
— of Haller	v.	857	— of accidents on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
— of a cottager in Engadina	v.	910	— of diamond merchants	viii.	238
— of the painter Ligario	v.	932	— of cannibals of Zuakin	viii.	274
— of the Bishop of Coire	v.	951	— of pirates of Madagascar	viii.	270
— of Turenne	vi.	5	— of pirates of the Red-Sea	viii.	278
— of a governor of Hohenzollern	vi.	13	— of a murder at Mocha	viii.	280
— of women of Memmingen	vi.	16	— of a shipwreck on Maccira island	viii.	283
— of commission of chastity at Vienna	vi.	75	— of the Lougies	viii.	318
— of the Empress of Austria	vi.	80			
— of General Schwerin	vi.	135			
— of a Bohemian peasant	vi.	139			



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of tigers —	viii.	357. 407	Anecdotes of Deán Berkley	xiii.	740
— of wonderful cures by a			— of Dr. Franklin	xiii.	747
Malay doctor —	viii.	437	— of the retaliation of a		
— of the Emperor of China	viii.	495	British captain at Boston —	xiii.	748
— of an English sailor at Amoy	viii.	504	— of hogs travelling in boots	xiii.	831
— of the Dutch in Japan	viii.	516	— of a Spanish lady	xiv.	10
— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	595	— of poison —	xiv.	39
— of the King of Persia,	ix.	22. 33	— of the bravery of an Indian	xiv.	121
— of Crim Tartars —	ix.	163	— of Pizarro —	xiv.	155
— of Mahometans —	ix.	301	— of Madame Godin's ad-		
— of a Chinese ceremonial			ventures —	xiv.	262
visit —	ix.	488	— of the alligator	xiv.	411
— of the elephant —	ix.	614	— of the astronomers on		
— of elephants in Coch-			the Andes —	xiv.	428
China —	ix.	780	— of the Indians on the		
— of Cochín Chinese doctors	ix.	789	Amazons —	xiv.	512
— of an Arabian faint —	x.	55	— of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— of robbers in the desert	x.	132	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
— of the Kschlani breed of			— of South American nooses	xiv.	608
horses —	x.	177	— of the negroes in Brazil	xiv.	871
— of Pococke's adventures			— of a lion —	xv.	22
at Beer —	x.	536	— of an Abyssinian prince	xv.	97
— — at Eskihissar	x.	671	— of the arts of the Egyptians	xv.	314
— of Captain Swan —	xi.	23. 28	— of some Moorish saints	xv.	457
— of Mucks in Batavia	xi.	186	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
— of the Patagonians	xi.	317	rocco —	xv.	472
— of Cook's morai	xi.	614	— of Prince Muley Hamet		
— of the death of Captain			Deheby —	xv.	486
Cook —	xi.	713	— of Dr. Shaw's adventures	xv.	504
— of Sandwich islanders			— of the lion —	xv.	622
swimming —	xi.	735	— of a Jew in Tangier	xv.	685
— of Neas, King of Timor	xi.	809	— of a surgeon in Mo-		
— of savages in Van Die-			rocco —	xv.	702
men's land —	xi.	838	— of Lempriere's introduc-		
— in Maria island —	xi.	864	tion to Muley Abfulem	xv.	716
— of Captain Smith's adven-			— of women in the harem		
tures in America —	xiii.	52. 87. 101	of Muley Abfulem —	xv.	720
— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
— of Richard Sanders's			rocco —	xv.	744
escape from Bermudas —	xiii.	186	— of Muley Yazid	xv.	ibid.
— of Captain Smith's ad-			— of English captives in		
ventures —	xiii.	229	Morocco —	xv.	758
— of Iroquese and Nadou-			— of Moorish customs	xv.	769
effis —	xiii.	318	— of Lalla Zara —	xv.	784
— of Baron St. Casteins	xiii.	345	— of Lalla Douyaw	xv.	787
— of North American sa-			— of the Emperor of Mo-		
vages —	xiii.	409	rocco's harem	xv.	790
— of the humming-bird	xiii.	445	— of a furious buffalo	xvi.	30
— of the American mole-cat	xiii.	464	— of a shipwreck at the		
— of Amiantus asbestus	xiii.	474	Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60
— of American ants	xiii.	ibid.	— of Jacobus Bota	xvi.	88
— of squirrels —	xiii.	479	— of the lion —	xvi.	99. 132
— of Negroes poison	xiii.	503	— of Carl's adventures in		
— of American population	xiii.	504	Congo —	xvi.	174. 192
— of cock-roaches	xiii.	508	— of mer-men —	xvi.	210
— of Indians —	xiii.	539	— of wizards in Congo	xvi.	223. 225. 229
— of swallows —	xiii.	549	— of missionaries in Congo	xvi.	281
— of bull-frogs —	xiii.	558	— of a witch —	xvi.	290
— of the black snake	xiii.	568	— of the conversion of the		
— of an Indian expedition	xiii.	606	Queen of Singa —	xvi.	305
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	306

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of the Pongo ape	xvi.	332	Angherman commerce	i.	350
— of a Dutch foldier at			— foil	i.	351
Vrendenburgh, Guinea	xvi.	351	— manufactures	i.	352
— of thunder storms in			Anghermauna river	i.	351
Guinea	xvi.	385	— compared to the		
— of law-suits among the			Nile	i.	360
Negroes	xvi.	408	Angles, meafurement of	i.	240. 293
— of the ape	xvi.	440	— for the meafurement of a		
— of haye fifh	xvi.	452	degree	xiv.	429
— of ferpents	xvi.	464	Anglefea ifle copper-mines	ii.	277. 626
— of tygers	xvi.	465	Angoiij, adventures of the miffiona-		
— of elephants	xvi.	467	ries in (fee Angoy)	xvi.	232
— of thieves of Fida	xvi.	481	Angol city, firft fettlement of	xiv.	196
— of the fave-trade in			Angola, on the capture of	xiv.	773
Guinea	xvi.	490	— harbour defcribed	xvi.	213
— of the tygers of Loango	xvi.	557	— kingdom defcribed	xvi.	295
— of a tyger and Adanfou	xvi.	630	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
— of a crocodile	xvi.	657	Angoncy, Madagafcar	xvi.	793
— of a barbarous Caffré	xvi.	711	Angora, the ancient Ancyra	x.	689
— of a Hottentot at the			—, road from, to Conftanti-		
Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	742	nople (note)	x.	693
— of miffionaries in Mada-			Angoumois province, foil of	iv.	306
gafcar	xvi.	754	—, vineyards of	iv.	444
— of pirates in Madagafcar	xvi.	768	—, cattle	iv.	475
— of Benyowski	xvi.	779—794	—, culture of faffron in	iv.	501
— of Mungo Park	xvi.	844. et feq.	— walnuts	iv.	504
— of Damel, King of the			Angoy, Merolla's account	xvi.	269. 270
Jaloffs	xvi.	905	—, Battel's defcription	xvi.	329
— of flaves	xvi.	907 909	Angra in Tercera	i. 810. 814.	834
— of Karfa	xvi.	911	Anguilla ifland, Weft-Indies	xiii.	304
Anemone, Virginian	xiii.	513	Angufshire	iii.	417
Anephia feft of Omar	xvi.	724	Anhalt-Zerbft, Princes of	vi.	767
Anet, la Vue d'	v.	828	Aniel of Brazil	xiv.	863
Angada-puram	viii.	741	Anies Indians	xiii.	659
Angama ifland	xi.	401	Animalaya town	viii.	729
Anganagen, Canaria	xvi.	811	Animalculæ of fea-weeds	v.	9
Angara river, Bell's travels along	vii.	346. 420	— marine, found in the		
— cataracts	vii.	422	Temple of Serapis	v.	33
Angaraes jurifdiction	xiv.	614	— in ftones	v.	56
Angarefia ifland	viii.	2	— in water	xiii.	583
Angariaria tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 321	Animals of Finmark	i.	413
Angel, Zertooft's encounter with			— of the north and fouth con-		
one	viii.	561	trafted	vi.	230
Angeleran, Father	xiii.	293	— in Japan defcribed	vii.	700
Angeli port	ix.	414	— of Perfia	ix.	182
Angelica ufed in Lapland	i.	398	— of Siam	ix.	613
Angeln, the country of the Anglo-			— of Tonquin	ix.	718
Saxons	vi.	343	— of Arracan	ix.	759
Angelo Maria, Father, his miffion			— of Arabia	x.	177. 185
to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	— of Syria	x.	572
Angelo, Monte San, view from	v.	191	— of Cyprus	x.	590
ANGELO's Voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	— of Candia	x.	618
Angeran river	i.	269	— of Mindanao	xi.	8
Angerang harbour	viii.	398	— of Pulo Condor	xi.	40
Angermania	i. 325. vi.	470	— of Balhee Iflands	xi.	47
Angernaques, M.	i.	843	— of the Ifle of France	xi.	92
Angero, Pietro Martyr d'	xi.	299	— of Borneo	xi.	109
Angers town	iv.	159	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Ang-gadd Arabs	xv.	515	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
Anghein town	ix.	376	— of Amboyna	xi.	262
Angherman province	i.	350	— of Zubu	xi.	344
VOL. XVII.					Animals

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Animals of New Holland —	xi.	465-475	Anise root of the Cape —	xvii.	18
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	Anjediva island —	viii.	362
— of New Zealand —	xi.	541	Anjengo fort and factory —	ix.	232
— of New South Wales —	xi.	555	Anjer bay —	xi.	161
— of Sava Island —	xi.	561	Anjou province —	iv.	159
— of the Friendly Isles —	xi.	592	—, soil of —	iv.	306
— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	642	—, vineyards of —	iv.	446
— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688	—, culture of cabbages in —	iv.	485
— of Buru —	xi.	373	—, — hemp and flax —	iv.	492
— of Timor —	xi.	375	—, — turnips —	iv.	504
— of the Sandwich Islands —	xi.	729	—, — walnuts —	iv.	505
— of Bernier Isle, New Hol-			—, waste lands of —	iv.	511
land —	xi.	790	—, tillage and laying of lands in —	iv.	537
— of Rottneft Island —	xi.	823	—, manures —	iv.	545
— of Maria Island —	xi.	873	Anker family of Christiana —	vi.	365
— of New South Wales —	xi.	919	Ann of Yarmouth —	i.	491
— of Timor —	xi.	944	Annabon island —	xvi.	507
— of the West-Indies —	xii.	39	— described by Bosman —	xvi.	514
— of Virginia —	xii.	240	Annalists of Iceland —	vi.	317
— of New England —	xii.	255	— of Russia —	vi.	848
— of Bermudas —	xii.	267	Annals of Iceland —	i.	671
— of Barbadoes —	xii.	296	Annals of agriculture —	iv.	412
— of Carolina —	xii.	345	Annamabo, Guinea, described —	xvi.	362
— of Pennsylvania —	xii.	383	Annan town —	iii.	213
— of Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	559	— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia —	xiii. 600. xiii.	31	Annandale measures —	iii.	213-565
— of New England —	xiii.	220	Annapolis, Maryland —	xii.	309
— of Canada —	xiii.	350	—, Burnaby's description —	xiii.	725
— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	410	Annarah, Rajah, anecdotes of him —	viii.	18
— of North America —	xiii. 443-537.	622	Annas's house —	x.	355
— of Canada —	xiii.	662	Anne, cape, New England —	xiii.	218
— of Virginia —	xiii.	711	Anne, fort, Canada —	xiii.	599
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781	Anne of Holstein, tomb and history —	vi.	684
— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	45	Anne, Empress, her tomb and history —	vi.	685
— of Chili —	xiv.	83	Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princess, her		
— of the Amazon —	xiv.	246	history —	vi.	792
— of Peru —	xiv.	278	—, —, imprisonment —	vi.	793
— of Carthage —	xiv.	344	—, —, removal of		
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367	her children to Horsens —	vi.	794
— of Panama —	xiv.	372	Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her		
— of Quito —	xiv.	420	reign —	xii.	409
— of Jaen de Bracamoros —	xiv.	496	—, —, Smith's address to —	xiii.	121
— of the Andes —	xiv.	532	Annesley, Mr., of Bombay, account		
— of Brazil —	xiv.	717-720	of — —	viii.	347
— of Abyssinia —	xv.	22-84	Anniversary of St. Alexander		
— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	138	Newky —	vi.	587
— of Egypt —	xv.	337	Annona of Mexico —	xiii.	817
— of West Barbary —	xv.	406	Annoni's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Basle —	v.	692
— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	618	Anodyne bones for the tooth ache —	xiv.	662
— of Morocco —	xv.	708-730	Anointings of the Banians —	viii.	542
— of Benguela —	xvi.	211	Anomites of the Alps —	v.	876
— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	251-334	Anossi province, Madagascar —	xvi.	745
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	431	Anoupeptoumiou hills —	ix.	460
— of Fida —	xvi.	502	Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities —	xvi.	349
— of Gabon —	xvi.	511	Anschild, Frederic —	xiii.	339
— of Benin —	xvi.	532	'Anse du Tonnerre, l' —	xiii.	298
— of the Grain Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	538	Anserah festival —	xv.	438
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	555	Ansgarius's chronicles of Denmark —	i.	128
— of Senegal —	xvi.	614	Ansgarius, the monk, —	i.	468
— of Sofala —	xvi.	694-701	Ansgarius, his mission to Lapland —	i.	468

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anson, Commodore, his attack on the Spanish settlements —	xiv.	649	Antioch aqueducts —	x.	560
Anspach, Margrave —	vi.	239. 267	Antioch on the Mæander —	x.	674
Anspan, ordinary at —	iv.	122	Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient —	x.	530
Answers to the questions on Virginia — — —	xiii.	167	Antiochus Epiphanes —	x.	559
— and questions in the Mandingo language — —	xvi.	916	Antiphonese monastery —	x.	582
Antab city — — —	x.	384	Antipsera island —	x.	630
—, Pococke's description — —	x.	530	Antiquarians, Swedish —	i.	677
Antæopolis — — —	xv.	226	—, Danish —	i.	678
Antafara tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	801	Antiques, collection of, at Ash, —	ii.	323
Antaradus, Pococke's description —	x.	569	—, the Earl of Arundell's —	ii.	440
Antarctic pole, stars seen there —	xi.	323	— at Workfop —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antar's tower — — —	xv.	220	— discovered in Malabar —	viii.	729
Antavarres, their wars with the Bethalimenes — —	xvi.	770	Antiquities at Upsal —	i.	207
Antean Negroes — — —	xvi.	347. 402	—, monument of, in Lap-land —	i.	254
Ant-eater of Brazil — — —	xiv.	717	— of Scotland —	i.	634
— of the Cape — — —	xvi.	14	—, remains of, in Iceland —	i.	676
Antego, see Antigua.			— found at Kenchefter —	ii.	216
Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Persia — — —	vii.	293. 359	— at Stokefield —	ii.	360
— of Twon-bene — — —	ix.	711	— at Leicester —	ii.	361. 365
— of Barbary — — —	xv.	621	— in the Isle of Man —	ii.	807
— of the Cape — — —	xvi.	90	— discovered at Wardlow —	ii.	395
Antequera town — — —	v. 593. xvi.	188	— at Brough —	ii.	403
Antefe country, Guinea, described —	xvi.	344. 346.	— at Buxton-Wells —	ii.	409. 413
		402	— found at Woburn —	ii.	455
Anthenon well — — —	x.	758	— Dunstable —	ii.	458
Ant-hills of America — — —	xiii.	594	— St. Albans —	ii.	460
Anthong, Java — — —	xi.	446	— of Chester —	iii.	2
Anthonisen, Admiral, account of —	i.	798	— at House island —	iii.	22
Anthony, Don, King of Portugal —	i.	833	—, at Edinburgh —	iii.	30
Anthony Cave's island — — —	xi.	486	— at Glen Lion —	iii.	46
Anthony Ulric, Prince, his history —	vi.	718. 792	— in Banffshire —	iii.	68
—, confinement — — —	vi.	793	— near Dunrobin —	iii.	84
—, removal of his children to Horsens — —	vi.	794	— at Penrith —	iii.	119
Anthropophagi — — —	xi.	313	— in Westmoreland —	iii.	121
Antibes, Young's account of — —	iv.	231	— at Water Crook —	iii.	123
— olives of — — —	iv.	497	— in Murrayshire —	iii.	128
Anticoita island — — —	xii.	398	— in Diurness —	iii.	149
— — — — —	xiii.	259. 338	— in Tongue —	iii.	150
Anti-Cassius mount — — —	x.	563	— at Langdale —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan —	vii.	808. 814	— in Far —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antidotes for the bites of serpents —	xvi.	11. 20. 38	— in Caithness —	iii.	154
— for poison — — —	xvi.	279	— at Chester —	iii.	174
Antigonía, ancient city — — —	x.	557	— near Kefwick —	iii.	191
Antigua island, first settlement of —	xii.	347	— near Papcastle —	iii.	195
—, description — — —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— near Mary-Port —	iii.	199
Anti-intoxicators — — —	xiv.	74	— near Netherby —	iii.	208
Anti-Libanus mountain — — —	x. 365. 376.	468	— near Ruthwell —	iii.	213
Antilla island, account of — — —	xii.	15	— in Arran —	iii.	262
Antilles, Behaim's observations on —	xi.	398	— in Jona —	iii.	296
— — — — —	xii.	571	— in Blair —	iii.	386
—, Spaniards of — — —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Delvin —	iii.	393
Antim country, Guinea — — —	xvi.	345	— at Comerie —	iii.	406
Antinoopolis ruins — — —	xv.	224	— at Ardoch —	iii.	409
Antioch city, Pococke's description —	x.	558	— at Dupplin —	iii.	410
			— at Bertha —	iii.	411
			— at Meigle —	iii.	441
			— at Stirlingshire —	iii.	463
			— at Edinburgh —	iii.	469
			—, Duke of Northumber-land's —	iii.	494



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities of Etfou —	xv.	259	Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the		
— of Syene —	xv.	262	— bafaltes of —	iii.	877
— of Philæ —	xv.	265	— — coast —	iii.	878
— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	287	Antrim's, Lord, estates —	iii.	825
—, statues of Isis and			Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's		
— Osiris —	xv.	341	— description of them —	vii.	701
— at Harpocrates —	xv.	342	— of Siam —	ix.	631
— Egyptian seals and			— of Tonquin —	ix.	663
*weights —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabian ard —	x.	35
— in the inside of the			— of Arabia —	x.	189
Pyramids —	xv.	362	— of New South Wales —	xi.	546. 555
— in Morocco —	xv.	463	—, food made of them —	xi.	946
— in Arzew —	xv.	518	— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	174
— of Julia Cæfarea —	xv.	522	—, black, of America —	xiii.	430
— of Tlemfan —	xv.	525	—, anecdotes of their sagacity	xiii.	474. 525
— of Memounturroy —	xv.	527	— of Brazil —	xiv.	716. 867
— of El Herba —	xv.	528	—, white, of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
— of Maliana —	xv.	529	—, swarm of, in Congo	xvi.	174
— in Algiers —	xv.	532	— of Guinea described	xvi.	449
— in Hippo —	xv.	542	— of Loango —	xvi.	559
— in Sitipha —	xv.	545	— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
— in Tezzonte —	xv.	549	— of Goree —	xvi.	638. 668
— in Conftantina —	xv.	551	Antwerp described —	i.	133
— of Utica —	xv.	562	— churches —	i.	134
— of Carthage —	xv.	563	— fortrefs —	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 336
— of Tunis —	xv.	566	—, on its trade —	vi.	287
— of Nifua —	xv.	567	Anubis of Egypt —	xv.	222. 351
— of Gurba —	xv.	568	Anufha Mahomet Khan —	ix.	368
— of Hamamet —	xv.	569	Anville, Duchefs d' —	iv.	127
— of Keff —	xv.	573	Aoamaquique, Jamaica —	xii.	145
— of Salefte and Elalia	xv.	582	Aolta town —	x.	481
— of Kairwan —	xv.	586	Apaffei, Michael —	i.	212
—, Amphitheatre in			Apalacha, Indians of —	xiii.	340
Tifdra —	xv.	587	Apalachian mountains	xii. 307. 340.	xiii. 719
— in Hydras —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apam village, Guinea —	xvi.	364
— in Spaitla —	xv.	588	Apamatuck river —	xiii. 26. 80.	110
— in Caffareen —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apamea, ancient city —	x.	520. 683
— in Gafsa —	xv.	592	Apartments of the King of Sweden		
— near Larache —	xv.	690	— in the Royal Cattle —	vi.	396
— near Menfooria —	xv.	700	— Queen at Drot-		
— near Fadala —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— tingholm —	vi.	442
— of Egypt —	xv.	802	Apathy of the Samoiedes —	i.	534
— of Alexandria —	xv.	808	— South Americans	xiv.	516
— of Memphis —	xv.	809	Apes, Marco Polo's description of		
Antiquity of Weftminfter Abbey	ii.	78	— fome —	vii.	161
— of Oxford —	ii.	102	—, wonderful divining —	viii.	48
— of Worcefter —	ii.	206	—, Pongo —	xvi.	332
— of Carliffe —	iii.	202	— of Guinea —	xvi.	346
— of the Americans	xiv.	109	— of the Gold Coaft described	xvi.	440
Antirrhodes ifland —	xv.	166	— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Antifcorbutics —	i.	601	Aphaca —	x.	490
— in Iceland —	i.	660	Aphrodifias, the ancient	x.	675
—, fweet-wort —	xi. 569. 577.	579	Aphrodifium, the ancient	xv.	570
Anti-venerealifts of Paris —	iv.	74	Aphroditopolis —	xv.	257
Antongil bay, Madagafcar	xvi.	740	Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar	xv.	830
—, Benyowski's fettle-			Apis, the bull —	xv.	352
— ment at —	xvi.	786—793	Apley-park terrace —	ii.	618
Antonine way near Sidon —	x.	323. 478.	Apocalypse convent in Patmos	x.	645
Antoninus's wall —	iii.	116. 465	Apocynum Cannabinum —	xiii.	543
Antonio, King of Congo, hiftory	xvi.	283	Apocynum androfemifolium	xiii.	611
Antonomasias, fpecimen of	i.	680	Apogodal, cultivation about	viii.	722

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Apokorano vale	x.	615	Apricots of Persia	ix.	179
Apollinopolis	xv.	238. 259	— of Damascus	x.	506
Apollo, the Egyptian	xv.	352	— of Barbary	xv.	603
Apollonia on the Rhyndacus	x.	715	Aprons of the Lapland women	i.	387
Apollonia, cape, Guinea	xvi.	546	Aprouaga mountains	xiv.	251
Apollonian Promontory	xv.	560	Aptera city	x.	602
Apolo-Bamba, jurisdiction	xiv.	618	Apurimac river	xiv.	498
Aporath birds	xii.	629. 633	Aquadent liquor in Morocco	xv.	707
Aports on the literature of the			Aquæ Callidæ Colonia, the ancient	xv.	530
Grifons	v.	954. 979. 983	Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by	xvi.	374
Aporta family	v.	903	Aquamboe kingdom, Guinea, de-		
Aporta's, M., works	v.	903	scribed	xvi.	366. 471
Apostates in Persia	ix.	52	Aquamboe, King of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Apostle, pretended, of St. Kilda	iii.	725	Aqueducts over the Dove	ii.	318
Apostle's fountain	x.	345	— of Arcueil	iv.	53
Apothecaries' shops of Paris	iv.	74	— of Montpellier	iv.	115
Apotheosis on Pambamarca	xiv.	290	— of Pont du Gard	iv.	117
Appamatuck, Queen	xiii.	54	—, ruins of	iv.	193
Apparition seen by James IV.	iii.	466	— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564
Apparitions in Cochín-China	ix.	824	— of Caserta	v.	59
— Chili	xiv.	203	— of Segovia	v.	322
— Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	— at Toledo	v.	542
— Benin	xvi.	531	—, ancient, near Avenche	v.	833
Appelquist's, Mr., manufactory at			— of Augsburg	vi.	19
Stockholm	vi.	434	— at Constantinople, Bell's		
Appendix to Phipps's Journal	i.	563	description	vii.	509
Pennant's first tour in			— at Troy	ix.	8
Scotland	iii.	124	— in Persia	ix.	177
— Coxe's travels in Denmark	vi.	353	— at Zebid	x.	39
— Coxe's travels in Russia	vi.	741	— from Roselayn to Tyre,		
Merolla's voyage to			ancient	x.	331
Congo	xvi.	312	— from Solomon's pools to		
Apennines of Modena	v.	10	Jerusalem	x.	351
—, granites of the	v.	131	—, Solomon's	x.	439
— described by Dolomieu	v.	278	— of Casarea	x.	451
Appenzel canton	v.	649	— of Tyre	x.	469
— manufactures	v.	650	— to Palmyra	x.	514
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Seleucia	x.	555
— inhabitants	v.	651	— of Antioch	x.	560
Appius Cægius, his speech the first			— of Samos	x.	642
prose work among the Romans	i.	679	— of Smyrna ( <i>note</i> )	x.	649
Appleby's method of procuring			— of Ephesus	x.	661
fresh water from the sea	i.	585	— of Mylafa	x.	668
Applecrofs bay	iii.	342	— of Laodicea	x.	679
Appletree, Thomas	ii.	180	— of Valentinian at Con-		
Apples of Paris	iv.	50	stantinople	x.	722. 729
—, culture of, in France	iv.	495	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185
— of Russia	vi.	592	— of Julia Casarea	xv.	522
— of Sodom	x.	348. 434	— of Carthage	xv.	564. 574
— of Canada	xiii.	359	Aquila tree of Cochín-China	ix.	779
— Persimon, of Philadelphia	xiii.	398. 418	Aquilaria, the ancient	xv.	567
— of New Jersey	xiii.	486	Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de	xiv.	201
— of Albany	xiii.	580	Aquiotepec village	xiii.	813
— of Chili	xiv.	41	— mountain	xiii.	835
— of Brazil	xiv.	866	Aquulingo	xiii.	801. 841
—, Cormantyn, of Guinea	xvi.	456	Arabaya town	xi.	107
Apple, Isle of Wight	ii.	719	Arabebbah, musical instrument	xv.	643
Apprentices of London	ii.	94. 144	Arabia Felix, Hamilton's descrip-		
Appropriations, church	ii.	339	tion	viii.	275
Appuldurcombe park	ii.	706	— Petrea	viii.	282
— mansion	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Deferta	viii.	285
					Arabia,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in	x.	1	Arabs of Barbary described	xv.	503. 654
—, extent and divisions	x.	80	— of Tunis described	xv.	595
—, history and revolutions	x.	82	—, superstitious	xv.	670
— Petrea, Bedouins in	x.	138	—, government	xv.	673
—, agriculture	x.	174	— of Morocco, encampments,		
—, animals	x.	177	manners, and customs		
—, natural history					
Arabs, on their trade to China	vii.	200	Aral, lake, described	ix.	323
—, Hamilton's description of them	viii.	283	—, salt of it	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Muskat	viii.	312	— province	ix.	325
— of Mazanderan	ix.	69	Aram, Eugene	ii.	421
—, Fitch's description of them	ix.	407	Aran vale	iv.	101. 654
—, the Tor	x.	5	—, cultivation	iv.	654
—, Bedouin	x.	8	—, population	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their manners and customs	x.	15	—, irrigation	iv.	666
—, wandering	x.	27	Arana, James de	xii.	45. 63
—, extensively spread over the world	x.	80	Arana, Peter de	xii.	117
—, on their government	x.	84	Arana metal of Peru	xiv.	17
— of Beni Halal	x.	97	Aranda, Count d', strictures on	v. 354.	631. 638
— of Sahan	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Aranded of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
— of Dsjof	x.	100	Aranjuez, valley of	v.	554
— round the Persian Gulf	x.	125	— palace	v.	555
— of the tribe of Houle	x.	126	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, description of the Bedouin	x.	131	Araone hill	xv.	288
— of the desert	x.	134	Araouje, Amador d'	xiv.	767
— of Mesopotamia	x.	136	Arar, Scheich	x.	122
— of Syria	x.	137	Aras river	ix.	176
— of Arabia Petrea and Palestine	x.	138	Ara Sengh village	ix.	93
—, religion and character	x.	139	Arau, treaty of	v.	661
—, revenge	x.	144	Arauari river	xiv.	253
—, nobility	x.	146	Araucanos Indians	xiv.	110. 195
—, marriages	x.	149	—, assembling of	xiv.	196
—, food and manner of eating	x.	153	—, their defeat of		
—, dress	x.	156	the Spaniards	xiv. 198.	202. 206
—, politeness	x.	158	Arauco, Cacique	xiv.	196. 203
—, customs	x.	161	Arauco nation, Chili	xiv.	687
—, language	x.	162	Araxes river	vii.	90
—, science, and literature	x.	165	—, Bell's account	vii. 292.	ix. 101. 155.
—, diseases, and medicines	x.	168	Arbaal ruins	xv.	526
—, Clayton's account	x.	388	Arbitration, system of, in the Val-		
—, caravans	x.	404	teline	v.	929
— of Palestine	x.	409	Arboga town	vi.	388
—, their dissimulation	xv.	123	Arbor vitæ, the occidental	xiii.	656
— of Egypt	xv.	211. 316	Arbré, M. l' Abbe	iv.	211
— of Arabia Petrea	xv.	279	Arbutus at Mount Kennedy	iii.	820
— of Barbary	xv.	443	Arc, measurement of an	i.	240
— of the plains of Fez	xv.	460	Arcadi convent	x.	613
			Archangel, Allifon's voyage from	i.	491
			—, Samoides at	i.	524
			Archangel,		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Archangel, government and districts	vi.	753	Ardebil city, description of it	ix.	83
—, origin and history of the			Ardesche, volcano near	iii.	909
English trade at	vi.	871	Ardeville, ancient tombs at	vii.	296
Archbishopric of Lima described	xiv.	607	Ardfert	iii.	848
— of the Audience of			Ardoch, Roman camp	iii.	408
Charcas, La Plata	xiv.	621	Ardoh river	i.	67
Archemounain, antiquities at	xv.	224. 271	Ardok river	ix.	389. 390
Archer, Captain	xiii.	51. 101	Ard-maddie bay	iii.	357
Archery at Frodesham	iii.	175	Ard-muchnage, plantations at	iii.	354
— at St. Andrews	iii.	449	Ardnagluggen	iii.	844
— festival in honour of, in			Ardra country, Guinea	xvi.	476. 479. 506
Japan	vii.	609	Arduino, Signore	iv.	250
Arches, natural, of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Area of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
—, ancient triumphal, near			Arebo, Benin, described	xvi.	519. 520
Tarragona	vi.	616	Areca of Molalia	viii.	3
—, triumphal, of Pekin	vii.	440	— of the Siamese	ix.	607
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	— in Cochinchina	ix.	777
—, ancient triumphal, of Thes-			— of Mindanao	xi.	8
falonica	x.	741	Ared, El, new religion in	x.	123
—, natural rocky	xi.	529	Arc de Roes of Benin	xvi.	522. 536
— of the meridian, measured			Arc Frode of Iceland ( <i>note</i> )	i.	644
in Quito	xiv.	422 — 440	—, his works	i.	671
—, on the Egyptian	xv.	346	Aremberg, Prince	i.	132
—, ancient triumphal, of Con-			Arenal island	xii.	99
stantina	xv.	551	Arenas, Punta de	xiv.	389
— in Spaitla	xv.	588	Arens de Mar	v.	621
— in Cassareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arenys town	iv.	111
— of Gizeh	xv.	803. 821	Areopagus hill of Athens	x.	753
Arches, Court of, in England	ii.	136	Arequipa city, Peru	xiv.	619
Archidona city, Quito	xiv.	491	—, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	620
Archipelago, the Grecian	x.	245	Arefine measure	i.	41
—, —, Pococke's			Arefon's, John, establishment of a		
description	x.	621	printing-office	i.	675
— discovered by Tasman	xi.	445	Arevalo city	v.	316*
Architect, anecdotes of one	i.	133	Argall, captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	97. 111
— of the mosque at Adrian-			—, his account of the Virgi-		
ople, anecdote of him	vii.	514	nian colony	xiii.	116. 125
Architecture of the Siamese	ix.	600	—, —, —, govern-		
— in Egypt	xv.	326	ment of Virginia	xiii.	123
—, ancient, of the Egyp-			Argenson, Count de Voyer d'	iv.	127
tians	xv.	343	Argent, Mr.,	xiii.	161
—, —, of Barbary	xv.	644	Argentine fountain	iii.	52
Architraves, Egyptian	xv.	346	Argenton town, scenery at	iv.	89
Archives of Bormio	v.	916	—, cattle of	iv.	472
— of Russia	vi.	610	Argenum promontory	x.	633
Arch-priest of the Birmans	ix.	532	Argil of Derbyshire	ii.	471
Archway of Pierre Pertuis	v.	706	Argoll, Sir Samuel	xii.	237
Arcola town, Buchanan's descrip-			—, his expulsion of the French		
tion	viii.	748	from Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 349
Arcole Islands, New Holland	xi.	799	Argostoli harbour	x.	764
Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874	Argons, people	vii.	126
Arcona mountain	x.	274	Argons port	x.	766
Arcos town	v.	546. 569	Argyle, Marquis of	iii.	564
Arcos, Duke of	v.	348	Argyle, Earl of	iii.	365
Arcot town	viii.	580	Argyle, Duke of	ii. 171. iii.	269
Arcot, Nabob of	viii.	579	Argyleshire roads	iii.	103
Arcoova town	xv.	100	Arica bay, Peru	xiv.	693
Arant of Arabia	x.	35	— jurisdiction	xiv.	621
Arat, insects of Arabia	x.	189	Arients islands	xi.	143*
Ard-chattan priory	iii.	353	Arimathea, fee Rama.		
Ardebil city	ix.	78	Ariosto	iv.	261

# INDEX.

[25]

	VOL	PAGE		VOL	PAGE
Arisba, the ancient —	x.	709	Armies, tables of the state of the		
Aristocracy, its benefit to a con-			Russian, in 1785 —	vi.	909
stitution —	iv.	426	— of Korea —	vii.	538
—, definition of the term —	v.	693	— of Japan —	vii.	617
Aristotle, his account of Vulcano	v.	153	— of the Great Mogul —	viii.	193
— of Lipari —	v.	211	— of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
— of Felicuda and			— of Shah Abas —	ix.	79
Alicuda —	v.	226	— of the Crim Tartars —	ix.	164
— on heaven and the world	xii.	10	—, description of the Persian	ix.	217
— Atlantis —	xii.	17	— of the King of Cochinchina	ix.	793
— animals —	xv.	813, 818, 839	— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
Arithmetic of the Siamese —	ix.	599	— of Bombay —	x.	205
— Tonquinese —	ix.	735	— of Turkey —	x.	246
— Loangele —	xvi.	576	— of Candia —	x.	619
Arius Montanus, his way of arrang-			— of the Jesuits in the Para-		
ing books —	v.	370	guay missions —	xiv.	638
Ariza, house of —	v.	548	— of the Chilians —	xiv.	113, 122
Arkwright, Mr. —	ii.	375	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749
Artacon river —	v.	312	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	85
Arlesheim town —	v.	702	— of Algiers —	xv.	624
— hermitage —	v.	ibid.	—, Emperor of Morocco's	xv.	754
Annada, the invincible, Sir W. Ra-			— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
leigh's account of its destruction	i.	825	Armillary-sphere described	xi.	385
—, Brand's ac-			Armiro village —	x.	615
count of its destruction —	iii.	795	Armocui —	x.	721
Armadillo of Carthagea —	xiv.	345	Armoral de Castilla, Don Joachim	xiii.	839
— of Brazil —	xiv.	718	Armour, anecdotes of, in the Phi-		
Armagh city —	iii.	824	lippines —	xi.	329
Armagh, Archbishop of, works accom-			— of the Chilians —	xiv.	113
plished by him —	iii.	823	Armourers in Persia —	ix.	205
Armenia, Marco Polo's description of	viii.	109	Armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	44
—, Chardin's account —	ix.	153	— of Beer castle —	x.	383, 536
Armenians, description of one, at			— in the Emperor of Mo-		
Moscow —	vi.	589	rocco's palace —	xv.	468
— of Persia —	vii.	296, viii. 303	Arms of the Russians —	i.	18, 33
— in Ferhabad —	ix.	52, 94	— of the Poles —	i.	217
— in Erivan —	ix.	153	— in the Tower of London	ii.	44
—, history of them, in Persia	ix.	191, 206	— of the Highlanders —	iii.	93
—, Forster's account of them	ix.	284	— of the Lefgi —	vii.	89
— at Herat —	ix.	291, x. 159	— of the Tongusians —	vii.	340
—, their ceremonies at the			— of the Boratians —	vii.	346
Holy Sepulchre —	x.	353, 426	— of the Koreans —	vii.	538
— of Mount Rhossus —	x.	552	— of the Japanese —	vii.	617
— of Syria —	x.	573	— of the Persian soldiers	ix.	79, 217, 298
Armies of Russia —	i.	18, 33	— of the Birmans —	ix.	500
—, Young's observations on	iv.	430	— of the Siamese —	ix.	582, 592
— of Spain —	v.	441	— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	752
— of Bern —	v.	855	— of the Arabs of Dsjof	x.	100
—, the Austrian —	vi.	83	— of the Turks —	x.	249
—, the Hungarian —	vi.	105, 112	— of the Maronites —	x.	290
—, the Bohemian —	vi.	137	— of the Mindanayans —	xi.	16
— of Saxony —	vi.	146, 150	— in the Bashee Islands	xi.	50
—, the Prussian —	vi.	178, 191	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
— of Denmark —	vi.	222	— in Borneo —	xi.	119
— of Darmstadt —	vi.	249	— in Cayayan —	xi.	349
— of Mentz —	vi.	263	— in Palaoon —	xi.	350
— of Denmark —	vi.	311	— in Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
—, list of the Danish —	vi.	353	— in Terra del Fuego —	xi.	501
— of Norway —	vi.	357	— in Otaheite —	xi.	522
—, state of the Swedish	vi.	446	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
— of Russia —	vi.	868	— in New South Wales	xi.	556
VOL. XVII.			[D]		
			Arms		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arms in the Friendly Isles	xi.	594	Arrack of the Siamefe	—	ix. 611
— in Mallicollo Island	xi.	619	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	610. 727
— in Tanna Island	xi.	629	—, mode of distilling ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	350
— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Arrada's passage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
— of the Indians of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	501. 557	Arragon kingdom, history	v.	354. 549
— of the Virginians	xii.	569. 603. xiii. 36	— Cortes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677	— towns	v.	550
— of the Chilians	xiv.	112	— productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	— canal	v.	551
— of the South Americans	xiv.	225	Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	851
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	Arran isle	—	—
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	878	— history	—	—
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	29. 90. 130	— mountains	—	—
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	413	— lakes	—	—
— of the Fidians	xvi.	505	— produce	—	—
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— inhabitants	—	—
— of the Canarians	xvi.	818	—, Martin's description of	—	—
Armstrong, Archy, the jester	iii.	205	Arras town	iv.	147
Armstrong, Johnnie	—	210	Arrawary river	xii.	285
Arna-Magnaus on the Edda	i.	711	Arreoy societies in Otaheite	xi.	520
Arnas	iv.	288	Arrest, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	377
Arndell, Mr.,	xi.	934	Arretton Downs	ii.	703
Arnique monastery	x.	277. 301	—, views from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arnold's time-keeper	i.	593	Arriaza river	v.	310
Arnolph of Orleans	vi.	165	Arrington palace	xv.	85
Arnould, M., on the French trade to America	iv.	350	Arroe Sound	vi.	343
—, on the tonnage employed by France	iv.	352	Arrowhatock Indians	xiii.	26
Aroe Seenkang, the pirate	xi.	224	Arrows of the Laplanders	i.	188
Aromaia province	xii.	209	—, poisoned, of Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea	xvi.	439	— of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
Arona, feminary near	v.	991	— of the Virginians	xiii.	35
— town	v.	992	— of the North Americans	xiii.	515
Aros castle	—	351	— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
Aroua islands	xi.	426	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	90
Arouas Indians	xiv.	251	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	414
Aroughcun of Virginia	xiii.	31	Arface town	x.	528
Arpajon, vineyards of	iv.	441	Arfani convent	x.	614
Arpas-kalefi	x.	674	Arfeek Indians	xiii.	63
Arpenas cascade	v.	801	Arfenal of Copenhagen	i.	141
Arpentigni, Sieur Peter d',	xiii.	327	— of Venice	iv.	255
Arpents, amount of, in France	iv.	301	— of Madrid	v.	376
—, size of the French ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	559	— of Zuric	v.	666
— of Paris	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fredericstadt	vi.	363
Arra village	x.	533	—, naval, of Carlscroon	vi.	377
Arrabi family of Oman	x.	118	— of Stockholm	vi.	426
Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account	viii.	416	— of Petersburg	vi.	687
— mountains	ix.	473. 557	— of Tongum	ix.	753
— code of laws	ix.	492	— of Constantinople	x.	729
—, extracts from	ix.	493	Arfenaria, the ancient	xv.	518
— kingdom described	ix.	759	Arfengan, earthquake at	vii.	92
Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534.	Arfina-Caray, quarry at	viii.	709
Arracan, King of, his base conduct to Sultan Sujah	viii.	416	Arfinoe, ruins of	x.	586
—, his treasury	ix.	760	— province	xv.	211
—, his titles	ix.	761	—, the ancient	xv.	213. 275
			Arfipour, Hamilton's account	viii.	404
			Arfo, lava of	v.	49
			—, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
			Arfous plain	x.	550
			Artacina, the ancient	x.	602

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Artacui town — —	x.	712	Arur, the burning wind —	xv.	12
Artel of Russia — —	vi.	877	Arve river — —	v.	801
Artelschicks of Russia —	vi. #	877	Arveron, source of the —	v.	784
Artemis, King, his defence of			Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs	x.	162
Canaria — — —	xvi.	811	Arwaycas Indians — —	xii.	208
Arthur, King — — —	ii.	259	Arzew port — — —	xv.	518
Arthuret, church-yard of —	iii.	205	— salt-pits — — —	xv.	605
Arthur's round table — —	ii.	325	Arzilla, siege of — —	xii.	123
— oven — — —	iii.	116	— town — — —	xv.	686
— round table — —	iii.	121. 464	Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby		
Articles of the church of England	ii.	139	frozen to death in — —	i.	15
— exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335	Afagaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	669
— of the peace between the			Afam the Chinese — —	xi.	743
King of England and the Em-			Afangaro jurisdiction — —	xiv.	618
peror of Morocco — —	xv.	494	Afaph Chan, his romantic pleasure-		
— in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	house — — —	viii.	7. 8
Artificers in Persia — —	ix.	204	— — feast to the Great		
Artillery of Spain — —	v.	445	Mogul — — —	viii.	9
—, park of, in Stockholm	vi.	427	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	40. 43
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	140. 193	Ashas, mountain near — —	ix.	109
— of the East — — —	ix.	501	Ashetos of Cornwall — —	ii.	281
— of the Siamese — — —	ix.	592	— of pumice — — —	v.	* 172
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	793	— —, experiments on	v.	173
— of Bombay — — —	x.	205	— rock of Chiavenna	v.	938
— house at Batavia — —	xi.	176	—, account of its discovery near		
Artists at Stockholm — —	vi.	419	Solikamsky — — —	vii.	322
— of Delhi — — —	viii.	156, 157	— of Cyprus — — —	x.	589
—, Tonquinese — — —	ix.	736	— of America — — —	xiii.	472
— in Canada — — —	xiii.	622	—, amiantus — — —	xiii.	473
Artois, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Ascanius lake — — —	x.	718
— — — — — — —	iv.	486	Ascension island — — —	xi.	156
— — — — — — —	iv.	489	Ascension island, America	xii.	671
— — — — — — —	iv.	492	Ascent to Mont Blanc, — —	iv.	692
— — — — — — —	iv.	499	— of Mount Etna — — —	v.	66
— — — — — — —	iv.	502	— of Mount Couvercle	v.	785
— — — — — — —	iv.	506	— of Mont-Blanc, by James		
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	Balma and Dr. Paccard — —	v.	787
—, implements of husbandry in	iv.	540	— — — — — — —, by M. Saussure	v.	788
Artois, Count d', — — —	iv. 172. v.	341	Aschaffenburg town — —	vi.	240
Arts, fine, precede the fall of states	vi.	127	Asclepias Syriaca of Canada	xiii.	612
—, in Saxony — — —	vi.	159	Ascrib isle — — —	iii.	628
—, state of, in Stockholm	vi.	402	Ase, the ancient Orontes, — —	x.	480. 518
—, academy of, in Petersburg	vi.	832	Asekle province — — —	i.	354
—, scholars — — —	vi.	ibid.	— inhabitants — — —	i.	ibid.
—, prizes — — —	vi.	833	— — — foil — — —	i.	ibid.
—, manual, of the Guinea Ne-			— agriculture — — —	i.	355
groes — — —	xvi.	390	— knort-fly — — —	i.	357
—, of the Fidians — —	xvi.	478	— church — — —	i.	ibid.
—, in Benin — — —	xvi.	523	Asefax, see Sfax.		
—, state of, in Loango, Cacon-			Asgard and Troy synonymous	i.	711
go, &c. — — —	xvi.	572	Ash, curious cabinet at — —	ii.	322
— of the Mandingoes — —	xvi.	879	— parsonage-house — —	ii.	ibid.
Arucheto, monstrous large-eared			Ashbrook's, Lord, plantations	iii.	863
pigmies of — — —	xi.	375	Ashburn church — — —	ii.	384
Arulic Gupay village — —	viii.	694	Ashburton town — — —	ii.	266
Arum Virginicum plant — —	xiii.	534	Ashby's gap — — —	xiii.	722
Arundel collection — — —	iii.	180	Ashdown — — —	ii.	309
Arundell's, Earl, collection of an-			Asher tribe, in the Holy Land	x.	328
tiques — — —	ii.	440	Ashes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland	i.	688
—, — —, character — —	ii.	ibid.	—, repository of sacrificial	iii.	558
—, — —, expedition to Virgi-			— of Stromboli — — —	v.	98
— — — — — — —	xii.	228	Ashkara, Forster's adventures at	ix.	295

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Afhey sea-mark, prospects from	ii.	704	Assemblies of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
Afhy, river — —	xii.	342	—, grand, of the Malega-	xvi.	773
Afholmoean Museum —	ii.	112	ches of Madagascar —	ii. 166. iii.	527
Afhorah feast — —	xv.	438	Assembly, general, of Scotland		
Afhoure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt	xv.	671	— of the States-general at		
Afhout village — —	x.	481	Paris — —	iv.	473
Afh-park — —	ii.	323	— National — —	iv.	432. 437
Afhroff, Russians at —	ix.	317	— of the Rosengarten —	v.	716
Asia described — —	vii.		— of the States of Saxony	vi.	150
—, Bell's travels in —	vii.	273	— of Hamburgh —	vi.	216
—, etymology — —	xvi.	677	—, general, of the Bermudas	xiii.	197
—, Santos' account of —	xvi.	ibid.	— of deputies of New York	xiii.	460
Asia Minor — —	x.	646	— of the Caciques of the		
Asiante country, Guinea —	xvi.	372	Araucanos — —	xiv.	197. 202
Asiante, King of — —	xvi.	370	— general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 847
Asiatic islands described —	xi.		Assembly-rooms at Bath —	ii.	251
Asju province — —	vii.	667	Assens — —	vi.	342
Askagava river of Japan —	vii.	684	Asses, African — —	iv.	19
Askrigg town — —	ii.	430	— of the Carnatic — —	viii.	576
— waterfall at — —	ii.	ibid.	— of Bangalore — —	viii.	631
— caves — —	ii.	431	— of Loheha — —	x.	33
Asnauxes of Georgia — —	ix.	125	— of Arabia — —	x.	178. 185
Aso volcano in Japan — —	vii.	686	— of Damascus — —	x.	371
Asouay mountain — —	xiv.	289. 426	—, wild, in Quito — —	xiv.	465
Asparagus of France — —	iv.	70	— of Dar-Fur — —	xv.	139
— of Darmstadt — —	vi.	248	— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	618
— of America — —	xiii.	432	— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	433
Asphaltites lake — —	x.	432	— of the Moors in Barbary	xvi.	645
Asphaltum, species of, at Monte della			— of Sofala, with horns —	xvi.	701
Castagna — —	v.	180	Assessor of the Valtelne —	v.	927
Aspis of Barbary — —	xv.	628	— of Chiavenna — —	v.	937
Asplund's, Mr., foundry —	vi.	432	Assiento trade — —	xii.	323
Asps of Cyprus — —	x.	591	— of Negroes at Carthagena	xiv.	359. 370
Asp shrubs of Canada — —	xiii.	361	—, etymology of the word	xiv.	468
Assafoetida scent esteemed by Persians	ix.	182	Assignats, observations on ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	405. 6. 426
Assagays of the Hottentots	xvi.	29	Assilag, bird, of St. Kilda —	iii.	712
— of the Negroes of the Gold			Assinee, Guinea, adventures of the		
Coast — —	xvi.	414. 505	French in — —	xvi.	516. 546
— in Benin — —	xvi.	532	Assinibowl Indians — —	xii.	276. 368
Assammi of Aquamboe — —	xvi.	367	Assistants, Dutch officers, in Guinea	xvi.	377
Assapanic of Virginia —	xiii.	31	Assut, route to Soudan from	xv.	109
Assassination of the Emperor Albert	v.	687	Assizes of England — —	ii.	131
— of Gustavus III. —	vi.	504	— of Bermudas — —	xiii.	186. 196
— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631	Associates, Helvetic — —	v.	683
—, attempted, of Peter the			Assonantes, the Spanish —	v.	526
Great — —	vi.	640	Assouan Syene, Pococke's descrip-		
— of Captain Cook —	xi.	713	tion of — —	xv.	261
Assassins of Valencia —	v.	510	Assumption, curious painting of it	xiii.	801
—, account of the nation of	vii.	99. 114	Assumption city, Paraguay	xiv.	635
—, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594	Assumption island — —	xii.	643. 657
Assault of Seringapatam —	viii.	598	Assumption of the Virgin Mary, ca-		
Assayers of tin — —	ii.	275	thedral — —	vi.	603
— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	15	Assuze, Alcayde — —	xv.	461
Assays of Gold in Guinea —	xvi.	374	Assy-tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	801
Assen, Hamilton's description	viii.	296	Assyut marble — —	iii.	85
Assemblée Nationale, its proceedings	iv. 176. et seq.	290	— parish — —	iii.	334
Assemblies, French — —	iv.	99	Assyria — —	ix.	173
—, regulations for, at Peterf-			—, Bedouins of — —	x.	136
burgh in 1719 — —	vi.	681	Astacus, the ancient — —	x.	699
—, public, Hindoos fond of	viii.	670	Astara town — —	vii.	312
— of the Siamese — —	ix.	597	Astarabat, province and city	ix.	170
					Asti

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Asti town — — —	iv.	281	Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of him — — —	xiv.	158
Astolphus river — — —	ix.	147	———, his death — — —	xiv.	159
Astrabad, bay of — — —	vi.	882	Atahourou in Otahete — — —	xi.	509
Astracan, origin and progress of the British trade to — — —	vi.	878	Atargatis, the Syrian goddess — — —	x.	540
———, Russian trade to — — —	vi.	879	Ateca village — — —	v.	547
———, description of — — —	vi.	880	———, wine of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, journey from Cazan to — — —	vii.	277	Atech, Father, anecdotes of him — — —	viii.	169
———, description of — — —	vii.	282. 316	Athelney island — — —	ii.	259
———, itinerary from Moscow to — — —	vii.	499	——— convent there — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, journey from, to China — — —	vii.	674	Athelstan, King — — —	ii.	298
———, Jenkinson's description of — — —	ix.	387	Athens. Pococke's account of — — —	x.	750
Astrix mountains — — —	xv.	512	Atherfield Point — — —	ii.	677
Astrolabe described — — —	xiii.	371	Athol, in Perthshire — — —	iii.	380
Astrolabes of the Persians — — —	ix.	226	Athol, Duke of — — —	ii.	786
Astrologers of Cambalu — — —	vii.	138	———, ———, his residence — — —	ii.	789
——— in India, anecdotes of them — — —	viii.	118. 151	Athol, John Duke of, King of Man — — —	ii.	832. 833
——— of the King of Persia — — —	ix.	56	Athol, the Duchess of, poem on — — —	iii.	557
——— in Persia — — —	ix.	225. 227	Athol-house — — —	iii.	52. 388
———, Birmans' reverence for — — —	ix.	454	Athos mount, Pococke's description — — —	x.	736
Astrology of Tycho Brahe — — —	vi.	333	Athribin city — — —	xv.	398
——— of the Cochinchinese, a means of their conversion — — —	ix.	815	Atiekoive mountain — — —	vi.	480
——— in Jidda — — —	x.	23	Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes — — —	xii.	294
——— of the Arabians — — —	x.	168	Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes of him — — —	xiii.	471
———, judicial, in Peru — — —	xiv.	303	Atkinson, Mr. — — —	iii.	544
Astronomers appointed for the measurement of the earth — — —	xiv.	257. 271	Atlantica of Rudbeck, dissertation on — — —	vi.	410
———, their operations in Quito — — —	xiv.	422-440. 694	Atlantica island — — —	xii.	19
Astronomy, experimental — — —	i.	251	Atlantis, the supposed continent of — — —	xi.	749
———, Tycho Brahe's first inducement to study — — —	vi.	329	———, Aristotle on — — —	xii.	16
———, ——— his system of — — —	vi.	333	———, remarks on — — —	xii.	17
———, study of, in China — — —	vii.	407	Atlas, mount, Morocco — — —	xv.	512. 516
———, state of the study in Hindostan — — —	viii.	188	———, Lempriere's description — — —	xv.	729
——— in Persia — — —	ix.	30. 225	Atletlanca, pueblo — — —	xiii.	817. 833
——— in the Birman empire — — —	ix.	511	Atmosphere of France — — —	iv.	316
——— of the Siamese — — —	ix.	598	———, effects of a pure — — —	v.	258
——— of the Arabians — — —	x.	167	——— of Calabria during the earthquakes — — —	v.	296
———, state of, among the Negroes of Senegal — — —	xvi.	654	———, observations on equatorial — — —	xi.	755
———, Mandingo study of — — —	xvi.	875	——— of the Isle of France — — —	xi.	763
Astrop wells, — — —	ii.	346	Atooi island — — —	xi.	725
Asturias, coasting trade of — — —	v.	469	———, Captain King's adventures at — — —	xi.	726
Afuay Paramo — — —	xiv.	526	Atquanachuch Indians — — —	xiii.	67
Afvan, country described by Benjamin of Tudela — — —	vii.	15	Attacama jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	628
Afvestad town — — —	vi.	456	Attack bay, New Holland — — —	xi.	829
———, copper refinery of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attago, the chief — — —	xi.	590. 673
Afychis, King — — —	xv.	208	Attal, Jacob, of Morocco — — —	xv.	736
Asylum for citizens' widows at Stockholm — — —	vi.	429	Attalia — — —	x.	594
——— for the orphans of free-masons — — —	vi.	430	Attaquas Kloof — — —	xvi.	27
———, grand, for orphans — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attawoons of the Birman empire — — —	ix.	495
——— for the distressed in Georgia — — —	xii.	483	Atte fruit of Siam — — —	ix.	609
Ataburion on Mount Tabor — — —	x.	455	Attelier at the Louvre — — —	iv.	14
Atacames government — — —	xiv.	488	Atte-learre Force — — —	ii.	429
			Attetla, pueblo — — —	xiii.	821. 830
			Attica — — —	x.	749
					Attier

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Attier fruit — — —	xi.	768	Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rash-		
Attineh — — —	xv.	401	man-el-raschid — — —	xv.	120
Attinza, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	383	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
Attornies' clerks in London	ii.	94	rocco — — —	xv.	465. 482. 741
Atthoughcomoco, Pory's adventures			— mode of obtaining	xv.	750. 788. 797
at — — —	xiii.	142	— of the King of Congo	xvi.	167. 282
Attraction, Newton's system of	i.	231	— of the King of Cacongo	xvi.	584
Atun-Cagnor town — —	xiv.	289	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Atun-Canai, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	475. 548	Audience of Paganva — —	xiv.	382
Aubenas, Young's account	iv.	217	— of Quito — —	xiv.	444
Aubenton, M. d' — —	iv.	141	— of Lima — —	xiv.	572
Aubery, Joseph, the Canadian mis-			—, extent and de-		
sionary — — —	xiii.	683	scription of it — —	xiv.	607
Aubrun, La Ville, cattle of	iv.	472	— of Charcas — —	xiv.	621
Auch town — — —	iv.	123	Audience-chamber of the palace of		
Auchtertyre — — —	iii.	405	Madrid — — —	v.	374
Aucocifco, New England —	xiii.	218	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	765
Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7 56. 70	— of the King of		
Audience of foreign ministers at the			Fida — — —	xvi.	487
court of Sweden — —	vi.	395	— of the King of		
— of Mangu Khan — —	vii.	60. 77	Benin — — —	xvi.	534
—, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor			Audience-court of England —	ii.	136
of China — — —	vii.	264. 266	Audience-hall of Delhi — —	viii.	158
— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301	— of Itpahan — —	ix.	25
—, ceremony of, at the court			— of Elcrief — —	ix.	62. 65
of China — — —	vii.	382	Audiences of Spain — —	v.	398
— of the Grand Lama — —	vii.	558	Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of the Emperor of Japan,			Audley, Sir Thomas — —	ii.	85
Kempfer's description — —	vii.	807	Audus, Mons — — —	xv.	548
— of the Empress and court	vii.	808	Augarten of Vienna — —	vi.	96
—, second — — —	vii.	813. 817	Auge, Pays d', cattle of	iv.	477
— of the King of Barampore	viii.	5	Auge, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	3
—, Sir Thomas Roe's, of			Augers, vineyards of — —	iv.	446
the Great Mogul — —	viii.	7. 12	Aughtsweicht-brunnen, springs	v.	753
— the Persian ambassador's,			Augoan, New England — —	xiii.	218
of the Great Mogul — —	viii.	20	Augramart, the Indian — —	xii.	283
— of Aureng-Zebe to the			Augsburg town — —	vi.	17
Usbec ambassadors — —	viii.	103	— inhabitants — —	vi.	ibid.
— to the Dutch — —	viii.	107	— government — —	vi.	ibid.
ambassadors — — —	viii.	107	— trade — — —	vi.	18
— to the Persian — —			Augsburghers — — —	vi.	17. 19
ambassador — — —	viii.	114	Augsbourguer, Mr., silk brought		
— of the King of Birma	viii.	422. 423	from Georgia by him — —	xii.	466
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64. 87.	Augurs of Sofala — —	xvi.	686
— of Jaaser Khan — —	ix.	264	Augusta county, natural curiosities of	xiii.	723
— of the King of Bucharra	ix.	392	Augusta fort and town, on the Sa-		
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	402	vannah — — —	xii.	455
— of the Maywoon of Pegue	ix.	431	Augusta Rauricorum, ruins of	v.	699
— of the heir apparent of			Augustines preferred for Georgian		
the Birman empire — —	ix.	525	missions — — —	ix.	136
— of the King of Ava — —	ix.	544	Augustus and Rome, temple to	x.	668
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	65. 70	Augustus, his inscriptions at Angora	x.	690
— of the Pasha of Tripoli	x.	486	Aujengo, English factory at	viii.	383
— of the Grand Vizier at			Aukland castle — —	iii.	513
Constantinople — — —	x.	726	Auldbar, ancient monument in	iii.	437
— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352	Aulich of the houses in Barbary	xv.	650
—, Tomochichli's, of George			Amoughcawgen — —	xiii.	218
the Second — — —	xii.	449	Aungier, President — —	viii.	330
— of the King of Sennar	xv.	69	Aungwa, see Ava.		
Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	77	Aunt Sarah of Scilly — —	ii.	757

# INDEX.

[31]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Auray town	—	iv.	156	Austrians, their general character	vi.	76
Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him	—	viii.	62	Authors, observations on	ii.	490. 504
—, plots of Emir-Jemla in his favour	—	viii.	66	Auto-da-fe, representation of one	v.	377
—, his stratagems towards Morad-Bakche and Emir Jemla	—	viii.	69	—, real, of 1680	v.	407
— joined by Morad-Bakche	—	viii.	71	—, modern	v.	408
—, battle of the Eugenes	—	viii.	73	Autumn in Chili	xiv.	41
—, battle of Fate-Ahad, or Samonguer	—	viii.	78	Autun, Young's account of	iv.	207
—, his conduct to his father Chah-Jehan	—	viii.	83	Auvergnac-mansion	iv.	157
— to his brother Morad-Bakche	—	viii.	86	Auvergue	iv.	210
—, battle of Kadjoue	—	viii.	89	— province, soil of	iv.	307
—, reception of ambassadors	—	viii.	103. 107	— vineyards of	iv.	454
—, his speech to the Omrahs	—	viii.	108	— cattle	iv.	480
— to his old tutor	—	viii.	116	— cultivation of hemp and flax	iv.	492
—, letter to Chah-Jehan	—	viii.	120	— orchards	iv.	495
—, his reward, to his servants	—	viii.	128	— turnips	iv.	504
—, character	—	viii.	132	— walnuts	iv.	505
—, revenues	—	viii.	142	—, waste lands of	iv.	513
—, army	—	viii.	193	—, coals of	iv.	520
—, his march to Lahor	—	viii.	196	— woods	iv.	524
—, camps and equipage of	—	viii.	324	—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
—, Hamilton's history of his birth and actions	—	viii.	548	— implements of husbandry	iv.	542
Aurefs, Jibbel	—	xv.	261. 297	Auxonne	iv.	202
Aurora-borealis	—	i.	417	Auyay river	xiv.	724
— in Finmark	—	i.	785	Auyokayongo, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	328
—, origin	—	i.	ibid.	Auzia, the ancient	xv.	535
—, matter	—	i.	97	Ava, port of	viii.	250
—, formation	—	i.	230	—, palace at	viii.	423
— at Stromboli	—	v.	60	—, Symes's embassy to	ix.	426
Aust-Clive	—	ii.	421	—, ancient, described	ix.	481. 544
Austin, Archbishop	—	ii.	ibid.	—, kingdom described	ix.	762
Australasia	—	xi.	975	Ava, King of, his dress and throne	ix.	544
—, De Broses on	—	xi.	58	—, Symes's audience	ix.	545
Austria, alliances of the Grisons with	—	v.	103	—, anecdotes of him	ix.	763
—, policy of, towards Bavaria	—	vi.	ibid.	Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him	i.	135
—, Riesbeck's description of its present state	—	vi.	107	Ava, drug, of the Sandwich isles	xi.	731
— extent	—	vi.	119	Aval isle	x.	129
— productions	—	vi.	120	Avalanches of the Alps	iv.	690. 698. v. 793
— government	—	vi.	123	— in the Grisons	v.	939
— cloisters	—	vi.	124	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	297
— trade	—	vi.	126	Avalos, M. d',	v.	487
— revenue	—	vi.	78	Avanash Khan, history of	ix.	342
—, on the population of	—	vi.	ibid.	Avancay jurisdiction	xiv.	617
—, on the revenue of	—	vi.	102	Avafaxa mountain	i.	233
— considered as a rival of Russia	—	vi.	103	—, difficulty in ascend- ing	i.	245
Austria, Empress of, anecdotes of	—	vi.	946	Avenche, antiquities of	v.	832
— character	—	vi.		— old wall	v.	ibid.
— death	—	vi.		— mosaic pavement	v.	ibid.
Austria, house of	—	v. 686. vi.		— baths	v.	ibid.
Austrian delegate to the Grey League	—	v.		— amphitheatre	v.	833
				— column	v.	ibid.
				— aqueduct	v.	ibid.
				Avendano, Don Antonio de	xiv.	190
				Avendano, Don Martin	xiv.	195
				Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de	xvi.	810
				Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	639
				Averno lake, once a volcanic crater	v.	44
				Avery, the pirate	xiii.	359
				Avignon,		





	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Bachian, King of	xi.	367.	370	Bagre fish of Guayaquil	xiv.	409
Bachû, the priests	vii.	127		Bags of the Hottentots and Caffrès	xvi.	102.
Back-houses of Barbary	xv.	658		Baguwala pass	xi.	248
Backu, naphtha of	vii.	288		—— isthmus	xi.	250
—— city	ix.	46		Baha on the Nile	xv.	72.
Bacola, Fitch's description of	ix.	415		Bahadu Khan	xi.	88.
Bacon's saying on Spain and France	v.	632		Bahama Channel	xiii.	769. 867. 868.
Bacras town	xv.	72		Bahama isles, English settlement	xii.	357.
BACSTROM's voyage to Spitzbergen	i.	614		Baharum vale	xv.	279. 283. 295
Bactriana, the ancient	ix.	372		Baher-Bellomah	xv.	177
Badagshan city	ix.	377		Bahrein isle	x.	129
Badavana-hully town	viii.	680		—— City	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badamier tree of the isle of France	xi.	767		—— history	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badbury-down	ii.	300		Bahi province	xi.	77
Baden, baillage of	v.	684		Bahia, Dutch expedition to	xiv.	735. 746
—— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>		Bahia Konda	xiii.	866
—— government	v.	685		Bahiouda defart	xv.	68
Baden, Margrave of	iv.	197.	vi. 5	Bahr-el-Abiad river	xvi.	828
Badet Khan	ix.	348		——, route from Dar		
Badhûn of Luvernes	iii.	343		Bergoo to its sources	xvi.	838
Ba-dia-Gal people	xi.	915		Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to	xvi.	834
Badmington, caves at	ii.	152		Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badruck, Hamilton's account of	viii.	405		——, road from, to Bor-		
Badus, mount	v.	966		nou	xvi.	835
Baedoo kingdom	xvi.	852		Bahren island, pearl-fishery	viii.	252
Baet sea-port, pirates there	viii.	310		Bahr-Joseph	xv.	214
Baeza town, Quito	xiv.	491		Baia, Brazil, described	xvi.	201
Baffa city	x.	587		Baiamout	xv.	211
Baffin's attempt at a North-east passage	i.	540		Baian Chinsan	vii.	149. 151
Bagameder kingdom	xv.	21		Baias, road from Antioch to	x.	545
Bagdat, Polo's description of	vii.	111		——, description of	x.	546
—— city, Hamilton's account of	viii.	291		——, excursion to Tarsus from (note)	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— Della Valle's description of	ix.	11		Baichu's rebellion	vii.	199
——, Balbi's travels from Aleppo				Bailiffs of England	ii.	134
* to	ix.	395		—— of Zurich	v.	665
Bagdat, Basha of, his battle near				—— of Grunengen	v.	677
Baffora	ix.	277		—— of Bern	v.	854
Baggage of a Ciim Tartar	ix.	163		—— of Mayenfield	v.	958
—— of Egyptian travellers	xv.	320		Baillet, Adrien, on the Princess		
—— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382		Sophia Alexiefna (note)	vi.	633
Baggie, the Lapland	i.	406		Baillages of Switzerland	v.	653
Baggs, Mr., of Guinea	xvi.	365		—— of Soleure	v.	712
Baghermé, Browne's account of	xvi.	835		—— of Echalens	v.	812
Bagnall's account of the Virginian				—— of Granfon	v.	813
colony	xiii.	66. 73		—— of Morat	v.	827
Bag-naguer, stratagem of Aureng-				—— of Grayeres	v.	838
Zebe at	viii.	66		—— of Bern	v.	854
Bagnara town, destroyed by an				—— of Moudon	v.	888
earthquake	v.	292		—— of Mendrisio	v.	891
Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	100		—— Italian, of Switzerland	v.	986
——, cobalt manu-				Baillic, Dr., on goitres (note)	v.	773
factures of	iv.	371		Bailly on the supposed Atlantic con-		
——, cattle of	iv.	474		tinent	xi.	749
—— woods	iv.	521		—— on the river of Swans	xi.	818
Bagnets, plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806		—— on Schouten islands	xi.	869. 893
Bagnios of Isfahan	ix.	190		—— on New South Wales	xi.	932
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	193		Bailuru, cultivation at	viii.	772
Bagota of the Panchalas	viii.	640		Bain river	ii.	431
Bagpipes of the Highlands	iii.	95		Bairam festival at Surat	x. 213. xv.	437. 774
——, their antiquity	iii.	326		Bajazet, anecdote of	viii.	120
Bagrada river	xv.	560		Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one	vi.	272
VOL. XVII.						Baker

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baker, punishment of an unjust	viii.	300	Ballalo, vineyards at	iv.	110
Bakers of Lima	xiv.	602	——, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Baker's, Daniel, examination	xiii.	227	Ballaamboang kingdom and city	xi.	147
Bakewell church	ii.	386	Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of		
Bakewell, Mr.	ii.	368	him	viii.	371
Baking-stone, an ancient one	ii.	404	——, his court and		
Bakoven fruits of Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	dominions	viii.	372
Baku, harbour and trade	vi.	881	Ballafore, town, Hamilton's de		
—— port	ix.	175	scription of	viii.	406
Bala town	ii.	634	Ballena, Rio de la	xiv.	60
—— lake	ii.	ibid.	Ballester, Michael	xii.	109
Bala town, Africa	xvi.	897	Ballinagouan	iii.	82
Balabá town	xvi.	858	Balloch Castle	iii.	375
Balabea isle	xix	632	Ballons of the Siamefe	ix.	580
Balachan of the Siamefe	ix.	612	Ballot, the blind, of Friburg	v.	836
—— Tonquinefe	ix.	726	——, of Bern	v.	852
Balade island, Cook's discovery of	xi.	630	Ballowches, their depredations in		
Balagansky village	vii.	346	Persia	viii.	301. 304
Balak, John, his letter respecting the			Balls, magical Lapland	i.	182
north-east passage	i.	66	——, magical	iii.	374
Bala-kane in Persia	ix.	68	—— of Spain	v.	518
Balambangen, English settlement	xi.	281	—— at the Russian court	vi.	673
Balace of power in Europe	vi.	126	Bally island	viii.	454
Balances, part of	xiii.	630	Bally, Straits of	xi.	147
Balanea	x.	313	Ballybricken	iii.	833
——, Pococke's description of	x.	567	Ballycanvan	iii.	855
Balaquet, Col de, passage	v.	614	——, agriculture at	iii.	856
Balaquá village	ii.	794	Ballycastle town	iii.	883
Balaxian province	vii.	116	—— bay	iii.	809
Balayán island	xi.	76	Ballymoat manufactory	iii.	830
Balbeck, Maundrell's description of	x.	373	Ballynasloe fair	iii.	837
——, Clayton's account of	x.	387	Ballyroan inn	iii.	864
——, Pococke's description of	x.	490	Ballyshannon, Young's account of	iii.	828
BALBI's voyage to Pegu	ix.	395	Ballut plain,	xv.	32
Balboa, Vasco Nunez de	xiv.	142	Balm of Gilead in Arabia	viii.	276
Baldach, see Bagdat.			——, mineral, in Persia	ix.	182
Bald-eagle of Virginia (note)	xiii.	720	—— of Mecca	x. 22. 195.	430
Baldenfel on the pyramids	xv.	825	Balma's, James, ascent of Mont		
Baldinatte, Father	ix.	827	Blanc	v.	787
Baldivia, Chili	xiv.	20	Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Cha-		
Baldivieso, Don Jeronimo	xiv.	3	mouni	iv.	687
Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice	ii.	187	——, his route to the top of		
Baldwin, Mr. Thomas	ii.	250	Mont Blanc	iv.	688
Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	146	Balme, Col de	v.	778
Balearic islands	v.	470	——, prospects from	v.	ibid.
Balenot fish of Canada	xiii.	357	Balmerino Abbey	iii.	417
Balfrosh, Forster's account of	ix.	318	Balnabbi mansion	iii.	284
Balhara of the Indies	vii.	187	Balfain, hunting-seat	v.	364
Balhara, custom of burning on the			Balsam of Mecca	x.	195
funeral pile in	vii.	215	Balsam garden, near Heliopolis	xv.	183
Baliol College, Oxford	ii.	114	Balsamo, Signore	iv.	268
Balk province described	ix.	376	Balsams, Kopiaba, of Brazil	xiv.	733
—— city	ix.	377	Balse, South-American raft	xiv.	217
Balk, Chan of, his ambassador to			Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	103	to	ix.	396
Balkan, bay of	vi.	882	Baltal vale	v.	710
Ball, Lapiand mode of playing	i.	452	Balthasar's, M., library	v.	724
——, game, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it	i.	151
——, game of the Chilians	xiv.	119	——, navigation of the (note)	iv.	350
Ballagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606	Baltimore, Maryland	xii.	309
Ballain estates	iv.	210	Baltimore fishery	xiii.	231

Baltimore's

# INDEX.

[35]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Mary-land	xii.	305	Bande islands	xi.	476
Baltistan, description of	vii.	546	Bandel, Hamilton's description	viii.	414
Baltu, son of Mangu Khan	vii.	66	Banderilleros at bull-fights	v.	534
Balumbi castle,	iii.	420	Bander-dillon town	viii.	295
Balufrades of Paris	iv.	10	Bander-rick town	viii.	ibide
Baluze, M.	iv.	40	Banditti, Scotch	iii.	348
Bal-Volde, the northern	i.	472	—, African, rob Mungo Park	vi.	862
Balzas of Guayaquil	xiv.	407	Baneas, ancient city	x.	313 567
Bamba province, Congo	xvi.	158	Banff, Pennant's account of	iii.	65
— town	xvi.	166 176	Banffshire agriculture	iii.	67
— Battel's adventures in	xvi.	320	—, canals	iii.	68
Bamba, Duke of	xvi.	171	—, superstitions	iii.	69
Bamba-shells	xvi.	326	Bangalore fort, Buchanan's description of it	viii.	590 625
Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	840	— palace	viii.	591
Bamber, excessive heat at	viii.	207	— trade	viii.	626
—, description of	viii.	208	Bangor city	ii.	626
Bamberg city	vi.	236	— cathedral	ii.	ibid.
— bishopric	vi.	237	Banian diamond merchants, anecdotes of	viii.	238
Bamboo-bridge over the Black River	xvi.	903	Banians of Surat	viii.	317
Bamboos of Japan	vii.	695	—, Lord's discovery of	viii.	523
— of China	viii.	510	—, their account of the creation	viii.	524
— of Siam	ix.	606	— their moral law	viii.	537
—, pickle made of	ix.	607	— ceremonial law	viii.	542
—, various uses	ix.	ibid.	— casts	viii.	547 551
— of Tonquin	ix.	741	— observations on them	viii.	554
— of Peru	xiv.	274	— in Maskat	x.	117
— described by Rochon	xvi.	761	—, their treatment in Arabia	x.	142
Bamborough castle	iii.	20	—, their dress	x.	158
Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis	x.	539	— of Hindostan	x.	219
Bambych, ancient city	x.	382 539	Banjigaru people	viii.	630 632
Bamforth-hole	ii.	394	Baniserile, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	906
Bammakoo, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	861	Banjar river	xi.	109
Bamoo, governor of	ix.	482 513 532	Banjar Masseen	xi.	111
Bampfylde, Colonel	ii.	261	—, directions for trading there	xi.	136
Ban, river, fisheries on	iii.	827	Banjareens, description of them	xi.	123
Ban, Prince, account of him	vii.	50	—, trade	xi.	136
Bananas of Siam	ix.	609	Banjarmassing factory (note)	xi.	201
— of Tonquin	ix.	660	Bank of England	ii.	101
— of Cochinchina	ix.	775	— of St. Charles	v.	432
— of Mindanao	xi.	6	— of Hamburg	vi.	216
— of Carthage	xiv.	354	—, cabinet of the Stockholm	vi.	428
— of Brazil	xvi.	202	— of Assignation in Russia	vi.	864
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	— of Batavia	xi.	178
— of Loango	xvi.	553	Bankalis, Dutch factory at	viii.	451
—, bread of	xvi.	ibid.	Bankasoy, produce of	viii.	476
— fig	xvi.	ibid.	Bank-bills of Prussia	vi.	187
Banbury castle	ii.	346	Bankbankfal, Offenders' factory	viii.	413
— history	ii.	ibid.	Bankers of Ava	ix.	503
— canal	ii.	347	Bankert, Admiral	xiv.	845
Banca tin mines (note)	xi.	206	Bankruptcy in Hamburg	vi.	215
Banca, Straits of	xi.	68	Bankrupt-laws of Gepeva	v.	890
Bancok province	ix.	578	— of China	vii.	193
Banda islands	viii.	457	— of Tonquin	ix.	723
— described (note)	xi.	197	Bankrupts in Sweden	vi.	523
—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	374			
Banda Abassi, see Gombroon.					
Bandara town	viii.	327			

# INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bankrupts made slaves in Africa	xvi.	885	Bar of Batavia	xi.	175
Banks, Sir Joseph, his voyage to the South Sea	i.	637	— of Senegal	xvi.	606. 646
—, his description of	i.	704	— of Portugal	xvi.	624
* the Isle of Staffa	i.	171	Bar bay	ii.	273
—, Pennant's dedication to	iii.	304	Bara, Balbi's description of	ix.	398
— his account of	iii.	499	Baraba, Bell's description of the country	vii.	335
Captain Cook	xi.	69	Barabars of West Barbary	xv.	408
Bank-side, London	ii.	70	Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	332. 334
—, flew there	ii.	877. 894	Baraconda, Woolli	xvi.	910
Banks's straits	xi.	332	Barak mountain	x.	391. 401
Banna river	xvi.	820	Baraket, Sheik	x.	543
Bannerets of Neuchatel	v.	837	Baramoulay, daily miracle at	viii.	217
— of Friburg	v.	853	Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	5
— of Bern	v.	171	Barantola, see Lassa.		
Bannockburn	ii.	114	Bara Ooroo, of Maria island	xi.	863.
—, battle of	iii.	527	Barbacue, a Virginian	xiii.	716
Bannos, hot baths	xiv.	101	Barbadoes, account of the first settlement of	xii.	293
Banque, Sultan	viii.	19	—, history of	xii.	294
Banquilla, see Banguela.		83	—, description of	xii.	295
Banquet, Della Valle's description of	ix.	267	—, sugar trade of	xii.	297
Banqueting-house, Whitehall	ii.	452	—, its importance and advantages to England	xii.	299
Banquets given to ambassadors at Peking	vii.	161	—, superiority to all other colonies	xii.	300
Bantam, Hamilton's description of	viii.	162	—, trade of	xii.	330. 333
— bay	xi.	240	Barbarty, anecdotes of, at Chicala-pura	viii.	665
— kingdom	xi.	147	— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	202
Banzas of Sogoo, Congo	xvi.		— of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
Baptism of the Princess of Sweden	i.		— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
—, ceremony of, among the Laplanders	i.	164. 460	Barbary, Addison's account of	xv.	403
— in Iceland	i.	648	—, Shaw's travels in	xv.	409—680
— in Ireland	i.	818	—, Lempriere's tour in	xv.	681—801
— in Scotland	iii.	383	Barbary fleet of the Turks	x.	250
— in St. Kilda	iii.	717	Barbary Point, Senegal	xvi.	607. 668
—, controversy on	v.	907	Barbary powers	v.	461
— among the Nestorians	vii.	73	Barbas, Las, islands	xii.	143
— in Persia	viii.	303	Barbel of Barbary	xv.	635
— among the Bauians	viii.	543	Barber port, Algiers	xv.	541
—, ceremony of, among the Persees	viii.	570	Barber-shop conversations	xv.	664
— in Mingrelia	ix.	148	Barbers of Persia	ix.	206
—, ceremony of a Persian	ix.	252	Barber's shop at Herat	ix.	285
— in Cochinchina	ix.	811	Barber's, Mr., coal-mine	ii.	476
— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	336. 340	Barbescieux town	iv.	126
—, sailors'	xiii.	259	Barbotier's, M., shipwreck	xiii.	175
—, ceremonies of a Copti at the Cape of Good Hope	xv.	369	Barbuda island described	xii.	304
— in Congo	xvi.	159. 165. 237	Barbues, fish, of Canada	xiii.	358
—, Mandingo ceremony of	xvi.	874	Barcalon of Siam	ix.	639
Baptist, St. John	x.	352. 440	Barcelo, Admiral	v.	460. 506
Baptists of England	ii.	142	Barceloar town, Dutch factory at	viii.	364
Bar, Bishop	iii.	130	Barcelona, Young's account of	iv.	108
Bar, Prince of	xv.	52	—, cultivation about	iv.	659
Bar of Siam	viii.	475	—, inhabitants of	iv.	663
— of Negrais	ix.	416	—, irrigation in	iv.	668
			—, trade of	v.	466
			—, approach to	v.	617
			—, town	v.	618

Barcelona,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barcelona, population of	v.	618	Barley of Barbary	xv.	599
—, manufactures	—	619	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	54	Barley river, Algiers	xv.	537
— described by Carli	xvi.	189	Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	564. xiii. 5
Barcelonetta	—	108	Barma, King of, his dominions	viii.	421
Barclay of Ledyland	iii.	267	Barmach rock	vii.	287
Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie	iii.	429	Barmisser of the mines	ii.	407
Barclay's account of a royal chace	iii.	391	Barmoot court	ii.	407. 482
Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against Dunkirk	i.	801	Barmouth town	ii.	633
Barco city, Ethiopia	xv.	75	Barnaby's account of Garthang	iii.	124. 182
Bardis town	xv.	234	Barnagul village	viii.	413
Bardo of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Barnard's, Mr., government of the Bermudas	xiii.	204
Bards of the isles	—	551	Barne-bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
— of Iceland	—	316	Barnefley, Black, town	ii.	417
Bare island	—	528	Barnevelt island	xiv.	93. 125
Barach valley	—	297	Barneville's, M., spinning-machine	iv.	359
Bargen islands	—	289	Barniff, M.	xii.	399
Barge	—	711	Barns of North America	xiii.	448
Barcellier on the Blue Mountains	xi.	916	Barns Hole	ii.	676
BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at a north-east passage to China	i.	81	Barnstaple, trade of	ii.	27
—, his second attempt	i.	85	—, situation of	—	ibid.
—, his third attempt	i.	90	Baroach town, history and manufactures	viii.	314
—, sufferings in icy Harbour	i.	100—112	Barometer, Nairne's marine	i.	569
—, his death	i.	114. xiv. 820	—, its state on the Alps	iv.	684
Baretta fort, Brazil	xiv.	854	—, — on the top of Mont Blanc	iv.	691. v. 788
Barette island	xiv.	833	— on Mont Perdu	iv.	714
Baretto's expeditions to Africa	xvi.	703. 708	— on St. Gothard	v.	749
Barfleur, Cape	i.	803	— at Petersburg	vi.	669
Barfleur, the ship	ii.	311	—, its indications during a voyage to India	xi.	754
Barges, Birman	i.	455	— in the Isle of France	xi.	763
Barge, country of	vii.	124	—, height of mountains ascertained by (note)	xiv.	288
Bargylus, Mount	x.	570	Baron Hill, Anglesea	ii.	626
Barich pyramid	xv.	206	BARON's description of Tonqueen	ix.	656
Barigazzo, fires of	v.	10	Barons, list of, summoned to the siege of Caerlaveroc	iii.	541
Barilla of Valencia	v.	601	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
Birinshell island	xv.	523	Barony of Haldenslein	v.	953
Barionuevo, Le Coraçon de	xiv.	296	Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	344
Bark of the birch	i.	237	Bateras country	xv.	66
—, bread made of	i.	345	Baros in Sumatra	viii.	447
— of the birch, its uses in Norway	vi.	311	Baros, Immanuel	xiv.	841
— cloth made of it in Tongataboo	xi.	677	Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's revenge at	x.	144
— of the American birch	xiii.	360	Barra, Captain	xiii.	228
— of the salisfras	xiii.	424	Barracks of Paramatta	xi.	910
—, Jesuit's, its use in the ague	xiii.	495	Barrady river	x.	366. 496. 503
Bark-boats of America, mode of making them	xiii.	597	Barrampore, Fitch's description	ix.	410
Bark-canoes of Canada	xiii.	269	Barranca town, Peru	xiv.	564
Barker, Captain	xii.	217	Barray Isle	iii.	603
Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433	Barre, M. de la, Canada	xiii.	260. 272
Barley, Finnish mode of threshing	i.	295	Barrels, herring	iii.	336
— reaping	i.	305	Barré's, M. du, house	iv.	95
— at Torneo	i.	496	Barrifdal	iii.	346
— stalks found covered with snow	i.	697	Barrisdale the robber	—	350
— of Japan	vii.	177			
— harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barro, Rudolph	xiv.	839	Basalt, objections to their	vol.	
Barros, Christovan de	xiv.	706	canic origin	iii.	911
Barrow, lime of	ii.	367	at Chilliack	iv.	214
Barrow river	iii.	818	at Rochemaur	iv.	220
Barrows of Winstor	ii.	381	Spallanzani's disquisition		
in Banffshire	iii.	69	on	v.	237
monumental, of Mada-			Egyptian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
gascar	xvi.	763	originate in the humid way	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barry, Madame du, anecdote of	vi.	494	volcanic	v.	238
Barry, Captain	xi.	128	mode of deciding their		
Barfag, vineyards of	iv.	444	origin	v.	239
cattle	iv.	475	of the Lipari isles	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barfley Bridge, view from	iii.	4	of Felicuda	v.	241
Barter, Edward, of Cape Coast			depend on the nature of lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Castle	xvi.	360	of Kahlme, in Arabia	x.	41
Barthelemi on the spice trade	xi.	289	of Depuch island, New		
Bartholemew fair	ii.	67	Holland	xi.	797
hospital	ii.	69	Bas Bretagne province	iv.	154
Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Bas-chous of the Janizaries	xv.	306
Bartoli's account of Vulcano	v.	150	Bascia province	vii.	116
Barton-house	ii.	701	Bashkirs people	vi.	800
Bartam's, Mr., feat, near Phila-			Basel, see Basle.		
delphia	xiii.	398. 413	Basera, cultivation about	iv.	662
his assistance to Profes-			Bases of angles	i.	311
for Kalm	xiii.	414. <i>et seq.</i>	Bafetin, Cairo	xv.	192
Bart's naval battles	i.	81	Bashaws on a march	x.	227
history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Morocco	xv.	755
Barut, M. l'Abbé	iv.	208	Bashee islands	xi.	45
Barvas, custom at	iii.	576	inhabitants	xi.	47
Barwicke, Captain	xiii.	144	Basil shrub of Africa	xvi.	640
Bas, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	830	Basilan island	xi.	73
Basalt, in the island of Staffa	i.	632	Basilika of Mytilene	x.	636
pillars, in Iceland	i.	698	Basiluich, John, Emperor of		
origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Russia	i.	18. 31. 39. 44
produced by fire	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Basilus, Prince	xv.	97
form	i.	699	Basiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	127
composition	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Basin of Dunkirk	iv.	145
of Staffa	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Basing castle	ii.	329
beauty	i.	700	house	ii.	331
colour	i.	701	Basinghall ward	ii.	58
size	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Basingstoke canal	ii.	316
nature	i.	703	its course	ii.	318
conjectures on	i.	704	observations on it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 330
origin	i.	729	Basingwork abbey	ii.	623
form	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Basket, travelling in one	ii.	566
proceed from fire	i.	732	Baskets of the Brazilians	xiv.	874
analyzation of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Basle, treaty of	v.	485
columns, at Dunbar	iii.	25	clocks	v.	689
in the British dominions	iii.	320	cathedral	v.	690
Hamilton's natural his-			university	v.	691
tory of the Irish	iii.	879	library	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
nature and origin	iii.	896	council	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	897	government	v.	693
of Pleaskin	iii.	898	inhabitants	v.	696
of Fair-Head	iii.	899	revolution ( <i>note</i> )	v.	697
vein of, in Ireland	iii.	900	bishopric	v.	700
of the Giant's Causeway			annexation to France ( <i>note</i> )	v.	707
chemically analyzed	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Basma kingdom	vii.	160
varieties	iii.	903	Basque, cattle of	iv.	474
fossils attendant on	iii.	904	Bas, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	916
volcanic theory of	iii.	906	Bas island, folan geese in	ii.	171. 27

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bass castle — — —	iii.	27	Bathings in the Thames — —	ii.	532
Basslain city — — —	viii.	327	Bathings of the Javaneſe — —	xi.	171
Baſſenthwaite water — —	iii.	194	— in Batavia — —	xi.	194
Baſſevitz on Peter the Great	vi.	639. 701	Bathom gate — — —	ii.	402
— Catharine I. — —	vi.	728. 731	Baths in Icy Harbour — —	i.	103
Baſſien, Prince of, his court	ix.	529	—, mode of heating — —	i.	298
Baſſies town — — —	iv.	90	—, deſcription of the Lapland	i.	157
—, cattle of — — —	iv.	473	—, generally uſed in Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Baſſius of France — — —	iv.	302	—, warm, of Iceland — —	i.	630. 694
Baſſlow-barrow — — —	ii.	392	—, dry or ſweating — —	i.	698
Baſſora, travels of Benjamin of Tu-			—, the hot, of Bath — —	ii.	250
— dela from Conſtantinople to	vii.	6	— at Matlock — — —	ii.	375. 475
—, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	290	— at Buxton-wells — —	ii.	408. iii. 4
—, mutinies at — — —	viii.	292	— of Languedoc — — —	iv.	98
—, trade — — —	viii.	293	—, vapour, of Lipari — —	v.	200. 209
—, table of weights, meaſures,			— of Baden — — —	v.	684
— and coins in — — —	viii.	519	— of Schmitznach — —	v.	685
—, on the Britiſh trade to			— of Leuk — — —	v.	766
— Perſia by — — —	ix.	208	—, Roman, at Avenche — —	v.	832
—, Franklin's deſcription			— of St. Martin — — —	v.	913
— of — — —	ix.	276	— of Alvenew — — —	v.	955
—, revolution at — — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Pieffers — — —	v.	959
—, Fitch's account of — —	ix.	407	— of Ruſſia — — —	vi.	707
Baſs's Straits, Peron's deſcription of	xi.	877	—, hot, in Japan — — —	vii.	640
—, diſcovery of — — —	xi.	903	—, Kempfer's deſcrip-		
Baſtan Valley — — —	v.	553	— tion of — — —	vii.	686
Baſtardy in the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	547	— of Minoa — — —	viii.	296
Baſtian Gonſalve — — —	viii.	124*	— of Perſia deſcribed — —	ix.	243
Baſtile of Paris — — —	iv.	137	— of Pharao — — —	x.	403
—, anecdote of it ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	416	— of Tiberias — — —	x.	459
Baſtimentos, port, Colon's diſcovery			— of Mytelene — — —	x.	633
— of — — —	xii.	132	— of Diana — — —	x.	651
Baſtinado on the ſhin-bones	vii.	540	— of Clazomene — — —	x.	653
Baſſion, Algiers — — —	xv.	542	— of Hierapolis — — —	x.	681
Baſſion cape — — —	i.	84	— near Angora — — —	x.	694
Baſton, William, the poet — —	iii.	114	— of Bourſa — — —	x.	717
Baſwa-Pattana — — —	viii.	762	—, hot, of Ruſſia ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	600
Bat iſland — — —	xi.	36	—, Mexican — — —	xiii.	803
Batach city — — —	vii.	115	— of Chili — — —	xiv.	65
Batacola town, anecdotes of the			— of the Turks — — —	xv.	319
— Engliſh factory at — —	viii.	364	— of Mereega — — —	xv.	530
Bataſas root of America — —	xiii.	435	— of Leef — — —	xv.	566
Bataſee root of the Gambia	xvi.	635	— of Gurbos — — —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Batavia fiſh of Guinea — —	xvi.	450	— of Gabs or Tacape — —	xv.	594
Batavia, Dutch embaſſy from	vii.	236	— mineral, of Barbary — —	xv.	606
—, Beeckman's deſcription of	xi.	105	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22
—, Stavorinus's account of	xi.	173	— of Zwart Berg — — —	xvi.	41
—, decay of — — —	xi.	211	— of Elephants — — —	xvi.	81. 109
Bateyaouda, Cuba — — —	xiii.	756	Bathſheba's pool — — —	x.	356
Batenſtein fort, Guinea — —	xvi.	345	Bathurſt's, Earl, grounds — —	ii.	241
Batgao, King of, his edict in favour			Batigne's obſervations on the ſcurvy		
— of the Capuchins — — —	vii.	604	— ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	i.	602
Bath waters — — —	ii.	152. 248	Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her	xv.	786
— city — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bats, Siameſe — — —	ix.	628
— churches — — —	ii.	250	—, monſtrous, of the Philippines	xi.	35
— buildings — — —	ii.	251	— of Borneo — — —	xi.	109
Bathia, La, caſtle — — —	v.	771	—, Gatigan — — —	xi.	333
Bathing-houſe, deſcription of a Ruſſian	vi.	707	—, monſtrous, of South America	xiv.	247
— in Japan — — —	vii.	781	—, phlebotomic, of Carthagena	xiv.	347
Bathing-machines at Weymouth	ii.	296	— of Brazil — — —	xiv.	718
					Bats



	VOL.	PAGE			
Bats of Madagascar	xvi.	743	Battles of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89
Bathnan village	ix.	681	——, array of the Persians in	ix.	95
Battah, Browne's description of	xvi.	834	—— of Dumgam	ix.	311
Battara Todja, Queen	xi.	223	—— between the Kings of Ava		
BATTLE's, Andrew, strange adventures	xvi.	317—336	and Pegu	ix.	404
Batten Cliffs	ii.	272	—— between Alexander and		
Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9	Darius	x.	548
Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope	vii.	604	—— of Pharfalia	x.	744
Battles of St. Dennis	i.	132	—— between Magellan and the		
—— of Funen	i.	142	Indians	xi.	345
—— of Halmstadt	i.	145	—— between the British and		
—— of Cochim	i.	214	Spanish in Georgia	xii.	477
—— of Choczim	i.	218	—— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38
—— at Tercera	i.	838	—— between two Spanish men-		
—— of Edgchill	ii.	348	of-war and a British ship	xiii.	128
—— of Bosworth	ii.	360	—— between the Spaniards and		
—— fought near Dunbar	iii.	26	Araucanos	xiv.	198. 200. 204. 207
—— of Prenton Pass	iii.	28	——, naval, with two Turkish		
—— of Pinkie and Carberry-hill	iii.	78	pirates	xiv.	699
—— of Culloden	iii.	114	—— between the Dutch and Por-		
—— of Bannockburne	iii.	115	tuguese	xiv.	793
—— of Falkirk	iii.	135	—— between the Portuguese and		
—— in Murrayshire	iii.	150	Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	857
—— in Strathnavern	iii.	153	——, Pococke's description of one	xv.	271
—— at Harald's Field	iii.	181	—— of Elmahaffen	xv.	400
—— in Caithness	iii.	285	—— in Barbary	xv.	675
—— of Preston	iii.	372	—— between a British man of		
—— of Loch-Duinard	iii.	388	war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
—— of Strone-Claehan	iii.	403	—— in Congo	xvi.	231. 262
—— of Killierankie	iii.	410	—— between the Dutch and		
—— of Fort-Teviot	iii.	413	Commanians	xvi.	352
—— of Tippi-Moor	iii.	435	—— of the Negroes described	xvi.	412
—— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-		487	—— between a snake and two		
Kay	iii.	493	porcupines	xvi.	464
—— of Brechin	iii.	595	—— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
—— of Flodden-Field	iii.	701	—— of the Portuguese with the		
—— of Hexham	iii.	822	Caffrés	xvi.	706. 711
—— of seals	iii.	598	—— with the Moors	xvi.	728
—— of solan geese	iii.	654	—— of the Africans	xvi.	883
—— of the Boyne	iii.	697	Battoes of the Hudson river	xiii.	579
—— of Almanza	v.	828	Battuecas, the district of	v.	544
—— of Nœfels	v.	830	Batturin town	vii.	500
—— of St. James	v.	132	Batu Khan	ix.	335
—— of Morat	v.	131	——, his conquests in Europe	ix.	337
—— of Granfon	v.	489	Batuculla town, Buchanan's de-		
—— of Kolin and Planiani	vi.	490	scription of	viii.	754
—— of Prague	vi.	710	Baudelot, M.	iv.	15
—— of Narva	vi.	72	Bauer, General	vi.	725
—— of Pultawa	vi.	73	Bauka island	viii.	449
—— of Narva, Coxe's account of	vi.	78	—— natives	viii.	450
—— between Prince Soliman Che-		89. 325	Baumes les Dames	iv.	199
kouh and Sultan Sujah	viii.	322	Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (note)	xv.	616
—— of Aureng-Zebe at the river			Bavaria, court of	vi.	26
Eugenes	viii.		——, army of	vi.	28
—— of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	viii.		——, police of	vi.	ibid.
—— of Kadjoue	viii.		——, wars of	vi.	30
—— between the English and			——, finances of	vi.	31
Portuguese at Surat	viii.		——, towns of	vi.	ibid.
			——, agriculture of	vi.	32
			——, commerce of	vi.	ibid.
			——, taxation of	vi.	33
			Bavaria,		

# INDEX.

[41]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bavaria, revenue of	vi.	37	Bazaim	xv.	9
—, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bazar of Delhi	viii.	151. 154
—, monks	vi.	38	— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
—, policy of Austria towards	vi.	58	— of Shiraz	ix.	109. 241
Bavaria, Elector of	vi.	26. 31	— of Lar	ix.	120
Bavarians, description of their body and mind	vi.	33	Bazilbah, triumphal arch	xv.	574
Baveno mount, granite	v.	130	Beachley Passage-house	ii.	582
Baw-geese of Egypt	xv.	340	Beachy Head	i.	803
Bawler-bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	Beacon Hill	ii.	251
Baxias rocks	viii.	387	Beacons of the island Celebes	xi.	58
Baxo, Cape	i.	82	Beaconsfield	ii.	185
Baxos rocks, Brazil	xiv.	870	Beadles of Oxford	ii.	105
Bayberry-bush of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438	Beads, discovery of some ancient	ii.	405
Baydamungulum, town of Myfore	viii.	588	— of the Turks	x.	285
Baydes, Marquis of	xiv.	59	—, trade with the Virginians for	xiii.	58. 64
Baydura, cast, manners and customs	viii.	676	— of the Moors	xv.	766
Bayer, Don Francisco Perez	v.	391	Beake island	xii.	610
Bayert, Major	xiv.	819. 838	Bealozera lake	i.	30
Bayeux cathedral	iv.	150	Beancham city	ix.	653
—, cattle of	iv.	479	Beans of Leicester	ii.	13
Bayjah, see Beja.			—, Molucca	iii.	289
Baykull lake, Bell's description of	vii.	350. 420	— of France	iv.	483
Baylan village	x.	545	— of Japan	vii.	697
Baylon town	v.	562	— of New Holland	xi.	474
Baylur in the Red Sea	xv.	13	— of Virginia	xii. 595. xiii.	32
Baynara town	v.	280	— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Baynard's Castle ward	ii.	66	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
Bayonne	v.	303	— of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Young's account of	iv.	122	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
—, trade of	iv.	339	— of Fida	xvi.	504
Baypin island, Hamilton's description of	viii.	380	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Baypore river	viii.	379	Bear Alston, lead and silver mines at	ii.	284
Bayreut city, Pococke's description of	x.	476	Bearbay	i.	72
— river	x.	478	Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Castle	ii.	352
Bays of the Currents	i.	97	Bear-berries, Canadian	xiii.	669
— of Iceland	i.	756. 776	Bear-chace described	i.	151
— of the Orcades	i.	780	Bear, anecdote of one ( <i>note</i> )	i.	651
— of Shetland islands	i.	783	— of the bouquetin	v.	795
— of Martyrs in Jona	iii.	295	— of the Persians	ix.	201
— of Naples	v.	60	— of the Arabs	x.	32. 157
— of Cadiz	v.	569. 573	— of the Turks	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Carwar	viii.	362	— of the Jews	x.	158
— of Manilla	xi.	80	Bear Forest	ii.	312
— of Amboyna	xi.	251. 285	Bear-hunt in Sweden	i.	145
— of the Islands	xi.	536	— in Canada	xiii.	288
—, Hudson's, described	xii.	362	Bear Inn	ii.	550
— of Heat, Cartier's discovery of	xii.	636. 672	Bearjumund village	ix.	308
— of Chesapeake, Smith's description of	xiii.	25	Bearn, waste lands of	iv.	508
—, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Bears, anecdotes of them	i.	58
— St. Paul, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665	—, singular account of	i.	83
—, lead and silver ore in	xiii.	670	—, anecdote of one	i.	88
— of Carthage	xiv.	331	—, difficulty in killing	i.	89. 91. 92
— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	673	—, account of	i.	95. 99
— of Tangiers	xv.	684	—, escape from	i.	100
Bay-tree of Japan	vii.	693	—, desperate battle with	i.	101
— of the Cape	xvi.	57	—, mode of killing	i.	106
			—, attempts of one	i.	108. 110
			—, exploits of	i.	115
			—, combat with a man	i.	117
					Bears,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bears, their plunder of the Laplanders	i.	176	Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of	xiii.	696
—, formality in the Laplanders' chase of	i.	194	— flesh of them	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trade	xiii.	700
—, a Laplander alone attacks one	i.	369	Beaver-skin trade of Canada	xiii.	282. 363
—, the natural enemy of the Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beaver-tree of America described	xiii.	443
— of Finmark	i.	415	Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxa	viii.	267
—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Becancourt town	xiii.	632
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bech, Balthazar	i.	443
—, Lapland superstition of	i.	485	Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	132
—, customs respecting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beck, Bishop	ii.	828
— of Spitzbergen	i.	600	Beckvitz, M., his history	vii.	314
— of Iceland	i.	642	Beckowitz, his expedition to the Khetil	ix.	322
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	190	Bedame valley	x.	307
— in Norway	vi.	370	Bed-chambers of the Laplanders	i.	393
— of the Myfore	viii.	720	—, on living in	iv.	97
— killed by Davis	xii.	187	Bedeiat tribe	xv.	137
— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 31		Bede's account of Jona	iii.	301
— of Bird Island	xii.	629	— account of St. Columbus	iii.	659
— of Canada	xiii. 351	607	Bedford Cape	xi.	553
—, white	xiii.	352	Bedford, Duke of	ii.	456
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	Bedford Level	ii.	456
—, South American, mode of catching	xiv.	523	Bedford, Lucy Countess of	iii.	460
Bear's flesh	i.	599	Bedfordshire county	ii.	8
Bear's Island	xii. 508. 521.	553	Bedlam Hospital	ii.	58
Bear's-root of North America	xiii.	531	Bedouin Arabs	x.	8. II. 15
Beafemar, a Russian weight	i.	41	—, on their government	x.	84
Beats of Russia	i.	30	—, religion	x.	97
—, wild, of Finmark	i.	413	—, their manners and customs	x.	131
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— their government	x.	133
—, wild, of Scotland (see Animals)	iii.	96	— of the Desert	x.	135
Beaterio in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of Mesopotamia	x.	136
Beatitudes, Mount of	x.	364. 457	— of Syria	x.	137. 388
Beaton, Cardinal	iii.	423	— of Bahary	xv.	654
—, his death	iii.	448	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Beaucaire fair	iv.	116	Bedout isle, New Holland	xi.	797
Beauce, Pays de,	iv.	87	Bed-reddin order of dervises	x.	172
Beauchamp family	ii.	350	Beds of the Laplanders	i.	393
Beaufort town, Carolina	xii.	343. 446	— of Finmark	i.	488
Beaumaris town, Anglesea	ii.	626	—, curious, at Berkeley Castle	ii.	244
Beaume, vineyards of	iv.	454	—, Highlanders'	iii.	339
Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	846	— in the Western Isles	iii.	637
Beaupre, Viscount of	xv.	668	— of the Tartars	vii.	29
Beauties of the Island of Staffa	i.	705	—, situation of Moorish	xv.	647
Beauty, the line of,	vi.	227	— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 654
Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in	i.	366	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	694
—, manufactures of	iv.	375	— of mountains	ii. 467. iv 707.	712
Beauvais, Bishop of	iv.	182	— in Derbyshire	ii.	469
Beavers of Finmark	i.	418	— order	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their tails	i.	419	— ancient	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— oil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— veins	ii.	471
— houses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— accidental	ii.	472
—, mode of building	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— oblique	ii.	473
— of North-America described	xii.	366	— of rivers	xiii.	576
Lahontan's description of Canadian	xiii.	307. 351	Bedworth, coal-mine near	ii.	358
— of America	xiii. 444. 521. 600		Beeban of Algiers	xv.	544
			Beech-tree at Chantilly	iv.	85
			Beech-trees of North-America	xiii.	524
			BECKMAN'S voyage to Borneo	xi.	96
			Beef, mode of freshening salt		504
					Beef

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Beef of Guinea — — —	xvi.	432	Begum-Sahed, daughter of the		
Bee-hives near Casan — —	vii.	319	Great Mogul — — —	viii.	63. 84. 132
Beek town — — —	iv.	123	Belaim, Martin, account of him xi.	294. 319. 392. 404	
Beeldsnyder, Mr., anecdotes	xvi.	521	Beheading, machine for — —	iii.	524
Beer, account of a cask frozen	i.	101	Behechico, Cacique — —	xii.	77
—, frozen — — —	i.	499	Behedin, Persee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Torneo — — —	i.	304	Behoriaveu, anchorage at —	i.	761
— of London — — —	ii.	88	Behouden passag. — —	xi.	160
— of England — — —	ii.	145	Beiafi, Mahometan sect — —	x.	141
— of the Egyptians — —	xv.	317	Beida town, Browne's account of	xvi.	830
— of Fida, Guinea — —	xvi.	504	Beidurn village — —	viii.	753
— of Benin — — —	xvi.	532	— temple — —	viii.	754
— of Moorja, Bambarra —	xvi.	841	Beiluru town — —	viii.	751. 755
— made of maize — —	xii.	259	Beinn-a-caillich — —	iii.	317
— of Perfimon apples —	xiii.	486	—, views from — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Beer, ancient city — —	x.	337	Beinn-an-air mountain — —	iii.	280
— journey from Aleppo to x.		381	Bein Vore of Mull — —	iii.	654
— described — —	x.	383	Beiris — — —	xv.	110
—, Pococke's account of x.		536	Beissons, inscriptions found in	xv.	576
Beer-houses of Vienna —	vi.	73	Beit el Fakih, journey from Loheia to x.		33
Beerheba pool — — —	x.	424	— city described — —	x.	35
Bees, their introduction to America	xiii.	460	—, route to Mocha from —	x.	8. 74
— of Brazil — — —	xiv.	732	Beive the Lapland god — —	i.	458
— of Abyssinia — — —	xv.	24	Beja city, Tunis — —	xv.	570
— of Egypt — — —	xv.	340	Bejuco bridges of South America	xiv.	529
— of Guinea — — —	xvi.	449	Bejucos fruit of Carthage	xiv.	343
— of Loango — — —	xvi.	559	— twigs — —	xiv.	421
— on the Niger — — —	xvi.	631	Bekker-el-wash animal — —	xv.	621
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of			Beladalla — — —	xv.	68
a swarm of — — —	xvi.	900	Belalcazar's conquest of Popayan	xiv.	482
Beetles of Japan — — —	vii.	704	Bel Arrab, Imam — —	x.	119
— of America — — —	xiii.	433. 505. 507.	Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	788
— of Barbary — — —	xv.	632	Beled-en-Naffara — —	x.	18
— of the Cape — — —	xvi.	18	Belem river — — —	xii.	135
Beet-root of Paris — —	iv.	48	— fate of Colon's colony there	xii.	142
— of America — — —	xiii.	435	Belfast, described by Mr. Young	iii.	825
Before, riots at — — —	iv.	199	Belfie, Abraham Bey — —	xv.	393
Beg of the Bedouin Arabs —	x.	137	Belford mansion — —	iii.	20
Begdelics — — —	x.	382. 538	Belfry in Quicattan — —	xiii.	816
— of Syria — — —	x.	572	Belgeritta village — —	v.	991
Beg de Rieux — — —	iv.	118	Belgia, Nova — — —	xii.	349
— manufactures — —	iv.	373	Belgrade — — —	vii.	509
Beggars, Dutch party styled	i.	134	—, Blount's description of	x.	225
—, Lapland — — —	i.	297	Bel-haven, Virginia — —	xiii.	720
— at Islington — — —	ii.	178	Bellad-el-Kobail — —	x.	95
— in Paris — — —	iv.	7	Bellamont, Earl of, in New England	xii.	403
— account of a Spanish —	v.	413	Bellano town, chafin and bridge of	v.	893
— of Bavaria — — —	vi.	28	Bell castle — — —	iii.	215
— of Cologne — — —	vi.	271	Belceek waterfall — —	iii.	828
—, sturdy, of Nankin —	vii.	250	Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards	v.	623. 629
—, Kemper's account of Ja-			Belleisle, Young's account of	iii.	828. iv. 154
panese — — —	vii.	788	Belleisle, America — —	xii.	670
—, religious, in Hindostan	viii.	182	Belleisle's, Duke de, silk culture at		
— in Mocha — — —	viii.	280	Bizy — — —	iv.	463
—, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	395	Bellelay abbey — —	v.	702
Beggars-bush, Virginia —	xiii.	151	— academy — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Beglerbegs, Persia, office and power	ix.	216	Bellerica attacked by the Indians	xii.	401
Begmeder province — —	xv.	43	Bellevue, Southampton — —	ii.	305
Beguins, society of — —	i.	133	Bellin's map of Iceland — —	i.	745
Begum-Sahab's Caravanfera at Delhi	viii.	166	— Etai sur les Iles Britannique	i.	779

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bellin's account of the <i>Orcades</i>	i.	779	Bender Kigk principality	x.	127
Bellinzone town	v.	987	Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife	viii.	176
— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
— government	v.	988	Bendoran mountains	iii.	368
Bellifarius in Scio	x.	626	Beneclify	x.	557
Bellmount convent	x.	318	Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	261
Bellomont, Robert de	ii.	362	Benedictines of Bavaria	vi.	29
Bellonde, M. de	iv.	199	Benefactions to the Virginian colony	xiii.	127. 142
Bellows, smiths', of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881	Benefices, nomination to, in Spain	v.	402
Bells, Dutch fond of them	i.	133	— of Zurich	v.	667
— of St Paul's church	ii.	522	— of Wurtzburg and Bam-		
—, the holy	v.	508	berg	vi.	237
—, the largest in the world at			— of Denmark	vi.	313
Moscow	vi.	594	Benefuief town	xv.	222
—, account of one at Novogorod	vi.	654	Benevindh mountain	iii.	100
— of Nankin	vii.	248	Bengal, Bernier's account of trans-		
— of Moscow, Bell's account of	vii.	276	actions at	viii.	123
—, Balbi's account of a curious	ix.	401	—, its fertility, riches, and		
— of Calote, a legend	xiv.	486	beauty	viii.	134. 226
— of Seville	xvi.	187	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	409
BELL's travels in Asia	vii.	271—516	—, Francklin's tour from, to		
Belludge tribe of Arabs	x.	126	Persia	ix.	231
Bellulca, curious church at	x.	308	—, Fitch's description of	ix.	414
Belluru town	viii.	697	—, Dutch factories in	xi.	205
Belly Duff	iii.	440	Bengala province, Marco Polo's		
Belmont mansion	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	description of	vii.	146
Belon's account of Troy	ix.	8	Bengala, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Belozerkoff town described	vii.	502	Bengalian, miraculous longevity of		
Belpberg, strata of	v.	874	one	xvi.	736
Belt, the Great, passage across	vi.	339	Bengo river, Battel's adventures		
—, passage of the Little	vi.	343	at	xvi.	328
—, passage of, over the ice	vi.	487	Bengore, history of Adam Morn-		
Belt of the Pyrenees	iv.	717. 720	ing of	iii.	890
Beltien, the rural sacrifice	iii.	49	Bengtson, Mr.	xiii.	492
— of the Western Isles	iii.	608	Benguela town	xvi.	155
Belts, Lapland	i.	386	— kingdom described	xvi.	210
Belur Tag mountains	ix.	378	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322
Belus river	x.	446	Bengworth	ii.	204
Belus, King of Orkney	iii.	689. 740	Ben Hattar, Moses	xv.	446. 488
Belvedere, James river	xiii.	709	Beni, meaning of the term	xv.	503
Belvedere garden of Vienna	vi.	96	Beni Abbess mountains	xv.	544
— gallery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beni Halal Arabs	x.	97
Belvidere's, Lord, house	iii.	816	Benimamet village	v.	608
Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna	v.	80	Benimsfar, battle at	xv.	271
Ben village, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	640	Benin kingdom described	xvi.	519
Benahoare, see Palma Island.			— city	xvi.	533
Benaïans described	xi.	358	Benin, King of, his revenue	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Benalhassar, antiquities there	xv.	181	—, — court of	xvi.	535
Benares, studies of the Indians at	viii.	186	Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm		
— city, Hamilton's descrip-			at Villamagna	iv.	584
tion of	viii.	414	Beni Rashid tribe	xv.	528
—, Fitch's description of	ix.	412	Benjamin, the gum, of Siam	ix.	604
Benbecula island, Martin's account of	iii.	600	BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his		
Ben-bigger, battle of	iii.	290	travels from Spain to China	vii.	2—21
Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him	xii.	421	—, observa-		
Bencock fort	viii.	469. 471	tions on	vii.	20
Bencoolen, Hamilton's descrip-			Ben Lomond	iii.	108. 249
tion of	viii.	447	Benfalten, the Japanese goddess	vii.	735
Bencowfe, Algiers	xv.	547	Benfalem custom of wooing	xv.	429. 452
Bendala, Browne's account of	xvi.	833	Ben Saphat the Jew	xv.	447
Bender, Bell's account of	vii.	505	Benshi, the Highland	iii.	91
			Bentang-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bentang-tree of Taffara —	xvi.	859	Bergman, <sup>th</sup> Professor, on volcanoes	i.	623
Benten-tree of the Gambia —	xvi.	636	—, Von Troil's let-		
Bentinck's account of the Grand			ters to —	i.	628. 686. 689. 691. 698
Lama —	vii.	558. 561	—, his letter to		
— account of Urjenz	ix.	326	Dr. Troil —	i.	718
— description of the Turk			—, experiments on basaltcs		
mans —	ix.	328	by —	iii.	901
Bentley village —	ii.	313	—, on lava ( <i>note</i> )	iii.	908. v. 21
— mansion —	ii.	384	— on Vefuvian garnets	v.	196
Benwel, infcription near —	iii.	497	— on zeolites —	v.	209
Ben-y-glo mountain —	iii.	54	Bergoo, Browne's account of	xvi.	833. 835
Benyowski, Baron d'Aladar de, his			—, route from, to the sources		
life and adventures —	xvi.	779—794	of the Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	838
Benzoard ifland —	xi.	830	Bergopzoomer the actor —	vi.	90
Benzon's history of the New World	xi.	413	Bergues, fluice of —	i.	802
Beofea, cultivation at —	iv.	657	Berian town —	ix.	94
Bcoufe valley —	iv.	712	Beringel, Francisco, anecdotes of		
Bera province —	xi.	235	him —	xiv.	743. 752. 764
Beradel Water —	iii.	807	Berintay ifland —	iii.	579
Berangieh, antiquities at —	xv.	222	Berkeley caſtle —	ii.	241
Berazgoon —	ix.	238	— family —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berbe animal of Guinea —	xvi.	439	— history of —	ii.	242
Berbeno, maſſacre of the proteſtants at	v.	922	Berkeley, Biſhop —	xii.	270
Berberines in Cairo —	xv.	194	Berkley, Dean, anecdotes of him	xiii.	740
Berbi village —	xv.	233. 269	Berkley, Earl, Windhuſ's dedication		
Berbiche river —	xii.	291	to him —	xv.	442
Berbier cape —	x.	704	Berkley, Lord —	xii.	353
Berbis of the Said in Egypt —	xv.	808	Berkley, Sir William —	xii.	238
Berchem's, M. Van, account of the			Berkſhire county —	ii.	6
bouquet —	v.	795	—, produce of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berchtolſgaden, marquifate —	vi.	57	—, White Horſe vale of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berebbers of Barbary —	xv.	443	Berlin city —	vi.	172
Berenfort road —	i.	82	—, garrifon of —	vi.	173
Berenger, Abbé —	iv.	219	—, inhabitants of —	vi.	174
— on ſilk culture —	iv.	465	—, ſcience and literature of	vi.	198
Berenger, the reformer —	vi.	165	—, religion of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bergamo, Young's account of	iv.	246	Bermondſey monaſtery —	ii.	87
—, price of land near —	iv.	560	Bermuda iſlands —	xii.	234
—, irrigation of —	iv.	574	—, diſcovery and firſt		
—, ſheep of —	iv.	586	ſettlement of —	xii.	264
—, courſe of crops in —	iv.	589	—, productions of	xii.	267
—, ſilk culture of —	iv.	604	—, New, Virginia	xiii.	110
—, implements and tillage of	iv.	616	—, Smith's hiſtory of	xiii.	171
—, manufactures and com-			Berindian potatoes of America	xiii.	435. 581
merce of —	iv.	639	Bern town —	v.	847
—, prices of various things at	iv.	650	— cathedral —	v.	848
Bergara, ſchool at —	v.	308	—, hiſtory of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bergeres, M. des —	xiii.	294. 304	—, trade of —	v.	849
Berghen, archives of —	i.	181	—, hoſpitals of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, anchorage at —	i.	760	—, priſons of —	v.	850
Kerguelen's deſcription of	i.	764	—, library of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
churches of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, government of —	v.	851
often burnt —	i.	765	—, militia of —	v.	856
inhabitants of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its exterior ſtate —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
religion of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, account of the Alps as ſeen from	v.	874
manners and cuſtoms in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard, Cape, Goree —	xvi.	639
women of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him	viii.	164
garrifon of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernardines, the —	ii.	315
commerce of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernat, Father du —	xv.	2
rogue trade of —	i.	766	Bernay wine —	iv.	83

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bernay town	—	iv. 163	Betancourt, M.	v. 631	
Bernera isles	—	iii. 579-588	Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein	ix. 519	
—, phenomena of the tides at	iii. 589		— in Siam	ix. 608	
Bernier isle	—	xi. 787	Betel-nut of Bangalore	viii. 628	
BERNIER's account of Tibet	vii. 546		— of Siam	ix. 607	
— voyage to the East Indies	viii. 57-234		— of Tonquin	ix. 661	
Bernighiana island, Benyowski's ad-	—		— of Cochinchina	ix. 777	
ventures at	xvi. 782		— of Mindanao	xi. 7	
Bernon, Sieur Samuel	xiii. 362		— of the Gold Coast,		
Bernouilli cape	—	xi. 883	Guinea	xvi. 62	
Bernouilli family	v. 695		Bethalimenes of Madagascar	xvi. 770	
Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of	v. 859		—, their war with the		
Bernsdorf, Count	—	vi. 299-322	Antavarres and Manivoulse	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	
Beroes, zoophytes, described	—	xi. 759	Bethancourt, Jean de	xi. 748	
Beronice port	—	xv. 236-278	Bethany, Maundrell's account of	x. 345-427	
Beroot river	—	x. 324	Bethedem	x. 452	
— city	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>	Bethel, Jacob's	x. 337-443	
— churches	—	x. 325	Bethelda Pool	x. 360-417	
Berreo, Don Antonio de	xii. 205		Bethgelert, North Wales	ii. 630	
Berri province	—	iv. 89	Bethlehem Ephrata described	x. 349	
Berries of the saffas-trees	xiii. 424		—, Pococke's ac-		
Berry province, soil of	—	iv. 306	count of	x. 436	
— vineyards	—	iv. 442	Bethlehem order of monks	xiv. 444-569	
— cattle	—	iv. 472	Bethphage, Pococke's description of	x. 427	
— culture of chefnuts in	—	iv. 487	Beths of Hindostan	viii. 183	
— walnuts in	—	iv. 504	Bethsaida, Pococke's description of	x. 458	
— waste lands of	—	iv. 507	Bethsaon village	x. 431	
— tillage and laying of land in	—	iv. 534	Bethulia mount, Pococke's account		
— implements of husbandry	—	iv. 540	of	x. 364-438	
Berry, Sir John	xii. 303		Bethune, M. de, account of him	i. 215	
Berfeman's hatchet	—	i. 328	Betie of Madagascar	xvi. 771	
Bertha, the ancient	—	iii. 411	Betleackee town, Hamilton's de-		
Berthollet island	—	xi. 821, 822	scription of	viii. 276	
Bertius on the origin of the			Betta Curubaru, cast, described	viii. 707	
Americans	xiv. 108		Bettifa village	x. 442	
Bestolini's, Sig., course of crops	iv. 591		Bettoui's, Count Carlo, account of		
Beru the Indian	xiv. 131-155		the silk-worm	iv. 605	
Berwick, Pennant's description of	—	iii. 23	Bever town	v. 902	
— castle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Bevieux, salt-works of	v. 810	
— convents	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Bevio republic	v. 901	
— church	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Bevis mount	ii. 305	
Berwick, Marshal	v. 598		Bewley river	iii. 80-137	
Berwyn mountains	—	ii. 636	Bex town	v. 810	
Berytus, the ancient	—	x. 324	— larch	v. <i>ibid.</i>	
Berytus city, see Bayreut.			— salt-works	v. <i>ibid.</i>	
Berze village	x. 510		Bexigos, disease in Brazil	xiv. 737	
Befançon, Young's account of	—	iv. 200	Bey of Tunis described	xv. 387	
—, vineyards of	—	iv. 452	Beyda, Dar, Morocco	xv. 701	
Beshicktafh	—	x. 731	Beys of Egypt	xv. 301	
Besh-Tafh obelisk	—	x. 720	—, anecdotes of them	xv. 314	
Bessefedi	—	i. 629	Beza, Theodore	v. 884	
Bessford	—	ii. 447	Bezetha of Jerusalem	x. 420	
Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	—	iii. 413	Beziers	iv. 114	
Bessus's murder of Darius	—	ix. 160	—, curious organ at	xvi. 191	
Best, Mr., account of him	—	viii. 364	Bezoar stone in cows	vii. 255	
Best's Blessing island	—	xii. 550	—, the Persian	ix. 182	
Best's Bulwark, Frobisher's strait	xii. 527		— of the Siamese porcupine	ix. 624	
Bestuchef, Chancellor ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi. 768	— of Borneo	xi. 22	
BETAGH's account of Peru	xiv. I		— of Chili	xiv. 84	
Betancour, John de, his expedition			— of Cuyo	xiv. 85	
to the Canary islands	xvi. 809-815		— of Benguela	xvi. 212	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bhadri river	—	viii. 772	Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of	v.	304
Bhairawa Dévaru, the idol	viii.	709	— trade	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bhawani river	—	viii. 722	— harbour	v.	305
Bheri cast, manners and customs of	viii. 645. 662. 674.		—, wool exported from	v.	329
Bhidi-caray village	—	viii. 670	Biledulgerid	xv.	511
Bhivanikudal	—	viii. 720	Bill of the Preacher bird	xiv.	345
Bianco cape	—	x. 588	Billeur shrub	xvi.	652
Bianes, Dutch factory at	—	viii. 171	Billets, magical Arabian	x.	172
Biban-el-Meluke	—	xv. 245	Billingen, minerals of	vi.	388
Bibeh town	—	xv. 222	Billinggate ward	ii.	54
Bibian mount	—	xv. 225	— wharfs	ii.	55
Bibikof, General	—	vi. 801	— market	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bible in verse	—	i. 679	Bills, royal, of Spain	v.	429
— of Japan	—	vii. 753. 789	Bily-Mugga weavers	viii.	681
— of the Banians, extracts from it	—	viii. 537	Bima island	ix.	423
— of the Perfecs	—	viii. 564	Bima slate	xi.	231
— translated into Mohock	—	xii. 413	Bimlipatam, factory at	viii.	400
—, reverence of the Virginians for it	—	xii. 605. xiii. 14	Bimthead	ii.	698
— Ezra's manuscript	—	xv. 186	Binchester	iii.	514
Bible-history known to the Mahometan Negroes	—	xvi. 892	Bingen, village-festival at	vi.	259
Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's	v.	865	— city	vi.	261
Biby of Cananore	—	viii. 745	Bingham Well, Buxton	ii.	409
Bicar of India	—	vii. 219	Bingo, province of Japan	vii. 665. 805.	817
Bidaffoa river	—	v. 303	Binni village	xvi.	856
Biddeford, situation of	—	ii. 27	Bintingala town	xvi.	906
— bridge	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Biobi snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
— harbour	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Bio-bio Indians	xiv.	20. 687
— trade	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	— river	xiv. 56. 193.	669
Biden, province of Japan	—	vii. 665	Biography of Haller	v. 856—870	
Bidyal town	—	ix. 43	— of Huldric Campel	v.	907
Bielgorod of Moscow	—	vi. 582	— of Guler	v.	956
Bielke, Baron Sten Charles	xiii.	374	— of Sprecher	v.	957
Biencourt, M.	—	xii. 274	— of John de Travers	v.	982
Bienne town	—	v. 708	— of Bishop Isief	vi.	316
— government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Christian Oeder	vi.	319
— language	—	v. 709	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— annexation to France ( <i>note</i> )	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Christian II.	vi.	341
— lake, Rousseau's residence in St. Peter's of	—	v. 825	— of Gustavus III.	vi.	493
Beltadt	—	i. 270	— of Muller the historian	vi.	585
Bifeche island	—	xvi. 613	— of the patriarch Nicon	vi.	605
Bigland's Gloucestershire	—	ii. 244	— of the Czar supposed to be Demetrius	vi.	625
Bignani, Signore	—	iv. 245	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
—, his residence	—	iv. 263	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
—, farm	—	iv. 556	— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
—, his observations on the irrigation of Italy	—	iv. 573	— of Marshal Munc	vi.	796
—, his vines	—	iv. 614	— of General Suwarof ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	803
Bignon, Abbot	—	iv. 26	— of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Bigorne's account of Madagascar	xvi. 773. 777		— of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
— adventures in Foulc-point	—	xvi. 507	— of Admiral Colon	xii.	1
Bigorre, waste lands of	—	iv. 35	— of Dr. Shaw	xv.	499
Bigotry in Bavaria	—	vi. 213	— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski	xvi. 779—794	
Bijige pillar	—	xv. 213	Biouaffay village	—	iv. 679
Bikore, see Aboukir.	—		— glacier	—	iv. 680
Bikunis of Japan	—	vii. 788	Bionnay village	—	iv. 679
Bilbernae palace at Constantinople	vii.	5	Biorkholmsland	—	i. 276
Bilberries of America	xiii.	534	Biorning	—	vi. 364
			Bipfberg mines	—	vi. 459
			— galleries	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
			Bir town	—	ix. 121
					Birch,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birch, use of the bark of —	i.	237	Birds of Nofs-holm —	iii.	791
— forests in Sweden —	i.	270	— of Mount Etna —	v.	90
— of Nordland —	i.	361	— of Lipari —	v.	249
— of Iceland —	i.	640	— of Strömboli —	v.	253
—, uses of Scotch —	iii.	58	—, M. Sprungli's collection of		
— trees of Norway, their vari-			Swiss —	v.	870
ous uses —	vi.	361	— fishing, in China —	vii.	254
— trees of Canada —	xiii.	360	— of Astracan —	vii.	283
— bark canoes of Canada —	xiii.	269. 361	— of Siberia —	vii.	328
Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to			— of Tongusky river —	vii.	423
Lapland —	i.	198	— of Japan —	vii.	702
Birchover, rocking stones at —	ii.	378	— of Bassora —	viii.	290
Bird-catchers, instructions to —	i.	161	— of Tatta —	viii.	307
Bird-child of Chili —	xiv.	676	— of Surat —	viii.	321
Birdibek Khan, history of —	ix.	336	— of Orixá —	viii.	401
Bird island —	iii. 291. xi.	476	— of Java —	viii.	453
—, Cartier's description of —	xii.	629. 641	— of Siam —	viii.	475
Bird island, Gambia —	xvi.	633	— of Persia —	ix.	185
Birds at Cape Cant —	i.	118	— of the Ganges —	ix.	411
— of Lapland —	i.	196	— of Siam —	ix.	624
— met at sea —	i.	261	— of Paradise —	ix.	625
— of the north —	i.	287	— of Arabia —	x.	186
— of Finmark —	i. 413. 423.	426	— of Syria —	x.	572
—, lucky —	i.	486	— of Candia —	x.	618
— of Greenland —	i.	505	— of Mindanao —	xi.	9
— of Spitsbergen —	i.	579	— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
— of Iceland —	i.	665	— of the Bashee islands —	xi.	47
—, immense numbers of —	ibid.	749.	— of Borneo —	xi.	109
— of England —	ii.	156	— of the Cape of Good Hope —	xi.	151
— of Scotland —	ii.	168	— of St. Helena —	xi.	154
— of the Isle of Wight —	ii.	687	— of Ascension —	xi.	157
—, on confining, in cages —	ii.	692	— of the Molucca islands —	xi.	372
— of the Lincoln fens —	iii.	7	—, mon-		
— of Flamborough Head —	iii.	10	strous —	xi.	377
— of the Farn islands —	iii.	22	— of New Holland —	xi.	465. 475
— of Bass island —	iii.	27	— of New Guinea —	xi.	477
— of Loch Leven —	iii.	37	— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
— of Loch Tay —	iii.	43	— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
— of the Grampian Hills —	iii.	57	— of the Society Isles —	xi.	530
— of Dungby bay —	iii.	88	— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
— of Murrayshire —	iii.	137	— of New South Wales —	xi.	555
— of Westmoreland —	iii.	190	— of the Friendly Isles —	xi.	592
— of Ailfa —	iii.	267	— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	642
— of Gigha —	iii.	271	— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
— of Bird island —	iii.	292	— of the Sandwich islands —	xi.	730
— of Jona —	iii.	294	— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	845
— of Rum —	iii.	313	— of Preservation island —	xi.	896
— of Perthshire —	iii.	373	— met at sea by Colon —	xii.	28
— of the Isle of Lewis —	iii.	576	— of Virginia —	xii.	240
— of Lingay isle —	iii.	597	— of New England —	xii.	257
— of the Isle of Skie —	iii.	625	— of the Bermudas —	xii.	268
— of Fladda isle —	iii.	628	— of Maryland —	xii.	300
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	664. 701	— of Pennsylvania —	xii.	383
— of Orkney —	iii.	688. 759	— of Frobisher's strait —	xii.	559
— of Shetland —	iii.	694	— of Virginia —	xii. 601. xiii.	31
— of Stack Ly —	iii.	707	— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	173
— of Borera isle —	iii.	708	— of New England —	xiii.	220
— of Stack Narmin —	iii.	ibid.	— of Canada —	xiii.	352
— of Orkney isles —	iii.	744	— met with in a voyage to		
— of Shetland —	iii.	771	America —	xiii.	384

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Birds of America	—	xiii.	444	Birmans, funerals	—	ix.	497
—, the humming	—	xiii.	445	— arms	—	ix.	500
—, decrease of American	xiii.	469. 525.	565	— food	—	ix.	501
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	780	— general character	—	ix.	504
— of Chili	—	xiv.	76	— language	—	ix.	509
— of Magellan strait	—	xiv.	96	Birmingham, iron-works at	—	ii.	31
— of the Amazon	—	xiv.	247	—, Moritz's account of	—	ii.	548
— of Peru	—	xiv.	278	—, Skrine's account of	—	ii.	616
— of Cartagena	—	xiv.	345	Birnam wood	—	iii.	41. 442
— of Panama	—	xiv.	372	Biron, Ernest John, Coxe's ac-	—	—	—
— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv.	532	count of him	—	vi.	716
—, Guano, of Lima	—	xiv.	603	Birra town described	—	ix.	406
— of Chili	—	xiv.	671	Birra Chuki cataract	—	viii.	714
— of Brazil	—	xiv.	718	Birs, river, battle of	—	v.	698
— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	24	Birla palace	—	iii.	748
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv.	142	Biru town, Peru	—	xiv.	561
— of the Catacombs near Cairo	xv.	205. 209	209	Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feast	—	vii.	132
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv.	293	— of the Great Mogul	—	viii.	14
— of Egypt	—	xv.	339	— cere-	—	—	—
— of Barbary	—	xv.	629	mony of weighing him then	viii.	37. 162	
— of Morocco	—	xv.	708	— ceremonies at Caffangi	xvi.	177. 243	
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16. 67. 74.	124	Births, five extraordinary	—	ii.	458
— of Brazil	—	xvi.	205	—, proportion of, to deaths in	—	—	—
— of Congo	—	xvi.	250. 334	France	—	iv.	317
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	433. 443	443	— in eastern countries	—	x.	151
— of Fida	—	xvi.	503	—, the first European, in Vir-	—	—	—
— of Benin	—	xvi.	533	ginia	—	xii. 614. xiii. 17	
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555. 559	559	—, singular, in Ethiopia	xvi.	266	
— of Senegal	xvi.	617. 623. 649.	661	Bifapor town	—	ix.	409
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	699	Bifayas of the Philippines	—	xi.	72
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	743	Biscara town	—	xv.	554
Bird's nests, trade of them, in Siam	ix.	603	603	Biscaris, Count, his plantations on	—	—	—
— of Tonquin	—	ix.	661. 727	lava	—	v.	65
— of Cochinchina	—	ix.	778	Biscay, roads of	—	v.	303
— in Borneo	—	xi.	141	— government	—	v.	ibid.
Bir el-Affab	—	x.	68	— privileges	—	v.	304
Bir-el-Malha	—	xv.	111. 137	— inhabitants	—	v.	ibid.
Bir-el-Suez	x.	4. 388. 404.	275	— harbours	—	v.	305
Birger's code of laws	—	vi.	521	— liberties	—	v.	307
Birke, near Cairo	—	xv.	276	— coasting and foreign trade	—	v.	469
Birman empire, Hamilton's de-	—	—	—	Biscayans, De Chafte's account of	—	—	—
scription	—	viii.	421	them	—	i.	849
— religion	—	ix.	490	—, exclamation of one	—	i.	850
— laws	—	ix.	492	—, character of them	—	v.	306
— population	—	ix.	498	—, their patriotism	—	v.	308
— revenues	—	ix.	ibid.	Biscay bay, waves	—	xiii.	378
— military	—	ix.	499	Bisharin Arabs	—	xvi.	830
— climate	—	ix.	501	Bishbesh river	—	xv.	534
— soil, produce,	—	—	—	Bishop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock	i.	814	
and trade	—	ix.	502	Bishopricks in Murrayshire	—	iii.	129
— extent	—	ix.	510	— of Brechin	—	iii.	434
— on the British	—	—	—	— of Coire	—	v.	949
trade with it	—	ix.	565	— of Peru	—	xiv.	611
—, its importance	—	ix.	568	— in the audience of	—	—	—
Birmans, described	—	ix.	431. 433. 449	Charcas	—	xiv.	629
— religion	—	ix.	490	Bishops of Iceland	—	i.	649
— laws	—	ix.	492	— of Murrayshire	—	iii.	129
— dress	—	ix.	495	— in Jona	—	iii.	301
— resemble the Chinese	—	ix.	496	— of Durham	—	iii.	511
— marriages	—	ix.	497	— in Paris	—	iv.	6
				— of Balle	—	v.	693. 700

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bishops of the Maronites	x.	293	Blacksmith's epitaph	ii.	538
Bishop's Auckland town	iii.	513	Blacksmiths of Mindanao	xi.	13
Bishop's castle	ii.	640	———, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Bishop's Court, Isle of Man	ii.	808	Black-stone of Cada-hully quarry	viii.	696. 768
Bishopdale	iii.	518	———, see Toad-stone		
Bishop's dale waterfall	ii.	432	Blackstone on abolishing capital		
Bishopsgate, the gate described	ii.	42	punishments in Russia ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	806
——— ward	ii.	50	Black-stone-edge	iii.	525
Bishop's palace in Jona	iii.	302	Black town, Madras	viii.	395
Bishop's-wood furnace	ii.	224	Blackwall, Middlesex	i.	11
Bissy, Young's account of	iv.	164	Blackwell-hall, London	ii.	58
Bites of serpents, on curing	x.	170	Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from		
Bithynia, Pococke's account of	x.	696	one	iii.	314
Bituju, province of Japan	vii.	665	———, divination by it in Tar-		
Bitumen of Baffora	viii.	294	tary	vii.	65. 99. ix. 390
——— of the Dead Sea	x. 348.	429. 432	Bladud, King	ii.	250
——— of Paramatta	xi.	937	Blagge, Admiral	xii.	313
——— used in the Egyptian mum-			Blair parish	iii.	385
mies	xv.	356	———, antiquities in	iii.	386
——— of Egypt	xv.	816. 837	Blairgown, antiquities near	iii.	561
Biveronius's works in the Ladin			Blair's Cabin	v.	781
language	v.	984	Blake's, Miss, history	iv.	195
Bizacium, coast of the ancient	xv.	578	Blanc, Mont, Sauffure's attempts to		
———, inland parts described	v.	585	attain the summit	iv.	677. 687
Bize, vent de, of Provence	iv.	315	———, prospects from the		
Bizerta city, Tunis	xv.	558	summit	iv.	691
Bizy, silk culture at	iv.	463	——— shape	iv.	705
Bjorn Herjulfson's voyages and dis-			——— Coxe's account	v.	778
coveries	i.	669	——— height	v.	779
Blaar, Captain	xiv.	762. 767	——— various attempts to		
Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia	xiii.	407	reach the summit	v.	786
Blackbirds, shining, of America	xiii.	470. 526	———, expedition of James		
——— of Fayal	xvi.	673	Balma and Dr. Paccard	v.	787
Blackburne, John, Esq. of Orford	iii.	178	———, Sauffure's ascent and		
Black castle	iii.	385	observations on	v.	788
Black cape	i.	82. 118	Blanca island	xii.	621
Black forest, Germany, route through			Blanco cape, America	xiv. 1. 390.	642. 725
it	v. 641. vi. 12		Blanco cape, Africa	xv.	558
——— inhabitants	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Blanc Sablon Isles	xii.	671
Black-gang Chine	ii.	677	Blanda of Iceland	i.	657
Black island	i.	84	Blandford town	ii.	299
Black-lead of Borrowdale	iii.	194	Blanket trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Black-meal levy	iii.	350	Blankill com	xv.	459
Blackmoor	ii.	16	Blantyre priory	iii.	234
Blackness castle	iii.	459	Blassac, M. de	iv.	153
Blacknore forest	ii.	4	Blasts, hot, dreadful effects in Persia	viii.	298
Black point	i.	547	——— in Lar	ix.	120
Black river, America	xiv.	236	——— of Van Diemen's land	xi.	853
———, its connection with the			——— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 926
Oronoco	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 499	Blaueberg, glacier	v.	750
Black river, Senegal	xvi.	902	Blaw on the tides among the Ork-		
Black rock fishery	xiii.	231	nies	v.	801
Black Sea, rise of the Russian fleet			——— on etymology	v.	804
on it	vi.	689	——— on Caithness	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Russian trade	vi.	884	Bleachery at Flors	i.	346
——— harbours	vi.	885	——— of Montrose	iii.	427
———, intercourse between it			——— of Mr. Sinclair	iii.	826
and the Mediterranean	vi.	890	——— of Appenzel	v.	650
——— observations on it	ix.	161	Bledlow village	ii.	338
———, countries round	ix. 165. x.	702	Bleeda city, Algiers	xv.	533
Blackshield's village	iii.	478	Blége fish	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bleking province —	vi.	377	Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon —	xvi.	511
Blenheim palace —	ii.	193	——, of Africa —	xvi.	629
—— park —	ii.	194	Boat-bridges of Hindostan —	viii.	205
Blerchen of Mentz —	vi.	251	Boati tree —	xi.	254
Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in			Boatmen of Skie —	iii.	319
Owhyhee —	xi.	715	——, Birman —	ix.	461
Blights, causes of —	i.	355	——, prejudices of —	ix.	562
Blind Harry —	iii.	429	Boats, their convenience in Holland —	i.	135
Blinesbury hill —	ii.	339	——, description of the Lapland —	i.	156. 188
Blisters from cold —	i.	504	——, management of Lapland —	i.	235. 279. 359
——, mode of curing —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Iceland —	i.	661
Blober fruit described —	i.	285	—— of Greenland —	i.	790
——, the northern —	i.	305	—— of London —	ii.	89
Blockhouses of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	94	—— of the Scilly Isles —	ii.	748
Block-tin —	ii.	275	——, appearance of a fleet of		
Blois town —	iv.	130	fishing —	iii.	347
—— castle —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Newcastle —	iii.	501
——, manufactures of —	iv.	375	—— of the island of St. Kilda —	iii.	722
——, vineyards of —	iv.	445	—— of Stromboli —	v.	252
Blomfield Barradel, Mr. —	xii.	475	—— of Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	257
Blood of the rein-deer a cure for			—— of Rovigno —	v.	272
the scurvy —	i.	601	—— of the Volga —	vi.	645
——, charm to stop —	iii.	763	—— on the canal of Vifnei-Vo-		
——, effects of seeing, on the			lofhok —	vi.	897
Banjareens —	xi.	128	——, sumptuous Chinese —	vii.	251
——, treaties ratified with —	xi.	335. 350	—— for carrying salt at Solikamsky —	vii.	321
Blood-root of America —	xiii.	543	——, the Japanese whale —	vii.	705
Blood of the Swifs, the wine —	v.	699	—— of Japan, description of them —	vii.	770
Bloody bay —	iii.	351	—— on the Euphrates —	viii.	294
Bloody Point, Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	498. 524	—— on the Indus —	viii.	307
Blossoms of the American trees —	xiii.	556	—— on the Yellow River —	viii.	509
BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant —	x.	222	—— on the Cavery in Mysore —	viii.	712
Blower-fish of Japan —	vii.	707	—— at Ferhabad —	ix.	53
Blowing-horns of the Negroes on			—— of Cosmi —	ix.	399
the Gold Coast —	xvi.	393	——, Dian —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Blubber, animated sea —	xiii.	381	——, Birman, described —	ix.	428. 455
Blue-bird of America —	xiii.	525	—— of war of the Birmans —	ix.	500. 552
Blue-coat school —	ii.	517	—— of the Siamese —	ix.	581
Blue mountain —	xi.	162	—— of war of the Cochinchinese —	ix.	794
Blue mountains of New South			—— on the Euphrates —	x.	383
Wales —	xi.	913. 928. 934	—— of Mandanao —	xi.	15
Blue mountains of America —	xiii.	419. 721. 724	—— of the Bahee Islands —	xi.	48
Blue sea —	ix.	387	—— of Bouton Island —	xi.	60
Bluet berries of Canada —	xiii.	361	—— of Manilla —	xi.	83
Blue tint of the sky on Mount			——, flying, of Borneo —	xi.	124
Blanc —	v.	786	—— of the Ladronez —	xi.	325
Bluff-point, New Holland —	xi.	469	—— of Garret Dennis Isle —	xi.	486
Blum's Alp mountain —	v.	876	—— in Otaheite —	xi.	521
Bluubaer, the bear fond of —	i.	415	—— in New Zealand —	xi.	542
Bnia isle —	iii.	629	—— of New South Wales —	xi.	546
Bnicarlo town —	v.	612	—— of the Friendly Isles —	xi.	593. 695
Boad plain —	xv.	43	—— of Watteoo Island —	xi.	652
Boadicea's victory —	ii.	459	—— of the Virginians —	xii.	227. 567. xiii. 36
Boadoos described —	xi.	229	——, seal-skin —	xii.	493
Boan water —	iii.	102	—— in Frobisher Strait —	xii.	500. 501. 557
Boarding-schools, English —	ii.	517	——, fishing, of the Dutch —	xiii.	232
Boars of St. Andrew's —	iii.	447	——, birch-bark, of the Canadians —	xiii.	269
——, wild, of Siam —	ix.	621	—— on the Hudson river —	xiii.	414. 578. 597
——, of Barbary —	xv.	407	—— of the Delaware —	xiii.	429
——, hunt of the wild, in Fez —	xv.	448. 664	——, Indian mode of making —	xiii.	514
——, wild, of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	437	—— used in Canada —	xiii.	608

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boats of the Esquimaux —	xiii.	676	Bohemia, cultivation in —	vi.	131
— on the river Amazon —	xiv.	224. 230	— climate —	vi.	135
— on the Guayaquil —	xiv.	407	— productions —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— used in the Red Sea —	xv.	13	— rubies —	viii.	251
— on the Nile —	xv.	221	Bohemia, King of —	vi.	31
Bobadilla's expedition to the West			Bohemians, their character —	vi.	136. 137
Indics —	xiv.	140	Bohol island —	xi.	73. 348
Bobonaza river —	xiv.	263	Bohun, Dr. —	xiii.	129
Bobrinski, son of Catharine II., ac-			Boicinga serpent —	xiv.	713
count of him ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	781	Boilers, ancient Indian —	xiii.	516
Boca, Cape —	xii.	102	— of salt in Guinea —	xvi.	463
Boca Chica, Carthagera —	xiv.	329	Boiling a bishop —	iii.	158
Boca del Drago —	xii.	100. 102	Bois de Bologne —	iv.	56
Bocas, Rio de dos —	xiv.	243. 499. 502	Boisgelin navigation —	iv.	222
Bocat valley —	x.	366	Bois, Glacier des —	v.	784
Bocca de Carangera —	viii.	480	Boismandie, cattle of —	iv.	472
Boccica islands, mermaids found			Boissiere, M. de —	iv.	218
there —	xvi.	700	Boitrape snake —	xiv.	714
Boccere fig of Barbary —	xv.	603	Bokhara city described —	ix.	373
Bochholt, Captain —	xiv.	829	Boki river —	xvi.	901
Bockeveld mountain, the cold	xvi.	83	Boki-Kooro hill —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the warm —	xvi.	85	Bokke-Land mountain described	xvi.	128
Bockstadt mansion —	vi.	366	Bokol village —	xvi.	629
Boden See —	v.	647	Bolabola, King of —	xi.	524
Bodies found near Wardlow —	ii.	395	Bolandet's, Mr., cabinet —	vi.	423
— filled with lead —	ii.	454	Bolk-Boght bay —	i.	756
— found at Woburn —	ii.	455	Bollitree —	ii.	221
— of northern and southern			—, poetical description of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
people compared —	vi.	229	Bollitir pass —	iii.	58
Bodleian library, Moritz's account			Bollo bread of Carthagera —	xiv.	352
of the —	ii.	545	Bologna, passage from Venice to	iv.	258
Bodley, Sir Thomas —	ii.	111	—, Young's account of —	iv.	262. 276
Bodmer of Zurich —	v.	668	—, inclosures near —	iv.	553
Bodonio, Signore, printer of Parma	iv.	279	— farms and tenantry —	iv.	556
Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of			— rent and price of land —	iv.	561
it —	xi.	719. 724	— cattle and dairies —	iv.	584
Boededoe town on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520	— sheep —	iv.	587
Boelecomba —	xi.	235. 285	— course of crops —	iv.	591
Bœotia —	x.	747	— seed and produce —	iv.	597
Boerhaave, Haller's attention to	v.	858	— silk culture —	iv.	608
Boeswa village, Guinea —	xvi.	344	— hemp and flax —	iv.	610
Boethius's account of Inverness	iii.	92	— vines —	iv.	614
— account of the monastery			—, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
in Jona —	iii.	300	— government —	iv.	622
— account of Stirling —	iii.	461	— taxation —	iv.	632
— of Arthur's Oven —	iii.	464	— tithe and church lands	iv.	635
Boffoe village, Guinea —	xvi.	543	— manufactures and com-		
Bog of Allen —	iii.	816	merce —	iv.	640
— of Bretagne —	iv.	510	— prohibitions —	iv.	647
— near Vishnei Voloshok —	vi.	648	—, prices in —	iv.	650
Bogagieth —	iii.	70	Bolongaro, M., history of —	vi.	244
Bogas Hissar —	x.	704	Bolsao, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Bogdoi-Chan, see Emperor of China.			Bolsboy Zaimka village —	vii.	352
Boghar city —	ix.	373	Bolsover town —	ii.	444
—, Jenkinson's description			— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of —	ix.	392	Bolton castle —	ii.	428
Bogoo tree of Tongataboo —	xi.	687	Bolton, Cornelius, Esq. —	iii.	855
Bogota river —	xiv.	312	Bolton hall —	ii.	331
Bogs of Ireland —	iii.	865	Bolton house —	iii.	517
Bohea tea, mode of preparing —	vii.	412	— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bohemia, invasion of —	vi.	189	Bolton's, Mr., engines —	ii.	274

# INDEX.

[53]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bolungo oath of Congo	xvi.	220. 226	Bongo province	xvi.	332
Bolus river	xiii.	27. 63	Bongos of Panama	xiv.	372
Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco	iv.	503	Boni kingdom described	xi.	222
Bolz, Rev. Mr.	xii.	468	—, treaty of	xi.	237
Boma island described	xvi.	276	Boni, King of	xi.	217 338
Boma serpent of Brazil	xvi.	205	Bonifacio's hill, Chili	xiv.	57
— of Congo	xvi.	314	Bonifante, Count de	iv.	235
— of Loango, anecdotes	xvi.	559	Boning, Count de	iv.	249
— of Senegal	xvi.	659	Bonirevor rock	iii.	293
Bomancioj city	xvi.	268	Boniton fall	iii.	231
Bombardment of Mocha	x.	76	Bon Jefus fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
Bombar, John Siggear	xv.	468. 485	Bonn town	vi.	270
Bombay, Hamilton's history of	viii.	328	—, court of	vi.	277
— fort	viii.	329	Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to	v.	869
— governments	viii.	330. x. 204	—, his life and works	v.	885
—, Sir John Child's oppressions at	viii.	331	Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli	x.	282
—, war between the Mogul and the India Company at	viii.	341	Bonneville town	v.	801
— table of weights, measures, and coins in	viii.	520	Bonnivard, Prior	v.	885
— Francklin's description of	ix.	235	Bonnivochil bird	iii.	598
—, voyage from Mocha to	x.	199	Bontan kingdom	xi.	234. 245
—, Nieubuh's description of	x.	201	Bontal, fish of Siam	ix.	634
— trade of	x.	206	Bonzes of Tonquin	ix.	732
Bombetoc port	xvi.	790	—, Japanese	ix.	822
Bombetoc river, Arabs on	xvi.	744	Booberak river	xv.	538
Bombi town, Congo	xvi.	164	Boobies, birds of New Holland	xi.	546
Bomb ketch, a new invented	vi.	557	— of the Saboo islands	xi.	832
Bommafeen, the Indian	xii.	400	—, Menonville's account of	xiii.	868
Bommel island	i.	759	Boodh, the Birman	ix.	490
Bon, Cape, Tunis	xv.	568	—, the Foe of China, god of		
Bona city and harbour, Algiers	xv.	541	Japan, and Woden of the Goths	ix.	ibid.
Bonacurti, Sig. Nicolo	xvi.	310	Booferjoone, Algiers	xv.	537
Bonadventure, the Edward	i.	9. 51	Boo Hadjar	xv.	581
Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland	xi.	885	Boo-jeemah river	xv.	541
Bonaparte's policy towards the Valte-line (note)	v.	925	Bookalwan, Algiers	xv.	553
Bonaratte island	xi.	237	Booka-shash of Barbary	xv.	627
Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his mission to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Bonavilla island, Cape Verd	xii.	96	Book of Degrees, Cyprian's	vi.	849
Bonavre, burial-place at	x.	651	Book of fine flowers of Japan	vii.	753. 769
Bonchurch, Isle of Wight	ii.	688	Books printed in Iceland	i.	676
Bondmen in Russia	i.	21. 36	— in England	ii.	503
Bondo village	v.	896	—, price of, in Paris	iv.	43
Bones of the rein-deer	i.	170	—, prohibition of, in Austria	vi.	61
—, human, of an extraordinary size	ii.	459	— of study in Hindostan	viii.	187
—, fossil, in the Museum of Peterburgh	vi.	825	—, Birman	ix.	548
— found in Siberia	vii.	427	— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	674. 735
— of Captain Cook	xi.	724	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	790
— discovered in Siberia	xiii.	420	Bookfellers, German	vi.	158
— in Canada	xiii.	607	—, Austrian	vi.	ibid.
—, collections of, in Egypt	xv.	817	Book trade of Leipzig	vi.	158
Bonetta fish of the Maldives	viii. 389. xiii. 384		Boola-kaz of Barbary	xv.	635
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii. 856. 865. xvi. 208		Boo-Mafoude tribe	xv.	539
			Boo-muggar, Algiers	xv.	547
			Boo-onk bird	xv.	629
			Boori, salt-trade at	xvi.	886
			Boorjereah mountain	xv.	531
			Boo-sha-la isle, basaltic pillars at	i. 706. iii. 305	
			Booshatter	xv.	562
			Boot, religious sect, in Tonquin	ix.	705
			—, singular mode of introduction in China	ix.	ibid.
					Boot.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boot, its place intended for Christi-			Borthwick castle	iii.	478
anity	ix.	706	Borthwick's, Col., account of the		
Bootehellah village	x.	351. 440	gold-mines of Scotland	iii.	543
Boothe on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120	Borve tower	iii.	154
Boots, Lapland	i.	386	village	iii.	585
Boquenefs, Cape	i.	792	Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin	ii.	275
Borch, Count, on the age of lava	v.	64	Boshiefmen Hottentots	xvi.	129. 135
—, his account of the			Bosiante, King, history of	xvi.	370
crater of Etna	v.	78. 83. 90	Boskenna, stones at	ii.	152
Borda, Cape, New Holland	xi.	799	Bosman's description of Guinea	xvi.	337—547
Bord-Cruin	iii.	628	Bospherah river	xv.	459
Border-house at Kirk-Andrews	iii.	207	Bosphorus of Thrace	ix. 140. x. 700	
Borders, the Scotch	iii.	24. 207	Bossen, glacier	v.	781. 792
— of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	Bossen town	vi.	120
— of Europe and Asia	vii.	429	Bossora, gulf of	ix.	177
— of France and Spain	v.	629	Boft, on the British trade to Per-		
—, observa-			sia by	ix.	209
tions on	v.	635	Boston, New England, first set-		
Bordh-mor-mhic-leod	iii.	331	tlement at	xii.	252
Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of			city described	xii.	260
the Amazons	xiv.	252	castle	xii.	ibid.
Borçli's account of Etna ( <i>note</i> )	v. 63.	81. 83. 86	—, Burnaby's		
Borera Isle	iii.	596	description	xiii.	744
—, solan geefe of	iii.	708	Bostofe town	iv.	101
Borga, San Francisco de	xiv.	509. 510	Bostuin Pra of Guinea	xvi.	348
Borgo town	vi.	559	Bossums of the Negroes	xvi.	420
Boriklo, road to	i.	325	Bosworth, battle of	ii.	360
Boringdon, Lord	ii.	268	Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his		
Boris Godunof, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	encounter with two lions	xvi.	88
Boristhenes river	i.	30	Botanic garden, Oxford	ii.	106
Borja town, on the Amazon	xiv.	219. 221	—, Edinburgh	iii.	32
Borja, San Francisco de, city	xiv.	510	Botanists of Scilly	ii.	758
Borla town	x.	696	— of Madrid	v.	379
Borlase's Natural History	ii.	277	Botany of Iceland	i.	747
— account of the Routar-			—, Haller's study of	v.	861
stones	ii.	379	—, works on	v.	ibid.
Borma mountain	xiv.	434	at Copenhagen	vi.	318
Bormio town	v.	913	—, study of, in Japan	vii.	762
county	v.	ibid.	of the Myfore	viii.	621
privileges	v.	ibid.	of the western Ghats	viii.	758
government	v.	ibid.	of Arabia	x.	180
produce	v.	915	of the Isle of France	xi.	767
religion	v.	916	of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
Borneo, reasons for its being governed			laud	xi.	789
by a Queen	viii.	245	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	400
— Hamilton's description	viii.	458	of North-America	xiii. 411. 423.	508. 558.
—, Beeckman's voyage to	xj.	96	— of Canada	xiii.	573. 594.
description	xi.	108	of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	611. 652
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	351	of Mexico	xiii.	807
city	xi.	353	of Guaxaca	xiii.	810
Borneo, King of	xi.	351	in Chili	xiv.	824
Borne's Regiment of the Sea	i.	538	of Dar-Fur	* xv.	38
Bornou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle			of the Cape of Good		144
to	xvi.	835	Hope	xvi.	66. 112
described	xvi.	ibid.	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454
Borom-dek of Sor island	xvi.	610	of Fida	xvi.	504
Boromean islands	v.	991	of Loango, Caongo, &c.	xvi.	551
Borram-Gadze	i.	462	of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
Borri's account of Cochin-China	ix.	773	of Senegal	xvi.	616
Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of	v.	991	of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
Borrowdale Fells	iii.	193	Botany		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Botany Bay, New South Wales	xi.	546. 908	Bouquetin of the Alps, food	v.	797
Botany Bay Mill — —	ii.	702	— — — — — hunting	x.	798
Botany Hill — — —	iii.	863	Bourbon, fort, Hudson's Bay	xii.	275
Botany Isle — — —	xi.	634	Bourbon, Duke de — —	v.	341
Botargo of Egypt — — —	xv.	178	Bourbon house, Kings of it, in		
— of Tunis — — —	xv.	565	Spain — — —	v.	378
Both of Italy, the artists —	ii.	655	Bourbon Lancy — — —	iv.	207
Bothnians, account of them	i.	157	Bourbonnois, the — — —	iv.	208
Bothwell bridge — — —	iii.	234	— — — foil — — —	iv.	308
— — — cattle — — —	iii.	ibid.	— — — vineyards — — —	iv.	454
— — — house — — —	iii.	ibid.	— — — silk culture — — —	iv.	464
Bothwell, James Earl of —	iii.	752	— — — waste lands — — —	iv.	513
Botistmene mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	739. 798	— — — coals — — —	iv.	520
Botrus, the ancient — — —	x.	483	— — — woods — — —	iv.	524
Botta of the Tartar ladies —	vii.	32	— — —, fish-ponds in — —	iv.	531
Bottanter country, Fitch's de-			— — —, implements of huf-		
scription — — —	ix	415	bandry in — — —	iv.	542
Bottel headland — — —	i.	70	Bourdeaux city, Young's account of	iv.	124
Bottero, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	— — — province, soil of — —	iv.	306
Bottewa village, Guinea — —	xvi.	543	— — — city, trade of — —	iv.	339
Bottis's account of the production			— — — effects of		
of seven mountains by Vefuvius	v.	231	the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365
Bottle-nose fish — — —	xiii.	383	— — —, landes of — — —	iv.	508
Bottomless Pit, Guinea — —	xvi.	546	Bourdonaye, Count de la — —	iv.	157
Bouc-estain, see Bouquetin.			Bourges — — —	iv.	88
Boucharo, hospital of — — —	iv.	719	Bourgoanne's travels in Spain	v.	298—639
Bouche town — — —	xv.	222	Bourgoyne town — — —	iv.	286
Boucher, Mr., villainy of General			Bourgoyne, culture of broom in	iv.	484
Child to — — —	viii.	333	— — —, coals of — — —	iv.	520
Boucherville, Canada — — —	xiii.	282	— — —, woods of — — —	iv.	523
Bouerah valley — — —	xv.	296	— — —, tillage and laying of		
Bouffers cape — — —	xi.	882	lands in — — —	iv.	538
Bougies in Johore — — —	viii.	461	Bourgullion gate of Friburg	v.	834
— — —, their attacks on			Bouro island — — —	xi.	247
Trangano — — —	viii.	463	Bourrit's, M., attempt to ascend		
Bouguer on volcanoes in America	v.	235	Mont-Blanc — — —	iv.	678
Bouguer's log — — —	i.	564	Bourfa, Pococke's description	x.	716
Bouguer's voyage to Peru —	xiv.	270	Bousha, Tunis, inscriptions found		
Bouik Addah — — —	x.	699	there — — —	xv.	576
Bouille, Madame de — — —	iv.	265	Boufir, pyramids at — — —	xv.	803. 819
Boujeiah, Algiers — — —	xv.	539	Bout, sect in Tonquin — —	ix.	732
Bouleponge, drink, Bernier's de-			Bontee animal of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
scription of it — — —	viii.	227	Bouton, fort of — — —	v.	625
Boullanger, M., on New Holland	xi.	773. 800	Bouton island — — —	xi.	59
— — —, his account of			— — — inhabitants — — —	xi.	60
Madame Van Eften's house in			— — —, Stavorinus's description		
Timor — — —	xi.	807	of — — —	xi.	231. 246
— — —, his adventures in			Bouton, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	60
New Holland — — —	xi.	893	Boutilloz, Don Juan de — —	xiii.	774
Boullanger cape — — —	xi.	860	Boutry village, Guinea — —	xvi.	345
Boulnefs — — —	iii.	190	— — — river — — —	xvi.	346
Boulogne, Young's account of	iv.	82	Bova of Tonquin — — —	ix.	687. 745
Boulou town — — —	v.	630	Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694. 746
Boundaries, mode of preserving,			Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him	xii.	119. 124
in the Western isles — — —	iii.	611	Bowalajoong river — — —	xi.	138
Bounties for the encouragement of			Bowchier town — — —	viii.	295
French trade — — —	iv.	354	Bower parish — — —	iii.	159
Bouquet, Colonel — — —	xiii.	705	Bower of Mosellay — — —	ix.	247
Bouquetin of the Alps — — —	v.	794	Bower in New Holland — —	xi.	776
— — —, horns and			Bower's, Mifs, legacy — —	ii.	412
beard — — —	v.	796	Bowes, Sir Jerome — — —	vi.	611
					Bowes's



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bowes's discovery of gold mines in Scotland — — —	iii.	543	Brahe, Tycho, biography of —	vi.	329
Bowger, bird of St. Kilda — — —	iii.	712	Brahé's, Count, cabinet — — —	vi.	423. 425
Bowing stone of Erisca Isle — — —	iii.	603	Brahim, Sidi — — —	xv.	739
Bowls made of the knobs of trees — — —	xiii.	510	Brahma of Hindostan — — —	viii.	184
Bow-makers of Persia — — —	ix.	205	Brahmans of the Carnatic — — —	viii.	578. 580
Bowman of Skie — — —	iii.	329	——, sects of them — — —	viii.	581
Bowness, see Buchaness.			—— at Bangalore — — —	viii.	592
Bows of the Laplanders — — —	i.	188. 422	—— in the Myfore — — —	viii.	614. 633
——, curious Spitzbergen — — —	i.	599	——, their religion — — —	viii.	653. 666. 676
—— of the North Americans — — —	xii.	501	—— of Tulava, history of — — —	viii.	752
—— of the Hottentots — — —	xvi.	90	Brahus castle — — —	i.	331
Box, anecdote of a bone — — —	i.	611	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb — — —	iii.	476
—— plant used as manure — — —	iv.	546	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent — — —	xii.	427
—— trees of Abyssinia — — —	xv.	75	Brakeftadt — — —	i.	274
Boxhorn on verification — — —	i.	683	Brallio, mount, ascent of — — —	v.	912
Boxing in Russia — — —	vi.	590	Bramanes, Lord's description of them — — —	viii.	547
——, anecdotes of — — —	viii.	504	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description — — —	ix.	422
—— in Pegu — — —	ix.	431	——, their invasion of Siam — — —	ix.	642
Box's account of a voyage to Virginia — — —	xiii.	99. 107	Brambles, American — — —	xiii.	429
Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle — — —	iii.	883	Bramins, Marco Polo's account of them — — —	vii.	162
Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible — — —	iii.	240	—— of India — — —	vii.	218. x. 217
Boyish village, adventures of Abu-'lghazi Khan at — — —	ix.	364	—— of Surat — — —	viii.	317
Boyle town — — —	iii.	829	——, Lord's description of the casts — — —	viii.	547
Boyne river — — —	iii.	815	——, their studies — — —	viii.	ibid.
——, battle of the — — —	iii.	822	—— discipline — — —	viii.	548
Boynes, M. de — — —	xvi.	779. 784	——, Balbi's account of them — — —	ix.	397
Boys, their occupation in Loango — — —	xvi.	571	——, Fitch's account of them — — —	ix.	412
Boys, White, see White Boys.			Brammon, son of the first man and woman — — —	viii.	525
Boyucderry — — —	x.	702	——, his travels towards the east — — —	viii.	526
Braan castle — — —	iii.	81	——, his wife — — —	viii.	ibid.
Brabant, Kiefbeck's account of — — —	vi.	287	Brampton Brian — — —	ii.	608
Bracco, Signore — — —	iv.	238	Bran, waters of — — —	iii.	42
Bracelets of the Turkish women — — —	x.	284	—— river — — —	iii.	392
—— of the Mallicollo Islanders — — —	xi.	619	Bran of the fago — — —	xi.	260
Brachman, Bell's description of one — — —	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada — — —	xiii.	355
Brachmans of India — — —	viii.	175	Branco, Rio — — —	xiv.	239
——, cause women to burn themselves — — —	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of — — —	iv.	471
Bracomoros, Juan de — — —	xiv.	214. 494	——, foil of — — —	vi.	171
Bradford, Mr., of New England — — —	xii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of — — —	i.	151
Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth — — —	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis — — —	i.	212
Bradgate — — —	ii.	365	Brandenburghers' settlement in Axim — — —	xvi.	341—343
Brading haven — — —	ii.	694	—— gold trade of — — —	xvi.	375
—— town — — —	ii.	695	Guinea — — —	xvi.	375
Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars — — —	i.	242	BRAND's description of the Ork-neys and Shetland — — —	iii.	731
Bradninch — — —	ii.	263	—— of Pentland — — —	iii.	800
Bradshaigh family — — —	iii.	179	—— of Caithness — — —	iii.	804
Bradshaw's, Richard, negociations in Russia — — —	vi.	872	Brandfoom, port of — — —	i.	791
Bradwardine — — —	ii.	215	Brandt, his conduct at his execution — — —	vi.	301
Brægnetz town — — —	vi.	366	Brandt, Karstens — — —	vi.	688
Bræ-mar, rocks of — — —	iii.	55	Brandt, frozen at Torneo — — —	i.	313
—— castle — — —	iii.	56	——, Laplanders' love of — — —	i.	371
——, pines of — — —	iii.	57			
Bruffs of the Fentyneans — — —	xvi.	362. 418			
Brago fort — — —	iii.	577			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Brandy, witchcraft with	—	480	Bread of Curdistan	ix.	15
— of Valencia	v.	600	— of Arabia	x.	155
—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523	—, sago	xi.	260
— of the Siamese	ix.	611	— in the Molucca Islands	xi.	366
—, Cochinchinese	ix.	787	—, Virginian	xiii.	32
—, peach, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408	— of buck-wheat	xiii.	488
—, apple,	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mexican muleteers	xiii.	847
— of perfumery apples	xiii.	486	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
—, destructive effect on the			— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
Indians	xiii.	532	— in Carthage	xiv.	352
— trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509	— of Lima, the best in America	xiv.	602
Brank, punishment of the	iii.	211	—, tapioca, of Brazil	xiv.	859. 861
Brankanentim cairn	iii.	68	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837	—, reverence of the Moors for	xv.	416. 454. 661
Brass, mode of making, with calamine	ii.	253	—, Hottentot mode of baking	xvi.	30
— manufacture	ii.	277	—, of Fida, Guinea, boiled	xvi.	504
— trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	—, of the manioc	xvi.	551
— manufactory of Skultana	vi.	547	—, Banana	xvi.	553
— cannon of Macao	viii.	485	— of Sofala	xvi.	682
Brassa, Nofs of	iii.	791	Breadalbane country	iii.	368
Brassa Sound	i.	783	Breadalbane, Earl	iii.	42. 46
— island	i. 784. iii.	776. 779	Breadalbane, John, first Earl of	iii.	377
Brasserie, Chateau	iv.	135	Breadalbane's, Earl of, stratagem	iii.	90
—, cattle of	iv.	476	Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite	xi.	503
Brass-works at Messinbrok	i.	330	Bread-street ward	ii.	66
Brattelen plain battle of	v.	697	Bread-tree of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	36. 98
Braun, Professor, on the congelation of mercury	vi.	691	Breakers on the coast of New Holland	xi.	800
Bravery of the Spaniards	v.	509	Breakfasts of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
—, Tonquinese tell of	ix.	752	Bream, poisonous species of	xi.	620
Bray, Sir Reginald	ii.	360	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
BRAY's tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	Bream bay	xi.	534
Brasen-nose college, Oxford	ii.	118	Breasts of the Samoieda women	i.	528
Brazil	xi.	310	— of the Hottentot women, their wonderful length	xvi.	29. 139
—, Hawkins's voyage to	xii.	163	— of men in Sofala, have milk	xvi.	697
—, Nieuhoff's voyages and travels into	xiv.	697	Breath of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— described	xiv.	703	— of serpents, anecdotes of it	xv.	48
— Dutch	xiv.	733	Brebes people of Mount Atlas	xv.	711
—, Carl's account	xvi.	152	Breccia found in the Fossa Grande	v.	42
—, voyage from Congo to	xvi.	178	— of Lipari	v.	192
—, Merolla's account	xvi.	201	Brechin town	iii.	433
—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	318	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brazil company, Dutch	xiv.	738	— castle	iii.	435
Brazilians, description of them	xi.	311	— round tower	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Siara	xiv.	729	Brecknock, Skrine's description of	ii.	587
— of Goyana	xiv.	839	Breda's, Mr., portraits	vi.	421
—, their manners and customs	xiv.	868. 872	Bredersford Point	i.	740
—, their origin	xvi.	204	Bredon hill	ii.	614
Brazil-wood, tree described	xiv.	865	Breeches, Lapland	i.	385
Breach of Croatoan	xii. 624. xiii.	18	Breede Rivier	xvi.	87
Bread from bark of trees	i.	345	Brege river	vi.	59
—, a substitute for	i.	600	Breislak, Abbé	v.	22. 30
— of the Icelanders	i.	655	—, his account of the Grotta del Cane	v.	35
— of London	ii.	88. 144	Breithorn mountain	v.	876
— of Paris	iv.	46	Brellos town	v.	613
—, scarcity of, in France	iv.	169. 187	Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his creation	viii.	535
—, Necker's measures on the scarcity of	iv.	329	— produces twins	viii.	536
— of Upper Engadina	v.	905			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bremaw, his religion —	viii.	537	Brewster's Mr., settlement in New		
— taken up to heaven	viii.	552	England —	xii.	248
Bremen city described .	i. 139. 334.	vi. 225	Brézé, Marquis de —	iv.	180
— trade and fishery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brianston mansion —	ii.	299
Bremer's account of Swedish medals	vi.	441	Briare canal —	ii.	320
Brenkenhoff's improvements in agri-			Briaſca village —	iv.	103
culture —	vi.	181	Bubery used by the Portuguese in		
Brentorr church —	ii.	286	Brazil —	xiv.	828
Brés, M. —	iv.	213	Bribesca town —	v.	310
Brescia —	iv.	247	Brickeen island —	iii.	841
— price of land at —	iv.	560	Brick Field, Sydney Cove	xi.	905
— irrigation —	iv.	574	Bricks, discovery of some ancient	ii.	403
— sheep —	iv.	586	—, Roman, at St. Alban's	ii.	460
— course of crops in —	iv.	590	— of Virginia —	xii.	603
— feed and products —	iv.	595	— of the walls of Memphis	xv.	812
— silk culture —	iv.	604	Bridekirk, ancient font at —	iii.	195
— vines —	iv.	613	Bride's drefs in Tetuan —	xv.	452
— taxation —	iv.	631	Bridewell, London —	ii.	67
— manufactures and com-			Bridgend near Melros —	iii.	480
merce —	iv.	640	Bridgenorth —	ii.	617
— prohibitions —	iv.	647	Bridges in Sweden —	i.	272
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	—, wooden, of one hundred		
Bresse, fish ponds in —	iv.	531	and two arches —	i.	323
Brest, paſſage to, from Dunkirk			—, floating —	i.	329
through the channel —	i.	803	— at Biddeford —	ii.	27
—, Young's account of —	iv.	155	— of England —	ii.	151
Brest island, America —	xii.	630	— of Bristol —	ii.	245
Bret, Cape —	xi.	534	— of Chepſtowe —	ii.	581
Bretagne province —	iv.	153	—, iron, at Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
—, ſoil of —	iv.	305	—, Stockton —	iii.	17
— linen manufacture of	iv.	377. 393	—, Durham —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— vineyards —	iv.	445	—, Aberdeen —	iii.	62
— cattle —	iv.	479	— of Don —	iii.	63
— horſes —	iv.	482	— over the Eſk —	iii.	212
— price of wood and charcoal			— over the Aray —	iii.	364
in —	iv.	524	— over the Tay —	iii.	375
—, tillage and laying of lands			— of Perth —	iii.	413
in —	iv.	537	— of Montroſe —	iii.	428
—, implements of huſbandry in	iv.	541	— of Gannachie —	iii.	432
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	— of Stirling —	iii.	460
—, culture of broom in	iv.	483	— of Edinburgh —	iii.	474
—, — of carrots and parſnips	iv.	484	— of Melros —	iii.	480
— of cabbages —	iv.	485	— of Newcastle —	iii.	501
— of cheſnuts —	iv.	487	— of Durham —	iii.	511
— of furze —	iv.	490	—, ancient, near Perth	iii.	561
— of hemp and flax —	iv.	492	— of Neuilé —	iv.	141
— of orchards —	iv.	495	— over the Manzanares	v.	373
— of pines —	iv.	499	— leading to Toledo —	v.	554
—, — of turnips —	iv.	503	— near Barcelona —	v.	617
—, — of waſte lands —	iv.	510	— of Schaffhaufen —	v.	643
Bretesche, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	758	— of Wettingen —	v.	684
Breteuil, manufactures of —	iv.	368	— of Bellano —	v.	893
Bretofſhina, palace at —	vi.	621	— of Pont Alta —	v.	905
Breton, Cape —	xii.	162. 281	— of St. Martin's —	v.	910
—, —, Britiſh right to	xii.	282. 671	— over the Adda —	v.	912
— island, Lahontan's descrip-			— on the Via Mala —	v.	944
tion —	xiii.	346	— of Reichenau —	v.	947. 964
Brevedent, Father de	xv.	62. 70. 76	— of Prague —	vi.	140
Breviarium Nidarofienſe —	i.	676	— from Stockholm to Drot-		
Brevity of the Spaniards —	v.	502	tingholm —	vi.	444
Brewing in Tire-iy —	iii.	660	— of pontoons at Peterſburgh	vi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bridges, plan of one, of a single arch across the Neva	vi.	665	Bristol bridges	ii.	245
— in the gardens of Tzarfkoc-			— churches	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zelo	vi.	697	— buildings	ii.	246
— at Dorpt	vi.	711	— inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, floating, of Riga	vi.	713	— hot-wells	ii.	247
— in Japan	vii.	768	Bristol Channel, Whiston's directions	ii.	763
— in Jedo	vii.	800	for ships in it	ii.	763
— of Seringapatam	viii.	597	Bristol, New, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii	447-733
— over the Kapini	viii.	710	Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	783
— of Isfahan	ix.	25. 191	—, tables and value of goods		
— of Ferhabad	ix.	53	imported from Russia by	vi.	905
— over the Tabadi	ix.	152	—, ditto exported to Russia by		
— in Tonquin	ix.	715	(see England, &c.)	vi.	906
— of Morat Pasha	x.	543	Britain, New, Tasman on	xi.	44
— of Gefer Hadid	x.	544	—, on colonizing	xi.	456
—, mountain, in Mexico	xiii.	795	—, Dampier's descrip-		
—, natural, in the Cordilleras	xiv.	52	tion of	xi.	493
—, singular South American	xiv.	215	British ambassadors	vi.	498
—, South American	xiv.	415. 529	British museum	ii.	512
— over the Lake Titicaca	xiv.	632	British trade to Persia	ix.	209
— of the Receif, Brazil	xiv.	710	Brito, Francis de, his adventures		
— over the Shelliff	xv.	529	with the Virgin Mary	xvi.	151
—, high-arched, of Touy	xvi.	191	Briton Ferry	ii.	592
— of bamboos over the Black			Britons, character of them	vi.	77
river, Senegal	xvi.	903	Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes		
Bridge-town, Barbadoes	xii.	295	of him	xvi.	725
Bridge ward	ii.	55	Brude, vineyards of	iv.	455
— without	ii.	69	Brius river, gold of it	vii.	142
Bridgewater town	ii.	260	Brive, country round	iv.	91
Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal	ii.	317. 369	— town	iv.	92
Bridles of the Moors	xv.	772	— manufactures	iv.	370
Bridgeport town	ii.	294	— vineyards	iv.	442
Brie district	iv.	189	— cattle	iv.	474
Brientz lake	v.	765. 875	Brixton, Isle of Wight	ii.	675
Brierton's account of Elizabeth's			Broadalbin	ii.	171
Isle, Virginia	xiii.	19	Broadford, second-sight at	iii.	677
Brigadiers, naval, of Spain	v.	453	Broad street ward	ii.	51
Bright Pool	ii.	387	Broad-Way, New York	xiii.	736
Brightock, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	340	Brockman the actor	vi.	90
Brids-bed of the Western Isles	iii.	613	Brodick cattle	iii.	645
Bris-mhawl, basaltic columns of	iii.	319	Brodie cattle	iii.	258
Brille taken by the Prince of Orange	i.	135	Brockhufen, John	xiv.	811 814
Briluega cloth manufacture	v.	334	Broglia, Count de	iv.	127
Brimstone in Iceland	i.	691. 747	Broken bay, New South Wales	xi.	927
—, different colours of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Broken islands	ix.	572
Brindley, Mr.	ii.	317. 369	Brokers of London	ii.	101
Brink, Colonel	xiv.	857	— of Hamburg	vi.	215
Briolo, Signore	iv.	238	—, observations on foreign	x.	78
Brion of Ila	iii.	652	— of Persia	ix.	206
Brion's island, Cartier's discovery	xii.	633. 664	— at the Cape	xvi.	69
Brisas winds	xiv.	360. 391	— of Benja	xiv.	522
— in the South Sea	xiv.	658	— in the slave-trade of Loango		
Bristol, ancient names of	ii.	28	and Cacongo	xvi.	586
— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bronitza village	vi.	648
—, Hungroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, route to Novogorod		
—, Kingroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	from	vi.	653
— manufactures	ii.	29	Bronze, artists in, at Stockholm	vi.	422
— city	ii.	245	— statue of Peter the Great	vi.	666
— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brook village	ii.	674
— history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brooks of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
			— of Chili	xiv.	65

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Broom, culture of, in France	iv.	483	Brunius, M., account of	i.	291
Broom bay, herring fishery of	iii.	336	Brunnen village	v.	731
Broomholme	iii.	210	——, revolution of ( <i>note</i> )	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brœra water	iii.	85	Brunswick city	vi.	227
—— river	iii.	155	——, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brosses', Prefident de, introductory observations on Aufralasia	xi.	421	——, house of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brostadt	i.	270	Brunswick, New, America	xiii.	450. 573. 734
Brothe, a curious ancient	iii.	46. 369	Brunswick, Duke of	vi.	227. 285
Brotherhoods in Havannah	xiii.	764	Brunt island	iii.	454
—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853	Brusy island, Perron's adventures on	xi.	849. 889
Brothie river	iii.	421	Brussels, description of	i.	133
Broths of the Laplanders	i.	398	——, called the noble	i.	133. vi. 288
Broto valley	iv.	719	Bruster, Captain	xiii.	125
Brough, Roman station at	ii.	402	Bruyn Kopper, the bird	i.	424
Brouillon, Pere	iv.	221	Bruyn's description of the cameleon	xvi.	441
Brouffonet, M. de	iv.	141	Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of	xvi.	59
Brown, Captain	xii.	178	Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili	xiv.	42. 82
Brown, General, anecdote of	vi.	130. 712	——, on Juan Fernandez	xiv.	91
Brown, W., account of	i.	504	Bryer island, Scilly	ii.	748
Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies	ii.	305	Brydone's account of Etna ( <i>note</i> )	v.	63
BROWNIE's Journey to Dar-Fûr	xv.	108	——, Spallanzani's observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— epitaph on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500	—— account of the crater of Etna	v.	78. 82
—— journeys in the interior of Africa	xvi.	827	—— on the Strombolse	v.	253
Brownie of Skie	iii.	330	Buachal ety mountain	iii.	102
—— in Bernera	iii.	681	Buache island	xi.	821. 822
—— in Shetland	iii.	699. 788	Bubastic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398
Brownists, their settlement in America	xii.	248. 250	Bubailus, the ancient	xv.	181. 398
Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan	iii.	824	Bubastus the Egyptian Diana	xv.	350
Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Kefwick	iii.	192	Bubierca village	v.	547
Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	Bubul oxen	vii.	335
—— directions for ships in the English Channel	ii.	763	Buccaneers, West Indian	xii.	437
Browny sacrifices to	iii.	610	Buchanan mansion	iii.	249
Broye river	v.	827	Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him	ix.	473. 475. 569
Bruce, Marjery, her story	iii.	246	Buchanan's account of Dyfart	iii.	452
Bruce, Robert	iii.	222	—— on the tides in Pentland-Firth	iii.	803
Bruce, Sir William, the architect	iii.	36	—— on Caithness	iii.	805
Bruce's description of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	732. 736	BUCHANAN's journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar	viii.	573
Bruce's, Robert, residence at Rachlin isle	iii.	883	Buchanefs mansion	iii.	64
Bruchsal town	vi.	4	Bucharia, description of ( <i>note</i> )	vii.	452
Bruchspisi, insect of North America	xiii.	433. 505	——, its trade to Peking	vii.	453
Brudenell family	ii.	185	——, Jenkinson's voyages and travels to	ix.	386
Brue, M. de la	xvi.	599. 607	Bucharians, Russian trade with	vi.	883
Bruer cataract	iii.	389	Buckegberg, bailliage	v.	713
Brugden, the marine monster	i.	433	Bucket for descent in the Sahlberg mine	vi.	454
Bruin fort, Brazil	xiv.	834	Buckingham town	ii.	188. ii. 340
Brulos lake	xv.	175. 401	—— trade	ii.	341
Brulots of Canada	xiii.	356	—— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brum, General Henry	xiv.	93. 125	Buckingham, Henry Duke of	iii.	3
Brun, Chevalier	iv.	235	Buckingham house	ii.	83
Brune's, General, entry into Morat ( <i>note</i> )	v.	828	Buckinghamshire county	ii.	9
Brunitz village	vii.	274	—— paper	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Russia ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	777
			Bucking-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the conspiracy of Mirovitch ( <i>note</i> )	i.	788	Buildings in London	ii.	48
Buckly's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	893	—, Piclish	iii.	147
Buckwheat of America	xiii.	487	—, agricultural, in France	iv.	529
Bucos', M., cabinet	iv.	19	—, ship, in Spain	v.	456
Budgeroon islands	xi.	245. 285	— in Japan	vii.	771
Budjak Tartars	vii.	506	— in Jedo	vii.	800
Bud's temples in Japan	vii.	775	— of Ispahan	ix.	23
Budfdo worship in Japan	vii.	750	— of Ferhabad	ix.	53
—, history of him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Casbin	ix.	73
—, doctrines of	vii.	751	— of Ardabil	ix.	84
Budfen province	vii.	666	—, style in Persia	ix.	187
Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it	v.	376	— of Shiraz	ix.	192. 241
Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaíso from	xiv.	23	— of Mesched	ix.	195,
— government	xiv.	642	—, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	388
— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in America	ix.	437
Bueran signal-station	xiv.	434. 528	— of New York	ix.	456
Buet mountain	iv.	707	— of Albany	ix.	584
Buffaloe-carts of Batavia	xi.	196	—, public, of Quebec	xiii.	635
Buffaloe-coats	xi.	50	—, —, in Lima	xiv.	569
Buffalo islands	viii.	418	—, —, in Guamanga	xiv.	612
Buffalora canal	iv.	240	—, —, in Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
Buffaloes at Aranjuez	v.	557	—, —, in Santiago	xiv.	677
— in Prussia	vi.	181	—, —, in Coquimbo	xiv.	682
— of Bangalore	viii.	630	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	150
—, their antipathy to red or scarlet	ix.	445	Builth town	ii.	603
— of Siam	ix.	621	Buissons, glacier of	iv.	677
— of Tonquin	ix.	718	Butenzorg	xi.	165
— of Arracan	ix.	760	Bujalanca town	v.	562
— of Arabia	x.	179	Bujaw village	x.	651
— of Savu island	xi.	561	Bukarely, Don Antonio	xiii.	787
—, Thunberg's escape from a furious one	xvi.	30. 34	Bukharia, Great, described	ix.	371
—, mode of hunting	xvi.	37. 104	—, history of its Khans	ix.	380
— of Guinea	xvi.	436	— Proper, described	ix.	378
—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	512	Bukhars described	ix.	378
— of Loango, anecdotes of them	xvi.	558	—, their dress	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Buffon's Histoire Naturelle	i.	524	—, religion	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Epoque de la Nature ( <i>note</i> )	i.	642	Bulac harbour	xv. 63. 110.	187
— account of the northern nations	i.	771	Bulacan province	xi.	77
— of the population of France	iv.	317	Bulfinch of the Cape	xvi.	97
— of the bouquetin	v.	800	Bultinger, Professor	vi.	821
— of the bearded vulture	v.	872	Bulgados shells of Conception, Chili	xiv.	676
Bugia, see Boujeiah.			Bulgaria, Bell's journey through	vii.	507
Bugid, the cemi	xii.	88	Bulgarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	45. 48
Bugle inn at Newport	ii.	709	Bulgosa village	x.	41
Bugs of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	—, coffee-trees at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of North-America	xiii.	506	Bulhous, Antonio de	xiv.	757
—, means of destroying them	xiii.	507	Bull of the Crusade	v.	423
— cannot live in Chili	xiv.	35	Bull, Colonel	xii.	447. 464
— of Suez	xv.	297	Bull-dog, the English	ii.	156
Buhuitlans of the West Indies	xii.	84	Bulle, insurrectionary meetings at	v.	839
Bui, call, manners and customs	xiii.	648	Bullers of Buchan	iii.	64
Building, mode of, in Barbary	xv.	644	Buller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo	xii.	312
—, —, in Morocco	xv.	710. 767	Bullefract, M.	xiv. 746. 801.	837
			Bull-feasts in Lima	xiv.	576
			Bull-fights at Valladolid	v.	314
			— in Spain	v.	532
			—, observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, picadores described	v.	533
			— chulos	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— banderilleros	v.	534
					Bull-fights,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bull-fights, matador —	v.	535	Burgundy Castle —	iv.	480
——, their impolicy and cruelty	v.	537	Burgus promontory —	iii.	135
Bullfrogs of North-America	xiii.	557	Burial laws of Florence —	iv.	273
Bullocks of Bangalore —	viii.	630	Burial-places of the Perfes	viii.	320
Bulls of the court of Rome	v.	403	——, Turkish, near Smyrna	x.	651
Bulls of Iceland —	i.	749	—— of Vourla —	x.	653
Bull's head, the omen of —	iii.	468	—— of Ephesus —	x.	657
Bulmer's, Mr., discovery of gold			—— in Otaheite —	xi.	514-588
in Scotland —	iii.	544	—— in Tongataboo —	xi.	683
Bulltrode park —	ii.	185	—— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700
Buluane cattle, Morocco —	xv.	790	—— of Congo —	xvi.	301
Buna of Tunchim —	ix.	826	Burials in Lapland —	i.	457
Bunds-president of the League of			—— at sea —	i.	509
God's house —	v.	950	—— in the Scilly isles —	ii.	755
Bunefima island, its discovery	vii.	666	—— among the Tartars —	vii.	34
Bungo, province of Japan	vii. 666. viii.	514	—— of the Chinese —	vii.	190
Bungu village, Congo —	xvi.	280	—— in Ceylon —	vii.	194
Bunivochil of Skie —	iii.	625	—— of the Koreans —	vii.	534
Bunny church —	ii.	450	——, ceremonies among the Ba-		
Bunratty castle —	iii.	831	nians —	viii.	545
Buntin's, Arthur, Esq. estate	iii.	826	—— among the Perfes —	viii.	571
Buol, M. —	v.	947	—— of the Persians —	ix.	253
Buonaparte Archipelago —	xi.	801	—— at St. Thomas's —	ix.	397
Buona Vista, Cape —	xii.	629	—— among the Birmans —	ix.	497
Buorre-Gadze —	i.	462	—— of the Siamese —	ix.	589
Buoy Bells —	ii.	762	——, Tonquinese —	ix.	697
Buratsky, people described	vii.	346	—— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700-730
——, a Shaman —	vii.	348	—— in Annam —	ix.	761
—— cookery —	vii.	353	—— at Laos —	ix.	765
Buraty, Bell's description of them	vii.	346	—— in Borneo —	xi.	110
Burdett, Mr., of Derby —	ii.	465	—— at Carthage —	xiv.	337
Burdock of Canada —	xiii.	612	—— at Quito —	xiv.	452
Burga Khan, history —	ix.	335	—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Burgara harbour —	viii.	371	—— of the Abyssinians —	xv.	99
Burga Soltan —	ix.	339	—— of the Moors —	xv. 434-456. 653. 669.	777
Burg-coul —	iii.	284	—— in Angola —	xvi.	299
Burgerfiord bay —	i.	776	—— of the Gagas —	xvi.	327
Burgeffes of Hamburg —	vi.	216	—— of the Negroes on the Gold		
Burghaufen —	vi.	58	Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	430
Burghers of Soleure —	v.	713	—— in Lenn —	xvi.	528
——, ancient and new	v.	715	—— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
—— of Neuchatel —	v.	814	—— of the Canarians —	xvi.	821
—— of Vallengin —	v.	821	—— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	877
—— of Friburg —	v.	836	Burjafot village —	v.	609
—— of Bern —	v.	852	Burke, Mr., on the power of the		
—— of Thun —	v.	879	King of England ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	427
—— of Geneva —	v.	889	——, his speech on the		
—— of Brussels —	vi.	289	Marquis of Rockingham	ii.	569
—— of Russia —	vi.	818	Burlington on the Delaware	xiii.	447-572
Burgher-ship, state and privilege in			Burlington, Lord, anecdote of	ii.	174
Switzerland —	v.	662. 696	Burlington Quay town —	iii.	9
Burgomasters of Coire —	v.	940	Burlew, Captain —	xii.	180
—— of Hamburg —	vi.	217	BURNABY'S travels in North		
——, anecdote of one at			America —	xiii.	701
Cologne —	vi.	273	Burnet on the legend of St. Lucius	v.	952
Burgos city, Bourgoanne's de-			Burnet, Bishop, Hamilton's obser-		
scription of —	v.	311	vations on him —	viii.	260
——, Colon's reception at	xii.	95	Burnet, Governor, of New York	xiii.	459
Burgundy wine —	iv.	51	Burney, Dr. —	iv.	167
—— province, foil of —	iv.	508	Burney, Mr., his voyage with Cap-		
——, vineyards of —	iv.	453	tain Cook —	xi.	653

[63]

	L.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Burning island — xi.	448.	76.	iii.	252
Burnoose drefs in Barbary — xv.		657	— government — iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Burnswork camps — iii.		216	— lochs — iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Burnt-pillar at Constantinople vii.	511.	x. 725	— cattle — iii.	253
Buro island — viii.		458	—, Martin's account — iii.	642
Burourou bird — xv.		629	Butenheim, Henry Von — vii.	758
Burray ifle — iii.	696.	783	Bute's haven Newfoundland xii.	671
Burrens, Roman ftation at — iii.		216	Buti, Father, anecdotes of — xvi.	314
Burro fhells of conception, Chili xiv.		675	Butler, Captain, of Bermudas xii.	266.
BURROUGH'S, Stephen, voyage of difcovery towards the river Ob i.		51	—, his government of the Bermudas — xiii.	194
Burrowftonefs town — iii.		117	Butler's, Dr., mode of diftilling fresh water from the fea — i.	585
Button, inhofpitality at — ii.		550	Butler's Hudibras — iii.	399
Burton-on-the-Hill — ii.		203	Buts, religious feft of Carwar viii.	361
Barton, Mr., of Carliffe — iii.		203	Butter from rein-deer's milk — i.	396
Bur-Torr — ii.		398	—, the Icelandic — i.	656
Buru ifland defcribed — xi.		373	— trade of Waterford — iii.	855
Burying-places in Pekin — vii.		395	— of Barbary — xv.	453
—, Egyptian — x.		14	— at the Cape of Good Hope xvi.	9. 17
— in Philadelphia xiii.		390	— of the Hottentots — xvi.	35. 53
—, Moorifh — xv.	436.	456.	Butterfield's, Mr., collection of loadftones — iv.	26
Bufching on the revenue of Bavaria vi.		37	Butterflies of Japan — vii.	704
— of Saltzburg vi.		47	— of Siam — ix.	631
—, his geography, obfervations on — vi.		202	— of Barbary — xv.	632
— on the population of Mofcow — vi.		580	Butterhill mountain — xiii.	577
—, his account of Catharine I. (note) — vi.		725	Butterlm, General — vi.	729
— of Alexey Petrovitch — vi.		735	Buttermilk of Morocco — xv.	453
— of the interview of Peter III. with Ivan — vi.		785	Butter-tree of Africa defcribed xvi.	846.
Bufdera plains — xv.		571	Butter-week, Ruffian — i.	22
Buff, Chapel of the — x.		393	Buttington, Mr., his numerous progeny — xiii.	504
Buff river — iii.		887	Buttons, Icelanders fond of — i.	751
Buff tavern Bristol — ii.		247	Button's voyage to Hudfon's bay xii.	274
Buffreens defcribed by Mungo Park xvi.	867.	894	Butts, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland — xii.	162
Busk, Sir Wadfworth — ii.		794	Butuan ifland defcribed — xi.	348
Buskins of the Hottentots — xvi.		79	Butuan, King of, defcription of him xi.	331.
Buffs, Scotch — iii.		334	Buvadak, the bird — i.	425
— of the Shetland ifles — iii.		697	Buxton diamonds — ii.	481
—, Dutch fifhing — xiii.		231	— mines — ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Buffetz Sato, religious order in Japan — vii.		748	Buxton Wells — ii.	153. 408.
Buffora, fee Baflora.			Buyers and fellers in India, their fingular methods — viii.	240
Buftan town — ix.		308	Buyuckterezy village — vii.	510
Buftard bay — xi.		546	Buzabad town — ix.	40
Buftards of Afrachan — vii.		284	Buzabbatt, the ftellio or taran — vii.	299
Bufti river — i.		272	Buzara, the ancient — xv.	543
Butan, or Great Tibet, defcription of — vii.		546	Buzo cape — x.	601
— climate and foil — vii.		547	Buzome, Father — ix.	798.
— trade — vii.		<i>ibid.</i>	Buzzuga Khan, hiftory of — ix.	342
— religion — vii.		548	Bwlch mountain — ii.	586
— hiftory — vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	594.	Bwazeefe, Sultan — xv.	553
Butchers, degraded in Canaria xvi.		820	Byajos, their manners and cutoms — xi.	110
Butcher's ifland — viii.		349	Byblus, the ancient — x.	321.
Butchers' fhops in London — ii.		572	—, Pococke's defcription — x.	483
Bute, Earl of — iii.		252	Bygdo village — i.	271
Bute ifle — iii.		251	Byka river — i.	324
—, produce of — iii.		252	By-law, on the meaning of the word (note) — i.	659

Byrd,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Byrd, Colonel —	xiii.	709	Cabinets, —		
Byron, Cape —	xi.	546	—, Manfon's natural, on the		
Byrfa of Carthage —	xv.	563	— Gambia —	xvi.	635
Bywell village —	iii.	495	Caboceros of Guinea —	xvi.	387. 392. 405
			Cabollos of Brazil —	xvi.	204
			Cabot, Sebastian, his instructions		
			— for the voyage to Cathay —	i.	1. 51
			—, —, his voyage of		
			— discovery —	xii.	158. 164
			—, —, anecdotes of —	xiii.	4
C.			Cabot, John, his voyage of dis-		
Caanan of Hispaniola —	xii.	80	— covery —	xii.	158
Cabacors, English fort at —	xvi.	359	Cabral's discovery of America	xvi.	677
Cabagh village —	ix.	81	Cabrillas mountains —	v.	597
Cabala, explanation of the mystery			Cabriolets of Paris —	iv.	143
— of an Indian —	viii.	191	Cabyne island —	xi.	246. 285
—, mystery of the Jews —	x.	267	Cacadu, Buchanan's account of	viii.	733
Caballero, Don Joseph Antonio	v.	358	Cacao of Campeachy —	xiii.	858
Cabarras, M. —	v.	491	— trees of Carthage —	xiv.	353
Cabarries's bank of St. Charles at			— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	403. 412
— Madrid —	v.	432	Cacchiam city, church of	ix.	799
Cabarrus, Count de, —	v.	435. 631. 638	—, state of Christianity		
Cabbages of the North —	iv.	48	— in —	ix.	826
—, culture of, in France —	iv.	485	Cacchian province —	ix.	796
—, observations on —	iv.	486	Cachapoal river —	xiv.	55
— of Mentz —	vi.	246	Cachimay river —	xiv.	622
— of North America —	xiii.	538	Cacho city, described —	ix.	659. 713
— of Canada —	xiii.	641	Cacibagiagua cave —	xii.	80
— of the palm in Guinea	xvi.	454	Caciques, West-Indian —	xii.	42
Cabeça snake —	xiv.	379	— of Chili —	xiv.	111
Cabech, Mani —	xvi.	319	— of the Araucanos —	xiv.	196. 202. 206
Cabelon, factory at —	viii.	392	Cackerlack, see Cock-roach.		
Cabinets of the King of Denmark	i.	141	Cacongo, Merolla's account	xvi.	293. 329
— of Mr. Macgowan —	iii.	469	—, Proyard's history	xvi.	548
— of the Duke of Northum-			Cacongo King of, his peculiar		
— berland —	iii.	494	— customs —	xvi.	267. 583
— of curiosities, &c. in Paris	iv.	12	Cacrelat insect of Senegal —	xvi.	664
— of natural history, projected			Cacti trees described —	xiii.	807. 810
— unique —	v.	380	Cacus's cave —	v.	755
— of Gefner at Zurich —	v.	671	Cadahalso, Don Juan, on the French		
— of Abbé Herman —	v.	711	— stage —	v.	524
—, M. Sprunglis', of natural			— Cada-hully village —	viii.	695
— history —	v.	870	Cadar tribe, manners and customs of	viii.	730
—, Rev. M. Wytenbach's —	v.	873	Cadaftre of France, observations on,		
—, Sauffure's —	v.	886	— (note) —	iv.	407
—, De Luc's —	v.	887	Cad' Curubaru, cast, described	viii.	706
— of Vienna —	vi.	98	Cader Idris mountain —	ii.	623
— of Count Molek —	vi.	299	Cad' Eriligaru people —	viii.	677
— of rarities at Copenhagen	vi.	ibid.	Cadets at Copenhagen —	i.	769
— in Gottenburg —	vi.	382	—, academy of Land, in Den-		
— of natural history, Stock-			— mark —	vi.	311
— holm —	vi.	402. 408	—, naval —	vi.	313
— of models —	vi.	422	—, corps de, of Petersburg	vi.	834
— private, of Stockholm —	vi.	441	Cadi of Mocha —	x.	51
— of natural history at Drot-			Cadi of Tacas —	x.	59
— tingholm —	vi.	478	ibid. Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him	xv.	719
—, mineralogical, of Upsal	vi.	479	Cadies of Egypt —	xv.	306
—, Thunberg's —	vi.	ibid.	— of West Barbary —	xv.	425. 677
—, Ziervogel's —	vi.	677	— of Morocco —	xv.	756
— of pictures in the imperial			Cadiliskier of Egypt —	xv.	306
— palace of Petersburg —	vi.	824	Cadiz, navy department at —	v.	452
— of natural history in Pe-			—, commerce of —	v.	468
— tersburgh —	vi.	827			
—, anatomical —	vi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cadiz, road to —	v.	569	Cahuitahu bird —	xiv.	248
— city —	v.	582	Caie river —	x.	525
—, Carli's account —	xvi.	183	Cailac city —	vii.	58
—, new establishments at —	v.	570	—, route from, to the country		
— port —	v.	573	— of the Naymans —	vii.	56
— bay —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Caille, M. l'Abbé de la —	xiv.	257
—, commerce of —	v.	575	Caim city —	vii.	150
—, O'Reilly's government of —	v.	373	Caimacams of Egypt —	xv.	303
Cadlands —	ii.	306	Cain, place where he slew Abel —	x.	373. 497
Cadmus mount —	x.	677	Caindu, province and city —	vii.	142
Cadu-caray, mines near —	viii.	769	Cainunkyla —	i.	280
Caen city —	vii.	164	Caïpha, Pococke's description —	x.	448
Caen —	iv.	149	Caïpha, bird of Siam —	ix.	624
—, cattle of —	iv.	478	Cairn-berg —	iii.	309
Caen, Du, Governor, ( <i>note</i> ) —	xi.	906	Cairn Lia, in Sutherland —	iii.	84
Caen river, America —	xii.	672	Cairns in Banffshire —	iii.	68
Caen Wood —	ii.	178	— in Arran —	iii.	262
Caerdiffe town —	ii.	590	— near Dupplin —	iii.	410
— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in South-Vist —	iii.	602
Caerlaveroc castle —	iii.	219	— in the Isle of Skie —	iii.	623
—, list of barons summoned to the siege of —	iii.	541	— in the Isle of Arran —	iii.	644
Caerleon —	ii.	590	— in the Isle of Jura —	iii.	649
Caermarthen —	ii.	600	— in Ila —	iii.	652
Caern, Mr., anecdotes of —	ii.	542	— in Colonsa —	iii.	653
Caernarvon town —	ii.	628	— in the Shetland Isles —	iii.	698
— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Orkneys —	iii.	756
Caerphilli castle —	ii.	589	Cairo, Grand, described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	15
Caerwent, tessellated pavement at —	ii.	582	—, caravans from, to Suez —	x.	3
Cæsar at the battle of Pharsalia —	x.	744	—, Blount's description of —	x.	236
Cæsar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis —	xv.	579	—, Journal to Mount Sinai from —	x.	386
Cæsar's chapel in the Tower —	ii.	45	—, Pococke's description —	xv.	184. 272
Cæsarea in Cappadocia ( <i>note</i> ) —	x.	693	—, procession of the caravan to Mecca from —	xv.	382-386
Cæsarea, the ancient —	xv.	521	—, building of it —	xv.	803. 819
Cæsarea of Palestine —	x.	445. 451	—, horrible effects of famine in —	xvi.	718
Cæsarea Philippi —	x.	464	Cairton port —	i.	779
Cæsarium of Alexandria —	xv.	166	— town —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of —	v.	906. 923	Caitangee, Sultan of —	xi.	111
Cassa, Sir John Chardin's account of —	ix.	141. 162	—, audience of him —	xi.	119
Cassilas from Larribundar to Tatta —	viii.	304	Caithness described by Brand —	iii.	804
Cassraria, Thunberg's travels in —	xvi.	1. 75	Caithness, Earls of —	iii.	805. 808
—, Santos' history —	xvi.	679	Caithness-shire —	iii.	85
Cassrés described by Thunberg —	xvi.	37. 103. 107. 140	— agriculture —	iii.	89
— described by Santos —	xvi.	682. 691. 710	— fishery —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cassia, a Persian —	ix.	238. 275. 280	— women —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagayan province —	xi.	77	— language —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagmags of Lincoln —	iii.	6	—, Pope's account of —	iii.	147. 152
Caguete, Marquis de —	xii.	202	Caius Cæsar's sepulchre —	x.	519
Cahiers against monopoly —	iv.	331	Cajaphas's house —	x.	355
— of the French nobility —	iv.	423	Cajelie country —	xi.	230
— of the clergy —	iv.	424. 432	Cajeput tree of Amboyna —	xi.	254
— on waste land ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	515	Cakes of the Arabs —	x.	155
Cahors town —	iv.	93	Calabaca mount —	xiii.	794. 844
—, manufactures of —	iv.	370	Calabashes of America —	xiii.	487
— vineyards —	iv.	442	—, musical-instruments made of —	xvi.	245
— cattle —	iv.	474	— of Sor Island, Senegal —	xvi.	621
Cahouchou resin —	xiv.	227	— of Magdalen Island —	xvi.	625
Cahow bird of the Bermudas —	xiii.	173. 182	—, the largest tree known —	xvi.	60. 653
Cais of Egypt —	xv.	302	Calabashes		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calabashes of Brazil	xiv.	861	California, Sir Francis Drake's discovery of	xii.	172
Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's dissertation on the earthquakes in	v.	273—297	Calil-ullah-Khan	viii.	77
———, situation of	v.	277	———, his stratagem at the battle of Face-abad	viii.	80. 99
———, the Plain	v.	278	Caliphate, on the right to it	ix.	262
———, its great fertility	v.	280	Calix	i.	273
Calaf town	iv.	106	Callacia city	vii.	125
———, cultivation round	iv.	657	Callah town, Algiers	xv.	526
Calaguala, plant of Quito	xiv.	532	Callao fort destroyed by an earthquake	xiv.	592
Calais, road from, to Boulogne	iv.	82. 146	———, voyage to Paita from	xiv.	645
Calama, the ancient	xv.	553	Callafufung town	xi.	60
Calamari, see Carthagena.			Calle, La, Algiers	xv.	542
Calamaria, convent near	x.	623	Calle di Panza, its singular feldspar	v.	54
Calamba tree of Cochín-China	ix.	779	Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez	v.	557
Calamianes islands	xi.	75	Calçada city	viii.	31
Calamine in Mendip Hills	ii.	253	Callejones, Peru	xiv.	563
——— mines of Derbyshire	ii.	477	Callella town	iv. 111. v.	622
———, preparation of	ii.	486	Callemone village	x.	321
———, Hungarian	vi.	548	Callenborg palace	vi.	341
——— of Poland	vi.	<i>ibid</i>	Callias on Vulcano	v.	154
Calamni's congratulation to King Adolphus Frederic	i.	683	Callichorus, well of	x.	757
Calandola, the great Gaga	xvi.	325	Callicut, William, of Virginia	xiii.	75
Calang ordeal of the Caffrés	xvi.	690	Callières, governor of Montreal	xiii.	279
Calangola of Congo	xvi.	230. 243	Callipolis, the ancient	x.	735
Calanter, mafque of	ix.	109. 111	Callirrhoe fountains	x.	534
Calatayud town	v.	547	Callo plain	xiv.	419
Calauwe island	xi.	237	———, ancient palace in	xiv.	547
Calbary river, Guinea	xvi.	507. 519	Calmar, union of	vi.	336
Calcaylares jurisdiction	xiv.	617	Calmet on offering food to the dead	ix.	699
Calcutta, Hamilton's description	viii.	410	Calms at sea	xiv.	324
Caldé of Albreda on the Gambia	xvi.	636	——— at the equator, dreadful effects of	xvi.	150
Caldecot castle	ii.	582	——— at sea dreadful	xvi.	670
Caldecot's, Mr., government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	Calmuck ambassador to China	vii.	264
Calder river	ii.	419	——— Tartars	vii.	280
Calder castle	iii.	75	———, their tents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— woods	iii.	76	——— horse markets	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— manners and customs	vii.	281
Caldera bay, Porto Bello	xiv.	363	———, description of them	vii.	331
Calderoles, husbandry at	iv.	662	——— wars with China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Calderoni islands	x.	597	Calmucks, King of, described	vii.	487
Calcut city	viii.	373	Calongo province	xvi.	332
———, English factory at	viii.	377	Caloni port	x.	635
———, weights, measures, and coins at	viii.	521	Calonne, M.	iv.	140
Calcut, Samorin of	viii.	369	Caloto bells, legend of them	xiv.	486
———, his dominions	viii.	373	Calow pasture	ii.	397
———, his war with the Dutch	viii.	376	Caloyers monks	ix.	5
Calendar of Russia	vi.	584	——— of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	292
——— of the Hindoos	viii.	631. 660	Calberg, Swedish court at	i.	330
Calf, golden, of Aaron	x.	399	Calhot castle	ii.	306
Calneid, Captain, his voyage with Raleigh	xii.	207	Calthrop family	ii.	334
Calf of Man	ii.	798	Calton hill	iii.	32
Calf-riding at the Cape	xvi.	97	Calvary mount	x.	340
Caliana, Guiana	xii.	288	———, Pococke's description	x.	418
Calicanfamba, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	324	Calvert's, Mr., settlement in Maryland	xiii.	305
Calico printing-house at Beauvais	iv.	375	Calves of Wardhouse	i.	518

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calves, monstrous, in Skie —	iii.	624	Camden's account of the Earl of		
— consumed annually in Paris	iv.	325	Shrewsbury —	ii.	371
Calvin, account of him, at Geneva	v.	883	— of snake-stones	ii.	405
—, his persecution of Servetus	v.	884	— of the tract called		
Calvin, Mifs, of Penrith —	iii.	121	Lionefca —	ii.	783
Calvinism among the Grifons	v.	969	Camel river —	ii.	26
Calvinists of England —	ii.	142	Camel-drivers, observations on *	ix.	293, 296
—, their abstinences in Germany	vi.	170	— of the defart of		
—, their dullnefs —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lybia ( <i>note</i> ) —	xv.	* 64
Calvo, Porto, Brazil —	xiv.	705, 821	Camelcons of Siam —	ix.	623
Caluma on the Ojibar —	xiv.	415	—, Cochlin-Chinefe fauce		
Calumet of the Five Nations	xiii.	268	made of them —	ix.	778
— of peace, of the Iroquefe	xiii.	274, 371	— of Brazil —	xiv.	712
Calumet, Pierre à —	xiii.	675	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
Calumnies againft Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	213	— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Calura town, tank at —	viii.	656	— of Smyrna defcribed	xvi.	441
Calydna, the ancient —	x.	637	— of the Gold Coaft	xvi.	442
Calzadilla, Doctor —	xii.	20	— of Senegal defcribed	xvi.	658
Camaldeuleufe convent —	vi.	97	— of Sofala —	xvi.	694
Camana jurifdiction —	xiv.	620	Camelopard defcribed by Mungo		
Camandu city —	vii.	112	Park —	xvi.	848
Camaniftigoyan fort —	xiii.	341	Camelon, ancient town —	iii.	464
Camara of Spain —	v.	399	Camelones of the Andes —	xiv.	416
Camarines province —	xi.	76	Camels finding ambergris	vii.	222
Camarones river, Guinea —	xvi.	507, 518	— of Perfia defcribed	ix.	35, 182
Cambaia, Fitch's defcription	ix.	408	— of Arabia —	x.	178, 185
Cambaceres peninfula —	xi.	884	— of Mahomet —	x.	395
Cambaietta city defcribed —	ix.	408	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	65
Cambalu city, Marco Polo's descrip-			— of the Arabs —	xv.	136
tion of it (fee Pekin) —	vii.	130, 135	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
Cambamba, Battel's adventures there	xvi.	328	— of Egypt —	xv.	274
Cambay, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	314	— in the pilgrimage to Mecca	xv.	321
Camblets, French and Englifh	iv.	638	— of Egypt —	xv.	338, 382
Cambodia, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	478	— of Weft Barbary —	xv.	407
Cambongo town —	xi.	34	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
Camboya kingdom defcribed	ix.	766	— of Morocco —	xv.	708, 781
Cambray, ftrong fortrefs of —	i.	131	Camel-facrifice in Perfia —	ix.	36, 83, 255
—, manufactures at	iv.	145	Camel's flefh of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
Cambridge city —	ii.	123	Camen Bolshay, the —	i.	58
—, hiftory of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Camerarius, Profeflor —	v.	858
— univerfity —	ii.	124	Cameron, Sir Ewen —	iii.	76
Cambridgefhire county —	ii.	12	—, life of	iii.	159, 349
— climate —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cameron of Lochiel —	iii.	98
— foil —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Camerons, king of, bird of Siam	ix.	626
— produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Camhoe village —	iii.	490
Cambrils town —	v.	614	Camidge, William —	iii.	10
Camburi province —	ix.	579	Camilla, Seniors, Mungo Park's		
Cambus, old —	iii.	25	anecdotes of her —	xvi.	910
Cambus-Kenneth abbey —	iii.	461	Camietes of Carthagena	xiv.	353
Camcha of Quito —	xiv.	518	Campa country defcribed —	ix.	768
Camden's defcription of coal	ii.	17	Campaigns of the Siamefe	ix.	593
— of Halifax	ii.	37	— Tonquiefe	ix.	664, 753
— Britannia —	ii.	172	— in Canada —	xiii.	271
— account of Okey Hole	ii.	255	— againft the Iroquefe	xiii.	291
— of Glaffenbury abbey	ii.	257	— of the Negroes of Fida	xvi.	505
— of King Arthur	ii.	259	— of Benia	xvi.	531
— of Portfmouth	ii.	309	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
— of Banbury	ii.	346	Campan valley —	iv.	121
— of Leicefter	ii.	361	Campana, Rio de la —	xiv.	61
— of Dunnington caftle	ii.	369	Campanario mountain —	xiv.	435, 440
					Campbel,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Campbel castle — —	iii.	37	Canus's monument — —	iii.	430
Campbel family — —	iii.	364	Can, fruit of Cochín-China —	ix.	776
Campbel, Mr., of Dunstaffage	iii.	352	Cana of Galilee — —	x.	364. 457
Campbell cape — —	xi.	596	Canaan, Maundrell's account	x.	328
Campbell, Mr. Colin — —	ii.	178	—, Pococke's description	x.	406
Campbell, Mr., of Jura — —	iii.	278	Canada, on the French settlements in	xii.	376. 393
Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda	iii.	701	—, British attack on — —	xii.	396
Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	894	—, Sir Hovendon Walker's		
Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by	ix.	168	and General Hill's expedition		
Campbeltown, Cantyre — —	iii.	78. 268	against — —	xii.	416
Camp-castle — —	iii.	408	—, navigation of the French to	xii.	645. 655
Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at	xii.	323	—, Cartier's third voyage to	xii.	665
Campeachy, discovery of — —	xiv.	151	—, Lahontan's travels in	xiii.	254
Campeachy, San Francisco de	xiii.	858	—, description of — —	xiii.	337
Campel's, Huldric, account of the			—, list of the Indian nations in	xiii.	348
Grifons — —	v.	906	—, Kalm's journey from Al-		
— — — — — biography	v.	907	bany to — —	xiii.	588
— — — — — works in the			—, — — — description of	xiii.	621
Ladin language — —	v.	984	Canadians, their reception of Cartier	xii.	651
Camphire tree of Japan — —	vii.	693	—, described by him — —	xii.	656 677
Camphor of India — —	ix.	425	—, Lahontan's description		
— — — — — of Borneo — —	xi.	354	of them — —	xiii.	368
Camphor-tree of the Cape	xvi.	70	Canalie della Martesana — —	v.	972
Campillo, borough — —	v.	597	Canals, the Balingflske — —	ii.	316
Campion city, Polo's description	vii.	121	—, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
Campi Philipici — —	x.	229	—, advantages of — —	ii.	319
Campis on the alum of Vulcano	v.	254	—, continental — —	ii.	ibid.
Campo of Scio — —	x.	622	—, ancient — —	ii.	ibid.
Campo Bianca — —	v.	164	— in France — —	ii.	320
— — — — —, description of its			— in China — —	ii.	ibid.
pumices — —	v.	165	—, Staffordshire — —	ii.	369
— — — — —, analyzation of the			— at Coventry — —	ii.	357
pumices — —	v.	171	— from the Mersey to the Trent	ii.	370
— — — — — glasses — —	v.	184	— from Leeds to Liverpool	ii.	434
Campo Dolcino — —	v.	939	— from the Trent to the		
Campo Grande — —	v.	314	Witham — —	iii.	5
Campo Saneto — —	x.	356	— from the Clyde to the Forth	iii.	115
Campomanes, Count de — —	v. 387. 391.	631. 638	—, the Glasgow — —	iii.	464
Campos canal — —	v.	316	— from Newry to Loch Neagh	iii.	823
Camprat — —	iv.	106	—, Chantilly — —	iv.	84
Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr	ii.	401	— de Brien — —	iv.	95
— — — — —, at Comerie	iii.	406	— of Languedoc — —	iv.	114
— — — — —, at Ardoch — —	iii.	408	— of Picardy — —	iv.	144
— — — — —, in Scotland	iii.	433	— of St. Omers — —	iv.	147
— — — — — at Rennes — —	iv.	153	— of Chaulais — —	iv.	207
— — — — — of St. Roch — —	v.	588	—, grand, of Venice — —	iv.	253
— — — — — of Dri-fus — —	v.	902	—, of Giudecca — —	iv.	254
— — — — — in the park of Stockholm	vi.	445	— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564. 566
— — — — — of the Turks near Bender	vii.	504	— — — — — in Catalonia	iv.	670
— — — — — of the Great Mogul	viii.	28. 196	— of Castile — —	v.	313
— — — — —, arrange-			— of Campos — —	v.	316
ment and extent — —	viii.	199	— of Spain — —	v.	395
— — — — — of the Nabob of Sindý	viii.	307	— of Arragon — —	v.	551
— — — — — of Jaafer Khan — —	ix.	265	—, Imperial — —	v.	ibid.
— — — — — of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	—, modern — —	v.	ibid.
— — — — — of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	655	—, Manzanares — —	v.	554
— — — — — in Morocco	xv.	691	—, projected, of Cadiz — —	v.	572
Camfraddan — —	iii.	249	— of Valencia — —	v.	504
Camtous Rivier — —	xvi.	102	— of Trezzo — —	v.	972
Camul province and city — —	vii.	119	— of the Adda — —	v.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Holland	—	vi. 282	Cancer Nugax	—	i. 581
— at Fredericſwerk	—	vi. 327	Cancers of the women in Lima	xiv. 597	
— of Kiel	—	vi. 345	Canchalagua plant	xiv. 532	
— of Steiknitz	—	vi. 347	Canclon, bird of the Andes	xiv. 533	
— of Carlſgraff	—	vi. 387	Candace, Queen	xv. 20	
— of Stromſholm	—	vi. 547	Candahor, Bernier's history of	viii. 127	
— of Viſhnei-Voloſhok	—	vi. 896. vii. 274	—, ſieges of	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
— of Ladoga	—	vi. 898	Candahor, King of	viii. 364. 38	
— of Quinſai	—	vii. 152	Candelaria, Paraguay Miſſions	xiv. 640	
—, royal, of Yun	—	vii. 253	Candia, voyage from Venice to	x. 274	
—, natural, of the Thracian	—	—	— iſle and city deſcribed	x. 275. xi. 402	
• Boſphorus	—	vii. 510	—, wine of	x. 276	
— of Caſhmere	—	viii. 211	—, Pococke's deſcription	x. 594	
— in China	—	viii. 509	— city, account of the ſiege	x. 611	
— of Siam	—	ix. 576	— iſland, natural hiſtory	x. 617	
— in Perſia	—	ix. 177	— military	x. 619	
— from the Nile to the Gulf	—	—	— eccleſiaſtical ſtate	x. 620	
— of Arabia	—	x. 12	Candilaria town	—	xi. 750
— of Samos	—	x. 643	Candiſh, Captam,	—	xiv. 124
—, the Thracian	—	x. 701	Candiſh's voyage to Virginia	xii. 571	
— or Batavia	—	xi. 105. 211	Candinous, ſituation of	i. 95. 121. 123	
— of Canopus	—	xv. 167. 170	Candleberry-tree of Penſylvania	xiii. 438	
— of the Kings to the Red Sea	—	xv. 181	Candles, price of, in Italy	iv. 651	
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 186. 188	Candle-ſticks, Japaneſe	vii. 796	
— of Daſhoun	—	xv. 210	Candlewick ward	—	ii. 55
— of Trajan at Suez	—	xv. 276	Candnoes, ſee Candinous.	—	—
— of Egypt	—	xv. 298. 329. 372	Candy, Emperor of,	—	xi. 204
— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 8	—, his letter to the	—	—
Cananore, Buchanan's deſcription	viii. 744		— government of Batavia	—	xi. 213
Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas at	xiv. 548		Candy, Mr.	—	ii. 286
— hiſtory of it	xiv. 475		Cane, Grotta del	—	v. 34
Canara, Hamilton's deſcription	viii. 363		—, Biſlak's deſcription	—	v. 36
—, manners and cuſtoms in	viii. 364		Canea city, Pococke's deſcription	x. 598	
—, produce of	viii. 365		Canelos, ſmall-pox at	xiv. 262	
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii. 573		Canelos, los	xiv. 505	
— Dévāngas, Buchanan's de-	—	—	Canes, game of	—	ix. 12
ſcription of them	viii. 636. 676. 746		— of the Philippines	—	xi. 35
Canarijos Indians	—	xiv. 475	— of Borneo	—	xi. 142
Canaria iſland, Grand	—	xi. 99	— found at ſea, conjectures on	—	xii. 14
—, Betancour's at-	—	—	— of Quito	—	xiv. 420
tack on	—	xvi. 811	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 861
—, etymology of	xvi. 816		— deſcribed by Rochon	xvi. 761	
— inhabitants of	xvi. 817		Canes, river of	—	xii. 65
Canarians deſcribed by Glas	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>		Canet, culture and irrigation at	iv. 669	
—, inquiry concerning their	—	—	Canet de Mar	—	v. 621
origin	—	xvi. 822—826	Canete juriſdiction deſcribed	xiv. 608	
Canarios of mount Atlas	—	xvi. 816	Canfu port, deſcribed in the ninth	—	—
Canary iſlands	xi. 98. 309. xiv. 324. xvi. 200		century	—	vii. 186
—, Peron's account	xi. 744		— city	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i> 189. 202
—, Colon's tranſactions	—	—	Cang-hi, Emperor, hiſtory	vii. 175	
at	—	xii. 26	Cangi, the	—	ii. 259
—, Adanſon's deſcrip-	—	—	Caugigu province	—	vii. 146
tion of them	—	xvi. 602	Cangiu city	—	vii. 157
— Glas's hiſtory of	—	—	Cango province	—	xvi. 332
their diſcovery and conqueſt	xvi. 808		Cangos of Japan	—	vii. 765
Canary Company of London	—	ii. 98	Can iſlands	—	xv. 559
Canary wine, Adanſon's obſervations	—	—	Caniba Indians	—	xiii. 345
on	—	xiv. 603	Canigou mountain	—	v. 630
Canas juriſdiction	—	xiv. 617	Caninoz	—	i. 56 61
Cancalle bay	—	iv. 153	Canja, ceremony in Tonquin	ix. 694. 746	
Cancer Boreas deſcribed	—	i. 580	Canna land	—	xvi. 93
— Ampulla	—	i. 581	Caunada-ſtreet, St. Jago	xiv. 170	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cannanore town, Hamilton's ac-			Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
count — — —	viii.	368	— of the Delaware —	xiii.	429
Cannar town, Quito — —	xiv.	426	—, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
Cannay, isle of — — —	iii.	309. 662	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	578. 597
Cannel coal — — —	ii.	19	— used in Canada —	xiii.	608
—, etymology — — —	ii.	22	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Cannes — — —	iv.	230	— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230
Cannesbey parish — —	iii.	153	— of Brazil —	xvi.	203
Cannete town — — —	v.	595	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
Cannetto in Lipari — —	v.	164	Coast — — —	xvi.	391
Cannette, Marquis of — —	xiv.	196	— of Senegal — —	xvi.	620. 636
Cannibal bay, New Zealand	xi.	539. 577. 597. 637	— on the Niger at Sego	xvi.	843
Cannibals of Ceylon — —	vii.	183	Canoe-tree of America —	xiii.	442
— of the Audamans — —	vii.	ibid.	Canoneses, college of —	i.	132
—, Muljan — — —	vii.	186	Canon-law of England —	ii.	127
— of Zuakin — — —	viii.	274	Canonization in Cochín-China	ix.	808
— of New Zealand — —	xi.	313. 538. 599. 648	Canons, parish of — —	ii.	175
—, obser-			— mansion — — —	ii.	ibid.
— vations on — — —	xi.	691	Canonries of Mentz — —	vi.	254
— of the Carribees — —	xii.	60. 93	Canons of Saltzburg —	vi.	54
— of Brazil — — —	xiv.	876	— of Passau — — —	vi.	59
— of Congo — — —	xvi.	230. 323	— of Germany — — —	vi.	237
— of Guinea — — —	xvi.	544	Canopus canal, Alexandria	xv.	167. 170. 397
— of Eastern Ethiopia	xvi.	710	Canos's, Don Diego, voyage to		
— of Maniana — — —	xvi.	852	Congo — — —	xvi.	215
Canning, William — — —	ii.	246	Canra, ancient city — —	viii.	327
Cannobine convent — —	x.	488	Cant, Andrew, inscription on his		
Cannon, boring at Nantes	iv.	378	monument — — —	iii.	61
—, ancient, of Laffa — —	vii.	566	Canta mountain — — —	xii.	80
— fabricated in the East be-			Canta jurisdiction, Peru —	xiv.	608
fore the West — — —	ix.	501	Cantaduanes island — —	xi.	76
—, an immense bras, from			Cantara, Egypt — — —	xv.	63
Arracan — — —	ix.	546	Cantharides of Japan —	vii.	704
Cannon-foundry at Woolwich	ii.	254	Canthon, the ancient — —	xv.	402
— in Spain — — —	v.	445	Canton, Schedel's voyage to	vii.	233
— of Seville — — —	v.	507	—, journey from, to Nan-gan-fu	vii.	239
— of Mr. Appelquist — —	vi.	434	—, European trade at —	vii.	455
— at Oker described — —	vi.	542	— province, Hamilton's de-		
Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis	iv.	207	scription — — —	viii.	484
Cannonby priory — — —	iii.	209	— city — — —	viii.	491
Cannon-street ward — —	ii.	55	—, statement of the Dutch		
—, London stone in — —	ii.	ibid.	trade at — — —	xi.	208
Cann's office — — —	ii.	640	Cantons of Switzerland —	v.	642
Cano town — — —	xii.	395	— of Schaffhausen — —	v.	ibid.
Canobine convent — — —	x.	378	— of Appenzel — — —	v.	649
Canock-wood — — —	ii.	22	— of Glarus — — —	v.	654
Canoeros of Carthagea — —	xiv.	336	— of Zurich — — —	v.	662
Canoes of Greenland — —	i.	790	— of Soleure — — —	v.	712
—, ancient — — —	iii.	218	— of Zug — — —	v.	721
— of the Tongusians — —	vii.	423	— of Lucerna — — —	v.	722
— of Cave's isle — — —	xi.	487	— of Uri — — —	v.	734
— of the Society isles —	xi.	530	— of Schweiz — — —	v.	ibid.
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	— of Friburg — — —	v.	837
— in New South-Wales —	xi.	546	— of Bern — — —	v.	848
— of the Friendly isles —	xi.	593. 695	—, alliances of the Grisons with		
— war, of Otaheite — —	xi.	608	the Swifs — — —	v.	974
— of the Watteoo island	xi.	652	Cantons of Canada — —	xiii.	260
— of the West-Indians —	xii.	34	Cantrill's account of the Virginian		
— of Guanaia — — —	xii.	126	colony — — —	xiii.	120
— of Jamaica — — —	xii.	145	Cantyre, peninsula of —	iii.	254
— of the Virginians — —	xii.	227. 567	Cantzler on the Swedish navy	vi.	380

# INDEX.

[71]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canufis of Japan — —	vii.	728	Capitation-tax, Milanese —	iv.	630
Canute, anecdote of —	ii.	303	———— of Bologna —	iv.	632
Capala-durga, fort of —	viii.	594	———— of Tuscany —	iv.	633
Capawucke, New England	xiii.	219	———— of Parma —	iv.	634
Capa y d'espada —	xiii.	372	———— of the Turks —	xv.	115
Capelan ruby mine —	viii.	250	Capitulation of Milan —	v.	975
Caperculze, description of the	iii.	373	———— of Fort Serinham,		
Capernaum, Pococke's description	x.	461	Brazil — —	xiv.	797
Capers, culture of, in Provence	iv.	506	Caplan, Fitch's description of	ix.	421
————, species of Virginian	xiii.	30	Capon-viceroy of Tonquin	ix.	683. 690
Capes, Good Fortune —	i.	52	Capot-tree of Guinea, its immense		
St. Bernard — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	size — —	xvi.	457
St. John — —	i.	54	Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at	xv.	583
Grace — —	i.	65	Capoul island — —	xi.	75
Nassau — —	i.	83	Cappel, battle of — —	v.	721
Troost — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, country from Flensburg to	vi.	343
St. Lawrence — —	i.	84	town — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dispute — —	i.	86	Capra, De, on farms — —	iv.	554
Crofs — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capraia island — —	x.	765
of Idols — —	i.	88	Capralis's discovery of Brazil	xiv.	703
Desire — —	i.	96	Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna	v.	70
of the Isles — —	i.	113	Capriata, Signore — —	iv.	237
Fleffingen — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capricorn, Cape — —	xi.	546
Troost — —	i.	114	Caps of the Laplanders — —	i.	383
Nassau — —	i.	115	—, hunting — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cant — —	i.	118	—, woollen, of Orleans —	iv.	368
of Good Hope, passage to			of the Persian women	ix.	202
India by — —	i.	128	of the Arabs — —	x.	156
of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's			— of the Hottentot women	xvi.	28. 140
description — —	viii.	2	Capla, ancient city — —	xv.	591
————, account of			Caplicum of America — —	xiii.	401
the first Europeans at —	viii.	263	Captain, anecdote of one —	ii.	791
of Good Hope — —	xi.	565	Captains of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	487
————, Thunberg's			Captains-general, naval, of Spain	v.	453
account — —	xvi.	147. 155. 209	Captain-generalship of Spain	v.	441
—— Britain — —	i.	130	Captainships of Brazil — —	xiv.	704
—— Heckla — —	i.	738	Captives, Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487
—— Clear — —	i.	736	—, English, in Morocco	xv.	758
—— Barfleur — —	i.	803	Capuchin mission to Tibet, history		
—— Mabo — —	xi.	480	of it — —	vii.	599
—— Solomafwer — —	xi.	484	Capuchins of Benbecula —	iii.	601
—— St. George — —	xi.	488	—— of Salzburg — —	vi.	51
—— Orford — —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in Teflis — —	ix.	152
——, King William's — —	xi.	493	—— in Congo — —	xvi.	170. 232. 295
—— Horn — —	xi.	502	—— in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562
—— Coast Castle, Guinea	xvi.	359	Capuri river — —	xii.	207
—— Lopo Gonfalvez, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Caqueta river — —	xiv.	231. 237. 497. 499
—— Monte — —	xvi.	538	Cara ifle — —	iii.	272
—— Mefurada — —	xvi.	539	Carabaya jurisdiction —	xiv.	618
—— Palmas — —	xvi.	544	Carabez — —	xv.	401
—— Lahoe — —	xvi.	545	Carabournou mountains —	x.	652
Cape-town described — —	xi.	150	Caraburu signal-station —	xiv.	430
Caphar at Jerusalem — —	x.	339	Caracaroli of the West Indies	xii.	82
Caphars — —	x.	306	Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan		
Capicules of Damascus — —	x.	504	at — —	vii.	71
Capinda, Merolla's adventures at	xvi.	269. 271. 293	——, description of the city	vii.	75
Capin Monte — —	xiv.	363	——, Marco Polo's account		
Capitaineries in France — —	iv.	417	of it — —	vii.	121
Capital, on the taxation of —	iv.	413	Caracas bay, Peru — —	xiv.	275
—, on investing, in agriculture	iv.	440	Cara-Cathay — —	vii.	43. 51
Capitana, the Turkish ship —	x.	729	Caraccas, Spanish trade to	v.	471
Capitation tax of Piedmont	iv.	627	Cara-cherks — —	ix.	142
					Caracol,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caracol, Peru	xiv.	282.	Caravanferas in Ispahan	ix.	23. 189
Caracofmos, the Tartar drink	vii.	31	— of Shiraz	ix.	241
Caraffa, Cairo	xv.	192	— at Tarshish	ix.	299
Carage of the Maronites	x.	292	Caravaro bay	xii.	130
Caraguol, Balbi's account of	ix.	396	Caraw village	x.	517
Carah river	i.	66	Caray isle	iii.	648
Carahissar the ancient Prymnesia	x.	685	Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	143
Caraian province, Marco Polo's account	vii.	142	— serpents	vii.	ibid.
Caraicennin castle	ii.	601	Carberry-hill, battle of	iii.	28
Carajefu town	x.	674	Carbonates	v.	41
Caramania, the ancient	ix.	172	Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
Caramaran river	vii.	140. 148	Carcaïoux of Canada	xiii.	287
Caramout plain	x.	545	Carcajon of North America	xii.	366
Carangas province	xiv.	627	Carcanoffi province, Madagascar	xvi.	744
— silver	xiv.	ibid.	—, French settlement in	xvi.	748
Caraons, Polo's description of them	vii.	112	Carcafs, Phipps's vessel the	i.	541
Carastel village	xv.	518	Carcaffone	iv.	119
Caravaca, miracle of the crofs at	xvi.	189	Carcaffonne, manufactures at	iv.	373
Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de	xiii.	108. 110	Carchica Bey	ix.	86
Carvalho, Father	ix.	798	—, his victory over the Turks	ix.	89
Caravals, Colon's, for discovery	xii.	25	Carcula town, Buchanan's description	viii.	751
Caravans, the Lapland	i.	257	Cardamom of Guinea	xvi.	461
— from Ruffia to China	vii.	457	Cardandan province	vii.	144
— of Laffa, their route	vii.	552	—, manners and customs in	vii.	ibid.
— of Kabul	vii.	581	Cardan's well	iii.	445
— from Cashmere to Cataja	viii.	221	Cardel principality	ix.	125
— in Persia	ix.	204	Cardenash, the Moorish ambassador	xv.	446
— to Shiraz	ix.	238	Cardigan castle	ii.	604
— mode of travelling with the Persian	ix.	275	— bay	ii.	605. 629
—, Birman	ix.	466	Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham	ii.	319
— from Cairo to Suez	x.	3	Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	91	Cardona town	v.	620
— from Sana to Mecca	x.	99	— mine	v.	ibid.
—, toll of the Arabs on	x.	134	Carelessness of Negroes	xvi.	386
— from Spalatro to Constantinople	x.	225	Caren fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
— from Damascus	x.	506	— mountain	xiv.	169
— in Mexico	xiii.	847	Carentan town	iv.	150
— of the Defart of Lybia (note)	xv.	64	—, cattle of	iv.	479
— of Soudan or Dar-Fur	xv.	109	— horses	iv.	482
— of Africa	xv.	135	Cares town	x.	738
— to Mount Sinai	xv.	274	Carebrook castle	ii.	307
— of Egypt	xv.	311	—, history of	ii.	308
— of pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	320	Carefton mansion	iii.	436
—, order of procession of the Mecca	382—386		Careta, Cacique	xiv.	142
—, route from Cairo to Mecca described	xv.	386	Carew castle	ii.	597
— from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490. 504	Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe	ii.	267
— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	— account of Raiftormal castle	ii.	282
— to Guinea	xv.	781	Cargavirazo mountain	xiv.	303
— with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.	897	Carguirazo mountain	xiv.	419 527
Caravanferas, Bell's description of them	vii.	289	Carham village	iii.	486
— of Begum-Saheb at Delhi	viii.	166	Caria, Pococke's description of	x.	665
— in Persia	ix.	17	Carianers, people, described	ix.	447. 569
			Carianfu city	vii.	180
			Cariari town	xii.	128
			Caribbees,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caribbees, Spanish trade to	v.	472	Carnicubar islands	viii.	431
Cariboux of North America	xii.	276. 277	Carnival in Havanna	xiii.	765
Cari-cullu mine	viii.	768	Caroli river	xii.	209
Carigars of the Zamorin	viii.	735	— cataraets	xii.	210
Carigi, Brazil	xiv.	705	Carolina, London trade with	ii.	190
Carimon islands	viii.	459	—, state from its discovery till		
Carimon-Java	xi.	107	its settlement	xii.	339
Carinthians	vi.	120	—, description of North and		
Caripo, Guiana	xii.	285	South	xii.	342
Carisbrook hills	ii.	664	—, memorial from	xii.	451. 471
— castle, Hassel's account of	ii.	712	—, Kalu's description	xiii.	466
Carlberg near Stockholm	vi.	444	Carolina gazette, South, on the set-		
Carlberg on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	tlement of Georgia	xii.	447
Carle's work	ii.	414	Carolina, La, town	v.	561
Carli, Count, on the pertica of Milan			Caroline code	v.	664
(note)	iv.	559	CARON's account of Japan	vii.	607—641
Carlhoohn island	i.	275	Caroon town	xv.	214
CARLI's voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	Caroon, King, traditions of him	xv.	218
Carlisle, Pennant's account of	iii.	118. 201	Caroor town	viii.	727
Carlisle bay, Barbadoes	xii.	293	Caroub trees	x.	440
Carlisle, Earl of, his embassy to			Carp, huge, of Astrachan	vii.	283
Russia	vi. 872. xii.	293	—, species of, in Japan	vii.	708
Carlisle, James Hay, Earl of	iii.	400	— of the Indus at Tatta	viii.	307
Carlotta village	v.	564	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	358
Carlovassi town	x.	644	Carpathian mountains, their copper-		
Carlsroon, Fortia's description	vi.	377	mines (note)	ii.	279
— arsenal	vi.	ibid.	Carpathus island	x.	596
— dock	vi.	ibid.	Carpas, the ancient	x.	580
— state of the navy	vi.	378	Carpenters of Moscow	vi.	583
—, itinerary from, to Got-			—, Birman	ix.	453. 566
tenburg	vi.	562	— of Mindanao	xi.	13
— observations on the			Carpentier, Mr. Servaes	xiv.	822
city of	vi.	565	Carpet-fish of the Niger	xvi.	649
Carlsgaff canal	vi.	387	Carpet manufacture at Axminster	ii.	291
Carlsham town	vi.	376	Carpio, El, town	v.	562
Carlson, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to	i.	655	Carpluters, reefs	xi.	882
Carlruhe	vi.	4	Carpoufley	x.	665
—, court of	vi.	5	Carpunt harbour	xii.	630. 670
— trade	vi.	ibid.	Carrack at Cadiz	v.	574
Carmantee Indians	xii.	408	Carrack-ly islands	viii.	295
Carmarthen mountains, New South			Carræ, the ancient	x.	535
Wales	xi.	913	Carrah Colmak, see Cathay.		
Carmel, Mount	x.	334. 448	Carriac river	ii.	621
Carmel of Skie	iii.	330	Carriage, Lapland mode of	i.	411
Carmelan, her shipwreck	iii.	695. 778	— of goods in Bangalore	viii.	630
Carmelites of Stirling	iii.	463	Carriages of the Laplanders	i.	406
— at Ispahan	ix.	22	— of Spain	v.	300
— of Mount Carmel	x.	449	Carribee islands, Colon's discovery	xii.	60. 93
— of Ouffava	xiii.	800	— described	xii.	294. 300. 348. 389
—, missionary	xiv.	230	Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885
Carmenasse country	xvi.	93	Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	852
Carmona town	v.	565	Carriers in the north of Persia	ix.	312
Carmou fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Carron iron works	iii.	116
Carn of Coll	iii.	661	— wharf	iii.	464
Carnack, antiquities there	xv.	239. 345	Carrots, culture of, in France	iv.	484
Carnatic, diamonds of	viii.	235	Carrow-plains of the Cape	xvi.	110. 136
—, Buchanan's description	viii.	575	Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to		
—, origin of the word	viii.	757	New York	xii.	349
Carn-a-whin	iii.	93	Carfe of Gowrie	iii.	416
Carnero cape	xiv.	663	Cartennus, the ancient	xv.	519
Carney village	x.	476	Carter, Christopher, anecdotes of him	xii. 264. xiii.	178
VOL. XVII.					Carteret,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	xi.	183	Cashin city — — —	vii.	310
—, anecdotes of him at Macaffer — — —	xi.	238	—, plague at — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Carteret, Sir George — — —	xii.	353	—, Della Valle's description — — —	ix.	72
Carteret's, Lord, dispatch to Sir Luke Schaub ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	vi.	613	—, Chardin's account — — —	ix.	158
— account of the titles of the Emperor of Russia, ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 685	Cascade Cove, New Zealand — — —	xi.	573
Carteron mountain — — —	ix.	395	Cascades, subterraneous, in Derbyshire — — —	ii.	463
Carthage, Shaw's description of its ruins — — —	xv.	562	— at Havod — — —	ii.	651
Carthage, navy department at — — —	v.	452	— of Recky Linn — — —	iii.	560
—, commerce — — —	v.	468	— at Marli — — —	iv.	65
Carthage, America — — —	xiv.	152	— on the mountains of Cashmere — — —	viii.	214
—, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to — — —	xiv.	321	— in Arabia — — —	x.	41
— city described — — —	xiv.	328	— of the St. Lawrence — — —	xiii.	271. 278
— bay — — —	xiv.	330	— of Niagara — — —	xiii.	296
—, Carli's description — — —	xvi.	189	— of Saut St. Marie — — —	xiii.	301
Carthaginians, anecdotes of them — — —	xii.	17	Cascais port — — —	xvi.	182
Carthian monastery in London — — —	ii.	85	Cascapel river — — —	xiv.	363
Carthusians of Perth — — —	iii.	398	Cascarilla de Loja — — —	xiv.	477
CARTIER's discovery of the island of New France — — —	xii.	629. 641	Cascawari cascade — — —	vi.	481
— third voyage to Canada — — —	xii.	665	Casco destroyed by the French — — —	xii.	398
Cartier's Sound — — —	xii.	631	Cafe, La, of Madagascar, anecdotes of him — — —	xvi.	751. 756
Cartland Crags — — —	iii.	231	Cafertaz, royal palace — — —	v.	59
Cartmel town — — —	iii.	184	— aqueducts — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— monastery — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cashan city — — —	ix.	40
Cartown, Duke of Leinster's seat at — — —	iii.	814	—, Chardin's description — — —	ix.	160
Carts in London — — —	ii.	80	Cashel rock — — —	iii.	851. 863
— of Russia — — —	vi.	658	Cashem's treasure — — —	xv.	546
— of the Tartars — — —	vii.	28	Cashif of Faiume — — —	xv.	211
Cart-wheels in America — — —	xiii.	485	Cashifs of Egypt — — —	xv.	303
Carura, the ancient — — —	x.	676	Cashil town, Congo, described — — —	xvi.	324
Caruru, see Caroor.			Cashindabar mountains — — —	xvi.	324
Carvajo, Johan — — —	xi.	347	Cashiu fruit of Congo — — —	xvi.	248
Carver, John, of New Plymouth — — —	xii.	249	Cashmere kingdom, Bernier's account — — —	viii.	128. 209
Carvers in Stockholm — — —	vi.	421	—, city of — — —	viii.	210
Carwar harbour and town — — —	viii.	356	— the paradise of India — — —	viii.	212
—, tigers in the woods — — —	vi.	357	—, inhabitants — — —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, English factory at — — —	viii.	358	—, mountains — — —	viii.	214
Cary's Swans-nest island, — — —	xii.	275	Casiagotos — — —	xii.	209
Casa de la Misericordia at Saragossa — — —	v.	549	Casmeer river — — —	x.	329. 471
Casa del Campo — — —	v.	543	Casinas cape — — —	xii.	127
Casa Reale, Menonville's description of one — — —	xiii.	802. 811. 821. 840	Casket of Water or Fire, custom of — — —	xvi.	238
Casal Nuovo town destroyed by an earthquake — — —	v.	288	Caskets, the — — —	i.	803
Casama, Battel's adventures in — — —	xvi.	324	Casks, anecdotes of — — —	xii.	286
Casan, government and districts — — —	vi.	754	Casmy river — — —	x.	471
—, on the trade to — — —	vi.	878	Casoch the warrior — — —	xvi.	344
—, Bell's journey from Peterburgh to — — —	vii.	273	Casonefi isle — — —	x.	600
—, description of it — — —	vii.	277. 319	Casos isle — — —	x.	596
Casania, Mani, Battel's adventures at — — —	xvi.	320. 328	Caspa sparrow of Barbary — — —	xv.	631
Casava bread of Carthage — — —	xiv.	352	Caspian Sea — — —	i.	30
			—, origin and termination of the British trade on it — — —	vi.	878
			—, Russian trade there — — —	vi.	879
			— ports — — —	vi.	880
			—, exports and imports — — —	vi.	881
			—, Rubruquis' account — — —	vii.	45

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caspian sea, Bell's voyage on it	vii.	285	Castiglione, Count de	iv.	242
———, ——— description	vii.	288	———, his farm	iv.	554
———, Della Valle's ac-			Castile, canal of	v.	313
count of it	ix.	54	——— kingdom	v.	353
——— described	ix.	177-394	———, council of	v.	397
———, projects of Shah Na-			Castio Vineyna jurisdiction	xiv.	614
dir on	ix.	194	Castle-ardtornish	iii.	352
———, British trade to Persia			Castle-Ashby	ii.	452
by	ix.	269	Castle-Banks	ii.	359
———, Jenkinson's voyage	ix.	387	Castle-Caldwell	iii.	828
Casri Shirin	ix.	14	Castle-Coch	ii.	591
Cassa tete described	xiii.	372	Castle-Connel waterfall	iii.	861
Cassandra, ship, her engagement with			Castle-Hill	ii.	366
pirates	viii.	270	Castle-Hill, Paramatta, New South		
Cassangi, celebration of the King's			Wales	xi.	926. 930
birth-day at	xvi.	177 243	Castlehow-hill	iii.	123
Cassaraline, Cairo	xv.	187	Castle-Madoc	ii.	608
Cassareen, antiquities at	xv.	588	Castlemartyr	iii.	835
Cassaria, see Crimea.			Castle-Oliver	iii.	850
Cassatowap, King	xiii.	143	Castle-Ring	ii.	380
Cassaux, Marquis de, on the specie			Castle-Ruffen	ii.	799
of France	iv.	404	Castles of Moscow	i.	17
Cassay boatmen	ix.	478	——— of Cracow	i.	225
Cassayers	ix.	478	——— of Gournay	i.	260
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	485	——— of Vafscholm	i.	263
Cassel	iv.	145	——— of Ullaborg	i.	275
——— city	vi.	233	——— of Brahus	i.	331
——— territory	vi.	ibid.	——— of Copenhagen	i.	333
———, population	vi.	ibid.	——— of Dolden	i.	335
Cassel, Landgrave of	vi.	233	———, ancient, at Ryegate	ii.	152
Cassernabad	ix.	159	——— at Chepflow	ii.	230
Cassern Aga's account of the petri-			———, Berkeley	ii.	242
fied city	xv.	611	———, Thornbury	ii.	245
Cassernbazar town	viii.	414	———, Bristol	ii.	ibid.
Cassen, George	xiii.	51	———, Taunton	ii.	261
Cassia of America	xiii.	416	———, Rougemont	ii.	264
Cassiau, battle of, see Battle of St. Dennis.			———, Raistormal	ii.	282
Cassius, account of them	ix.	654	———, Okehampton	ii.	287
Cassimerian palace at Warsaw	i.	217	———, Carisbrook	ii.	308. 712
Cassin, Hamilton's description	viii.	282	———, Farnham	ii.	314
Cassini, on the size and figure of the			———, Odiam	ii.	316
earth	i.	249	———, Guildford	ii.	321
Cassini's observatory	iv.	17	———, Winchester	ii.	325
Cassir Attyre	xv.	545	———, Basing	ii.	329
Cassiterides, see Azores.			———, Banbury	ii.	346
Cassius, Mount	x.	557	———, Warwick	ii.	350. 615
Cassuto instrument	xvi.	245	———, Kenilworth	ii.	352
Castagna, Monte della, glassy lavas			———, Hinckley	ii.	359
of	v.	174-181	———, Mountfrel	ii.	366
———, sterility	v.	185	———, Dunnington	ii.	369
Castal-a-chon-bhaican	iii.	385	———, Castleton	ii.	397
Castal-an-dui	iii.	385	———, Wentworth	ii.	415
Castalian fountain	x.	562	———, Sandall	ii.	418
Castla Segna in the Grifons	v.	896	———, Gawthorp	ii.	419
Castels, Baron, anecdotes of him	xiii.	345	———, Knaresborough	ii.	420
Castel, M. le Comte	i.	263	———, Middleham	ii.	427
Castellace, destroyed by an earth-			———, Bolton	ii.	428
quake	v.	291	———, Skipton	ii. 435. iii.	519
Castellaz, John Nicholas Andrew	v.	839	———, Bolsover	ii.	444
Castellon de la Plana	v.	612	———, Nottingham	ii.	447

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Northampton	—	ii.	451	Castles, Dutton	—	iii.	175
—, Windfor	—	ii.	530	—, Halton	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Goodrich	—	ii.	579	—, Cockermouth	—	iii.	195
—, Chepstowe	—	ii.	581	—, Carlisle	—	iii.	202
—, Caldecot	—	ii.	582	—, Corbie	—	iii.	203
—, Ragland	—	ii.	583	—, Langholme	—	iii.	211
—, Caerphilli	—	ii.	589	—, Annan	—	iii.	213
—, Caerdiff	—	ii.	590	—, Hoddam	—	iii.	217
—, Coch	—	ii.	591	—, Comlongam	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pembroke	—	ii.	596	—, Caerlaveroc	—	iii.	219
—, Carew	—	ii.	597	—, Morton	—	iii.	226
—, Picton	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Douglafs	—	iii.	229
—, Dinevawr	—	ii.	601	—, Bothwell	—	iii.	234
—, Kilgarron	—	ii.	604	—, Glasgow	—	iii.	240
—, Aberyfwith	—	ii.	605	—, Cruickfton	—	iii.	243
—, Kenelworth	—	ii.	615	—, Bute	—	iii.	254
—, Chirk	—	ii.	621	—, Brodie	—	iii.	258
—, Conway	—	ii.	625	—, Ailfa	—	iii.	267
—, Caernarvon	—	ii.	628	—, Dunstaffage	—	iii.	352
—, Harlech	—	ii.	631	—, Inverary	—	iii.	364
—, Powis	—	ii.	637	—, Menzies	—	iii.	379
—, Ludlow	—	ii.	641	—, Black	—	iii.	385
—, Cowes	—	ii.	662	—, Mouline	—	iii.	687
—, Star	—	ii.	741	—, Perth	—	iii.	695
—, Trefco	—	ii.	747	—, Drummond	—	iii.	740
—, Rushen	—	ii.	800	—, Dunnoter	—	iii.	749
—, Peel	—	ii.	804	—, Brechin	—	iii.	745
—, Scarborough	—	iii.	11	—, Finehaven	—	iii.	5436
—, Stockton	—	iii.	17	—, Forfar	—	iii.	5437
—, Morpeth	—	iii.	19	—, Glames	—	iii.	5438
—, Alnwick	—	iii.	20	—, St. Andrews	—	iii.	5448
—, Bamborough	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Linlithgow	—	iii.	5405
—, Berwick	—	iii.	23	—, Crichton	—	iii.	5478
—, Dunbar	—	iii.	26	—, Borthwick	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bafs ifland	—	iii.	27	—, Thirlestane	—	iii.	5479
—, Edinburgh	—	iii.	29. 468	—, Roxburgh	—	iii.	5483
—, Loch-Leven	—	iii.	36	—, Chillingham	—	iii.	5489
—, Campbel	—	iii.	37	—, Lumley	—	iii.	5504
—, Garth	—	iii.	47	—, Richmond	—	iii.	5516
—, Bræ-mar	—	iii.	56	—, Middleham	—	iii.	5517
—, Findlater	—	iii.	67	—, Bolton	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Gordon	—	iii.	70	—, Brodick	—	iii.	6045
—, Spinie	—	iii.	72	—, Ifle of Mull	—	iii.	6056
—, Calder	—	iii.	76	—, Scalloway	—	iii.	6068
—, Dunie	—	iii.	80	—, Noutland	—	iii.	7572
—, Braan	—	iii.	82	—, of Polignac	—	iv.	2104
—, Duurobin	—	iii.	83	—, of Lipari	—	v.	1507
—, Frefwick	—	iii.	87	—, of Segovia	—	v.	3202
—, Urquhart	—	iii.	96	—, St. Ildefonso	—	v.	3307
—, Tor-down	—	iii.	98	—, Rio Frio	—	v.	3307
—, Inverlochy	—	iii.	100	—, Aranjuez	—	v.	3307
—, Kilchurn	—	iii.	104	—, Confuegra	—	v.	560
—, Inverary	—	iii.	105	—, Ucles	—	v.	597
—, Dunbarton	—	iii.	110	—, Almanza	—	v.	598
—, Stirling	—	iii.	114. 461	—, Murviadro	—	v.	6009
—, Penrith	—	iii.	120	—, Lauffen	—	v.	644
—, Kendal	—	iii.	123	—, Uftar	—	v.	677
—, Lancaster	—	iii.	124. 183	—, Kyburg	—	v.	680
—, Grenehaugh	—	iii.	124	—, Hapsburg	—	v.	685
—, Chefter	—	iii.	174	—, Clarens	—	v.	807

# INDEX.

[77]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Chillon	—	v. 808	Castleton dale	—	ii. 400
—, St. Tryphon	—	v. 809	— mines	—	ii. 481
—, St. Barthelemi	—	v. 812	—, Moritz's description of	—	ii. 556
—, Joux	—	v. 822	Castle-town, Douglass	—	ii. 788
—, Trasp	—	v. 908	Castletown, Isle of Man	—	ii. 799
—, Remus	—	v. 909	Castle-town, Mr. Conolly's house	—	—
—, Retzuns	—	v. 946	at	—	iii. 814
—, Haldenstein	—	v. 952	Castle ward	—	iii. 824
—, Raftadt	—	vi. 4	Castol village	—	ii. 565
—, Nymphenburg	—	vi. 21	Castoreum of Beavers	—	xiii. 307
—, Werfen	—	vi. 50	Castor-oil, shrub of the Cape	—	xvi. 17
—, Eitershazy's	—	vi. 117	Castors, medicinal properties of	—	i. 196
—, Cronborg	—	vi. 293	— of Lapland	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Gottorp	—	vi. 343	Castra Corneliiana	—	xv. 562
—, Rendsburgh	—	vi. 344	Castration of rein-deer	—	i. 405
—, Aggerhuus	—	vi. 365	— of oxen, process at the	—	—
—, Marlstrand	—	vi. 386	Cape	—	xvi. 18
—, Royal, Stockholm	—	vi. 395	— of sheep	—	xvi. 23
—, Drottningholm	—	vi. 439	Castravan mountains	—	x. 322. 478. 480
—, Gripsholm	—	vi. 539	Castres, vineyards of	—	iv. 444
—, Locusta	—	vi. 552	Castries, Marechal de, his regulations	—	—
—, Abo	—	vi. 555	for trade	—	iv. 345
—, the Kremlin	—	vi. 581	Castro, city of Lemnos	—	x. 639
— of Japan	—	vii. 772	Castro city, Chloec	—	xiv. 90
— of Jedo	—	viii. 801. 807	Castro, Don Alfonso de	—	xvi. 716
— in Hyrcania	—	ix. 48	Castro, Don Ferdinando de	—	xvi. 813
— of Samarkand	—	ix. 375	Castro, Don Michael de	—	xvi. 279
— of Balk	—	ix. 377	Castis of the Banians, their com-	—	—
—, old Arabic	—	x. 46	mandments	—	viii. 537. 547
— of Belgrade	—	x. 225	— the Bramin	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient, of Merchab	—	x. 313	— Cutterys	—	viii. 548
— of Tortosa	—	x. 314	— Shudderries	—	viii. 551
— of Damascus	—	x. 369. 500	— Wyles	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Tripoli	—	x. 377	— at Seringapatam	—	viii. 606
— of Beer	—	x. 383	— of the Hindoos	—	viii. 632—646. x. 215
— of Ronkala	—	x. 531	—, crimes that cause a loss of	—	viii. 654
— of Ourfa or Edeffa	—	x. 534	— in India	—	xi. 379
— of Merkab	—	x. 567	— in Carthageria	—	xiv. 333
— of the Dardanelles	—	x. 704	— Quito	—	xiv. 447
— of Batavia	—	xi. 175	— Lima	—	xiv. 578
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 277	— in Madagascar	—	xvi. 742. 746
— of Bolton	—	xii. 260	Casum Bey	—	ix. 86
— of Quebec	—	xiii. 263. 634	Casum Sultan	—	ix. 14
— of Rosetta	—	xv. 175	Casvin, see Casbin.	—	—
— of Kieman	—	xv. 184	Catacombs of Alexandria	—	xv. 169
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 190	— of Saccara	—	xv. 204. 208
—, Moorish	—	xv. 515. 517. 520	— of Egypt	—	xv. 817. 837
— of Algiers	—	xv. 532	Catakekaumene	—	x. 680
— of Arzilla	—	xv. 686	Catalans	—	v. 455. 466
— of Larache	—	xv. 688	— in Havana	—	xiii. 763
— of Rabat	—	xv. 698	Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	—	xii. 283
— of Morocco	—	xv. 735	Catalogue of writers on Iceland	—	i. 624
— of Buluane	—	xv. 799	— of the Greek MSS. in	—	—
— of the Mountain, Egypt	—	xv. 803. 819	the Holy Synod library	—	vi. 615
— of the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 4. 117	— of the trees round Phila-	—	—
—, Elmina, Guinea	—	xvi. 356	delphia	—	xiii. 398
—, Cape Coast	—	xvi. 359	Catalonia	—	iv. 103. v. 612
Castles, bay of	—	xii. 630. 641	— husbandry	—	iv. 656
Castleton town	—	ii. 397	—, observations on the agri-	—	—
— castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	culture of	—	iv. 663. 665
					Catalonia,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Catalonia, population	v.	619	Catcolli, agriculture at	viii.	589
—, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cateba town	xii.	137
—, towns in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catechism for the slaves in the British colonies	xii.	407
—, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191	Caterpillars of Siam	ix.	631
Catania, voyage from Messina to	v.	62	— of North America	xiii.	505. 562
— built of lava	v.	63	Cat-fish of Borneo	xi.	109
— museums	v.	91	Catford-woe, anchorage at	i.	784
—, Gioeni's museum in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catha-tree of Arabia	x.	195
Cataracts near the lake Tornotresch	i.	83	Catharine I. of Russia, Coxe's account of her	vi.	723
— in Lapland	i.	199	— married to a Swedish dragoon	vi.	725
— of Wuojenna	i.	279	— first mistress, then wife, of Peter the Great	vi.	726
— of Katilla	i.	281	— proclaimed Empress	vi.	729
— of Sompä	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— her death and character	vi.	730
— of Tengelio	i.	282	Catharine II. of Russia, her dress, person, and court	vi.	672
— of Luonion	i.	283	— ordinary distribution of her time	vi.	678
— of Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— death ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	679
— of Maka	i.	290	— her elopement from Peterhof	vi.	773
— of Kackula	i.	293	— ascends the throne	vi.	774
— of Dal	i.	339	— manifesto	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Solett	i.	351	— conduct towards her husband Peter III.	vi.	779
— descending the Nordland	i.	360	— her new code of laws	vi.	810
— in Wales	ii.	632	Catharine hill	ii.	327
— of Dundonnel	iii.	338	Catharinensburgh, province and districts of	vi.	760
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	— gold mines near	vi.	892
— of Scotland	iii.	389	— coinage at	vi.	895
— at Aysgarth	iii.	518	Catharinenslaf, government and districts	vi.	757
— of lava	v.	16	— province	vi.	758
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v. 644. vi.	15	— colonization and trade	vi.	889
— of Ruti	v.	656	Cathay, Cabot's instructions for the voyage to	i.	1
— of Glarus	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— on the discovery of	i.	66
— of Lauffenburgh	v.	689	— attempted north-east passage to	i.	70
— in the vale of Schoellenen	v.	745	— Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	i.	81. 85
— of Alp-bach	v.	758	— described by Rubruquis	vii.	35
— of Reichenbach	v.	759	— Marco Polo's description	vii. 126. 139.	147
— of Staubbach	v.	762	— an ancient empire in China	vii.	170
— of Pisse-Vache	v.	771	— Goetz's account of	vii.	577
— of Arpenas	v.	801	— reported a Christian country	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Rhine	v.	944. 964	Cathedral at Norwich	ii.	32
— near Saltzburg	vi.	45	— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	66
— at Tistedal	vi.	363	— of Worcester	ii.	207
— of Trolhætta	vi.	387			Cathedral
— of Elfscaleby	vi.	471			
— of the Dnieper	vi.	890			
— of the river Angara	vii.	422			
— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713			
— of the Caroli	xii.	210			
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 271. 278.	291			
— of Niagara	xiii.	296			
—, Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301			
— of Cohoes in the river					
Mohawk	xiii.	590			
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674			
— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718			
— of the Potowmac	xiii.	720			
— of the Pasaiac	xiii.	734			
— of the Mapocho	xiv.	66			
— of the Nile	xv.	43. 266			
Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ship	xvi.	150			
Cat'Chenfu people	viii.	617			
Catcheo city	viii.	483			

# INDEX.

[79]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cathedral of Hereford	—	ii. 212	Cathedral of Cusco	—	xiv. 615
— of Gloucester	—	ii. 233	— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 643
— of Wells	—	ii. 255	— of Cordova	—	xvi. 187
— of Exeter	—	ii. 265	Cathedral-Chapter, Quito	xiv.	446
— of Winchester	—	ii. 327	—, Popayan	xiv.	485
— of Gloucester	—	ii. 577	—, Lima	xiv.	567
— of Llandaffe	—	ii. 591	—, Cusco	xiv.	616
— of St. David's	—	ii. 598	Catherlough, Lord	—	ii. 349
— of Lincoln	—	iii. 5	Catholics, Roman, of England	—	ii. 142
— of Durham	—	iii. 17. 509	— in the Hebrides and Western Highlands	—	iii. 553
— of Edinburgh	—	iii. 29	— of Germany, observations on	—	vi. 170
— of Aberdeen	—	iii. 62	— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 145
— of Elgin	—	iii. 72. 130	— of Georgia	—	ix. 151
— of Dornoch	—	iii. 83	— in Bombay	—	x. 203
— of Glasgow	—	iii. 112	— in Maryland	—	xii. 306
— of Carlisle	—	iii. 118. 202	Catiba, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 131
— of Chester	—	iii. 173	Catoch cape	—	xii. 323
— in Jona	—	iii. 299	Catrail, ditch	—	iii. 480
— of Dunkeld	—	iii. 390	Catres of India	—	xv. 9
— of Brechin	—	iii. 434	Cats, their dislike to the Isle of Vaila	—	iii. 787
— of St. Andrew's	—	iii. 447	—, monument and epitaph of one	—	iv. 59
— of Kirkwall	—	iii. 690	—, flying, of Siam	—	ix. 623
— of Burgos	—	iv. 243	—, wild, of St. Helena	—	xi. 154
— of Valladolid	—	v. 311	—, hunting, of America	—	xii. 130
— of Salamanca	—	v. 314	—, wild, of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 188
— of Segovia	—	v. 319	—, black, of Barbary	—	xv. 625
— of Toledo	—	v. 322	—, Madagascar	—	xvi. 146
— of Saragossa	—	v. 541	—, civet, of Congo	—	xvi. 271
— of Cordova	—	v. 548	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 433
— of Seville	—	v. 562	—, wild	—	xvi. 438
— of Cadiz	—	v. 566	— of Loango	—	xvi. 556
— of Malaga	—	v. 585	Cats, Cape of	—	x. 280. 588
— of Valencia	—	v. 594	Cat stones on Stanton-moor	—	ii. 380
— of Basle	—	v. 605	Cattack, city, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 404
— of Lucern	—	v. 725	Cat-tail plant of America	—	xiii. 544
— of Friburg	—	v. 835	Catter-thun	—	iii. 433
— of Spires	—	vi. 5	Cattle of Nordland	—	i. 342
— of Saltzburgh	—	vi. 41	— of Iceland	—	i. 636. 663
— of Passau	—	vi. 59	— of England	—	ii. 155
— of Mentz	—	vi. 251	— of Scotland	—	ii. 167
— of Lipari	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Lancashire	—	iii. 124
— of Messina	—	vi. 260	—, wild, of Scotland	—	iii. 226
— of Roskild	—	vi. 335	— of Arran	—	iii. 259
— of Upsal	—	vi. 475	— of Cantyre	—	iii. 269
— of Westeros	—	vi. 548	— of Gigha	—	iii. 271
— of Abo	—	vi. 555	— of Jura	—	iii. 279
— of Smolensko	—	vi. 573	— of Ila	—	iii. 287
— of St. Michael, Moscow	—	vi. 596	— of Oransey, and Colonfa	—	iii. 292
—, assumption of the Virgin Mary	—	vi. 603	— of Jona	—	iii. 294
— of St. Sophia, Novogorod	—	vi. 656	— of Cannay isle	—	iii. 310
— of St. Peter and Paul at Petersburg	—	vi. 683	— of Rum	—	iii. 313
—, tomb of the Russian sovereigns there	—	vi. 684	— of Lismore	—	iii. 354
—, ancient, in Crete	—	x. 608	— of Perthshire	—	iii. 373
— of Manilla	—	xi. 78	— of Taymouth	—	iii. 378
— of Quebec	—	xiii. 263. 635	— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 577
— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 171	— of Lingay isle	—	iii. 597
— of Guamanga	—	xiv. 612	— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 624
			— of the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 645
			— of Colonfa	—	iii. 654

\*Cattle



	VOL.	PAGE		* VOL.	PAGE
Cattle of Mull isle —	iii.	654	Cattle, origin in the American co-		
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	663	lonies —	xiii.	537
— of the Orkney isles —	iii.	688. 743	— of Canada —	xiii.	622. 662
— of Shetland —	iii.	695. 770	— trade of Chili —	xiv.	21. 43
—, importation of, into France	iv.	339	— in Chili —	xiv.*	83
— of France —	iv.	472	— of Buenos Ayres —	xiv.	643
— of the Pays de Beauce —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mode of slaughtering in Chili	xiv.	670
— of Sologne —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil —	xiv.	722
— of La Marche —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	23
— of Limoufin —	iv.	473	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
— of Limoges —	iv.	473	— of Egypt —	xv.	337
— of Ufarch —	iv.	474	— of West-Barbary —	xv.	406
— of Quercy —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	620
— of Languedoc —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9
— of Basque —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— diseases —	xvi.	19
— of Gascoign —	iv.	475	— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	38. 53
— of Poitou —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431
— of the Isle of France —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida —	xvi.	502
— of Brasseuc —	iv.	476	— of Annabon island —	xvi.	514
— of Comerle en Vexin —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Benin —	xvi.	532
— of Picardie —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Moors at the Mus-		
— of Flanders —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	ketoe trading-place —	xvi.	614
— of Normandie —	iv.	477	Catwater —	ii.	267
— of Pays d'Auge —	iv.	478	Cauca river —	xiv.	484
— of Bretagne —	iv.	479	Caucab —	x.	509
— of Champagne —	iv.	480	Caucasus, language in ( <i>note</i> )	i.	634
—, on fattening, in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mountain, on its height	v.	780
— stabling —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, government and provinces	vi.	758
— milking —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, travels of Rubruquis		
— of Piedmont —	iv.	576	among —	vii.	50
— of the Milanese —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mountains, Desideri's ac-		
— of Venice —	iv.	584	count of them —	vii.	596
— of Bologna —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Mount —	ix.	46
— of Tuscany —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Chardin's ac-		
— of Modena —	iv.	585	count —	ix.	143. 149
— of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape	xvi.	47
— of Savoy —	iv.	586	Caulk, the Derbyshire —	ii.	479
— of Leon —	v.	318	Caunabo, Cacique —	xii.	63. 67. 78
— of Andalusia —	v.	586	Caunabin monastery —	x.	286. 378
— of Gruyeres —	v.	846	Caupolican, the Indian chief	xiv.	197. 202. 207. 209
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46	Causeway, the Giant's, <i>see</i> Giant's Causeway.		
— of Hungary —	vi.	117	Causeway of Bienne —	v.	707
— of Norway —	vi.	360	— of Shiraz —	ix.	109
— of Persia —	vii.	308	— in Bombay —	ix.	236
— of Bassora —	viii.	291	— from the Red Sea to the		
— of Gombroon —	viii.	297	pyramids —	xv.	198. 202
— of Tatta —	viii.	307	Caulie, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him	xiii.	146
— of the Sundah Rajah's			Caulfade, manufactures of —	iv.	370
country —	viii.	357	— mulberries —	iv.	461
— of Java —	viii.	453	Caultics of the Tonquinefe	ix.	670. 129
— of Siam —	viii.	475	Caux, Pays de —	iv.	193
— of Cambodia —	viii.	478	Cavai village —	viii.	745
— near Madras —	viii.	574	Cavalcades of the King of Siam	viii.	470
— of Bangalore —	viii.	630	Cavalero, passage from Toulon to	iv.	229
— of Persia —	ix.	182	Cavaliers of Hindostan —	viii.	140
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	Cavallo's edition of Ovalle	xiv.	30
— of the Birman empire	ix.	469. 505	Cavalry of Spain —	v.	444
— of Siam —	ix.	580. 621	— of Prussia —	vi.	194
— of Tonquin —	ix.	662. 718	— of Sweden —	vi.	447
— of Arabia —	x.	179. 185	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 193
— of Carolina —	xii.	345	— of the Birman empire	ix.	499
			Cavalry		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cavalry of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	Caves of la Balme	v.	801
—, Turkish	x.	247	— in Elephanto Island	viii.	349
— of Algiers	xv.	675	— of Birman hermits	ix.	477. 555
— of Morocco	xv.	754	— of Elias on Mount Horeb	x.	395
Cavana Fort, Havanna	xiii.	702	— of Gibraltar, petrified bones		
Cavanas of Spanish sheep	v.	335	found in them	xv.	613
Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of			— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
Spain	v.	389	Caviana island	xiv.	251
Cavary Cadu, stones of	viii.	611	Caviare trade of Caffa	ix.	141
Cavazzi, Father	xvi.	283	Cavignac, vineyards of	iv.	444
Cavelier, M.	xiii.	298	Cavila-cutty hills	viii.	749
Cavendish, Mr.	ii.	364	Cavit village	xi.	357
Cavendish bridge over the Trent	ii.	369	Cavite, port of	v.	491
Cavendish family	ii.	445	— town	xi.	80
Cavendish's, Lord C., thermometer	i.	573	Caw-cawwaffoughes	xiii.	26
Caverns at Mount Skula	i.	270	Cawdron-Lin	iii.	37
on Comb Down	ii.	252	Caxamarca jurisdiction	xiv.	611
at Guildford	ii.	322	Caxamarquilla jurisdiction	xiv.	612
near Matlock	ii.	394	Caxanuma mountains	xiv.	216
of the Peak	ii.	399	Caxatanba jurisdiction	xiv.	609
—, Moritz's description of	ii.	557	Caxines, Cape	xv.	531
—, Water Hull	ii.	400	Caxume city	xv.	5
—, sub-marine, in the Scilly Isles	ii.	739	Cayambe plain	xiv.	422. 466
—, observations on a stream			— antiquities	xiv.	547
of lava in one	v.	15	Cayamburo mountain	xiv.	466. 528
of Miseno	v.	45	Cayame river	xiv.	233
in Lipari	v.	192	Cay Arrea	xi.	116
of Felicuda	v.	214	Cayayan island	xi.	349
of Scylla	v.	264	Caycos island	xii.	573. 611
of Mount Pilate, singular			Cay Deponattee	xi.	134
* statue in	v.	727	Cayenne, state of gravity at	i.	231
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	—, Richer's experiments at	xiv.	253
—, celebrated writings per-			Cayetano, Don Michael	v.	357
formed in	x.	233	Caylloma jurisdiction	xiv.	620
Cavern-houses near Tours	iv.	129	Caymans, see Crocodiles.		
Cavery river	viii.	597. 712. 719	Caymans island	xiii.	755
Cave's island	xi.	486	Cayne waterfall, Wales	ii.	632
Caves, of Surtholler	i.	690	Cayngi city, trade of it	vii.	151
of Fingal, or Fruhn Mac Coul	i.	700	Cayster river	x.	657
—, dimensions	i.	701	Caytongee city described	xi.	118
at Badmington	ii.	152	Cazou fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
near Askrigg	ii.	431	Cazzana, Luke de	xii.	16
near Ingleborough	ii.	431	Cazziva, Cacique	xii.	89
—, natural, of the Peak	ii.	474	Cebu river, Fez	xv.	462
—, Freshwater	ii.	669	Cedar house of the Bermudas	xiii.	192
in Murrayshire	iii.	127	Cedar isle, Virginia	xiii.	26
in Arran	iii.	262	Cedars of Siberia	vii.	348
in Cantyre	iii.	270	of Persia	ix.	101
of Fingal in Staffa	iii.	307	of Mount Libanus	x.	288. 377
of Lunan bay	iii.	424	— of Lebanon, Pococke's de-		
in the island of Lewis	iii.	576	scription	x.	488
in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	of Bermudas	xii.	267
in the Isle of Skie	iii.	622	of Virginia	xii.	565. 593. 602. 602. 602. 602.
in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644	of America	xiii.	361. 424
in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649	—, white American	xiii.	559
in the Isle of Ila	iii.	651	—, red American	xiii.	560. 581. 656
in Tire-iy	iii.	660	of Chili	xiv.	87
in Egg	iii.	662	Chiloe Islands	xiv.	91
in the Shetland Isles	iii.	782	Cedar swamps of North America	xiii.	559
at Skeheenrinky	iii.	861	Cedron brook	x.	357. 421
			Ceibo wool of Guayaquil	xiv.	412

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Celane, the ancient	x.	683	Ceremonies of the Bramins	ix.	412
Celebes island	viii. 458.	xi. 56	— of closing the year, Bir-	ix.	435
—, Stavorinus's account	xi.	216	— man	ix.	488
—, Dutch in	xi.	238	—, whimsical, of a Chinese	ix.	515
Celestines, library of the	iv.	42	— visit	ix.	694
Cellbridge, Ireland	iii.	813	— of the court of Ava	ix.	695. 746
Cells in Arran	iii.	265	—, blessing the country in	ix.	808
— in porphyritic lava	v.	162	— 'Toa uin	ix.	256
— near Sidon	x.	365	—, purging it of all evil	ix.	269
Celsius, M., account of	i.	260	— spirits	x.	278. 285
Celtic language of the Grifons	v.	977	—, funeral, for the Go-	x.	319
Cement of Barbary	xv.	644	— vernor of Pulucambi	x.	341. 418
— of Morocco	xv.	710	— of the Mahomedan re-	x.	353
Cemies of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	— ligion	x.	425
Censimento of the Milanese	iv.	629	— of the Jewish religion	x.	244
Census, the Laplanders' dislike of it	i.	484	— of the Turks	x.	249
— of Spain	v.	382	— of a Turkish visit	x.	283
— in Russia	vi.	863	— of the Latin church at	x.	509. 613
Centalle	iv.	235	— Jerusalem	x.	700
Centinels of Quinsai	vii.	154	— of the Greeks and Ar-	x.	85
— on the coast of New Spain	xiii.	862	— menians	x.	53
Centipedes of Siam	ix.	630	— of the Greeks at Easter	x.	178. 180
— of Mindanao	xi.	9	— of the embarkation of	x.	445
— of Carthageria	xiv.	348	— Mr. Van Pleuren	xiv.	518
— of Brazil	xiv.	716	— on his landing at Am-	xiv.	575
— of the Gold Coast,	xvi.	448	— boyna	xv.	27. 77. 91
Guinea	xvi.	448	— of the Governor of Am-	xv.	292
Centurion, Anfon's voyage in the	xiv.	651	— boyna's annual expeditions	xv.	308
Cephalenia island	x.	764	— of the Otahitians	xv.	750
Cephissus river	x.	748	— of the Sandwich islanders	xv.	774
Cephreus' pyramid	xv.	201	— of the West-Indians	xv.	776
Cepino village	v.	917	— of the Virginian forcerers	xv.	616
Cera, Marquis of	xiii.	239	—, church, in St. Jago	x.	757
Ceram island	viii. 457. xi.	374	—, religious, in Quito	x.	547
Cerastes serpent	xv.	629	— of an Indian feast	x.	653
Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant	xvi.	808.	— in Lima	x.	700
— of the Canary islands	xvi.	808.	—, religious, of the Abyf-	x.	906
Cerdic	ii.	712	— finians	x.	ibid.
Cerei trees described	xiii.	810	— of the Greek church	x.	599
Ceremonies of the Greek church	i.	22	— of the Copti church	x.	100
—, religious, of the Sa-	i.	532	— of the court of Morocco	x.	485
— moiedes	i.	532	— of the Moors	x.	547
— and national customs in	vi.	704	— of ratifying a treaty in	x.	563
Russia	vi.	704	— Madagatcar	x.	700
— of the 13th Feb. 1741	vi.	437	Ceres, hymn to, attributed to	x.	906
in Sweden	vi.	437	— Homer	x.	ibid.
in the cathedral of Smo-	vi.	573	Ceres and Proserpine, temple to	x.	599
lenfko	vi.	573	Cermava who	x.	100
— of the Nestorians	vii. 64. 73.	119	Cerniser, Coadian	x.	599
—, Chin & master of	vii.	380	Cerna, Mons	x.	599
— of the Japanese	vii.	380	Cerna, see Madagatcar.	x.	599
— of the Banians	viii.	542	Cernetz, bugh	x.	599
— of the Percees	viii.	568	— plain	x.	599
— of sacrificing the camel	ix.	36	Certificate of the Royal Academy	x.	599
in Persia	ix.	36	— on Adanson's voyage to Senegal	x.	599
— of commemorating the	ix.	38. 273	C-flares, people in Chih	x.	599
death of Hussein	ix.	63	Cession of St. Domingo to France	x.	599
— at the court of Persia	ix.	63	Cetina village	x.	599
—, religious, of the Min-	ix.	146	Ceuta, galley-slaves	x.	599
greljans	ix.	146	—, siege of	x.	599
			Cevallos, Don Pedro	x.	599

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ceylon, island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	161	Chalapu mountain	xiv.	432
—, description in the ninth century	vii.	183. 194	Chalbin river, Chili	xiv.	60
—, manners and customs	vii.	217	Chalcedon, the ancient	x.	700
—, rubies of	viii.	250	Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria	v.	188
—, pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Chalcis, the ancient	x.	525. 746
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Chaldæan language	x.	163
—, products	viii.	387	Chale bay	ii.	678. 724
—, elephants	viii.	ibid.	— village	ii.	679
—, Fitch's description	ix.	423	Chalfonts	ii.	337
—, Dutch government	xi.	203	Chales of Cashmere	viii.	213
Chabba	xv.	65	Chaleurs, Bay des	xiii.	344
Chabert's, M., shepherd	v.	326	Chalice, an ancient	ii.	224
Chace of the bear	i.	151	Chalis, city	vii.	583
— in Poland described	i.	221	Chalk rock	iv.	165
—, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391	— district of France	iv.	304
—, royal, at St. Helens	v.	363	— manure in France	iv.	544
—, of the bouquet	v.	798	Challanges, made in Congo	xvi.	262
— in China, Bell's description	vii.	404	Challoo	ix.	313
—, 'Tatars' love for	vii.	460	Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline	iii.	457
— of the original or elk of Canada	xiii.	284	Chalon, Sir Thomas	iii.	14
—, description of an Indian	xiii.	286	Chalons town	iv.	191
Chachapayas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Chaluet glen	v.	705
Chacacuehi tree	ix.	112	Chama town, Guinea	xvi.	347
Chacon, Don Joachim	v.	489	— river	xvi.	348
Chacri of Siam	ix.	640	Chamædaphne of America ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	724
Chadra, the ancient	xv.	528	Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Chadfont, farms at	ii.	349	Chamaronigo river	xiv.	55
Chaff-cutter of Dugny	iv.	540	Chamber, Secret, of Friburg	v.	836
Chagain city	ix.	481	—, its history and operations	v.	837
— fort	ix.	552	—, prerogatives	xv.	838. 844
Chagnie, vines of	iv.	454	— of the states, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	396
Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up	xiv.	370	— of rarities in Petersburg	vi.	827
Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him	viii.	87	Chamberlain's court, London	ii.	72
Chah-heft-Kan	viii.	81	Chambers of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
—, account of him	viii.	123	— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789
—, enterprizes against Racan	viii.	125	Chambery, Young's account of	iv.	284
Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	60	Chamblan fort	xiii.	617
—, his sons	viii.	61	Chambli, Canada, described	xiii.	279
—, his sickness	viii.	67	Chambord, Chateau	iv.	130
—, his conduct to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	83	—, vineyards of	iv.	445
—, anecdotes of him	viii.	119	Chambray, cattle of	iv.	476
—, Aureng-Zebe's letter to him	viii.	120	Chambre du Commerce de Normandie	iv.	355
—, his death	viii.	132	Chandara town	viii.	122
—, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	323	Chameleon of Barbary	xv.	626. 628
Chah-lamar	viii.	193	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Chah-Nagaze-Kan	viii.	88	Chamois of the Alps	v.	756
Chaman Kingdom	vii.	112	—, natural history	v.	ibid.
Cham, a curious one at Amsterdam	i.	138	— food	v.	ibid.
—, Guaynacapa's golden	xiv.	109	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
— of coral, badge of honour in Benin	xvi.	522	Chamouny, attempts to attain the summit of Mont-Blanc from	iv.	677. 688
Chair of Scone	iii.	41. 415	— vale, glaciers of	v. 779. 782.	784. 792
			Champa, ships of	xi.	44
			Champagne, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
			— vineyards	iv.	447
			— cattle	iv.	480
			— forests	iv.	523
					Champagne,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Champagne, price of wood and charcoal in — — —	iv.	525	Chapels of Henry VII. —	ii.	79
———— mode of building in — — —	iv.	530	————, curious, in England —	ii.	150
———— implements of husbandry — — —	iv.	541	———— near Wakefield —	ii.	418
Champagne Archipelago — —	xi.	799	———— in the Forest —	ii.	412
Champagne port — — —	xi.	885	———— in Caithness —	iii.	152
Champigni Norona, M. de — —	xiii.	284. 291	———— of St Oran in Jona —	iii.	298
Champignons of Paris — —	iv.	48	———— in Edinburgh —	iii.	470
Champigny, Marquis of — —	xii.	426	———— in Lewis Isles —	iii.	583
Champlain lake, America xii. 350	xiii. 280	612. 615	———— at St. Kilda —	iii.	715
Champlain, Samuel de — —	xiii.	637	———— in the Orkneys —	iii.	762
Chamcock of Pegu — — —	viii.	429	————, sacred, in Caithness —	iii.	808
Chanals fruit of Cuyo — —	xiv.	102	———— of Disentis —	v.	965
Chancaay town, Peru — —	xiv.	564	———— of the Royal castle, Stockholm —	vi.	396
Chance, village of the Warrels —	viii.	313	———— on Mount Sinai —	x.	11
Chancellary-style of Austria —	vi.	131	————, ancient, in Elephantia Isle —	x.	208
Chancellor of Oxford — —	ii.	104	———— of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem —	x.	342
————, his office — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Mount Sinai —	x. 393. xv.	287
———— of Cambridge — —	ii.	125	———— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	390
———— of China — — —	vii.	260	Chapetonadas disease in Carthage	xiv.	339
CHANCELLOR'S voyages to the North of Russia and Siberia — —	i.	1	Chapetones of Carthage	xiv.	336
———— description of Russia —	i.	16	Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Russian vapour baths ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi. 707. xiii.	784
———— interview with the Emperor of Russia — —	i. 17. 24—37		Chappel-Valley, St. Helena —	xi.	155
———— on the yamshics of Russia — — —	vi.	652	Chapulco, pueblo — —	xiii.	840
————, observations on his voyage to Russia — —	vi.	870	Chaquana, Almagro at — —	xiv.	163
Chancellors of Japan — —	vii.	622	Char of Winander mere — —	iii.	190
Chanceries of Spain — —	v.	398	Char river — — —	x.	575
Chancery, English court of — —	ii.	131	Character of the Icelanders —	i.	650
————, royal, of St. Jago — —	xiv.	173	———— of the English — —	ii.	143
Chan-Chanua, the commander —	viii.	16	———— of the Welsh — —	ii.	643
Chandlers in Frome-Selwood —	ii.	29	———— of the Irish — —	iii.	872
Chandos, Duke of — — —	ii.	175. 210	————, difficulty in portraying national — —	v.	499
Chandra giri village — — —	viii.	685	————, national, effects of government on — —	vi.	77
Chandra-gupti — — —	viii.	760	———— of Peter the Great, Bell's — —	vii.	495
Chang river — — —	vii.	242	————, observations on national — —	ix.	200
Changalli plain — — —	xiv.	431	———— of the Persians — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 257
Change, natural to man — —	i.	152	————, Lempriere's remarks on national — —	xv.	764
Changes in the earth — — —	iii.	906	———— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast — —	xvi.	386
Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline — — —	v.	229	———— of the Fidafians — —	xvi.	478
————, subterranean, at Shiraz —	ix.	248	Charakar city — — —	vii.	579
————, singular, at Seleucia of Bahama — —	x.	554	Charapoto, Peru — — —	xiv.	275. 393
Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him —	xiii.	769. 868	Charavend town — — —	ix.	21
Chanoyes, Madame — — —	viii.	409	Charboniere village — — —	v.	8
Chans of Persia, their office —	ix.	229	Charcas audience described —	xiv.	6
Chanteloup, Chateau — — —	iv.	129	————, bishoprics in — —	xiv.	630
Chantilly, Young's account of —	iv.	84	Charcoal, price of, in France —	iv.	524
Chaonia, port of — — —	ix.	3	————, African mode of making —	xvi.	77
Chaoual-Padon of Siam — — —	ix.	641	————, price at the Cape — —	xvi.	118
Chaoufes of Egypt — — —	xv.	393	Charcunar town — — —	vii.	580
Chap of Acheen — — —	viii.	443	Charcuon town — — —	ix.	121
Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindostan to — — —	viii.	173	Chard, Edward, on Bermudas xii. 264.	xiii. 178.	180
Chapels of the Muscovites at Stockholm — — —	i.	264	CHARDIN'S travels into Persia —	ix.	139
			———— account of Abu'lghazi Khan — — —	ix.	369
					Charente

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Charente river — — —	iv.	126	Charlotte's sound, New Zealand	xi. 539.	575. 636.
Charenton — — —	iv.	143			644
Chares, Don Francisco de	xiv.	163	Charmettes villa — — —	iv.	284
Chares, Fernandez de — —	xvi.	711	Charmouth — — —	ii.	292
Charg, the Persian shrub — —	ix.	115	Charms, magical Lapland — —	i.	182
Charing Crofs — — —	ii.	82	——— against cold — — —	i.	484
Chariot of the Birman King —	ix.	571	——— against magic — — —	iii.	383
Charity, private, of the Manks	ii.	820	———, magical, in the Orkneys	iii.	763
——— of the Empress of Austria	vi.	79	———, superstitious, of the Per-		
Charity-schools in London — —	ii.	88	sians — — —	ix.	227. 260
Charj in El-Wah — — —	xv.	110	———, superstitious, of the Coch-		
Charles the Second, his letter to Sir			Chinefe — — —	ix.	807
Ewen Cameron — — —	iii.	161	——— of the Marabitos — — —	xv.	424
———, discoveries and			Charnwood forest — — —	ii.	367
settlements in America, in his			Charon, explication of the fable of		
reign — — —	xiii.	337	him — — —	xv.	218
Charles the Third of Spain, his			Charonium cave — — —	x.	673
superstition — — —	v.	341 505	Charpy, Don Gaetan — — —	xvi.	678
Charles the Fourth of Spain	v.	342	Charron, Mr, his adventures in		
Charles the Ninth of Sweden, history	vi.	484	Japan — — —	viii.	516
Charles the Tenth of Sweden — —	i.	144	Charfoorch station — — —	ix.	294
———, history	vi.	487	Charta Souri, King of — — —	viii.	385
Charles the Eleventh of Sweden	i.	144. 274	Charter granted by the Emperor of		
———, his-			Russia to English merchants	i.	47
tory — — —	vi.	488	——— of St Andrews — — —	iii.	564
Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, par-			——— of rights in Denmark	vi.	302
ticulars of his death — — —	vi.	362	——— of the South-Sea Company	xi.	457
———, his-			of the Society for propa-		
tory — — —	vi.	489	gating the Gospel — — —	xii.	404
——— on			——— for incorporating the trustees		
his death — — —	vi.	513	of Georgia — — —	xii.	441
Charlesburg Royal — — —	xii.	668	Charter-government of New England	iii.	259
Charles Gustavus, King of Denmark	i.	144	Charter-house, monastery — — —	ii.	85
Charles Gustavus of Sweden, his in-			———, hospital — — —	ii.	ibid.
vasion of Denmark — — —	vi.	303	Chartreuse, near Milan — — —	iv.	241
Charles le Gros — — —	v.	645	——— of Xeres — — —	v.	569
Charles the Bold, his war with the			——— of Valencia — — —	v.	609
Swiss — — —	v.	828	Charts of Amboyna and Java, in-		
———, life — — —	v.	ibid.	accurate — — —	xi.	286
Charles the Great, legend of — —	vi.	45	———, Martin of Bohemia's — —	xi.	293
Charles cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xii. 25. 62.	706	———, origin of — — —	xi.	394
Charles fort, Bermudas — — —	xiii.	203	——— of Pigafetta's voyage — —	xi.	303
Charles fort, Carolina — — —	xii.	339	Charuas Indians — — —	xiv.	636
Charles fort, Hudson's bay — —	xii.	362	Charybdis and Scylla — — —	v.	8
Charles fort, Virginia — — —	xiii.	107	Charybdis, not properly a whirlpool	v.	267
Charles-town, Carolina — — —	xii.	342	———, Spallanzani's account of	v.	ibid.
Charles-town, New England — —	xii.	252	———, its situation — — —	vi.	270
Charles's Wain, Colon's observations			———, the proverb on Scylla and	vi.	271
on — — —	xii.	98	Chascar province — — —	vii.	117
Charleswork caverns — — —	ii.	394	Chasir-tong city — — —	vii.	547
Charleton island, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	Chasm of Taminga — — —	v.	959
Charlemont's, Lord, house, Dublin	iii.	811	Chasms in Guaxaca — — —	xiii.	796
———, villa — — —	iii.	812	Chasseurs of the Alps — — —	v.	756
Charlton park — — —	ii.	614	Chaste, De, see De Chaste.		
Charlotte, Christina Sophia of Brunf-			Chasteaux bay — — —	xii.	671
wick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	738	Chastity, commission of, at Vienna	vi.	75
———, her death			———, anecdote of, in Japan	vii.	620
and will — — —	vi.	ibid.	Chateau, d'Aguillon — — —	iv.	124
———, false ru-			——— Trompette — — —	iv.	125
mours of her escape and adven-			——— Verteul — — —	iv.	127
tures — — —	vi.	739	——— d'Argenson — — —	iv.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chateau Chanteloup	iv.	129	Cheese of Gruyeres	v.	846
Chambord	iv.	130	of America	xiii.	572
Liancourt	iv.	132	of Canada	xiii.	673
Duretal	iv.	160	of Quito	xiv.	460
Tourbilly	iv.	161	of Barbary	xv.	454
Nangis	iv.	186	of the Cape	xvi.	53
Maupertius	iv.	188	Chegilla, custom in Sogno	xvi.	237. 274
Thiery	iv.	189	Chehil-Minar, ruins	ix.	101. 193
Rianx	iv.	209	—, Francklin's descrip-		
Rochemaur	iv.	220	tion	ix.	266
Tour d'Aigues	iv.	223	—, Persian account	ix.	269
—, royal, at Turin	iv.	237	Cheinan gulf	vii.	160
Chateaucneuf	iv.	210	Cheinët, Madame	iv.	219
Chateaurault town	iv.	127	Chelidonian islands	x.	594
—, cutlery ware of	iv.	374	Chellastone, plaiter of Paris at	ii.	476
Chateauroux, manufactures of	iv.	369	Cheltenham	ii.	234
Chategon town, Christian pirates			— waters	ii.	235
at	viii.	123	Chelydrus, the	xv.	629
Chatelet, Duc de	iv.	182	Chemistry in Siam	ix.	599
Chauillard, see Clarens.			— in Tonquin	ix.	677 729
Chatmofs, Leland's account of	iii.	206	— in Barbary	xv.	638
Chatrakal principality	viii.	763	— in Morocco	xv.	689
Chatsworth	ii.	390	Chemmis	xv.	227
Chattan Clan	iii.	91	Chenaux, Peter Nicholas	v.	839
Chaubi, Sheik	ix.	277	Chené village	v.	801
Chaucer, account of	ii.	195	Chen ys	ii.	185
Chaul town, described	viii. 350. iv.	408	Chesfu, people of the Mytore	viii.	618
Chaulais canal	iv.	207	Chesfu Carir, people of the Carnatic	viii.	576
Chaumis Temoatan	xii. 580. xiii. 10	10	Chentale, course of crops at	iv.	588
Chaurafi language	viii.	683	—, wheat of	iv.	593
Chauveton on Martin Behaim	xi.	413	—, silk culture	iv.	600
Chaux, village, cave near	i.	741	—, clover	iv.	609
Chaux de Fond, La	v.	816	—, hemp and flax	iv.	ibid.
—, manufactures	v.	ibid.	—, vines	iv.	613
Chawanook town, Virginia	xii. 568. 577. xiii. 7. 8	8	—, implements and tillage	iv.	615
Chawant Indians	xiii.	219	—, taxation	iv.	627
Chayanta province	xiv.	626	—, prices of articles	iv.	650
Cheap ward	ii.	56	Cheops, King of Egypt	xv.	199
Chebeth, the idolaters	vii.	127	Chepstow, account of	ii.	229
Chechalth mountain	vii.	580	— town	ii.	581
Chechening, Prince, anecdotes of			— castle	ii.	ibid.
him	ix.	688. 748	— bridge	ii.	ibid.
Chechilideroix	xi.	369	Cheptouk river	xii.	308
Chechinquamins of Virginia	xiii.	30	Chequiam province	viii.	508
Checocke, the idol	xvi.	331	Cherbourg harbour	iv.	151
Cheddar cheese	ii.	4	—, plate-glass of	iv.	377
— cliffs	ii.	257	Chereidæ port	x.	654
Cheduba island	ix.	572	Cherbon empire	xi.	163
Chee-Torr	ii.	413	— Dutch trade	xi.	207
Cheechaw Indians	xii. 448. 463	463	Cherk Almas	ix.	268
Cheere river	iv.	89	Cherkasky, Prince	vii.	282
Cheese from rein-deer's milk	i.	395	Cherkes river	x.	694
—, curious mode of serving	i.	453	Cherks, Chardin's description of		
— of Iceland	i.	656	them	ix.	142
—, Cheddar	ii.	4	Cherley, Mr.	xiii.	249
—, Cheshire	ii.	19	Chermain kingdom	vii.	113
— of Gloucester	ii.	247	Chermelick	x.	535
—, Lodefan	iv. 241. 583	583	Chermes of the alder	xiii.	427
— of Italy	iv.	577	Cherokce Indians	xii.	453. 484
—, Parmesan	iv.	577. 579	Cherries of Canada	xiii.	360
			Cherries,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cherries, the wild Canadian	xiii.	653	Chica Deva Betta hills	viii.	708
— in Chili	xiv.	40	Chicama river	xv.	560
Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle	v.	809	Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry	viii.	701
Cherupatchery	viii.	741	Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's description	viii.	692
Cheapeake bay, English settlements in	xii. 233. 240.	xiii. 706	Chicanga, King of	xvi.	703
— — — — —, Smith's description	xiii.	8. 25	Chicas jurisdiction	xiv.	625
— — — — —, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Chichere fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
— — — — — Indians	xiii.	72	Chichester, A. — — — —, Kalm's description	xiii.	429
— — — — — brook	xiii.	26	Chichester, Sir John	iii.	890
Chetaud, Amatus, his travels in Tibet	vii.	587	Chi chew-fu	vii.	246
Chesepian, Virginia, see Chesapeake	xii.	576	Chichihoco mountain	xiv.	432
Chesham boys	ii.	186	Chickacul, Nabob of, his war with the English	viii.	398. 400
Cheshire county	ii.	19	Chickabamania river	xiii.	26. 51
— — — — —, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — — — Indians	xiii. 76. 93. 113. 119. 160	
— — — — — cheese	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens	xv.	381
— — — — — salt	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — — — of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	503
Chesnu, the idolaters	vii.	127	Chickesaw Indians	xii.	465. 484
Chesnur province	vii.	116	Chiclana near Cadiz	v.	585
Chetut, — — — — —, their beauty in France	iv.	309	Chico, Rio	xiv.	60
— — — — —, culture of, in France	iv.	487	Chiconia silver mines	xvi.	708
— — — — — of Japan	vii.	694	Chicory, Young's observations on	iv.	175
— — — — — of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 29		— — — — — culture in the Isle of France	iv.	488
— — — — —, wild, used for coffee	xvi.	11	Chicuppa Gauda	viii.	685
Chess, game of, in Iceland	i.	652	Chidley, Captam	xii.	287
— — — — —, fondness of the Russians for	vi.	618	Chicopolis	x.	621
— — — — —, the Birman game	ix.	570	Chiefs of Madagascar described	xvi.	744
— — — — —, game in Barbary	xv.	664	Chieftains of the Western Isles	iii.	607
Cheller city, Pennant's account of	iii. 2. 173. 612		Chiembra, Pigafetta's account	xi.	377
Cheller town, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 386. 430. 728		Chiesa, La Valle della	v.	218
Chellerfield town	iii.	4	Chi-font-fui shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806
— — — — —, history of	iii.	5	Chifu city	ix.	808
Chellerfield Countess of	iii.	439	Chigur mountains	x.	707
Chesler Street	iii.	503	Chikok island	vii.	610
Chesler's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	128	Chilan jurisdiction	xiv.	682
— — — — —, battle with two Spanish men of war	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Child, Sir Josiah, on New England	xii.	261
Cheva, cultivation round	v.	597	— — — — —, on the sugar trade	xii.	390
Chevin hill	ii.	437	Child, Mrs.	ii.	182
Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	788	Child bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Chevres, L'Isle aux	xiii.	346	Child-birth, custom in Cardaudan		
Chevy Chase	iii.	488	— — — — — at the time	vii.	144
China drink of the Cochins-Chinese	ix.	788	— — — — — in Barbary	xv.	434
Cinacars fruit described	xi.	373	— — — — — in Morocco	xv.	776
Chiabar-bagh	ix.	25	— — — — — on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388. 423
Chiapes, Canque	xiv.	144	— — — — — in Benin	xvi.	526
Chiarmas village	ix.	60	Child-dropping, practice in China	vii.	413
Chiavenna, Laghetto di	v.	895	Childene's bull	iii.	374
— — — — — valley	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Children, mode of treating, in Lapland	i.	167. 373
— — — — — country	v.	937	— — — — —, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— — — — — government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — — — of Iceland	i.	660
— — — — — town	v.	938	— — — — —, Icelandic, time of weaning	i.	751
— — — — — fortrefs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — — —, treatment in England	ii.	517
— — — — —, asbestos	v.	334	— — — — — of the Isle of Skie	iii.	636
Chibly, Emir	x.	459. 518	— — — — —, see the second-flight in Scotland	iii.	672
Chica drink in Quito	xiv.	605	— — — — — carried away by an eagle	iii.	660. 759
Chica Bala-pura town, history of it	viii.	766	Children,		
Chica-bayh-caray	viii.	718			
Chica Cavil	viii.				



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Children in Russia — —	vi.	708	Chimney-swallows of America	xiii.	550
——, mode of treating, in Japan	vii.	634	Chimo valley — —	xiv.	561
——, nurture of, in Siam	viii.	476	Chin, sea of — —	vii.	159
——, power of parents over,			China, attempted north-east passage		
in China — — —	viii.	506	to — — —	i.	70
——, treatment in Siam	ix.	582	——, Dutch attempts at a north-		
—— in Tonquin — —	ix.	722	east passage to — —	i.	81. 85. 90
——, treatment of Arabian	x.	143. 165	——, canals in — —	ii.	320
——, treatment in Batavia	xi.	193	——, travels of Benjamin of Tudela		
—— of nature — —	xi.	942	from Spain to — —	vii.	4
——, treatment of Virginian	xiii.	35	——, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22
——, sacrifice of — —	xiii.	41	——, Marco Polo's travels in	vii.	102. 170
——, treatment in Barbary	xv.	638	——, on the conquests of the		
——, treatment of Moorish	xv.	764. 773. 776	Tartars in — —	vii.	170
, management of the Hot-			——, Cathay an empire in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
tentot — — —	xvi.	102	——, history of — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, management in Congo	xvi.	237	——, travels of two Mohammedans		
destroyed at their birth			through — — —	vii.	180. 200
by the Gagas — — —	xvi.	326	——, Nieuhoff's travels in	vii.	233
Negro, of the Gold			——, Bell's travels in — —	vii.	374
Coast, Guinea — —	xvi.	388. 423. 481	——, Great Wall — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i> 408
—— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491	——, soldiers — —	vii.	411
—— in Benin — —	xvi.	526	——, mines — —	vii.	412
——, education in Loango	xvi.	571	——, merchants — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— in Sofala — —	xvi.	697	——, tea — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, treatment of Canarian	xvi.	819	——, manufactures — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, education of Mandingo	xvi.	872	——, trade — —	vii.	451
, baptism of Mandingo	xvi.	874. 892	——, Goez's travels from Lahor		
Childrey's, Mr., history of the singu-			to — — —	vii.	577
larities of Scotland — —	i.	742	——, journey from Astrachan to	vii.	674
Child's treatise on trade — —	ii.	298	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Child's, General, oppressions in Bom-			——, Dutch trade to — —	xi.	207
bay — — —	viii.	330	——, Christianity intended to be		
—— list of grievances	viii.	335	introduced instead of Boodhism	ix.	706
——, war brought on by him	viii.	341	——, Pigafetta's description	xi.	378
Chili, Betagh's account — —	xiv.	20	China, Emperor of, account of him	vii.	191
——, Ovalle's Historical Relation	xiv.	30	——, Ebn Wahab's		
——, Ulloa's description — —	xiv.	666. 679	conferences with him — —	vii.	204
Chili, the Mexican fauce — —	xiii.	802	——, his knowledge	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chilians, Ovalle's description of			——, act of justice		
them — — —	xiv.	109. 114	done by him — —	vii.	212. 225
Chillapulla Raya — —	viii.	699	——, Nieuhoff's ac-		
Chillerton Downs — —	ii.	710	count of him — —	vii.	264
Chillingham castle — —	iii.	489	——, audience — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i> 266
Chillingworth, Governor — —	xii.	358	——, his presents and		
Chillis town — —	x.	384	letter to the Governor-General of		
Chilloas jurisdiction — —	xiv.	611	Batavia — — —	vii.	268
Chillon castle — —	v.	808	——, Bell's account		
Chilmaner ruins described — —	ix.	193	of an audience — —	vii.	382
Chilo islands, Ovalle's description	xiv.	90. 123	——, description of		
Chiloe government — —	xiv.	681	him — — —	vii.	411. 440. xi. 378
Chilques jurisdiction — —	xiv.	617	China river — —	x.	665. xi. 114
Chilton — —	ii.	187	—— village — —	x.	672
Chilumbo test of Congo — —	xvi.	220	China Backaar, river — —	viii.	418. xi. 572
Chimera mountains — —	ix.	3	Chinalaph, the ancient — —	xv.	520
Chimbadores of Peru — —	xiv.	562	China-manufacture at Derby	ii.	371
Chimbo jurisdiction, Quito — —	xiv.	472	—— of Hochst — —	vi.	246
Chimborazo, Bouguer's description	xiv.	283. 293.	Chinapatam town — —	viii.	594. 616
		419. 473. 529	China-rose of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Chimeras in Japan — —	vii.	698	China-ware, observations on	vii.	229. 245
Chimney-sweep, history of one	ii.	548	——, Bell's observations on	vii.	398
			Chinchilla		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chinchilla town —	v.	598	Chitrakaru cast, their manners and customs —	viii.	642
Chinchintalas province, Polo's description —	vii.	120	Chi-Tsong, Emperor, his history	viii.	172
Chinchiye river —	xiv.	216 495	Chi-Tsou, history of him —	vii.	171. 176
Chinchon, Count de —	xiv.	508	———, etymology —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chinchura, Dutch factory at	viii.	413	Chittagong, Hamilton's account	viii.	415
Chine, La, St. Lawrence	xiii.	698	Chitteldroog plain —	viii.	763
Chineche, see Teneriffe.			——— town —	viii.	764
Chinese, Russian trade with them	vi.	884	Chitwa fort —	viii.	376
———, description of them in the ninth century —	vii.	187. 190. 193	Chitwa island —	viii.	734
———, their manners and customs	vii.	215	Chirma harbour —	xv.	105
———, sufferings from the Tartars	vii.	239	Chiuua of Tunchim —	ix.	826
———, constancy and perseverance	vii.	408	Chiva country —	vii.	284
——— wars with the Tartars	vii.	410	Chlorite of Mont Blanc —	iv.	701
——— manufactures —	vii.	412	Choanist Indians —	xii.	579. xiii. 9
———, Bell's description of them	vii.	413	Chobwas of the Birman empire	ix.	526
——— language —	vii.	416	Choco, gold of —	xiv.	298
———, then connection with the Japanese —	vii.	638	Chocolate, Lister's observations on —	iv.	53
——— deputies to the Birman court —	ix.	483	——— of Carthage —	xiv.	337. 353
——— ceremonies of visiting	ix.	488	Chocope, Ulloa's description	xiv.	560
———, anecdotes of them —	ix.	514. 548	———, phenomenon of rain in —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 588
——— colony in Siam —	ix.	575	Choctaw Indians —	xii.	452. 463
———, their wars with the Siamese	ix.	654	Choczim, battle of —	i.	218
——— with the Tonquinese —	ix.	680	Choir of the Escorial —	v.	368
———, their trade in Tonquin	ix.	738	Choiseul, Duke de —	iv.	129
——— in Cochin-China	ix.	795	Choiseul port, Madagascar	xvi.	780
———, massacre of them, at Batavia			Cholos, Indian boys —	xiv.	418
(note) —	xi.	177	Chono islands —	xiv.	91. 124
——— idols —	xi.	179	Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee	xi.	130
———, their trade to Macassar	xi.	243	Chopin, Don Marcos —	xiii.	838
——— in Amboyna —	xi.	268	Chora city —	ix.	10
——— of Timor —	xi.	803	Chorasan province —	ix.	171. 195
Chinese-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences —	vi.	824	Chorasan province described	vii.	213
Chinese Canon at Batavia	xi.	177	Chorazin —	x.	462
Chingani of Syria —	x.	572	Chorlue, the Calmuck Prince	vii.	281
Ching-tu-fu city —	vii.	573	Chorography of England —	ii.	1
Chinna town —	viii.	698	Choros fish of Chili —	xiv.	73
Chin'-naryan-durga —	viii.	686	Choshid, see Jemshid.		
Chinon river —	ix.	60	Chova of Tonquin —	ix.	682. 745
Chinsan-Baian —	vii.	149 151	Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay	viii.	576
Chios, see Scio.			——— at Conjeveram —	viii.	577
Chioslec town —	x.	718	——— Oular Satghadam	viii.	579
Chiova town, Congo —	xvi.	240	Chounda of a Birman temple	ix.	534
Chiovachianza, mission to	xvi.	269	Choufes of the Janizaries —	xv.	304
Chipanum wears —	xii.	581. xiii. 10	Chouffalong mountain —	xiv.	296
Chipit in Mindanao —	xi.	349	Chowgaut, Buchanan's description	viii.	735
Chipping Norton —	ii.	202	Chrisma of the Coptis —	xv.	369
Chiquitos nation —	xiv.	633. 636. 641	Christ, the Jews' account of	x.	267
Chirigriwas nation —	xvi.	72	———, Turks' opinion of —	x.	285
Chiriguano nation —	xiv.	633. 637	———, place of his birth and actions described —	x.	349. 362. 415. 436. 454
Chirimoya fruit of Quito	xiv.	299. 457	———, Poncet on the person of —	xv.	87
Chirk castle —	ii.	621	———, the Moors' opinion of	xv.	472
Chisecco-tree of Congo —	xvi.	249	Christ-Church College, Oxford	ii.	119
Chiswell, Colonel —	xiii.	710	Christ-Church —	ii.	300
Chitor kingdom —	viii.	55	———, history of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Christchurch village —	ii.	590
			Christ Church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
			Christenings in the Scilly Isles	ii.	755
			——— in Mingrelia —	ix.	148
					Christenings.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Christenings, ceremony in Persia	ix.	252	Christina, Queen of Sweden, abdication	vi.	486
Christiansburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Christina-kill river	—	xiii. 427
Christian the First of Denmark, anecdotes of	—	—	— fort	—	xiii. 428
Christian the Second, his tomb and character	—	—	Christinaux Indians	—	xii. 276
Christian the Fourth, portrait of	vi.	340	Christmas ceremonies of the Cophts	xv.	230
Christian the Sixth, anecdote of	i.	298	Christmas island	—	xi. 104
Christiana, country from Fredericstads to	—	—	Christo, Monte	—	xii. 46. 62
— city	—	—	Christo, Monte, Quito	—	xiv. 388. 392
— harbour	—	—	— town	—	xiv. 399
— trade	—	—	Christ's Hospital, London	—	ii. 63
Christiana, the recluse	—	—	Chronicles of Denmark	—	i. 128
Christiana islands ( <i>note</i> )	—	—	— of Iceland	—	i. 670
Christian apostates in Persia	ix.	52	—, account of them	i.	671
Christianity among the Laplanders	i.	174	— of Memmingen, extract	—	—
— in Iceland	i.	648	from	—	vi. 16
—, its introduction into Iceland ( <i>note</i> )	—	—	— of Snorro Sturleson	vi.	317
—, arguments against	—	—	— of Petreius	—	vi. 743
—, on defenders of	—	—	— of Nestor, account of it	vi.	848
—, Sir Thomas Roe's account of its establishment in Hindostan	viii.	47	— of Moscow	—	vi. 858
— in Ethiopia	—	—	— of the Chinese for 4000 years	—	vii. 683. 713
— in Agra	—	—	— of Shah Cherag at Shiraz	ix.	244
—, singular Chinese anecdote of it on its first promulgation	ix.	706	—, Persian	—	ix. 269
— in Laos	—	—	Chroricon Mammie	—	ii. 822
—, society for promoting, in America	—	—	Chronology of Iceland	i.	659
— in Abyssinia	—	—	— of the Japanese	vii.	720
— in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562. 567. 597	— of Hindostan	—	viii. 190
—, Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa	—	—	— of the Siamese	—	ix. 573
Christians settled in China	—	—	Chrysaorean meeting	—	x. 670
—, horrible punishments inflicted on them in Japan	—	—	Chrysolites of Stromboli	—	v. 112
— of Ogouli	—	—	— of Lipari	—	v. 198
— in Japan, their conspiracies	—	—	— of Vivarais	—	v. 199
—, tortures inflicted on them	—	—	—, Etnean	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— at Mangalore	—	—	Chrysolopolis, ancient city	vii. 509. x. 701	
—, account of, Georgian	ix.	127. 135	Chrystals of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 404
— in Siam	—	—	— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 50
— in Arabia	—	—	Chsaia monastery	—	x. 299
—, their treatment in Turkey and Arabia contrasted	—	—	Chuapa river, Chili	—	xiv. 53
—, treatment by the Turks	x.	262	Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	401
— in Turkey	—	—	Chub-fish, singular anecdote of	v.	255
— of Damascus	—	—	Chucasdes, the church, in Lapland	i.	173
—, Mahomet's patent in their favour	—	—	Chucha of South America	xiv.	534
—, the Moors' detestation of them	—	—	Chuchiululion town	—	ix. 117
—, treatment in Morocco	xv.	454	Chuchunga river	—	xiv. 217
Christianshafen	—	—	— village	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i> 495. 501
Christiansstads town	—	—	Chucuto jurisdiction	—	xiv. 631
Christie, Alexander ( <i>note</i> )	—	—	— lake	—	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>
Christina, Queen of Sweden	i.	144	Chudleigh town	—	ii. 266
—, her history	vi.	486	Chulapa desert	—	xiv. 438
			Chulos at bull-fights	—	v. 533
			Chumbi Vilcas jurisdiction	xiv.	617
			Churchian province	—	vii. 140
			Chun Tchi, Emperor, history of him	vii.	175
			Chun-ti, the Emperor	—	vii. 171
			Chunstock of Fokien, his adventures	viii.	496
			Chuquiacans	—	xiv. 622
			Church, Major	—	xii. 395
			Church discipline of the Western Isles	iii.	615
			Churches, Greek	—	i. 22
			— in Moscow	—	i. 31
			— in Russia	—	i. 38

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in the Low Countries	i.	133	Churches at Dumfries	iii.	221
— at Cracow	i.	225	— at Durifdeer	iii.	226
— at Stockholm	i.	265	— at Paisley	iii.	245
— at Torneo	i.	303	— at Lismore	iii.	354
— at Fahlun	i.	326	— at Dunkeld	iii.	390
— at Linkoping	i.	331	— at Dundee	iii.	418
— at Grenna	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Andrew's	iii.	449
— at Soderhamm	i.	347	— of Dumfermline	iii.	458
— at Sundswal	i.	349	— of Stirling	iii.	462
— at Afehle	i.	357	— of Linlithgow	iii.	466
— of Colwitch	i.	517	— of Kelfo	iii.	484
— of Iceland	i.	650	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
— of Berghen	i.	764	— of Halifax	iii.	523
— of Norwich	ii.	32	— of Scotland	iii.	525
— of Oxford University	ii.	105	— of Lewis Isles	iii.	583
— of England	ii.	139. 150	— of Kirkwall	iii.	687
— of Worcester	ii.	206	— in the Isle of Bute	iii.	643
— of Aylesbury	ii.	339	— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	646
— of Buckingham	ii.	341	— in the Isle of Ila	iii.	652
— of Warwick	ii.	350	— in Colonsa	iii.	653
— of Coventry	ii.	354	— in Jona	iii.	656
— of Leicester	ii.	362	— in the Isle of Egg	iii.	662
— of Derby	ii.	370	— in the Orkney Isles	iii.	690. 749
— of Ashburn	ii.	384	— of Shetland	iii.	792
— of Bakewell	ii.	386	— of Waterford	iii.	855
— of Tidswell	ii.	396	— at Milan	iv.	243
— of Ripon	ii.	423	— at Verona	iv.	248
— of Winsley	ii.	428	— at Vicenza	iv.	249
— of Aysgarth	ii.	430	— at Padua	iv.	250
— of Northampton	ii.	451	— at Venice	iv.	254
— of St. Alban's	ii.	460	— at Bologna	iv.	262. 277
— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	520	— of Valladolid	v.	314
— of Windfor	ii.	530	— of Salamanca	v.	319
— of Nettlebed	ii.	537	— of the Escorial	v.	366
— of Llandaffe	ii.	591	— of Madrid	v.	384
— of Bridgenorth	ii.	617	— of Toledo	v.	542
— at Havod	ii.	648	— of Saragossa	v.	548
— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	714	— of Aranjuez	v.	559
— of the Scilly Isles	ii.	750	— of Cordova	v. 563 xvi.	187
— at Spalding	iii.	8	— of Cadiz	v.	585
— at Burlington	iii.	9	— of Valencia	v.	605
— at St. Hilda's	iii.	15	— of Einsiedlin	v.	658
— at Berwick	iii.	23	— of Soleure	v.	711
— at Edinburgh	iii.	29	— of Zug	v.	722
— at Perth	iii.	39	— at Lausanne	v.	804
— at Kinmore	iii.	45	— at Madona	v.	918
— at Aberdeen	iii.	60	— at St. Guglielmo	v.	938
— at Glen-Urquie	iii.	104	— at Lugano	v.	990
— at Glasgow	iii.	112. 259	— of Mentz	vi.	252
— at Penrith	iii.	120	— of Stockholm	vi.	424
— at Kendal	iii.	123	— of Upsal	vi.	475
— at Lancaster	iii.	124. 182	— of Russia	vi.	570
— at Chester	iii.	173	— of Moscow	vi.	581
— at Manchester	iii.	177	—, their structure and interior	vi.	593. 596
— at Winwick	iii.	178	— of Troitskoi Kloster	vi.	621
— at Wigan	iii.	179	— in Pekin ( <i>note</i> )	vii.	444
— at Standish	iii.	180	— at Agra	viii.	169
— at Whitehaven	iii.	196	— of Diu	viii.	311
— at Wigton	iii.	201	— in Goa	viii.	352. 354
— at Carlisle	iii.	202	— in Tellichery	viii.	371
— at Warthwick	iii.	203	— in Calcutta	viii.	410

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in Malacca —	viii.	435	Churches of Popayan —	xiv.	483
— in Siam —	vi.	466	— in Guamanga —	xiv.	612
— in Macao —	viii.	485	— in Cusco —	xiv.	615
— in Canton —	viii.	492	— in Arequipa —	xiv.	619
— of Mingrelia —	ix.	146	— in La Plata —	xiv.	622
— of Georgia —	ix.	151	— in La Paz —	xiv.	629
— of Tiflis —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	638
— of Erivan —	ix.	153	— of Santiago —	xiv.	678
— at Goa, beauty of their			— of Cuzco —	xiv.	682
situations —	ix.	234	— of Valparaiso —	xiv.	690
— at St. Thomas's —	ix.	397	—, Dutch, of Brazil —	xiv.	732
— of Cochim-China —	ix.	799	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	27. 81 91
— built in one day —	ix.	805	— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	186
— in Bombay —	x.	203	— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	290
— of Nicofia —	x.	278	— of West Barbary —	xv.	410
—, shabby, of Bellulca —	x.	309	—, a Moor's observations on		
— of Beroot —	x.	325	English —	xv.	421
—, ruins of, in Canaan —	x.	330	— of Tetuan —	xv.	455
— of Jerusalem —	x.	339	—, Moorish style of build-		
— of Nazareth —	x.	362	ing —	xv.	653
— of Damascus —	x.	369. 372	— at the Cape of Good		
— of Mount Sinai —	x.	393	Hope —	xvi.	8
— of Rama —	x.	408	— of Seville —	xvi.	187
— of Lydda —	x.	409	— of Narbonne —	xvi.	191
— of Jerusalem —	x.	418	— of Marthilles —	xvi.	192
— of Tyre —	x.	470	— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	244
—, ancient, of Rouiah —	x.	524	— of Norchie —	xvi.	280
— of Aleppo —	x.	528	— of Loanda —	xvi.	294
— of Romkala —	x.	532	— of Annabon Island —	xvi.	515
— of Beneclisy —	x.	557	— of Rio Formosa —	xvi.	519
— of Antioch —	x.	561	Church-government of Persia	ix.	215
— of Laodicea —	x.	565	Churchill's Collection —	i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523	
— of Famagusta —	x.	578	ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195		
— of Cete —	x.	608	Churchill's river, Hudson's bay —	xii.	275. 370
— of Smyrna —	x.	650	Church-lands of Russia —	vi.	815
— of Constantinople con-			— in Persia —	ix.	221
verted into Mosques —	x.	724	Churchmen, Persee command-		
— of Minilla —	xi.	79	ments to —	viii.	566
— of St. Jago —	xi.	101. 171	Church-office in England —	ii.	537
— of Batavia —	xi.	177	— — of Barbary —	xv.	422
— of Amboyna —	xi.	276	Church-officings of the Laplanders	i.	174
— of Bolton, New England —	xii.	260	Church-service at Stockholm —	i.	264
— of Quebec —	xiii.	263. 635	— — in England —	ii.	537
— of Canada —	xiii.	365	Church-cession of Scotland —	iii.	526
— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	388	Church town, St. Mary's —	ii.	740
— of New Brunswick —	xiii.	450	Church-yard of St. Innocents at		
— of Elizabeth town —	xiii.	451	Paris —	iv.	18
— of New York —	xiii.	457. 737	— — of the Dutch, island		
— of Albany —	xiii.	584	of St. Thomas so called —	xvi.	513
— of Montreal —	xiii.	626	Churn of Houle Island —	iii.	22
— in Massachusetts —	xiii.	746	Churwalden community —	v.	955
— in Havana —	xiii.	764	Chusan island —	viii.	514
— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777	Chufay signal station —	xiv.	433. 439
— of Lima —	xiv.	162. 570	Chufistan province —	ix.	173
— of Carthagena —	xiv.	329	Chuzethan city —	vii.	6. 12
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361	Chylemath, the ancient —	xv.	518
— of Panama —	xiv.	375	Ciangli city —	vii.	148
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	394	Ciangu city —	vii.	147
— of Quito —	xiv.	443	Ciafeian province —	vii.	118
— of Latacunga —	xiv.	469	Cibao, gold mines of —	xii.	65
— of Cuenca —	xiv.	474	— province —	xii.	66

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cibil plant — — —	xiv.	128	Circumcision of girls — — —	x.	162
Ciboa tree of the Gambia — —	xvi.	909	————, ceremonies in Mindanao	xi.	16
Cibotus, the ancient — — —	x.	684	———— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Ciborus port — — —	xv.	167	———— of the Abyssinians	xv.	92
Cicada of Japan — — —	vii.	704	———— among the Moors	xv	433 777
———— of Barbary — — —	xv.	632	———— practised in Guinea	xvi.	42 484
Cicestheat of Vienna — — —	vi.	69	———— in Benin — — —	xvi.	526
Cicestheos of Gratz — — —	vi.	132	———— of both sexes practised		
Cicestbio of Milan — — —	iv.	243	by the Mandingoes — — —	xvi.	872
Cicogno, Count, on the Milanese			Circumnavigators, observations on	xi.	460
peritica ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	iv.	559	Circus at Bath — — —	ii.	250
Cid, definition of the word ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	514	————, national, at Paris — —	iv.	296
Cigarrales near Toledo — — —	v.	543	———— of Saguntum — — —	v.	610
Cigars of Manilla — — —	xi.	82	———— of Ephesus — — —	x.	659
Cighone, irrigation at — — —	iv.	565	———— of Aphrodisias — — —	x.	675
Cilapulapu, his battle with Magellan	xi.	345	———— of Laodicea — — —	x.	678
Cil-chattan — — —	iii.	253	———— of Athens — — —	x.	754
Cilicia, pass of — — —	x.	546	Cirencester city — — —	ii.	240
Cimarus, the ancient — — —	x.	601	———— history — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cimone mountain — — —	v.	10	———— abbey — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cineo Fronde, on the earthquake at			Cirillo Verde — — —	xiv.	674
( <i>note</i> ) — — —	v.	276	Ciron town — — —	ix.	416
————, its destruction — — —	v.	288	Cirta, the ancient — — —	xv.	550
Cinghianfu city — — —	vii.	151	Cistus of the Gambia — — —	xvi.	636
Cingui city — — —	vii.	150	Cisterns of Cadiz — — —	v.	572
Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre	v.	131	———— of the Japanese — — —	vii.	781
———— in Japan — — —	vii.	691	———— of Solomon, at Rofelayn	x. 330	365 469
Cinnamon of Ceylon — — —	vin. 385.	( <i>note</i> ) xi. 204	———— of St Helena — — —	x.	413
———— of Tonquin — — —	ix.	719 741	————, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	167
————, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	357	————, ancient, of Carthage	xv.	563
————, wild, of Jamaica — — —	xii.	320	Cithieu ancient name of St Omers	i.	796
————, Antigua — — —	xii.	348	Cities, singular situation of twelve		
———— of Quixos, Quito — — —	xiv	492	English — — —	ii.	288
———— Spanish, of Macas — — —	xiv.	494	————, their importance to liberty	iv.	194
———— of Brazil — — —	xvi.	203	Citium, ancient city — — —	x.	576
Cinnamon-wood of Chili — — —	xiv.	87	Citrinbo, mulberies at — — —	iv.	601
Cinque-foil grats — — —	ii.	12	Citrons of America — — —	xiii.	360
Cinque islands — — —	vii.	13	Citron-trees of Brazil — — —	xvi.	203
Cintiqui city — — —	vii.	147	Citroules, culture of, in France	iv.	507
Cipatigo — — —	xii.	13	Citruls of America — — —	xiii.	360
Cipangu — — —	xi.	323	Ciudad Real — — —	v.	561
Cipo river — — —	xii. 568.	xiii. 7	Ciudad Rodrigo — — —	v.	320
Circassia, Della Valle's account	ix.	46	Cius, the ancient — — —	x.	720
————, Chardin's description	ix.	142	Civet-cats of Virginia — — —	xii.	594
Circassians, Chardin's description	ix.	142	———— of Abyssinia — — —	xv.	90
————, their manners and customs	ix.	166	———— of Congo — — —	xvi.	271
Circle, the fiery — — —	iii.	612	———— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
Circles of stone, in Arran — —	iii.	262	———— of Haleb-ullah — — —	xvi.	830
————, ancient, in Sweden			Civility of the Japanese — — —	vii.	797
and Denmark — — —	vi.	348	Civilization, true mode of	vi.	105
————, worship of — — —	vi.	350	————, inquiry into the state		
Circuits, the six English — — —	ii.	131	of, in Russia — — —	vi.	812
———— of Tunis — — —	xv.	557	————, effects on the strength		
Circulation of money in Dresden	vi.	148	of man — — —	xi.	948
———— in Saxony — — —	vi.	151	———— of the Mohocks — — —	vii.	415
———— in Prussia — — —	vi.	187	———— of the Virginians, ob-		
———— in Hindostan — — —	viii.	134	servations on — — —	xiii.	148
Circumcision in Persia — — —	ix.	252	————, Rochon's observa-		
————, on its origin — — —	x.	161	tions on — — —	xvi.	742
————, a means of health — —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Civil-law of England — — —	ii.	126
———— in Arabia — — —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Clacha-brath of Jona — — —	iii.	299

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clachan in Rafay	—	iii. 627	Clergy of Scotland	—	iii. 76. 528
Clachnan-Druinach	—	iii. 296	— of the Orkneys	—	iii. 753
Clackmannan town	—	iii. 460	— of Shetland	—	iii. 780
Cladich village	—	iii. 367	— of Paris	—	iv. 170
Claget, Bishop	—	xv. 395	—, effects of the revolution on	—	—
Clag castle	—	iii. 280	the French	—	iv. 423
Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him	—	xi. 931	—, their demands	—	iv. 432
Clams, shell-fish, of New York	xiii. 454	736	—, immense riches of the Spa-	—	—
Clan-Alpin	—	iii. 315	nish	—	v. 404
Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay	iii. 413	—	— taxation	—	v. 423
Clanreaghurkie	—	iii. 890	— of Zurich	—	v. 667
Clans, mode of assembling the High-	—	—	— of Engadina	—	v. 909
land	—	—	— of the Valteline	—	v. 930
Clan vic n' otter tribe	—	iii. 658	— of the Grisons	—	v. 969
Clapuleo, aloes of	—	xiii. 804	— of Bavaria	—	vi. 38
Clauquin, Bertran	—	xvi. 809	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 55
Clarendon printing office	—	ii. 112	— of Passau	—	vi. 59
Clarendon's account of Sudeley castle	—	ii. 237	— of Bohemia, mode of life	—	vi. 142
Clarens, castle of	—	v. 807	—, manners of the German,	—	—
Clarey, monument at	—	iv. 131	at the Reformation	—	vi. 167
Clark, Governor	—	xii. 358	— of Hamburg	—	vi. 218
Clarke family	—	ii. 320	— of Denmark	—	vi. 219
Clark's island, New Holland	—	xi. 897	— of Wurtzburg	—	vi. 235
Clasferms, stones at the village	—	iii. 577	— of Bamberg	—	vi. 237
Classes of people in England	—	ii. 92. 143	— of Francfort	—	vi. 242
— in Ireland	—	iii. 872	— of Mentz	—	vi. 254
Clas Vogt's Rivier	—	xvi. 87	— of Cologne	—	vi. 271
Clauda Isle	—	x. 595	— of the Netherlands	—	vi. 288
Claude the artist	—	ii. 656	— in Denmark	—	vi. 313
Claudian's account of Etna	—	v. 82	— of Russia	—	vi. 588
Claudius, Emperor	—	xv. 34	—, ceremonies of the Greek	—	vi. 704
Clausen, Mr.	—	xii. 411	—, observations on the Ruf-	—	—
Clausen's, General, manufactories	—	—	fian	—	vi. 815
at Fredericwerk	—	vi. 326	— of Bassora	—	viii. 293
Clavering family	—	ii. 345	— of Surat	—	viii. 317
Claverton Downs	—	ii. 252	— of Goa	—	viii. 352. 354
Clavijo on the Canary islands	—	xi. 745	— in the Samorin's dominions	—	viii. 375
Claws of a serpent described	xvi. 448	464	— of Madras	—	viii. 394
Clay, rare in Ireland	—	iii. 865	— of Pegu	—	viii. 425
— of France	—	iv. 308	— of Siam	—	viii. 465
—, indurated, of Malabar	—	viii. 741	—, Chinese	—	viii. 503
— of Barbary	—	xv. 609	— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 145
—, eaten by the Negroes	—	xvi. 898	— of Georgia	—	ix. 150
Clayton, Bishop	—	x. 13	— of Candia	—	x. 276
CLAYTON's journal from Cairo to	—	—	— of the Maronites	—	x. 293
Mount Sinai	—	x. 387	— in Maulla	—	xi. 79
Clazomene, the ancient	—	x. 652	— in Batavia	—	xi. 190
Cleanliness of the English	—	ii. 499	— of Amboyna, anecdotes of	—	xi. 274
— of the Siamese	—	ix. 587	— of Canada	—	xiii. 364. 647. 695
Clarance of lands in New South	—	—	— of Virginia	—	xiii. 713
Wales	—	xi. 931	— of Maryland	—	xiii. 726
Cleck-goose of Orkney	—	iii. 688	— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 174
Cleer parish	—	ii. 152	— of Carthagera	—	xiv. 330
Clefts of the Pyrenes	—	iv. 714	— of Panama	—	xiv. 375
Clement, M.	—	iv. 33	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 394
Clement, Mr., of Killadoon	—	iii. 813	— of Quito	—	xiv. 443. 445
Cleopatra, the ancient	—	xv. 275. 294	— of Lima	—	xiv. 571. 573
Clergy of the church of England	—	ii. 144. 519	— in the Paraguay Missions	—	xiv. 640
—, German	—	ii. 501. 519	— in Dutch Brazil	—	xiv. 732
— at Oxford	—	ii. 541	— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 81. 91
					Clergy

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	291	Climate, its effects on the islanders	v.	258
—, the Copti, of Egypt	xv.	367	—, effects of a pure	v.	258
— of West-Barbary	xv.	418	—, its effects on man	v.	514
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Hungary	vi.	110. 117
—, Portuguese, in Annabon	xvi.	515	— of Bohemia	vi.	135
Clerk, the Oxford clergyman	ii.	542	—, its effects on the mind and body	vi.	228
Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	639	— of Norway	vi.	359
Clerks of Russia	vi.	877	— of Russia	vi.	667
— of China	vii.	191	— of Tibet	vii.	597
Clermont, environs of	iv.	84	— of Japan	vii.	683
— town	iv.	211	— of Gombroon	viii.	297
—, springs near	iv.	212	— of Pegu	viii.	428
—, manufactures of	iv.	386	— of China	viii.	510
—, vineyards	iv.	454	— of the Carnatic	viii.	584
—, cattle	iv.	480	— of the Myfore	viii.	588 660
—, forests of	iv.	522	— of the Coorg country	viii.	702
Clermont college, Paris	iv.	36	— of Coimbatore	viii.	721
Clet-chapel, grant of	iii.	755	— of Carculla	viii.	751
Clets of Caithness	iii.	807	— of the coast of Coromandel	viii.	776
Cleveland bay	xi.	547	— of Persia	ix.	34. 176
Cides islands	x.	581	— of Ferhabad	ix.	54
Clifford, Anne, her history	ii.	436	— of Media and Parthia	ix.	157
Clifford, Anne, Countess of Dorset	iii.	521	— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
Clifford, Earl	ii.	418	— of Shiraz	ix.	257
Clifford family	ii.	435	— of the north of Persia	ix.	310. 315
Clifton mansion	ii.	449	— of the Birman empire	ix.	501
Clifton village	ii.	247	— of Siam	ix.	583
Clifton's ferry, Potowmac	xiii.	725	— of Tonquin	ix.	657 708
Climate of Russia	i.	47	— of Arracan	ix.	760
— of Torneo	i.	307	— of Laos	ix.	764
— of Lapland	i.	318	— of Cochlin-China	ix.	774
—, Ricciolus's table of ( <i>note</i> )	i.	605	— of Arabia	x.	181
— of Iceland	i.	64	— of Bombay	x.	202
— of Arran	iii.	259	— of Surat	x.	211
— of Ila	iii.	288	— of Cyprus	x.	280. 588
— of Skie	iii.	329. 629	— of Mount Sinai	x.	394
— of Leith	iii.	475	— of Scio	x.	627
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	— of Angora	x.	690
— of the Isle of Harries	iii.	584	— of Mindanao	xi.	9. 26
— of Lingay ile	iii.	598	— of the Philippine islands	xi.	71
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Manilla	xi.	83
— of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654	— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	686. 741	— of Borneo	xi.	108
— of Shetland isles	iii.	693	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
— of Ireland	iii.	866	— of Java	xi.	164
—, its effects on opinions	iii.	914	— of Amboyna	xi.	253
— of Paris	iv.	71	— of New Holland	xi.	453
— of Italy	iv.	271	— of Savu island	xi.	561
— of France	iv.	310	— beyond the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	567
— of Provence	iv.	314	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
— of Piedmont	iv.	551	—, observations on, during a voyage to India	xi.	754
— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
— of Tuscany	iv.	552	— on the coast of New Holland	xi.	798
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Maria island	xi.	871
— of Lombardy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
— of Catalonia	iv.	665	—, its effects on labour	xi.	945
— of Majorca	iv.	675	— of New Albion	xii.	170
— of Stromboli	v.	251	— of Newfoundland	xii.	174
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	258			Climate



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Climate of Virginia	xii. 239.	608. xiii. 24.	708	Climate of Dar-Fûr	xv. 138. 148
— of New England	—	xii.	255	— of Egypt	xv. 327
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266. xiii.	171	— of West Barbary	xv. 439
— of Barbadoes	—	xii.	205	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv. 595
— of Maryland	—	xii.	308	— of Morocco	xv. 700. 706
— of Jamaica	—	xii.	316	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 6. 8. 29.
— of Carolina	—	xii.	342		45. 146
— of Antigua	—	xii.	347	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi. 381
— of Hudson's Bay	xii.	363. 374		— of St. Thomas island, Guinea	xvi. 513
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii.	383	— of Annabon island	xvi. 514
— of New England	—	xiii.	214	— at the equinoctial line,	
— of Canada	—	xiii.	262	Guinea	xvi. 516
— of Lake Superior	—	xiii.	341	— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi. 519
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	392 411	— of Loango, Cacongô, &c.	xvi. 549. 567
— of New York	xiii.	462. 518.	737	— of Teneriffe	xvi. 604
— of North America		xiii. 529	535	— of Podor, Senegal	xvi. 618 619.
		540. 579.	600		651. 665
— of Montreal	—	xiii.	627	— of Fayal island	xvi. 672
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	650. 680	— of Madagascar	xvi. 787
—, effects of cultivation and				— of the interior of Africa,	
population on ( <i>not</i> )	—	xiii.	681	Mungo Park's account	xvi. 869
— of Rhode Island	—	xiii.	740	Climax mountain	x. 322
— of Havana	—	xiii.	766	Climbing, mode of, practised at	
— of Guaxaca	—	xiii.	822	St. Kilda	iii. 720
— of Peru	—	xiv.	8	—, Shetland	iii. 791
— of Chili	—	xiv.	35	Chipperton, Captain	xiv. 13
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 47. 62.	81	Chittos, Indians	xiii. 340
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.	101	Cloake's, Samuel, deposition	xii. 480
— of Coquimbo	—	xiv.	187	Cloaks, Lapland	i. 384
— of Concepcion	—	xiv.	192	—, Spanish	v. 510
— of Peru	—	xiv.	279	—, feather, of the Sandwich	
— of Quito	—	xiv. 286.	453	islanders	xi. 733
— of Carthagera	—	xiv.	338	—, Barbary	xv. 658
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	364	— of Morocco	xv. 709
— of Panama	—	xiv.	377	Clocks at Basle, singularity in them	v. 689
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 395.	396	— of the Tonquinese	ix. 724
— of San Miguel de Ibarra	—	xiv.	465	Clogher, Bishop of	x. 13
— of Latacunga	—	xiv.	469	—, his journal from	
— of Riobamba	—	xiv.	471	Cairo to Mount Sinai	x. 387
— of Chimbo	—	xiv.	472	Clogs for cattle in America	xiii. 430. 446
— of Cuenca	—	xiv.	474	Clonfers of the Efeurial	v. 368
— of Loja	—	xiv.	481	— in Bavaria	vi. 38
— of Popayan	—	xiv.	486	— in Austria	vi. 119
— of Atacames	—	xiv.	490	— of Bohemia	vi. 142
— of Quixos	—	xiv.	492	— of the Moorish houses	xv. 646
— of Macas	—	xiv.	493	Clonells, O'Connor of	iii. 828
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	—	xiv.	495	Clonmell town	iii. 851
— of Piura	—	xiv.	557	Clos de Veaujeau, vines of	iv. 453
— of Truxillo	—	xiv.	561	Clofe, Colonel, of Seringapatam	viii. 601
— of Lima	—	xiv. 583—	589	Cloths of Yorkshire	ii. 15
— of Arequipa	—	xiv.	619	— of Frome Selwood	ii. 29
— of La Plata	—	xiv.	622	— of Newbury	ii. 31
— of Paraguay	—	xiv.	637	— of Halifax	ii. 37
— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.	643	— of Leeds	ii. <i>ibid.</i> 419
— in the South Sea	—	xiv.	655	— of Louviers, Abbeville, and	
— in Chili	—	xiv.	669	Sedan	iv. 357
— of Coquimbo La Serena	—	xiv.	683	—, French report on British	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of St. Thomas	—	xiv.	702	— of France	iv. <i>ibid.</i> 359
— of Brazil	—	xiv.	731	—, English and French	iv. 638
— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	22. 28	— made in Spain	v. 332
— of Senaar	—	xv.	71	— imported by Hungary	vi. 116
					Cloths

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cloth of Nankin	—	—	Coaches of Vienna	—	—
— of plantain tree	—	—	— of Moscow	—	—
— made of bark	—	—	— in Batavia	—	—
— of Loango	—	—	Coachmen, hackney	—	—
—, cotton, of Sanfanding	—	—	Coal of Durham	—	—
—, of the Mandingoes	—	—	—, Camden's account of	—	—
Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Drefs)	i.	383	— of Newcastle	—	—
Cloth manufacture of Gloucester	—	—	—, Cannel	—	—
—, its introduction	—	—	—, Peacock	—	—
— of M. Decretot	—	—	— of Derbyshire	—	—
— of Spain	—	—	— of Sutherland	—	—
— of Stockholm	—	—	— of Wigan	—	—
— of Otaheite	—	—	— of Whitehaven	—	—
— of Tongataboo	—	—	— of Mary Port	—	—
— of the Friendly Isles	—	—	— of Arran	—	—
Cloth-trade with the Indians in	—	—	— of Dumfermline	—	—
Canada	—	—	— exported from Scotland	—	—
Cloud-berries	—	—	— in France	—	—
Clouds of locusts in Arabia	—	—	— in the tufa of Lipari	—	—
— of locusts on the Gambia	—	—	— of Japan	—	—
—, atmospheric, prognostics	—	—	— of New South Wales	—	—
— on them	—	—	Coal-pit near Bedworth	—	—
— of Peru	—	—	— on fire, near Leven	—	—
— on the Andes	—	—	Coal-trade of Sunderland	—	—
— of Lima	—	—	— of Newcastle	—	—
Cloudy bay	—	—	Coanza river, Congo	—	—
Clove islands	—	—	—, Battel's adventures on	—	—
Cloven cliff	—	—	Coari on the Amazons	—	—
Clover, cultivation of, in France	—	—	Coast Castle, Cape, Guinea	—	—
—, observations on	—	—	Coasting-trade of Spain	—	—
— in Piedmont	—	—	Coasts of Norway	—	—
—, Milanesa	—	—	— of Iceland	—	—
—, culture of, in Spain	—	—	— of Antrim	—	—
Cloves of Mindanao	—	—	— of Rachlin island	—	—
Clove-trees of Amboyna	—	—	— of Korea	—	—
—, extirpation of them	—	—	— of Japan	—	—
— of the Molucca islands	—	—	— of Africa, Hamilton's de-	—	—
— of the Isle of France	—	—	— scription	—	—
Clubs of the Fidasians of Guinea	—	—	—, mode of ascertaining an-	—	—
Clumber park	—	—	— chorage by	—	—
Clunie, Admirable Crichton of	—	—	— of Maria Island	—	—
Cluse town	—	—	— of Schouten Island	—	—
Cluverius, his account of Stromboli	—	—	— of New Holland	—	—
— of Vulcano	—	—	— of New England	—	—
— of Charybdis	—	—	— of Chili	—	—
—, on the Celts and Goths (note)	—	—	—, fertility of it	—	—
Clwyd, vale of	—	—	— of Chili and Peru	—	—
Clyde river	—	—	— of Juan Fernandes	—	—
— falls	—	—	— of Brazil	—	—
Cly-more	—	—	— of the Red Sea	—	—
Clyne parish	—	—	— of Algiers	—	—
Clypea, the ancient	—	—	— of Tunis	—	—
Clyro village	—	—	Coat, a Persian	—	—
Clyfma, the ancient	—	—	Coats of the Arabs	—	—
Clysters, anecdotes of	—	—	Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez	—	—
Clythoe, vale at	—	—	Cobal castle	—	—
Cnoe-nar-aingeal	—	—	Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de	—	—
Cnossus, the ancient	—	—	— Luchon	—	—
Cnuphis temple	—	—	— works at Fossium	—	—
Coaches in London	—	—	Cobb at Lyme	—	—
— in Paris	—	—	Cobb, William	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cobbé, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	117. 124	Cock-fighting among the Ton-		
—— town described —	xv.	130	quinese —	ix.	726
——, itinerary to Sennaar from	xvi.	827	—— in Manilla —	xi.	83
——, route from, to the copper-			—— in Java —	xi.	172
mines of Fertit —	xvi.	837	Cock-knee stone —	iii.	289
Cobbs, Serjeant —	xiv.	3	Cockle-Tower —	iii.	19
Cobham, Lord —	ii.	111. 343	Cockle island —	xi.	480
Cobham family —	ii.	189	Cockles, fresh, ploughed up from		
Cobinham, city, Polp's description	vii.	113	a field —	iii.	789
Coblentz, city —	vi.	269	——, immense —	xi.	57
——, agriculture round —	vi.	270	—— of Cockle island —	xi.	481
Coblentz, Archbishop of —	vi.	269	—— of Canada —	xiii.	357
Cobles of Yorkshire —	i.	620	Cockman of Barray —	iii.	604. 608
Cobra de Capello, serpent	x.	208	Cock-roaches of North-America	xiii.	507
Cobre river —	xvi.	341. 343	Cocks, operation of clogging	ii.	680
Cobrilla disease in Carthagera	xiv.	341	—— of the wood described	iii.	373
Cobrillo metal of Peru —	xiv.	17	—— of Java —	viii.	453
oca, Pizarro's adventures at	xii.	199	—— of Congo, the miraculous	xvi.	229
herb of Popayan —	xiv.	487	—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
Cocabones of the silver-mines	xiv.	17	Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black		
Coccinelli insects —	xiii.	820	snake —	xiii.	397
Cochabamba province —	xiv.	626	—— seat —	xiii.	405
Cochayuyo herb, Chili —	xiv.	676	Cock's-herb of Panama	xiv.	379
Cochcen, Francklin's account	ix.	232	Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin	xvi.	529
Cochin, battle of —	i.	214	Coc-limoge, mode of catching in		
——, Fitch's description	ix.	424	Siberia —	vii.	429
Cochin, Bishop of —	xvi.	736	Cocoa-nut oil of Siam —	ix.	605. 608
Cochin-China, Hamilton's descrip-			——, of Tonquin —	ix.	660
tion —	viii.	481. ix. 769	Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives	vii.	182
——, productions and trade	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Maldives		
——, Borri's account	ix.	773	described by Rochon —	xvi.	807
——, inundations	ix.	774	——, ships built, rigged		
——, fruit —	ix.	775	and laden with —	vii.	220
——, its temporal state	ix.	776	—— of the Maldiv islands	viii.	389
——, spiritual state	ix.	797	—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
Cochin-China, King of, his power	ix.	793	——, Pigafetta's descrip-		
Cochin-Chinese, their character	ix.	769	tion —	xi.	326
——, manners and customs	ix.	784	—— of Jamaica	xii.	317
—— prepared for the			—— of Chili	xiv.	88
Gospel —	ix.	828	—— of Carthagera	xiv.	355
Cochineal of Media —	ix.	155	—— of Brazil	xiv. 867. xvi.	202
——, De Menonville on	xiii.	782. 786	——, Lobo's description	xv.	13
——, his plans			—— of the Gold Coast,		
to obtain the Mexican	xiii.	790. 818	Guinea —	xvi.	454
—— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	824. 826. 836. 854	—— of Loango	xvi.	553
—— of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	——, Santos' description	xvi.	719
——, Ulloa's account of it	xiv.	478	Cocomas Indians —	xiv.	510
Cochineal-culture, Lipari well a-			Cocos island —	xi.	443
dapted for —	v.	246	Cocounoucou mountain —	xiv.	296
Cochlearia, its effects on the scurvy	i.	120. 601	Cod, Cape, New England	xii.	248. 279
Cochran, Earl of Mar —	iii.	478	——, Smith's account	xiii.	219
Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	497	Cod of Finmark —	i.	436
Cockade, the national —	iv.	200	——, speckled —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cockatoo of Bouton island	xi.	62	—— large —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	847	——, mode of catching —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cockburn, Captain —	xi.	120	——, king —	i.	437
Cockermouth town —	iii.	195	——, long —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, black —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la			——, the Icelandic —	i.	750
Plata —	xvi.	317	——, mode of curing —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, eggs in one —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Cod

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cod of Berghen —	i.	766	Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coast —	xvi.	430
—, Spanish consumption of English —	v.	467	— in Benin —	xvi.	528
—, Brazilian, of Guinea —	xvi.	449	— of the Canarians —	xvi.	821
Code of laws in Sweden —	vi.	521	Coffle, with which Mungo Park travelled, described —	xvi.	897
— of Russian laws —	vi.	809	Cofradias of Spain —	v.	431
— of Birman laws —	ix.	492	Coga city —	xv.	94
Codex of the Edda —	i.	708	Cogioba of the West Indians —	xii.	87
—, size —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cogni, the ancient Iconium ( <i>note</i> ) —	x	692
Codex Argentens —	i.	150	Cohoes waterfall —	xiii.	590
Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm —	vi.	406	Cohorn the engineer —	ii.	44
Codex Theresianus —	vi.	130	Coiat the Nestorian —	vii.	41. 87
Cod-fishery of France —	iv.	349	Coiganzu city —	vii.	148
— of the Dutch —	xiii.	213	Coil promontory —	viii.	384
— of New England —	xiii.	215	Coilan city, Balbi's account —	ix.	399
Codogno town —	iv.	244	Coiloan principality —	viii.	383
—, farm at —	iv.	554	Coimbetore, Buchanan's description —	viii.	724
—, canals and irrigation of —	iv.	573	—, journey from the frontier of Malabar to —	viii.	726
—, cattle and dairies —	iv.	582	Coin of Russia —	i.	40
—, seed and produce of crops —	iv.	594	— of England —	ii.	149
—, culture of silk —	iv.	603	— found at Ripon —	ii.	423
—, hemp and flax —	iv.	610	—, German —	ii.	498
—, implements and tillage —	iv.	616	— of the Scilly Isles —	ii.	752
—, taxation —	iv.	630	— discovered at Newcastle —	iii.	502
—, tithe —	iv.	635	—, ancient, of Pere Hardouin —	iv.	37
—, prices —	iv.	650	— of Spain —	v.	437
Codrington, Sir Christopher —	xii.	304. 347	—, ancient gold —	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
Coduganar village —	viii.	763	—, silver —	v.	438
Coehauyo of Chili —	xiv.	73	—, new —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cælus port —	x.	736	— of Sweden, observations on them —	vi.	534
Cœnaculum, church of —	x.	356	—, necessity of providing small, in Sweden —	vi.	374
Cocti state —	xi.	232	—, rare, of Mr. Thunberg —	vi.	479
Coffee, love of the Saxons for —	vi.	156	— of Courland —	vi.	720
—, excise on Prussian —	vi.	184	—, collections of Russian —	vi.	829
— of Loheia —	x.	29	— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	135
—, Arabian mode of preparing —	x.	154	— of China —	vii. 190. 201.	392
—, Blount's account of Turkish —	x.	263	— used at the diamond mines —	viii.	246
— of Java —	xi.	168	— of Ethiopia —	viii.	272
— of Amboyna —	xi.	258	— of Acheen —	viii.	445
Coffee-houses of London —	ii.	91	— of Sambas —	viii.	460
—, Moritz's description of —	ii.	519	—, table of, used in India —	viii.	518
—, Venetian —	iv.	259	—, Roman, discovered, near Palachy in Malabar —	viii.	729
— of Vienna —	vi.	73	— used in Persian traffic —	ix.	207
— of Ispahan —	ix.	189	— of the Usbeck Tatars —	ix.	331
—, Arabian —	x.	33. 166	— of Bokhara —	ix.	374. 394
— of Damascus —	x.	502	— of the Birman empire —	ix.	503
—, Egyptian —	xv.	325	— of the Siamese —	ix.	580
Coffee mountains, journey to —	x.	41	— of Tonquin —	ix., 664.	739
Coffee-plant, Poncet's account —	xv.	101	— of Cochinchina —	ix.	795
Coffee trade of Suez —	xv.	277	— at Jidda —	x.	24
Coffee-trees of Betlesackce —	viii.	276	— of Borneo —	xi.	139. 355
— of Arabia described —	x.	196	— of Batavia —	xi.	191
Coffins discovered at Woburn —	ii.	455	— found at Christina-kill —	xiii.	428
— at Dunstable —	ii.	458	— of Canada —	xiii.	625
—, shape of the English —	ii.	499	— in Boston —	xiii.	748
— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	697. 730	— in Havanna —	xiii.	763
— of the Governor of Puluambi —	ix.	808	— in St. Francis de Campeachy —	xiii.	858
— of the Egyptian mummies —	xv.	357. 818			Coin,
— in the inside of the great pyramid —	xv.	363			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coin, Roman, found in America	xiv.	130	Cold, drowfy effects of	xi.	499
— of Sennar	xv.	71	— experienced by Captain Cook	xi.	567
— of Gondar	xv.	80	— experienced by Sir Francis Drake	xii.	169
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	152	— in Hudfon's bay	xii.	273
— of Egypt	xv.	311	— in Canada	xii.	659
— in Fez	xv.	459	— in North America	xiii.	529
—, ancient, found in Barbary	xv.	508. 535	— of mine-countries	xiv.	19
—, petrified	xv.	612	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	63
— used at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	46	—, natural, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	— experienced by the astronomers on the Andes	xiv.	425
— of Benguela	xvi.	213	Col de Balaquet, passage of	v.	614
— of Angola	xvi.	298	Col de Balme	v.	778
— of Guinea	xvi.	373	Col de Prufs	iv.	234
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Col de Tende	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coinage in France ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	404	Coldingham abbey	ii.	170
— of Spain	v.	439	— moor	iii.	24
— at the mint of Mexico ( <i>note</i> )	v.	479. 495	— convent	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ruffia	vi.	687	Colds, singular cure for	iii.	587
— at Catharinenburgh	vi.	895	Col du Geant	iv.	707
Coire town and bishopric	v.	949	Coldwell cliffs	ii.	224. 579
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coleagala town	viii.	712
— cathedral	v.	951	Colebrook Dale	ii.	618
Coire, Bishop of	v.	919	Coleman-street ward	ii.	57
—, his titles, prerogatives, and revenues	v.	951	Coleraine, fisheries at	iii.	827
Coire-chattachan	iii.	317	Coleseed, culture of, in France	iv.	489
Coifon, port of	ii.	269	Colgum in Malabar	viii.	733
Coken hermitage	iii.	507	Colibri, American bird	xiv.	247
Cokluanda	i.	198	Colicha harbour	viii.	384
Cola, city of	i.	126	Colicodu town	viii.	742
— river	i.	53	Coliers of the Iroquefe	xiii.	274
Colaches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coligny's, Admiral, fettlement in Carolina	xii.	339
Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799	Colin Jongallach	iii.	364
Colagefe, cultivation about	iv.	656	Colina river, Chili	xiv.	54
Colambu, Rajah of	xi.	331	Colk bird, of Lingay Ifle	iii.	597
Colan town	xiv.	647	Coll, Ifle of	iii.	661
Colangodu town	viii.	731	Colla drefs in Quito	xiv.	449
Colar town, Buchanan's description	viii.	650	Collanes mountain	xiv.	527
— trade	viii.	652	Collar of the rein-deer	i.	466
Colas the diver	v.	267	Collection of taxes	iv.	470
Colas plant of Congo	xvi.	248	— in France	iv.	412
Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hindoftan	viii.	133	Collectors of tythe in Finmark	i.	446
Colbert's, M., library	iv.	40	— of taxes in France	iv.	412
Colchagua jurifdiction	xiv.	682	— of revenue in Spain	v.	418. 425
Colcheffer, antiquities found at	iii.	494	— of customs in Fida	xvi.	487
Colcheffer-baize	ii.	8	— in Benin	xvi.	533
Colcheffer on the Occoquan	xiii.	719	College Lands, Virginia	xiii.	127
Colchis, fee Mingrelia.			Colleges at Copenhagen	i.	487
Cold in Ruffia	i.	30	— in Iceland	i.	753
— of Spilberg	i.	93	— of Phyficians, London	ii.	65
— in Icy Harbour	i.	100. 103	— of Oxford	ii.	112. 544
—, its effects on wood and metals	i.	244. 309	— of Cambridge	ii.	124
— of Finmark	i.	384. 488	— of Wincheffer	ii.	326
— of Nova Zemla	i.	526	— of Edinburgh	iii.	31. 472
—, tables of the greateft degree, at Stockholm	vi.	404	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
—, ditto at Upfal	vi.	405	— of Old Aberdeen	iii.	62
— at St. Peterfburgh ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	669	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 235
—, precautions againft it	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Navarre, Crichton at	iii.	139
			— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450
					Colleges

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colleges of Salamanca —	v.	319	Colonade, natural basaltic, at Pleaf-	iii.	898
— at Zuric —	v.	668	kin —	i.	363
— of the Diet of Ratifbon	vi.	42	Colonies, on forming —	i.	619
—, electoral, of Ratifbon	vi.	43	— of Ruffians at Smeeren-	i.	646
— of Princes at Ratifbon	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	burg's harbour —	iv.	346
— of Counts of the Empire	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Iceland —	iv.	518
— of Francfort —	vi.	242	—, observations on —	v.	471
— of Mathematics in Pekin	vii.	407. 463	—, on fettling, in waste lands	v.	564
— at Tatta —	viii.	308	— of Spain —	vii.	673
— of Shiraz, —	ix.	110	— of the Sierra Morena	viii.	264
— in Perfia —	ix.	228	— of Babylonians, the Ja-	ix.	574
— of Quebec —	xiii.	635	panefe —	x.	124
— of Virginia —	xiii.	714	— of the Dutch at the Cape	xi.	93
— of Diffenters at Prince-town	xiii.	733	— of Good Hope —	xi.	455
— in Quito —	xiv.	443	— in Siam —	xii.	906
— in Lima —	xiv.	569	— of, Arabs round the Perfian	xii.	45. 63
— in Cufco —	xiv.	616	gulf —	xii.	183. 220
— in Arequipa —	xiv.	619	—, Guignes' observations on	xii.	231
Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	395. 472	—, on planting, in New Hol-	xii.	254
Collico village —	v.	893	land —	xii.	325. 387
Collieries of Whitehaven	iii.	197	— of Sydney, New South	xii.	326
— of Mary Port —	iii.	199	Wales —	xii.	328
— of Newcastle —	iii.	500	— founded by Colon in the	xii.	330. 336
— of Ballycastle —	iii.	884	West Indies —	xii.	440
Colliers of the Trent —	iii.	565	— of the Englifh in Virginia	xii.	574. 589. 617
— of Kirkaldie —	ii.	453	— of James-town, Virginia	xiii.	46. 56.
Collins on the hot winds of New	xi.	917	— of New England	xiii.	103. 711. 716
South Wales —	xi.	440	—, importance of the Britifh	xiii.	145
Collinfon, Mr. Peter —	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	their fugar-trade	xiii.	179
Collinfonia Canadenfis plant	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	lumber-trade —	xiii.	206. 234. 252
Collinfon's, Mr., account of round	iii.	435	rum and molaffes	xiii.	461
towers —	ii.	782	observations on	xiii.	537
Collins's Peerage —	viii.	427	— of Georgia —	xiii.	729
Collock, feaft in Pegu —	v.	969	—, firft Virginian	xiv.	750
Colloquia of the Grifons	xiii.	159	— of Virginia, their proceedings	xiv.	169
Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia	iv.	198	—, maflacre in them	xvi.	117
Colmar —	iv.	83	— of the Bermudas	xvi.	748—758
Colmar, M. —	i.	16. 35. 42	—, New England	xvi.	759
Colmogro —	xi.	629	—, on the American	xvi.	111
Colnett, Cape —	xiv.	202. 205	—, observations on the firft	xvi.	222
Colopolo, the Indian —	v.	267	American —	xvi.	880
Colofaro at Charybdis —	xi.	748	— of Penfylvania	xvi.	759
Cologant, Mr. —	xv.	676	—, Burnaby's remarks on the	xvi.	117
Cologlies of Barbary —	vi.	122	American —	xvi.	748—758
Cologne, proceffion of the Windes	vi.	270	— of the Spaniards in America	xvi.	111
to —	vi.	271	— of the Dutch at the Cape	xvi.	222
— city —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the French in Mada-	xvi.	880
—, beggars of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	gafcar —	xvi.	759
—, ecclefiaftics —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	111
—, corporations —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Colonization of Hungary	xvi.	222
—, government —	vi.	274	—, observations on	xvi.	880
—, fuperftition —	vi.	277	— of New England	xvi.	759
— archbifhopric —	vi.	275	—, Spanifh and Portu-	xvi.	117
Colognefe, their fuperftition	xvi.	176	guefe mode —	xvi.	759
Colombo, Carli's adventures at	xvi.	176	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	117
Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of	xii.	21. 76. 157	Colon's difcovery of the West	xvi.	117
him —	xi.	291	Indies —	xvi.	117
Colon, Chriftopher —	xi.	407	— biography —	xvi.	117
—, account of him	xi.	407	— reception in Spain	xvi.	117
COLON, Don Ferdinand, his hiftory	xii.	1. 157	— voyages —	xvi.	117
of Admiral Colon —	xii.	108	— death —	xvi.	117
Colon, John Anthony —	xii.	108		xvi.	117

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colon's discovery of America	xiv.	135	Combats of Chrichton at Mantua	iii.	140
Colonfa ifle, Martin's description of	iii.	653	—— of the Hofpital of		
Colonfay ifland —	iii.	292	St. James —	v.	698
Coloquintida —	xv.	65	—— of elephants at Delhi	viii.	165
—— of the Cape	xvi.	134	—— of Cuttery and Toddi-		
Coloffe village —	x.	588	caftree —	viii.	528
Coloffe, the ancient —	x.	682	—— of the elephant and tiger	ix.	617
Coloffus of Rhodes —	x.	595	—— of the Hapace iflanders	xi.	666
Colour-manufactory of Stockholm	vi.	433	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Colours worn by Perfians —	ix.	42	—— in the Sandwich ifles	xi.	705
——, military, of the Perfians	ix.	219	—— of the whale and fword-		
—— of the cameleon	xvi.	441	fifh —	xi.	787
——, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	760	—— with a lion, a Macolonte's	xvi.	165
Colquhouns, mafacre of them	iii.	167	——, public, in Canaria	xvi.	818
Colta lake —	xiv.	470	Combava ifland —	viii.	455
Colthurft, Sir John —	iii.	838	Combreaiaंगा, Battel's adventures		
Columb river —	ii.	263	at —	xvi.	321
Columb-John —	ii.	ibid.	Combru town —	ix.	123
Columbo city, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Combution of bodies	v.	39
—— diftrict (note)	xi.	203	Combours town —	iv.	153
Columbus, his difcovery of America	xiv.	135. 319	Comedies, French —	iv.	140
Columbus, Don James	xii.	104	—— of Spain —	v.	522
Columns near Forres —	iii.	73	——, German —	vi.	25
—— in Gigha —	iii.	271	——, Ruffian —	vi.	856
——, bafaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	—— of Sumorokof —	vi.	857
—— of Skie —	iii.	319	—— in Pekin —	vii.	389
—— at Doftan —	iii.	453	—— in Havannah —	xiii.	760
—— of the Giant's Caufeway	iii.	897	Comegen infect of Carthagera	xiv.	351
—— of the temple of Serapis	v.	33	Co-meiffang river —	xvi.	899
——, ancient, at Avenche	v.	833	Comera city, Hamilton's difcription	viii.	291
——, the Julian —	v.	901	——, Job's dwelling at	viii.	ibid. 295
—— to Count Bernsdorf	vi.	300	Comera iflands —	viii.	2
—— for meafuring the rife of			Comerie village —	iii.	405
the Nile —	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Comerle en Vexin, cattle of	iv.	476
——, ancient, at Troy	ix.	8	Comets in Korea —	vii.	528
——, ancient, of Perfepolis	ix. 102. 105.	193	—— in Perfia —	ix.	93. 314
—— Franck-			——, appearance in Karafm	ix.	361
lin's difcription —	ix.	266	——, obfervations on one in		
—— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807. 827	Quito —	xiv.	694
——, Pompey's —	xv.	808	Comfort Point, Chefapeak	xiii.	71
Columpton town —	ii.	263	Comines, Philip de, on the war of		
Colwitch town —	i.	515	Charles the Bold with the		
—— church —	i.	516	Swifts (note) —	v.	830
——, inhabitants of —	i.	517	Comitia at Oxford —	ii.	110
Com city —	ix.	94	Comlongam caftle —	iii.	217
——, Chardin's difcription	ix.	159	Commanderies in Spain —	v.	450
Comacchio lakes, eels of	v.	10	Commandments, the ten, not ob-		
—— city, on its fituation	v.	213	ferved in Ruffia —	i.	22
Comagre, Cacique —	xiv.	142	——, the eight, of the		
Comanians —	vii.	28	Banians —	viii.	537
——, funeral ceremonies	vii.	34. 38	—— of the Zertoof to		
Comanium town, where Noah's ark			the Perfes —	viii.	565
refted —	vii.	91	Commanians, their war with the		
Comarige, tolls at —	ix.	239	Dutch —	xvi.	351—356. 412
Comatigas caft, manners and customs	viii.	643	Commany kingdom, Guinea, de-		
Comb of Balade —	xi.	632	fcribed —	xvi.	350
Comb Down —	ii.	252	Commentaries of the Imperial Aca-		
Comb of Hoy —	iii.	750	demy of Sciences in Ruffia	vi.	823
Combats, fingle, in Ruffia	i.	21. 36	Commera ifland —	viii.	276
——, fingle, in Iceland	i.	650	Commerce of Ruffia —	i.	16. 42
——, public, in the Ifle of Man	ii.	827	—— of Iceland —	i.	636

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Commerce of Berghen —	i.	765	Commotions in France —	iv.	197
— of Denmark —	i.	767	— in Geneva —	v.	888
—, its effect on population	iv.	322	Como town —	v.	891
— of France —	iv.	334	— lake —	v.	892. 933
—, treaty of, between Great Britain and France —	iv.	355. 358. 365	—, navigation of the lake, to Milan	v.	973
— of Piedmont —	iv.	637	Com-Ombo —	xv.	260
— of the Milanese —	iv.	638	Comora island —	viii.	270
— of Venice —	iv.	640	—, pirates —	viii.	ibid.
— of Bologna —	iv.	ibid.	—, Arabs of —	xvi.	744
— of Tuscany —	iv.	ibid.	Comoro islands —	xvi.	716
— of Modena —	iv.	642	Companies of London —	ii.	74
— of Parma —	iv.	ibid.	—, their privileges —	ii.	75
— of Spain —	v.	463	—, trading —	ii.	96
— of Louisiana —	v.	483	—, public, in Persia —	ix.	204
— of the Philippine islands	v.	490	— of Pegu —	ix.	432
— of Cadiz —	v.	575	—, on forming colonies by	xii.	470
— of the Valteline —	v.	934	—, London and Western		
— of the Grisons —	v.	971	— Virginia —	xii.	230
— of Hamburg —	vi.	214	Companions on a journey —	iv.	233
— of Gottenburg —	vi.	383	Company, the Philippine, its history	v.	492
— of Sweden —	vi.	523	Company's Land, Virginia	xiii.	127
— of Riga —	vi.	711	Comparisons, on making —	ii.	555
— of Russia —	vi.	870	Compass, observations on its variation	i.	568
— on the Caspian sea —	vi.	879	—, its variation —	xi.	440
— with the Bucharians and			—, variation observed by		
Chinese —	vi.	883	Colon —	xii.	27. 31. 94
— on the Black Sea —	vi.	884	—, Ovalle on its discovery	xiv.	134
— in Pekin —	vii.	453. 465	—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
— of the Russians to China	vii.	475	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv.	325. 390. 665
— of Bangalore —	viii.	626	—, longitude discovered by	xi.	389
— of Ava —	ix.	503	Compass hill —	iii.	312
— of Siam —	ix.	600	Compass-of-variation described	xiii.	372
—, interior, of Tonquin	ix.	740	Compellations, Moreasco —	xv.	410
— of the Philippines —	xi.	86	Compliment-days in Japan	vii.	733
— on colonial —	xi.	94	Compliments of the Japanese	vii.	821
—, treaty of, between Eng-land and Morocco —	xv.	494	— of the Persians —	ix.	258
—, see Trade.			— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 724
Commerſon's deſcription of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagafcar —	xvi.	762	— of the Arabs —	x.	160
Commiſſaries at Batavia —	xi.	196	— of the Arabs of Egypt	xv.	317
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	378	— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	410. 458. 666
Commiſſary of Chiavenna —	v.	937	— of the Negroes of		
Commiſſioners for forfeited eſtates in Scotland —	iii.	404	Guinea —	xvi.	389
— for the reformation of Virginia —	xiii.	164	— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	478
Commiſſions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	798	Compoſition plaſter of Barbary	xv.	644
Commodoo Praw-Temple —	ix.	553	— of Mrocco	xv.	710
Commodores of Spain —	v.	453	Compoſtella, pilgrimage to	xvi.	184
Common-council of London —	ii.	71	Compton family —	ii.	453
Common law of England —	ii.	126	Compton Wynyate —	ii.	348
Common-Pleas, court of —	ii.	131	Comthe town —	ix.	100
Commons, Houſe of —	ii.	82	Conception, celebration of the im-maculate —	xiv.	182
— of Paris —	iv.	169	Conception city, Chili —	xiv.	20
Commons land of Somerſetſhire	ii.	258	—, foundation		
— of Denmark —	vi.	304	— of it —	xiv.	191
Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern	v.	855	—, deſcribed	xiv.	192
			—, ſacked by		
			the Indians —	xiv.	202
			—, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	666
			— bay —	xiv.	673
			— harbour, Chili —	xiv.	72
			Conception iſland, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	35



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Concerts in Vienna	—	vi. 94	Confucius, Hamilton's account of	—	—
— in Prague	—	vi. 140	— him	viii. 503	
Concha kingdom	—	vii. 157	—, his books in Tonquin	ix. 674	
Conchalli fountain, Chili	—	xiv. 66	—, philosophy	ix. 704. 734	
Conchology of New Holland	—	xi. 792	Cong town, Hamilton's account	viii. 296	
— of Goree	—	xvi. 644	Congelation of quicksilver	vi. 690	
Conchucos jurisdiction	—	xiv. 610	Congelations in zeolites	i. 727	
Conclusions, trying, among the	—	—	Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him	xii. 519	
Indians	—	xiii. 165	Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage	—	—
Concord fort, Timor	—	xi. 802	to	xvi. 149	
Concordat of 1753, in Spain	—	v. 402	—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi. 195	
— of Aichaffenburg	—	vi. 167	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi. 319	
Concubinage in West Barbary	xv. 431. 453		Congo, King of	xvi. 167. 274. 282	
Concubines of the Hindoos	viii. 679. 682		Congo fort, Guinea	xvi. 361	
— of the Birmans	ix. 497		Congoun town	viii. 295	
— of the Emperor of Mo-	—	—	Congregation, Sœurs de	xiii. 698	
rocco	—	xv. 485. 790	Congress of the Grisons	v. 961	
— in Guinea	—	xvi. 421. 479	— of Holland	vi. 284	
— of the King of Quiteva	xvi. 682		— at Nemiroff	vii. 500	
CONDAMINE'S M. de la, anecdotes	—	—	— of the Indians in Chili	xiv. 688	
of him	—	xiii. 785	Congreve	—	ii. 383
—, his travels	—	—	Coni town	—	iv. 235
— in South America	—	xiv. 211. 501	—, irrigation in	—	iv. 563
Condé river, America	—	xiii. 343	—, silk culture	—	iv. 600
Condesuyos de Arequipa	—	xiv. 620	—, implements and tillage	—	iv. 615
Condor bird of America	—	v. 872	—, prices of various things in	—	iv. 650
— of Chili	—	xiv. 79	Conies of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 13	
— of South America	—	xiv. 248	Coninston water	—	iii. 187
— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv. 532	Conjeveram town, Buchanan's descrip-	—	—
Condore island, Dampier's descrip-	—	—	tion	—	viii. 577
tion	—	xi. 40	Conjunctions of the moon, longitude	—	—
Cone town, Browne's account	xvi. 827		discovered by	—	xi. 388
Cone of Etna	—	v. 73	Conjurors of Tartary	—	viii. 82
Cones at Cherbourg	—	iv. 151	— of Sachion	—	vii. 119
Confederacy, the Helvetic	—	v. 681	— of Cambalu	—	vii. 138
—, its origin	v. 733		— the Japanese Jammabos	—	vii. 746
Confederation of Hafchid-u-Bekil	x. 95		— of Hindostan	—	viii. 182
— of Bar	—	xvi. 779	—, a Brahman	—	viii. 691
Conferences of Rubruquis in Tar-	—	—	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 706. 733
tary	—	vii. 79	— in the West Indies	—	xii. 87
— of Ebn Wahab with the	—	—	— of America	—	xiii. 53
Emperor of China	—	vii. 204	— of Barbary	—	xv. 571
— with the Indians at	—	—	— of Congo	xvi. 221. 223. 273. 334	
Albany	—	xiii. 588	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 401
Confessions of northern witches	i. 470		Conli, Buchanan's account	viii. 688	
—, certificates, in Spain	v. 509		Connacs of Barbary	—	xv. 507
—, the Saltzburg	—	vi. 51	Connecticut river, British settlements	—	—
— of the Quito Indians	xiv. 522		on	—	xii. 253
— of Sebastion Karvalho	xiv. 757		—, government	—	xii. 259
— of the Abyssinians	xv. 91		Connel ferry	—	—
— of the slaves in Angola	xvi. 299		Conningsby, Lord	—	ii. 214
Confessor of the King of Spain, his	—	—	Connix isle	—	i. 783
influence	—	v. 401	Connymere, pagods at	—	viii. 392
Confidentia, the Bona	—	i. 10	Conolly, Mr., of Castletown	—	iii. 814
Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of	—	—	Conory, John	—	iii. 851
Denmark	—	vi. 323	Conquerors of the south, their policy	vi. 229	
— of a Persee, ceremony	viii. 570		— of the north	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Confiscations in Japan	—	vii. 625	Conquests of the Tartars in China	vii. 170	
Confucius, Bell's account of him	vii. 407		— of the Virginians, better	—	—
—, Kempfer's account of him	—	—	than civilization	—	xiii. 148. 153
and his doctrine	—	vii. 754	— of Peru	—	xiv. 167
			Conquests		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Conquests, of Chili	xiv.	168	Constantinople, route from Aleppo to	x.	686
— of the Canary islands,			(note)		
Glas's history	xvi.	808	—, road from Angora to	x.	693
Conraadsburg fort, Guinea	xvi.	358	(note)		
Conscience, court of, London	ii.	72. 135	—, Pococke's descrip-		
Conscripts of the Birman empire	ix.	499	tion	x.	722
Consecration of the Little Grandfire			—, on the capture of	xiii.	221
by Peter the Great	vi.	690	Constantinople, Patriarch of, copy		
— of mosques in Barbary	xv.	417	of his letter	xv.	392
Consigno, Palazzo di	iv.	251	Constellations in the South Sea	xiv.	82
Consistory of the fandango	v.	517	Constintfarch island	i.	84
Constita town	xv.	102	Constitution of England	iv.	427
Consonante, the Spanish	v.	526	— of America (note)	iv.	430. 433
Conspiracy in the Valteline	v.	921	— of France	iv.	430
— against the King of			— of Germany	vi.	44
Sweden	vi.	496. 501. 506	— of Persia	ix.	213. 229
— against Peter the Great	vi.	640	Constitution Hill, New South Wales	xi.	933
— to release the Emperor			Confuegra castle	v.	560
Ivan	vi.	787	— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on it	vi.	792	Consuls in Tangiers	xv.	683
— in Persia	viii.	300	Consultation of idols, in Guinea	xvi.	399
— against Magellan	xi.	317	Consumption of Paris	iv.	324
— in Hispaniola	xii.	106—116	—, taxes on, in France	iv.	398
— of Porias against Colon	xii.	116. 153	—, observations on the		
— of the Indians in New			taxation of	iv.	408
York	xii.	408	— of Spain	v.	463
— of the Negroes in Ca-	xii.	460	Contá, Mademoiselle	iv.	185
rolina			Contaysha, see Kontaysha		
— of Pemisapan against the			Contentment found in Felicuda		
Virginian settlers	xii.	584. xiii. 11	and Alicuda	v.	258
— of the Portuguese in			Contessa	x.	739
Brazil *	xiv.	758. 763	Conti lake, see Erie.		
Constable rock, Cayenne	xiv.	255	Continents, on the supposed Atlantic	xi.	749
Constables of England	ii.	132	Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes	xvi.	327
Constaffel of Zurich	v.	664	Conto mount, destruction of Plurs		
Constance city	v. 645. vi. 13		by the fall of	v.	895
— lake	v. 647. vi. 13		Contraband trade in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
— lake, sand accumulating			Contraction, effects of	i.	730
in it	vi.	14	Contractions, South American dif-		
—, trout of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	ease	xiv.	596
— fishery	v.	648	Contractor, singular punishment of		
— bishopric	v.	713	a fraudulent, in Japan	vii.	627
Constance, Bishop of	vi.	14	Contracts, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	429. 452.
Constantia wine	xvi.	63		668. 775	
Constantina province, Algiers	xv.	538	Contraffes, coast of	xii.	135
— city described	xv.	550	Contrayerva plant	xiv.	532
Constantine island, Chili	xiv.	57	Contreras, Las, mountains	v.	597
Constantine's cells	iii.	204	Controversies, mode of settling, in		
Constantine's church at Constan-			Russia	i.	35
tinople	x.	724	Convention of Stantz	v.	681
Constantini, on navigation	v.	272	Convents at Berwick	iii.	23
Constantinople, described by Benjamin			— at Coldingham	iii.	24
of Tudela	vii.	4	— at Dunbar	iii.	27
—, Bell's journey from			— at Aberdeen	iii.	61
Petersburgh to	vii.	500	— in Murray	iii.	134
—, description of the			— of Hexham	iii.	492
city	x.	508	— near Aysgarth	iii.	518
—, itinerary from Peterf-			— of Montserrat	iv.	106
burgh to	vii.	514	— of Paular	v.	363
—, Blount's description	x.	231	— of the Escorial	v.	365
			[o]		Convents

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Convents of St. Francis —	v.	385	Convents of Girge —	xv.	232
— of Guisando —	v.	543	— of the Martyrs —	xv.	258
— of Einsidlin —	v.	658	— of St. Paul —	xv.	272
— of Konigsfeldon —	v.	687	— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	289
— of St. Lucius —	v.	951	Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	398. 403
— of the Kremlin —	vi.	595	Conversations in France —	iv.	134
— of Troitskoi Sergief			— of the Persians —	ix.	259
Kloster —	vi.	621	— of the Moors —	xv.	771
— of Jerusalem —	vi.	609	— in Loango —	xvi.	564
—, the Italian, at Peking	vii.	388	Conversazioni of Florence	iv.	269
—, the French, at Peking	vii.	390	Conversion of the Icelanders	i.	648
—, the German, at Peking	vii.	392	— of the inhabitants of		
— in Korea —	vii.	537	— Lassa and the Grand Lama	vii.	555
— of Goa —	ix.	234	— made by Friar Horace	vii.	603
— of Rangoon —	ix.	449	— in Hindostan —	viii.	47
— of Loonghee —	ix.	467	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	798. 811
— of St. Catharine —	x.	10	— caused by eclipses	ix.	817
— of St. John —	x.	352. 440	— in Arabia —	x.	142
— of the Armenians —	x.	355	— of Christians to Maho-		
— of Sydoniaia —	x.	371	— metans —	x.	265
—, the Canobine —	x.	378	— of St. Paul —	x.	500
— of Mount Sinai described	x.	392	— in the West Indies	xii.	92
— of the Forty Martyrs	x.	396	—, on, in North America	xii.	196
— at Joppa —	x.	407	— of the negroes in the		
— at Rama —	x.	408	— British colonies —	xii.	406
—, Latin, in Jerusalem	x.	414	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
— of St. Antony Elisy	x.	480	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	29 46
— of Dervises, near Tripoli	x.	486	— of an Irishman	xvi.	183
— of St. Antony Casiech	x.	487	— in Ethiopia —	xvi.	304
— of St. Simon Stylites	x.	542	— of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
—, the Apocalypse, in Patmos	x.	645	— of the Fidalians, anecdotes	xvi.	501
— in Cyprus, St. Chrysostom	x.	583	— of Lewis Hanuibal,		
— of Telabaife —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— King of Syria —	xvi.	516
— of St. Mamma —	x.	584	— of the Negroes, Mungo		
— of Panaia Cheque	x.	585	— Park's observations on —	xvi.	893
— of St. John the hermit	x.	616	Converts in Lima, anecdotes	xiv.	5
— of Neamone, in Scio	x.	624	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	636 641
— of Mount Athos —	x.	737	— — in Chili	xiv.	688
— of Quebec —	xiii.	644. 650. 658	Convicts at Kongleem —	vi.	363
— of Carmelites at Orissava	xiii.	801	— in Russia —	vi.	805
— of Lima —	xiv.	162	— in New South Wales	xi.	900 10
— of St. Jago —	xiv.	172	— sent to Canada —	xiii.	699
— in Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Convocation of the clergy in Eng-		
— in Panama —	xiv.	375	— land —	ii.	135
— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	394	Convolvulus, batatas species of	xiii.	435
— in Quito —	xiv.	443	Convulsions, disease in Lima	xiv.	596
— in Cuenca —	xiv.	474	Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn	iii.	512
— in Popayan —	xiv.	483	Conyngham, Lord —	iii.	815
— in Lima —	xiv.	569. 571	Conway town —	ii.	625
— in Guamanga —	xiv.	612	— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Cusco —	xiv.	616	Conway, General —	ii.	569
— in Arequipa —	xiv.	619	Coogles, trees of Abyssinia	xv.	73
— in La Plata —	xiv.	622	Cook, Mr., his transactions at		
— in La Paz —	xiv.	629	— Bombay —	viii.	329
— in Santiago —	xiv.	678	— Cookery of Lapland —	i.	396
— in Valparaifo —	xiv.	690	— — on ship-board —	i.	512
— of St. Anthony on the			— of the Spaniards —	v.	520
Nile —	xv.	221. 272	— of the Tartars —	vii.	267
—, Dermadoud —	xv.	228	— of a Buratsky —	vii.	353
—, Embeshuda —	xv.	229	— of the Japanese —	vii.	796
—, Der-Embabshai —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mode of, in Persia	ix.	33

# INDEX.

[107]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cookery of the Persians —	ix.	202. 263	Cophts, their religion —	viii.	272
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	787	— of Ethiopia ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	87
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	—, their Christmas ceremonies	xv.	230
— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	519	Copiago volcano —	xiv.	48
— of the Virginians	xiii.	33	Copiapo gold mine, Chili	xiv.	18
— in Carthageria —	xiv.	356	— river —	xiv.	53
— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	398	— harbour —	xiv.	71
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, Almagro's passage to	xiv.	164
— in Barbary —	xv.	662	— valley —	xiv.	168
— of the Hottentots	xvi. 33.	90. 140	— jurisdiction —	xiv.	683
— of the Malegaches	xvi.	743	Copiapo Indians —	xiv.	189
Cook's first voyage, abstract of it	xi.	498	Copias lake —	x.	748
— second voyage —	xi.	564	Copinska isle —	iii.	687. 749
— third and last —	xi.	639	Coplai-Khan, see Chi-Tsou.		
—, religious adoration paid to him —	xi.	700	Copper, mode of burning —	i.	328
—, disposal of his body	xi.	719. 723	—, refining —	i.	329
Cooks in Lapland —	i.	188. 399	— with zinc —	ii.	254
—, French —	iv.	298	—, native, of Russia	vi.	826
—, German —	vi.	57	—, roasting and melting	vi.	464
Cook-shops in London —	ii.	91	—, precipitation of —	vi.	467
— in Japan —	vii.	783	—, on transforming into brass	vi.	548
— in Persia —	ix.	203	— of Chaunis Temoatan	xii.	580
Cook's Hole —	i.	552	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii.	10
Cook's river, Botany Bay	xi.	908	— of Canada —	xiii.	690
Coolairn, Macdermot of	iii.	829	— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	187
Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles	xiii.	656	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
Coopang town, Timor —	xi.	802	Copperas of Yorkshire —	ii.	17
Cooper river —	xii.	342	Copper-axes of Quito —	xiv.	545
Cooper's isle —	xi.	214	Copper coin of Spain —	v.	439
Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory	ii.	238	— of Sweden	vi.	534
Coorg country, climate —	viii.	702	Copper foundries in Derbyshire	ii.	486
Coufelbafes of Persia —	ix.	217	Copper mines at Fahlun —	i.	326
Copeland castle —	iii.	488	— of Cornwall	ii.	276
Cope-mine —	xiv.	556	— in Britain	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Copenhagen described —	i.	140	— at Truro —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Louvre at —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Ecton hill	ii.	278
— observatory —	i.	141	—, the Paris, Anglesea	ii.	627
— exchange —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Killarney	iii.	841
— harbour —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain —	v.	446
— arsenal —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Hungary	vi.	117
—, Emperor's chapel at	i.	332	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
—, library —	i.	333	— of Riddar Hittann	vi.	388
—, stables —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nericia	vi.	389
— cattle —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan	vii.	688
—, Iceland company at	i.	667	— of North-America	xiii.	499
— city, Coxse's descrip-			— of Chili	xiv.	42. 686
— tion —	vi.	297	— of Fertit, route from		
— palace —	vi.	298	Cobbé to —	xvi.	837
— citadel —	vi.	301	Copper-refinery of Avestad	vi.	456
— environs —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
— literature —	vi.	313	Copper works at Kones	i.	159
— university —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Swapavara	i.	162
— libraries —	vi.	320	— of Eskilstruna	vi.	546
Coperberty mine, in Sweden	i.	147	— of Russia	vi.	894
—, descent into it	i.	148. 204	— near Solikamsky	vii.	322
Copheral Turks —	vii.	10	Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near	v.	833
—, their war with the			Coppin, Mr., of Isfahan	vii.	305
— Persians —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copras, serpents of Congo	xvi.	252
Cophou castle —	xv.	214	Coptis, origin of their name	xv.	237
Cophts, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	—, religion —	xv.	312
			—, food —	xv.	318

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coptis, religion of the Egyptian	xv.	367	Core fish of New England	xiii.	215
Coptos, the ancient	xv.	236	Corea, see Korea.		
Coquet island	iii.	19	Corelia, province of	i.	62
Coquet river	iii.	489	Corfau village	x.	699
Coquimbese Indians	xiv.	189	Corfu port, Delle Valle's description	ix.	4
Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	20	Corfu island	xiv.	879
—— river	xiv.	53	Coricles on the Wye	ii.	223
—— harbour	xiv.	71	Corientes city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
——, foundation of the city	xiv.	186	Corinth, Pococke's account	x.	760
—— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Corinth, Isthmus of	x.	758
—— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corinthian order of architecture	xv.	344
Cora town	x.	640. 643	Corinco islands, Guinea, described	xvi.	507
Coral, red and white, of Skie	iii.	622	Corissus mount	x.	658
—— of Messina	v.	8	Cork city	iii.	835
—— trees of Siam	ix.	605	——, Young's account of	iii.	836
——, used for building houses in			—— harbour	iii.	838
Arabia	x.	190	Cork-trees of Catalonia	v.	619
—— rocks of Tongataboo	xi.	684. 5	—— of Barbary	xv.	404
—— of Canada	xiii.	610	Corlar of New York	xiii.	276
—— of the Red Sea	xv.	12. 284	Corlar village	xiii.	330
—— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Cormantyn, Little and Great,		
Coral-chain, mark of honour in			Guinea	xvi.	363
Benin	xvi.	522	Cormartin garden	iv.	59
Coral-cast of Benin described	xvi.	535	Cormet on punishments in France		
Coral-fishery of Lipari	v.	247	( <i>note</i> )	iv.	417
Coral-snakes of Carthage	xiv.	347	Cormorants of Finmark	i.	430
Coramas, cast, their manners and			—— nefts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
customs	viii.	639	—— eggs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Corango bay	viii.	398	—— of Skie	iii.	625
Coranich of the Highlanders	iii.	50	—— of the Niger	xvi.	631
Corano mount	x.	304	Cormorant's Cave, basaltic pillars at	i.	702
Corazon signal station	xiv.	432. 437. 526	Cormori cape	ix.	424
Corbie castle	iii.	203	Corn at Yeroslave	i.	35
Corbiere, Mr.	xv.	443	—— at Torneo	i.	304
Corbinas fish	xiv.	602	——, machine for drying	i.	344
Corbon, valley of	iv.	478	—— in Iceland	i.	641
Corbridge town	iii.	494	—— of the Isle of Man	ii.	793
Corcasses of Ireland	iii.	865	——, mode of grinding, in the		
Corchi of the King of Persia	ix.	80. 217	Hebrides	iii.	314
Corchi Basha	ix.	87	——, mode of dressing, in Skie	iii.	639
Cord, entering into paradise on one	x.	286	——, high price of, in France	iv.	169. 387
Cordage of the Friendly isles	xi.	696	——, police of, in France	iv.	326
Cordelier mountains	xiv.	18. 273	——, on the prices of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cordillera mountains	xiv.	22	——, effects of the interference of		
——, Ovalle's description	xiv.	45. 61	government with	iv.	327
——, snow on them	xiv.	63	——, consequences of non-exporta-		
——, Almagro's passage over	xiv.	164	tion from France	iv.	328
——, Bouguer's description			——, effects of the importation of	iv.	329
of them (see Andes)	xiv.	283. 297	——, monopoly beneficial	iv.	330
Cordiner, Rev. Charles	iii.	66	——, police of, in 1792 in France	iv.	437
Cordon blue, ceremony of investiture	iv.	86	——, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
Cordova, history of	v.	562	—— of Lipari	v.	244
—— cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Spain	v.	463
—— churches	v.	563	—— of Bohemia	vi.	136
—— horses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Norway	vi.	359
——, Carli's description	xvi.	187	—— of Persia	vi.	307
Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's			—— of Japan	vii.	697
adventures in	xiii.	798. 842	——, mode of grinding, in Arabia	x.	155
Cordova, Tucuman	xiv.	634	—— of Arabia	x.	174
Cordwainers-street ward	ii.	56	—— of Virginia	xii. 241. 567. 575	595
			—— of New England	xii.	258
			Corn		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corn, cultivation in Virginia	xiii.	32	Coronation of a King of the Isles	iii.	286
—, on preserving.	—	xiii.	— of Powhatan	—	xiii.
— of America	—	xiii.	Corone, Sultan	—	viii.
— of Albany	—	xiii.	—, anecdotes of him	—	viii.
— of Canada	xiii.	654.	—, his superb equipage	—	viii.
— plain of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	—, present to Sir Tho-	—	—
— of Valparaíso, Chili	xiv.	23	mas Roe	—	viii.
— of Quito	xiv.	459	Coronea	—	x.
— of Lima	xiv.	598	Corondel mountains	—	xv.
— of Egypt	xv.	335	— bay	—	xv.
— of West Barbary	—	xv.	— vale	—	xv.
— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	Coronel, Peter Fernandez	—	xii.
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12.	Coroners of England	—	ii.
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi.	Corozo palm	—	xiv.
— of Angola	—	xvi.	Corporation for establishing the colony	—	—
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458	— of Georgia	—	xii.
— of Fida	—	xvi.	— of Quito	—	xiv.
— of Benin	—	xvi.	— of Lima	—	xiv.
— of the Grain coast of Guinea	xvi.	538	— of La Plata	—	xiv.
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of St. Jago	—	xiv.
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	Corporation-system at Cologne	—	vi.
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	Corpo santo, meteor	—	xi.
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	Corps de Cadets of Petersburg	—	vi.
Cornbury, Lord	—	xii.	Corpses, dress and treatment of Ton-	—	—
Cornejo, Don Francisco	—	xiv.	quinese	—	ix.
Corneliana, Castra	—	xv.	—, food offered to them	—	ix.
Cornelians in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	—, questioned in Guinea	—	xvi.
Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him	xi.	432	—, treatment in Benin	—	xvi.
Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him	xi.	810	Corpulency of a Dutch woman	—	xvi.
Cornelisz, John, see Ryp.	—	—	Corpus Christi college, Oxford	—	ii.
Cornelius the centurion	—	x.	Corpus Christi processions	—	xiii.
Corn-harvest of Russia	—	vi.	Corpus Christi bay	—	i.
Corn-hull, New England	—	xiii.	Corra village, Guinea	—	xvi.
Cornhill ward, London	—	ii.	Corral, port of	—	xiv.
— street	—	ii.	Corrandelin iron foundry	—	v.
Cornibotz river	—	xii.	Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him	—	xii.
Corn-mills at Bourdeaux	—	iv.	Correction, House of, Bern	—	v.
— at Caudec	—	iv.	—, in Stockholm	—	vi.
— of North America	xiii.	510	Corregidor island	—	xi.
Corn-regulations of Spain	—	v.	Corregidores of Spain	—	v.
— of Prussia	—	vi.	Correspondence between Queen Eliza-	—	—
— of Kublai Khan	vii.	137	beth and the Czar	—	vi.
Corn-trade of Tuscany	—	iv.	Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna	—	xi.
—, foreign, of England	—	vi.	Corry-vrekan, the gulf of	—	iii.
Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610.	Corfairs, their attacks on Felicuda	—	—
Cornwall, coast of	—	i.	and Alicuda	—	v.
— county	—	ii.	Corfoer town and harbour	—	vi.
—, produce of	—	ii.	Corforone, Sultan	—	viii.
— tin mines	—	ii.	—, anecdotes of him	—	viii.
—, trade	—	ii.	Corstorphine church	—	iii.
—, climate	—	ii.	Cortejos of Spain	—	v.
—, mines	—	ii.	Cortes of Spain	—	v.
—, inhabitants	—	ii.	— of Arragon	—	v.
—, fish	—	ii.	Cortes, his conquest of Mexico	xiv.	152
— stones	—	ii.	Cortezius, Gaspard, his voyage to	—	—
— silver mine	—	ii.	the north	—	i.
Cornwall family	—	ii.	Cortex Winteranus	—	xii.
Coromandel coast, Hamilton's account	—	—	Cortijo of Aranjuez	—	v.
of it	—	viii.	Cortho, see Corinth.	—	—
—, Dutch factories on	—	x.	Corunna, trade of	—	v.
Coronados, Rio de los	—	xiv.	— packets	—	v.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corus ancient city — —	x.	384. 529	Cottages of the Russian peasants	vi.	576
Corvees in France — —	iv.	416	————— furniture, — —	vi.	577. 650. 708
Corvera town — —	v.	620	————— of Japan — —	vii.	773
Corvo islands — —	i.	822	————— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
Corvorant's Cave in Staffa — —	iii.	308	Cottage-tale in Timor — —	xi.	809
Corwen town — —	ii.	635	Cottewould hills, descent of the	ii.	577
Cory-lin fall — —	iii.	231	Cottica rock — —	viii.	373
Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of	iii.	650	Cottin-hill cairns — —	iii.	69
Cofa, Juan de la — —	xiv.	328	Cotton manufacture of France	iv.	357. 359
Coscushaw root of 'Virginia	xii. 598. xiii.	13	————— of Brive — —	iv.	370
Cofins, Bishop — —	iii.	513	————— of Nantes — —	iv.	378
Cofmas, the patriarch — —	xv.	175	————— of Louviers — —	iv.	379
Cosmetics in Persia — —	ix.	49	————— of Rouen — —	iv.	388
————— of Arabia — —	x.	196	—————, effects on agri-		
Cosmi, Balbi's description — —	ix.	399	culture — —	iv.	394
Cosmin town — —	ix.	416	————— at Avila — —	v.	545
Cosmos of the Tartars — —	vii.	30	————— of Appenzel — —	v.	650
—————, scruples of Christians to			————— of the Man-		
drink — —	vii.	37	dingoes — —	xvi.	879
Cossacs of the Yaik — —	vi.	799	Cotton-mill, Arkwright's — —	ii.	375
—————, Floyd's description of them	vi.	868	Cottons of Manchester — —	iv.	356
—————, the Uralian — —	vi.	880	————— of Guzerat — —	vii.	164
—————, Zaporogian — —	vi.	888	————— of Bengal, Bernier's ac-		
—————, reception in Persia — —	ix.	57	count — —	viii.	227
Cossair port — —	xv. 237. 278.	402	————— of Ava — —	ix.	502
Cossington — —	ii.	366	————— of Siam — —	ix.	603
Costa mountain — —	xiii.	819. 830	————— of Palestine — —	x.	453
Costa d'Abreu, Caspar — —	xiv.	805	————— of Manilla — —	xi.	89
Cofte, Madame de la — —	iv.	283	————— of Java — —	xi.	168
Cotiveness, a singular remedy for	iii.	634	————— of the West Indies	xii.	38
Cofyra, the ancient — —	x.	768	Cotton-trade of Marseilles	iv.	343
Cot of a mountain Laplander	i.	391	————— of Chagaing — —	ix.	554
—————, summer — —	i.	392	Cotton-tree of Persia — —	x.	180
Cota, cure performed on her	vii.	67	————— of Arabia — —	x.	196
Cotabamba jurisdiction — —	xiv.	617	————— of New South Wales	xi.	932
Cotam, province and city — —	vii.	117	————— of North America	xiii.	556
Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangú-Khan	vii.	64	————— of Carthage	xiv.	353
Cote, Mountain de la — —	iv. 677. v.	787	————— of Benin — —	xvi.	533
glacier — —	iv.	689	————— of Loango — —	xvi.	534
Cotentin district — —	iv.	153	Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Cotes mansion — —	ii.	450	Cotton works at Balafalla — —	ii.	594
Cotefa island — —	xii.	571	Cotylus mount — —	x.	707
Cotefwould described — —	ii.	10	Coua river — —	xvi.	322
vale — —	ii.	238	Couagne, M. de — —	xiii.	689
Cothon, the river — —	xv.	522	Coubataut, the Indian — —	xiii.	239
Cothon of Carthage — —	xv.	562	Couch, vineyards of — —	iv.	454
of Thapfus — —	xv.	581	Couche country — —	ix.	414
Coto country, Guinea, described	xvi.	472	Couche kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Cotopaxi mountain — —	xiv. 291.	296	Couchin, Hamilton's description	viii.	379
volcano — —	xiv.	300	history of — —	viii.	380
signal station — —	xiv. 431. 437. 469.	526. 527	produce — —	viii.	382
Cotta, description of a Lapland	i.	296	Coucleh — —	x.	587
Cotta district — —	viii.	753	Coudrefs island — —	xiii.	260
Cottager of Engadina, her story	v.	910	Cough, cure for — —	iii.	578
Cottagers of Ireland — —	iii.	815	mode of cure at St. Kilda	iii.	714
on their rural economy	iv.	392	Cougnantaissecouima — —	xiv.	233
Cottages near Newtown — —	ii.	664	Couh-Telism hill, peculiarity of it	ix.	159
in the Isle of Wight — —	ii.	684	Coulam, Marco Polo's account	vii.	164
Highland — —	iii.	54	Coulies of Goga — —	viii.	313
in Ireland — —	iii.	814	Couloirs of the Alps — —	iv.	683
in France — —	iv.	91. 94	Coulomb, M., on labour	xi.	938. 945
of the Valteline — —	v.	935	Coulour		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's description — —	viii.	241	Counting-machine of the Russians	vi.	818
——, mode of working — —	viii.	242	Counts' college of Ratibon	vi.	43
Coumaita mountains — —	x.	745	Coup, Montaigne de la —	iv.	216
Coum Dimas theatre — —	xv.	168	Coupar-Grange, repository of ashes at	iii.	558
Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire — —	ix. 520. 538.	544	Coupe, Montaigne de la — —	iii.	909
Council of Castile — —	v.	397	——, basaltos of — —	iii.	913
—— of Finance in Spain — —	v.	417	Couper's isle, Bermudas — —	xiii.	182
—— of State of Spain — —	v.	355	Couplet, M. — —	xiv. 257. 271.	422
—— of War in Spain — —	v.	440	Courach, the Scotch — —	iii.	126
—— of Constance — —	v.	646	Courage, on the right direction of	v.	637
——, sovereign, of Zurich — —	v.	664	Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account	vii.	607
—— of Balle — —	v.	691	Coureurs de Bois, of Canada	xiii. 266. 280. 330.	372
——, great and little — —	v.	694	Courforcaun harbour — —	viii.	289
—— of Bienne — —	v.	708	Couriers of Kublai-Khan — —	xv.	136
—— of Soleure — —	v.	714	—— of Morocco — —	xv.	769
—— of Lucern — —	v.	723	Couries fish of the Maldives	viii.	389
—— of Neuchatel — —	v.	820	Courland duchy, Coxe's description	vi.	714
—— of Friburg — —	v.	836	——, history of — —	vi.	715
—— of Bern — —	v.	851	——, government — —	vi.	720
—— of Geneva — —	v.	889	——, laws — —	vi.	722
—— of Bormio — —	v.	914	——, religion — —	vi.	723
—— of the Valteline — —	v.	930	——, language — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Coire — —	v.	949	Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges — —	vi.	720. 723
—— of Hamburg — —	vi.	216	Couron, Prince — —	viii.	9
—— of Œurebro — —	vi.	481	Courou mountains — —	xiv.	254
——, supreme, of Courland — —	vi.	722	Cours town — —	xv.	131. 132
—— of the Emperor of China — —	vii.	260	Cours de la Reyne — —	iv.	5. 56
—— for the affairs of the Mongals, in Pekin ( <i>note</i> ) — —	vii.	457	Courfe of the river Amazons	xiv.	498
—— of State in the Birman Empire — —	iv.	494	—— of the Nile — —	xv.	43. 88
——, sovereign, of Tonquin — —	ix.	757	Court of the Emperor of Russia	i. 17. 31.	44
—— of Bombay — —	x.	204	—— of Poland — —	i.	220
—— of India, Dutch — —	xi.	181	—— of Vienna — —	i. 228. vi.	73
—— of Justice, Dutch — —	xi. 184.	272	—— of France, Lister's account of	iv.	61
—— of Virginia, Smith's letter to — —	xiii.	77	—— of Spain — —	v.	342
——, Lord de la War's speech to — —	xiii.	108	——, its amusements — —	v.	360
——, extracts from the letters to — —	xiii. 130. 139.	168	—— of Carlsruhe — —	vi.	6
——, sovereign, of Canada — —	xiii.	263. 365	—— of Stutgard — —	vi.	9
—— of Brazil — —	xiv.	736	—— of Munich — —	vi.	26
—— of Nineteen — —	xiv.	738	—— of the Elector of Saxony	vi.	145. 152
——, great, of Dutch Brazil — —	xiv.	746. 751	—— of Prussia — —	vi.	175
——, its transactions during the revolt of the Portuguese	xiv. 761—858		—— of German princes — —	vi.	264
——, Dutch, of Guinea — —	xvi.	380	—— of Denmark — —	vi.	298
Counsellors of Paris — —	iv.	7	—— of Sweden — —	vi.	392
—— of Balle, mode of electing — —	v.	695	——, presentations to — —	vi.	393
—— of Prussia — —	vi. 181. 203		——, suppers — —	vi.	394
—— of India, Dutch — —	xi. 183. 269		——, first audience of foreign ministers at	vi.	395
—— of Virginia — —	xiii.	168	—— of Petersburg — —	vi.	672
Count fruit of Brazil — —	xvi.	154	——, splendour of it — —	vi.	674
—— of Congo — —	xvi.	248	—— of Zagatai — —	vii.	36
Counter-revolution in France — —	iv.	294	—— of Sartach — —	vii.	40
Countess's island, Frobisher's strait	xii. 508. 522. 525. 528		—— of Baatu — —	vii.	45
Counti Mamadi — —	xvi. 847. 855		—— of Mangu Khan — —	vii.	58
			——, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's — —	vii.	132. 135
			—— of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account	vii.	262. 265
			—— of the Sophy of Persia — —	vii.	901
			—— of China, Bell's description of it	vii.	983
			——, ecclesiastical, of the Dairi of Japan — —	vii.	718
					Court



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Court of the secular Emperor of Japan	vii.	805	Courts of judicature in Cusco	xiv.	616
— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii. 806—811.	813. 817	— in La Plata	xiv.	623
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— in Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
—, anec-			— in Santiago	xiv.	678
dotes of intrigues at	viii.	18. 162	— in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
— of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	272	— in Morocco	xv.	756
— of Muskat	viii.	286	Courts of the Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
— of the Samórin of Calcut	viii.	369	— in the Harem of the Em-		
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64	peror of Morocco	xv.	789
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	Courtship of the Laplanders	i.	450
— of Ava	ix. 494—520	544	— in the Highlands	iii.	91
— of the Engy Tecken	ix.	524	— in Persia	ix.	250. 259
— of the General of Torquin	ix. 690—692.	748	— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
— of the Inam of Sana	x. 65—70	106	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	521
— of Powhatan	xiii.	57-75	—, the Morefco mode	xv.	429
— of the King of Galles	xv.	8	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
— of the King of Dancali	xv.	15	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-rafchid	xv.	121	— in Morocco	xv.	775
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	383	— of the Sognefe	xvi.	235
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 465—471.	471.	Cous in Egypt	xv.	238
— 473. 483 741 748. 752. 788. 797			Couscous of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— of the negro Kings in Guinea	xvi.	415-486	Countances town	iv.	153
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	514	Coutéran's, M., attempt to reach the summit of Mont Blanc	v.	786
— of Quiteva	xvi.	683	Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide	iv.	687
Court-baron of England	ii.	134	—, his ascent of Mont B'anc	v.	786
Courtchis, foldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Continho, Thomas de Soufa	xvi.	729
Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753-797	—, his engagement with the Turks	xvi.	730
Courtenay family	ii.	291	—, anec-		
Courtfield	ii.	224	dotes of him	xvi.	735
Court-house, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728	Couvent des Demoiselles Nobles, le, of Peterburgh	vi.	835
Courtiers of Russia	vi.	902	Convercle, excursion towards the summit	v.	783
— of Pekin	vii.	262. 266	—, prospects from	v.	785
Courtisseau village	iv.	191	Cove of Cowk	iii.	833
Court-lects of England	ii.	134	Coverham abbey	ii.	427
Courts of justice in Iceland	i.	647	Covell, Thomas, epitaph on	iii.	183
— in London	ii.	71	Coventry town	ii.	354
— in England	ii.	130	— church	ii.	ibid.
—, spiritual	ii.	135	—, antiquities at	ii.	355
— of Twelve, of the Scilly ifles	ii.	750	— canals	ii.	357
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	iii.	526	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— of justice in the Western ifles	iii.	614	Covetousness of the Turks	x.	259
— in the Shetland ifles	iii.	696	Covigiano	iv.	264
— in the Valteline	v.	926	Cow, five-pence the price of a Siamefe	ix.	588
— in Chiavenna	v.	937	Cowal, surprife of a party in	iii.	164
— of the Gifons	v.	967	Cowardice of the Siamefe	ix.	593
—, ecclesiastical, of Persia	ix.	215	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	664-753
—, civil, of Cochín-China	ix.	792	Cowbin estate	iii.	74
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	197. 202	Cowbridge	ii.	591
— of judicature in Virginia	xiii.	712	Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam	viii.	612
— in Maryland	xiii.	726	Cowes castle	ii.	305. 662
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	—, West	ii.	ibid.
— in New Jerfey	xiii.	735	—, East	ii.	ibid.
— in Rhode Ifland	xiii.	742	Coweta Indians	xii.	448
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746			Coweta,
— in Quito	xiv.	444			
— in Lima	xiv.	572			

# INDEX.

[113]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town	xii.*	463	Cramer's, Madame, account of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
Cowkoes of the Bermudas	xii.	268	Cramond village	iii.	467
Cowldurga	viii.	761	Cramp-flores of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England	xiii.	209	Crampton, Mr.	xiii.	229
Cows of the north	i.	296	Cramton, Samuel	xiii.	207
—, the Nordland	i.	342	Cranberries of Longtown	iii.	212
— of Iceland	i.	663	Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul	viii.	204
—, food	i.	ibid.	Cranes of Japan, their privileges	vii.	702
—, price	i.	ibid.	— of Virginia	xii. 565. x ii.	5
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	624	— of North America	xiii.	525
— of Italy	iv.	576	— of Brazil	xiv.	718
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	— of Egypt	xv.	339
— of Norway	vi.	360	Cranganore, Hamilton's description	viii.	379
—, veneration of the Banians for	viii.	297	—, Jews at	viii.	ibid.
— in America	xiii.	422	Cranium, the ancient	x.	764
—, wild	xiii.	443	Cranston castle	iii.	477
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Craffi village	v.	801
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Cratcliff, stones on	ii.	380
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	53	Craters of Mount Hecla	i.	630
—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212	— of volcanoes	v.	7
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	— of Vefuvius, Spallanzani on	v.	13
Cox, Mr., his farms in N. S. Wales	xi.	924	— of Etna, extent	v.	61
Cox, the pilot	xii.	550	—, clear view of	v.	74
Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	—, internal sides	v.	75
Coxendale, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, bottom	v.	ibid.
Coxe's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Grisons	v. 640—992		—, effects of stones thrown in	v.	ibid.
— travels in Denmark	vi. 293—353		—, smaller one	v.	76
— travels in Norway	vi. 356—372		—, changes in	v.	77
— travels in Russia	vi. 570—913		—, Riedesfel's account	v.	78
Coxes island	viii.	408	—, Hamilton's account	v.	ibid.
Coyba insect, power of its poison	xiv.	487	—, Brydone's account	v.	ibid.
Coycochea, Don Martin	v.	550	—, Borch's account	v.	ibid.
Coylur, Behaim's observations on	xi.	403	—, D'Orville's account	v.	79
Crab Niton	ii.	723	—, ancient accounts of	v.	80
Crabs, petrified, of Muljan	vii.	186	— of Stromboli	v.	98
— of Japan	vii.	710	—, on its situation	v.	100
— of Siam	ix.	635	—, remains of an	v.	104
—, petrified	ix.	ibid.	—, description of	v.	107
— of Torquin	ix.	679	— the inside and bottom	v.	107
— of Arabia	x.	190	— of Vulcanello, its inside	v.	138
—, minute, of sea-weed	xiii.	381	— of Vulcano	v.	140
— of Senegal	xvi.	663	—, dangerous descent into	v.	141
Crab-trees of North-America	xiii.	556	—, description	v.	ibid.
Cracow, situation of	i.	224	—, changes in	v.	148
— academy	i.	ibid.	—, a new one	v.	151
— cattle	i.	ibid.	— of Felcenda	v.	216
—, churches	i.	ibid.	— of Alicuda	v.	225
Cracow, Prince-Bishop of	xvi.	780	Crau district	iv.	223
Cradles, Lapland	i.	400	—, soil of	iv.	307
Cradock, Mr., of New England	xii.	252	Craven, Lady	iv.	227
Craftshole village	ii.	271	Crawfish of Canada	xiii.	663
Crags falling in the sea	v.	160	— of Brazil	xiv.	721
Craighall mansion	iii.	559	Creach, a Scotch	iii.	349
Craigmillar castle	iii.	33	Cream, clotted	ii.	287
Craig-mills, cairn at	iii.	68	Creation, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
Craigston castle	iii.	65	—, second	viii.	535
Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	31	—, Perfees' doctrine of	viii.	557

VOL. XVII.

[P]

Creation,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Creation, a metaphorical account of	ix.	821	Criggan, Bishop	—	ii. 809
—, Virginian doctrine of	xii. 604.	xiii 13	Crillon, Duke de	—	v. 441
—, Guinea Negroes' account of it	—	—	—, his siege of Gibraltar	v.	589
—, Malegaches' account of it	xvi.	397. 493	Crimea, on the Russian conquest of it ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi. 891
Creden hill	—	—	—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	25
Credit, observations on public	iv.	399	Crimes, punishments for, in China	viii.	505
Creditors, their mode of recovery in Guinea	xvi.	410	— in the Bermudas	xiii.	202
Creed of the Moahans	—	—	—, punishable by slavery in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730	Criminals, on condemning	v.	723
— of Buddha	—	—	—, mode of passing sentence, at Bern	v.	850
— of Sinto or philosophers of Japan	vii.	755	—, treatment in Borneo	v.	914
— of the Turks	x.	285	—, process with, in the Val-telme	v.	927
— of the Muroites	x.	295	—, their punishments in Russia	vi.	805
— of the Mahometans	xv.	423. 472	Crim Tartars	ix.	141
Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty with them	vii. 448.	452. 463. 484	—, manners and customs	ix.	162
Creich parish	—	—	Crim Tartary, see Taurida.	—	—
Creighton castle	x.	437	Cripple-gate-ward	ii.	59
Creissen's, Commodore, capture of Surinam	—	—	Crisia palm-wine of Guinea	xvi.	383. 453
Crema town	iv.	245	Criticism, biblical	x. 336. 378. 381.	xv. 87. 90
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	—, Dr. Shaw's	xv. 507. 555	588.
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	—, 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809	—	—
—, proposed transfer of the government	—	—	Critique on the French stage	v.	523
—, prices of articles	iv.	621	Croatian, British colony at	xii.	185
Cremil	ii.	270	Croatoan island	xii. 611. 624.	xiii. 16
Creobristi	x.	604	Croats, their character	vi.	108. 114
Creoles in Peru	xiv.	14	Crockadore bird	xi.	62
— of Carthage	xiv.	332	Crockernwell	ii.	287
— of Quito	xiv. 448.	524	Crocodiles of Java	—	454
Crepy, Count de	iv.	619	—, Siamese mode of taking	—	619
Crescent, Royal, at Bath	ii.	250	— of Casarea	x.	450
— of Paramatta	xi.	911	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	356
Cresbrook Dale	ii.	387	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	351
Cressets of Mindanao	xi.	16	— of Brazil	xiv. 715.	722
Cressi hall, heronry at	iii.	7	— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245
Creswell Crag	ii.	444	— of Chagre	xiv.	371
Cretal, Madame	iv.	166	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410
Cretans, Pococke's description	x.	618	—, Lobo's description	xv.	44
Crete, the ancient	x.	275. 596	— of the Nile	xv.	333
Creté, M.	iv.	175	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	436
Cretté, M., on chicory culture	iv.	488	— of the Senegal, described by Adanson	xvi. 627. 655.	657
—, his cultivation of the sun-flower	iv.	506	— in Sofala	xvi.	699
Creus cape	v.	626	— of Madagascar	xvi.	798
Creuse river	xiii.	324	— of the Niger	xvi.	848
Crevecoeur fort	xiii.	323	Crocodiles, city of	xv.	213
Crevecoeur fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Crocodiles, river of	xiii.	862
Crichton, the Admirable, account of his life	—	—	Crocodilopolis	xv.	229
Crichton castle	iii.	478	Crofts, James	ii.	426
Crickets of Siam	ix.	631	Croix, Count de la, his expedition to Madagascar	xvi.	793
— of North America	xiii.	506	Croix, Hermitage des	v.	712
— of Brazil	xiv.	720	Croke, Sir George	—	187
Crickheith town	ii.	629	Croken mansion	iii.	18
Crickhowell, Skrine's account of	ii.	586	Crokentorr	ii.	286
Crief town	iii.	404	Cromar	iii.	59
Criers, public, of Guinea	xvi.	418	Cromarty Firth	iii.	82
			Crome mansion	ii.	613
			Cromer		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cromer on the great Duke of Moscow ( <i>note</i> )	—	—	Crown-birds of Guinea described	xvi.	444
Cromford village	—	—	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	445
Cromwell, Oliver	—	—	— of Fida	xvi.	503
—, his expedition	—	—	Crown island, New Britain	xi.	494
— against Hispaniola	—	—	Crown Point, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
Cronborg castle	—	—	Crows of Finmark	i.	423
— palace	—	—	—, sea, described	i.	428
Croneberg city	—	—	— of the Alps	v.	873
—, prospects near	—	—	— of Siam	ix.	627
Cronstot fortrefs	—	—	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	416
Cronstadt, account of, at the revolution	—	—	— of North America	xiii.	523
—, harbours and docks at	—	—	— of Chili, order of their flight	xiv.	77
— town	—	—	— of the Desert	xv.	619
— navy	—	—	—, Hottentot	xvi.	79. 91
Cronstedt, on the nature of earths	—	—	Cruces town, Panama	xiv.	371. 373
—, on zeolites	—	—	Crucibles, Spallanzani's	v.	133
Crops, course of, in France	—	—	Crucifix of the Latins at Jerusalem	x.	342
—, observations on	—	—	Crucifixion, scenery of it in Jerusalem described	x.	340
— for improving waste lands	—	—	Cruelties of the King of Boni	xi.	226
—, courses of, in Piedmont	—	—	— of Lopez d'Aguiro	xii.	213
— in the Milawse	—	—	— of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
— in the Venetian state	—	—	— of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it	xv.	477. 491
— in Tuscany	—	—	— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
— in Modena	—	—	Cruickston castle	iii.	243
— in Parma	—	—	Cruizes of a French pirate	xiii.	228
— in Savoy	—	—	Cruizers in Yarmouth road	ii.	726
Crosby, Lord	—	—	Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's	ii.	79
Croschaw, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 160	Cruener Gun's castle	iii.	154
Croshtarie of the Highlands	—	—	Crusade, bull of it	v.	423
Cross at Coventry	—	—	Crusades, observations on them	vii.	100
— at Mountforrel	—	—	Crustation, a powerful mode of nature's operation	i.	730
— near Northampton	—	—	Cruvfiord passage	i.	774
— at Dunstable	—	—	Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba	xii. 70. 74. xiii.	755
— in Campbeltown	—	—	Cruz, Santa, Morocco	xv.	714
— of Jona	—	—	Cruz, Vera, see Vera-Cruz.	—	—
— in Italy	—	—	Cruz, Manuel Fernandez	xiv.	739
—, sign, common to the Spaniards	v.	509	Cruzera constellation	xiv.	82
—, use made of one, by an Armenian priest	vii.	66	Crymogaea of Arugrim Jonson	i.	670
—, erection of it in Cochinchina	ix.	803	Crypt at Guildford	ii.	322
— erected by Magellan in Zebu	xi.	340	Crytallization, nature's operation by	i.	729
—, ceremony of erecting, in New France	xii.	638	— of siliceous earth	ii.	902
— in Canada	xiii.	628	— of iron	iii.	ibid.
— of the Copti church	xv.	370	— of basalt	iii.	903. 912
Cross, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	206	— of Stromboli	v.	117
Cross-bow of Switzerland	v.	733	— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
Cross-of-Islands	i.	26	—, quartzose	v.	187
Cross-roads of Ireland	iii.	869	—, natural, of metals	v.	238
Crostwaite church	iii.	193	— in Barbary	xv.	607
Cross-worshippers of Pekin	vii.	415	Crytall-quarries of Madagascar	xvi.	779
Crouachan mountain	iii.	368	Crytals, observations on	i.	725
Croulin isle	iii.	342	— of Iceland	i.	746
Croum vale	x.	442	— of Buxton	ii.	411
Crowds on the Japanese roads	vii.	784	—, curious	iii.	374
Crowland abbey	iii.	8	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660	vi.	305	— made of vitriol	iii.	884
			— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
			— of zeolites	v.	206

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Crystal-land of Ischia	v.	56	Cultivation at Lipari	v.	244
Cuacica jurisdiction	xiv.	628	at Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Cualbarine, Cacique	xiv.	206	in Biscay	v.	306
Cuama river	xvi.	700	of rice in Valencia	v.	601
described	xvi.	706	in Engadina	v.	909
Cuba island, its trade	v.	472	in Hungary	vi.	103. 111
Colon's discovery	xii.	37. 69	in Austria	vi.	120
Menonville's account	xii.	755. 866	in the Tyrol	vi.	121
Columbus's discovery	xiv.	13	in Moravia	vi.	131
Cubaqua island, pearl fishery	viii.	253	in Bohemia	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Parker's attack on	xii.	218	in Saxony	vi.	144. 155
Cubba-Beech tribes	xv.	111. 137	round Hamburg	vi.	* 213
Cubcaba, Dar-Fâr	xv.	131. 132	round Cologne and		
route from Wara to	xvi.	836	Coblentz	vi.	270
Cublai Khan, see Kublai-Khan.			in Germany	vi.	290
Cubfac, vineyards of	iv.	444	in Sleswick	vi.	344
Cuchibara river	xiv.	499	in Norway	vi.	359
Cuckoo, Lapland superstitions re-			in Japan	vii.	684. 697
specting it	i.	486	in the Myfore	viii.	589
of St. Kilda	iii.	708	about Wiridy	viii.	593
the musical, of Loango	xvi.	556	at Chinapatam	viii.	594. 616
Cucu herb of Popayan	xiv.	487	near Seringapatam	viii.	608. 610
Cucuas, General Luis de las	xiv.	190	at Colar	viii.	650. 656
Cudaguel lake, Chili	xiv.	54. 67	at Bhidi-caray	viii.	671
Cucumbers of the Cape	xvi.	21. 134	on the Bhawani	viii.	723
Cudera Canavay mine	viii.	766	on the Colangodu	viii.	731
Cuderington, Mr., Virginia	xiii.	97	in Persia	ix.	178. 220
Cudruaigny, the Canadian god	xii.	649. 655	in the Birman empire	ix.	465. 469. 479
Cuebas, Lucas de	xiv.	509	in Siam	ix.	581
Cuenca jurisdiction and city	xiv.	473	in Tonquin	ix.	716
Cuerden vale	iii.	181	in Arabia	x.	175. 184
Cuervo island	xii. 627. xiii. 18		in Cyprus	x.	281. 590
Cues, Los, village	xiii.	812. 835	in Mount Libanus	x.	289
Cuges	iv.	226	in Palestine	x.	338
Cuichocha lake	xiv.	466	of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
Cuitapari mountain	i.	235. 279	of maize in New Eng-		
Cui, village of	iii.	652	land	xii.	258
Culabee fort	viii.	349	of cocoas in Jamaica	xii.	318
Culbleen, hill of	iii.	59	of indigo	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Culculla town	viii.	408	of pimento	xii.	319
Culdees of Scone	iii.	4. 5	of hemp and flax, ob-		
of Brechin	iii.	434	servations on	xii.	385
of St. Andrews	iii.	447	in Virginia	xii. 596. xiii. 32	
of Melros	iii.	481	in Canada	xii.	656
Culebras of Peru	xiv.	563	its effects on climate	xiii.	681
Culebras de bejuco snake	xiv.	348	of cochineal	xiv.	479
Culen plant of Chili	xiv.	39	in Lima	xiv.	598
Cull, Algiers	xv.	541	of rice in Egypt	xv.	380
Cullenshoe island	viii.	499	in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Cullen, improvements at	iii.	823	of the vineyards in the		
Cullen house	iii.	67	Canaries	xvi.	603
town	iii.	68	at Waffiboo	xvi.	840
Culloden, battle of	iii.	78	at Kirwani	xvi.	907
Culrois town	iii.	459	Culver cliffs	ii.	694
abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cumberland county	ii.	18
Cultivation, the duty of man	i.	338	produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of vines, observations			rural economy	iii.	191
on the	iv.	457	Cumberland county, New South		
of mulberries	iv.	466	Wales	xi.	912. 928
state of, in Spain	iv.	654. 664	Cumberland, George Clifford,		
in Majorca	iv.	675	Earl of	iii.	519

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cumberland island, Georgia	xii.	455-468	Curiosities in the Tower of London	ii.	45
CUMBERLAND's, Earl, voyage to the Azores — —	i.	804	— of England — —	ii.	150
— — — — —, picture at	ii.	435	— at Berkeley castle	ii.	244
Skipton castle — —	ii.	435	— in the Arsenal of Stock-	vi.	426
Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod — —	ii.	653	— holm — —	vi.	827
Cumbharu, cast, manners and cus-	viii.	648	— of Peterburgh — —	vi.	827
— toms — —	xiv.	218	— in the Allegada's house	vii.	388
Cumbinamba Strait — —	vii.	206	— at Pekin — —	viii.	494
Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of	viii.	747	— in Amoy — —	viii.	508
Cumly fort — —	iii.	222	— in China — —	xiii.	723
Cummin's, Lord, death — —	iii.	251	— —, natural, of Augusta	xiii.	747
Cumrays — —	viii.	756	— county — —	x.	588
Cumty town — —	viii.	349	Curivina Banijigaru, cast, their man-	viii.	681
Cundra island — —	xvi.	737	— ners and customs — —	i.	276
Cumba, Nunha de — —	vi.	236	Curlews of the north — —	xiv.	664
Cunigunda, legends of — —	viii.	578	— of the South sea — —	iii.	212
Cunj', mosque at — —	viii.	406	Curling, Scotch amusement of	iii.	858
Cunaca, Hamilton's account	viii.	458	Curragh of Kildare — —	iii.	852
Cunningham, Mr. — —	iii.	820	Curraghmore — —	iii.	853
Cunninghame, General — —	viii.	733	— —, plantations — —	vii.	425
Cunung colung curry Angady, Nazaren village — —	viii.	673	Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat — —	xiii.	551
Cunfa Wocuhgaru, cast, manners and customs — —	viii.	477	—, American — —	v.	436
Cupangfoap, port of — —	i.	392	Currency of Spain — —	v.	497
Cupboards of the Laplanders — —	vii.	77	— —, observations on increasing	vi.	533
— in Japan — —	ii.	62	— —, tables of the Swedish	i.	778
Cupola of St. Paul's — —	vi.	593	Currents among the Orcades — —	iii.	802
Cupolas of the Greek churches	xvi.	877	— in Pentland firth — —	v.	265
Cup'ing, Mundinggo mode of	xiv.	323	— in the Strait of Messina	viii.	225
Curafao, voyage from Martinico to — —	viii.	295	— —, regular, in Hindostan	xi.	287
Curchoir town and castle — —	x.	533-537-572	— from Java to Amboyna	xi.	751
Curdeens, Pococke's description of them — —	vii.	90-111	— of the Atlantic — —	xiii.	769-868
Curdi people — —	vii.	90	— in the Panama channel	xiii.	299
Curdistan described by Rubruquis	vii.	292	— at Missilmakinac — —	xiv.	324
— —, Bell's description	ix.	13	— from Cadiz to the Canaries	xiv.	360
— —, Della Vaile's description	ix.	173	— between Carthage and	xiv.	654-664
— — province described	iv.	580	Porto Bello — —	xiv.	562
Curds of Italy — —	ix.	173	— in the South Sea — —	xiv.	731
Curds, people, described — —	iii.	637	— in the Santa river — —	xiv.	293
Cures performed by Neil Beaton	vii.	67	— on the coast of Brazil	xii.	319
— performed by the monk Sergius — —	vii.	746	Curteen, Sir William — —	viii.	601
— performed by the Japanese	vii.	437	Curtis's Flora Londinensis — —	viii.	706
Jambabos — —	viii.	455	Curtur of Myfore — —	xiv.	243
— —, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor — —	ix.	789	Curubaru, cast, their manners and customs — —	xiv.	226
— in Flores island — —	xiii.	495	Curupa fort and town — —	iii.	199
— of the Cochín-Chinese	xiii.	513	Curwen, Mr. — —	ii.	372
— for the ague — —	viii.	283	Curzon family — —	xv.	460
— for the tooth-ache — —	xii.	206	Cuscafon, Moorish food — —	xv.	687
Curia Muria, Hamilton's description	viii.	284	— of Morocco — —	xiv.	614
Curiaupan, Raleigh at — —	xiv.	496	Cusco city — —	xiv.	616
Curiat village — —	iii.	336	— — jurisdictions in the diocese	xiii.	62
Curi-Mullinvo snake — —	xiv.	200	Cuskarawack river — —	xvi.	838
Curing herrings, mode of — —	xiv.	200	Cusni people — —	xii.	448-464
Curio-man the Indian — —	xiv.	200	Custeta Indians — —	xiii.	817
			Custard-apple, the Mexican	i.	42
			Custom demanded in Russia — —	xiii.	169
			— —, on the Virginian — —		Custom

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Custom at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Cuvier cape, New Holland	xi.	795
Custom-house of London	ii.	49	Cuxia, Gaspar de	xiv.	509
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Cuyians, Ovalle's description of		
— of Cadiz	v.	582	them	xiv.	126
— of Bavaria	vi.	33	Cuyo province, Ovalle's description	xiv.	101. 125
— of Vienna	vi.	67	Cwm-du church	ii.	586
— of Mocha	viii.	279	Cwm-dwr, pass of	ii.	602
— of Bangalore	viii.	631	Cwm-yftwyth	ii.	607
— of Jidda	x.	22. 24	Cwm-tythen hills, view from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hodieda	x.	29	Cyanean rock	x.	731
— of Mauschid	x.	49	Cycle of the Tartars	vii.	138
— of Mokha	x.	51. 77	Cycles of Japan	vii.	721
—, anecdotes of one	xiii.	837	Cyclops, rocks of Etna	v.	89
Custom-masters of Persia	ix.	257	Cydnus river ( <i>note</i> )	x.	547
Custom-house officers of the Pala-			Cydonia, the ancient	x.	598. 603
— tinate	vi.	265	Cyder of Paris	iv.	52
— of Gotten-			— of Philadelphia	xiii.	464
burg	vi.	382	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Customs, singular, in Lapland	i.	166	Cynopolis, the ancient	xv.	222
— of Poland	i.	221	Cypress-tree at Stroma	iv.	599
— of the English	ii.	146. 518	—, an immense Persian	ix.	112
—, singular, of the islanders of			Cypress-trees of Japan	vii.	694. 695
Scilly	ii.	754	— of Shiraz	ix.	192
—, superstitious, of the High-			— of Chuli	xiv.	87
landers	iii.	49. 90	Cyprid's Book of Degrees	vi.	849
— in Cannay isle	iii.	310	Cypriotes, Pococke's description	x.	591
— of the Picts	iii.	443	Cyprus island, Dandini's account	x.	277. 280. 301
— of the isle of Lewis	iii.	576	—, voyage to Venice from	x.	303
—, ancient and modern, of the			—, Pococke's description	x.	574
Western isles	iii.	607	—, natural history	x.	588
— at St. Kilda	iii.	715	Cyrilian alphabet	vi.	846
—, superstitious, in the Ork-			Cyrus river, its course	vii. 90. 292. ix.	101
neys	iii.	762	Cysamus, the ancient	x.	601
— of the French	iv.	298	Cytor, ancient city	viii.	6
—, superstitious, at Felicuda	v.	257	Cyzicus, Pococke's description	x.	713
— of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666	Czar, origin of the title	vi.	612
— of the inhabitants of Entli-			Czars, their ancient palace in the		
buch	v.	729	Kremlin	vi.	595
—, national, in Russia	vi.	704	—, tombs and characters	vi.	597
— of the Tartars	vii.	29. 33. 35	Czchan-zchumniene palace	vii.	440
— in India, barbarous (see					
Manners and Customs)	viii.	179			
Cutaki, country from the Ghats to	viii.	759			
Cutalli isle	x.	711			
Cutamboor village	viii.	727			
Cutchuaggen province and town	viii.	309			
Cutlers of Sheffield	ii.	414			
Cutlery of Chateaurault	iv.	374			
— of Tours	iv.	375			
Cutlery-ware of Damascus	x.	505			
Cuttatawomen Indians	xiii.	27. 69			
Cutter, loss of Capt. Cook's, occa-					
sioned his death	xi.	711			
Cutterie, cast of, in India	viii.	548			
Cutlery, Banian account of him	viii.	525			
—, his adventures, travels, and					
wife	viii.	527			
on the of Arabia	x.	190			
— of Cape Horn	xi.	502			
—, eye described	xvi.	17			
—, Hoff's travels in China	vii.	232			

## D.

Dab lizard	xv.	627
Daberah village	x.	363
Dabrie plain	iii.	369
Dabul town	viii.	350
Dacca city, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
Dachala	xvi.	829
Dacier family of Paris	iv.	24
Dacio village	v.	895. 986
Dackhul district, Tunis	xv.	568
D'Acofta on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895
Dactylus of Barbary	xv.	637
Dadichi, M.	xv.	95
Dafar town	x.	114
Dagana village	xvi.	629
Dagar de Loup, Nostre Dame	i.	839
Dag-Baba mountains	x.	677
Dageou people	xv.	158

Daghestan,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Daghestan, expedition of Peter the Great in	vii.	490	Damer's, Lady, garden	ii.	269
——, Bell's description of	vii.	494	Damietta, Pococke's description	xv.	178. 273
—— province	ix.	175	Dammer Cappy	xv.	544
Dagon's temple in Arracan	viii.	417	Damoifelle, Isles de la	xii.	671
—— in Pegu	viii.	427	Damote kingdom	xv.	21
—— at Rangoon	ix.	448	Damour river	x.	475
——, remarks on it	xv.	652	Damp of mines	iii.	198
Dahhi village	x.	34	Dampierre's account of Tonquin		
Dahl river	vi.	458	(note)	ix.	710
Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (note)	vi.	488	DAMPIER's account of the Philippines	xi.	1
Dahlberg's monument at Meutz	vi.	252	—— of New Hol-		
Daikoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	land and the adjacent islands	xi.	464
Dailsford	ii.	203	Dampier's bay, New Holland	ix.	793
Daina, antiquities there	x.	543	Dampuffs from rock-flone	ii.	741
Dairie house	iii.	446	Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Dairies of Italy	iv.	576	Dancali kingdom	xv.	14
—— in the Lodizan	iv.	583	Dancali, King of	xv.	15
—— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Dance of Death	iii.	492
—— in West Barbary	xv.	416	Dancers of Carwar	viii.	362
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620	—— in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
Dairo of Japan, Caron's account of him	vii.	612. 630	Dances, Polish	i.	210. 221
——, Kempfer's description	vii.	716	—— in Ireland	iii.	860
Dake town	viii.	101	——, Spanish	v.	517
Dal river	i.	339	—— at Bern	v.	848
Dala river	v.	767	—— in the temples of India	viii.	176
Dalacha island	xv.	12	—— round the funeral pile	viii.	178
Delay Lama, see Lama.			—— of the Russians	ix.	19. 21
Dalecarlia, Fortia's description of the mines	vi.	456. 469	—— of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dalecarlians, Fortja's description of them	vi.	469	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
D'Alenbert, M.	i.	542	—— in Mindanao	xi.	26
Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia	xiii.	109. 114	—— in Mandala	xi.	82
Dalheron village	i.	262	—— in Borneo	xi.	121
Dalkerth town	iii.	34	—— in Otaheite	xi.	520
—— house	iii.	477	—— in Uhetea	xi.	524
Dalla province	ix.	451	——, war, of New Zealand	xi.	543
Dalles described	i.	207	—— in Watteroo island	xi.	654
Dalmatia, on the government of	iv.	620	—— in the Friendly isles	xi.	667
Daltmore, pines of	iii.	55	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	899	—— on the Hudson river	xiii.	577
Dalshian	iii.	380	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Dalu river	i.	329	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Damaan town	viii.	326. 327	—— in Carthage	xiv.	337
Daman town	ix.	408	—— in Quito	xiv.	445
—— harbour	xv.	9	—— of the Brazilians,	xiv.	873
Damar city described	x.	63	—— in Abyssinia	xv.	94
Damascatos river	xii.	402	—— in Dur-Fur	xv.	153
Damascus, Bedouins in	x.	133	——, Moreco	xv.	439
——, beautiful prospect of it	x.	367	—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
—— city described	x.	363	—— of the Caffres	xvi.	37
——, Pococke's description	x.	498	—— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	530
Damba gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374	—— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader	xvi.	904	——, funeral, of the Negroes at		
Damer river	x.	327	Portugal	xvi.	623
			—— of horses in Senegal	xvi.	662. 667
			—— of the Malegaches of Ma-		
			dagascar	xvi.	747
			—— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
			—— of the Mardingoes	xvi.	878
			Dancing-girls of the Burman empire	ix.	475. 528
			Dancing-women of Mindanao	xi.	17
					Danby



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Danby, Earl of	—	ii.	107	Darçon's project for the siege of Gib-	
Danby, Mr.	—	ii.	426	raltar	v. 590
Dande river	—	xvi.	320	Dar Corefy cattle	xv. 690
—, Battel's adventures				Dardanelles, on the Russian trade	
at	—	xvi.	328	through	vi. 890. x. 232
Dande Rajapore	—	viii.	350	—, Pococke's description	x. 703
Dandelion of Canada	—	xiii.	607	Dardanium promontory	x. 704
DANDINI's voyage to Mount Li-				Darc, Virginia, the first European	
banus	—	x.	272	born in Virginia	xii. 614. xiii. 17
Danes, the ancient	—	iii.	885	Darc's, Mr., daughter, the first	
—, Riefbeck's description of them	vi.		219	Briton born in America	xii. 184
—, landing at Gottenburg	vi.		385	Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to	xv. 108
— at Tranquebar	viii.		390	— itineraries in	xvi. 836
— at Hoogly	viii.		413	Dargle glen, described by Mr.	
— in Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.		367	Young	iii. 821
—, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.		375	—, its romantic scenery	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Danes' Gat	—	i.	548	Darien town, Georgia	xii. 455
Dangan, improvements	—	iii.	814	—, Spaniards in	xiv. 142
Dangerous Archipelago	—	xi.	579	— mines	xiv. 382
Dangios, Sig., his measurement of				— province	xiv. 385
Etna	—	v.	83	Darius's battle with Alexander	x. 548
Daniel, the Prophet, account of his				Darius's palace at Persepolis	ix. 102. 193. 267
tomb	—	vii.	6	Darius's tower	vii. 308
Daniel, Pere	—	iv.	37	Dar-Kinnana	xvi. 832
Daniel's, Mr., drawings	—	ix.	468	Dar-Kalla	xv. 159
Danish Lapland, Leems's account of	i.		376	Darley hall	ii. 372
Danish-Mount Fort, Guinea	xvi.		360	Darma, tea-plant sprung from his	
Dan' Nayakana Cotay	viii.		723	eye-lids	vii. 227
Dannemora mine, the Peru of Swe-				—, his doctrines in Japan	vii. 755
den	—	vi.	549	Darmstadt, society at	vi. 248
Dante town, Congo	—	xvi.	158. 297	—, agriculture	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Dante's passage to hell	—	v.	225	Darmstadt, Prince of	vi. 249
— rustic	—	v.	253	Darnetal manufactures	iv. 357. 378. 383
Dant Point	—	viii.	313	Darnly, Henry	iii. 243
Dantzic, etymology of	—	i.	209	Daroca town	v. 550
—, trade	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Darogas of Persia	ix. 216
—, amber fishery at	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Daroo, Persee commandments to	
—, churches	—	i.	210	them	viii. 566
—, mill	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dar-Runga language vocabula	xv. 160
Danube river	—	i.	230	Dartford, scenes at	ii. 494
—, its source	—	v. 641. vi. 59		Dartmore	ii. 286
—, plain of	—	vi. 60		Darts of the North Americans	xii. 501. 557
—, navigation	—	vi. 61		Darzerboh	xv. 459
—, scenery on the banks	—	vi. 64		Dafamonquepeak	xii. 584. 613. xiii. 11
—, fall	—	vi. 65. vii. 507		Dâféri of the Teliga Banijigas	viii. 635
—, Blount's account of it	x.		225	Dashkow, Princess, her share in	
Danwiken mad-house	—	vi. 429		the revolution	vi. 901
Dan y park	—	ii. 585		Dashour, near Cairo	xv. 204
Daphne, grove of	—	x. 562		— canal	xv. 210
Dara, son of the Great Mogul, Ber-				Daskrahs of Barbary	xv. 503. 655
nier's account of him	viii.		61. 68	— of Morocco	xv. 690
—, his army	viii.		75	Dasses of Table Mountain	xvi. 64
—, bat-				Dassin island	xvi. 78
tle with Aureng-Zebe	viii.		78	Date-palms, wild	viii. 765
—, rout				Dates of Bassora	viii. 291
and flight	viii.		94	— of Gombroon	viii. 297
— be-				— of Persia	ix. 179
trayed	viii.		97	— of the valley of Faran	x. 9
—, death	viii.		99	— of Egypt	xv. 336
Darabghierd city	ix.		122	Date-trees of Brazil	xiv. 866
Dar Beyda, Morocco	xv.		701	— of Tunis	xv. 593. 600
				Date-	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Date-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Day, its length in Chili	xiv.	34
— of Kramplane forest	xvi.	641	Days, lucky and unlucky	iii.	383
Datliboo town	xvi.	841	—, fortunate and unfortunate in		
Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	Japan	vii.	733
Dauben See	v.	765	—, table of unfortunate	vii.	798
Daubenton bay	xi.	880	—, lucky and unlucky, of the		
Daubenton's Spanish sheep	v.	323. 326	Negroes	xvi.	403
— measurement of the			Deacons of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
bouquetin	v.	796	Dead, custom of burning them.	viii. 179. xi.	857
Daule lieutenantcy, Guayaquil	xiv.	405	Dead sea, Maundrell's description	x.	347. 429
D'Aumont garden	iv.	58	—, Pococke's account	x. 432. xv.	401
Daun's, Marshal, manœuvres at the			Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's aca-		
battle of Kolin	vi.	132	demy for	iii.	476
Dauphin fort, Madagascar	xvi.	749. 751. 758	Deafness, a charm for	iii.	587
Dauphin of France	iv.	289	Deal town, Kalm's account	xiii.	377
Dauphiny, soil of	iv.	307	Deals of Christiana	vi.	365
—, vineyards of	iv.	455	Deal slips used as lamps	i.	298
—, silk culture in	iv.	465	Dean, forest of, Gloucestershire	ii. 10. 232.	578
—, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	493	Dean of the Guild in Scotland	iii.	79
— of madder	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dean of the Isles, his account of		
— of potatoes	iv.	500	Jona	iii.	300
— of rice	iv.	501	Deane village	ii.	329
— of various plants	iv.	506	Dear, Vincent	xii.	16
—, coals of	iv.	520	Deaf ceremony	iii.	369
—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532	Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	15
—, threshing	iv.	533	—, Holbein's dance of	v.	692
—, tillage and laying of			— of Haller	v.	867
land in	iv.	538	— of the Empress Theresa	vi.	102
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	332
Davant, Don Juan	xiii.	758	— of Gustavus III.	vi.	504
Davenport's, Mr., settlement in			— of Charles XII.	vi.	513—520
America	xii.	254	— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
David, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	601. 607	— of Peter the Great	vi.	728
David Elroi the pretended Messiah	vii.	8	— of Catharine I.	vi.	730
David the Tartar ambassador	vii.	95	— of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
David's Well	x.	351. 436	— of the Princess Charlotte		
Davis, Captain, anecdotes of	xiii.	180	Christina Sophia	vi.	739
Davis's voyages for discovering			— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	788
the North-west Passage	xii.	185	— of Hussein, commemoration		
— second	xii.	189	of it	ix.	38
— third	xii.	194	—, particulars of the story	ix.	272. 295
Davis's Land	xi.	601	— of Magellan	xi.	345
Davis's Strait, discovery of	xii.	188	— of Captain Cook	xi.	713
Davos district	v.	955	— of Colon	xii.	154
— government	v.	956	— of Captain Keymish	xii.	290
— lake	v.	957	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue			— of Vasco Nunez de Balboa	xiv.	145
Mountains	xi.	914	— of Pedro de Valdivia	xiv.	199
Daws of North America	xiii.	470. 526	— not terrible to an Indian	xiv.	522
Dawson's court	iii.	858	—, Negroes terribly afraid of	xvi.	426. 483
Dax, hot spring at	iv.	123	—, custom in Fida on a King's	xvi.	492
Day, continual polar	i.	251	Deaths for forty years in France	iv.	317
— in the polar regions	i.	757	— occasioned by the earthquake		
—, length of the Scotch	iii.	90	at Messina	v.	260
—, length in the Isle of Skie	iii.	629	— at Calabria ( <i>note</i> )	v.	275
— in Shetland	iii.	773. 782	Debaroa, Abyssinia	xv.	49
—, the Arabian	x.	167	Debates in Parliament	ii.	507. 569
— at Surat	x.	214	— in the States-General of		
— lost in circumnavigating the			Paris	iv.	174
globe	xi.	380	— of the National Assembly	iv.	292
—, length in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559	Deblou, Marquis	iv.	216

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Debourah village —	x.	456	Deep's cave —	xii.	271
Debroffes' account of Pigafetta	xi.	301	Deer of Scotland —	ii.	167
—— introduction to Pelfart's voyage —	xi.	421	—— of St. Ildefonso —	v.	337
Debt, national, of England —	iv.	266. 428	—— on the banks of the Volga —	vii.	284
——, national, of France —	iv.	401. 435	—— of Japan —	vii.	700
——, national, of Spain —	v.	427	—— of Mindanao —	xi.	20
——, ———, ancient —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of North America —	xii.	276, 277
——, ———, modern —	v.	430	—— of Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	502. 512
——, public, of Denmark —	vi.	311	—— of Virginia —	xii. 600. xiii.	31
Debts of the Dutch West India Company —	xiv.	738	——, tame American —	xiii.	443
——, mode of recovery in Barbary —	xv.	426. 677	—— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	621
——, curious mode of recovering in Guinea —	xvi.	410	—— of Loango —	xvi.	558
—— commonly cause wars —	xvi.	411	Deera, Jibbel —	xv.	536
Decan, wars of the Mogul in —	viii. 9. 16.	30. 67. 129. 132	Deer field —	i.	553
Decapitation, machine for —	iii.	524	Deer-hunting in France —	iv.	135
Deceptions in the gold trade of Guinea —	xvi.	373	—— at St. Ildefonso —	v.	363
Dechabert, M., on the errors of navigation —	i.	737	—— in Virginia —	xiii.	36
DE CHASTE's voyage to Tercera —	i.	833	Deer-Nefs —	iii.	749
Deckien caravanera —	ix.	43	Deer-parks in Ireland —	iii.	873
Declamation in Spain —	v.	527	Deer-skins of Virginia —	xii.	594
Declination of the sun, on the difference of it —	xi.	34	Deer-found —	iii.	687. 748
Decomposition of lava —	v.	29. 203	Dee's, Mr., opinion on building ships —	xiii.	247
—— of lavas in Vulcano —	v.	145	Deefa village —	ix.	444
Decoys of the Canadians —	xiii.	286	Defects of England —	ii.	157
Decres island —	xi.	884. 886	Deformity of the Laplanders —	i.	193
Decretot, M. —	iv.	292	—— of the Mallicollo islanders —	xi.	619
——, on assignats —	iv.	406	Dega for Mandingo baptisms —	xvi.	874
Decretot's, M., cloth manufactory at Louviers —	iv.	164. 379	Degerando cape —	xi.	874. 899
Decully in Malabar —	viii.	368	Degrad cape —	xii.	630
Dedication, Martin's, to Prince George of Denmark —	iii.	572	Degrec, measurement of one, at the Poles —	i.	231
——, Brand's, to the Duke of Hamilton —	iii.	731	—— in France —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Lister's, to Lord Somers —	iv.	1	——, its length under the polar circle —	i.	246
——, Dolomieu's —	v.	273	——, measurement of one, at the Equator —	xiv.	270. 319
—— of Rubruquis to the King of France —	vii.	25	——, measurement of one, in Quito —	xiv.	422—440
——, Hamilton's, to the Duke of Hamilton —	viii.	258	Deha town —	ix.	22
——, Beeckman's —	xi.	96	Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet —	xv.	486
—— of Pigafetta's voyage round the world —	xi.	306	Dehelec island —	xv.	102
—— Smith's, to the Dukes of Richmond —	xiii.		Dehighirdu village —	ix.	100
—— Lahontan's, to the Duke of Devonshire —	xiii.	254	Deification of the Ethiopian Kings —	xv.	348
——, Windhus's, to the Earl of Berkley —	xv.	442	De Inventione Litterarum —	i.	709
—— Dr. Shaw's, to the King —	xv.	501	Deities of Japan —	vii.	680. 712
Dee, vale of the —	ii.	635	Dekair town —	ix.	113
Deeb, animal of Barbary —	xv.	624	Del village on the Niger —	xvi.	650
Deeds relative to Soilly islands —	ii.	768	Dela town —	ix.	416
Deemster's court —	ii.	794	Delaberes at Southam —	ii.	235
			Delagoa, coast from Natal to Delamere forest —	viii.	265
			Delametherie on porphyries —	v.	122
			Delaware river —	xii.	354. 381
			—— bay and river —	xiii. 380. 385. 392. 429. 441. 482.	572. 727
			Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's account of him —	vii.	357
			Deleb tree of Abyssinia —	xv.	73
			Delebio, road from Morbegno to Delee, King of, anecdotes of him —	viii.	549

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Delegates-court —	ii.	137	Denainvilliers —	iv.	131
Deleharait, church of —	x.	489	Denarius of the Emperor Trajan	iii.	324
Delft town —	i.	335	Denbigh town —	ii.	623
Delft, the galliot —	i.	537	—— castle —	ii.	624
Delgadillo, Paul Durango	xiv.	489	Denbigh, Earl of —	iii.	113. 231
Delgado island, manna of	xvi.	719	Dendera, Egypt —	xv.	234
—— cape described —	xvi.	723	Denga coin, its value —	i.	40
Delgados, Domingo —	xiv.	747	Denizley town —	x.	677
Delhi city, Bernier's description	viii.	150	Denmark, Regnard's journey to	i.	140
—— fortrefs —	viii.	157	——, boundaries —	i.	142
—— seraglio —	viii.	161	——, islands —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, inhabitants of —	viii.	167	——, separation from Sweden	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Delicacies of Lapland —	i.	431	——, its government —	i.	767
Delight, her shipwreck in America	xii.	179	——, religion —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Deliverance of four Russians from			——, manners —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Spitzbergen —	i.	611	——, commerce —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
DELLE VALLE'S, PIETRO, travels			——, manufactures —	i.	768
in Persia —	ix.	1	——, forces —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Delly mount —	viii.	368	——, towns —	i.	769
Dellys town —	xv.	538	——, inhabitants —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Delmenhorst duchy —	vi.	235	——, Riebeck's description	vi.	220
Delmont valley —	v.	703	——, Coxe's travels in	vi.	293
—— town —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, revolution in 1660	vi.	302. 308
Delora river, Chili —	xiv.	55	——, population —	vi.	309
Delta, Blount's account —	x.	244	——, finances —	vi.	310
Delta of Egypt —	xv. 163. 175.	399	——, army —	vi.	311
Delton parish —	iii.	779	——, navy —	vi.	312
Deluc on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	19	——, genealogical table of the		
Deluge, universal, observations			Kings —	vi.	351. 352
on it —	i.	255	Denmark, King of —	i. 140. vi.	221
——, Banian doctrine of an uni-			Denmark, Prince Royal of	vi.	321
versal —	viii.	534	——, revolution effected by him	vi.	323
Persees' account —	viii.	558	Denmark, Queen —	i.	141
Indian account of it —	xiv.	106	Dennie, Sir E. —	i.	818
Delvin mansion —	iii.	392	Denon on the pyramids of Egypt	xv.	826
Dely-Jau village —	ix.	152	Denonville, Marquis of —	xiii. 282.	292. 327
Demands of the French nation	iv.	432	Denonville, Governor, of Canada	xii.	394
Demarcation line of the world	xi.	291	Denoobew town —	ix.	457. 563
Demarest's theory of basaltcs	iii. 896. 906.	909	Denoos castle —	iii.	440
Demass, Tunis —	xv.	581	Denshiring, mode of manuring	ii.	285
Dembea lake —	xv.	89	Dent, Commodore —	xii.	457
Demetrius, Czar, his history and			Dent de Jámant, Le —	v.	808
adventures —	vi.	625	Dentila, Mungo Park's travels		
——, assassination —	vi.	631	through —	xvi.	906
——, various opinions			Dentrecafteaux channel, Van Die-		
concerning him —	vi.	741	men's Land —	x. 863.	889
——, proofs that he			Dep-abad town —	ix.	40
was not an impostor —	vi.	744	Depleur village, Senegal —	xvi.	615
Demiansky town —	vii.	430	Depopulation of conquered countries		
Demi-galas of the court of Spain	v.	342	in Asia —	ix.	479
Democracy, observations on —	iv.	429	—— of the Canary islands	xvi.	823
——, its oppressions —	v.	925	Deposition of Christian the Second		
Demoiselles Nobles, Le Couvent des,			of Denmark —	vi.	341
of Peterburgh —	vi.	835	Depredations of the pirates of Mada-		
Demons, Tonquinese ceremony of			gascar —	xvi.	768
driving them away —	ix.	695. 746	Deptford —	i.	11
Demosthenes' lantern at Athens	x.	753	Depuch island, New Holland	xi.	796
Demotica town —	x.	734	——, basaltcs of —	xi.	797
Dempey, Charles —	xii.	456	Depuch, M., on the coast of New		
Dempster's account of the Admirable			Holland —	xi.	774
Crichton —	iii.	143			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Depuch, M., his excursions in New Holland — — —	xi.	781	Defarts of Zaara — — —	vii.	15
Deputies of the National Assembly of Paris — — —	iv.	174	— of Cobinham — — —	vii.	113
— in the diet of the Grifons, mode of choofing — — —	v.	961	— of Lop, Polo's account of his paffage through it — — —	vii.	118
— of the Danifh diet — — —	vi.	304	— of Ezina — — —	vii.	121
Derbend city — — —	ix.	46	— of Cardandan — — —	vii.	145
Derbent, Coxe's description — — —	vi.	881	—, the Hungry, Bell's journey through it — — —	vii.	368. 419
—, defcribed by Rubruquis — — —	vii.	45	—, Great, of Kobi — — —	vii.	590
—, Bell's description — — —	vii.	286	— of Perfia — — —	ix.	43
—, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great — — —	vii.	485—493	—, Forfter's travels through — — —	ix.	282
—, description of — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Jenkinfon's travels through — — —	ix.	309
Derby town — — —	ii.	36	— of Arabia — — —	x.	7
—, trade — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs of — — —	x.	15
—, filk machine at — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 370	—, tribes of Bedouins in — — —	x.	134
—, china manufactory — — —	ii.	371	— of Amafia — — —	x.	98
—, Moritz's account of — — —	ii.	551	— of the temptation — — —	x.	345. 429
Derby, Earl of, King of Man — — —	ii.	798. 831	— of Sedur — — —	x.	389
Derby, Countefs of — — —	ii.	800. 832	— of Vardan — — —	x.	390
Derby Haven — — —	ii.	798	— of St. John — — —	x.	440
Derbyshire county — — —	ii.	14	— of the Andes in Quito — — —	xiv.	526
—, its produce — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sechura — — —	xiv.	559
—, the Peak — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Lybia — — —	xv.	63
—, wonders of the Peak — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bahiouda — — —	xv.	68
—, Bray's tour into — — —	ii.	336	— of Selimé — — —	xv.	111
—, effay on the oryctography of — — —	ii.	466	—, mode of travelling in the African — — —	xv.	135
—, natural geography — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sinai — — —	xv.	286
—, beds of mountains in — — —	ii.	469	—, Shaw's travels through the Arabian — — —	xv.	505. 515
—, caves — — —	ii.	474	— of Tunis — — —	xv.	594
—, fprings — — —	ii.	475	— of Africa, Thunberg's account — — —	xvi.	145
—, quarries — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Desborrow, General — — —	xii.	310
—, mines — — —	ii.	477	Descartes bay, New Holland — — —	xi.	881
—, founderies — — —	ii.	485	Defcent into a falt-mine — — —	i.	226
—, manufactures — — —	ii.	486	— from Mont-Blanc — — —	iv.	692
Dercia — — —	x.	507	— from Mount Etna — — —	v.	85
Der-el-Hammel — — —	xv.	298	— into Sahlberg filver-mine — — —	vi.	454
Der-Embabfhai convent — — —	xv.	229	Defchiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen — — —	i.	762
Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk — — —	i.	801	Description of Tibet — — —	vii.	542—576
Dermaoud convent — — —	xv.	228	— of Perfia — — —	ix.	169
Derrara town — — —	xv.	68	— of Tonqueen, Baron's — — —	ix.	656
Derry, Ireland — — —	iii.	827	— of the East, by Dr. Po-cocke — — —	x.	406
Derry-Curilly mountains — — —	iii.	843	— of Guinea by Bosman — — —	xvi.	337—547
Derteng, the Perfian name — — —	ix.	116	Defdichados, Las Iflas — — —	xi.	322
Dertin — — —	xv.	210	Defeado, Il Capo — — —	xi.	320
Dervifes, Bell's description of them — — —	vii.	512	Deferters from China to Ruffia — — —	vii.	471. 478
— of India, Bernier's account — — —	viii.	180	— from the Endeavour in Otaheite — — —	xi.	516
— in Arabia — — —	x.	141	Defertion from the Pruffian army — — —	vi.	193
—, their juggling tricks — — —	x.	172	Defgratia, river De la — — —	xii.	128
— convent, near Tripoli — — —	x.	486	Defideratum, a modern hiftory of Europe ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	iv.	622
— in Aleppo — — —	x.	527	DESIDERI's account of Tibet — — —	vii.	546
— of Caffaraine, Cairo — — —	xv.	187	— travels into Tibet — — —	vii.	595
— in Egypt — — —	xv.	313	Defio villa — — —	iv.	242
Derwent river — — —	ii.	370	Defire, port — — —	xi.	313
Derwentwater, Pennant's account of — — —	iii.	192			
Defaguadero river — — —	xiv.	632			
Defafis family — — —	v.	909			
Defarts, reflections on — — —	i.	359			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Desmaret's, M., account of basalt	i.	698	Devil, ideas of one in Benin	xvi.	530
Desmond, Earl, anecdote of	i.	817	Devils, black, on Genkiasima island	vii.	677
Desmond, Catherine, Countess of,			—, ceremony of purging a		
her portraits	iii.	402	country of	ix.	695. 746
Desmond's, Countess of, portrait	iii.	38	— in Cochinchina	ix.	824
Desmond family, Raleigh's account	i.	830	Devil's A— cave	ii.	474
Desnambue's, M., settlement in			Devil's bridge over the Monach	ii.	606
St. Christopher's	xii.	300	Devil's bridge in Switzerland	v.	745
Desolation, Land of	xii.	186	Devil's Cauldron, isle of Bute	iii.	253
Despenaperros, pass of	v.	561	Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it	xiv.	476
Despotism of the parliaments of			Devil's horse, bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
France	iv.	420	Devil's mount, Guinea	xvi.	365
—, definition ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	488	Devil's Punch-bowl	iii.	846
—, effects of it	ix.	530	Devitchei nunnery	vi.	633
— in Siam	ix.	586. 590	Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over	iii.	37
— in Morocco	xv.	713	Devonshire county	ii.	3
— of the King of Loango	xvi.	577	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Despres, M., of Stockholm	vi.	420	—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Desaix cape	xi.	880	— tin	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Desfau, Prince of, at the battle of			— cyder	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kolin	vi.	133	Devonshire, Duke of, Lahontan's		
Desfil of the Western isles	iii.	612	dedication to	xiii.	254
Destiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ship	xii.	287	Devonshire family	ii.	388
Destruction of Messina by an earth-			Devonshire's, Duke of, works at		
quake	v.	260	Buxton wells	ii.	410
— of the world, Banian			Devonshire's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
account	viii.	534	Devotions of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	732
—, second	viii.	552	— of the Persians	ix.	263
—, third	viii.	553	Devotees in Persia	ix.	283
—, Bramins'			Dew of Hermon	x.	334. 464
doctrine of the final or fourth	viii.	554	Dewa province of Japan	vii.	663
Detonations of Vesuvius	v.	13	Dewan Khana of Shiraz	ix.	240
— of Stromboli	v.	102. 107	Dew-fall on the Nile	viii.	231
Detour isle, Canada	xiii.	301	De Witt, Pensionary, murder of	i.	136
Deutas, the Indian	viii.	185. 190	De Witt's Land	xi.	795
Devastation caused by locusts on			Dews in Arabia	x.	183
the Gambia	xvi.	634	— in Borneo	xi.	118
Dévangas cast, Buchanan's de-			— in Jamaica	xii.	317
scription of them	viii.	636. 676. 682	— in America	xiii.	400
Devaudon, view from	ii.	583	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
Deventer town	i.	335	— on the plants in Chili	xiv.	68
Devettar of Persia, his feast	vii.	305	— in Lima	xiv.	584
Devier, General	vi.	776	— preceding the rise of the Nile	xv.	331
Devil, Laplanders familiar with him	i.	180	Dew-sippers, birds, of Siam	ix.	626
—, the Lapland	i.	460	Dey of Algiers	xv.	673
—, a musician	i.	473	Dgugue, the Indian	viii.	190
—, his different appearances	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dhafar ruins	ix.	61
—, his marks	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dherma Sastra of the Birmas	ix.	492
—, the Persee	viii.	558	Dhey Mollah	ix.	310
—, Zertoot's encounter with him	viii.	562	Dhey Soorch	ix.	293
—, offerings to him	ix.	421	Dia isle	x.	611
—, sacrifices to him, in Jangoma	ix.	763	Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica	xii.	314
— eating up the moon	xi.	129	Diagrams of Barbary	xv.	642
—, offerings to him, in Borneo	xi.	133	Diala river	ix.	12
— in Amboyna	xi.	267	Dialects of the Icelandic language	i.	674
—, Virginian worship of him	xiii.	39	— of the English	ii.	570
—, sacrifices to him, in Benin	xvi.	302	— of the Latin	v.	980
—, worshipped by the Gagas	xvi.	326	— of the Romanish	v.	982
—, annually banished from Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	— of the Arabic	x.	163
—, twins and the mother sacri-			Diamond-cutters of India	viii.	236
ficed to him, in Benin	xvi.	526	Diamond island	viii.	418

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diamond mines of Murfili	vii.	166	Diemenese, experiments on the men	x.	939
——— mode of working	vii.	167	Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639
——— of Golconda, Ha-			———, Perron's description	xi.	836
milton on —	viii.	396	——— islanders —	xi.	837
Diamonds, profusion at the Russian			———, survey of —	xi. 867.	888. 899. 939
court —	vi.	674	Dieppe, fishing trade of —	iv.	166. 349
———, Tavernier's observa-			Dier's found —	xii.	509
tions on —	viii.	235	Diefma, valley of —	v.	956
———, mode of finding	viii.	ibid.	Diet, its great effects on diseases	i.	715
———, polishing —	viii.	236	—— of the English —	ii.	144
———, trade —	viii.	ibid.	—— in the isle of Skie —	iii.	638
——— of Raulconda —	viii.	ibid.	—— of the islanders of Tire-iy	iii.	660
——— of Coulour —	viii.	241	—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	721
———, impositions in	viii.	243	—— of the Tatars (see Food)	vii.	30
——— of Gouel, or Soumelpour	viii.	244	Dietrich on volcanoes —	v.	233
——— of Succadan —	viii.	245	Dietrichstein, Count —	v.	908
———, weighing —	viii.	246	Diets of Poland —	i. 211. vi.	720
———, coin used in paying for	viii.	ibid.	—— of Switzerland —	v.	683
———, rules for valuing	viii.	248	——, general, of the Grisons, con-		
———, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529	gress —	v.	961
——— of Cyprus —	x.	589	——, analogy to the British parlia-		
Dian country —	ix.	399	ment —	v.	962
Diana, Egyptian worship of her	xv.	350	——, on the election of representatives	v.	ibid.
——, her temple at Ephesus	x.	660	—— of the Grey League	v.	964
Diana of Leucophryne —	x.	664	——, general, of the Grisons	v.	950. 960
Diana Veteranorum —	xv.	546	——, constituent parts —	v.	ibid.
Dianet-Kan —	viii.	128	——, mode of choosing deputies	v.	961
Dian-Manangue, his oration to a			—— of Ratisbon —	vi.	42
missionary —	xvi.	753	———, Riefbeck on —	vi.	201
Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her	xvi.	751	——, the last Danish —	vi.	303
Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	Diffinton town —	iii.	196
Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with			Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his		
the French —	xvi.	757	tobacco ( <i>note</i> ) —	xiii.	707
Dian-Rassitate, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	Dignities of the court of Spain	v.	343
Dian Ravaras —	xvi.	756	Diguieres, Les, house and garden	iv.	59
Diario di Colorno —	iv.	279	Dijon, vineyards of —	iv.	202. 453
Diarrhæas, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	Dike, an ancient Syrian —	x.	315. 569
Diarrhytus, the ancient —	xv.	558	Dikes in Yemen —	x.	74
DIARY of Japan —	vii.	641—651	Dikjeschoft, see Infuma.		
———, Nieuhoff's, of transactions			Dilaram fort —	ix.	282
in Brazil —	xiv.	736	Dil Gulhaie garden —	ix.	248
——— of Dr. Shaw's travels in			Diligence, a French —	iv.	167
Barbary —	xv.	503	Dills, description of —	i.	500
Dias, Henry —	xiv.	760	Dmlu city —	x.	110
Dibbie lake, Africa —	xvi.	851	Dimouth, Egypt —	xv.	809. 833
Dicheley mansion —	ii.	201	Dinar, the coin —	vii.	220
Dictamnus, the ancient —	x.	600	Dinas-Bran castle —	ii.	636
Dictionary of the Icelandic	i.	675	Dindikoo, gold of —	xvi.	906
———, Geographical, of Spain	v.	387	Dindog promontory —	iii.	842
Dictionnaire de Savary —	i.	522	Dindymon mount —	x.	713
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its			Dinevawr cattle —	ii.	601
translation in Spain —	v.	388	Ding, the Tonquinese King	ix.	679. 743
Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him	viii.	108	Dingenacush town, Ireland	i.	817
Didyme, the ancient —	v.	129	——— castle —	i.	ibid.
———, see Salinc Island.			———, houses of —	i.	ibid.
Diego fort —	xii.	473	———, siege —	i.	ibid.
Diego Rais island —	viii.	269	———, inhabitants —	i.	ibid.
Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes			———, mines —	i.	ibid.
of him —	xi.	423	———, government —	i.	818
Diemenese, women, described	xi.	850	———, religion —	i.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dingenacuf, food in	i.	818	Discipline of armies, observations on	vi.	114
Dingen-a-Cufhe	xii.	617	— of the Arabian army	vi.	129
Dingwall town	iii.	81	— of Cæsar's foldiers	vi.	192
Dingyee town	xvi.	839	— of Prithian armies	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines	xvi.	369	— of the Turks	x.	249
—, description of the country	xvi.	370	Discoverer mine of Potosi	xiv.	624
Din Mahamet Soltan, his history	ix. 342. 347. 384		Discoveries of Tycho-Brahæ	vi.	333
Dinners of the Emperor of Russia	i. 18. 32. 44		— of the Portuguese	xi. 405. 416. xvi.	675
— in Ireland	iii.	874	— of the Dutch	xi.	423
—, on the time for	iv.	99	—, importance to science	xi.	460
—, English and French	iv.	298	— made by the English in		
— at Vienna	vi.	72	America	xii.	156
— in Gottenburg,	vi.	385	—, opposition made to first	xii.	212
— of the Prince Royal of			— of and voyages to Vir-		
Sweden	vi.	393	ginia	xii. 560. 571. 576. 609. 619	
— with a judge at Smolensko	vi.	574	— of the island of New		
— at Moscow	vi.	588	France	xii.	629*
— of the Russian nobility at			—, observations on	xiii.	211. 220
Petersburgh	vi.	680	—, Lahontan's observations		
—, Japanese	vii.	796	on making	xiii.	322
— at the court of Japan	vii.	816	— on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787	Discovery of Moscovia	i.	23
— of the Arabs	x.	154	— of Iceland	i.	744
— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660	—, Tasman's voyage of	xi.	439
Dintner valley	vi.	53	— of the Strait of Magellan	xi.	319
Dionysius Alexandrinus on the Scilly			— of longitude	xi.	388
isles	ii.	730	— of southern lands, voyage		
Diocese of Murray	iii.	132	for	xi.	739
Dioceses of Peru	xiv.	611	— of the West Indies by		
— in the Audience of Charcas	xiv.	629	Colon	xii.	28. 33
Diodorus Siculus, his account of			— of America	xiv.	134
Stromboli	v.	125	— of the South Sea	xiv.	143
— of			— of Peru	xiv.	156
Vulcano	v.	154	— of the Canary islands,		
— of			Glas's history	xvi.	808
Lipari	v.	211	Discovery, Cook's voyage with the		
— on the sepulchres			ship	xi.	639
of the Persian kings	ix.	108	Discourse of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
— on Egypt ( <i>note</i> )	xv. 196, <i>et seq.</i>		Diseases in Lapland	i.	168. 456
		356	— in Iceland	i.	660
Dios, Cape Graciafa	xii.	125	—, great effects of diet on	i.	715
Diospolis the Great	xv.	239	— of the English	ii.	157
Diou island	xv.	9. 58	— in Murrayshire	iii.	127
Diputados de los Reynos in Spain	v.	353	— in Arran	iii.	259
Directions for distilling sea-water	i.	589	— in the Highlands	iii.	380
— for trading with the Ban-			— of sheep in Scotland	iii.	541
jareens	xi.	137	— in the Isle of Lewis	iv.	578
—, Frobisher's, for his fleet	xii.	534	— in the Isle of Harries	iv.	587
— to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493	— in Lingay Isle	iii.	599
Director-General of India, Dutch	xi.	183	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	630
— in			— at St. Kilda	iii.	714
Guinea	xvi.	378	— of Paris	iv.	72
Direfjord bay	i.	756	— in the Myfore	viii.	592
Dirk, the Highland	iii.	93	— of the Siamese	ix.	588. 599
Dirk Hartigh's island	xi.	785. 825	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	678. 728
Dirmer, Mr.	xiii.	127	— of the Arabians	x.	168
Dirmore's, Mr., adventures in New			— in Otaheite	xi.	521
England	xiii.	233	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	693
Disciplinarians of Congo	xvi.	169	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	731
— of Brazil	xvi.	180	— in the Canary islands	xi.	745
Discipline, superstitious	v.	507	— in the Isle of France	xi.	764



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diseases in Canada	xii.	659.	Distooree, the Perfec commandments	viii.	567
— of the Virginians	xiii.	39	to him	—	—
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Distress of the crew of the Endeavour	xiii.	549
— in America	xiii.	454. 492	Distresses in the city of Recife, Brazil	xiv.	844
— at Carthage	xiv.	339	Districts, fertile, of France	iv.	304
— at Porto Bello	xiv.	364	—, geographical division of	—	—
— at Quito	xiv.	455. 524	Russia into	vi.	747
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	Disy, vineyards of	iv.	448
— in Lima	xiv.	595	Ditch of Pegu	ix.	436
— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	641	Ditches, ancient	ii.	404
— in Brazil	xiv.	875	Dittmar, M.	vii.	327
— in Egypt	xv.	328	Diu city, Hamilton's description	viii.	311
— in West Barbary	xv.	40	—, history	viii.	312
— in Morocco	xv.	688	—, Fitch's description	ix.	408
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8	Diu islands, Hamilton's description	viii.	397
— of cattle	xvi.	19. 39. 146	Diurnels parish, antiquities in	iii.	149
— in Guinea	xvi.	383	Divan Bey of Persia	ix.	214
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	573	Divan-kane of the King of Persia	ix.	62. 65
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747. 787	Divans at Constantinople	x.	727
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	— of Algiers	xv.	673
Disentis town	v.	965	Diver, bird of Siam	ix.	629
— abbey	v.	ibid.	Divers for pearls in Persia	viii.	255. 256
—, government	v.	966	—, of the Sandwich islands	ix.	735
Disentis, abbot of	v.	965	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	371
Dishes, French and English	iv.	298	— for pearls in Panama	xiv.	381
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787	— expert, of Guinea	xvi.	546
Dishley	ii.	368	Diversions in St. Kilda	iii.	723
Dispatches from England to Russia	vi.	611	— of the Parisians	iv.	53
— from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub (note)	vi.	613	— on the Neva	vi.	670
— of Mr. Keith (note)	vi.	768	— of the court of Japan with the Dutch	vii.	808. 814. 817
Dispensary at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67	— of the Siamese	ix.	596
Dispertadores birds of Chili	xiv.	671	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
Disputations, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	— at Caytongee	xi.	121
— of the Admirable Critchton	iii.	140	— at Java	xi.	172
— of Rubruquis in Tartary	vii.	79	— of the Hapae islanders	xi.	666
Dissection, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Dissenters of Russia	vi.	799	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	696
—, their settlement in Pennsylvania	xii.	378	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705. 734
— college at Princetown	xiii.	733	— of the Virginians (see Amusements)	xiii.	74
Dissertatio de Geographia Ægypti	xv.	395—402	Divination, instances of	iii.	88
Dissertation of Pontanus on the north-east passage	i.	127	— by burnt bones	vii.	65
— on the earthquakes in Cæsar's Ægyptia by Dolomieu	v.	273—297	— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746
— on Rudbeck's Atlantica	vi.	410	— by an ape	viii.	48
Distempers of cattle at the Cape	xvi.	19. 39. 121	— of the Persians	ix.	227. 260
Distillation of fresh water from the sea	i.	546. 585	— of the Chinese	xi.	180
—, principles of	i.	587	Diviners of Hindostan	viii.	182
— from rice in Siam	ix.	611	Divin-gengine described	ii.	761
— in Tonquin	ix.	660. 727	Divinity school Oxford	ii.	106
— in Cochinchina	ix.	787	Division of lands, its effect on population	iv.	322
— of arrack in India (note)	xi.	350	Divisions, geographical, of Spain	v.	353
Distillers, observations on colonial	xii.	330. 333	— of the world	xvi.	675
Distillery at Reus	v.	615	Divorces in Japan	vii.	634
— near Gripsholm	vi.	541	— in Persia	ix.	154
			— of the Siamese	ix.	584

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Divorces of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	Dogger-Bank, table of its soundings	i.	792
— among the Arabs	x.	149	—, Kerguelen's observa-		
— in Turkey	x.	264	tions on the	i.	793
— in West Barbary	xv.	431. 453	— fishery	ii.	154
— in Morocco	xv.	776	Dogliana hills	x.	224
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747	Dogmer's-field park	ii.	315
Dnieper, river, course of it	vi.	573. vii. 501	Dogon city, Balbi's account	ix.	400
—, ferry	vi.	575	—, pagods	ix.	ibid. 419
—, on its navigation	vi.	890	Dogorobush town	vi.	575
—, cataracts	vi.	ibid.	Dogs, their curious office in Lapland	i.	192. 317
Do, Chevalier	xiii.	331	—, Lapland watch	i.	396
Doan, city	x.	114	—, the marine, of Finmark	i.	433
Dobbelin, Mr., the manager	vi.	204	—, Icelandic	i.	665
Dobb's, Mr., account of North			— of England	ii.	155
— America	xii.	365	—, slough, on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
Dochabad district	ix.	298	—, extraordinary fishing	iii.	887
Dochart, river	iii.	372	—, experiments with, in the Grotta		
Docks, wet, at Liverpool	ii.	39	del Cane	v.	35
—, Plymouth	ii.	267. 270	— of Albania	vii.	45
— of Spain	v.	452	— of Tholoman	vii.	147
— of Carlscroon	vi.	377	—, their battles with lions	vii.	ibid.
— of Sweabourng	vi.	557	— drawing sledges	vii.	343
— of Cronstadt	vi.	866	—, Chinese fond of	vii.	385
— of Calcutta	viii.	410	— of Constantinople, a nuisance	vii.	508
— of Constantinople	x.	729	— in Japan	vii.	700
— of Sydney Cove	xi.	903	—, regulations respect-		
Dock-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310	ing	vii.	ibid.
— of the Havannah	v.	459	—, wild, of Arabia	x.	186
— at Aranjuez	v.	557	— of Otaheite, delicate	xi.	512
— at Cadiz	v.	575	—, eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
— of Otaheite	xi.	611	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729
Doflan, column at	iii.	453	—, dumb, of the West Indies	xii.	38
Doctor of the mountains, his wonder-			— of Virginia	xiii.	31
ful cures	v.	880	— drawing carts and sledges in		
—, a wonder-working Malay	viii.	437	Canada	xiii.	661
Doctors, Siamese	ix.	599	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
—, Tonquinese	ix.	675	— preface earthquakes	xiv.	591
—, election of them	ix.	676. 729	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 661
— of Chili	xiv.	736	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	38	— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
— of Benin	xvi.	426	—, wild, of the Cape	xvi.	52. 78
Doctors' Commons, London	ii.	527	— of Congo	xvi.	252
Doctrinas in Terra Firma	xiv.	66	— degenerate in Guinea	xvi.	433
Doctrines of the Japanese Sintos	xiv.	386	—, wild	xvi.	436. 467
— of Budfdo	vii.	730	— of Benin	xvi.	532
—, of the Sinto, or philoso-	vii.	751	—, wild, of Loango	xvi.	558
phers in Japan	vii.	755	—, dumb	xvi.	ibid. 564
— of the Beths of Hindostan	viii.	183	Dogs, lake of	xii.	277
— of the priests of Laos	ix.	766	Dog's bane of America	xiii.	419
— of Mahomet	x.	754	Dog's flesh eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's descrip-			— eaten in Zaab	xv.	555
tion	viii.	672	— eaten by the Negroes of		
Dodara-pallyam, potstone of	viii.	722	Guinea	xvi.	433
Doda Rashy Guda, mines of	viii.	769	Dog-wood tree of America	xiii.	442
Dodoo's vision	viii.	559	Dohoday the Indian	xiii.	226
Doffar, port of	viii.	283	Dokn grain	xv.	137
Doffer's, M., steel manufacture	iv.	360	Dola of Tæes	x.	57
Dogbiim, their superstitions	vii.	13	Dolas in Yemen, their offices	x.	107
Doge of Venice	iv.	261	Dolden village	i.	335
Dog-fish of the Isle of Man	ii.	813	Dolgelly town	ii.	63
— of New Holland	xi.	471	Dolgoieve, island of	i.	56
			Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of	vi.	592
					Dolgoty

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dolgoy cataract	vii.	422	Donald-bane of Scotland	—	275
Doliones, the	x.	716	Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels	—	—
Dolla river	viii.	418	and death	x.	200
Dollars stamped in America	v.	476. 496	Donation of Tibet	vii.	559
— of Sweden	vi.	535*	Donations to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 143
— in Borneo	xi.	139	Don-Dominiquillo, village	xiii.	816. 833
— reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Donefchingen, Coxe's account	v.	641
Dollymyllyn cataract	ii.	632	Donga, Browne's account	xvi.	838
DOLOMIEU of fixed air	v.	38	Dongola, Poncet's description	xv.	66
— on the eruption of Arfo	v.	50	— city	xv.	67
— on the shoers of Monte Rosso	v.	67	Dongola, King of	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on the zeolites of Etna	v.	89	Dongolese	xv	133
— on the ancient Euonimos	v.	129	Donnegal, road from Ballyshannon to	iii.	827
— on crystallized iron	v.	119	Donnegal, Lord, his estates	iii.	825
— on the crater of Vul-	—	—	Donnington park	ii.	368
canello	v.	149	— village	ii.	369
— on the pumices of Campo	—	—	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bianca	v.	167	Donno tree of Congo	xvi.	249
— on the origin of pumices	v.	173. 176	Donslow salt-pits	ix.	141
— on the appearance of Lipari	v.	191	Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's ad-	—	—
— on the chrysolites of Etna	v.	199	ventures at	xvi.	842
— on the faves of Lipari	v.	201	Doon point, basaltic pillars at	iii.	903
— on the origin of zeolites	v.	208	Doors, Lapland	i.	391
— on Alicuda	v.	226	—, stone, of the Sepulchres of	—	—
— on basaltas	v.	239	the Kings	x.	344
—, his dissertation on the earth-	—	—	—, Egyptian	xv.	346
quakes in Calabria Ultra	v.	273—297	— of Moorish houses	xv.	647 767. 789
Dolou-Cui	x.	716	Dooty of Wawra	xvi.	839
Dolourous Way	x.	359	— of Dingyee	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dolphin cape	xii.	633	— of Fanimboo	xvi.	841
Dolphins of Finmark	i.	433	— of Doolinkeaboo	xvi.	842
— near Stromboli	v. 95. xi.	635	— of Sibity	xvi.	855
—, a new species of	xi.	836	— of Sai	xvi.	856
— of New Holland	xi.	883	— of Sooha	xvi.	859
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	883	— of Sibidoolfoo	xvi.	864
Dolphin town	ii.	747	Dor, King	vii.	139
Domagaia, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655. 662	Dora Belta	iv.	565
Domasio	v.	893	Dora-bread of Dongola	xv.	66
Dombe, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322	— of Sennar	xv.	70
Dombey's collections in Peru	v.	380	Dorado fish	xvi.	149. 201
Dorge of St. Paul's, London	ii.	522	Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 865
Dome of Gouté	iv. 698. v.	787	Doran city	x.	110
Domea river	ix.	712	Doray Guda hill	viii.	688
— city	ix.	715	Dorchester, history of	ii.	297
Domes of the Greek churches	vi.	593	—, buildings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Domes isle	xv.	233	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	539
Dome trees of Egypt	xv.	230. 337	Dorchester, New England	xii.	252
Domica island, Colon's discovery	xii.	59. 571. 620	Dordonne river	iv.	92
—, naval engagement at	xiii.	128	— ferry	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dominicans of Perth	iii.	397	Dorebat town	x.	54
— at Stirling	iii.	463	Doria, Andrea	xv.	543
Dominic's statue in Mount Pilate	v.	727	Doric order of architecture	x.	745
Domi tree of Abyssinia	xv.	73	— of columns	xv.	345
Domus village	x.	211	Dormepatam harbour	viii.	370
Don, on the Spanish title	v.	298	Dormer's, Captain, voyage to New	—	—
Don river	i.	30	England	xii.	248
—, source and course of it	vi.	889	Dornoch town	iii.	83
—, navigation	vi.	890	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 156
—, project of uniting it with	—	—	Dorothea Fort, Acoda	xvi.	343
the Volga	vi.	898	Dorpt, Coxe's description	vi.	711
—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	39	Dorrie isle	xi.	785. 825
Donac of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Dorrira, M.	xiii.	758
					Dorlet,

# INDEX.

[131]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dorset, Anne Countess of	iii.	521	Drago, Boca del	xii.	100. 102
Dorsetshire county described	ii.	4	Dragoian kingdom	vii.	161
Dortmund, Mr. Balthazar	xiv. 815. 824.	837. 842	Dragon island	xi.	881
Dory harbour, New Guinea	xi.	477	Dragons of Japan	vii.	699
Dofenzano	iv.	248	Dragon's-blood of Borneo	xi.	141
Dofita town	xvi.	866	Dragon-tree of New Holland	xi.	64
Dofleur on improving waste land	iv.	515	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
Dofit Khan, history	ix.	349	Dragon-well of Jerusalem	x.	423
Dothan, Pococke's account	x.	466	Diah corn of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	590
Double-bill, bird of Siam	ix.	627	Draining the Bedford Level	ii.	456
Double cape	xii.	631	Drains, ancient, at Seleucia	x.	553
Doubtful island	xi.	579	Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of	xiii. 12. xiv. 93	
Doubtless bay	xi.	536	him	xii. 587. 589.	
Doude, Seedy, Tunis	xv.	567	Drake family	ii.	185. 337
Douglas family	iii.	229	Drake hill	ii.	322
Douglasdale	iii.	ibid.	—, old chapel at	ii.	ibid.
Douglafs bay	ii.	786	Drakenstein colony, Cape of Good		
— town	ii.	787	Hope	xvi.	54. 118
— harbour	ii.	ibid.	Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages	xii.	169
Douglafs castle	iii.	229	Drake's, Sir R., actions in the		
Douglafs, Catherine	iii.	397	West Indies	i.	825
Douglafs, Lady	iv.	194.	Drama, the Spanish	v.	524
Douglafs river	iii.	179	—, the German	vi.	22
Douglafs, Sir James	iii.	230	—, the Austrian	vi.	89
Douglafs's, Sir William, stratagem	iii.	468	— of Russia	vi.	855
Doumerc's, M., improvement of			— of the Birmans	ix.	434
forest land	iv.	509	— of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dounacona, King of Canada	xii. 645. 655.	662	— in Otaheite	xi.	583
Dounie, Rev. Mr.	iii.	341	— in Ulitea	xi.	587. 613
Doun-vollan	iii.	284	— in Huaheine	xi.	ibid.
Doufe, Thomas	xiii.	97	— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Don-wanne of Algiers	xv.	673	Dramme towns	vi.	366
Douwars of Barbary	xv.	503. 655	Draper, General	v.	491
— of Morocco	xv.	690	Drapery of the Indian statues in		
Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Em-			Elephanta ifle	x.	208
peror of Morocco	xv.	787	Draughts, game, in Ceylon	vii.	218
Douzenach	iv.	92	—, in the Sandwich		
Dova of Tonquin	ix.	745. 750.	islands	xi.	734
Dove river	ii.	279. 383	Drauue, Forster's adventures at	ix.	282
Dove-bank, in Staffordshire	ii.	21	Drawers of the Moors	xv.	660
Dovedale	ii.	381	Drawing-rooms of the Russian court	vi.	673
Dove-houses in Persia	ix.	185	Drawings in the King's library at		
Dove-Houses islands	xii.	632	Stockholm	vi.	406
Dover castle	i.	803	— in Nieuhoff's travels in		
Dove's, Mr., still for procuring fresh			China	vii.	232
water from the sea	i.	586	Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoe	xii.	203
Doves, Siamese	ix.	626	Drepanum promontory	x.	88
Dovey, estuary of the	ii.	639	Dresden city	vi.	145
Dowgate ward	ii.	56	Dress of the Russians	i.	30
Dowlakie village	ix.	238	— of the Samoeds	i.	64. 527
Down of the eider-bird	i.	666	— of the Laplanders	i. 163. 367. 383	
Down-fort of St. Kilda	iii.	704	— of the Lapland women	i. 192. 367. 386	
Down-hill cairn	iii.	68	— of the Icelanders	i.	653
Downe, battle of the	i.	800	— of the Icelandic women	i.	751
Downton	ii.	218	— of the English	ii.	145. 518
Downton castle	ii.	640	— of the Highlanders	iii.	92
Dow's, Daniel, visions	iii.	676	— of the Highland women	iii.	94
Doyly, Colonel	xii.	314	— of the islanders of Skie	iii.	640
Draconia islands	xv.	559	— of the islanders of Skney	iii.	692
Dragara, a cavern of Scylla	v.	264	— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Drage of Virginia	xii.	596	— of the Romans	iv.	11

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress of the Parisians —	iv.	143. 299	Dress of the Colchians —	x.	144
—, Young's observations on	iv.	269	— of the Tajiks in Bukhara	ix.	378
—, on the attempt to alter the			— of the Ubecks —	ix.	379
Spanish —	v.	510	— denotes the quality of the		
— of the Swiss peasants at			Birmans —	ix.	464. 495
Langenau —	v.	882	— of the court of Ava	ix.	496
— of the Grisons women	v.	900	— of the women of Ava	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Bavarians —	vi.	34	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
— of the Saltzburghers	vi.	47	— of the Kayn mountaineers	ix.	560
— at Vienna —	vi.	70	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	666. 719
— of the Hungarian troops	vi.	112	— of the inhabitants of Aracan	ix.	760
— at Dresden —	vi.	147	— of the inhabitants of Jangoma	ix.	763
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— of the Cochinchinese women	ix.	785
— of the different orders of			— men	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	— of the Arabs of the Desert	x.	16
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	20
— of a Russian woman	vi. 575. vii. 39		— in Jidda —	x.	23
— of the Russian peasants	vi.	576. 651	— of a travelling Arab	x.	36
— of the Russian coachmen and			— of the Arabs —	x.	156
postillions —	vi.	582	— of the Jews in Arabia	x.	158
— of Peter the Great	vi. 584. vii. 495		— of the Banians —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the imperial guards of			— of the Hindoos —	x.	218
Russia —	vi.	672	— of the Perfecs —	x.	220
— of the Empress Catherine the			— of the Turks —	x.	261. 283
Second —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Maronites —	x.	291
— of the court of Petersburg	vi.	674	— of the Cypriotes —	x.	591
— of the Russian masquerades	vi.	676	— of the Cretans —	x.	619
— of the Russian clergy	vi.	816	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	11
— of the Tartars —	vii.	32	— in the Bashee islands	xi.	47
— of the Tartar women	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—, Marco Polo's account of the			— in Manilla —	xi.	81
Tartar —	vii.	123	— of the Hottentots	xi. 152. xvi. 28.	139
— of the Indian Kings	vii.	224	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
— of the Calmuc ambassador	vii.	264	— of the women in Batavia	xi.	195
— of a Tzerimish woman	vii.	278	— in Amboyna —	xi.	275
— of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	281. 332	— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
— of the Tongusians	vii.	340	— in Gilolo —	xi.	366
— of the Buratians —	vii.	346	— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	518
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	384	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
— of the Osteacks —	vii.	427	— in Savu island —	xi.	562
— of the inhabitants of Tibet	vii.	551	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	594. 694
— of the Lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	— of the Easter islanders	xi.	604
— of the women of Japan	vii.	619	— in the Marquesas —	xi.	606
— of the Dairi's court in			— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Japan —	vii.	791	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	745	— of the Indians in Frobisher's		
— of the Muskat Arabs	viii.	287	Strait —	xii.	500. 556
— of the Mahometans at Surat	viii.	321	— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34	
— in the Birman empire	viii.	424	— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
— of the women in Birma	viii.	425	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	629
— of the Siamese —	xiii. 471. ix.	589	— of the Hurons —	xiii.	659
— of the Cambodians	viii.	480	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
— of the Chinese ladies	viii.	506	— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
— of the Mandarins	viii.	507	— of the women of Quicattan	xiii.	815
— of the Seringapatam women	viii.	612	— in Lima —	xiv.	7. 579
— of the inhabitants of Scio	ix.	6	— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116
— of the Guebres —	ix.	32	— in Carthage —	xiv.	334
— of the Persians —	ix.	401	— in Panama —	xiv.	377
— of the ancient figures at Per-			— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
sepolis —	ix.	104	— in Quito —	xiv.	448
— in Moghoftan —	ix.	117	— in Sechura —	xiv.	558

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress in Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	668	Drink of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Tapoyers	xiv.	877	Drinkbierre, M., on clover	iv.	486
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24	Drinking, ancient custom, in the		
— in Sennar	xv.	71	Western isles at	iii.	608
— in Ethiopia	xv.	85	—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	154	Drinking-bouts of the Indians	xiv.	518
— in Egypt	xv.	322	Drinking matches of the Brazilians	xiv.	869
— in Tetuan	xv.	450	Drinking-parties of the Gold Coast	xvi.	416
— of the women of Tetuan	xv.	451	Drogheda, described by Mr. Young	iii.	822
— in Barbary	xv.	657. 660	Drontheim, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Dromedary, pleasure of riding one	x.	3
— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737	— of Arabia	x. 178. xv.	107
— of the Jewesses	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
— of the Moors	xv.	766	— of Morocco, the fleetest		
— of the brides in Morocco	xv.	776	travelling animal known	xv.	708
— of the ladies in the Emperor			Dromos of the Egyptian temples	xv.	240
of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792	Drooge Rivier	xvi.	133
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	244	Drops, King Charles's	iv.	76
— of the Sognese	xvi.	246	Drosacks, Garnet's account of the	iii.	570
— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271	—, scenery of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Gagas	xvi.	326	Drottningholm castle described	vi.	439
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, medals at	vi.	440
Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	—, cabinet of na-		
— of the Mulattoes	xvi.	395	tural history	vi.	441
— of the Fidasians	xvi.	482	—, Queen's apartments	vi.	442
— of the Negroes of Gabon	xvi.	510	—, paintings	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Benin	xvi.	524	Drought in Provence	iv.	314
— of the Negroes at Cape Monte	xvi.	539	— in the Birman empire	ix.	485
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	Drouine's, M. l'Abbé, library	iv.	32
— of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	615	Drownings occasioned by cold	xi.	499
— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	691	Droz, Jaquet, the mechanist	v.	817
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Dragon, story of	iii.	9
Dreyer, M., anecdote of	vi.	218	Drugs of Persia	ix.	181
Drift-wood found at sea	i.	547	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67
—, account of	i.	561	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	249
—, at Spitzbergen	i.	598	Drug-trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
— in Iceland	i.	640	Druids	ii.	379
— from America ( <i>note</i> )	i. <i>ibid.</i>	xii. 495.	—, Robertson's account of		
		516. 588	them	ii.	807
— in various parts	i.	640	— of the Western isles	iii.	608
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	745	Druid's altar, discovery of one	ii.	404. 413
— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 487	Drum, picturesque scenery at	iii.	820
—, conjectures on	xii.	14	Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of	iii.	224
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	769. 865	Drummin parish	iii.	248
Drill-ploughs	iv.	542	Drummond, Hon. Mrs.	iii.	571
Drink of the Laplanders	i.	399	Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa	x.	734
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Drummond cattle	iii.	407
— of the Persians	ix.	203. 263	Drumoland, prospects from	iii.	831
— of the Cochlin-Chinese	ix.	787	Drums of divination	i.	358
— of the Arabs	x.	154	—, Lapland magic	i.	474
— of the Turks	x.	263	—, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canadians	xiii.	697	—, figures	i.	475
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	— of the Birmans	ix.	508
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24	— of the Siamese	ix.	596
— in Sennar	xv.	71	— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	337
— in Ethiopia	xv.	79	— of Tongataboo	xi.	678
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
— in Egypt	xv.	316	— of Congo	xvi.	160. 245
— in Barbary	xv.	453	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
— of the Caffres	xvi.	695	Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Drunkenness, the Great Mogul's punishment for —	viii.	22	Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him	ii.	353
——, Mahometan punishment for —	x.	263	Dudley, Mr., on the moose-deer	xiii.	471
—— of the Mohocks —	xii.	415	Dudley family —	ii.	353
——, cure for —	xiv.	74	Duel between two princes in Boni	xi.	225
——, its effects in Guinea	xvi.	359. 382	Duelling in Ireland —	iii.	875
—— of the Negroes	xvi.	389	Duels, public, Canarian —	xvi.	818
Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Causeway —	iii.	895	Duennas town —	v.	313
Drufes, people —	x. 324. 446. 475.	479	Duesbury, Mr. —	ii.	371
Drufus's camp —	v.	902	Duff-house —	iii.	
Druwin, Guinea, described	xvi.	544	Duffield village —	ii.	374. 551
Druydd river —	ii.	631	Dufresne on the finances of France	iv.	401
Dryburgh abbey —	iii.	482	Dugdale's account of Berkley castle	ii.	241
Dsjærhamie tribe of Arabs	x.	139	—— of Amertham	ii.	337
Dsjebi town —	x.	110	—— of Warwick	ii.	354
——, Schœchs —	x.	113	Dugga, inscription at —	xv.	575
Dsjedsjal, Mahometan sect —	x.	141	Dugny, agriculture at —	iv.	175
Dsjobla town —	x.	44	Dugommier, General —	v.	623
Dsjof, country described —	x.	99	Du Halde's China —	vii. 541. <i>cf seq.</i>	
Duan, Abyssinia —	xv.	19	Duile, Jibel —	xv.	190. 193
Duans of Damascus —	x.	369	Duke, Spanish title of —	v.	345
Duart castle —	iii.	656	Dulcinea's house at El Tobofo	v.	599
Dubbah, animal of Barbary	xv.	623	Dulgehan river —	x.	550
Dublin, Young's account of	iii.	811	Dulhut, M. —	xiii. 273. 295.	297
Dubofka, the impostor of —	vi.	798	Dullness of the Calvinists —	vi.	170
Dubravius's account of the Bohemians —	vi.	137	Du-loch —	iii.	366
Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> ) —	xi.	906	Dulse, plant of Skie —	iii.	622
Ducats of Sweden —	vi.	535	Du Mayet, Commander —	i.	843
—— of Fez —	xv.	459	Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for —	iii.	476
Duccian operation —	xv.	530	Dumez tree of Egypt —	xv.	336
Duchefnau, M. —	xiii.	364	Dumfermline, Pennant's account of	iii.	457
Ducie, Lord —	ii.	238	Dumfries, Pennant's account of	iii.	221
Duck Cove, New Zealand	xi.	570	Dumfries on the Quantico —	xiii.	719
Ducks of Finmark —	i.	427	Dumfrieshire, rural economy	iii.	221
——, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	703	Dungam town —	ix.	311
—— bred for weeding rice grounds —	viii.	488	—— battle —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Manilla, of Siam —	ix.	626	Dummar bridge —	x.	367. 373
——, wild, Arabian mode of catching —	x.	23	Dun-an-gal —	iii.	351
—— of Dusky Bay —	xi.	574	Dunbar, Pennant's account of	iii.	25
—— of Canada —	xiii.	355	——, basalt —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Egyptian mode of catching	xv.	340	—— castle —	iii.	26
—— of Barbary —	xv.	631	Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument —	iii.	26
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433	Dunbar, Captain, Georgia —	xii.	476
——, wild —	xvi.	443	Dunbarton town —	iii.	110
—— of Fida —	xvi.	503	—— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 243
——, wild, of Griel island	xvi.	653	Dunbeth castle —	iii.	86
Ducks' eggs, Siamese mode of preserving —	ix.	613	Dun-Bhorairraig —	iii.	282
——, Tonquinese mode of hatching —	ix.	718	Dundalk, view of —	iii.	823
Ducks meat sea —	xiv.	700	Dundee, Pennant's account of	iii.	417
Dudaim plant —	x.	336	——, history —	iii.	419
Dudhope —	iii.	419	Dundee, Viscount —	iii.	388
Dudley, Earl of Leicester —	ii.	352	Dundonnell —	iii.	338
			Dundrum estate —	iii.	851
			Dune of Dornadilla ( <i>note</i> ) —	iii.	345
			Dun-sir-Volg of St. Kilda —	iii.	663
			Dung, beds made of —	xvi.	834
			Dungan, Governor, of New York	xii.	394
			Dung-beetles of America —	xiii.	567
			Dungeon of John Hufe —	v.	646

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dunghills, neat ones of Alfice	iv.	546	Durham, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Dunglafs	iii.	242	—, coal	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, blowing up of	iii.	376	—, Penhant's account of	iii.	17. 508
Dungby bay	iii.	87	—, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dunham ferry	iii.	5	—, bishoprick	iii.	503
Dunibrissel	iii.	455	Durien, fruit of Mindanao	—	xi. 8
Dunie castle	iii.	80	— of Java	—	xi. 169
Dun-ii, hill of	iii.	303	Durio fruit of Siam	—	ix. 608
Dunipace mounts	iii.	463	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 717
Dunkeld town	iii.	42. 390	— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 776
Dunkerke, Captain	xiv.	830	Durif-deer church	—	iii. 226
Dunkettle house	iii.	833	Durloch earthenware manufacture	vi.	6
— woods	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Durra bread	—	x. 155
Dunkirk, entrance of the road	i.	795	Durra corn, on its produce	—	x. 175
—, town	i. 796. iv.	146	Durroona village	—	ix. 305
—, history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Durfound, port of	—	i. 780
—, name	i.	796	Duruganata province	—	ix. 373
—, trade	i.	797	Dururi, Cacique of	—	xii. 137
—, fishery	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dusky bay	—	xi. 540
—, sieges	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Cook's second arrival	—	—
—, Dutch blockade	i.	798	at	—	xi. 569
—, naval actions off	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dussen fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 801
—, under three crowns in one	—	—	Dustan, Hannah, anecdotes of her	—	—
day	i.	800	bravery	—	xii. 401
—, privateers of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dust-gold of Guinea	—	xvi. 373
—, canal from Mardyck to	i.	802	Dutch, their trade to Russia	—	i. 43
—, basin of	iv.	145	— attempt a north-east pas-	—	—
—, fuel at	iv.	519	sage	—	i. 81. 85. 90
Dunluce castle	iii.	888	—, their intercourse with the	—	—
Dun-Mac-Sniochain	—	353	Samoids	—	i. 87
Dunmail Wrays	iii.	191	—, sufferings in Icy Harbour	i.	100
Dunmull, basaltic of	iii.	900	—, narrative of their wintering in	—	—
Dunnet parish	iii.	153	Icy Harbour	—	i. 100—112
Dunnington castle ( <i>note</i> )	—	195	—, fishery at Shetland	—	iii. 797
Dunnoke, Isle of Wight	—	721	— fisheries, then gold-mines	—	iii. 799
Dunnot chapel	—	808	—, their character	—	v. 500
— head	—	810	—, their attempts to settle in	—	—
Dunnoter castle	—	429	China	—	vii. 233
Dunquas Hottentots	xvi.	72	—, Hamel's account of the tra-	—	—
Dunrobin castle	—	83	velds of some, in Korea	—	vii. 518
Dunrossness parish	—	774	—, their audiences of the Empe-	—	—
Dunstan	—	41. 442	ror of Japan	—	vii. 807
Duns Scotus, Johannes	—	170	—, antics performed by them for	—	—
Dunstable, crows at	—	457	the court	—	vii. 808. 817
— town	—	<i>ibid.</i>	— embassy to Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 107
— priory	—	458	— trade in Agra	—	viii. 171
Dunstaffage castle	—	352	— at Malacca	—	viii. 434
Dunstone, see Toadstone.	—	—	— at Pullambam	—	viii. 449
Dun-tuilm castle	—	326	— at Java	—	viii. 452
Dun-vegan castle	—	320	— at Amoy	—	viii. 493
Dupplin castle	—	38. 398	— in Japan	—	viii. 515
Dupuch creek	—	773	— colony in Siam	—	ix. 575
Duquesne cape	—	881	—, anecdotes of them in Cochin-	—	—
Durant, M. de la	xiii.	292	China	—	ix. 796
Durantay, M. de la	xiii.	305	— settlement in Karek	—	x. 130
Durbar of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— at Surat	—	x. 216
Durean, fruit of Malacca	viii.	435	— in the Philippines	—	xi. 7
Duretal Chateau	iv.	160	—, their power in Java	—	xi. 162
Durham, county	—	17	— factories in India	—	xi. 197
Durham, climate of	—	<i>ibid.</i>	— possessions	—	xi. 232
					Dutch,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dutch, decay of their power	* xi.	238	Dwaries of the Arabs	—	xv.
— navigations to Terra Australis	xi.	421	Dwars in den Weg island (see Thwart-in-the-way island)	xi.	160
—, policy of their East India Company	—	xi.	Dwee, Jibbel	xv.	528
— in Timor	—	xi.	Dwellings of the Laplanders	i.	368
—, Elizabeth's policy to them	xii.	214	— of the Icelanders (see Houses)	i.	752
— in Guiana	xii.	291	Dwina river	i.	16
— in Nova Belgia	xii.	349	Dye, an ancient Scotch	iii.	368
— in Virginia, anecdotes	xiii. 85. 90. 92.	103	— of the shell-fish in Bombay	ix.	236
—, on their fisheries	xiii.	213. 232	Dyers, manners and customs of the Hindoo	viii.	649
— in America	xiii.	385	— of Persia	ix.	205
— in New Brunswick	xiii.	450	Dyestuffs of Jura	iii.	279
— in Staten island	xiii.	452	— found in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647
— in New York	xiii.	463	— of Tongataboo	xi.	677
* — in Albany, character of them	xiii.	586	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii.	13
—, their attacks on Chili	xiv.	50	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— expedition against Paraiba	xiv.	726	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	760
— against Brazil	xiv.	733	Dye-woods of Siam	ix.	606
—, their operations against the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv. 761—858.	870	— of Jamaica	xii.	320
— settlement at the Cape of Good Hope described	—	xvi.	— of Brazil	xiv.	865
—, history	—	xvi.	Dying art in Lapland	i.	447
—, anecdotes of them in Congo	xvi.	256. 258	—, art of, in France	iv.	357. 359
— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi.	341. 347	—, art among the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— war with the Commanians	xvi.	351.	Dykes of Holland	vi.	282
— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367	Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Dylta, vitriol manufactory	vi.	389
Dutch East Indiaman, shipwreck of one	—	ii.	Dynamometer, Regnier's	xi.	939
Dutch East India Company	viii.	384	Dyn Medina Rabza	xv.	702
—, its conquest of Columbo	—	viii.	Dynis island	iii.	841
— at Nagapatam	—	viii.	Dysart town	iii.	452
— at Barnagul	—	viii.	Dysentery, cures for	iv.	72
— at Chinchura	—	viii.	—, Perron on	xi.	815
Dutchman, his character	—	vi.	—, Mandingo remedies for	xvi.	877
—, Riefbeck's description	vi.	280			
Dutch West India Company	xiv.	738	E.		
Duties in the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Each, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	144
— on Spanish wool	v.	330	Eagles of Lapland	i.	187
— on merchandise of Spain	v.	419	—, immense size in Lapland	i.	197
— on the American trade to Spain	v.	473	—, fishing	i.	293
— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108	— of Scotland	iii.	373
— payable on iron, steel, copper, &c. in Sweden	—	vi.	— of Island-More	iii.	583
—, on the Virginian	xiii.	533	— of Lingay isle	iii.	597
Dutton Lodge	iii.	169	—, story of one with a turbot	iii.	790
Duvarna city	xv.	175	—, charm against	iii.	ibid.
Duwy, John, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	97	— of the Pyrences	iv.	717
Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at	xvi.	780. 823	— of Virginia	xii.	240
Duzrach village	ix.	91	— of Canada	xiii.	354
Dwarf, Jeffery Hudson, the	iii.	118	—, the bald Virginian (note)	xiii.	720
— of Christian the Second	vi.	341	— of Chili	xiv.	77
Dwarfie-stone, Orkney isles	iii.	690. 754	Eagles' feathers presented to the King by Tomochichi	xii.	449
Dwarfs with monstrous ears	xi.	375	Eagles' Nest mountain	iii.	842
— of Madagascar described	xvi.	762	Eagles' nests	i.	430
			Eaglewood of Siam	ix.	606
			— of Cochinchina	ix.	779
			— of Madagascar	xvi.	739

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Eaheinomauwe	—	xi. 541. 596	Earthquakes in Myrna	x.	650
Eaowee island	—	xi. 592. 617. 673	—, Pococke's account of	x.	745
Eappo of Owhyhee	—	xi. 723	— one	x.	84
Earecs of Otaheite	—	xi. 581	— in the Philippine islands	xi.	175
Earn river	—	iii. 403	— in Java	xi.	447
Earnings of manufacturers in France	iv.	388	— in New Britain	xi.	284
Earoupa, the chief	—	xi. 665	— at Amboyna	xi.	317
Ear-ornaments of the Virginians	xiii.	34	— in Jamaica	xii.	8
Ear-rings of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 140	— in Peru	xiii.	395
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888	— in America	xiii.	668
Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto,	—	—	— in Canada	xiii.	303
monitrous	—	xi. 375	— in Peru	xiv.	304
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	—, Bouguer on their	xiv.	455. 468
— of the South Americans	xiv.	229. 512	causes	xiv.	486
Earth, its motion	i.	211	— in Quito	xiv.	500
—, on its figure	i.	231	— in Popayan	xiv.	593
—, revolutions in it	i.	255	— in Lima	xiv.	677
—, on its formation	i. 725. iii. 917	—, Ulloa on their causes	xiv.	608	
—, determination of its shape	xiv.	211. 249. 270. 319	— in Santiago, Chili	xiv.	136
—, Mandingo account of its	—	—	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	65
figure	—	—	Earth-rats of the Cape	xvi.	623
Earthenware of Martavan	viii.	429	Earth-rose of the Cape of Good	xvi.	728
— of the American In-	—	—	Hope	xvi.	638
dians	xiii.	481	Earths, on primitive	i.	526
byshire	—	—	—, number and natures of	i.	406
— of Persia	ii.	487	— holy, of Lemnos	x.	857
— floats of the Nile	ix.	205	East, Banian doctrine of its popu-	viii.	530
— of India	xv.	233. 236	lation	—	73
Earth-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	761	—, Dr. Pococke's description	x.	35
Earth-oil wells	xvi.	460	of it	x.	419
Earthquakes in Iceland	ix.	472. 558	East bay, Maria island	xi.	425
— at Lisbon felt at Mat-	i.	640. 745	East cape, New Zealand	xi.	181
lock	—	—	Easter feast among the Nestorians	xvii.	675
— at Messina in 1783	ii.	394	—, sacrifice of the Mahome-	ix.	767
—, indications of	v.	259	tans at	x.	498
its approach	v.	260	— ceremonies at Jerusalem	x.	162
— in Calabria, Dolomieu's	—	—	— of the Greeks	xi.	454. 458
account of	v.	274	— in St. Jago	xvii.	50
—, horrors of	v.	ibid.	Easter island, Cook's description	xi.	97
—, people buried	v.	ibid.	Eastern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' his-	xvi.	272
by (note)	v.	ibid.	tory	i.	15
—, dreadful,	—	—	East India Company, the Danish	ii.	ibid.
1783	v.	277	East India Company of Gottenburg	vi.	596
—, extent	v.	ibid.	East India Company, Dutch (see	xi.	768
—, duration	v.	283	Dutch)	xi.	497
—, effects	v.	284	East India Company, English	ii. 97. xi.	782
—, weather	—	—	East India house in London	ii.	254
during	v.	296	Eastland Company of London	ii.	216
—, causes of	v.	ibid.	East Loo	ii.	457
— in Japan, Kempfer's	—	—	East-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	514
account	vii.	684	—, foil	ii.	Ebadie
—, Father Lewis de	vii.	685	—, sheep	ii.	—
Froes on (note)	vii.	92	East Spitzbergen	i.	—
— at Aseugan	vii.	111	Eating, Moorish mode of	xv.	—
—, remarkable, near Bagdat	vii.	369	Eating-houses of London	ii.	—
—, Mongall's hypothesis of	vii.	377	— in Japan	vii.	—
— in China	vii.	377	Eaton, Theophilus, his settlement	xii.	—
— at the Crucifixion in	—	—	in America	xii.	—
Jerusalem	x.	342	Eaton Bishops	ii.	—
VOL. XVII.	—	—	Eaton Bray	ii.	—
	—	—	Eatuas of Otaheite	xi.	—
	—	—	[s]	—	—

					VOL.	PAGE
Ebadie village	—	xv.	224	Edda contents of it	i.	708
Ebal mount	—	x.	335	steganography in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebba, the abbess	—	ii.	170	on the title	i.	709
Ebenezer town on the Savannah	—	xii.	450. 468	author	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebenfuh mountain	—	v.	876	Schloetzer's observations on	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebher city, Chardin's account	—	ix.	157	the Skaldetal to the	i.	712
Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids	—	xv.	824	genealogical tables	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khaldoon's Historical Prolegomenes	—	xv.	832	catalogue of Lagmen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids	—	xv.	825	Edda, Isle of	i.	781
Ebn-Wahab, his history	—	vii.	203	—, kale of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his voyage to China	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eddagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606
—, his audience with the Emperor	—	vii.	204	Eddies at Rachlin island	iii.	879
— his account of Cumdan	—	vii.	206. 225	Eddin, King	ii.	402
Ebony of Maurice island	—	xi.	440	Eddystone light-house	ii.	268
Ebro river	—	v.	310	Eddystone Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874
—, on its navigation	—	v.	553	Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinet's account of	xi.	816
Ecaterrinenflaf, see Catharinenflaf.	—	—	—	Eden-hole	ii.	396. 475
Ecatokephale	—	x.	639	Eden's collection of travels	xii.	166
Ecclefecan, antique near	—	iii.	216	Eden's Decades	i.	23
Ecclesiastics, the Birman	—	ix.	449	— testimony to Clement Adams	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Siamese	—	ix.	582	Edeffa, see Ourfa.	—	—
— of the Maronites	—	x.	293	Edgar, King, anecdote of	ii.	219
—, see Clergy and Priests.	—	—	—	Edgecombe, Mount	ii.	267
Echaterinenburgh, see Catharinenburgh.	—	—	—	Edgehill	ii.	347
Echelles, passage of	—	iv.	285	—, battle of	ii.	348
Echetas Indians	—	xii.	448. 463	Edgeware road	ii.	175
Echini of Barbary	—	xv.	636	Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery	vii.	602
Echinites of Calabria	—	v.	282	— of the Grand Lama for ditto	vii.	603
Echo at Thornbury castle	—	ii.	245	— of the King of Batgao for the same	vii.	604
Ecija town	—	v.	564	Edikuly at Constantinople	vii.	511
Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him	—	viii.	350	Edinburgh	ii.	158
Eclipses of the moon	—	i.	316	—, Pennant's description of	iii.	28
— first caused Tycho Brahe to study astronomy	—	vi.	329	—, grand situation	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the sun, Bernier's account	—	viii.	173	—, houses	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Delhi	—	viii.	174	— castle	iii.	29. 468
—, Indian doctrine	—	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, new town	iii.	32
—, Persian superstitious respecting	—	ix.	32	—, etymology of	iii.	467
—, Birman doctrine	—	ix.	486	—, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Cochinchinese ceremonies on	—	ix.	815	Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (see Pinkerton)	vii.	179. 225
—, conversions effected by	—	ix.	817	Edmonds, Sir Thomas	xiii.	229
—, Arabian doctrine	—	x.	168	Edmonston's walks, Stirling	iii.	462
—, opinion of the Banjareens of one	—	xi.	129	Edmund hall, Oxford	ii.	122
—, Colon's artifice at one	—	xii.	149	Edradour	iii.	385
Ecton hill copper-mines	—	ii.	278	Edrachilis parish	iii.	14
—, singularity of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 384	Education of the Laplanders	i.	373
Eda ifle	—	iii.	751	— in England	ii.	515
Edal	—	ii.	401	— in the Scilly ifles	ii.	766
Edam island	—	xi.	215	— of the nobility of Venice	iv.	260
Edda, description of it	—	i.	681	— in Spain	v.	394
—, Chev. Ihre's account	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, military, in Spain	v.	448
—, supposed to be by Snorre Sturleson	—	i.	682	— of ladies in Spain	v.	516
—, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning	—	i.	707	— at Zuric	v.	668
				— in Wirtemberg	vi.	8
				— in Suabia	vi.	21

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Education in Austria —	vi.	85	Eggs on Ascension island —	xi.	157
— in Korea —	vii.	534	— of the crocodile —	xv. 334. xvi.	657. 700
— of children in Japan —	vii.	635	— of the ostrich —	xvi.	70. 93
— of Asiatic princes, Bernier on —	viii.	113	— of the camelion —	xvi.	442
—, Aureng-Zebe's observations on —	viii.	116. 145	Egrigaia province —	vii.	125
— in Siam —	viii.	476. 582	Eguira fort, Guinea —	xvi.	344
—, state in Persia —	ix.	227	Egypt, described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	16
— among the Arabs —	x.	143. 165	—, Blount's account —	x.	240
— in Batavia —	xi.	194	—, Pococke's travels in —	xv.	163—402
—, state in Quito —	xiv.	450	—, Abd Allatif's relation respecting —	xv.	802
— in Egypt —	xv.	315	—, description of the dreadful famine in —	xvi.	717
— in West Barbary —	xv. 418. 441.	458	Egyptians, Blount's account of them —	x.	242
— in Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	637	—, Pococke's description of them —	xv.	313. 326
— of princes in Morocco —	xv.	765	Ehrenbreitstein fort —	vi.	269
— of children —	xv.	773. 776	ERNEMALM's travels into Western Nordland, &c. —	i.	337
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	388	Ehrensveld, Baron, trial of —	vi.	511
— of Princes and Princesses in Guinea —	xvi.	417	Ehrensvord, Count de, on the expences of the Swedish navy —	vi.	379
— in Benin —	xvi.	526	Ehrmann on Vesuvian garnets —	v.	197
— of children in Loango —	xvi.	571	Eibcig-abad —	ix.	21
— in Sofala —	xvi.	697	Eider-birds of Iceland —	i.	666
— in Canaria —	xvi.	819	—, —, nests —	i.	ibid.
— of the Mandingo children —	xvi.	872. 892	—, —, down —	i.	ibid.
Edward the Sixth, his death —	i.	26	— of the Farn islands —	iii.	22
—, anecdotes of him —	xii.	163	Eider-down described —	i.	749
Edward the Confessor —	ii.	77	Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm —	vi.	406
—, his chapel in Westminster abbey —	ii.	79	Eilon river —	ii.	607
Edward the Elder —	ii.	230	Eimayo, transit of Venus observed at —	xi.	510
Edwards on the bearded vulture —	v.	871	Eimot river —	iii.	121
Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro —	ii.	610	Einatirich village —	x.	511
Edwin, Moritz's account of —	ii.	514	Ein-Moufeh —	xv.	280. 295
Edzel house —	iii.	432	Einsham village —	ii.	199
Eel fishery on the Ban —	iii.	827	Einfdlin, abbey of —	v.	656
Eels of the lake of Orbitello —	v.	10	—, its riches —	v.	658
—, Canadian mode of taking —	xiii. 265. 632.	672	—, its destruction (note) —	v.	659
Eefa, Seedy —	xv.	537	Einfdler of Bavaria —	vi.	32
Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	753	Einuru temples —	viii.	750
Egarce river —	xii.	277	Einzellec, harbour and trade —	vi.	881
Egede, account of —	i.	789	Eiron, vale of —	ii.	605
Egelward, Duke of Dorset —	ii.	205	Ejections from Vesuvius —	v.	13
Eger mountains —	v.	877	Ejenesf, Derb —	xv.	293
Egg, Isle of, described by Martin —	iii.	662	Ekbar, Sultan —	viii.	106. 113
—, instances of second-sight in —	iii.	680	Ekereu in Aland —	vi.	554
Egg-bird of the Bermudas —	xiii.	173	Ekerman's, Mr., machines —	vi.	432
Eggles Madie —	iii.	428	Ekke-Tokki, Guinea —	xvi.	350
Egmont, Mount, New Zealand —	xi.	537. 636	Ela of the fago —	xi.	260
Eggs, sea —	i.	508	Elabas, pafs on the Ganges —	viii.	90
—, gathering, at the Needles —	ii.	673	Elalia ruins —	xv.	582
— in St. Kilda —	iii.	668. 702	Elambo, Battel's adventures in —	xvi.	321
—, mode of preserving, at St. Kilda —	iii.	712	Elana, the ancient —	xv.	296
—, mode of taking, at Nofsholm —	iii.	791	Elandboks of the Cape —	xvi.	95
—, —, at Foula —	iii.	ibid.	Eland's Kloof —	xvi.	82
—, Siamese mode of preserving —	ix.	613	Elba, iron mines of —	v.	10
—, Tonquinese mode of hatching —	ix.	718	Elba island —	x.	765

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elbarrow, antiquities at	x.	524	Elephants, executions with, in Siam	viii.	472
Elbe river	i.	334	—, mode of killing, in		
Elbeuf, view of	iv.	163	Cambodia	viii.	478
—, cloths of	iv.	357-360	—, wild, of the Coorg		
—, manufactures of	iv.	378. 383	country	viii.	703-705
Elborok spring	x.	473	—, white, of the King of		
Elcaifferia of Morocco	xv.	735	Pegu	ix.	403. 417
Elcaya tree of Arabia	x.	195	— of the King of Ava	ix.	404
Elcho convent	iii.	416	—, mode of catching wild	ix.	418. 512
Elders of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	479
— of Presbyteries	iii.	527	—, palaces and titles of		
Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in			Siamefe	ix.	577-591
London	ii.	73	—, natural hillory	ix.	614
— of a member of parlia-			—, royal hunt and trade	ix.	616
ment	ii.	510	—, their instinct	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for the Great Council of			—, combat with tigers	ix.	617
Basse	v.	694	—, mode of taming	ix.	618
— of the kings of Loango	xvi.	579	—, singular insects bred		
— of the kings of Quiteva	xvi.	683	from their dung	ix.	632
Electors in America ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	430	— of Tonquin	ix.	662. 686
— in the Diet of Germany	vi.	43	— of Cochín-China	ix.	780
Electricity, its identity with light-			—, bones and tusks found		
ning	i.	786	in Siberia ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	421
—, its application in Vir-			in Canada	xiii.	607
ginia	xiii.	708	— of Abyffinia	xv.	23
Elegies of Sumorokof	vi.	858	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	141
Elementa Physiologiæ Corporis			— at the Cape of Good		
Humani	v.	864	Hope	xvi.	88. 98
Elena, Santa, town	xiv.	399	— in Congo	xvi.	161
—, lieutenantancy	xiv.	400	—, mode of killing, in		
Elephanta isle, Nieubuhr's description	x.	207	Congo	xvi.	251
— temple	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Guinea described by		
Elephant-fish of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643	Bosman	xvi.	434
Elephant-hunters, Mandingo	xvi.	891	—, anecdotes of	xvi.	467. 511
Elephantiasis, the Icelandic scurvy			— of Benin	xvi.	532
the true	i.	713	— of the Niger	xvi.	629
—, description	i.	714	—, Santos' anecdotes of		
—, its origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	them	xvi.	720
— in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Muago Park's observa-		
—, owing to diet	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	tions on the African	xvi.	890
—, symptoms of it	i.	716	—, mode of hunting	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, not very infectious	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elephants' river, Cape of Good		
—, its beginning	i.	717	Hope	xvi.	81
—, remedies for	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mountains	xvi.	96. 127
—, Dr. Hærden's cure of	i.	718	Elerem convent	x.	481
— of the Myfore	viii.	592	Elefi city, ruins	ix.	395
— in Cuba	xiii.	766	Eleufis, Pococke's account	x.	757
Elephantine island	xv.	263	Eleuthera island	xii.	361
Elephant mountain	ix.	712	Eleutherus river, on its situation	x.	317-570
Elephanto island	viii.	349	Elevation of Tibet	vii.	543
—, curious figures and			Elfdal, porphyry quarries there	vi.	467
cave in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elfrid, Captam	xiii.	182
Elephants of the Emperor of China	vii.	388	Elfrida, story of	ii.	219
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14	Elfskarleby cataraft	vi.	471
— at Delhi	viii.	159	Elf-shots of the Highlands	iii.	51
—, their combats	viii.	165	Elfskarby town	i.	267
—, mode of catching wild,			Elgin town	iii.	72
in Ceylon	viii.	387	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, anecdotes of, in Sumatra	viii.	445	—, Shaw's account of	iii.	126
—, comical revenge on a tailor	vii.	446	Elgin's Lord, lime-kilus	iii.	459
					Elias's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elias's cave on Mount Horeb	x.	395	Elouah	xv.	233
Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Elouly rivulet	x.	475
Elias's garden	x.	449	Elphinston, Bishop	iii.	62
Elicandy tree of Congo	xvi.	336	Elroi, David, the pretended Messiah	vii.	8
Elim	xv.	295	Elros Farange mountains	x.	598
Elim valley	x.	18	Els, Mr. Van	xiv.	744
Elimm river	vii.	342	Elfaten, Count Philippes, anecdote of	i.	797
Elimsky, Bell's journey from Tomsky to	vii.	337	Elfgau, bailliage	v.	701
—, description of	vii.	342	Elfinburgh, description of	i.	145
Eling parish	ii.	303	Elfineur, account of	i. 145. 262.	332
Elisba's fountain	x.	429	Elfuore town	vi.	293
Elisy village	x.	480	El-Ti plain	x.	7
Elixir of China, the philosopher's	vii.	244	Elton, Captain	vi.	879
Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her	ii.	178. 180	Eltoreftrouil mountain	ix.	395
—, voyages for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	Eluths-Dsongari	vii.	564
—, her policy towards Spain	xii. 167. 214.	221	Elvetham, Nichols's account of	ii.	333
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, tomb and history	vi.	686. 768	—, entertainment of Elizabeth at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, her conduct to Ivan	vi.	783	Elvius's, Mr., steel-works	vi.	432
—, on her abolition of capital punishments	vi.	806	Elwick in Orkney	iii.	748
Elizabeth-town, America	xii.	354	Emanuel, King of Portugal	i.	128
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	451	Emmanuel, the Greek Emperor	vii.	4
—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734	Emasculation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithness	iii.	810
Elizabeth-town Point	xiii.	452	Embafag convent	xv.	231
Elizabeth's island, Gosnold's discovery	xii.	20. 220	Embalms of Egypt, mode of operation	xv.	355. 835
Elkane	x.	525	Embambe serpent of Congo	xvi.	253
Elkenson on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	Embankment at Bayonne	iv.	122
Elkoddam	x.	507	— at Lyons	iv.	287
Elks, description of them	i.	151	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	750
—, their size	i.	414	Embankments of Holland	vi.	282
—, hunting, by the Mongalls	vii.	361	Embarkations to Georgia	xii.	450. 455
— of Canada described	xiii.	284	Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China	vii.	231. 236
—, hunting them	xiii.	285. 472	— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273
— in the woods of the Amazons	xiv.	246	— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul	viii.	2. 299
— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet	xvi.	211	— to Ava	ix. 426.	536, <i>et seq.</i>
Ellady-caray	viii.	765	— of the Dutch to Bahia	xiv.	747. 770
Ellamaite, antiquities at	xv.	584	— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary	xv.	410
Ellesborough	ii.	339	—, Stewart's, to Mequenez	xv.	442. 465
Elliot, Mr.	vi.	498	Emden city	vi.	225
Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar	v.	589	—, trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ellis's account of Frobisher's voyage	xii.	504	— Guinea Company	xvi.	343
Elm, the American	xiii.	597	Ember goose of Orkney	iii.	744
Elmahaffen, battle of	xv.	460	Embesnuda convent	xv.	229
Elmer, Mr.	ii.	314	Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by	xv.	354
Elmina castle, Guinea	xvi.	356. 376	Emboa fish	xvi.	335
Elmley castle	ii.	205	Embroidery of Cambay	viii.	314
Elocution, English	ii.	570	Embuchi instrument of Congo	xvi.	244
Eloise, Nouvelle, scenery of	v.	807	Em-dou-khal	xv.	547
Eloquence of England	ii.	570	Emdurman, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	831
— in Arabia	x.	166	Emerald, an enormous	v.	645
			Emerald province, Peru	xiv.	276
			Emeralds, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	251
					Emeralds,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Emeralds, curious, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550	Enchanter's night-shade	xiii.	653
— of Egypt	xv.	237	Enchantments in Borneo	xi.	138
Emery of Toledo	v.	362	— — in Congo	xvi. 221. 273. 290.	334
Emesa, the ancient	x.	518	Enchuyse, curious city arms of	i.	139
Emfras city	xv.	90. 95	Enclosures in Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 424.	430. 520
Emigrants from Suabia	vi.	11	Eucyclopedia, the New, its translation		
— from Saltzburg	vi.	49	— in Spain	v.	388
— of Germany	vi.	292	End of all things, Banian account of it	viii.	554
Emigration from Sweden	i.	345	Endallanbondos people	xvi.	322
— from Skie	iii.	329	Ende Island	xi.	376
— from Ireland	iii.	824. 868	Endeavour, the ship, Captain Cook's		
— from France	iv.	287	— voyage in	xi.	498
—, observations on	iv.	323	Endeavour river	xi.	553
— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	823	Endeavour Strait, New South Wales	xi.	554
Emir of the Syrian Bedouins	x.	137	Endor	x.	363
Emir-Hadgee, his office	xv.	302. 321	Endraght's Land, New Holland	xi. 785. 825. 830.	
Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of			Enfant du Diable, see Polecat.		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	65	Engadina, Upper	v.	902
—, Aureng-Zebe's stratagems towards him	viii.	69. 121	—, government of	v.	904
— his wars with the			—, produce	v.	ibid.
Rajah of Acham, and death	viii.	122	—, inhabitants	v.	905
Emissaries of the King of Prussia in			—, roads	v.	ibid.
France	vi.	208	—, Lower	v.	ibid.
Emmanuel, King of Portugal	xvi.	675	—, roads of	v.	ibid.
Emmaus, Pococke's description	x.	443	—, government	v.	909
Emme river	v.	729	Engagement, Raleigh's report of		
Emmets, white, of Tonquin	ix.	663	— one near the Azores	i.	824
Emperor, origin of the title in Russia	vi.	612	— between two Spanish		
Emperors, ecclesiastical hereditary,			men of war and a British ship	xiii.	128
of Japan	vii.	716	—, Nieuhoff's, with two		
Empiric, account of a Spanish	v.	413	Turkish pirates	xiv.	699
— of Langenau	v.	880	— between the Dutch and		
Employment necessary to man	ii.	172	Portuguese	xiv.	793
Employments of the Icelanders	i.	658	— between a British man		
— of the Turks and			of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
Moors in Barbary	xv.	663. 666	Engalla animal of Benguella	xvi.	211
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Engano island	viii.	449
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Engel, see Angeln.		
Emfseefy bird of Barbary	xv.	629	Engelberg abbey	v.	740
Enamels of the Rock of Burnt			— district	v.	ibid.
Stones and Procida	v.	47	—, history of	v.	741
— of Rotaro	v.	51	—, road to Altdorf from	v.	743
— of Metelona	v.	60	Engellkatzell, custom-house of	vi.	61
— of the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Engestræum, M.	vi.	408
— of porphyry	v.	122	Enghevan town	ix.	21
— of Vulcanello	v.	136	Engineer-corps of Spain	v.	447
—, feldspars in	v.	179	Engines of Mr. Bolton	ii.	274
— of Monte della Castagno	v.	180. 182	—, water	ii.	383
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	England, Gonzales's voyage to	ii.	1
— in the tufa di Lipari	v.	195. 197	—, chorographical descrip-		
— of Felicuda	v.	214	tion of	ii.	2
— of the Persians	ix.	249	—, table of the state of each		
Enamorado, Cape	xii.	46	county in	ii.	24
Encampments, ancient, on Lawday			—, principal towns of trade		
hill.	ii.	315	and manufactures	ii.	26
— of the Persian army	ix.	80	—, universities of	ii.	104
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	—, government	ii.	126
— of the Arabs	xv.	655. 690	—, laws	ii.	127
— of the Boshiesmen			—, religion	ii.	139
Hottentots	xvi.	135	—, inhabitants	ii.	144
Encasse, Guinea	xvi.	369	—, its vast trade	ii.	147
			England,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
England, coin of	ii.	149	English settlements in Virginia	xii. 231.	560. 574.
—, curiosities	ii.	150	— 617. xiii. 46. 56. 94. 102. 140. 165		
—, seas, harbours, rivers, and			— in New England	xii. 248. xiii.	206. 234.
— fishery	ii.	154	— in Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii. 179	
—, cattle	ii.	155	— in Guiana	xii.	283
—, birds	ii.	156	— in Barbadoes	xii.	293
—, advantages, defects and			— in St Christopher's	xii.	300
— interest	ii.	157	— in Nevis	xii.	302
—, Shaw's Tour to the			— in Montserrat	xii.	303
— West of	ii.	172	— in Barbuda and		
—, Bray's Tour of part of	ii.	336	— Anguilla	xii.	304
—, works on the natural			— in Maryland	xii.	305
— history of	ii.	465	— in Jamaica	xii.	314
—, its natural geography	ii.	466	— in Carolina	xii.	340
—, Moritz's travels through	ii.	489	— in Antigua	xii.	347
—, on the circulating cur-			— in New York	xii.	348
— rency of	iv.	404	— in East and West		
—, Riefbeck's observations			Jersey	xii.	353
— on	vi.	178	— in the Bahama isles	xii.	358
England, King of, his prerogatives	ii.	127	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	364
England, New, first English settle-			— in Pennsylvania	xii.	378
— ment in	xii.	248	—, remarks on their American		
—, on its name	xii.	251	— settlements	xii.	387—392
—, Smith's description	xii. <i>ibid.</i> xiii.	206	— settlements in St. Lucia and		
—, governments	xii.	254	— St. Vincent	xii.	424
—, productions	xii.	255	— in Georgia	xii.	439. 483
—, its importance to Old			— in New Plymouth	xiii.	252
— England	xii.	261	—, on their interest in Canada	xiii.	369. 461. 537
—, attacked by the			—, anecdotes of some, in a Por-		
— French and Indians	xii.	395	— tugue ship	xvi.	182. 184
—, wars of the Indians			— in Congo	xvi.	253. 257
— in	xiii.	400	— settlements on the Gold		
—, fishery of	xiii. 217. 230.	247	— Coast	xvi.	345. 347. 352
English, Gonzales's description of			— at Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359
— them	ii.	143	— in Fantyn	xvi.	362
—, writers	ii.	489	— in Agonna	xvi.	365
—, their character	v.	500	— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367
—, anecdote of one at Ham-			— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
— burg	vi.	218	English Bicknor	ii.	224
— merchants in Petersburg	vi.	682	English Channel	ii.	154
—, origin and history of their			—, Brown's directions		
— trade to Russia	vi.	870	— for ships in it	ii.	763
—, their modern trade	vi.	875	Engoufah, Algiers	xv.	555
—, rise and progress of their			Engoy, see Angoy.		
— trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878	Engravers in Madrid	v.	385
—, factory at Ispahan	vii.	306	— in Stockholm	vi.	421
—, diary of some, on Japan	vii.	641	Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in		
—, their factory at Siam	viii.	467	— China	vii.	232
— trade in Persia	ix.	208	Engy Teekein of Ava	ix.	519
— colony in Siam	ix.	575	—, his court	ix.	524. 550
—, massacre of them, at Pulo-*			Enigma, Moorilh	xv.	527
— condor	ix.	767	Enjoyment consists in repose		152
— trade at Mocha	x.	77	Enkelson's, Benk, account of the		
—, their power on the Mala-			— death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362
— bar coast	x.	203	Enkerysen island, its destruction	i.	775
—, factory in Borneo	xi.	128	Enkœpping city	vi.	549
— caused the decay of the			Enmore castle	ii.	260
— Dutch East India trade	xi. 208. 238		Enneric water	iii.	249
— at Timor	xi.	802	Enragés of Paris	iv.	291
—, experiments on their strength	xi.	942	Eufay isle	iii.	590
English settlements in America	xii. 156. 183				
					Enfenore,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ensenore, the Indian	xii. 582.	xiii. 10	Ephemerides du Citoyen	iv.	358
Enfete tree of Abyssinia	xv.	46	Ephesus, Pococke's description	x.	657
Enfeneh, antiquities at	xv.	224	Ephreen river	x.	529
Entertainments of Count Orlof,			Epichnemedhi	x.	746
at Moscow	vi.	588	Epichus, the ancient	xv.	584
at the court of			Epilepsy of Peter the Great	vi.	639
Perfia	vii. 303.	ix. 62	Epinette tree	xiii.	361
Bell's description	vii.	375	Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at	xv.	368
of a Chinese			Episcopacy in Scotland	iii.	525
at the court of			Episcopi village	x.	588
Pekin	vii.	384	Episteme, Mount	xv.	288
Allegada's	vii.	387	Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
in Pekin	vii.	389	on Fulke Greville	ii.	351
at the French			on John Wineupp	ii.	422
convent there	vii.	390	on Sir T. Parkyns	ii.	450
at a public-			in Nettlebed church-yard	ii.	538
house	vii.	397	on Perkin a Legh	iii.	3
on the new year			on Andrew Cant	iii.	61
in China	vii.	399	on John Burnet	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Japan	vii.	618	on John de Graham	iii.	115
of the Dutch in Japan	vii.	811	on Sir R. Monro	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Muskat	viii.	287	on the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143
Della Valle's ac-			on Thomas Covell	iii.	183
count of a Persian	ix.	19	on Sandys	iii.	188
of the Persians	ix.	203	on Gawin Young	iii.	214
in Cairo	x.	238	on Grierison	iii.	222
in the Hapae islands	xi.	666	on Kirke	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Tongataboo	xi.	678	on the Duke of Queens-		
in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705. 734	bury	iii.	226
in West Barbary	xv.	414. 453	on a physician	iii.	239
in Morocco	xv.	768	on the Earl of Argyle	iii.	366
African	xvi.	842	on Viscount Dundee	iii.	388
Enthusiasm, industry a cure for	xii.	338	on Marjory Scot	iii.	390
Entlibuch baillage	v.	728	on Bishop Trail	iii.	448
inhabitants of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	on Robert Pitcairn	iii.	458
customs	v.	729	on Robert Trollop	iii.	499
Entrails, food in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	by Ben Jonson	iii.	533
Entripado of Spain	v.	512	on a sailor	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Entry, public, of a governor-ge-			in Gallic, on a lady	iii.	534
neral of Canada into Quebec	xiii.	655	on a cat	iv.	59
public, of the Viceroy at			on Cardinal Portocarrero	v.	541
Lima	xiv.	574	on a lawyer at Basle ( <i>note</i> )	v.	695
public, of Muley Abfulem			on Sir George Somers	xiii.	196
at Morocco	xv.	757	on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500
Entry island	xi.	539	Epochs of the Japanese	vii.	720
Enty town	x.	484	Epopeo mountain	v.	51
Enumeration, Haller's	v.	861. 862	Epunamones, Spaniards called	xiv.	194
Enush Khan	ix.	369	Epuremei, the	xii.	209
Envill groves	ii.	617	Equality in taxation, observations on	iv.	407
Eokoros Indians	xiii.	310	Equator, measurement of a degree		
Eolian isles (see Lipari isles)	v.	5	at it	xiv.	429. 647
Eolus, King, of Lipari	v.	211	ceremony on crossing it	xvi.	150. 200
Eooa island	xi.	689	in Guinea, strong tides		
Eoufnil, seal-fishery at	iii.	594	there	xvi.	513
Epantshin town	vii.	326	cold felt at	xvi.	516
Eparre in Otaheite	xi.	508	Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Persia	ix.	30. 57
Epenew, the Indian, anecdotes of	xiii.	1209	Equipage for travelling in Japan	vii. 762. 784.	794
him			for travelling in Hin-		
Epenow's artifice	xii.	247	doftan	viii.	194
Epernay town	iv.	190	travelling, in Persia	ix.	39
vineyards of	iv.	447	for travelling in Arabia	x.	2

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Equipage, travelling, in Egypt	xv.	320	Eruptions of Etna, partial	v.	87
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	— of Stromboli	v.	101. 105
—, Shaw's travelling, in			— of the Cotopaxi mountain	xiv.	301
Barbary —	xv.	505	Erwa, Danish factory at	viii.	383
— of Thunberg, for tra-			Eryx mount	x.	767
velling in Africa	xvi.	15	Esbele the ancient Byblus	x.	483
Equipages of Vienna	vi.	95	Escapes of the Dutch from Korea	vii.	529
Equipment for a voyage of dis-			— of Richard Sanders from		
covery	xi.	742	Bermudas	xiii.	186
Equius village	vii.	51	— of Andrew Battel	xvi.	319
Erac Agemi province	ix.	173	Es-carrebragas Strait	xiv.	218
Erasmus, his statue at Rotterdam	i.	135	Eschenbach, Walter de	v.	687
—, account of him	v.	691	Escobar, James de	xii.	149
— the reformer	vi.	168	Escobar Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190
Erbach, monks of	vi.	262	Escombradas of Chili	xiv.	104
Ercalthay, the Tartar Prince	vii.	95	Escuf, new town in Persia	ix.	60
Erckihieiki, journey to	i.	256	— palace	ix.	66
Erecht river	iii.	560	Escrivanos of Spain	v.	399
Eretheion temple, in Athens	x.	752	Escurial, royal monastery	v.	364
Erees of the Saudwich isles	xi.	731. 737	—, its shape	v.	365
Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana	xiv.	110	—, church	v.	366
Erefma river	v.	363	—, paintings	v.	ibid.
Eretes in Scio	x.	625	—, pantheon	v.	367
Eretia city	x.	746	—, library	v.	369
Erfurt town	vi.	164	—, environs	v.	371
—, its trade	vi.	ibid.	Escufado of Spain	v.	423
— territory	vi.	ibid.	Esdracelon plain	x. 334. 362.	455
Erginul kingdom	vii.	125	Esdras, sepulchre of	vii.	6
Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden,			Esdras, Jew's account of him	x.	268
history	vi.	482	Esero, see Ferro.		
Eric Bredal, his mission	i.	486	Esherhar, salt of	xvi.	831
Erichsen's works	i.	673	Eshtasy village	x.	509
Eridanus river	x.	750	Esik, North and South	iii.	428
Erie lake, on the trade of	xii.	372	Esik river	iii.	209
—, fort on	xiii.	294. 296	Esikdale, customs in	iii.	211
—, Lahontau's description	xiii.	342	Esikerdu town	vii.	546
Eriligaru people	viii.	723	Esikihiffar, the ancient Stratonicea	x.	670
Eriska island	iii.	602	Esiki-Jeldutch	x.	688
Erithræ	x.	653	Esikildson, Andrew, account of	i.	463
Erivan city, Chardin's description	ix.	152	Esikiltuna town	vi.	544
Erlach, Avoyer d'	v.	840	—, iron manufactures of	vi.	ibid.
—, his tomb	v.	880	Esikimaux Indians	xiii.	338
Ermenonville, Young's account of	iv.	135	Esikiupjee	x.	706
Erment, antiquities of	xv.	256	Esne town in Egypt	xv.	257
Ermines, description of the Lapland	i.	196	Eso, land of	viii.	517
—, mode of catching	i.	253	Esparaga, trade and manufacture of	iv.	658
Ernestus fort, Maurice town	xiv.	710. 819	—, cultivation round	iv.	107
Erwood house	ii.	610	Esparagara town	iv.	602
Erodu, cultivation about	viii.	727	Espar of Valencia	v.	9
Errol town	iii.	416	Esperanza, the Bona	i.	104
Errors of authors	ii.	490	Esquieu, Monte	iv.	335
Erse language	i.	634	Esquileos for sheep-shearing	v.	372
Erskine, Mr., of Alloa	iii.	460	Esquimaux Indians	xii.	675
Erthig	ii.	622	—, Kalm's description of		
Ertzigiberge mountain	vii.	144	them	xiii.	312
Eruptions of Solway Moss	iii.	206	Esflanapes Indians	xiii.	36. 96
Eruptions of fire in Iceland	i.	687	Essebosch forest	xvi.	326
—, prefages of	i.	689	Esferom lake	vi.	239
— of Mount Heckla	i.	691	Essequibo river	xiv.	7
— of Etna	v.	4	Essex, county	ii.	8
— of Vesuvius	v.	12	—, climate	ii.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Essex, produce of —	ii.	8	Etiquette of the Russian court	i. 32. vi.	673
— proverbs —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the court of Spain	v.	342
Essex, Earl, his march to Lisbon	i.	825	— of the Swedish court	vi.	392
Essya, country round —	i.	269	— of the court of China	vii.	265
Estado general of Spain —	v.	422	— of the court of Persia	vii.	301
Estaing, M. d' —	v.	491	— of the court of Japan	vii.	807
Estancias of Chili —	xiv.	55	— of the Persian court	ix.	76
Eitarabat, province and city	ix.	170	— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 520
Estates, commissioners of forfeited, in Scotland —	iii.	404	— of a Chinese visit	ix.	488
— in Calabria, effects of earthquakes on —	v.	285	— of rank in Batavia	xi.	189
— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	— of the court of Morocco	xv.	751
—, on West Indian —	xii.	333	Etmadowlett of Persia —	vii.	304
—, tenure in Georgia	xii. 444.	460. 466	Etna, its eruption in 1669	v.	4. 7. 63
Escott —	ii.	290	—, height and extent —	v.	61. 780
Esten, Madame Van, of Timor	xi.	807	—, ancient lavas of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Estepea village —	v.	565	—, lavas seen at thirty miles distance —	v.	62
Esteredano valley —	iv.	103. 655	—, ascent of —	v.	66
—, irrigation in	iv.	666	—, middle region —	v.	69
Esterhazy's, Count, castle near Presburg —	vi.	117	—, vegetation on —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Esther's tomb —	vii.	308	—, upper region —	v.	71
Esthonia, history of —	vi.	708	—, its eruption in 1787	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, government and districts	vi.	748	—, last eruption of —	v.	72
Estrecho de Pauxis —	xiv.	502	—, difficulties of the ascent	v.	74
Estrelles mountains —	iv.	230	—, clear view of the crater —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mulberries at —	iv.	469	—, bifurcated —	v.	76
Extremadura, on driving sheep in	v.	328	—, temperature on —	v.	77
Efula tree —	xv.	65	—, changes —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Esurny of New France —	xii.	652. 663	—, former observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Etam, the ancient —	x.	439	—, falling in of the summit	v.	81
Etanos of Madagascar —	xvi.	765	—, smoke —	v.	82
Etefian winds —	xv.	327	—, sublime prospects from the summit	v.	84
Etfou in Egypt —	xv.	259. 402	—, descent —	v.	85
Etham —	xv.	294	—, the cause of the earthquakes in Calabria —	v.	297
Ethelwold, story of —	ii.	219	Eton college —	ii.	529
Ethiopia, described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	15	—, dress of the scholars	ii.	530
—, embassy from, to Aurenge-Zebe —	viii.	109	Etrec, Marshal d' —	xii.	423
—, Bernier's account of	viii.	112. 230	Ettabba's, Queen, letter to Mr. Stewart —	xv.	481
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	Etymology of the word Rein-deer	i.	169
—, Poncet's travels in	xv.	63	— of Dantzic —	i.	209
—, Osiris's improvements in	xv.	351	— of Poland —	i.	220
—, Merolla's account —	xvi.	266	— of Samoiede —	i.	529
—, missions to —	xvi.	302	— of by-law ( <i>note</i> )	i.	659
—, Eastern, Santos' history	xvi.	675	— of Iceland —	i.	744
Ethiopia, Emperor of —	xv. 77. 83. 86. 93		— of cannel-coal —	ii.	22
Ethiopian sea, description of the islands in it —	viii.	268	— of Stirling —	iii.	461
—, navigation —	viii.	271	— of Edinburgh —	iii.	467
Ethiopians, Poncet's description	xv.	85	— of Piët —	iii.	443
—, their origin —	xvi.	267	— of Orkney —	iii.	740
—, anecdotes of their subtilty —	xvi.	306	— of Zetland or Shetland	iii.	765
—, manners and customs	xvi.	312	— of Pentland firth	iii.	800
— described by Santos	xvi.	679	— of Caithness —	iii.	804
—, their three scourges	xvi.	717	— of the word Grifons	v.	941
Ethrington, Captain —	viii.	458	— of Retzuns —	v.	946
Etilia, see Volga.			— of Khan —	vii.	43
			— of Zingis —	vii.	97
			— of Japan or Nipon	vii.	652
			— of Persia —	ix.	169

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk ( <i>note</i> )	ix.	306	Europe, etymology of the word	xvi.	678
— of Siam	ix.	573	European, wonder excited by one in Rome	ix.	462
— of Tonquin	ix.	708	Europeans, instances of their living as Indians	xiii.	651
— of Mandarin	ix.	755	— in Mogodore	xv.	705
— of Cochinchina	ix.	773	—, their general conduct towards Morocco	xv.	749
— of Quebec	xiii.	638	Europy point	iii.	583
— of the Pacific Ocean	xiv.	69	Eufdale, the slate island	iii.	356
— of Peru	xiv.	131	Eufhot manor-house	ii.	313
— of the river Marañon	xiv.	503	Eufone	ii.	202
— of the Red Sea	xv.	12	Eutin town	vi.	346
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	286	— palace	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Barbary	xv.	403	Euxine sea, Russian trade on it	vi.	885
— of Titterie province	xv.	535	—, harbours	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ilippo ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	542	—, Pococke's description	x.	702
— of Cassarea	xv.	590	Euxinus, Pontus	i.	30
— of Aspis	xv.	628	Evacuation, Chinese mode of	vii.	215
— of Moor ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	669	Evacuation of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
— of Iphix	xv.	827	Evah of the Perfes	viii.	558
— of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591. 593	Evangelista island	xii.	73
— of America	xvi.	676	Evans on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
— of Asia	xvi.	677	Evans, Mr., Philadelphia	xiii.	393. 413
— of Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Evaporation in Peru	xiv.	281
— of Europe	xvi.	678	Evatt's account of an ancient monument	ii.	396
— of Ferro	xvi.	814	Evening landscapes	ii.	667
— of Canaria	xvi.	816	— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	690
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	822	Ever-greens of America	xiii.	491
Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales	xi.	931	Evesham town	ii.	204
Eucrivara river	xiv.	235	— abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	703	— vale	ii.	210. 613
Eugenes river, battle of	viii.	73	— town	ii.	614
Eumenia plain	x.	686	EVESHAM'S voyage to the Azores	i.	819
Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Evêque, L', on the supposed Demetrius ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	625
Eunostus port	xv.	167	—, on the Princess Charlotte Christina Sophia ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	740
Eunuchs, Bernier's observations on	viii.	108	—, his observations respecting the Czar Demetrius	vi.	741
— of the King of Persia's harem	ix.	71	Every, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278. 315
— of Tonquin	ix.	690. 748	Ex river	ii.	263
—, observations on	x.	150	Examination of the Dutch ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	260
—, anecdotes of	x.	266	Excavations at the pyramids	xv.	806
—, the Æthiopian	x.	351	Exchange at Copenhagen	i.	141
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485	—, Royal, London	ii.	51. 572
— of Muley Abulfem's harem	xv.	720	— at Bristol	ii.	246
Euonimos, the ancient	v.	129. 211	— of Edinburgh	iii.	29
Euphemia, gulf of	v.	278	— of Glasgow	iii.	235
Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquhs by	vii.	92	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	295	— of Seville	v.	567
—, Fitch's account	ix.	406	— of Valencia	v.	603
—, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	— of Stockholm	vi.	425
— described	x.	382. 532. 537	— of Ispahan	ix.	188
Eure river	ii.	425	Exchange, course of, between France and England	iv.	361
Enrefa, Jibbel	xv.	548	Exchaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc	v.	783
Europe, travels in	i.—vi.				Exchequer.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Exchequer, English court of	ii.	131	Expenses of a fishing voyage to		
of Quito	xiv.	444	New England	xiii.	250
in Lima	xiv.	573	at the court of Morocco,		
Excise in Prussia	vi.	183: 185	table	xv.	751
Exclamations of the Moorish			Experiments, astronomical	i.	250. 300
women	xv.	669. 777	with pendulums	i.	300
Excommunication, punishment of	ii.	139	on the temperature of		
of the Greeks	h.	381	water at different depths	i.	574
among the Abyssinians	xv.	27	, Young's observations on	iv.	205
Excrements of the Grand Lama,			in government ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	433
adored	vii.	559	on the porphyries of		
made			Stromboli	v.	121
into snuff	vii.	566	on quicksilver	vi.	691
Execution of the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	, fine field for, in		
Executioners in Fida, the King's			a voyage to India	xi.	753
wives	xvi.	492	on the physical strength		
in Sofala	xvi.	689	of savages	xi.	938
Exercises, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	of		
of the Prussian army	vi.	194	the French	xi.	941
of Chinese troops	vii.	418	at Cayenne	xiv.	253
, houses of, in Shiraz	ix.	242	in Quito	xiv.	422—440
of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 680	Expilly on the population of		
of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705	France	iv.	317
of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38. 52	Expletives	ii.	543
of the Moors of Tetuan	xv.	446	Explosions in mines	ii.	480
in Mequinez	xv.	477	of Stromboli	v. 97. 101. 105.	107
of Moorish horsemen	xv.	772	Exportation trade of England	ii.	148
Exeter city	ii.	26. 263	of Scotland	ii.	168
, on its name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of raw materials, pro-		
, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	hibited in France	iv.	437
, serges	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Spain	v.	474
, antiquity	ii.	27	of Spanish America	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
cathedral	ii.	265	Exports of the Isle of Man	ii.	817
Exeter college, Oxford	ii.	115	of corn, Young's observa-		
Exhalations, noxious, of Madagafcar	xvi.	787	tions on	iv.	329. 332
Exiles of Japan	vii.	628	of France in 1784	iv.	335
Exorcisms of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	397	in 1787	iv.	337
in Benin	xvi.	529	to the Sugar islands	iv.	344
Expeditions against Hispaniola	xii.	310	from 1717 to 1790	iv.	353
against Canada,			of British manufacture to		
Phips's	xii.	397	France, from 1769 to 1789	iv.	363
General			in		
Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's	xii.	416	1788	iv.	364
to St. Lucia and			from France to England	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Vincent	xij.	428	of wool from Spain	v.	329. 330
, Spanish, to Georgia	xii.	475	of piaftres	v.	433
, Sir William Phips's,			from Hungary	vi.	115
against Quebec	xiii.	332	from Austria	vi.	119
of the Indians	xiii.	606	of produce from Gotten-		
from Canada to the			burgh, table	vi.	384
South Sea	xiii.	642	of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
on the river Amazons	xiv.	505	from Stockholm in 1786,		
, Anfon's, in the South			1790, and 1792	vi.	526
Sea	xiv.	651	of Petersburgh	vi.	873
of the Dutch to the			on the Caspian		
interior of Africa	xvi.	144	sea	vi.	883
, plundering, of the			of Russia to Britain	vi.	905
Negroes	xvi.	884	of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
			from New England	xiii.	439
			of New York	xiii.	458
			Extract from Tavernier's voyages	viii.	235—257

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Extracts from Pietro Delle Valle's travels in Persia — *	ix.	1	Factories of Pullambam	viii.	449
Eyam mines — —	ix.	480	— of Java —	viii.	453
Eyder river — —	vi.	344	— of Borneo —	viii.	459
Eye, an evil — —	iii.	614	— in Siam —	viii.	466
—, Hamilton's observations on the human — —	iii.	916	— in Pulo-condore —	viii.	480
Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from — —	vii.	227	— in Tonquin —	viii.	483
Eye manufacture of Paris —	iv.	46	— in Formosa —	viii.	513
Eyes, extraordinary cure for fore —	i.	456	— in Chufan —	viii.	514
— of the ladies of Italy —	iv.	247	— in Japan —	viii.	515
—, diseases of them in Guayaquil —	xiv.	397	— at Pulocondor —	ix.	767
— of the cameleon, peculiarity in — —	xvi.	442	— of the Dutch in the East —	xi.	197
Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	51	—, European, of Mogodore —	xv.	705
Eyre, Mr. — —	ii.	387	Factors of Russia —	vi.	876
Eythrop — —	ii.	187	—, English, on the Malabar coast —	x.	204
Eytown village — —	iii.	24	— in the Paraguay missions —	xiv.	637
Ezbar Sha, account of him —	viii.	46	—, Dutch, of Guinea —	xvi.	377
Ezquera, Don Joachim —	v.	392	— of Axim —	xvi.	407
Ezina city — —	i. 69. vii.	121	— of Fida —	xvi.	491
Ezion-geber — —	xv.	296	— of Benin —	xvi.	520
Ezra's manuscript of the Bible —	xv.	186	Fadala ruins, Morocco —	xv.	700
			Faesch, M. — —	v.	693
			Fahlun town — —	i.	326
			—, churches of — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— mines — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 461
			—, Fortia's description —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, itinerary from, to Stockholm —	vi.	563
			Faido town — —	v.	987
			Faifo city — —	ix.	796
			—, state of Christianity and churches in —	ix.	825
Faadh animal of Barbary —	xv.	623	Fairfax, Lord —	ii.	249
Fabbioni, Signore —	iv.	267	Fairfax, Lord, King of Man —	ii.	832
Fabian on Cabot's voyage —	xii.	159	Fair Foreland —	i.	52
Fables respecting the Laplanders —	i.	379	Fair Haven — —	i.	552
— of the Japanese —	vii.	712. 734	Fair Havens — —	x.	605
— of the Indian religion —	viii.	185	Fairhead promontory —	iii.	884
— of the ancients —	xi.	462	—, basaltic columns of —	iii.	899
— of the Malegaches of Madagascar —	xvi.	746	Fairies of the Isle of Man —	ii.	801
Fabre's account of Pigafetta —	xi.	300. 305	— of the mine —	iii.	197
Faccardine, Enmir, account of him —	x. 324. 446.	477	— of the Orkneys —	iii.	764
Face of the country in Ireland —	iii.	865	Fair isle — —	i.	521. 781
— of the country in France —	iv.	309	Fair-isle, Shetland —	iii.	764. 774
Factions in Holland —	vi.	285	Fair island — —	xii.	490
— in Egypt —	xv.	314	Fairlee, Isle of Wight —	ii.	702
— in Barbary —	xv.	403	Fairs of the Laplanders —	i.	173
— in Algiers —	xv.	674	— of Jukas Jerfwi —	i.	315
Factories, British, at St. Petersburg —	vi.	873	— of Gnarp —	i.	48
— of the English and Dutch in Ormuz —	viii.	302	— at Leskard —	ii.	83
— English, at Carwar —	viii.	358	— at Inverness —	iii.	92
— at Batacola —	viii.	364	— in the Isle of Skie —	iii.	639
— of Tellichery —	viii.	370	— of St. Germain's —	iv.	55
— of Couchin —	viii.	382	— of Beaucaire —	iv.	116
— of Aujengo —	viii.	383	— of Giubray —	iv.	150
— of Tranquebar —	viii.	390	— of Tirano —	v.	918
— of Fort St. David —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Leipzig —	vi.	158
— of Vizagapatam —	viii.	398	— of Francfort —	vi.	242
— of Ganjam —	viii.	400	— in the seraglio at Delhi —	viii.	163
— of Cattack —	viii.	405	— on the Yellow river —	viii.	509
— of Ballafore —	viii.	406	— of Cochinchina —	ix.	769. 795
— of Chinchura —	viii.	413	— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	395
— of Bencoolen —	viii.	447			Fairs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fairs at Carthage	—	xiv. 358	Falmouth, trade of	—	ii. 26
— at Porto Bello	—	xiv. 368	Falmouth, Virginia	—	xiii. 718
— of the caravans at Mecca	—	xv. 103	Falſe bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 59	
— of Bayjah	—	xv. 571	Fama Clamoſa of Scotland	iii. 531	
Fairy-flag of Dunvegan	—	iii. 321	Famaguſta city	x. 280	
Fairy-haunts	—	iii. 368	—, Pococke's deſcription	x. 577	
Fairy-hill, Iſle of Man	—	ii. 801	Families, noble, of Venice	iv. 260	
Fairy Queen	—	ii. 220	Family of a Laplander	i. 188. 389	
Faiſaki whirlpool in Japan	—	vii. 683	Famine, on the rumours of	iv. 327	
Fait river	—	v. 899	— in the Valteline	v. 935	
Faith of the Moalians	—	vii. 81	— in Korea	vii. 525	
— of the Maronites	—	x. 296	— in Siam	ix. 636	
Faith, Head of the, in Perſia	—	ix. 254. 262	— in New Holland	xi. 945	
Faithleghill, views from	—	iii. 855	— among the Virginian colo-		
Faithſſima iſland, exiles at	—	vii. 628	nists	xiii. 104	
Faume town, Egypt	—	xv. 212	— among the Weſt Indians	xiii. 149	
Fakih, the Arab literati	—	x. 36	— in Yucatan	xiii. 858	
Fakirs, in Surat	—	x. 213. 219	— in Brazil	xiv. 839	
Falcon cape, Algiers	—	xv. 517	— in Receif city	xiv. 843	
Falcon, Conſtantine, of Siam	—	viii. 468	— in Morocco cauſed by		
Falconers of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 134	locuſts	xv. 709	
— in Perſia	—	ix. 185	— in Fida, Guinea	xvi. 504	
Falcon-fiſher of the Niger	—	xvi. 649	— in Ethiopia	xvi. 717	
Falcons, white, of Finmark	—	i. 423	—, deſcription of the dread-		
—, the Icelandic	—	i. 749	ful one in Egypt	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	
— of Alicuda	—	v. 224	— in Wonda	xvi. 865	
— of Ruſſia	—	vii. 277	—, African freemen made		
— of Chili	—	xiv. 77. 80	ſlaves by	xvi. 885	
Faleiro the aſtrologer	—	xi. 384	— in Scoſceta	xvi. 902	
Faleme river	—	xvi. 906	Famine river, Canada	xiii. 273	
Falero's voyages	—	xiv. 149	Famous port, Magellan Strait	xiv. 96	
Falk of St. Kilda	—	iii. 711	Fana of Scio	x. 625	
Falkirk town	—	iii. 115. 464	Fanatic, a Mahometan	ix. 280	
Falkland town	—	iii. 444	Fanaticiſm in Spain	v. 507	
Falls of Evers	—	iii. 97	Fandachs of Weſt Barbary	xv. 415	
— of Foher	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Fandango, the Spaniſh	v. 517	
— of the Clyde	—	iii. 231	Fandangos in Carthage	xiv. 337	
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	—	v. 644. vi. 15	Fane, Lady	ii. 203	
— of the Danube	—	vi. 65	Fanſur kingdom	vii. 161	
— of the Narova	—	vi. 710	Fanſur, King, hiſtory of him	vii. 148	
— of the Caroli	—	xii. 210	—, his palace	vii. 155	
— of St. Lawrence	—	xii. 669	Fanghit root, of Madagaſcar	xvi. 799	
— of St. Louis	—	xiii. 271. 278	Fanimboo village	xvi. 841	
— of Niagara	—	xiii. 296	Fankooma the ſchoolmaſter	xvi. 892	
— of Saut St. Marie	—	xiii. 301	Fanlo deſile	iv. 711	
— of the leaf in America	—	xiii. 475	Fan-palm of Savu iſland	xi. 562	
— of Cohoes in the river Mo-			Fans, Japaneſe	vii. 763	
hawk	—	xiii. 590	— of turkey's tails, in		
— of Mountmorenci	—	xiii. 674	Canada	xiii. 624	
— of James river	—	xiii. 709	Fanſhere river, Madagaſcar	xvi. 749	
— of Rappahannoc	—	xiii. 718	Fantyn country, Guinea	xvi. 362	
— of Potowmac	—	xiii. 720	Fantynceſe of Guinea	xvi. 352. 362	
— of Paſaic	—	xiii. 734	Faquirs in India, Bernier's de-		
— of the Mapocho, Chili	—	xiv. 66	ſcription	viii. 180	
— of trees in the Amazon	—	xiv. 229	—, Aureng-Zebe's ſtratagem		
— of Tequendama	—	xiv. 312	with them	viii. 326	
— of Mamarumi	—	xiv. 415	Far, pariſh of	iii. 150	
— of the Nile	—	xv. 266	Farab city	ix. 376	
Falmouth haven	—	i. 818. ii. 26	Farabat harbour and trade	vi. 882	
— caſtle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Faradeeſe, Tunis	xv. 570	
— town	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Faraglioni of Lipari	v. 167	
			Faragu-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Faraguvaol, the cemi	xii.	89	Farms of Gruyeres	v.	846
Faran valley described	x.	9	— in the Valteline	v.	935
Faran, Hamam el	390.	403	— of Bayaria	vi.	32
Farasheefe Arabs	xv.	595	—, system of, in Hindostan	viii.	144
Farel, William, the reformer	884		— near Seringapatam	viii.	608
Farendon, William	ii.	60	— of New South Wales	xi.	919. 924
Farewell, Cape	xi.	540. 886	— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	406
Farhan, Emir	x.	27. 33	— in New Chichester	xiii.	430
Farima province of Japan	vii.	665	— in New Chester	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Farinha-root of Brazil	xiv.	835. 859	— in Raccoon	xiii.	511
Farmers of Torneo	i.	304	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	593
—, English	ii.	538	— of Canada	xiii. 628. 651. 664. 682. 694	
—, travelling	ii.	567	— of Abyssinia	xv.	31
— near Niton	ii.	681	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 14. 16. 47.	
— of Skie	iii.	327		53. 133	
— of Alface	vi.	7	Farn islands	iii.	21
— of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39	Farnese statues	iv.	280
—, observations on taxing	vi.	40	Farnham town	ii.	314
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Austria	vi.	62	Farobier tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636
— of Hungary	vi.	104	Farquharson's, Mr., account of		
— of the Tyrol	vi.	122	Scotch pines	iii.	124
— of Bohemia	vi.	136. 138	Farra village	xvi.	858
—, Saxon	vi.	144. 155	Farrabbatt palace	vii.	305
—, Prussian and English, com-			Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia	xiii. 127. 139.	
pared	vi.	177		170	
—, their state in Prussia	vi.	184	Farriery in Persia	ix.	184
— in Mecklenburg	vi.	210	— in Morocco	xv.	483
— in Hamburg	vi.	212	Farringdon-ward within	ii.	60
— in Westphalia	vi.	225	— without	ii.	67
— in the Palatinate	vi.	266	Farrington, Mr.	viii.	275
— of the Myfore	viii.	589	Fars, see Farsistan.		
— of Virginia	xiii.	114. 127	Farsistan province	ix.	172
— and mechanics, the only			Fartak city	x.	116
proper colonizers	xvi.	759	Fasciculi of the Flora Danica	vi.	318
Farmers' daughters of Newport	ii.	663	Fascination in Illy	iii.	288
— of the Isle of			— of birds, &c. by the		
Man	ii.	794	American snake	xiii. 397. 408. 478. 569	
Farmers-general of Milan	iv.	610	Fasher, El	xv.	114
Farms of Iceland		638	Fashions in England	ii.	546
—, on the size of	ii.	349	—, Parisian	iv.	299
— of Bute	iii.	252	— of the Arabs	x.	157
— of Arran	iii.	260	— in Canada	xiii.	691
— of Ila	iii.	288	Faskally, beauties of	iii.	387
— of Jona	iii.	294	Faskidar bird	iii.	598
— of Cannay	iii.	310	Fast-days in England	ii.	146
— of Rum	iii.	313	Fasters of Tonquin	iv.	734
— of Skie	iii.	327	Fasting-woman of Ross-shire	iii.	535
— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	Fasts of the Russians	i.	37
— of Northumberland	iii.	486	— of the Nestorians	vii.	65. 71
— for sheep in Scotland	iii.	539	— of the Faquirs	viii.	181
—, establishment of an English			— of the Persees	viii.	568
one in France	iv.	546	— of Ramazan, in Persia	ix.	254
— of Piedmont	iv.	553	—, general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	763
— of the Milanese	iv.	554	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
— of the Venetian State	iv.	555	— of the Coptis	xv.	368
— of Bologna	iv.	556	— of Ramadan	xv. 437. 472. 774	
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Moors	xv.	774
— of Modena	iv.	558	— of Ramadan, Negroe mode		
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of keeping	xvi.	896
— of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fatahpetta	viii.	761
					Fatalists



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fatalists, Turkish	x.	255	Feasts given by the Chinese to the		
Fate, observations on	vi.	106	Dutch	vii. 811. 815. 818	
Fate-abad, battle between Aureng-zebe and Dara at	viii.	77	— given by Gemaldin-Ussin to Sir Thomas Roe	viii.	12
Fatepore, Fitch's description	x.	410	—, annual, at Delhi	viii.	162
Father Stephen of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	754	—, Arabian	viii.	287
Fathers, their authority, in Arabia	x.	84	—, at Sindy	viii.	309
Fatouweera, the chief	xi.	654	— of the Molacks at Surat	viii.	316
Fatissio island, Kempfer's account	vii.	660	—, annual superstitious, at Car-war	viii.	560
Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo	xi.	676. 686	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	314
Fatzerol village	v.	955	— of the rockets in Pegu	viii.	426
Faucigny, duchy	v.	776	— of the Collock	viii.	427
Faujas de St. Fond on volcanoes	iii. 907. iv.	219	— of the Bramius	viii.	548
—, gentry	ii.	ibid.	— of the Perfes	viii.	568
— on specular crystal-lized iron	v.	119	—, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19
— on the glaſs of Lipari	v.	178	— of roses	ix.	34
— on chrysolites	v.	199	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787
Fauquier, Governor ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	743	— in Cairo	x.	238
Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852. 869	— in Borneo	xi.	120
Fauxbourg de St. Germain	iv.	55	—, marriage	xi.	122
Favagnana island	x.	767	— in the Philippine islands	xi.	330
Favi, M.	iv.	45	— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
Fayal island, road of it	i.	806. 834	— of the Canadians	xiii.	307
— town	i.	807	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
—, houses of	i.	ibid.	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
—, produce	i.	ibid.	—, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	430
—, churches	i.	ibid.	—, religious	xv.	437. 453
—, friary in	i.	808	— of the Sognese, Congo	xvi.	241
—, platform	i.	ibid.	— funeral, of Angola	xvi.	300
—, on its discovery	xi.	405	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	312
—, cruifers off	xii.	628	— of the Gagas	xvi.	326
—, Adanſon's account	xvi.	671. 673	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xiv.	492
Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagascar	xvi.	757	— of Benin	xiv.	531. 535
Fayette, M. La	iv.	289	Feather-dreſs of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Fazel-kan	viii.	128	Feather-plant of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
Fazello on Charybdis	v.	270	Feathers of Ruſſia	i.	42
Fazello's account of Etna ( <i>note</i> )	v.	80. 86	— of the birds of Chili	xiv.	78
— account of Vulcano	v.	154	— of the Amazon	xiv.	248
Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to Feagues of the Bermudas	xiii.	829	Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden	iv.	70
Fear, ludicrous effects of	i.	455	Fecjee islands, Cook's obſervations on them	xi.	691
Fear, Cape	xii.	573. 611	Feenou, chief of the Friendly iſles	xi. 663. 666.	672
Feaſts, at a funeral in Torneo	i.	201	Fees of lawyers	ii.	93
—, Lapland nuptial	i.	451	—, phyſicians', at Paris	iv.	75
—, magic	i.	484	— of the Emperor of Morocco's court	xv.	750
—, the Scilly iſles compared to one	ii.	737	— of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coast	xvi.	408
—, given to the populace in Ruſſia	vi.	705	Feet of the Chineſe ladies, cauſe of their ſmallneſs	vii.	414
— at the Rhinegau	vi.	259	—, ſmall, of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580
— at the court of Ruſſia	vi.	674	— of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-skinned	xvi.	610
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Fege, river	x.	503. 513
— given by Mangu Khan	vii.	63. 84	— aqueducts from	x.	514
— of Eaſter among the Neſtorians	vii.	73	Feijoo, Father	v.	391
—, ſolemn annual, of the Tartars	vii.	133	Feil-beg of the Highlands	iii.	93
— of a Mandarin	vii.	238			Feki
— of the new-year in China	vii.	251			
— of the Lanthorns at Pekin	vii.	468			
— in Japan, extravagant	vii.	619			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Feki Blind, religious order in Japan	vii.	748	Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character	vi.	599
Feldspars in lava	v.	21	Feorling, immense cairn at	iii.	263
— of Solfatara	v.	23. 26	Ferber, M., on the decomposition of lava	v.	29
— of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	— of the pholades	v.	33
— of Arfo	v.	49	— on the Grotto del Cane	v.	35
— of Rotaro	v.	51	Ferber's Essay on the Oryctography of Derbyshire	ii.	465
— of Ilichia	v.	54	— preface	ii.	ibid.
—, singular, of Calle di Panza	v.	ibid.	Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond	viii.	243
— of Stromboli	v.	112. 118	Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reception of Colon	xii.	22
— of porphyry	v.	123	Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera	xvi.	812
— of the granite of Mount Baveno	v.	131	Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco	xii.	207
—, infusible	v.	134	Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him	xii. 610. xiii.	16
— of Lipari	v.	157	Ferguson, Colonel, anecdotes of second fight respecting	iii.	680
— of pumices	v.	172	Ferhabad, city	ix.	50
— of glassy lava	v.	179	—, origin and history	ix.	94
— of Monte della Catagno	v.	181	Ferjee drefs in Egypt	xv.	322
— of the Stoves of Lipari	v.	202	Ferje, Seedy	xv.	531
— of Felicuda	v.	212	Fernandes island	xiv.	91
— of Alicuda	v.	224	Fernandez islands, Ulloa's description	xiv.	658. 690
Felech, kingdom	vii.	165	Fernandina island, Colon's discovery of it	xii.	35
Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	212	Fernando de Noronha island	xiv.	701
—, lavas	v.	ibid.	Fernando Po island described	xvi.	507
—, craters in	v.	216	Fernan-nunez town	v.	563
—, volcanic substances	v.	217	Fera-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
—, on its basaltcs	v.	240	Fern-wastes of Bagneres de Bigorre	iv.	508
—, attacked by pirates	v.	256	Feroe, zeolite of	i.	726
—, productions	v.	ibid.	Ferrand town	iv.	211
—, fishery	v.	257	Ferrara, Young's account of	iv.	261
—, exempt from taxes	v.	ibid.	Ferrara, Abbate Don Francesco	v.	92
—, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	258	Ferrat cape	xv.	518
Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, history	v.	804	Ferre-abah, city in Tunis	xv.	520
Felons, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21	Ferrer's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	507
Pelony, English punishment for	ii.	138	Ferrets, hunting rabbits with	v.	248
Felspar of the Alps (see Feldspar)	iv.	701	Ferro islands, effects of diet in	i.	715
Felton village	iii.	19	—, their situation	i.	757. 777. 778
Feltre, cinnabar of the granite of	v.	131	—, government	i.	777
Feluccas of Stromboli	v.	252	—, trade	i.	ibid. 778
Felugia, Fitch's account	ix.	406	—, number	i.	777
Females cannot succeed to estates in Russia	i.	34	—, division	i.	ibid.
Females, Moorish opinion of the sex (see Women)	xv.	793	—, towns	i.	ibid.
Fences round Ballycanvan	iii.	856	—, churches	i.	ibid.
— in Normandy	iv.	531	—, zeolites of	v.	207
— in North America	xiii. 405. 424. 430.	520	—, on their volcanoes	v.	233
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23	—, Betancour's landing in	xvi.	813
Fencing in Iceland	i.	650	—, etymology	xvi.	814
Fengo of Denmark, his history	vi.	295	Ferrol navy department	v.	452
Fens of Revelby abbey	iii.	6	Ferry of the Dnieper	vi.	575
Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	509. 528. 545	— of the Rareton	xiii.	451
Fenton's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56	— of the Delavare	xiii.	482. 523
Fenwick, Mr., of New England	xii.	253	— of Mountain river	xvi.	80
Fenwick bridge	iii.	248	— of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	Ferry-boat at Dordonne	iv.	92
Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar	i.	529			Ferryden

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ferryden village —	iii.	425	Fetiches of the Negroes on the		
Ferfen, M. de —	xiii. 774.	787. 850	Gold Coast —	xvi.	397. 428
Ferté Lowendahl, la —	iv.	88	— of Fida —	xvi.	486
Fertility at the base of Etna	v.	65	Fetlor isle —	iii.	696. 780
— in the middle region of Etna	v.	69	—, magnetic phenomenon		
— of Calabria —	v.	280	at —	iii.	784
— of Bengal —	vii.	134. 226	Fetne island —	xv.	222
— of Arabia —	ix.	174	Fetter-Cairn —	iii.	431
— of the coast of Chili	xv.	73	Fetters of slaves in Africa described	xvi.	895
—, perennial, of Quito	xiv.	456	Fetu country, Guinea —	xvi.	358
— of Lima —	xiv.	598	Fetians attacked by the Dutch	xvi.	355
— of Morocco —	xv.	707	Fewlo mountain —	v.	748
Fertit, route from Cobbé to the			Fewis, observations on civil	ii. 462. iii.	485
• copper-mines of —	xvi.	837	— of the Keiths and Guns	iii.	88
Festa Dies of the Japanese	vii.	733	— of Caithness —	iii.	90
Festimoy vale —	ii.	631	— of the Highlanders	iii.	349
Festivals at St. Kilda —	iii.	716	— in Engadina —	v.	509
— village, in the Rhinegau	vi.	259	— in the Valteline —	v.	919
— of the order of the Seraphim	vi.	435	— of the Arabs —	x.	145
— of the Tartars, solemn			— of the Negroes —	xvi.	884
annual —	vii.	133	Feuillée, Perc, on the Peak of Te-		
— on the New Year at Pekin	vii.	399	riffe (note) —	xiv.	292
— at Moscow on the peace of			Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de	xii.	425
Aland —	vii.	485	Fever, spotted, cure for it	iii.	599
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733. 736	—, spotted, at St. Kilda	iii.	714
— of the Norofe —	viii.	7	— of Mungo Park —	xvi.	868
— at Delhi —	viii.	161	— Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
—, marriage, of the Persians	ix.	251	Fevers in Canada, observations on	xiii.	272
— of the Cheraugoons	ix.	252	—, cold, of New York	xiii.	454
— of the Ide Korban	ix.	255	— of America —	xiii.	493
— of the Ide Kudeer	ix.	ibid.	—, remedies	xiii.	495
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	398	— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	397
—, annual, at Pegu	ix.	430	— in Quito —	xiv.	524
—, Birman —	ix.	549	—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
—, Tonquinese new-year	ix.	673. 725	— in Ethiopia —	xvi.	267
— of the King of Tonquin			Fez, Windhus's account	xv.	449. 490
bleffing the country —	ix.	694	—, Lempriere's travels in	xv.	686
— purging it of devils	ix.	695	Fezzan caravan —	xv.	135
—, funeral —	ix.	698. 703	Fiacres of Paris —	iv.	5
— of the Hindoos —	x.	213. 219	Fiadors of Benin —	xvi.	522
— of the Perfees —	x.	221	Fiatooka of Tongataboo —	xi.	683. 685
—, religious, in Havannah	xiii.	765	Fichs, account of the fish so called	i.	188
— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	778. 853	Fida province of Japan —	vii.	663
— in Quito —	xiv.	446	Fida kingdom, Guinea, described	xvi.	477—506
— of the Indians —	xiv.	518	Fida, King, his court, manners,		
— in Lima —	xiv.	575	and customs —	xvi.	487
— of the Ethiopians	xv.	85	—, family —	xvi.	491
— of the leathering of the			Fidafians of Guinea described	xvi.	478
kettle-drum —	xv.	125	Fidelity of the Highlanders	iii.	384
—, religious, of the Moors	xv.	437. 453.	Fideri, Prince, his history —	vii.	616. 636
— of the Javaneſe on the new		645. 774	Fidgeroot fort —	ix.	298
year —	xvi.	13	Fidlen province —	vii.	666
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	143	Field-cricket of North America	xiii.	
— of the Tabaske in Senegal	xvi.	662	Field-ice, met by Cook —	xi.	600
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	685. 688	Fields of Helſingheland —	i.	345
Fetherſtone's bay, Cheſapeak	xiii.	69	Field-fpar, obſervations on —	i.	725
Fetichers of the Gold Coaſt,			Field-throne of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Guinea —	xvi.	401. 426	Fieſco, Bartholomew —	xii.	145
Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea	xvi.	369. 390	—, his paſſage		
			from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fiesta de Novillos in Spain	v.	536	Finances of Prussia	vi.	177. 187
Fiestas-reales in Spain	—	536	— of Hamburg	vi.	217
Fifehire, Pennant's observations on	iii.	456	— of Francfort	vi.	243
Figaretta hamlet	v.	616	— of Mentz	vi.	258
Fig banana of Loango	xvii.	553	— of Denmark	vi.	309
Fight, naval, between two Spanish men of war and one British	xiii.	128	— of Sweden	vi.	522
Fighting, mode of, in Skie	iii.	641	— of the Russian empire	vi.	862
—, Negro mode, described	xvi.	412. 505	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
Figig villages, Algiers	xv.	526	— of Virginia	xiii.	717
Figo province	vii.	666	Finance chamber of Quito	xiv.	414
Figs of France	iv.	70	— of Lima	xiv.	573
— of Quercy	iv.	505	Finance-minister of Spain	v.	357
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	Findus, son of Arno	i.	316
—, Indian, of Catalonia	iv.	668	Fin-haven castle	iii.	436
—, in lava	v.	65	— bill	iii.	ibid.
—, of Lipari	v.	245	Finella of Fetter-Cairn	iii.	431
—, on feeding cochineal insects with	v.	246	Fines for murder in Guinea	xvi.	406
— of Siam	ix.	609	— for robbery	xvi.	407
— of Cochinchina	ix.	776	— for adultery	xvi.	420
— of Egypt	xv.	336	— in Benin	xvi.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	623	Finch's, M., garden	iv.	497
Fig-trees of Japan	vii.	693	Fingal, King of Man	ii.	822
—, reverence of the Banians for them	viii.	543	Fingal's cave described	i. 700. iii.	263
—, Indian, of Arabia	x.	194	—, its dimensions	i.	701
— of Surat	x.	211	— in Staffa	iii.	307
— of Carro	x.	239	Finger-nails of the Cochinchinese	ix.	786
—, Indian	xiv.	478	Finger, snapping them, a Negro's sign of desperation	xvi.	900
— of Algiers	xv.	528	Figuere-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, wild, of the Gambia	xvi.	636	Finland, war in	vi.	501
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, Fortia's travels in	vi.	549
Figua de Maura	iv.	110	—, Rossini, government and districts of it	vi.	747
Figuera, cultivation in the vale	iv.	662	Finnlanders, their character	i.	178
Figueras town	v.	623	—, origin	i.	377
— fortrefs	v.	624	—, fishing	i.	514
Figueyredo, Manuel de	xiv.	325	— described	i.	516
Figure of the earth	i.	259	— in the Orkneys	iii.	758
—, Condamine	xiv.	211. 249	Finlarig castle	iii.	372
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	270	Finlar's, Earl, house	iii.	66
—, Ulloa on	xiv.	319. 422—440	—, castle	iii.	67
— of the pyramids	xv.	804	Fin-Mac-Coul, story of	iii.	643
Figures, Moorish	xv.	642	Fin-mac-coul's cave	iii.	262
Fila di Sacca in Felicuda	v.	214	Finmark	i.	13
Filberts' island	xii.	645. 663. 673	—, wild beasts and birds in	i.	413
Filey bay	iii.	10	—, Kerguelen's account of	i.	770
Filosofo, La Torre	v.	85	—, its situation	i.	ibid.
Filthiness of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	—, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Finances of France detailed	iv.	400	Finneus, Dr., his ecclesiastical history of Iceland	i.	672
—, effects of the revolution on	iv.	426	Finnur Jonson, Dr., his works	i.	673
—, state in 1792	iv.	435	Fins, the	i.	278
— of the Venetian state	iv.	620	—, their food	i.	282
— of Spain	v.	417. 424	Finster Aar-horn	v.	877
—, projects of ameliorating	v.	431	Finardo island	vii.	529
— of Bormio	v.	915	—, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607
— of the Valteline	v.	930	—, factories there	viii.	515
— of the Grisons	v.	970	Firando, Lord of, his revenues	vii.	616. 618
— of Austria	vi.	125	Findalgo, amusements at	viii.	380
— of Saxony	vi.	151	Fire, Lapland mode of making	i.	392
			—, on playing with	i.	486
			—, American mode of kindling	i.	602

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fire, Russian mode of kindling	i.	603	Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chinese	vii.	401
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	628	—, grand display in Pegu	ix.	432
—, mountains formed by	i.	687	— of the Birmanas	ix.	553
—, islands made by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	677
—, eruptions of, in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fire-worship, origin of it	ix.	155
—, basaltic pillars produced by	i. 698. iii.	908	Firma, Terra, see Terra Firma.		
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	722	Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtain-		
—, theory of a central	i.	742	ing one	viii.	334
—, philosophical systems of	i.	786	— to the India Company	viii.	345
— and sword, copy of a writ of	iii.	555	— from the Grand Signior to		
—, properties of air on	iii.	914	an English gentleman	xv.	391. 392
—, Danian doctrine of the destruc-			Firmian's, Count, law for improving		
tion of the world by	viii.	554	walk-land	iv. 619. v.	906
—, Persees' worship of	viii.	569	Fir trees in Russia	i.	30
—, nature of that which the Per-			— forests in Sweden	i.	270
sees worship	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trees of great age	i.	357
—, the holy	x.	353. 425	—, bread made of the bark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, in New South			—, Scotch, forests of	iii.	103
Wales	xi.	556	— described by Mr. Far-		
—, on its use for burning the dead	xi.	858	quharson	iii.	124
—, Virginian mode of making	xiii.	35	— trees at Ardfert	iii.	848
—, Hottentot mode of making	xvi.	130	— of Christiana	vi.	365
—, mode of lighting, in Congo	xvi.	161	—, mode of destroying, by the		
Fire-arms, Indian trade for	xiii.	687	Tongusians	vii.	342
Fire-balls on the banks of the			— of Japan	vii.	694
Ganges	viii.	220	— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
— described by Adanson	xvi.	648	— of Carolina	xiii.	406
Fire-doves of Siam	ix.	626	— of New Jersey	xiii.	482
Fire-flies of Japan	vii.	705	Firth of Forth	iii.	35. 456
— of Bengal	viii.	229	Firth of Pentland, see Pentland Firth.		
— of Siam	ix.	631	Firuz-cuh town	ix.	45. 71
— of North America	xiii.	581	Fiscal, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of Loango	xvi.	557	Fischer's account of the volero ( <i>note</i> )	v.	517
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	635	Fisguard, Skrine's account of	ii.	593
Firenzola	iv.	280	Fish abundant in Lapland	i.	197
Fire-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595	—, petrified	i.	255
Fire-place of a Lapland hut	i.	388	—, the chief food of the Lap-		
—, a northern	i.	498	landers	i.	368
— in Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16	—, Lapland mode of dressing	i.	397
Fire-round of the Western isles	iii.	612	— of Finmark	i.	431
Fires in Lapland	i.	244	— of the sea	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, description of the northern	i.	247	— of the lakes	i.	439
— frequent in the north	i.	290	— of the rivers	i.	440
— at Torneo	i.	303	— of Iceland	i.	656. 750
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	762	—, Icelandic mode of preparing	i.	662
—, volcanic	v.	6	—, escape from a huge	i.	806. 808
—, gaseous	v.	10	— of London	ii.	88
— of Barigazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
— of Stromboli	v.	114	— of St. Mary's	ii.	735
—, effects on porphyry	v.	122	— of Scarborough	iii.	14
— frequent in China	vii.	202	— of Robin Hood's bay	iii.	35
—, mode of guarding against, in			— of Whitby	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jedo	vii.	800. 803	— of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
— in Delhi	viii.	152	— of Perth	iii.	40
— at Beit el Fakih	x.	48	— of Loch-Tay	iii.	43
— in the American forests	xiii.	750	— of Ord Head	iii.	86
— in Panama	xiv.	375	— of Loch-Nefs	iii.	97
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	393	— of the Mersey	iii.	177
— in Senegal	xvi.	654	— of Conington water	iii.	188
Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna	vi.	95	— of Urfwick mere	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Pekin	vii.	401	— of Winander mere	iii.	190
					Fish

# INDEX.

[157]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fish of the Esk	—	iii. 209	Fish of lake Huron	—	xiii. 299
— of Loch-maree	—	iii. 341	— of Canada	—	xiii. 356
— of the Western isles	—	iii. 684	— met in a voyage to America	—	xiii. 382
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 688. 743	—, decrease of American	—	xiii. 470
— of the Shetland isles	iii. 697. 699. 769. 771.	795	— of Chili	—	xiv. 74
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 576	— of Cuyo	—	xiv. 102
— of the Isle of Harries	—	iii. 585	— of the river Amazons	—	xiv. 244. 513
— of North Vist	—	iii. 593	— of Carthage	—	xiv. 331
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 620	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 398
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 706	—, the purple	—	xiv. 400
— of the Shannon	—	iii. 819	— of Sagre	—	xiv. 409
— of Paris	—	iv. 49	— of Juan Fernandes	—	xiv. 661
—, museum of curious, at Catania	v.	91	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 721
— of Siberia	—	vii. 329	— of lake Mæris	—	xv. 218
— of Baraba	—	vii. 333	— of Egypt	—	xv. 333
— of Tomsky	—	vii. 336	— of Barbary	—	xv. 635
— of lake Baykall	—	vii. 351	—, embalmed Egyptian	—	xv. 817. 837
— of Japan	—	vii. 705	— of Angola	—	xvi. 298. 335
— of Delhi	—	viii. 155	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 449
—, phenomenon of some, in the	—	—	— of Rio de Gabon	—	xvi. 510
Ganges	—	viii. 228	— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez	—	xvi. 513
—, singular manner of catching, in	—	—	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
Muskat	—	viii. 286	— of Loango	—	xvi. 560
— of Bassora	—	viii. 290	— of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 602
— of Tatta	—	viii. 307	— of Goree	—	xvi. 637. 645
— in Persia	—	ix. 29. 185	— of Senegal	—	xvi. 649
— of the Caspian Sea	—	ix. 54	— formed by rain-water	—	xvi. 660. 665
— of Ardebil	—	ix. 84	— of Sofala	—	xvi. 700
— of Stam	—	ix. 632	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 743
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 737	— of Canaria	—	xvi. 821
— of Arabia	—	x. 188	Fishborne creek	—	ii. 718
— of Mindanao	—	xi. 9	Fish-diet, its effect on the constitu-	—	—
— of Borneo	—	xi. 109	tion	—	iii. 635
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 68.	208	Fisher, Mr.	—	x. 318. 377
— of Ascension island	—	xi. 157	Fisheries of Nordland	—	i. 343
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 262	— of Finnmark	—	* i. 431
— of New Holland	—	xi. 466. 475	— of whales	—	i. 432
— of New Guinea	—	xi. 477	— of Finnmark, tythes of	—	i. 445
— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi. 479	— of Nova Zemla	—	i. 525
— of New Zealand	—	xi. 537. 541	— at Spitzbergen	—	i. 610
— of New South Wales	—	xi. 555	— of Iceland	—	i. 663
— of Dusky bay	—	xi. 573	—, the Dutch	—	i. 750
— of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 592	— of Berghen	—	i. 766
—, poisonous	—	xi. 620. 631. xvi. 743	— for rogues	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 643. 848	— of Dunkirk	—	i. 797
— of Palmerstone island	—	xi. 660	— of Yarmouth	—	ii. 34
— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 688	— of England	—	ii. 15
— of the Sandwich isles	—	xi. 729	— of the Scilly islands	—	ii. 75
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	—	xi. 791	— in Douglas's bay	—	ii. 786
— of Rottneft island	—	xi. 824	— of the Isle of Man	—	ii. 812. 817
— of Maria island	—	xi. 873	— of Scarborough	—	iii. 12
— of the West Indies	—	xii. 39	— of Whitby	—	iii. 15
— of Veragua	—	xii. 137	— of Berwick	—	iii. 23
— of Davis Strait	—	xii. 195	— of Aberdeen	—	iii. 60. 64
— of Virginia	xii. 241. 601. xiii. 13. 31.	710	— of the Spey	—	iii. 71
— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 213. 220. 230	—	— of Caithness	—	iii. 89. 155
— of the Bermudas	—	xii. 268. xiii. 174	— of Lochaber	—	iii. 101
— of Barbadoes	—	xii. 296	— of Loch Fine	—	iii. 106
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	— of Dunbarton	—	iii. 110
			— of Carlisle	—	iii. 119

Fisheries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fisheries of Manchester	—	iii. 177	Fisherman of Gretna	—	iii. 212
—, observations on the Scotch herring	—	iii. 334	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi. 849.	853
— of Ross shire	—	iii. 342	Fishermen of Finmark, anecdotes of some	—	i. 433
— of the Tumel	—	iii. 387	— on the Wye	—	ii. 223
— of Montrose	—	iii. 427	— of the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 687
— of the Loch of Monteath	—	iii. 571	— destroyed in Douglass harbour	—	ii. 787
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 576	— of Siam	—	ix. 632
— of the Isle of Harries	—	iii. 585	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 737
— of Loch-Maddy	—	iii. 592	— of Cuba	—	xii. 71
— of Barray isle	—	iii. 603	— of Probisser's Strait	—	xii. 558
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 620	— of amber at Dantzic	—	i. 209
— of the Western isles	—	iii. 638	Fishes' Temple, in Siam	—	viii. 465
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 688	Fish-hooks of the Virginians	—	xiii. 36
— of the Shetland isles	—	iii. 697	Fish-in-armour, of Canada	—	xiii. 358
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 706	Fishing, curious Lapland mode of	—	i. 198
— of the Shetland isles described by Bland	—	iii. 795	—, Lapland superstition respecting	—	i. 485
— of the Dutch	—	iii. 798	— in Greenland	—	i. 790
— of Waterford	—	iii. 855.	— for birds	—	vi. 807
— on the Ban, Coleraine	—	iii. 827	— with birds in China	—	vi. 254
— at Carrick-a-rede	—	iii. 885	Fishing-company of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 731
— of France	—	iv. 349	Fishing-dicks of the Icelanders	—	i. 661
— of Lipari	—	v. 247	Fishing-hooks and lines of the Sandwich islands	—	xi. 736
—, coral	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-instruments of Fiomark	—	i. 436
— of Stromboli	—	v. 252	Fishing-lines of Otaheite	—	xi. 521
— of Felienda and Alicuda	—	v. 257	— of New Zealand	—	xi. 542
— of Locarno	—	v. 989	— of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 592
— of Saxony	—	vi. 156	Fishing-nets of Tongataboo	—	xi. 683
— of Bremen	—	vi. 25	— in Anpoy, Congo	—	xvi. 271
— of Embden	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-voyage to New England, expense of one	—	xiii. 250
— of Norway	—	vi. 360	—, profits	—	xiii. 251
— of Sweden	—	vi. 385	Fish-ponds in France	—	iv. 531
—, pearl, described by Tavernier	—	viii. 255	— of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 475
— of the Tongquese	—	ix. 736	Fish-tail animal of Barbary	—	xv. 621
— of the Cochinchinese	—	ix. 777	Fiskatta, see Polecat.	—	
— of New Holland	—	xi. 65	Flures in the Pyrenees	—	iv. 721
— of Newfoundland	—	xii. 174	— in lava at Monte della Catagna	—	v. 183
— of the Dutch	—	xiii. 23	— of a mountain at Terra Nova	—	v. 289
— of New England	xiii. 217.	223. 230	— of the Sheek's Wife	—	v. 307
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 632.	672	Fitsats province of Japan	—	viii. 662
— for pearls in the Gulf of Panama	—	xiv. 381	Fitch's voyage to Ormus and the East Indies	—	ix. 406
— in Guayaquil	—	xiv. 400	Fita hill	—	iii. 752
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 409	Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford	—	iii. 848
— on the coast of Tunis	—	xv. 583	Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	xi. 38
— of the lakes in Morocco	—	xv. 693	Fitzgerald, Captain	—	xiv. 28
— for mermaids, in the Zaire	—	xvi. 217.	Fitzgerald family	—	iii. 343
— of Angola	—	xvi. 335	Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat	—	iii. 830
— of Mouree, Guinea	—	xvi. 361	Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama	—	xii. 361
— of Fantyn	—	xvi. 363	Fuhn Mac Coul's cave	—	i. 780
— of Aquamboe	—	xvi. 368	—, its dimensions	—	i. 2701
— of the Negroes	—	xvi. 391	Five-Horses-Heads, mountain	—	vii. 241
— of Lampi, Guinea	—	xvi. 472	Five Nations, Indians	—	xii. 409
— of Popo	—	xvi. 476	Fivepennies well	—	iii. 662
— of Rio Gabon	—	xvi. 510	Five-Ugly-Devils rock	—	vii. 241
— of Gorce	—	xvi. 645	Fix, agriculture at	—	iv. 214
— of Seegal	—	xvi. 648			
— for crocodiles	—	xvi. 700			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Flacourt's account of Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750	Fleece of Spanish wool	v.	325
Fladda isle	iii.	579. 627	Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	9. 26
Fladda-Chuan isle	iii.	627	—, expenses of one	iv.	528
Flædsfund, road from Upsal to	i.	338	— of Spain	v.	454
Flæsch village, reformation at	v.	969	— of Denmark	vi.	312
Flagellation of the Siamese courtiers	viii.	471	— state of the Swedish in 1766	vi.	378
Flagellists of Spain	v.	507	— in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Flamant bird of Senegal	xvi.	664	— table of its		
Flambard, Ralph	iii.	509	— expenses	vi.	379
Flambeau de la Mer	xiv.	252	— of the Great Khan	vii.	148. 151
Flamborough head	i. 544. iii.	10.	— of India	vii.	153
— town	iii.	10	— of Arabia	viii.	290
Flamenco bird of Chili	xiv.	78	— of Turkey	x.	250
Flamingoes of the Cape	xvi.	59	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Flanchære, the Dooty	xvi.	839	— of Sir Hovendon Walker	xii.	419
Flanders, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	— of Frobisher for discovery	xii.	533
—, London trade with	ii.	99	— of Solomon	xiv.	132
—, towns of	iv.	145	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
—, rich plain of	iv.	303	— of Barbary	xv.	492
— manufactures	iv.	376. 385	— of Algiers	xv.	678
—, cattle of	iv.	476	— of Morocco	xv.	749. 754
— culture of carrots and			Fleetness of the dromedary	xv.	708
parsnips in	iv.	484	— of the ostrich	xvi.	618
— of cabbages	iv.	485	Flemhuder lake	vi.	345
— of coleseed	iv.	489	Flemings, their conduct at Novo-		
— of tobacco	iv.	502	gorod	i.	34
— of turnips	iv.	503	Flemish hat, of Siam	ix.	634
—, coals	iv.	519	Flenburg town, its trade	vi.	343
—, lime	iv.	531	Flesh of the rein deer	i.	170
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	536	— meat of London	ii.	88
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	— of England	ii.	145
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	—, on the Banians' prohibition of	viii.	540
— described by Riebeck	vi.	287	Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage	xii.	160
Flandrin on breeding sheep ( <i>note</i> )	v.	329. 335	Fleurant	iv.	123
Flannan islands	iii.	580	Fleurier, watch-makers of	v.	823
Flat Point	xi.	160	Fleurieu bay	xi.	871
Flat-head nation of South America	xiv.	226. 510.	Fleurien river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	843
		512	Flicker's voyage to the Azores	i.	821
Flat-nose fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Flies in Lapland	i.	234
Flats of the West India islands	xii.	43. 46	— the torment of the Laplanders	i.	257
Flatterers in Hadestan	viii.	160	— of Nordland	i.	362
Flattery, Cape	xi.	553	—, mode of driving them away	iv.	106
Flax of Russia	i.	43	— of France	iv.	314
—, account of the vegetable ( <i>note</i> )	ii.	293	— of Westrobothnia	vi.	470
— of Strath-Tay	iii.	378	— of Japan	vii.	704
— imported in England and			— of Siam	ix.	631
Scotland	iii.	568	—, common, in Canada	xiii.	622
—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490	—, mode of destroying	xvi.	1
—, observations on	iv.	491	Flight of locusts described	viii.	295
— trade of Westphalia	vi.	280	— of crows, order of it	xiv.	77
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	— of the guanacs in Peru	xiv.	603
—, Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Flinders, Captain, on New Holland	xi.	879
— of Bologna	iv.	610	—, account of him,		
—, on the culture of, in Pen-			( <i>notes</i> )	xi.	884. 887. 892. 906
sylvania	xii.	384	Flint town	ii.	622
— of Virginia	xii.	593	Flint, solution of, in sal soda	i.	720
—, mountain, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	—, its formation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Egypt	xv.	310	— found with basalt	iii.	904
Fleas of North America	xii.	506	— of Quito	xiv.	550
— of Carthage	xiv.	349	Flixton hospital	xi.	10
Flèche, La, town	iv.	160	Floating-houses in Borneo	xi.	115
			Floating		



	* VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Floating-islands, Seneca on	xiii.	14	Flowers in Persia	ix.	180
Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river	vii.	253	— of Tonquin	ix.	662. 717
Flocks of rein-deer	i.	404	— of Palestine	x.	409
— of Persia	ix.	222	— of America	xiii.	441. 571
— of sheep in New S. Wales	xi.	919	— of Chili	xiv.	38
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16. 65. 68
— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620	— of Senegal	xvi.	666
— of Morocco	v.	708	Floyd on druidical circles	vi.	348
Flodden-field	iii.	487	Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Russian tournament	vi.	679
Flodgery, anecdotes of second fight in	iii.	674	—, description of the		
Floke's account of Iceland	i.	645	— of Flosses	vi.	868
Flood, Banian doctrine of it	viii.	534	Fluce coin	xv.	459
—, Persees' account	viii.	558	Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character	v.	736
Floods of New South Wales	xi.	929	Fluellen village	v.	733
Flora, Haller's	v.	861, 862	Fluidity of lava	v.	19
Flora Danica, account of it	vi.	318	Fluted capr, Diemen's Land	xi.	888
Flora Russica of Pallas	vi.	842	Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Florence, Young's account of	iv.	265	Fly-bird of Siam	ix.	626
—, vines	iv.	614	— of Canada	xiii.	354
—, implements and tillage	iv.	617	— of America	xiii.	444
—, on the government of	iv.	622	Fly-bush of the Cape	xvi.	84 86
—, taxation	iv.	632	Flying-fish in the Strait of Magellan	xi.	321
— woollen manufacture	iv.	640	— Kalm's description	xiii.	383
— silk manufacture	iv.	642	— described	xvi.	149. 201
—, prices in	iv.	650	— described by Adanson	xvi.	620
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	561	Flying-ostrich of Senegal	xvi.	664
— on its ancient grandeur	iv.	562	Flying-squirrels of Canada	xiii.	352
— sheep	iv.	587	— of America	xiii.	444. 479
—, feed and produce in	iv.	597	Flydrer, of Finmark	i.	436
— olives	iv.	611	Fo, the Chinese idol	vii.	397
• Flores island, Azores	i. 805. 822. viii. 455. vii. 627. xiii. 18	375	Fochabers	iii.	71
Flores, Don Lazaro de	xiv.	375	Fo-chew city	vii.	258
Florez, Father	v.	388	Focquenbrog, Mr.	xvi.	358
Florida, Cabot's discovery	xii.	159	—, on the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	386
—, Raleigh's expedition to	xii.	180	Foe, the Chinese, compared with Buddh	ix.	491
—, cane of	xii.	623	Foensford passage	i.	760
—, gulf and stream	xii.	ibid.	Fogo island, Cape de Verd	xii.	98
—, Smith's account	xiii.	210	Fogs, their baneful influence	i.	355
Florida, ship, her loss on Mull	iii.	351. 655	—, noxious, of Nova Zembla	i.	526
Florida Blanca, M. de, his establishments of coaches in Spain	v.	301	— of Spitzbergen	i.	552
—, improvement of roads	v.	302. 462	— of Cuba	xii.	71
Florida-Soundings	xiii.	866	— at Bonavilla, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Flors, linen manufactory	i.	346	— of New Allanon	xii.	170
Flotilla of Swabourg	vi.	557	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	339
Flounders of the northern seas	i.	435	— at Cape Breton	xiii.	347
—, mode of catching	i.	ibid.	— of Peru	xiv.	281
—, small	i.	435	— on the Andes	xiv.	289
— of Guinea	xvi.	450	— of Lima	xiv.	584
Flour of Iceland	i.	656	— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	664
—, daily consumption of, at Paris	iv.	324	— on the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	382
— of the Chilians	xiv.	115	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	Fober fall	iii.	97
Flour port	i.	84	Fohi, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	713
Flower-garden of M. Vaillant	iv.	70	Fokien province, Hamilton's description	viii.	493
— of M. Le Febvre	iv.	ibid.			
Flowers of the North	i.	306			
— of Japan	vii.	695			

# INDEX.

[161]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fokien lackered ware	vii.	454	Food of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Foku Rokkudo district of Japan,			— of the Canary islanders	xi.	745
Kempfer's account	vii.	664	— of the Timorese	xi.	944
Foley family	ii.	212	— of the West Indians	xii.	39
Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's			— of the Indians of Davis's Strait	xii.	191
Causeway	iii.	894	— of the American moose	xii.	256
Folgar at Portudal, Senegal	xvi.	623	— made of maize	xii.	258
Fondaks in Morocco	xv.	773	— in Barbadoes	xii.	296
Fonfana, religious order in Japan	vii.	744	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Fonfeca, Don John de	xii.	95	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 557
Font, ancient, at Bridekirk	iii.	195	— of the Virginians	xii. 568. 595. xiii. 35. 95	
Fontainebleau, Young's account of	iv.	132	— of the Canadians	xii.	656. 677
Fontenac, Count de	xii.	396. 403	— of the humming bird	xiii.	445
Fontevrault, nuns of	ii.	358	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476
Foo, the bird	vii.	699	— of the North American		
Food of Russian soldiers	i.	19. 33	Indians	xiii.	532
— of the rein-deer	i.	172	— of the American cattle	xiii.	565
— of the Laplanders	i. 189. 371	395	— of the Dutch in Albany	xiii.	587
— of the Samoiedes	i.	528	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
— of the Icelanders	i.	635. 751	— of the Indians	xiii.	696
— of the English	ii.	144. 499	— in Lima	xiv.	9. 602
— in Skie	iii.	329. 639	— in Chiloe island	xiv.	90
— of the islanders of St. Kilda	iii.	721	— in Cuyo	xiv.	103
— of the Parisians	iv.	46	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
— of cattle in France	iv.	480	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
— of hogs in France	iv.	482	— in Carthagena	xiv.	336. 352
— of the bouquetin	v.	797	— in Panama	xiv.	378
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
— of the Russian peasants	vi.	577. 651	— of the astronomers on the		
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Andes	xiv.	425
— of the Japanese	vii.	818	— in Quito	xiv.	451. 457
— of the inhabitants of Molalia	viii.	3	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv. 517. 519. 525	
— in Socotora	viii.	4	— in Brazil	xiv.	858. 868
— of the Colchians	ix.	143	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24
— of the Georgians	ix.	150	— in Sennar	xv.	70
— of animals in Persia	ix.	183	— in Ethiopia	xv. 79. xvi. 312	
— of the Persians	ix.	202. 263	— in Dar-Fur	xv.	149
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	— of the Turks in Egypt	xv.	317
— of the Birmans	ix.	501	— in Egypt	xv.	325
— of the Siamese	ix.	587. 611	— in West Barbary	xv.	415. 453
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	671	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	661
— offered to the dead	ix.	699. 726	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	768
— of the inhabitants of Arracan	ix.	760	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140
— at Laos	ix.	765	— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	778	— of the Sognese	xvi.	247
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x. 16. 153. xv. 318		— in Guinea	xvi.	382
— of the Hindoos	x.	218	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
— of the Turks	x.	261	Coast	xvi.	389. 459
— of the Mindanayans	xi.	12	— of the Fidians	xvi.	504
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	— in Gabon	xvi.	510
— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65. 945	— in Benin	xvi.	523
— of the Hottentots	xi.	152	— of the Loangese	xvi.	566
— of the Javanese	xi.	172	— of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— in the Ladrone islands	xi.	325	— of the Moors	xvi.	615
— of the Otaheitans	xi.	519	— in Sofala	xvi. 684. 695. 711	
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	541	— of the Malegaches of Mada-		
— of the Savu islanders	xi.	562	gascar	xvi.	743
— in the Marquesas	xi.	606	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
— at Balade	xi.	633	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	606	Fooki, province of Japan	vii.	665

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Foot of the elephant	ix.	782	Forests of Loango and Cacoango	xvi.	551
Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	904	— of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Footmen, running, in Persia	x.	204	— of Krampfanee	xvi.	641
Footpads of England	ii.	525	— of Lupara or Spine of the world	xvi.	706
Footpaths of London	ii.	498	— of Madagascar	xvi.	799
Foot-travellers in England	ii.	528	Forests, lake of	xii.	276
Forastac canal	xv.	298	Forfar, Pennant's account of	iii.	437
Forbes, Duncan	iii.	78	Forge, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	755
Force of Ayfgarth	ii.	430	Forgery, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426 677
Ford castle	iii.	488	Forges at Kones	i.	159
Fords of the Rio de Jamapa	xiii.	846	— at Swapavara	i.	163
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	— at Afsta	i.	329
— of the South American rivers	xiv.	529. 562	— of Sweden	vi.	389
— of the Nile in Sennar	xv.	68	— of Sudersfors	vi.	471
— of the river Morbeya	xv.	800	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
Foreigners in London	ii.	102	— of Cæusterby	vi.	551
—, their opinion of England	ii.	491	— of Lœusta	vi.	552
—, on their encouragement in France	iv.	323	— of Forfinarck	vi.	553
—, their reception in Spain	v.	457	Formosa island	vii.	518
— at Cadiz	v.	578	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	513
Foreland Point	ii.	720	Formosa, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	507
Foreskin, bells in it, in Pegu	ix.	421	—, described	xvi.	518
Forest, Sieur de la	xiii.	292	Fornication, laws against, in Vienna	vi.	75
Forester's Peninsula	xi.	868	—, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 678
Foretier cape	xi.	874	Forres town	iii.	74
Foretier's Archipelago	xi.	796	— castle	iii.	ibid.
Forest-law of England	ii.	126	Forrest, George, anecdotes of him	xiii.	100
Forest rangers of Canada	xiii.	266. 280. 372	Forskål, Mr., anecdotes of him	x. 18.	62. 181
Forests of Lapland	i.	237. 280	Forfius, Aaron, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Sweden	i.	270	Forfmarck, mansion and forges at	vi.	553.
— of Nordland	i.	352	Forster, Lord Chief Baron	iii.	823
— set on fire	i.	360	Forster, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	565
— of Dean	ii.	10. 232	Forster's observations (note)	i.	641
—, Windfor	ii.	531	Forster's travels in Persia, extracts from	ix.	279
— of pine	iii.	57	Forster's translation of Kalm's travels in America	xiii.	374
— of France	iv.	521	Fortague kingdom	viii.	4
— of the North	iv.	529	Fortescue, Mr.	iii.	823
— of Speffart	vi.	239	Forteventura island	xi.	99
— of Norway	vi.	360	Forth, Firth of	iii.	456
—, various uses	vi.	ibid.	Forthill of Montrose	iii.	427
— of Sweden	vi.	381	Fortia's travels in Sweden	vi.	373—569
— of Westrobothnia	vi.	471	Fortifications of Mentz	vi.	263
— of Volkonski	vi.	578	— of Fredericstein	vi.	262
— near Pekin	vii.	404	— of Friederichstadt	vi.	263
— of Magadi	viii.	621	— of Kongsteen	vi.	ibid.
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758	— of Aggerhuus	vi.	365
—, travelling through one by night	ix.	314	— of Kongfwinger	vi.	372
— of teak in the Birman Empire	ix.	461	— of Derbent	vii.	493
—, value to the British navy in India	ix.	565	— in Jedo	viii.	801
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842	— in the Mysore	viii.	587
— of America	xii.	565. xiii. 5	— of Tellaherry	ix.	293
— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 597	— in the north of Persia	ix.	308
—, fires in them	xiii.	750	— of Pegu	ix.	436
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	276			
— about Porto-Bello	xiv.	367			
— of Ethiopia	xv.	84			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fortifications of Jidda	x.	23	Forts in North Vist	iii.	593
of Loheia	x.	30	in the Isle of Skie	iii.	623
of Taces	x.	55	in the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
of Bombay	x.	202	in Coloſſa	iii.	654
of the Turks	x.	251	in the Isle of Mull	iii.	656
of Belgrade	x.	225	in Tire-iy	iii.	660
in New Zealand	xi.	538	in Kofea	vii.	524. 526
in Owhyhee	xi.	721	of Muſkat, ſiege of	viii.	285
of Boſton, America	xii.	260	of Bombay, Hamilton's re-		
of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii.	201.	marks on it	viii.	329
		203	of Goa	viii.	355
of Charleſtown	xii.	343	of Cannanore	viii.	368
of Antigua	xii.	347	of Columbo	viii.	386
of New York	xii.	351	St. David	viii.	390
of Georgia	xii.	458. 469	St. George	viii.	393
, ancient Indian	xiv.	549. 564	of Vizagapatam	viii.	398
of Cuſco	xiv.	615	of Tanna	viii.	408
of Algiers	xv.	532	William, Calcutta	viii.	409
of Arzilla	xv.	686	of Malacca	viii.	435
of Larache	xv.	688	of Siam	viii.	469
of Marmora	xv.	695	at Nangafaak	viii.	516
of Saltee	xv.	696	in the Myſore	viii.	587
of Rabat	xv.	698	Tayculum	viii.	588
of Mogodore	xv.	705	in Bangalore	viii.	590
of Santa Cruz ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	715	in Capala Durga	viii.	594
of Louifburgh, Ma-			of Seringapatam	viii.	598
dagaſcar	xvi.	789	of Colar	viii.	650
at Sai	xvi.	856	of Chica Balapura	viii.	665
Fortingal church-yard	iii.	46	of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill	viii.	678
, Roman camp at	iii.	374	of Madigeſhy	viii.	685
, yew-tree of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Rangoon	ix.	446
Fortis, Abbate	iv.	251	of Prome	ix.	462
, on the wine of Padua	iv.	613	of Ummerapoora	ix.	517. 535
Fortreſſes of Figueras	v.	624	of Chagaing	ix.	552
of Chiavenna	v.	938	of Batavia	xi.	174
of Sweabourg	vi.	556	of Amboyna	xi.	277
on the Neva, the com-			Rotterdam, Macaſſer	xi.	232
mencement of Peterſburgh	vi.	661. 682	in Otahente, Cook's	xi.	505
of Oraienbaum	vi.	699	St. Thomas	xii.	67
of Schluffelburgh	vi.	701	of France-Roy, Canada	xii.	676
of Cronſlot	vi.	865	in Virginia	xiii.	165
of Gurief	vi.	880	of the Bermudas	xiii.	180
of Kiſlar	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frontenac, Canada	xiii.	272. 326
of Petroſſk	vi.	887	St. Joſeph, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
of Delhi	viii.	150. 157	George, New York	xiii.	457
of Rodas	viii.	244	Albany	xiii.	584
of the Siameſe	ix.	593	Saratoga	xiii.	594
in Canada	xiii.	700	Nicholſon	xiii.	595
in Wincheſter, Virginia	xiii.	723	Anne	xiii.	599
, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	549	St. Frederick	xiii.	604. 614
in Peru	xiv.	464	Chamblan	xiii.	617
of Cuſco	xiv.	615	St. John	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Forta, George, in Nairn	iii.	77	of New York	xiii.	737
, old, Inverneſs	iii.	79	of Boſton	xiii.	744
Auguſtus, Loch Neſs	iii.	97	of Havanna	xiii.	762
William, Loch-Leven	iii.	100	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776. 778
, royal, of Murray	iii.	134	of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	56
, Daniſh, in Jura	iii.	282	of the Chilians	xiv.	113
, Daniſh, in Skie	iii.	320	of Conception	xiv.	192. 195
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	577	of Pauxis	xiv.	240
in Harries	iii.	585	of Para	xiv.	242
					Forta

	VOL.	PAGE			
Forts of Macapa —	xiv.	251	Foster-fathers in Scotland —	iii.	384
— of Carthagera —	xiv.	329. 331	Foterbe tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	801
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	362	Fotherby's attempt at a north-east		
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	394	passage —	i.	540
— of Maurice town, Brazil	xiv.	710	Fottei, the Japanese god —	vii.	738
— Orange —	xiv.	723	Fou, Cape —	xiii.	874
— St. Antonio —	xiv.	725	Foua on the Nile —	xv.	176. 399
— Keulen —	xiv.	728	Fouetz river —	xii.	654
—, Serinham —	xiv.	796	Fouilloux, Jacques du, on the requi-		
—, Vander Duffen —	xiv.	801	sites for the chace ( <i>note</i> ) —	iii.	55
— St. Francisco —	xiv.	821	Foula isle —	iii.	694. 696. 779
— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	855	—, cave at —	iii.	783
—, ancient, of Syene —	xv.	262	—, mode of taking fowls and		
— St. Anthony, Guinea —	xvi.	340	eggs at —	iii.	791
—, Fredericburgh —	xvi.	342	Foulahs of Masina —	xvi.	851
— Dorothea —	xvi.	343	Foulepoint, Madagascar —	xvi.	767. 773. 788
—, Infuma —	xvi.	345	— described —	xvi.	797
—, Batenstein —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Foules mansion —	iii.	81
— Orange —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Foulis, Messrs. R. and A., of Glas-		
— St. Sebastian's —	xvi.	347	gow —	iii.	112. 240
—, Vrendenburgh —	xvi.	350	Foulneffe, description of —	i.	79
— Elmira —	xvi.	356	Foulquoal's, Don Lopez, speech —	i.	847
— Conraadsburg —	xvi.	358	Foundations of walls built on a man's		
— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	body in Japan —	vii.	623
— Nassau —	xvi.	361	Founder, anecdote of one —	i.	159
—, Amsterdam —	xvi.	363	Founders of Fahlun —	vi.	465
—, Leydsamheyd —	xvi.	364	— of Sudersfors —	vi.	472
— of Agonna —	xvi.	365	Foundling Hospital of Moscow —	vi.	618
— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	367	—, manage-		
— of Podor —	xvi.	618	ment of it —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sofala —	xvi.	679	—, direc-		
— Dauphin, Madagascar	xvi.	749. 751	tor —	vi.	619
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	789	—, theatre —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fort-teviot, battle of —	iii.	402	Foundlings in Moscow —	vi.	619
Fortunate islands described —	xvi.	822	Foundries, lead, in Derbyshire —	ii.	483. 485
Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons			— of Barcelona —	iv.	108
( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	926	— for cannon at Seville —	v.	567
Fortune-tellers, Arabian —	x.	173	— of General Clauffen —	vi.	327
— of Sofala —	xvi.	696	— of Mr. Asplund in Stock-		
Forty Martyrs convent —	x.	397	holm —	vi.	432
Forum of Ephesus —	x.	659	— at Salahutta —	vi.	452
Fossa delle Felci —	v.	216	— for cannon at Oker —	vi.	542
Fossa Grande —	v.	21. 41	— of the Uralian mountains —	vi.	894
Fossa Regalis —	xv.	400	— in Russia —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fossa Trajani —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fountains at Marli —	iv.	65
Foss Dyke from Trent to Witham	iii.	5	— of Limoge —	iv.	90
Fosse of Alexandria —	xv.	170. 397	— of Vaucluse —	iv.	222
Fosseway, the Roman —	ii.	203	— of St. Ildefonso —	v.	338
Foss Gill —	ii.	432	—, remarkable, at Pliniana —	v.	892
Fossils dug up at Barrow —	ii.	367	— of Saltzburg —	vi.	41
— of Arran —	iii.	265	— of Achiavel —	viii.	216
— attendant on basalt —	iii.	904	—, bubbling, in Cashmere —	viii.	218
—, Gioeni's —	v.	91	— of the Apostles —	x.	345
— of Barbary —	xv.	609	— of Elifha —	x.	346. 429
Fossil-wood of Iceland —	i.	722. 747	—, Solomon's —	x.	350. 469
—, its nature —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Moses —	x.	389. 404
Fossum, cobalt works at —	vi.	368	—, Stone of the —	x.	398
Foss-way on Badbury-down —	ii.	300	— of Helena in Scio —	x.	626
Fostat, building of it —	xv.	803. 819	— of Constantinople —	x.	723
—, pyramids at —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	50

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fountains of Chili	xiv.	65	France, police of corn in	iv.	326
—, hot and mineral, of Barbary	xv.	607	—, commerce	iv.	334
— in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789	—, her trade with the Sugar islands	iv.	346
— of Mongas	xvi.	707	—, fisheries	iv.	349
Fountainay, Mr., on China	viii.	509	—, manufactures	iv.	367
Four, Le, rock	i.	803	—, taxation	iv.	397
Fouraha tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	—, specie in	iv.	404
Fourcroy island	xi.	881	—, on the revolution in	iv.	415
Four-Lands of Hamburg	vi.	212	—, vines of	iv.	440
Fournos cape	x.	639	—, silk culture	iv.	461
Fowas, Melek	xv.	729	—, mulberries	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fowey river	ii.	281	—, cattle	iv.	472
—, fish of	ii.	282	—, horses	iv.	481
Fowlay island	xii.	491	—, hogs	iv.	482
Fowlers of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	579	—, culture of various plants in	iv.	483
Fowley island	i.	520	—, orchards	iv.	495
Fowling, mode in Barbary	xv.	665	—, waste lands in	iv.	507
Fowl-market of Delhi	viii.	155	—, coals	iv.	519
Fowls of Persia	ix.	185	—, woods, forests, timbers, and planting in	iv.	521
— of Siam	ix.	626	—, building	iv.	530
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
— of Fida	xvi.	503	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	539
—, see Birds.			—, manures and manuring	iv.	542
Fownes's, Sir W., seat at Woodstock	iii.	817	—, an English farm established in	iv.	546
Fox, Mr., in France	iv.	147	—, alliances of the Grisons with	v.	974
Foxdale, lead mines at	ii.	803	—, state of religion at the Reformation	vi.	167
Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour	i.	102	—, Carli's travels in	xvi.	191
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	195	France, King of	iv.	67. 69
— of Finmark	i.	416	—, his conduct towards the National Assembly	iv.	183. 290, <i>et seq.</i>
—, uses of their skins	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	France, Queen of, her party	iv.	172. 289
—, mode of hunting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	France, Isle of, cattle in it	iv.	476. 482
—, traps for	i.	417	—, culture of clover in	iv.	486
— of Spitzbergen	i.	599	—, chicory of	iv.	488
— of Iceland, mode of killing	i.	748	—, teasles	iv.	490
— of Yeniseysky	vii.	339	—, mustard	iv.	495
— of Japan	vii.	701	—, Racine de Difette	iv.	501
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	—, various plants of	iv.	505
— of North Canada	xiii.	352	—, woods of	iv.	522
—, grey American	xiii.	467	—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—, introduction of the red, in America	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	535
—, anecdotes of the Carthaginian	xiv.	345	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
— of Barbary	xv.	624	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543. 545
Fox grapes of America	xiii.	497	France, Isle of, Guigne's voyage to	xi.	68
Fox-hunt at Quarndon	ii.	368	—, described	xi.	91. 761
Foxley grounds	ii.	214	—, its importance	xi.	93
Foxon's log	i.	566	—, voyage from the Canaries to	xi.	750
Fox's speech on Lord Rodney	ii.	508	—, supplied from Madagascar	xvi.	795
— portrait	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	France, New, Cartier's discovery	xii.	629
Fox's, Messrs., smelting-houses	ii.	274	—, navigation of the		
France, London trade with	ii.	99	French to	xii.	641
—, Lister's travels in	iv.	1	France-Roy fort, Canada	xii.	674. 676
—, Young's travels in	iv.	77			Francfort
—, extent of	iv.	301			
—, soil	iv.	302			
—, face of the country	iv.	309			
—, climate	iv.	310			
—, population	iv.	317			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Francfort city — —	vi.	240	Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil	xiv.	710
——, its trade — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg described —	i.	145
——, population — —	vi.	241	Fredericksdorf town — —	vi.	249
——, fair — — —	vi.	242	Fredericksborg, palace of —	vi.	325
——, religion at — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg, Virginia —	xiii.	718. 721
——, Jews of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	342
——, colleges — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericks hall town — —	vi.	361
——, government — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franch Compté, foil of —	v.	308	——, harbour — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, woods of — —	iv.	523	——, death of Charles the		
——, price of wood and			Twelfth at — —	vi.	514
charcoal in — —	iv.	526	Fredericks ham town — —	vi.	560
Francis, Father, of Loanda, anec-			——, observations on —	vi.	569
dotes of him — —	xvi.	295	Fredericksstadt town — —	vi.	363
Franciscan habit, Spanish predilec-			——, fortifications and		
tion for — —	v.	508	arsenal — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franciscans at Fayal — —	i.	808	Fredericksstein fortrefs, death of		
—— in Cairo — —	xv.	195	Charles the Twelfth at — —	vi.	362
—— in Congo — —	xvi.	232	Fredericks werk, iron founderies of	vi.	326
FRANKLIN'S tour from Bengal			Frederick-town, Saffafras river	xiii.	727
to Persia — —	ix.	231	Fredenheim's, Mr., collections	vi.	416
Francois bay, Acadia — —	xiii.	344	Freebairn, Mr. — —	iii.	281
Franconia, bird of Chili — —	xiv.	79	Freebooters of Scotland — —	iii.	99
Franconia — —	vi.	236	—— of Inverness — —	iii.	348
Franguize in India — —	viii.	92. 101	—— of India — —	viii.	315
—— in the kingdom of Racan	viii.	123	Freeburg hill — —	iii.	16
Frankfort, New, America —	xiii.	447	Freedom of thought in England	vi.	85
Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	386. 391.	Freeman, Mr. — —	ii.	203
Franklin bird of Morocco —	xv.	470. 474. 499. 747	Freeman, Mr., of Shenectady	xii.	413
Franks of Jangoma — —	ix.	708	Freemasons of Prague — —	vi.	140
—— at Jerusalem — —	x.	763	—— of Brunswick — —	vi.	227
——, treatment at Damascus	x.	339	Freemasons' hall — —	ii.	520
Franschebock colony, Cape of Good			Freemasons' orphans, asylum for,		
Hope — —	xvi.	371	in Stockholm — —	vi.	430
Fraoch Elal — —	iii.	54	Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's		
Fraoch Elan — —	iii.	367	remarks on — —	xvi.	883
Frau-a-Stack — —	iii.	105	—— made slaves by famine, in-		
Frauenfeld town — —	v.	786	solvency, or crimes — —	xvi.	885
Frauhauk, account of — —	iii.	681	Free-school at Douglafs — —	ii.	789
Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of —	xvi.	158	Free-schools of London — —	ii.	87
Frayle, Salto del — —	xiv.	184	Freestone of Derbyshire — —	ii.	469
Frays in Vienna — —	vi.	563	——, foliated, of Derbyshire	ii.	473
Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David	viii.	76	—— of the Pyrenees — —	iv.	720
Frederic the Great, enthusiastic			—— of Maria island — —	xi.	872
admiration of Peter the Third			—— of New South Wales —	xi.	936
for him — —	vi.	391	Fregeffias of Brazil — —	xiv.	705
Frederic the First of Denmark,			Frejus, Young's account of —	xiv.	229
tomb and history — —	vi.	771	——, silk culture of — —	iv.	469
Frederic the Third of Denmark	vi.	344	Frelid iron mine — —	v.	915
Frederic the Fourth of Denmark	vi.	302	Fremona, Abyssinia — —	xv.	28
Frederic of Prussia — —	vi.	326	French navy, Kerguelen's observa-		
Frederic the Second of Prussia	iv.	12	tions on — —	i.	763
Frederic the First of Sweden, history	vi.	399	—— writers — —	ii.	489
Frederic Henrich's bay — —	xi.	492	—— at Cadiz — —	v.	576
——, survey of it — —	xii.	852	——, their treatment at		
Frederica town, Georgia, first set-			the Revolution — —	v.	577
tlement at — —	xii.	867	—— at Valencia — —	v.	600
Fredericia fort, Brazil — —	xiv.	455. 468. 478	—— language — —	v.	981
Frederick de Toledo, Don — —	xii.	822	——, how estimated in Mecklin-		
Frederick fort, Canada — —	xiii.	301	burg — —	vi.	210
		604. 614	—— convent at Pekin — —	viii.	399

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
French trade to Canton —	vii.	455	Friar Francis of St. Gothard	v.	748
— colony in Siam —	ix?	575	Friars, the Grey, at Coventry	ii.	355
—, their bombardment of			—, the White, ditto —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mocha — —	x.	76	— at Richrond —	iii.	515
— in India —	x.	216	— in Ispahan —	ix.	22
—, experiments on their physical strength —	xi.	941	— of Jerusalem —	x.	340
—, their expulsion from Nova Scotia —	xii.	279	— of Ethiopia —	xv.	100
— in Guiana —	xii.	291	— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	106
— settlement in St. Christopher's —	xii.	301	Friary at Fafal —	i.	808
— in Carolina —	xii.	339	— at Guildford —	ii.	322
— trade in Hudson's bay —	xii.	370. 373	Friburg town —	v.	833
— in Canada —	xii.	393	— canton —	v.	834
— intrigues against New England —	xii.	394	—; history of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on expelling them from Canada —	xii.	421	—, amphitheatric streets —	v.	83
—, improvement of their trade —	xii.	422	— cathedral —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in St. Lucia —	xii.	424	—, population of —	v.	836
— in St. Vincent —	xii.	430	—, government —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— power in America —	xii.	436	—, Secret-Chamber —	v.	837
—, their navigations to New France —	xii.	641. 670	—, origin and suppression of commotions in —	v.	838
— pirates, anecdotes —	xiii.	228	—, changes in the government —	v.	842
— attack on New England and New York —	xiii.	330	—, entry of the French ( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	845
—, on their interest in Canada —	xiii.	369. 461	Friburg, Bishop of —	v.	835
—, their manners and customs in Canada —	xiii.	608. 617. 621. 660. 682	Fridtöl of Hexham —	iii.	493
—, account of their South sea trade —	xiv.	25	Friedensberg palace —	vi.	326
— gold trade of Guinea —	xvi.	375	Friendly islanders, description of them —	xi.	692
—, their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Affinee —	xvi.	516. 546	Friendly isles, Cook's voyage to them —	xi.	589. 616. 659. 666
—, their proceedings in Madagascar —	xvi.	748. 751—759	—, observations on them —	xi.	691
—, massacre of them in St. Mary's isle —	xvi.	772. 793	Friends to the Country, Spanish societies —	v.	396
French African Company —	xv.	542	Friendships, ratification of —	iii.	610
French's island —	xii.	446	Fries, Baron de —	vi.	101
Freshwater gate —	ii.	668	Frieland, Frobisher's voyage along the coasts —	xii.	491. 495. 504. 511. 516
— bay —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frigeah —	xv.	557
— cliffs —	ii.	669	Frina river, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	858
Fresne, Mad. du —	iv.	163	Friseur in Germany, an anecdote —	vi.	63
Freswick castle —	iii.	87	Frish, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande ( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	992
— bay —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 154	Fritz's chart of the river Amazon —	xiv.	214
Freberg town —	vi.	154	— conversion of the Omaguas —	xiv.	226
Freycinet, M. Le, his narrative on Edel's Land —	xi.	816	— on the Manoas —	xiv.	238. 508
—, on Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	837. 867. 893	Frobisher, Sir Martin —	i.	818
Freycinet peninsula —	xi.	871	FROBISHER'S voyage to Greenland —	i.	789
Freygrabend's ascent of Mount Tullis —	v.	742	— voyages for the discovery of the north-west passage —	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511. 513. 4
Freyfingen, Reisbeck's description —	vi.	41	Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	495
Frezier, M., on doubling Cape Horn —	i.	737	—, description of the islanders in —	xii.	500. 512. 536
Frezier's account of the condor —	v.	872	Frock-coats of the Persians —	ix.	42
Friar-bird of Chili —	xiv.	80	Frode of Iceland ( <i>note</i> ) —	i.	644
			Frodesham town —	iii.	175
			— church —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan ( <i>note</i> ) —	vii.	685
			Frogs of Lake Agnato —	v.	43
			— of Monte Nuovo —	v.	45
					Frogs



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Frogs of Borneo —	xi.	108	Fruit of Persia —	ix.	35. 179
— of New South Wales	xi.	922	— of Shiraz —	ix.	255
—, lowing, of Canada	xiii.	356	— of Karazm —	ix.	321
— of New York —	xiii.	456	— of Sellizure —	ix.	327
— of North America	xiii.	530	— of Siam —	ix.	608
—, bull —	xiii.	557	— of Tonquin —	ix.	660. 717
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447	— of Cochín-China —	ix.	775
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	637	— in Sana —	x.	68
Froissart's account of Edinburgh	ii.	469	— of Arabia —	x.	191. 194
Frome town —	ii.	29	— of Cyprus —	x.	281
—, its trade —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Damascus —	x.	506
—, clothiers of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mindanao —	xi.	4
— river —	ii.	245	— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	39
Fromental, culture of, in France	iv.	506	— of the Bashee islands	xi.	47
Frome-Selwood town —	ii.	29	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92. 768
—, inhabitants of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Canary isles —	xi.	99
—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi.	3.
—, wire-cards	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			64. 143
Frontenac fort, Canada	xiii. 272.	326. 329	— of Java —	xi.	169
— lake —	xiii.	343	— of Amboyna —	xi.	261
—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372
Frontenat, Count —	xiii.	268. 327	— of Buru island —	xi.	373
—, his reception at			— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
Quebec —	xiii.	328. 364	— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
Frontiers of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
Frookaboo village —	xvi.	861	— of Savu island —	xi.	561
Frossard, M. de —	iv.	287	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
Frost, effects of it —	i.	244	— of Easter island —	xi.	603
—, its effects in France	iv.	313	— of Balade —	xi.	633
— in Virginia —	xiii.	24	— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
Frost-bites, mode of curing	i. 504. vi.	669	— of Guadaloupe —	xii.	59
— in Persia —	ix.	310	— of Virginia	xii. 241. 596.	599. xiii. 29. 711
— of Negroes brought to			— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 219	
North America —	xiii.	501	— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172	
— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	64	— of Barbadoes —	xii.	295
Frost's, Mr., account of Hudson's			— of Jamaica —	xii.	317
bay —	xii.	370	— of Canada —	xiii. 358. 624. 694	
Frozen sea —	i.	558	— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	400. 537
Fruchlan island —	iii.	280	— of Chili —	xiv.	40. 86
Fruit of Torneo —	i.	305	— of Cuyo —	xiv.	102
— of Herefordshire —	ii.	11	— of Quito —	xiv.	299
— of Paris —	iv.	50	— of Peru —	xiv.	300
— of Barcelona —	iv.	110	— of Carthagena —	xiv.	342. 353
— climate of France —	iv.	312. 316	— of Panama —	xiv.	373
— of the north and south con-			— of Quito —	xiv.	457
traffed —	vi.	230	— of Lima —	xiv.	599. 603
— of China —	vii.	386	— Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 672
— of Japan, Kempfer's de-			— of Valparaíso —	xiv.	691
scription —	vii.	694	— of Brazil —	xiv.	858. 865
— market of Delhi —	viii.	154	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	22. 73. 90
— of Bassora —	viii.	291	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	138. 144
— of Gombroon —	viii.	297	— of Egypt —	xv.	335
— of Tatta —	viii.	306	— of West Barbary —	xv.	405
— of Goa —	viii.	355	— of Algiers —	xv.	533
— of Malacca —	viii.	435	— of Tunis —	xv.	571. 601
— of Trangano —	viii.	462	— of the lotus —	xv.	602
— of Siam —	viii.	475	— of Morocco —	xv.	700. 707
— of China —	viii.	510	— of Brazil —	xvi.	154. 202
— of the Myfore —	viii.	592	— of Congo —	xvi.	247
— of Malawilly —	viii.	773	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454. 460
			Fruit,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fruit of Fida —	xvi.	504	Fulmar bird of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 710
— of Annabon island —	xvi.	514	Fulo island —	i.	782
— of Benin —	xvi.	533	Fumes of Stromboli	v. 104. 106. 109.	126
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Funchal road, Madeira —	xi.	564
— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	603	Fundo, Rio sin —	xv	61
— of Podor, Senegal —	xvi.	618	Funeral-piles, account of women		
— of the Gambia —	xvi.	635	burning themselves on	vii. 215. viii. 177	
— of Fayal —	xvi.	672	— in Canara, burning		
— of Sofala —	xvi.	681	women on —	viii.	363
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	802	— of the Birmans .	ix.	497
— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	— of the Siamefe	ix.	589
Fruitfulness of Sicily —	vi.	180	Funerals of the Laplanders	i.	169
Frumety, curious mode of making	i.	453	— at Torneo —	i.	199. 308
Frutigen valley —	v.	765	— in Lapland —	i.	457
— town —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Earl Furnival	ii.	415
Frutilla of Quito —	xiv.	459	— in London —	ii.	499
Fry, the pirate —	xiii.	227	— at Douglass —	ii.	793
Fucus giganteus, Peron's descrip-			—, Irish —	iii.	50
tion —	xi.	860	— of Lord Lefely	iii.	376
Fucus natans —	xiii.	381	—, laws of, in Florence	iv.	273
Fuddah river —	xv.	528	— at Stockholm ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	435
Fuertaventura island —	xvi.	810	— at Sahila —	vi.	452
Fuego, Terra del —	xi.	500. 638	— among the Tartars	vii.	34
—, Ovalle's descrip-			— in the city of Sachion	vii.	119
tion —	xiv.	9. 124	— of the Koreans	vii.	534
Fuel, northern travellers obliged to			— of a high-priest in Pegu	viii.	428
carry —	i.	312	— service among the Banians	viii.	543
— of Iceland —	i.	640	— of the Perfecs	viii.	571
— of London —	ii.	88. 145	— of the Persians	ix.	253
— of Arran —	iii.	261	—, burning bodies at	ix.	397
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	623	— among the Birmans	ix.	497
— of Mull —	iii.	654	— of the Siamefe	ix.	589
— of Shetland —	iii.	699. 772	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697
— of the Orkney islands	iii.	745	— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
— in France —	iv.	519	— in Arracan —	ix.	761
—, price of —	iv.	524	— in Laos —	ix.	765
—, price in Italy —	iv.	651	— of the Governor of Pulu-		
—, high price in Prussia	vi.	186	cambi —	ix.	808
— at Seringapatam	viii.	612	— ceremonies in Zubu	xi.	343
—, scarcity in the north of Persia	ix.	309	— in Java —	xi.	376
— of Angora —	x.	690	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	696
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	558	— of Captain Cook	xi.	724
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	407	—, on burning the dead at	xi.	857
— in high northern latitudes	xiii.	471	— of the West Indians	xii.	79
— in Chili —	xiv.	37	— of the Virginians .	xiii.	39
— in Egypt —	xv.	268	— at Carthagera	xiv.	337
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47. 66	— at Quito —	xiv.	45
Fuel Inlet —	i.	492	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	543
Fuencaliente village —	v.	546	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	99
Fuensaldagne convent, paintings at	v.	315	— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456. 653. 669.	777
Fueneduennas village	v.	597	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	142
Fuentes fort, history —	v.	894. 920	— in Angola	xvi.	299
Fugiu city —	vii.	157	— of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Fuigo province —	vii.	666	— of the Negroes on the		
Fuki the first Emperor of China	vii.	713	Gold Coast —	xvi.	430
Fulca, tempest at —	iv.	105	— in Benin —	xvi.	528
—, cultivation at —	iv.	656	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
Fulda, Prince of —	vi.	234	— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	596
Fuldefe, description of	vi.	234	— in Senegal —	xvi.	623
Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him	xiii.	162	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	685
Fulling-mill, substitute for the	iii.	316	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
! VOL. XVII.			[v]		
			Funerals		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Galinasos of Chili (see Gallinazos)	xiv.	78	Gama's, Don Christop <sup>l</sup> de, ad-		
Galiffong, Dutch at	xi.	234	ventures	xv.	32
Galiffonniere, Marquis la	xiii.	605. 634	Gama's, Vasco de, voyage of dif-		
———, description			covery	i. 128. xi.	292
——— of him	xiii.	678	Gambia river, Adanson's expedition		
Galitzin, Prince Vassili	vi.	634. 638	up	xvi.	633
———, anecdote of him	vi.	702	———, Mungo Park's travels		
Gallantry, systematic, in Lima	xiv.	10	along its banks	xvi.	909
Gallar village	v.	551	Gamchigletcher glacier	v.	877
Galle, Ponto de	viii.	385. 386	Game of the north	i.	300
Galle, Point de, Francklin's account	ix.	231	——— of Iceland	i.	749
Galleberg, mountain	v.	753	——— of the Grampian hills	iii.	57
Gallegos, river, Chili	xiv.	61	——— in the Capitaineries of France	iv.	418
Galleons, Acapulco	xi.	85	——— about Ladoga lake	vii.	273
——— arrival in Carthagena bay	xiv.	357	——— of Tobolsk	vii.	328
——— at Porto Bello	xiv.	368	——— of Baraba	vii.	333
——— at Quito	xiv.	461	——— of Tomsky	vii.	336
Galleries, basaltic, at Pleaskin	iii.	899	——— in the Birman Empire	ix.	444
——— of Sahlberg mine	iii.	454	——— of Canada	xiii.	287
——— of Norberg mine	iii.	458	Gameditzh, the stone	i.	467
——— of Bipsberg	iii.	459	Gamelora island	xv.	560
——— of the Kopperberg mine	iii.	462	Games of the Icelanders	i.	652
——— of curiosities at Peterf-			——— of the Spaniards	v.	518
burgh	iii.	829	——— of Aranjuez	v.	558
——— in the sepulchres of the			——— in Bavaria	vi.	34
Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	——— of Ceylon	vii.	218
——— of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767	——— at the court of China	vii.	399
——— of the pyramids	xv.	805. 824	——— of the canes	ix.	12
Gallery of the House of Commons	ii.	508	———, Persian, of pell-mell	ix.	73
———, whispering, of St. Paul's	ii.	521	——— of the wolf	ix.	74
———, the Luxembourg	iv.	13	——— of the Siamese	ix.	598
——— of paintings at Florence	iv.	267	——— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
——— of paintings at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	——— of the Aphrodisians	x.	676
——— of the Escutial	v.	368	——— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
———, the Belvidere	vi.	96	——— of the Chilians	xiv.	119
——— at Dresden	vi.	146	——— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
Galles, people of Africa	xv.	7. 19. 21	——— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
Gallet's, Mr., mines	ii.	284	——— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Galley, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758	Gamesters of Fida	xvi.	484
Galleys of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	794	Gaming, effects of	ii.	790
——— of Rosetta	xv.	176	——— at Paris	iv.	55
——— of Marseilles	xvi.	192	Gampu, city and port	vii.	156
Galley-slaves at Ceuta	v.	462	Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's		
Gallicius, the Grifon	v.	983	landing at	xvi.	814
Gallinazos bird of Carthagena	xiv.	346	Gandova river	xv.	74
——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410	Gan-Eske, the Lapland	i.	480
Gallinazo-stone of Quito	xiv.	545	Ganete Ilhos palace	xv.	43
Gallipoli, Della Valle's description	ix. 10. x.	232	Gan-fly, the Lapland magic	i.	479
———, Pococke's description	x.	735	Ganga river	viii.	408
Gallo, Cape	x.	767	Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	572. 595
Gallo on the course of crops	iv.	590	Ganga Chitorne of Congo	xvi.	228
Galties mountains	iii.	861	Gangana Chuki	viii.	713
Galtres forest	ii.	16	Ganga Rája ancient city	viii.	714
Galtysbeg	iii.	862	———, tradition of it	viii.	ibid.
Galtymore	iii.	ibid.	Gangawali inlet	viii.	756
Galvez, Bourgoanne's history of his			Gange	iv.	118
administration	v. 480. 494.	637	———, mulberries of	iv.	462
Galway county	iii.	831	Ganges river, Bernier's account of		
Galway, Marquis de	iv.	161	his excursion up	viii.	228
Galatote of Guayaquil	xiv.	403	——— compared to the Nile	viii.	232

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ganges, Fitch's description	ix.	411. 415	Gardens of Escrief	ix.	67
Gangu town	xvi.	857	— of Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76
Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	241	— neglected by the Arabs	ix.	180
Ganjam, Hamilton's account	viii.	400	— of Persia	ix.	181
Gankaran-Kooro	xvi.	900	— of Shiraz	ix.	192
Gan-lo-shan Prince	vii.	570	— of Dil Gushaie	ix.	248
Gannachie bridge	iii.	432	—, Birman	ix.	551
Gannets of Caithness	iii.	88. 90	— of Tonquin	ix.	717
Gants, account of the magical	i.	182	— of a Nabob at Surat	x.	212
Ganues, Chevalier de	xiii.	618	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Gap of the Blue mountains	xiii.	420	— of Damascus	x. 167. 371	503
Garapa liquor	xiv.	868	— of the Philippine company in Manilla	xi.	80
Garazu town, Brazil	xiv.	707	— of the Governor of Amboyna	xi.	277
Garbieh province	xv.	180	— made by Capt Cook on Long island	xi.	577
Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him	xvi.	286	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his history	xvi.	283	— in Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	903
Garcilasso de la Vega on Chili	xiv.	110	— in Paramatta	xi.	911
— on Peru	xiv.	131	— of Chichester, America	xiii.	430
Gardafuj cape	xv.	10. 58	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	682
Gardar Suafarson, his account of. Iceland	i.	644	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	825
Garde-marine of Spain	v.	454	— of Chili	xiv.	41
Gardner, anecdotes of a Persian	viii.	118	— of Count Maurice, Brazil	xiv.	711. 819
Gardening, art of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	— of the Emperor of Morocco's palace	xv.	466
Gardens of Stowe	ii.	345	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	606
— of Studley park	ii.	424	— of Barbary	xv.	604
— of Mr. Blackburne	iii.	178	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	739
— of Paris	iv.	56	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 6. 65.	119
— of St Cloud	iv.	62	— of Senegal	xvi.	666
— of Versailles	iv.	64	— of the King of France	xvi.	669
— of Marli	iv.	65	— of Fayal	xvi.	672
— of Chantilly	iv.	85	— of Montplaisir, Poivre's	xvi.	778
— of Grasse	iv.	230	Gardoqui, Don Diego	v.	357
—, botanic, of Madrid	v.	379	Gar el Mailah	xv.	560
— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338	Garlick of North America	xiii.	544
— of Aranjuez	v.	555	GARNET's account of the Drosacks	iii.	570
— of Cadiz	v.	571	Garnets of Vefuvian lava	v.	19
— of Switzerland	v.	813	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195
—, Voltaire on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, experiments on Vefuvian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, public, of Vienna	vi.	96	—, Bohemian	v.	197
— of Hirsholm	vi.	325	—, on colourless	v.	208
— of the new palace at Moscow	vi.	583	— of Calabria	v.	282
—, Count Panin's	vi.	591	Garonne river	iv.	101. 123
— of the palace of Tzariskoe-Zelo	vi.	697	— plain	iv.	304
— of Oranienbaum	vi.	700	Garpenberg mine	vi.	460
— of Peterhof	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Garphyttann, mines of	vi.	389
— at Pekin	vii.	388	Garret Dennis isle	xi.	485
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	391	Garrets of the Barbary houses	xv.	651
— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	vii.	781	Garrisons of the Scilly isles	ii.	741
— of Cashmere	viii.	211	— of Geneva	v.	891
— of Achiavel	viii.	216	— of Berlin	vi.	173
— of Satghadam	viii.	583	— of Sweabourge	vi.	557. 358
— of Bangalore	viii.	591	— of Fort William	viii.	411
— of Ipahan	ix.	25. 190	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
— of Tagiabab	ix.	40	— of the Canaries	xi.	747
			— of New York	xii.	351

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Garrisons, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	681. 684	Gaukarna town and plain	viii.	756
— of Serinham	xlv.	799	Gauthier, Mr.	xiii. 644.	650. 658
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	—, his meteorological		
— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	observations at Quebec	xiii.	680
Garfman, Colonel	xiv.	828. 835	Gautier, M.	xiii.	605
Garstang village	iii.	124. 182	Gauriquas land	xvi.	72
Garstman, Colonel	xiv.	729	Gauris town	ix.	20
Gatuas in Lima	xiv.	584	Gauvin town	v.	594
Garuda-giri	viii.	770	Gautier, M., on ship-building	v.	456
Garvancos of Barbary	xv.	600	Gauze manufacture at Maxwellton	iii.	246
Gave island	iii.	579	Gavarnie	iv.	719
Gas, fulphurated hydrogenous, of			Gaves of Bearn	xiii.	300
Bottero	v.	128	Gave to port	xv.	541
—, experiments on	v.	ibid.	Gawlin, bird of Lingay isle	iii.	598
Gascoign province, soil of	iv.	306	Gawthorp hall	ii.	419
—, cattle of	iv.	475	— castle	ii.	ibid.
—, hogs of	iv.	482	— village	ii.	420
—, culture of furze in	iv.	490	Gayer, Sir John, account of him	viii.	347
—, culture of pines in	iv.	498	Gaylan's reception of Don Diego		
—, timber of	iv.	522	de Palma	xv.	409
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543	Gaynangur village	viii.	613
Gascoigne, Sir William	ii.	40	Gazalle, Bahr el	xvi.	834
Gasech, Mr.	ii.	275	Gazaria, see Crimea.		
Gases	v.	7. 10	Gazelles of Hindostan hunted by		
Gasker isle	iii.	590	leopards	viii.	203
Gask hall	iii.	403	— of Arabia	x.	185
Gaspé, Canada	xiii.	338	— of Barbary	xv.	621
Gaspé bay	xii.	419	Gazettes of Spain	v.	392
Gasperot fish, of Canada	xiii.	357	— azola, Count	v.	445
Gassa city of Tunis	xv.	591	Gazvan mountain	x.	88
Gastein, road to	vi.	48	Gesim town	xv.	72
Gastounch river	x.	763	Gebauer, Professor	xi.	392
Gatcombe house	ii.	711	Gebel el Mokatab	x.	402
Gates of London	ii.	42	Gebfeh town	x.	699
— of Newcastle	iii.	498	Geckoides of New South Wales	xi.	921
—, brazen, of St. Sophia at			Geckos, Perou on	xi.	ibid.
Novogorod	vi.	656	Gedeen-Gedmaze hill	vii.	298
— of Shiraz	ix.	240	Gedney, Colonel	xii.	401
— of Mount Sion	x.	412	Gee on the Barbadoes sugar trade	xii.	296
— of Damascus	x.	499	Geer, M. de	vi.	423
—, ancient, of Melaffo	x.	668	Geese found near Greenland	i.	92
— of Batavia	xi.	176	—, their migrations	i.	427
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	— of Fiamark	i.	ibid.
—, ancient, of Tentyra	xv.	235	—, wild	i.	ibid.
— of Thebes	xv.	240	—, solan	ii.	171
—, ancient, of Constantina	xv.	551	— on the Lincoln fens	iii.	6
Gates, Sir Thomas	xii. 234. 264. xiii. 105		— fishing for pike	iii.	571
—, his government			—, wild, of the Oby	vii.	428
of Virginia	xiii.	110	—, curious mode of catching	vii.	ibid.
Gateshead, Pennant's account of	iii.	503	—, of Japan	vii.	703
Gateways of the temple of Carnack	xv.	241	—, Pigafetta's description	xi.	313
Gatigan island	xi.	333	— of Preservation island, New		
Gatto cape	x.	588	Holland	xi.	896
Gaua-Kiebre	xv. 226. 270		—, American mode of taming		
Gaubil on the Tartars	vii.	556	wild	xiii.	444
Gauda, his office and duties	viii.	646	—, wild, mode of taking, in		
Gaudma, images of	ix. 440. 476		Carthage	xiv.	344
—, worship	ix. 490. 532. 534		— of Brazil	xiv.	718
—, manufactory of his images	ix.	552	— of Senegal	xvi.	657
Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang	ix.	463	Geese cape, St. Lawrence	xiii.	668
Gau of Malabar	vii.	162	Geeza, Algiers	xv.	518
			Geffe		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Geffle described	—	i. 267	Gentil, M., on the Isle of France,	—	—
—, town, Fortia's description	—	vi. 470	(note)	—	xi. 757
Geffre, valley	—	i. 272	Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's de-	—	—
Gehazi's posterity	—	x. 380. 502	scription	—	viii. 175
Gekko of Brazil	—	xiv. 712	— of India, Lord's account of	—	—
Geldria fort (note)	—	xi. 203	them	—	viii. 551
Gelebia drefs	—	xv. 451	— of St. Thomas, Balbi's ac-	—	—
Geled-el-Nahas festival	—	xv. 125	count	—	ix. 397
Gelengon town	—	ix. 115	Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-	—	—
Geling tree	—	xv. 72	hill copper-mine	—	ii. 278
Gelit Pot cavern	—	iii. 424	Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the	—	—
Gellah, Tunis	—	xv. 562	Cape	—	xvi. 125
Gellah ad Snaaf	—	xv. 554	Genteos of Sindy	—	viii. 308
Gellé town, Dar-Far	—	xv. 132	— of Goa	—	viii. 352
Gelves vessels of the Red Sea	—	xv. 13	Gentry of London	—	ii. 92. 143
Gemaldin-Uffin, account of him	—	viii. 11	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 55
—, his feast to Sir	—	—	— of Russia	—	vi. 813
Thomas Roe	—	viii. 12	Geodes of zeolites	—	v. 205
Gemblick, the ancient Cius	—	x. 720	— of porphyry	—	v. 223
Gemmi, mountains, passage of	—	v. 765	Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of	—	—
—, road	—	—	discovery	—	xi. 742
Gems of Quito	—	xiv. 545. 550	Geographe Strait	—	xi. 870
Gemsheed, King of Persia	—	ix. 268	Geographiâ Ægypti, Dissertatio de	—	xv. 395
—, account of his palace at	—	—	Geography, observations on	—	vi. 202
Persepolis	—	ix. 269	— of Russia	—	vi. 746
Gendzi, history of him	—	vii. 748	— of Japan	—	vii. 659
Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden	—	i. 143	—, state of the study, in	—	—
—, ancient tables of	—	i. 712	Hindostan	—	viii. 189
— of the Norman Kings of	—	—	— of Pegu	—	ix. 446
Naples and Sicily	—	v. 940	— of the ancients and	—	—
— of the Kings of Den-	—	—	moderns	—	xi. 462
mark from Harald Blaataad to	—	—	— of Chili	—	xiv. 34
Christian I.	—	vi. 351	— of the kingdom of	—	—
— of the House of Olden-	—	—	Algiers	—	xv. 509
burgh	—	vi. 352	— of the kingdom of	—	—
— of the Sovereigns of	—	—	Tunis	—	xv. 556
Russia	—	vi. 601	— of Loango, Cacongo,	—	—
— of the Arabian Scheichs	—	x. 148	&c.	—	xvi. 549
Generals of Persia	—	ix. 214	— state of the science	—	—
General's staff of the King of Sweden	—	vi. 445	among the Mandingoes	—	xvi. 875
Geneva, lake of	—	v. 802. 808	Geogy, Areeke	—	xi. 627
— city	—	v. 883	Geology of Mont Blanc	—	iv. 706
—, reformation at	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Mont Perdu	—	iv. 716
—, literature	—	v. 884	— of the Isle of France	—	xi. 764
—, academy of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Bernier isle, New Holland	—	xi. 788
—, library	—	v. 885	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 848
—, government	—	v. 887	George the Second, his charter for	—	—
Gentevans, colony at Constance	—	v. 646	the colony of Georgia	—	xii. 441
Genipi of the Alps, the food of the	—	—	George, King of Tandach	—	vii. 126
bouquetin	—	v. 797	George the Third's island, see	—	—
Genistica Hispanica	—	xiv. 531	Otaheite.	—	—
Genius of the Laplanders	—	i. 379	George, Fort, New York	—	xiii. 457
—, a German	—	vi. 163	George town, Carolina	—	xii. 343
Genkiasima island, discovered by the	—	—	Georgia described by Rubruquis	—	vii. 90
Japanese	—	vii. 677	—, Pietro Della Valle's ac-	—	—
Genna valley	—	x. 9	count of	—	ix. 124
Gennsareth plain	—	x. 458	— depopulated by Shah Abas	—	ix. 130
Gennet Bayhi	—	ix. 76	—, Chardin's account	—	ix. 150. 166
Gennime, freebooters of India	—	viii. 316	Georgia, America, history of the	—	—
Génoa, Carli's voyage to	—	xvi. 195	settlement of	—	xii. 439
—, Merolla's adventures off	—	xvi. 313	—, Spanish invasion	—	xii. 475
			Georgia,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Georgia, importance of	xii.	483	Gesner Conrad, on the vultur aureus	v.	871
Georgians of Ferhabad	ix.	52	Gesner, Solomon, account of him	v.	668
—— driven by Shah Abas			Gesner's, John, cabinet and library	v.	671
into Persia	ix.	130	Gestricie province	vi.	470
——, their distresses	ix.	131	Getafe town	v.	537
——, religion	ix.	134	Gethalus's stone	iii.	415
——, Chardin's description of			Gethsemane	x.	358. 423
them	ix.	150. 166	Getulian Arabs	xv.	536
Georginians of Russia	vii.	275	Gewoubee mount	xv.	281
Geosorro, Park's adventures at	xvi.	841	Geyra the ancient Aphrodisias	x.	675
Gephyra	x.	543	Geysenheim, Rhinegau from	vi.	259
Geraldino, Sir Thomas	xii.	457	——, Count Olstein's palace		
Gerard, Sir Thomas	ii.	830	at	vi.	261
Geray Sultan	vii.	510	Geyser, boiling springs at	i.	631
Gerba island	xv.	583. 585	——, scenery round	i.	695
Gerbillon on the height of Tibet	vii.	543	——, description	i.	696
Gerbin, Browne's account	xvi.	829	——, basin of	i.	ibid.
——, road to Gondar from	xvi.	830	——, height of the column thrown		
Geredy	x.	695	from	i.	ibid.
Gergelins of Sofala	xvi.	681	——, shadows curiously seen in	i.	697
Gerines, the ancient	x.	583	——, quality of the water	i.	698
Gerisau village	v.	731	Gezan province	x.	97
——, independent republic	v.	ibid.	Ghalefka harbour	x.	35. 37
Gerizim mount	x.	335	Ghafirs of Arabia	x.	6
Germain town, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on		
German writers	ii. 490. 501.	501. 519	them	viii.	584
—— clergy	ii.	501. 519	——, strata and		
—— nobles	vi.	17	composition	viii. 585. 718.	758
—— theatre	vi.	22	Ghesse, country round	i.	339
—— literati	vi.	199	——, town	i.	340
—— convent at Pekin	vii.	392	——, fugar-bakehouse at	i.	ibid.
—— protestants in Georgia	xii.	458	——, tobacco manufacture	i.	ibid.
—— reformed church of Phila-			——, thread and linen trade	i.	ibid.
delphia	xiii.	390	Ghesfri-Keland, province	i.	340
German ocean	ii.	154	——, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Germans, their general character	vi.	291	Ghettipura iron mines	viii.	619
——, in New York, anecdotes			Ghideli, adventures of Goetz at	vii.	579
of them	xiii.	463	Ghilan, province	vi.	882
Germantown, America	xiii.	406	——, manufactures and silks of	vi.	ibid.
Germany, journey to	i.	227	—— mountains	ix.	93
——, literature at the reforma-			Ghilar town	ix.	72
tion in	vi.	166	Ghiriah harbour and castle	viii.	351
——, general review of	vi.	289	Ghiraunee village	ix.	283
——, agriculture and products	vi.	ibid.	Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	82
——, population	vi.	290	Ghizni, road from to Kandahor	ix.	280
——, on its government	vi.	291	Ghonz, Heitloff Van	viii.	381
Germany, Emperor of	i.	229	Ghumfude city	x.	26
——, his influence in			Ghurrow	ix.	82
the Diet	vi.	44	Giacca fruit of Cochinchina	ix.	776
Gernigo castle	iii.	88. 154	Giageron river	ix.	72
Gerod village	xv.	213	Giaghi of Congo	xvi. 230. 243. 285.	301
Gerona, cultivation about	iv.	661	Giaiel, fables of	xii.	83
Gerondon park	ii.	368	Giammas of West Barbary	xv.	416
Gerradon, M.	iv.	9. 14	Giang, Governor of	ix.	683
Gerrhæ city	x.	538	Giant, account of one	i.	250
Gertrude of Denmark	vi.	295	—— of Sanda isle	iii.	691
Gertrude Anne, Empress	v.	690	Giants, Pigafetta's description	xi.	314
Gesler the cruel	v.	732	—— of America	xiii.	410
Gesner, anecdotes of him	vi.	15	—— of Patagonia	xiv.	123
Gesner, Conrad, of Zurich	v.	668	Giants' castle, Constantina	xv.	551



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giants' Causeway, basaltic pillars of it — — — — —	i.	707	Gilolo island — — — — —	viii. 458. xi.	364
— — — — —, Young's observa-			— — — — —, spices of it — — — — —	xi.	365
tions on it — — — — —	iii.	826	Gilolo, King of — — — — —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— — — — —, ancient opinion of	iii.	892	Gilpin, Captain — — — — —	iii.	203
— — — — —, history — — — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gilpin on white objects — — — — —	ii.	301
— — — — —, columns chemi-			Gilpin's scenery of the Wye — — — — —	ii.	223
cally analyzed — — — — —	iii.	900	Ginah city — — — — —	vii.	9
Giants' Causeway in New Holland	xi.	796	Ginetta d Barbary — — — — —	xv.	623
Giants' Pots — — — — —	iii.	490	Gingala, route from, to Grand		
— — — — — of America — — — — —	xiii.	416	Caïro — — — — —	vii.	15
— — — — —, observations on them	xiii.	595	Ginger of Gilolo — — — — —	xi.	366
Giants' Quaiting Stones — — — — —	ii.	801	Gingich of Linnull — — — — —	iii.	605
Giaur tribe in Persia — — — — —	vii.	308	Ginseng of China, Bell's account		
Gibeon village — — — — —	x.	532	of it — — — — —	vii.	415
Gibeon — — — — —	x.	442	— — — — —, Hamilton's ac-		
Gibert, M. — — — — —	iv.	189	count — — — — —	viii.	511
Gibertis in Ethiopia — — — — —	xv.	73	— — — — — of Canada, Kalm's descrip-		
Gibraltar, account of the siege	v.	589	tion of it — — — — —	xiii.	639
— — — — —, description of the rock	v.	592	Ginima island, Kempfer's account	vii.	659
Gibson, Walter, of Glasgow	iii.	238	Gio, Emperor — — — — —	vii.	753
Gibson's, Bishop, account of the			Gioeni, Chevalier — — — — —	v.	65. 90
Silly isles — — — — —	ii.	750	— — — — —, his museum at		
Gibyl, salt of — — — — —	x.	385	Catania — — — — —	v.	91
Gibyle city — — — — —	x.	321. 483	— — — — — on the basaltic of Portici	v.	240
Gidda, port of — — — — —	viii.	60	— — — — — of Etna — — — — —	v.	241
Gidd town, Dar-Fûr — — — — —	xv.	125. 132	Gicærwel's, Mr., collection — — — — —	vi.	418
Giellebeck, marble quarry near	vi.	366	Gion of the West Indies — — — — —	xii.	85
Gienna Gioffa, founder of the hermits'			Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara — — — — —	viii.	97. 99
order in Japan — — — — —	vii.	744	Giordie Bourne the moss-trooper	iii.	208
Giet-Kierres, the, described	i.	407	Giornico, battle of — — — — —	v.	987
Gifford, Mr. — — — — —	ix.	47. 118	Gipfies, troop of, at Tobolsk	vii.	430
Gifford, Captain, his voyage with			— — — — — of Turkey — — — — —	x.	270
Sir W. Raleigh — — — — —	xii.	207	Girafulco mountain, effects of an earth-		
Gifts, custom of, in Lapland	i.	448	quake on — — — — —	v.	294
— — — — — to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142	Giralda of Seville — — — — —	v.	566
— — — — — presented to the Fida snake	xvi.	497	Giraldus Cambrensis, on verification	i.	643
Gigantes, 'Rio de los — — — — —	xiv.	61	Girana, Ethiopia — — — — —	xv.	75
Gigay isle, Martin's description of	iii.	647	Girard Point — — — — —	xi.	827
Gigha, island of — — — — —	iii.	270	Giraud reef — — — — —	xi.	822
Gihon, mount — — — — —	x.	360	Girdan plain — — — — —	x.	7
— — — — — pool — — — — —	x.	425	Girdles of the Lapland women	i.	387
Gihon river — — — — —	xv.	42	— — — — —, Barbary — — — — —	xv.	657. 659
Gijon trade — — — — —	v.	469	Giret village — — — — —	ix.	48
Gilan province — — — — —	ix.	174. 194	Girge convent — — — — —	xv.	232
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes			— — — — — city — — — — —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i> 269
of him — — — — —	xiii.	4	Girgih oil in Siam — — — — —	ix.	605
Gilbert of Colchester — — — — —	iv.	28	Gir's, circumcision of them in		
Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virgi-			Arabia — — — — —	x.	162
nia — — — — —	xiii.	19. 228	— — — — — seized by the snake of Fida	xvi.	496
Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent	xii.	175	Girnego cattle — — — — —	iii.	809
— — — — —, taking			Girona — — — — —	iv.	112
possession of Newfoundland	xii.	177	— — — — — town — — — — —	v.	622
— — — — —, death	xii.	179	Girondel, valley of — — — — —	x.	7
Gilead, balm of, in Arabia	viii.	276	Girtaner's, Dr, description of the		
Gillam's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	362	marmot — — — — —	v.	897
Gilleboang island — — — — —	xi.	145	Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin	v.	794
Gillet, Captain — — — — —	xiii.	875	Gisborough town — — — — —	iii.	16
Gillman isle — — — — —	iii.	626	— — — — — priory — — — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gillion, M., of Montreal — — — — —	xiii.	627	Gitanos and gitanas of the Spanish		
Gilma, Tunis — — — — —	xv.	588	stage — — — — —	v.	531
			Giuca leaves — — — — —	xii.	88

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giunbe of Guanaia	—	xii. 126	Glas-furnace of Pavia	—	v. 6
Givoy Agon of Russia	—	9. 603	Glas harbour	—	iii. 584
Gize pyramids	—	xv. 197	Glas-house of St. Antoine, Paris	—	iv. 44
Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to	i.	633	— at Kongholm	—	vi. 431
Glace, les Murailles de	—	781. 792	— of Mariendahl	—	vii. 559
Glaciers of Buiffons	—	iv. 677	— in Pekin	—	vii. 391
— of Bionassay	—	iv. 680	Glas manufactory at St. Ildefonso	v.	361
— of Aiguille du Gouté	—	iv. 683	GLAS's history of the Canary islands	xvi.	808
— of the Côte	—	iv. 689	Glas-trinkets, Negroes fond of	xvi.	616
— of Taconay	—	iv. 693	Glas-ware of Chinapatam	viii.	616
— of the Pyrenees	—	iv. 714	— of the Birman empire	ix.	513
— of Glarus	—	v. 656	Glauci, marine	—	xi. 760
— of the Furca, source of the Rhone	—	v. 750. 753	Glebes in Virginia	—	xiii. 712
— of Grindelwald	—	v. 761	— in Maryland	—	xiii. 726
— of Lauterbrunnen	—	v. 762	Glebof, General, account of him	—	
— of Mont Blanc	—	v. 779	(note)	—	vi. 703
— of Bosson	—	v. 781	Glen of the Downs	—	iii. 820
— of Montauvert	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glená mountain	—	iii. 841
— of Des Bois	—	v. 784	— wood	—	iii. 844
— of Tacu	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glen-beg, antiquities at	—	iii. 344
— of Chamouny	—	v. 785	Glenclay, in Arran	—	iii. 264
—, on the formation and state of	v.	790	Glen-Co, valley of	—	iii. 102
—, formation of the Lower	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Glen-Devon, Rumbling Brig at	—	iii. 37
— of the Upper	v.	791	Glen-Dochart	—	iii. 370
Gladiator killed by Crichton	iii.	140	Glendwdwy	—	ii. 635
Glaires, marine substance, of Siam	iv.	634	Glen-elg, curious shaped tree in	—	iii. 343
Glames castle	—	iii. 438	— parish	—	iii. 344
Glames, Patrick Lord	—	iii. 438	Glen-hier waterfall	—	ii. 601
Glance, the northern	—	i. 498	Glen-Lion	—	iii. 46
Glanmire river	—	iii. 833	Glen-more	—	iii. 344
Glarus canton	—	v. 654	Glen-Moriston	—	iii. 96
—, government	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glen-Muik, cataraet	—	iii. 59
—, produce of	—	v. 655	Glen-Roy parallel roads	—	iii. 536
—, trade	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Glens of the Galties	—	iii. 862
—, glaciers	—	v. 656	— in the valley of Munster	v.	705
Glasbheim hill	—	iii. 315	Glenflyte	—	iii. 602
Glasgow, Pennant's account of	iii.	111. 235	Glen-Filt	—	iii. 54
Glas-lich, the hag	—	iii. 347	Glen-Urquie	—	iii. 104
Glas, on volcanic	—	v. 114	Gletscherhorn mountain	—	v. 876
— of Vulcano island	—	v. 139. 143	Gli plant	—	xvi. 86
— of Lipari	—	v. 157	Globe of Molingus, its virtues	—	iii. 646
—, experiments on	—	v. 158	— of Gottorp at Petersburg	vi.	831
— lava	—	v. 169. 174	—, terrestrial, of Martin Behaim	xi.	395. 416
— reticulated	—	v. 175	Globes of lava, on their formation	v.	220
— capillary	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Persians	ix.	226
— on its change into pumice	v.	176	—, inventor of	vi.	393
— veiny	—	v. 177	—, ancient, in Nuremberg	xi.	404
— spotted	—	v. 180	Globules in glafs	v.	180
— globules	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— in zeolites	v.	205
— of Monte della Castagna	v.	184	Glocester mount, New Britain	xi.	493
— of Lipari	—	v. 200	Glomme river	—	vi. 363. 371
—, volcanic, of Felicuda	v.	217	Gloria castle, Porto Bello	xiv.	362
—, on the immense masses in the Lipari isles	v.	233	Glossary to Lahontan's travels in Canada	xiii.	371
—, heat required for making	v.	236	Gloster, King's county	—	iii. 859
—, Muscovy, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404	Gloucester city	—	ii. 232
— beads, traffic in Sena	viii.	266	— vale	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Glassenbury Torr	—	ii. 257	—, history of	—	ii. 233
— abbey	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	— cathedral	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— thorn	—	ii. 258	—, Skrine's description of	—	ii. 579
			Gloucestershire county	—	ii. 9

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gloucestershire, produce of	ii.	9	— of Persia	ix.	184
—, Cotswold	ii.	10	—, anecdotes of some Birman	ix.	530
—, the Vale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
—, forest of Dean	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Ascension island	xi.	156
Glover, Mr. John	ii.	29	— left in, Otaheite	xi.	582. 612
Gloves, Lapland	i.	385	— left at Oneehow	xi.	728
—, anecdotes of, in Diemen's			— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Land	xi.	839	—, wild, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Glow-worms of America	xiii.	488	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
Glue made in Lapland	i.	448	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
— of Barbary	xv.	645	— on the Bocke-veld	xvi.	83. 95. 114. 134
Gluck, Catharine the First brought			— of Congo	xvi.	252
up by him	vi.	725. 731	—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
Glukova town	vii.	500	— of Guinea, tradition of them	xvi.	432
Glutton, animal of Finmark	i.	418	Goat's hair of Angara	x.	692
—, his mode			Goat-skins, eaten in the Bashee		
of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	islands	xi.	49
of eating			Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea	xvi.	460
his stomach	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobelin's manufacture at Paris	iv.	45
Glyndiff, pass of	ii.	635	Gobien's address to the Jesuits of		
Glysters, objections of the Arabs			France	xv.	61
to	x.	169	Goch, Mr. Van	xiv.	846. 854
Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, short account			God, on his goodness to his crea-		
of him	vi.	842	tures	iii.	789
Gnacitares Indians	xiii.	313. 315	—, Indian idea of the nature of	viii.	191
Gnapeezeik	ix.	459	—, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
Gnaphalium margaritaceum	xiii.	419	—, Persee doctrine of	viii.	557
Gnarp fair	i.	348	—, Zertout's conference with	viii.	561
Gnats, the torment of the Lap-			—, Cochinchinese doctrine of	ix.	823
landers	i.	157. 162	—, wonderful works of	xv.	813
— of Finmark	i.	394	—, Guinea Negroes belief in	xvi.	396
— of Ilmsky	vii.	422	— of the Fidians	xvi.	493
— on the river Keat	vii.	425	—, ideas of, in Benin	xvi.	530
— of Siam	ix.	631	—, idea of one, in Loango	xvi.	594
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 558	— of the Cafrés	xvi.	688
— of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505. 581	—, Mandingo belief in one	xvi.	876
— of Canada	xiii.	618. 666	God of Wickedness, Loangese idea		
— of Mexico	xiii.	847	of one	xvi.	594
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Godalming town	ii.	321
— of Peru	xiv.	279	Godde, the wild rein-deer	i.	413
— of Carthagea	xiv.	349	—, hunt of the	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	Godechart, Chevalier de	v.	274
Gnoll park	ii.	593	Godertz birds	xii.	629. 633
Gnum Gnum country	xv.	160	Godin, M.	xiv.	258
Goa, ancient diamond trade at	viii.	257	—, account of him	xiv.	271. 695
— city, Hamilton's description	viii.	352	Godin des Odonais, M., his letter		
— forts	viii.	355	to M. de la Condamine	xiv.	259
—, table of weights, measures,			Godin's, Madame, adventures	xiv.	259
and coins in	viii.	521	God-men of Japan	vii.	680. 712
— city, Franklin's description	ix.	234	Godolphin, Earl	ii.	741
—, Fitch's description	ix.	409	—, verses to	ii.	782
— Lobo's voyage to	xv.	4. 59	Godolphin, Sir Francis	i. 818. ii. 774	
Goach kingdom, description of	xi.	220	Godovin, Governor, his treatment		
Goach, King of	xi.	217. 220	of the Russian Princes	vi.	794
Goads of Palestine	x.	361	Godoy, Don Manuel de	v.	356
Goathurst house	ii.	453	Godred, King of Man	ii.	824
Goat island	xi.	45	Godred Crovan, King of Man	ii.	822
Goat land mountain	xvi.	128	Gods of the Laplanders	i	179. 183. 437
Goat, mountain, of the Alps	v.	794	— of the pagans came from Sweden	i.	207
Goats, Icelandic	i.	665	— of the Samoiedes	i.	532
—, wild, of Tongufy	vii.	423	— of Japan	vii.	680. 712
			Gods		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gods and goddesses of the Chinese	viii.	502	Gold Coast described by Bosman	xvi.	339-469
—, fabulous Egyptian	xv.	348	Gold-dust of the Western isles	iii.	682
Godhill town	ii.	710	— of Achcen	viii.	445
God's House, League of	v.	948	— of Pahaung	viii.	461
God's Mercy, Cape	xii.	188	— of Popayan	xiv.	298
Godunof, Boris, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	— of Manding, Mungo		
Goethe, the poet	vi.	23	— Park's account	xvi.	886
Goertz, Baron	vi.	490	—, mode of collecting	xvi.	887
Goetz's travels from Lahor to			— washing	xvi.	ibid.
China	vii.	577-587	—, its value in Africa,	xvi.	889
Goga town	viii.	313	Golden river, America	xiv.	231. 238
Gogutz-Gonitz festival in Japan	vii.	735	Golden vale	ii.	216
Goiama kingdom	xv.	21	Goldennis fish	xvi.	670
Goio kingdom	xvi.	580	Goldfinches of Chili	xiv.	672
Goitres in the Vallais	v.	769	— of the Cape	xvi.	53. 79
—, on their causes	v.	773	Gold-finders of Guinea	xvi.	372
— in Stiria	vi.	121	—, Mandingo	xvi.	887
Gokinai of Japan	vii.	660	Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh	iii.	827
Golburne, Mr. John	iii.	236	Gold-leaf of the Birmans	ix.	536
Golconda kingdom, Bernier's			— of the Siamese	ix.	600
history	viii.	130	Gold-mines at Taynton	ii.	232
—, its dependence on the			— of Scotland	iii.	543
Mogul	viii.	131. 136	— fishery of the Dutch		
— diamond mines	viii.	235	— termed	iii.	799
Golconda, King of, Bernier's ac-			— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
count of him	viii.	65	— of Adelfers	vi.	381
Gold of Lanerkshire	iii.	228	— of Russia	vi.	892
— coined in France	iv.	404	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
— coins, ancient, of Spain	v.	437	account	vii.	687
—, modern	v.	438	— of Siam	ix.	602
— coined in Mexico ( <i>note</i> )	v.	479. 495	— of Cibao	xii.	65
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of Peru	xiv.	18. 19
— coins of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Tiltit, Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 49
— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
—, a type of excellence among			— of Popayan	xiv.	539
the Birmans	ix.	472	— of Quito	xiv.	540
— of Tonquin	ix.	739	— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
— of Borneo	xi.	142	— of Chili	xiv.	685
— of Mindanao	xi.	331. 333	— of Macoronga and		
— of Hispaniola	xii.	118	Manica	xvi.	704
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	513. 520. 552	— of Gorage	xvi.	721
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	— of Couche	xvi.	722
—, lump found in the river La			Gold-paper, mode of making	viii.	604
Paz	xiv.	629	Gold river of Ko-ko Nor	vii.	544
—, false, sold at Infuma	xvi.	345	Goldsmith, account of one, in the		
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	country of Mangu Khan	vii.	62. 71. 76
—, countries in Guinea where			Goldsmiths, Mandingo	xvi.	881
it is found	xvi.	369	Golius's travels in Morocco	xv.	472
— of Dinkira	xvi.	ibid.	Gollaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	372
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Goloquatt town	vii.	502
— of Akim	xvi.	371	Golovkin, Count, built the first		
— of Awine	xvi.	372	house of Petersburg	vi.	661
—, mode of finding	xvi.	ibid.	Golspie parish	iii.	156
— dust	xvi.	373	Goltz, Baron	vi.	901
—, mountain	xvi.	ibid.	Gomber, the idol	xvi.	331
—, false	xvi.	ibid.	Gombrun city, Hamilton's de-		
— weights	xvi.	374	scription	viii.	296
—, amount exported from Guinea	xvi.	375	—, history	ix.	194
— of Sheibon	xvi.	832	—, on the British trade to		
— of Luca	xvi.	ibid.	Perfia by	ix.	208
— of Manding	xvi.	886	—, Niebuhr's description	x.	125

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gomera island, Colon on	xii.	27	Goofe, the Solan, described	iii.	709
——, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	812	Goofe Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Gomerans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	812	Goofe-dancing in the Scilly isles	ii.	756
Gomecius, Sebastian, his voyage to the North	i.	130	Goosefoot plant of America	xiii.	415
Gomez, Emanuel	xi.	320	Goofelier, Mr., anecdote of	xiii.	361
Gomez, Estefano	xi.	297	Gopalsami, the obscene god	viii.	401. 402
Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of	xvi.	275	Gorage gold mines	xvi.	592
Gomez, General	viii.	456	Gorbata town, Tunis	xv.	721
Gomoribo mountain	xii.	285	Gordale	ix.	434
Gomus islands	viii.	446	Gordish province	ix.	373
Gonaquas Hottentots	xvi.	102	Gordon, General, account of him, (note)	vi.	688
Gonave channel	xiii.	754	——, his journal	vi.	689
Gonçalo's hill, Chili	xiv.	57	Gordon castle	iii.	70
Gondar, Poncet's description	xv.	80	Gordon's confinement in the Bastile, (note)	iv.	416
——, Browne's itinerary from Sennaar to	xvi.	828	Gordon's account of Catharine the First (note)	vi.	726. 731
——, road from Gerbin to	xvi.	830	Gore, Lieutenant	i.	633
——, various roads to	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	653
Gondolas of Venice	iv.	252	Goree, Adanson's description	xvi.	628. 637
Gondomar, Count	xii.	286	Gorge of Orissava mountain	xiii.	797. 842
Gong of Mindanao	x.	16	Gorges, Sir Ferdinando	xii. 279. xiii.	225
Gonge-dagen	x.	321	Gorgona island	x. 765. xiv.	155. 391
Gongs of the Zubu islanders	xi.	338	Gorgoniz Domus	xv.	616
Gonia convent	x.	600	Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina	xii.	340
Gonie castle	ix.	148	Gorhambury	ii.	461
Gonoquas Hottentots	xvi.	107	Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Gonfa river	xvi.	324	Goröza city	vii.	139
Gonsalves, Gaspar	xiv.	830	Gorundu valley	x.	390. 404
Gonzagua, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton	iii.	141	Goronota, cultivation about	iv.	661
GONZALES, DON MANOEL, his voyage to England and Scotland	ii.	1	Gorroshepur city	vii.	594
Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his history	xii.	16	Gortynia, ancient city	x.	607
Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe	xii.	482	Gory city	ix.	149
Good Fortune cape	i.	52	Goshen, land of	vii.	17
Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on	x.	419	Goshen, America, cedar-swamps of	xiii.	559
Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it	v.	272	——, land of	xv.	183
——, account of the first Europeans at	viii. 2. xi. 103.	565	Goslekanay hall in Delhi	viii.	160
——, Beccman's description	x.	263	Gosnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii. 219. xiii.	19. 46
——, Pigafetta's account	xi.	150	Gosnoll's bay, Chesapeake	xiii.	71
——, Thunberg's account	xvi. i. 147. 155.	209	Gospel diffused in Lapland	i.	469
Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	407	——, society for its propagation in America	xii.	404
Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	24	——, history of it	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Goodness of God	iii.	798	Gospels in verse	i.	679
Goodrich castle	ii.	223. 579	——, Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Goodson, Admiral	xii.	312	Gosport	ii.	30. 309
Goodwin, Hugh	xii.	212	Goss, M., anecdotes of	vi.	218
Goodwin Sands	ii.	492	Gosse, M., his government of St. Mary	xvi.	772
Gookin's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii. 141.	151	Gost-kane of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Goofe, Lapland game of	i.	452	Goteron valley	v.	835
			Gotha, town	vi.	164
			——, duchy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Gotha, Duke of	vi.	164
			Gothe, observations on his writings	vi.	162
			——, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Gothland

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gothland island	i.	208	Government of the Western isles	iii.	545
Gotrams, origin of them	viii.	676	—, good effects of arbi-		
Gots of Berlichingen	vii.	23	trary	iv.	68
Gottenburg, road from Carlscroon to	vi.	381	—, observations on	iv. 186. vi.	106
—, Fortia's description of			— of Venice	iv.	256. 619
the city	vi.	382	— of Florence	iv.	274
—, hospital	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, abuses of the French	iv.	420
—, cabinets	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of America ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	430. 433
—, sugar works	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, house of Austria's	iv.	618
—, commerce	vi.	383	— of Milan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, East India company of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bologna	iv.	622
—, manners and customs in	vi.	385	— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, landing of the Danes			— of Modena	iv.	624
in 1788 at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, itinerary from, to			— of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stockholm	vi.	562	— of Lipari	v.	250
—, observations on	vi.	566	—, advantage of despotic	v.	638
Gottingen, Haller's professorship at	v.	860	of the canton of Schaff-		
—, literature at	vi.	231	hausen	v.	642
— city	vi.	232	— of Appenzel	v.	649
— university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Glarus	v.	654
Gottingen Almanac on Martin			— of Zurich	v.	662
Behaim	xi.	414	— of Winterthur	v.	679
Gotto island, adventures of some			— of Basle	v.	693. 700
Dutchmen at	vii.	530	— of Bienne	v.	708
Gotto kingdom	xvi.	852	— of Soleure	v.	712. 714
Gottorp castle	vi.	343	— of Zug	v.	722
Goualeor, Sultan Mahmoud sent to	viii.	93	— of Lucern	v.	723
Gouanacas Pass of the Andes	xiv.	295	— of Uri and Schweitz	v.	735
Gouberman islands destroyed by an			— of Urseren	v.	746
earthquake	i.	754. 776	— of the republic of		
Goud's river	xvi.	92. 112	Vallais	v.	768
Gouel diamond mines	viii.	243	— of Lausanne	v.	803
—, mode of work-			— of Aigle	v.	809
ing	viii.	245	— of Neuchatel	v.	814. 848
Gourds of the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	— of Friburg	v.	836
— of Canada	xiii.	686	—, changes in	v.	843
— of America	xiii.	487	— of Bern	v.	851
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	— of Geneva	v.	887
Gournai, account of	i.	131	— of Predagio	v.	897
Gournay, castle at	i.	200	— of Upper Engadina	v.	904
Gourney, El	xv.	228	— of Lower Engadina	v.	909
Gournou, Thebes	xv.	245	— of the valley of Munster	v.	911
Goury island	viii.	432	— of Bormio	v.	913
Gourze-berdars of Hindostan	viii.	201	— of the Valteline	v.	925
Gout in Iceland	i.	660	— of Chiavenna	v.	937
—, prescriptions for it	xiii.	855	— of St. Giacomo	v.	938
—, cured by the horn of the			— of the Grey League	v.	942
left hoof of the hippopotamus	xvi.	701	— of Coire	v.	949
Gouté, Dome of	v.	787	— of Davos	v.	956
Goutte, Marquis de	iv.	209	— of Mayenfield	v.	958
Gouzat cascade	iv.	100	— of the Grisons	v.	961
Governapore	viii.	408. 413	— of Disentis	v.	966
Government of Iceland	i.	646. 753	— of Locarno	v.	989
— of Norway	i.	767	— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
— of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Suabia	vi.	11. 20
— of London	ii.	71	— of Augsburg	vi.	17
— of England	ii.	126	— of Bavaria	vi.	28
— of Scotland	ii.	161	— of Austria	vi.	62
—, ecclesiastical, of Scot-			— of Vienna	vi.	77
land	ii.	163	— of Saxony	vi.	150

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Prussia	—	vi. 174. 183	Government of Angora	—	x. 691
of Hamburg	—	vi. 216	of Mindanao	—	xi. 73
of Denmark	—	vi. 222. 303	of Manilla	—	xi. 84
of Hanover	—	vi. 226	of Borneo	—	xi. 111
of Nuremberg	—	vi. 238	of Batavia	—	xi. 181
of Francfort	—	vi. 242	of Macaffer	—	xi. 219. 238
of the Palatinate	—	vi. 265. 267	of Goach	—	xi. 220
of Cologne	—	vi. 273	of Boni	—	xi. 223
of Holland	—	vi. 281. 284	of Wadjo	—	xi. 228
revolution in the Danish	—	vi. 323	of Amboyne	—	xi. 267. 269
of Sweden	—	vi. 521. 522	of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 697
of Courland	—	vi. 720	of Queen Elizabeth	—	xii. 214
list of the Russian	—	vi. 747. 762	of Virginia	xii. 234. 243	603. xiii. 42.
of Siberia	—	vii. 353			104. 141. 167. 712
of Korea	—	vii. 537	of New England	xii. 259. xiii. 245	
of Butan or Great	—	vii. 548	of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii. 179. 196	
Tibet	—	vii. 564	of Barbadoes	—	xii. 294
of Tibet	—	vii. 569	of Maryland	xii. 306. xiii. 726	
of the Si-fan	—	vii. 569	of Carolin	—	xii. 341
of Japan, Kempfer's	—	vii. 668	of New York	xii. 352. xiii. 460. 738	
account	—	viii. 273	of New Jersey	xii. 354. xiii. 735	
of Ethiopia	—	viii. 321	of the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358
of Surat	—	viii. 321	of Pennsylvania	xii. 379. 384. xiii. 730	
history of the Bom-	—	viii. 329. 348	of St. Lucia	—	xii. 424
bay	—	viii. 394	of Georgia	—	xii. 445
of Madras	—	viii. 403	of Quebec	—	xiii. 264
of Orissa	—	viii. 410	of Canada	xiii. 364	699
of Calcutta	—	viii. 422	of Rhode island	—	xiii. 741
of the Birman empire	—	viii. 443	of Massachusetts	—	xiii. 746
of Sumatra	—	viii. 448	of Peru	—	xiv. 8
of Bencoolen	—	viii. 482. ix. 790	of the Indians of Chili	xiv. 114	
of Cochiu-China	—	viii. 485	of St. Jago	xiv. 173	
of Macao	—	viii. 494	of Coquimbo	xiv. 187	
of Amoy	—	viii. 730	of Concepcion	xiv. 193	
of Malabar	—	viii. 13	of Cartagena	xv. 330	
of Curdistán	—	ix. 124	of Panama	xv. 375	
of Georgia	—	ix. 144	of Guayaquil	xv. 399	
of Mingrelia	—	ix. 162	of Quito	xv. 463	
of Crim Tartary	—	ix. 213. 229	of Riobamba	xv. 471	
laws and constitution	—	ix. 332	of Cuenca	xv. 474	
of Persia	—	ix. 494	of Loja	xv. 481	
of Karazm	—	ix. 590. 636	of Popayan	xv. 483	
of Ummerapoora	—	ix. 680. 742	of Atacames	xi. 490	
of Siam	—	ix. 826	of Quixos and Macas	xiv. 493	
of Tonquin	—	x. 23	of Maynas	xiv. 497	
of Tunchim	—	x. 36	of Piura	xiv. 557	
of Jidda	—	x. 84	of Lima	xiv. 572	
of Beit el Fakih	—	x. 106	of Cusco	xiv. 616	
of the Arabs	—	x. 133	of Arequipa	xiv. 619	
of Sana	—	x. 203	of La Paz	xiv. 629	
of the Bedouin Arabs	—	x. 214	of Paraguay	xiv. 637	
of the English on the	—	x. 270	in the Paraguay mis-	xiv. 640	
coast of Malabar	—	x. 406	sions	—	xiv. 644
of Surat	—	x. 593	of Buenos Ayres	xiv. 667	
of Turkey	—	x. 629	of Concepcion, Chili	xiv. 678	
of Palestine	—	x. 637	of Santiago	xv. 146	
of Cyprus	—	x. 644	of Dar-Fur	xv. 276	
of Scio	—	x. 650	of Suez	xv. 299	
of Lesbos	—	x. 471. 481	of Egypt	xv. 422	
of Samos	—	xv. 471. 481	church, Morefco	xv. 755	
of Smyrna	—	xv. 471. 481	of Morocco	xv. 471. 481	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	673	GOYER's, PETER DE, embassy to		
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 116.	China	vii.	236
of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Goyloi bird	iii.	598
of Sogno	xvi.	239	Goyogouans	xiii.	276. 302
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Gozan river	vii.	9
of Acron	xvi.	364	Gozo island	x.	597
of Agonna	xvi.	365	Graaff, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Grabusa Agria	x.	601
of Akim	xvi.	371	Grace, form of the Moorish	xv.	*663
, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	Gracias a Dios, Cape	xii.	125
of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	404	Graciosa, Azore island, Cumber-		
of Fida kingdom, Guinea	xvi.	484	land's voyage to	i.	809
of Gabon	xvi.	510	—, Evesham's ditto	i.	819
of Annabon	xvi.	515	Graddan in Skie	iii.	639
of Benin	xvi.	520. 528	Graduates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
of Loango, Cacon-			Græn town, pearl fishery of	x.	121
go, &c.	xvi.	577	Graffen-ort villa	v.	739
, the Quiteva's, of			Grafton isle	xi.	45
Sofala	xvi.	682. 695	Grafton's Chronicles	ii.	264
of Manding	xvi.	864	Graham, Rev. Mr.	iii.	205
Government-house in Manilla	xi.	78	Graham's dike	iii.	465
in Batavia	xi.	175	Grain Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537
of Sydney, New			Graining fish	iii.	177
South Wales	xi.	905	Grain-regulations of Spain	v.	464
of Paramatta	xi.	911	Grains of gold found in Peru	xiv.	19
Governor of the Scilly isles	ii.	742	— in Chili	xiv.	43. 298
of the Isle of Man	ii.	800	Grain tin	ii.	274
of the Valteline	v.	926	Graithwaite	iii.	188
Governor-general of Canada, his			Gráma Paditti, Brahminical book	viii.	751
public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	Grammar, Icelandic	i.	675
, his			— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	791
powers	xiii.	699	— of the language of Lo-		
Governor-general of India, Dutch	xi.	182	ango and Cacongo	xvi.	590
, in			Grampian hills	iii.	56
Guinea	xvi.	378	Grampus bay, New England	xiii.	236
Governors of Scilly, list of them	ii.	781	Gramsey isle	iii.	750
in Hindostan	viii.	146. 148	Grana of Alicant	v.	467
, Persian, summary process			Granada, chancery of	v.	398
in condemning	ix.	213	— kingdom	v.	563
, offices and power	ix.	216	—, on the antiquities in	v.	564
, evils of a frequent			— described by Carli	xvi.	188
change	xiii.	119	Granadilla, fruit of Quito	xiv.	459
of Virginia	xiii.	168	Granari, Count	iv.	282
, Ovalle's observations on	xiv.	140	Granaries, on the erection of		
Gower, peninsula of	ii.	593	public (note)	iv.	331
Gower, Earl	ii.	370	— in the Milanese	iv.	593
Gowns, ceremony of presenting, in			—, public, of Geneva	v.	800
Japan	vii.	820	— at Meyahoun	ix.	460
Gowdmen of Oxford	ii.	544	— of Joseph in Cairo	xv.	185
Gowren, land of	ix.	414	— of Egypt	xv.	334
Gowrie, Earl of	iii.	40	Grand, M. le	xv	2
Gowrie family	iii.	412	Grand bay, Newfoundland	xii.	670. 675
Gowrie house	iii.	40	Grande, Ilha, Brazil	xvi.	318
Goyame kingdom	xv.	88	Grandeas of Spain	v.	343. 503
Goyana, Brazil	xiv.	768	Grandellana, Don Domingo	v.	358
, Dutch forces in	xiv.	827	Grandeur of the Russian nobles	i.	18
, sufferings of the Brazil-			Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good		
ians in	xiv.	839	Hope	xvi.	25. 112
Goyana river	xiv.	724	Grandmaison, M. de	xiv.	269
			Grandfire, the Little	vi.	688
			—, its consecration	vi.	690
			Grandval		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grandval town —	iv.	153	Grapes of, Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Granewolden town —	vi.	370	— of, Malaga —	v.	593
—, two churches in one			— of the Rhinegau —	vi.	260
churchyard at —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Casbin —	ix.	158
Granganimeo of Virginia	xii.	565. 574.	— of Sana —	x.	68
Grange, M. de —	xiv.	4	— of Arabia —	x.	194
—, his expedition to			— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
Chili —	xiv.	27	— of Carolina —	xii.	346
Granges' hill —	xv.	632	—, wild, of Virginia	xii.	564. 594. xiii. 30
Grangue, mines of —	vi.	460	— of Canada —	xiii.	360
Grangula of the Iroquese —	xiii.	274	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	417. 425. 497
Granicus river —	x.	710	—, North American	xiii.	581
Granite quarries at North-ferry	iii.	35	— of Chili —	xiv.	41
— at Aberdeen	iii.	62	— of Lima —	xiv.	599
— of France —	iv.	306	— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670
— of Mont Blanc —	iv.	702	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	90
— of Messina —	v.	9	— of Barbary —	xv.	604
— of Vesuvian lava —	v.	21	— of the Cape of Good		
— of Solfatara —	v.	31	Hope —	xvi.	51
— of Mont Baveno —	v.	130	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	456
— of the Italian Appenines	v.	131	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	802
—, heat required for the fusion of	v.	133	Grafs, observations on —	iv.	481
—, pumice of —	*v.	174	—, practice of burning, by the Mon-		
— of Felicuda —	*v.	219	gallians —	vii.	364
— of the Calabrian Appenines	v.	278	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92
—, effects of the earthquakes in			—, on increasing its growth	xiii.	475
Calabria on —	v.	284	— of America —	xiii.	486. 552
— of the Escorial —	v.	365	— round Montreal —	xiii.	624
— of the Alps —	v.	874	— of Canada —	xiii.	652
— of Bronitzza —	vi.	649	— in Chili —	xiv.	38
—, mode of working at Peterf-			— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
burgh —	vi.	663	—, annual burning in Africa de-		
— of Seringapatam —	viii.	611	scribed —	xvi.	870
— of Magadi —	viii.	621	Grafs Cove, New Zealand	xi.	646
— of Maria island —	xi.	872	Graffe, gardens of —	iv.	230
— of New South Wales	xi.	936	—, culture of plants for per-		
— quarries of Egypt	xv.	262	fumes at —	iv.	506
Granjaneros village —	v.	546	—, Carli's curious adventure		
Grano, Abbate ( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	261	near —	xvi.	192
Granson town —	v.	813	Grafshoppers, food of the Siamese	ix.	612
—, siege and battle of	v.	830	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	28. 31
Grant of Carolina —	xii.	340	— of Barbary —	xv.	632
— of Antigua —	xii.	347	—, African —	xvi.	90. 97
— of the New Jerseys —	xii.	353	Grafs-lands, management in Lom-		
— of the Bahama islands	*xii.	358	bardy —	iv.	563
— of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn	xii.	377	Grafs-silk of Virginia —	xii.	592
— for the establishing a colony in			Grafs-tyger of Loango —	xvi.	557
Georgia —	xii.	441. 450	Grafs-worms of North America	xiii.	595
— of Virginia to Sir Walter			Gratanove —	i.	16
Raleigh —	xii.	560	Gratiosa island —	xii.	628
— of Mahomet to the monks of			Gratz city —	vi.	120
Mount Sinai —	xv.	389	Graudentz city —	i.	213
— of the Canary islands to John			Gravel of Bretagne —	iv.	305
de Betancour —	xvi.	810	Gravelines, fortifications of	iv.	146
Grantmesuil, Hugh de —	ii.	359	Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle	iii.	387
Grants relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	—, ancient, near Tomskey	vii.	335
Grao, harbour of —	v.	605	— of the Indians in New Eng-		
Grapes of Lipari —	v.	244	land —	xix.	235
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	—, Indian —	xiii.	422
— of Saline —	v.	254	—, Moresco —	xv.	435. 456. 653

# INDEX.

[185]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Graves of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	777	Greenland, Davis's voyage to	xii.	194
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	431	Greenock	iii.	243
— robbed by the arampo	xvi.	439	Green's Collection	vii. 517. 541. 577. ix. 320.	386
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	Green's, Mr., observation of the transit of Venus	xi.	511
Gravefend	i. 1. 51. ii.	493	Greenville, Sir Richard	xii.	182
Grave-stones, ancient, in Jura	iii.	283	—, his voyage to Virginia	xii. 571. xiii. 4.	16
Gravina, Admiral	v.	453	Greenwich hospital	ii.	180
Gravity at Cayenne	i.	231	—, road to London from	ii.	495
—, experiments on	i.	251	Grega cape	x.	577
—, specific, of ice	i.	573	Gregory-mine at Ashover	ii.	479
— of the Spaniards	v.	501	Greiffen lake	v.	678
Graylock's Fosse	ii.	260	— village	v.	ibid.
Gray's Long Story	ii.	184	Greifhk village	ix.	281
Gray's description of Netley abbey	ii.	305	Gremah	iv.	111
Grazalema town	v.	595	Gremata, cultivation about	iv.	659
Graziers, Hottentot	xvi.	140	Gremios of Spain	v.	428. 492
Great-Belt, passage of it	i.	333	Grenehaugh castle	iii.	124
Great-Fork, Hudson's bay	xii.	368	Grengeifberg, mines of	vi.	460
Great Mam-Torr	ii.	401	Grenna town	i.	331
Great Michael, ship, Lindeley's account of ( <i>note</i> )	iii.	410	Grenvill, Sir Richard, his action with a Spanish Armada	i.	826
Great-Port, Algiers	xv.	517	—, death	i.	829
Great-Tun, channel of	i.	758	Grenville, Captain	ii.	344
Greaves's account of the pyramids	xv.	199	Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Russian revolution to him	vi.	899
— Pyramidographia	xv.	825	Gresham, Sir Thomas	ii.	181
Grebes of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	Gretkeva village	vi.	578
— of the lake of Geneva	v.	809	Gretna village	iii.	212
Greece, Pococke's description	x.	749	Greville, Fulke	ii.	351
Greek church in Russia	i.	22	Grey, Abraham, discovers gold in Scotland	iii.	543
—, ceremonies of	x.	279	Grey, Lord William, of Wilton	ii.	219
— in Tripoli	x.	318	Greybucks, Hottentot	xvi.	79
Greek churches, Cox's description	vi.	593	Grey Ditch	ii.	402
Greek language, the Cacongo language similar to it	xvi.	593	Greyffier de Talairat, M.	iv.	213
Greeks of Hungary	vi.	109	Grey Friars at Coventry	ii.	355
— of Constantinople	vii.	5	Grey Friars church Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473
—, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre	x.	353	Greyhounds of Russia	vi.	591
—, excommunications	x.	381	Grey-League, territory of the	v.	941
—, ceremonies at Easter	x.	425	—, etymology of	v.	ibid.
— of Syria	x.	573	—, its origin	v.	942
Green, the favourite colour of the Persians	ix.	263	—, government	v.	ibid.
Green, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	378	—, diet	v.	964
Green, Mr. Consul	iv.	231	Grey-lord, fish	iii.	621
Green, Mr. V.	ii.	208	Griefeld's Norway Law	vi.	357
Green-chamber of Memphis	xv.	810. 834	Griel island, Adanson's expedition to	xvi.	653
Greendale oak	ii.	444	Grierfon's epitaph	iii.	222
Green island, discovery of	iii.	652	Griesen-bach river	v.	740
Greenland, discovered by Barentsz and Ryp	i.	92	Grievances, the hundred, of Germany	vi.	165
—, account of	i.	ibid. 142	—, list of, exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335
—, a voyage to	i.	614	— of the Bermudas colony	xiii.	202
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	789	Grill's, M., cabinet	vi.	423
—, discovery of	i.	ibid.	Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors	vi.	471
—, history	i.	ibid.	—, character	vi.	474
—, coasts	i.	ibid.	Grimau, M. le Count	iv.	208
—, climate	i.	ibid.	Grimfel mount	v.	752
—, produce	i.	ibid.	—, lichens and mosses	v.	ibid.
—, trade	i.	790			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grimfel mount, solitary hovel on	v.	752. 754	Grottoes in the Holy Land	x.	442
—, cold on	v.	756. 878	— of Thebes	xv.	247
Grindelwald glaciers	v.	761	— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
— valley	v.	762. 764. 792. 876	Grounds of Havod	ii.	649
Grinding-mill, a Scotch	iii.	314	Ground-squirrels of America	xiii.	479
Grinding-stones, mode of making	ii.	475	Grove of Emir Faccardine	x.	326
Gripsholm Chateau described	vi.	539	Groves of St. Ildefonso	v.	340
—, paintings in	vi.	540	—, consecrated, in Guinea	xvi.	399
—, distillery near	vi.	541	Growth of minerals	xiv.	18
Griske-Otrepief	vi.	626. 741	Growte, M., Noel's letter on Ca-		
Griffelham	vi.	554	nada to	xii.	669
Grifons, Coxe's travels in the	v.	641	Grozileer's, M., settlement in Hud-		
—, entry into the country	v.	895	fon's bay	xiii.	340
—, irruption into the Valteline	v.	919	Gruagach of Skie	iii.	330
—, their government of the			Gruagich, Macqueen's account of		
Valteline	v.	ibid.	the	iii.	551
—, history	v.	920	Grubenman of Appenzel	v.	643. 651
—, election of governors and			GRUEBER's account of Tibet	vii.	550
podestas	v.	926	— travels from China to		
—, etymology of the word	v.	941	Europe	vii.	589
—, language	v.	943	Gruliascho village	iv.	238
—, general diet	v.	960	Grumbler fish of Senegal	xvi.	646
—, constitution	v.	961	Grunengen town	v.	676
—, revolution and possession			— government	v.	677
by France ( <i>note</i> )	v.	962	Gruner on the height of mountains	v.	780
—, courts of justice in the	v.	967	Gruner's theory of glaciers	v.	790
—, religion	v.	968	Gruti village	v.	732
—, revenues of the	v.	970	Gruyeres bailliage, insurrections in	v.	838
—, population	v.	971	—, cheese of	v.	846
—, commerce	v.	ibid.	—, cows	v.	ibid.
—, inland navigation	v.	972	—, pastures	v.	ibid.
—, their alliances with the Swifs	v.	974	Gryllus Gregarius	x.	189
— with France	v.	ibid.	Guabas fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
— with Venice	v.	ibid.	Guabencex, the cemi	xii.	89
— with Austria	v.	975	Guacamayo bird of Carthagea	xiv.	345
—, language	v.	977	Guacanagari, Cacique	xii.	45. 63. 77
—, Romanish language in the	v.	978	Guacas of Quito	xiv.	544
Grobbe, Adrian	xvi.	343	— of Lima	xiv.	601
Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh	xv.	819. 822	Guaca Tambo	xiv.	503
Groene Kloof	xvi.	77	Guacaya silver mines	xiv.	541
Grongar hill	ii.	600	Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of	v.	332
Groningen, famous siege of	i.	139	— town	v.	546
Grose river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928	Guadalete river	v.	569
Grose's description of Peel isle	ii.	805	Guadalmedina river	v.	594
Gross-horn mountain	v.	763. 876	Guadaloupe island, Colon's discovery	xii.	59. 93
Grosthead, Bishop	ii.	340	Guadalquiver river	v.	562. 568. 603
Grosvenor-square	ii.	83	Guadarama	v.	321. 364
Grothaus, Baron	ii.	570	Guadarfia, his history	xvi.	810
Grotts, holy writers fond of	x.	233	Guadiana river	v.	560
Grot's, John, house	iii.	801	Guanguiana of Hispaniola	xii.	80
Grotta del Bove Marino	v.	214	Guaiga river	xii.	131
Grotta del Cane	v.	34	Guaku serpent	xiv.	714
Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Gualca's discovery of the Potofi		
Grotta della Signora	v.	186	mines	xiv.	623
Grotto at Clifton	ii.	247	Guali river, mountains of	xiv.	312
— of Pofilipo	v.	22	Guallaga river	xiv.	223. 260. 498
— in Vulcano island	v.	138	Guanches, see Teneriffe.		
— in the crater of Vulcano	v.	142	Guapulo mountain	xiv.	436. 440
Grottoes, celebrated historical things			Guaqueros of Quito	xiv.	545
transacted in	x.	363	Guamac, Quito	xiv.	416
			Guamalies		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guamalies jurisdiction	—	xiv. 610	Guaxaca, De Menonville's		
Guamanga city	—	xiv. 612	travels to	xiii. 753	
jurisdictions in the dio-			city described	xiii. 822	
cese	—	xiv. 613	cochineal of	xiv. 478	
Guamani mountain	—	xiv. 437	Guayac-tree of Chili	xiv. 87	
Guamanmayo, Peru	—	xiv. 563	Guayaquil city described	xiv. 282	
Guamorete's Cemi	—	xiii. 88	river	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>	
Guana, animal of Panama	—	xiv. 378	Ulloa's description	xiv. 398. 405	
Guanabana fruit of Carthagera	—	xiv. 355	Guayllabamba river	xiv. 529	
Guanacache ponds	—	xiv. 102	Gubi town	viii. 687	
Guanacauri signal station	—	xiv. 435. 440	Guebenn village, Senegal	xvi. 667	
Guanaco of Patagonia	—	xi. 314	Guerchy, Marquis de	iv. 149. 186	
of South America	—	xiv. 534	Guerghon town	viii. 122	
Guanacos of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 45. 84	Guerry town	xv. 68	
Guanahani, Columbus's discovery			Guevara, Don Ferdinand de	xii. 118	
of it	—	xiv. 139	Gueutt village	xvi. 668	
Guaia island, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 125	Gueytarge town	i. 850	
Guananas nation	—	xiv. 636	Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's ex-		
Guanca Belica jurisdiction	—	xiv. 613	pedition to	xii. 197. 205. 282	
Guancavelica, mines of	—	v. 495	Leigh's voyage to	xii. 282	
Guanieres', M., cabinet	—	iv. 30	Harcourt's expedition	xii. 284	
Guania island	—	xii. 82	Raleigh's last expedition to	xii. 286	
Guanipa bay	—	xii. 207	Guibert, Mr., on Prussia	vi. 188. 194	
Guano manure of Peru	—	xiv. 600	Guibray fair	iv. 150	
Guanoas nation	—	xiv. 636	Guebres in Ispahan	ix. 32	
Guanoes, birds of Peru	—	xiv. 602	Guichen, Admiral	v. 447	
Guanos of New Holland	—	xi. 465	Guide of Rubruquis, account of him	vii. 49	
Guanta jurisdiction	—	xiv. 613	Guidecca canal	iv. 254	
Guanuco city, Peru	—	xiv. 609	Guidet's, Francis, ascent of Mont		
Guaracayo Strait	—	xiv. 218	Blanc	v. 787	
Guarachia jurisdiction	—	xiv. 609	Guides of Chamounie	iv. 688	
Guaraionel, the Cacique	—	xii. 89	of elephants, anecdotes of	ix. 782	
Guaranda town	—	xiv. 283. 418. 472	of Arabia	x. 6	
Guaranies nation	—	xiv. 635. 641	Guienne, soil of	iv. 306	
Guarapo, liquor of Quito	—	xiv. 467	mulberries of	iv. 462	
Guardafoy cape, coasts from the			culture of hemp and flax in	iv. 490	
Cape of Good Hope to	—	viii. 264. 268	of pines	iv. 498	
Guardafu cape	—	viii. 3	of turnips	iv. 503	
Guardia, Monte della	—	v. 135	of various plants	iv. 505	
its appearance			tillage and laying of		
from the sea	—	v. 189. 191	lands in	iv. 535	
vegetation on	—	v. 192	implements of husbandry	iv. 540	
Guards of Paris	—	iv. 290	Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of		
body, of Spain	—	v. 337	a Russian at	vii. 297	
of the Empress of Russia	—	vi. 672	Guignes	iv. 186	
of Quinfai	—	vii. 154	Guignes' observations on the		
round the throne of China	—	vii. 265	Philippine islands, and the Isle		
of honour at Pekin	—	vii. 446	of France	xi. 68	
of Shah Abas	—	ix. 80. 218	Guilan province, produce and trade	vii. 311	
of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 474	Guilbert, Mr., his engravings	vi. 421	
Guarjonex, Cacique	—	xii. 90. 106	Guildford town	ii. 321	
Guarmey town, Peru	—	xiv. 563	castle	ii. <i>ib</i>	
Guarri-bush berries	—	xvi. 36	churches	ii. 322	
Guarroman town	—	v. 561	Guildhall of London	ii. 57	
Guafcar's golden chain	—	xiv. 109. 158	at Worcester	ii. 208	
Guafco river, Chili	—	xiv. 53	of Bath	ii. 250	
harbour	—	xiv. 71	of Boston, New England	xii. 260	
Guatte-Kierres, the sledge	—	i. 410	Guilds of Russia, privileges	vi. 875	
Guaura town and river	—	xiv. 564	Guilini's, Count, history of Milan	iv. 570	
Guavas of Siam	—	ix. 609	Guilistan-dagh mountain	vii. 292	
of Congo	—	xvi. 248	Guinar bird	xvi. 667	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guindas wine — —	v.	593	Gunnery of the Great Mogul	viii.	140
Guinea, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Gunnerybury house —	ii.	181
——, Bosman's description	xvi.	337—547	Gunnies, legend of him —	viii.	361
Guinea, New — —	xi.	426	Gunpowder of Achem —	ix.	759
——, Tafman's account of	xi.	447	——, an Indian's experiments	xiii.	94
——, Dampier's description	xi.	477	with — —	ix.	479
Guinea-corn of Senegal	xvi.	615	Gunpowder manufacture in the	ix.	501
Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	Birman empire —	ix.	501
Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia	x.	169	——, known in the East be-	ix.	501
——, disease among the	xvi.	877	fore the West —	xv.	606
Mandingoes — —	xii.	676	—— manufacture of Bar-	xi.	105. 156
Guinecourt, M. de —	xiv.	354	bary — —	xvi.	73
Guineos of Carthage	xiv.	362	Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one	ix.	500
Guiney, Porto Bello —	iv.	154	Guns, accident from bursting	ii.	310
Guingamp town —	xvi.	668	Gunsmiths, Birman —	i.	424
Guioel village —	v.	303	Gun-yard at Portsmouth —	viii.	302
Guipuzcoa province —	v.	307	Guorga of Finmark —	xv.	568
—— company —	v.	543	Gur island — —	xv.	503. 655
Guifando, Toros de —	v.	938	Gurba, antiquities at —	xv.	690
Guiscard, Robert —	iv.	130	Gurbies of Barbary —	xv.	566
Guise, Duke of —	ix.	508	—— of Morocco —	xiii.	120
Guitar of the Birmans —	vi.	322	Gurbos baths — —	xv.	333
Guldberg, Secretary —	vi.	843	Gurganey on the Virginian colony	vi.	880
Guldenstaedt, account of him	vi.	843	Gurgur fish — —	ix.	126. 134
——, his travels —	v.	956	Guriel, port and fortrefs —	ix.	147
Guler, John, the historian —	xv.	564	Guriel province — —	viii.	583
Guletta, Tunis —	ii.	762	——, Chardin's account	ii.	717
Gulf rock, Scilly isles —	ix.	573	Gurietum town — —	ii.	ibid.
Gulfs of Siam — —	x.	8. 12	Gurnet marsh — —	iv.	33
—— of Arabia —	x.	17	—— bay — —	ii.	262
——, navigation of it	x.	124	Gurnier's, M., library —	ii.	663
—— of Persia, Arabs round it	x.	224	Garston, Sir Thomas —	iii.	52
—— of Venice — —	x.	224	Gurus, the Brahman	xii.	202
—— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's	xii.	634. 642. xiii. 259	Gury river — —	xiii.	536
navigation —	xiii.	769. 855	Gusman, Don Ferdinand de	viii.	563
—— of Mexico —	xiv.	381	Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him	i.	144
—— of Panama —	xv.	10	Gustafph, King of Persia, adven-	vi.	484
—— of Arabia —	xv.	276	tures of Zertoost at his court	vi.	485
—— of the Red sea —	xv.	560	Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden	vi.	ibid.
—— of Tunis —	xvi.	507	——, his	vi.	484
—— of Guinea described	xiii.	381	history — —	vi.	485
Gulf weed — —	ii.	720	——, vic-	vi.	485
Gull, the arctic —	xi.	835	——, death	vi.	493
Gulls, swimming —	xiii.	781	Gustavus the Third of Sweden,	vi.	504
——, shoemaker —	ix.	21	history of — —	i.	142
—— of Vera Cruz —	ix.	243	——, his history	vi.	481
Gul-paigan city —	viii.	724	Gusts, thunder, of Virginia	xiii.	708
Gal Reazec, custom in Persia	xvi.	92	Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on	vi.	691
Gulur village —	ix.	602, 603	quickfilver — —	viii.	760
Gum-alee of the Cape —	xii.	594. xiii. 30	Guti fort — —	xii.	630
Gums of the Siamese —	xiv.	227. 513	Gutte harbour — —	ii.	351
——, scented, of Virginia	xvi.	739. 800	Guy, Earl of Warwick —	ii.	70
—— of Amazonia —	xvi.	806	Guy, Thomas — —	xiv.	610
—— of Madagascar —	xiii.	554	Guyalas jurisdiction —	iv.	164
——, elastic, Roehon's description	ii.	312	Guyon, La Roche —	ii.	70
Gum-tree, sweet American	viii.	704	Guy's hospital, London —	ii.	350
Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth	xvi.	702	Guy's tower — —	ii.	Guy's
Gungricara Woculigas, cast, man-	viii.				
ners and customs —	xvi.				
Gunjemans Hottentots —	viii.				
Gunjurul Chatur —	xvi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gay's cliff — — —	ii.	352. 615	Haddon hall — — —	ii.	385
Guzalcan of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	Hadgees' pilgrimages to Mecca	x.	369
Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from — —	viii.	93	Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title	x.	91
Guzelhiffar — — —	x.	654	Hadie town — — —	x.	41
——, the ancient Magnesia	x.	663	Hadjar, Derb — — —	xv.	294. 298
Guzerat, Marco Polo's description	vii.	164	Hadjee, Derb el — — —	xv.	294
——, Hamilton's description	viii.	309	Hadjee-Biram mosque, inscriptions near — — —	x.	690
Guzurat kingdom — — —	viii.	5	Hadjabad — — —	ix.	304
Gwea, see Botany Bay.			Hadley's sextant — — —	i.	590
Gwedir mansion — — —	ii.	625	Hadramaut province — — —	x.	81
Gwyndu — — —	ii.	627	——, general account and com- merce of — — —	x.	113
Gymnasia of Stockholm — —	vi.	408	——, chief town — — —	x.	114
—— of Shiraz — — —	ix.	242	Haduna Culla Betta — — —	viii.	696
—— of the ancients ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	652	Hadzjar province — — —	x.	81
Gymnasium of Ephesus — —	x.	658	——, description of — — —	x.	120
Gypsum, M. Scannegatty's pro- cesses on — — —	iv.	545	Hæhkem tribe of Bedouins	x.	136
—— manure in Alsace — —	iv.	546	Hæs, city, route from Dsjobla to	x.	46
—— manure — — —	iv.	617	Hafiz, the Persian poet, his tomb at Shiraz — — —	ix.	121. 246
——, fibrous — — —	xiii.	674	——, anecdotes of him — — —	ix.	302
Gzeh, pyramids at — — —	xv.	803	Hafna of Egypt — — —	xv.	308
			Haga pavilion — — —	vi.	444
H.			Hagenaar's voyage to and in the East Indies — — —	vii.	607
Ha! of Oranienbaum — — —	vi.	700	Hagi-Ali — — —	xv.	61
Haa, the Finmark — — —	i.	435	Hagirut — — —	x.	388. 404
Haabrand, the fish — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hagley — — —	ii.	205
Haamer, the fish — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hag-mine at Matlock — — —	ii.	477
Habalcon root of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 13		——, spar of — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habbamock, the Indian — —	xiii.	239. 243	Hagtrœum, Mr. — — —	vi.	468
Habberston Haikim — — —	ii.	597	Hague, the finest village in the world	i.	135
Habbeseh, on the Arabs of — —	x.	81	——, description — — —	i.	137
Ha-becha islands — — —	xv.	517	——, curiosities — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habib mountains — — —	xv.	461	Haigh mansion — — —	iii.	179
Habitations of the Laplanders	i.	388	Haies abbey — — —	ii.	614
—— of beavers — — —	i.	419	Hail-stones, enormous, of New South Wales — — —	xi.	926
—— of the Bedoween — — —			Hail-storm in Virginia — — —	xiii.	125
Arabs and Kabyles — — —	xv.	654	Hail-storms, their effects in France	iv.	312
rocco — — —	xv.	690	—— in Italy — — —	iv.	313
Habits of Peter the Great — —	vii.	495	Haimor, Le, village — — —	xv.	129
Habrah river — — —	xv.	519	Hainan island, Hamilton's descrip- tion — — —	viii.	484
Habsh Sultan, accounts of him	ix.	356	Haion Horos — — —	x.	736
Hacienda, Real, of Spain — —	v.	417	Hair, mode of wearing, in China	viii.	777
Hackfall — — —	ii.	425	—— of the Persian camels	ix.	183
Hackim Basia of Persia — —	vii.	304	—— of the Persian women	ix.	202
Hacking, Mr., on the Blue moun- tains — — —	xi.	915	——, long, of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	786
Hackney town, Middlesex — —	ii.	178	——, Arabian mode of wearing	x.	157
Hackney-coaches of England	ii.	497	——, crisp, of the Balade islanders	xi.	632
—— of Moscow — — —	vi.	584	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Hackstæle town — — —	vi.	559	—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Hackwood — — —	ii.	329	—— of the Virginians — — —	xiii.	34
Haeluit on Sebastian Cabot	xii.	160. 220	—— of the Canadian Indians	xiii.	659
——, anecdotes of him — — —	xii.	226	—— of the Chilians — — —	xiv.	116. 120
Haeluyt's Collection, see Hakluyt.			——, mode of wearing in Quito	xiv.	449
Haeluyt's Head Land — — —	i.	549	—— in Sechura — — —	xiv.	558
Had, El — — —	xv.	526	—— in Lima — — —	xiv.	581
Had-deffa mountain of salt	xv.	605	—— of the Barbary ladies	xv.	660

Hair,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy	xvi.	271	Hall of Pillars at Persepolis	ix.	270
in Guinea on			Hallanga, Browne's account	xvi.	829
the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Halldown hill	ii.	266
in Benin	xvi.	524	house	—	<i>ibid.</i>
—, long, of Europeans, attornishes			Halle- <del>aux</del> -bleds of Paris	iv.	138
the Negroes	xvi.	616	Hallein, salt-works at	vi.	47
—, curious cut of the Caffrés'	xvi.	691	Haller, biographical and literary anecdotes of him	v.	856—870
—, Malegache mode of wearing	xvi.	747	Hallet, Mr.	ii.	177
— of the Canarian nobility	xvi.	817	Halley, Dr., on the variation of the needle	xi.	443. xiv. 325
— of a white man, charm made of it	xvi.	840	Halliff, Seedy	xv.	531
Hair of Angora, trade in	x.	692	Hallow-eve ceremony	iii.	383
Hair-dressers in England	ii.	517	Halls of Oxford	ii.	122
Hair-houses of the Arabs	xv.	654. 690	— of Cambridge	—	124
Hair-shirt, anecdotes of one	xiv.	120	— of England	ii.	151
Hajar-Sicily on the Nile	xv.	260	Hall's account of Frobisher's voyages	xii.	490
Haji-Khalfa on the Alexandrian Library	xv.	832	Hall's isle	xii.	495. 517
Haji-Khan	ix.	341	Halmedysfus, the ancient	x.	732
Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan	ix.	370	Halmstadt, battle of	i.	145
Hajim Khan, history of	ix.	350	Halo, the solar, described	i.	262
Hakans, 'King	i.	647	—, the lunar, in Iceland	i.	643
Hake of New England	xiii.	215	—, lunar, in India	xiii.	427
Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him	i.	68. 70	Halfwell, loss of the	ii.	296
—, Lane's letter on Virginia to	xii.	575	Haltids of Lapland	i.	238
White's letter on Virginia to him	xii.	619	Halton castle	iii.	175
Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c. i. 1. 51. 64. 66. 804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 629			Halvard, Bishop, his mission to Lapland	i.	469
Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him	vii.	111	Halydown hill, battle of	iii.	24
Halberdiers of Spain	v.	337	Hamadan city	vii. 9. ix.	18
Halden the Black, tomb of	vi.	369	Hamaefe river	xv.	533
Haldenstein village	v.	952	Hamah city, Pococke's description	x.	520
— barony	v.	953	—, celebrity of the Sheiks of	x.	521
— castle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamamet, antiquities at	xv.	569. 579
—, the smallest sovereignty in Europe	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hambato affiento	xiv.	470
seminary	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hambato river	xiv.	419
Halfdan Egnarson, his works	i.	673	Hamburgh, description of	i.	139. 334
Halgeland	i.	12	—, trade of Shetland with	iii.	798
Hali city	x.	26	— city	vi.	211
Halifax parish	ii.	37	—, style of living in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, society	vi.	212
—, cloth trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade of	vi.	213
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	523	—, bank	vi.	216
Halki island	x.	700	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Halkirk parish	iii.	158	—, revenue	vi.	217
—, house in a loch at	iii.	810	—, religion	vi.	218
Hall at Buxton Wells	ii.	408	Hamburgh Company of London	ii.	96
— of the palace of Madrid	v.	374	Hamburgher Haven	i.	783
— of audience of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	807	Hamburghers, their character	vi.	211
— of a hundred mats	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamchew lake	viii.	509
— of audience of Isfahan	ix.	25	Hamdan principality	x.	111
— of Escrief	ix.	* 62. 65	Hamed, anecdotes of him	xv.	473
— of audience of the King of Ava	ix.	544	Hamed al Hassan, Muley ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	714
Hall, the pilot of Frobisher	xii.	539	Hamel, Mr. Dirk	xiv.	746
Hall of Joseph, Cairo	xv.	190	Hamel, M. du	iv.	131
Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm	vi.	425	Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of discovery	xi.	781. 817
			HAMEL's travels in Korea	vii.	517—540
			Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	147. 155
			Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah	xv.	445. 459. 464. 488
			Hamgarwell		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hamgarwell river	xv.	459	Hamseer wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Hamilton's discovery of the Scilly isles	ii.	730	Hamsted woods	ii.	665
Hamilton town	iii.	231	Hamza castle, Algiers	xv.	535
house	iii.	231	Hanagodu town	viii.	704
Hamilton, Duke of	iii.	645	Hanau city	vi.	249
Brand's dedica-			territory	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
tion to	iii.	731	Hanau, Prince of	vi.	249
Capt. Hamil-			Handake town	x.	696
ton's dedication to	viii.	258	Hand-bills of London	ii.	572
Hamilton, Anne Duchefs of	iii.	259	Hand-fitting in Eskdale	iii.	211
Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes	iii.	907	of Scotland	iii.	550
on tufa	v.	22	Hand-mills for grinding corn in the		
decomposition			Scilly isles	ii.	737
of lava	v.	29	law against	iii.	317
his account of			Hangcliff	i.	545
the crater of Etna	v.	78. 83	Hania, La	x.	595
his account			Hanki river	i.	286
of Stromboli	v.	100	Hannah plant of Persia	ix.	180
his account			Hanneda tree of Canada	xii.	660. 667
of Vulcano	v.	155	Hanneford bay	i.	740
Hamilton of Bothwel-haugh	iii.	466	Hanover city	vi.	226
HAMILTON's account of the East			electorate	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Indies	viii.	258	extent and population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of himself	viii.	262	government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
HAMILTON's Letters on the Northern			Hanserit, study of, at Benares	viii.	187
Coast of Iceland	iii.	877	antiquity of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i> 189
Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	190	Hanske village	x.	4
Hamjare Kings	x.	83	Hantum country	xvi.	131
Hanjaines	x.	61	Hanumanta, idol	viii.	766
Hamlet of the Mount	iv.	692	Hanuru village	viii.	717
Hamlet's Garden	vi.	295	Hapace islands	xi.	664
history, from Saxo Gramma-			Hapoa of Macao	viii.	487
ticus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Happiness found in St. Kilda	iii.	724
Hamnah, El, town of Gabs	xv.	594. 606	Hapsburg cattle	v.	685
Hamman Farain, hot spring	x.	8	Hapsburg Loraine, House of	vi.	103
Hammanas of Barbary	xv.	606	Harach of Egypt	xv.	309
Hammar hills	x.	54	Harald Blaaland	vi.	335
Hammer, old town	vi.	371	genealogical table		
Hammer, Rume	i.	476	of Kings from	vi.	351
Hammet, Sir Benjamin	ii.	262	Haram of the King of Persia	ix.	70
Hammet Ben Utegh on Tennis	xv.	521	of Hspahan	ix.	190
Hammoeks of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	of Jaaser Khan	ix.	265
requisite for travellers in			Harame tree of Madagafcar	xvi.	800
Madagafcar	xvi.	796	Haraminteleh valley	xv.	275
Hammond, Major, of Kittery	xii.	401	Harammees of Barbary	xv.	505
Hamorze	ii.	267	Haratch river, Algiers	xv.	533
Hamon's account of the Virginian			Harb tribe described	x.	92
colony	xiii.	109	Harbagee town	xv.	68
Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck	x.	491	Harbanoofo village	x.	306
Hampden family	ii.	186. 338	Harborough town	ii.	450
Hampden mansion	ii.	338	Harbour-dues of the Scilly isles	ii.	742
Hamps river	ii.	383	Harbour island	xii.	360
Hampshire, county	ii.	5	Harbours of Copenhagen	i. 14 r. vi.	312
produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Iceland	i.	756. 776
trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Orcades	i.	780
Hampshire, New England	xii.	254	of Shetland islands	i.	783
government of	xii.	260	of Falmouth	ii.	26
described	xiii.	749	of Plymouth	ii.	27
Hampstead	ii.	177	of Bristol	ii.	28
Hampton Court	ii.	218. 641	of Portsmouth	ii.	29
Hams of Bayonne	iv.	482	of Yarmouth	ii.	33
					Harbours



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harbours of England —	ii.	154	Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	784-789
— of Scotland —	ii.	170	Hares of Finmark —	i.	415
— of Whitehaven —	iii.	197	—, mode of catching —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Aberbrothick —	iii.	422	— round Loch-Tay —	iii.	43
— of Leith —	iii.	474	— of Atrachan —	vii.	284
— in the Isle of Lewis —	iii.	575	— along the Tongusta —	vii.	339
— in North-Vist —	iii.	593	— of Canada —	xiii.	352
— in the Isle of Skie —	iii.	618	— of North America —	xiii.	517-622
— in the Isle of Arran —	iii.	644	— of Guinea, anecdotes of —	xvi.	364-437
— in the Isle of Jura —	iii.	649	— of Sor island, Senegal —	xvi.	609
— in the Isle of Ila —	iii.	651	Hares, island of —	xii.	664-673
— in the Isle of Mull —	iii.	654	Harez country described in the ninth century —	vii.	188
— of the Western isles —	iii.	684	Harwood —	ii.	219
— of the Orkney isles —	iii.	687	Haridon, M. d' —	xi.	816
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	703	Harif season in Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
— of Cork —	iii.	838	Harifson, Marquis of —	xiii.	849
— of Havre de Grace —	iv.	148	Harlas isle —	iii.	629
— of Cherbourg —	iv.	151	Harlech town —	ii.	631
— of Toulon —	iv.	228	— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Lipari —	v.	160	Harleian collection —	ii. i. x.	222-272
— of Messina destroyed by an earthquake —	v.	260	Harlow, Captain —	xii.	247
— of Biscay —	v.	305	—, his account of New England —	xiii.	206
—, improvement of Cadiz —	v.	573	Harhattan wind of Africa —	xvi.	370
— of Valencia —	v.	604	Harmony among the Lapland families —	i.	390
— of Cochin-China —	ix.	796	Harnefs of the rein-deer —	i.	171-406
— of Bombay —	x.	202	Harold, King of Man —	ii.	826
— of Tripoli —	x.	320	Harol! Huorfager, of Norway —	i.	777
— of the Bermudas —	xii.	269	Harold Harfager —	iii.	274
— of Jamaica —	xii.	315	Harongan tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	801
— of Antigua —	xii.	347	Haroun-abad town —	ix.	16
— of New York —	xiii.	457	Harounie town —	ix.	12
— of Quebec —	xiii.	637	Harp of North Wales —	ii.	632
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	779	— of the Highlands of Scotland —	iii.	95
— of Chili —	xiv.	71	— of Memnon —	xv.	250
— of Carthage —	xiv.	331	Harpocrates, ancient statues of —	xv.	342
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	362	Harpoons of the Greenlanders —	i.	790
— of Panama —	xiv.	376	Harks, Captain —	xii.	622
— of Perico —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Harks of the Birmans —	ix.	508
— of Juan Fernandes —	xiv.	659	— of the Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	395
— in Conception bay —	xiv.	673	— of Benin —	xvi.	530
— of Valparaifo —	xiv.	691	Harras mount, dangerous pafs —	x.	73
— of Alexandria —	xv.	164	Harraza, Browne's account —	xvi.	831
— of Tangiers —	xv.	684	Harries island, Martin's account of —	iii.	584
— of Larache —	xv.	688	Harrington peak —	xi.	915
— of Morocco —	xv.	707-755	Harrington's account of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	49-56
— of Fayal —	xvi.	671	Harriott, Mr., on the use of tobacco —	xii.	246
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	749	Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes of him —	viii.	347
Harcourt mansion —	iv.	150	Harrifon's, Mr., government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	204
Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to Guiana —	xii.	284	Harris's arrangement of arms in the Tower —	ii.	44
Hardouin, Pere —	iv.	36	Harris's Collection —	vii. i. 179. ix. 138. 168—230	
Hardships of Lapland missionaries —	i.	489	— x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiv. 1		
— experienced by Rubruquis —	vii.	49	Harrow-on-the-hill —	ii.	183
Hardware, French and English —	iv.	638	Harrows, northern —	i.	305
Hardwick, Earl of —	iii.	47			
Hardwick hall —	ii.	388			
Harecastle tunnel —	ii.	370			
Harefield, Norden's account of —	ii.	183			
Harem of Muley Abfulem —	xv.	720			
—, meaning of the word ( <i>note</i> ) —	xv.	726			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harrows of Picardy	iv.	539	Hat, parties of the red and yellow, in Tibet	vii.	563
— used in Canada	xiii.	609. 662	Hatchets, stone, of the Americans	xiii.	514
Hartsgoon port	xv.	516	—, copper, of Quito	xiv.	545
Hartquas Kloof, Thunberg's adventures near	xvi.	♂	Hatching-ovens of Egypt	xv.	382
Hartford, New England	xii.	13	Haterheim, post-master of	vi.	243
Hart hall, Oxford	ii.	12	Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco	xv.	488
Hart-hunting in Canada	xiii.	238	Hatherfage	ii.	414
Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of	ii.	380	Hatley, Captain	xiv.	2
Hartley, Colonel	viii.	742	Hat-manufacture of Cassel	vi.	233
Harts of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Hatorask, Virginia	xii. 611. 624	xiii. 16
—, diminutive	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hats, travelling Japanese	vii.	763
Hartfocker, M.	iv.	28	Hatton's Headland	xii.	543. 551
Harvest-home in the Scilly isles	ii.	736	Hauhebi mountains	xv.	293
Harvests of Russia	vi.	649	Haukadal, Geyser near	i.	695
— in Arabia	x.	176	—, scenery	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Virginia	xiii.	32	Haus, Lieut. Colonel	xiv. 758.	766. 809
— in North America	xiii.	551	Hausler of Bavaria	vi.	32
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	149	Hautboys of Delhi	viii.	158
— in Congo	xvi.	168	Hauteville, Tancred de	v.	939
Harvey, Captain, of Guiana	xii.	286	Haui cape	xi.	854
Harvey, Sir John	xii.	238	Hauze of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Harwich	i.	26	Hav-aelder of Finmark	i.	429
Harwich, ship, account of her loss on Cullemshoe	viii.	500	Havanna, voyage from St. Domingo to	xiii.	754
Haryperbet mountain	viii.	211	— described	xiii.	760. 866
Hafsin Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis	xv.	387	—, Ovalle's account	xiv.	142
Hafsan Havask	ix.	121	Havannah dock-yards	v.	459
Hafschid-u-Bekil, allied princes of	x.	95	—, Spanish expedition from	xii.	476
Hafschish, intoxicating drug	x.	153	Havar Gemal, feast at	viii.	12
Hafcott, Governor	xii.	359	Haven of Constantinople	vii.	511
Hafshih of Dar Fur	xv.	146	Haven, Mr. Von, account of him	x.	52
Hafsinninga Indians	xiii.	69	Havens of Chili	xiv.	71
Hafsiland, district of	v.	758	Haverfordwest	ii.	598
—, provisions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hav-Frue, the marine monster	i.	439
—, houses	v.	759	Havisa city	x.	129
—, mountains	v.	875	Hav-Mand, the marine monster	i.	439
Hafagaye, the spear, described	xvi.	644	Havod, Mr. Johnes's improvements at	ii.	607
Hafama island	xv.	105	—, Malkin's account of	ii.	647
Hafsan-Ben Aly Bey	xv.	672	Havre-de-Grace, Young's account of	iv.	148
Hafsan Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394	—, commerce of	iv.	340
Hafsan-ibn Ali, his descendants	x.	88	Hawkesbury river, New South Wales	xi.	914
Hafsan Kuli Khan	ix.	341	—, inundations of it	xi.	927. 930
Hafse, John, his account of coins, weights, and measures in Russia	i.	40	— town	xi.	934
Hafseiah	x.	517	Hawke's bay	xi.	928
Hafselquist, Dr.	xiii.	375	Hawkestone	iii.	416
Hafselquist on Egypt	xv.	837	Hawkestone grotto	ii.	619
HASSEL's tour of the Isle of Wight	ii.	661	— terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Haffior, the reaping machine	i.	344	—, views from	ii.	620
Haffop mansion	ii.	387	Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of	vii.	134
Haffter, Baron, account of	i.	664	— in Barbary	xv.	665
Hafftings, Captain, his voyage to Guiana	xii.	287	Hawkins, Sir John	xii.	628
Hafftings, Mr., consul at Tripoli	x.	318. 377	Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to Brazil	xii.	163
Hafftings, Lady Anne, demanded in marriage by the Czar	vi.	611	Hawkins's, Sir Richard, history of his voyage	xii. 217. xiv.	93
Hafftings family	ii.	367	Hawks of Tartary	vii.	32
Hat, consequence of wearing a good one	ii.	555			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes	vii.	293	Head-dress of the Malegaches of		
— of Persia	ix.	185	Madagascar	xvi.	747
— of the Usbeck Tartars,			Head-fish of Siam	ix.	632
kill horses	ix.	331	Heads, hard, of the Fidafians	xvi.	483
— of Virginia ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	31. 720	Health, Swedish mode of drinking	i.	201
— of Chili	xiv.	80	Hean city	ix.	715
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given		
—, embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837	by him to Sir R. Southwell	vii.	641
Hawks, City of, in Egypt	xy.	268	Heart, anatomy of the human	iv.	21
Hawkhead town	iii.	188	Heart-fruit tree	xi.	254
Hawkwood	ii.	331	Heat of France	iv.	120
Hawker rocks	iii.	596	— necessary to produce lava	v.	236
Hawthorn of Glastonbury	ii.	258	— at Stromboli	v.	251
— of America	xiii.	414	— tables of the greatest degree at		
Hawthornden mansion	iii.	475	Stockholm	vi.	404
—, cells of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at		
Hay town	ii.	610	Upsal	vi.	405
Hay exported from Waterford to			— of animals during their torpid		
Norway	iii.	857	and natural state	vi.	696
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— of birds ditto	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Haydamacks, Bell's account of			— of Hindostan	viii.	149
them	vii.	502	— near Lahor	viii.	207
Haye fish of Guinea, its rapacity	xvi.	451	— experienced by Bernier in the		
Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his			march from Lahor to Cashmere	viii.	208
government in Madagascar	xvi.	757	— at Muskat	viii.	286
Haye-Fontchy, massacre of the			— at Gombroon	viii.	296
French at	xvi.	755	— in Persia	ix.	115. 176
Hayes, Captain, on Newfound-			— in Moghistan	ix.	117
land	xii.	178	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412
Hayes island, Hudson's bay	xii.	364	—, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
Hay family	iii.	394	— of the sands in Senegal	xvi.	610
Hay-harvest in Helsingheland	i.	345	— on the Niger	xvi.	631
Haymarket theatre	ii.	513	—, degree of, in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663
Haymer, Captain	xii.	476	Heat, Bay of	xii.	636. 672
Hays, account of	ii.	183	Heath-cock, maine, of Finmark	i.	429
Hay's bravery in the field of			Heathrop	ii.	202
Loncarty	iii.	41	HEATH's account of the Islands of		
Hay-stacks about Philadelphia	xiii.	536	Scilly	ii.	729
— of Canada	xiii.	652	Heaths of France	iv.	507
Hay-to-nu of Canton	vii.	235	—, on their improvement	iv.	514
Hazaar Jireeb	ix.	313	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504	Heava in Otaheite	xi.	583
Hazar-gerib of Ispahan	ix.	25	— in Ulitea	xi.	587
Head, Mr., of Derry	iii.	860	— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Head-dress of the Icelandic women	i.	752	Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for	i.	169
— of the Persian ladies	ix.	43. 202	—, Persees' description of	viii.	557
— of the Arabs	x.	156	—, the Virginians	xii.	605
— of a lady of Kepse	x.	556	—, Canadian	xii. 655. xiii.	13
—, dancing, of Ulitea	xi.	524	— of the Moors	xv.	472
— in Quito	xiv.	449	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— in Sechura	xiv.	558	Heaven, Queen of, feasts in her		
— in Lima	xiv.	581	honour	xiv.	182
— of the Egyptians	xv.	323	—, her defence of		
— in Barbary	xv.	658. 660	the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
— of the ladies in the Empe-			Heavens of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730
ror of Morocco's Harem	xv.	793	— of the Buddo	vii.	751
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140	—, Persians' idea of nine	ix.	261
— of the Negroes of the			Heavytree gallows	ii.	290
Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
— in Benin	xvi.	524	Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephan-		
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	691	tiasis	i.	718
			Heberden's		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Heberden's Medical Transactions	i.	714	Hell, a witch's description of it	i.	473
Heberstein's, Baron, account of Mos-			—, entrance to	i.	632
cow	vi.	580	—, the Budfo	vii.	752
Hebli-rad town	ix.	45	—, representation of it in Amoy	viii.	494
Hebran fountain	xv.	296	—, the Perfecs'	viii.	557
Hebrew, similarity of the Cacongo			—, the Virginian	xii. 604. xiii.	13
language to	xvi.	593	— of the Fidalians of Guinea	xvi.	501
Hebrides islands	ii.	160	—, ideas of it in Benin	xvi.	531
—, Pennant's voyage to them	iii.	250	Hellan, fehle	i.	354
—, history	iii.	272	— village	i.	ibid.
—, on the government of			Hellbecks	ii.	16
them	iii.	545	Hellbron, garden of	vi.	56
—, population	iii.	553	Hellebore of North America	xiii.	531. 553
—, Martin's description of			—, three leaved Canadian	xiii.	653
the	iii.	572	Hellefors, mines of	vi.	389
—, their advantages for a fish-			Hellefpont	x.	703
ing trade	iii.	681	Hellet Allais, Browne's account of	xvi.	828
—, inhabitants	iii.	684	Hellicius, Colonel	vi.	376
—, described by Brand	iii.	731	Hellin town	v.	598
Hecatonnessi isles	x.	634	Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall	ii.	152
Hechingen castle	vi.	13	Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés	xvi.	687
Hecla, Mount, its volcano	i.	629. 691	Helm, Aoke, anecdotes of him	xiii.	486. 490
—, eruptions of it	i.	688	Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich		
—, journey to	i.	691	islanders	xi.	733
—, situation of	i.	ibid.	Helmett, Madame	vi.	149
—, height	i.	ibid.	Helmsdale water	iii.	85
—, ascent	i.	692	Helsingborg town	i.	332
—, summit	i.	ibid.	Helsingburg town	vi.	376
Heckla, Cape	i.	738	—, itinerary from, to Carl-		
Heddington hill	ii.	199	croon	vi.	561
Hedge-hog, experiments to ascertain			—, observations on	vi.	565
its heat	vi.	696	Helsingfors, Fortia's description	vi.	556
— of Senegal	xvi.	665	Helsingheland, province	i.	343
Hedges of England	ii.	493	—, soil of	i.	ibid.
— of the Myfore villages	viii.	587. 593	—, inhabitants	i.	344
— in North America	xiii.	405. 424. 430.	—, agriculture	i.	ibid.
Hedge-schools of Ireland	iii.	873	Helsingie province	vi.	470
Hedina Betta	viii.	717	Helltone borough	ii.	283
Hedjas province	x.	81	Helvetic Confederacy	v.	681
—, description of it	x.	86	—, its origin	v.	733
Heemskirk, James, account of him	i.	85	Helvetius's anecdote of the spots in		
—, his attempt at a			the moon	i.	632
north-east passage	i.	90	Hemagarah, tower of	vii.	18
Heemskirk's Shallows	xi.	445	Hemlock, effects of eating	iii.	636
Heft Tun near Shiraz	ix.	247	Hemp of Nordland	i.	341
Heglig tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	— imported in England and		
Hemskringla of Sturleson	i.	710	Scotland	iii.	568
Heiriffon, M.	xi.	818	—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	3 <sup>c</sup> . 490
Heiriffon islands, New Holland	xi.	820	—, observations on	iv.	451
Heiskir isle	iii.	594	— of Piedmont	iv.	609
Hejuru, wild elephants at	viii.	705	— of the Milanese	iv.	ibid.
Helaoua town	xv.	65	— of Bologna	iv.	610
Helcia, Princess	xv.	80	— culture in Catalonia	iv.	668
Hele village	xv.	177	—, on Spanish	v.	460
Helena, the Empress	xv.	289	— trade of Westphalia	vi.	280
Heleni city	xv.	68	— of Riga	vi.	712
Helike Kirke	i.	79	—, on the culture of it, in Pen-		
Heliopolis in Egypt	xv.	182	sylvania	xii.	384
Heliopolis, see Balbeck.			— of Virginia	xii.	593
Hell, the Lapland	i.	460	—, Indian, of America	xiii.	543
					Hemp

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hemp of Dar-Fur —	xv.	146	Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	427-483
— mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots —	xvi.	31	— of Bénin —	xvi.	527
Hemp-nettle of Siberia ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	712	— of Madagascar, table —	xvi.	803
Hems, the ancient Emefa, journey from Damascus to —	x.	515	Hercules, the Egyptian —	xv.	351
— described —	x.	518	Hercules Promontory —	xv.	567
Henaris, river —	v.	546	Herds of Lapland rein-deer —	i.	405
Heneaga islands —	xiii.	874	— of the Arabs in Barbary —	xv.	620
Heneykane —	A.	305	— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Henley, views near —	ii.	535	Herdsmen of Russia —	vi.	649
Henley, Orator —	ii.	76	Heredia, Don Pedro de —	xiv.	328
Hennefiord passage —	i.	773	Heredy's, Shiek, tomb —	xv.	269
Hennegat passage —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hereford city —	ii.	209
Hen-neishah tribe —	xv.	553	— cathedral —	ii.	212
Henning on Magnus of Holstein ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	623	—, history of —	ii.	213
Henrico town, Virginia —	xiii.	110	—, Skrine's account of —	ii.	611
Henrietta, Queen —	iii.	9	Hereford college, Oxford —	ii.	122
Henry, Cape, Virginia xii. 231.	xiii.	25-47-62	Herefordshire county —	ii.	11
Henry, Fort, Virginia —	xiii.	107	—, fruit of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Seventh of England —	xii.	157	—, the orchard of England —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Eighth of England —	xii.	161	Herenfchwandt, M., on population —	iv.	321
Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal —	xi.	415	Heretics, their treatment in Spain —	v.	406
Henry the Seventh's chapel —	ii.	79	Heriot's account of Virginia —	xii. 585-590.	xiii. 12
— tomb —	ii.	80	Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to —	viii.	764
— screen —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Herjulfson's voyages and discoveries —	i.	669
Hens sacrificed at funerals in Angola —	xvi.	299	Herkend, sea of —	vii.	182
— of Guinea —	xvi.	433	— islands —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henzadah town —	ix.	458-563	Herkla, Tunis, described —	xv.	578
Henzenberg mountain —	v.	946	Herlesfiord passage —	i.	760
Heptanomis of Egypt —	xv.	163	Hernandad, Santa, confraternity —	v.	417
Heptastadium of Alexandria —	xv.	165	Herman's, Abbe, cabinet —	v.	711
Heraclea, the ancient —	x.	563	Hermes, Egyptian mythology of —	xv.	350
Heraclea, Tunis —	xv.	578	Hermetra ille —	iii.	591
Heracleopolis island —	xv.	221	Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland —	vi.	297
Heracleum on the Nile —	xv.	173	Hermit of the Calf of Man —	ii.	798
Heraclius, Prince, account of him —	vi.	843	— of the mountains of Cashmere —	viii.	215
Heraion plain —	x.	642	Hermitages at Coken —	iii.	507
Heralds' College, London —	ii.	67	— of Montserrat —	iv. 107.	v. 617
Herat city, Forster's account —	ix.	284	— of Murviedro —	v.	611
Herba, El, antiquities at —	xv.	528-529	— of Arlesheim —	v.	702
Herba capillaris of Canada —	xiii.	640	— of Nicholas de Flue —	v.	737
Herbarisations of M. Tournefort —	iv.	20	— near Friburg —	v.	847
Herba viva of Brazil —	xiv.	861	— of the Patriarch Nicon —	vi.	609
Herbert, Mr., of Mucrufts —	iii.	840	—, imperial, at Petersburg —	vi.	676
Herbert family —	ii.	231	— of Sivana Samudra —	viii.	714
Herbert, ship, anecdotes of her —	viii.	270	— of Seleucia —	x.	555
Herbood, Persee commandments to them —	viii.	566	Hermes, Notre Dame des —	v.	657
Herbs of Arabia —	x.	191	Hermit island —	xi.	796
— of Amboyna —	xi.	254	Hermits, Japanese —	vii.	743
— of Chili —	xiv.	39-86	—, their symbolic drefs —	vii.	745
— on the Amazon —	xiv.	226	— in the Birman empire —	ix.	477-555
— of Peru —	xiv.	277	— of Arracan —	ix.	762
— of Carthagera —	xiv.	343-353	— of Mount Athos —	x.	738
— of Quito —	xiv.	457	Herman, Mount —	x.	334
—, Cucu of Popayan —	xiv.	487	—, Pococke's description —	x.	464-508
— of the Andes —	xiv.	531	Hermomthis, the ancient —	xv.	256
— of Chili —	xiv.	672	Hermopolis in Egypt —	xv.	224
			Hernani borough —	v.	305
					Hernani,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hernani, river of	v.	308	Hessians, description and character of	vi.	234
Herrn-Grundt copper mine	ii.	277	Heslekulla, mines of	vi.	389
Hernofand town	i.	350	Heston parish	ii.	183
— fishermen	i. 350. vi.	470	Hevelius, some account of	i.	211
Herodotus on Egypt	xv. 199. et seq.		—, his discoveries	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on the gods of the Egyptians	xv.	348	—, works	i.	212
— on embalming	xv.	356	Hexham, Pennant's account of	iii.	491
— on the Nile	xv.	373	Hex Rivier settlement	xvi.	138
— on the names of the quarters of the world	xvi.	677	Heydegger's M. de, library	v.	673
Heroine of Goa, her story	viii.	353	Heylin's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	749
Heron, Lady	iii.	487	Hey-nam city	vii.	523
Heron, Major	xii.	476	Heyreth	i.	11
Heron, white, of New Zealand	xi.	573	Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of	ii.	363
Heronry at Cran-hall	iii.	7	Hey-ta-mon port	vii.	237
Herons of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Hymas of the Arabs	xv.	654
— of Guinea	xvi.	445	Hiarkan city, caravans of	vii.	581
Heron's feathers of Chili	xiv.	78	Hicory wood of Pennsylvania	xiii.	407. 508
Heroopolis	xv.	275. 294	Hicks' bay	xi.	530
Herouville, M. le Comte de	xiv.	260	Hicks's hall	ii.	85
Herpiditani, the ancient	xv.	515	Hidalgos of Spain	v.	350
Herrera on Martin Behaim	xi.	414	Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with	i.	801
— on Chili	xiv. 34. 45. 58. 89		Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dressing	xvi.	34
Herring-fishery of Yarmouth	ii.	34	Hiera, the ancient	v.	155
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	812. 817	Hierapetra, the ancient ( <i>note</i> )	x.	606
— of Loch-Fine	iii.	106	Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	679
—, on the Scotch	iii.	334	Hierapolis, see Bambouk.		
— of the Western isles	iii.	686	Hierarchy of Denmark	vi.	313
— of Embden	vi.	225	— of Tibet	viii.	560
— of Norway	vi.	360	Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument	x.	14
— of Sweden	vi.	385	— in New Holland	xi.	777
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	—, Egyptian, xv. 181. 190. 216. 236		
Herrings of Finmark	i.	437	— on the temple of Carnack, Thebes,	xv.	241. 244.
—, mode of curing, in the Isle of Man	ii.	817	— on the sepulchres of the kings of Thebes	xv.	246
— of Loch-Fine	iii.	107	— at Luxerein	xv.	254
—, their migrations	iii.	336	— on the statues of Isis and Osiris	xv.	341
—, natural history	iii.	337	—, explication of the Egyptian	xv.	353
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	— on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
— of Shetland	iii.	796	Hierro, see Ferro.		
— of Korea	vii.	531	High-Bridge	iii.	99
— of Virginia	xii. 601. xiii. 13		High Cliff	ii.	302
— anecdotes of American	xiii.	470	Highgate	ii.	177
Herriot's hospital	iii.	31. 473	Highlanders of Scotland	ii. 161. iii. 58	
Herstenbotten mine	vi.	455	—, their manners and customs	iii.	90. 94
Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	333	—, drefs	iii.	92
Hertford-bridge	ii.	332	—, arms	iii.	93
Hertfordshire county	ii.	8	—, sports	iii.	95
— barley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, music	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Herzog's, Theodoric, discoveries	xi.	423	Highlanders of France	iv.	96
Hertsberg, the Russian minister	vi. 180.	203	Highlanders, Arabian	x. 45. 95.	112
Hervey, Lord	iv.	269	Highlanders' settlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468
Hervey's bay	xi.	546	Highlands, observations on them	iii.	109
Hesperides, disquisition concerning them	xii.	19	Highlands, Western, population of	iii.	553
Hesse, Prince of, his landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Highlands of Arabia	x. 45. 95.	112
— his invasion of Sweden	vi.	497	Highlands		
Hesselius, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii. 386. 398. 413				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Highlands* of America	xiii.	577	Hindustani nations not subject to the		
High-Places, sacred, of Lapland	i.	464	Mogul in	viii.	135
High-priest of the Persees, com-			—, armies of	viii.	137
mandments to him	viii.	567	—, on the government	viii.	144
— of Persia	ix.	215	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	304
— of Bokhara	ix.	373	—, casts in	xi.	379
—, the Birman	ix.	441	Hinds of North America	xiii.	565
— of Raungoon	ix.	450	—, tame	xiii.	566
— of Arracan	ix.	762	Hindus, casts of the right and left		
— of Laos	ix.	766	hand sides of	viii.	606
— of Camboya	ix.	768	—, religion	viii. 614. 632.	654
— of the Virginians	xiii.	40	Hinken, Captain	xvi.	517
— in West Barbary	xv.	422	Hinlopen cape	xiii.	380
High-priest's funeral in Pegu	viii.	428	Hinnom, valley of	x.	356. 424
High steward of Oxford	ii.	104	Hintchy tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Cambridge	ii.	125	Hionby town	i.	332
High-street of Edinburgh	iii.	469	Hioungling	i.	284
High-treason, English punishment			Hiouteron, the northern fruit	i.	305
for	ii.	138	Hippah in New Zealand	xi.	538
Highwaymen in England	ii.	525	Hipparchus on the equinox	xv.	831
— in Persia	vii.	309	Hippo, the ancient	xv.	541. 542
Highway of Spain	v.	302	Hippo, Tunis	xv.	559
— of Japan	vii.	765	Hippocampus, the	iv.	19
—, crowds daily on	vii.	784. 792	Hippodrome of Constantinople	vii.	4. x. 725
Hildesley, Bishop	ii.	809	—, Bell's		
Hill, Aaron	iii.	117	account of it	vii.	511
Hill, Sir Richard	ii.	619	— of Alexandria	x.	708
Hill, the learned taylor	ii.	342	Hippolytus rocks	xi.	854
Hill of Inscriptions	x.	6	Hippopotamus, head and bones of one		
Hillanoones of Mindanao	xi.	10	found in a shark	xi.	466
Hillerstræum, Mr., the artist	vi.	422	— of the Nile	xv. 44. 89.	141. 333
Hilliard, Andrew, his sufferings and			— of Africa	xvi.	38. 91
adventures	xiii.	184	—, anecdotes of a young		
Hill's, General, expedition against			one	xvi.	98
Canada	xii.	416	— of the Zaire described	xvi.	217. 335
Hills, few in Russia	i.	30	— of the Niger	xvi.	628
Hills Pasture	ii.	402	— of Sofala	xvi.	701
Hinchinbrook isle	xi.	621	— cures the gout	xvi.	ibid.
Hineckley town	ii.	359	Hippopothou, the ancient	ix.	156
— cattle	ii.	ibid.	Hiram, King	x.	330. 469
Hind river, St. Domingo	xii.	312	Hirroos village	ix.	312
Hindehead	ii.	314	Hirholm palace	vi.	325
Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Lang-			— gardens	vi.	ibid.
haus at	v.	879	Hirt isle, see St. Kilda.		
Hinderfon, Colonel	xiv.	850	Hirta isle, Sir George Mackenzie's		
Hindian district	x.	129	account of	iii.	730
Hindoo merchants at Herat	ix.	291	Hirtitty village	viii.	753
Hindoos in Surat	x.	212	Hirtzel, Dr.	v.	670
—, their manners and cus-			Hispahan, see Ispahan.		
oms	x.	217	Hispaniola, Colon's discovery of	xii. 41. 62.	75
—, religion	x.	219	—, Cromwell's expedition		
Hindustan	viii.	1	against (see St. Domingo)	xii.	310
—, dominions of the Great			—, Columbus's discovery of	xvi.	572. 611
Mogul in	viii.	53.	—, its former and present state	x.	139
—, Bernier's history of the			—, divisions into sovereign-	x.	731
revolution in	viii.	60	ties	x.	336
—, its former and present state	viii.	129	— of Iceland, a catalogue of	x.	464. 516
—, divisions into sovereign-			them	xv.	316
ties	viii.	130	— of Russia	xv.	848
—, extent	viii.	133	Histories, Icelandic, of Iceland	x.	670
—, an abyss for gold and silver	viii.	135	History of the north, observations on it	i.	622
			History		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
History, Iceland —	i.	669	History of Tucuman —	xiv.	634
— of the — — —	ii.	820	— of the missions in Paraguay	xiv.	635
— of the Hebrides —	iii.	272	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
— of Sweden, summary	vi.	481	— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	666
—, short, of China	vii.	170	— of Santiago —	xiv.	677
— of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan	vii.	570	— of Chili —	xiv.	679
— of Japan, Caron's	vii.	614	— of transactions in Brazil	xiv.	734
— — —, Kempfer's	vii.	652—821	— of the revolt of the Portu- guese in Brazil —	xiv.	761—858
— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire	vii.	60—133	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	20
— of Mahometanism	ix.	287	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	148
— of the Usbeck Khans of Karafm —	ix.	334	— of Egypt —	xv.	163
—, observations on Abu'l- —'s —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the rise of the Nile	xv.	372
— of the — — — of Bukharia	ix.	380	— of Santa Cruz, Morocco,	xv.	714
— of Siam —	ix.	573—655	(note) —	xv.	714
— of Tonquin —	ix.	708—771	— of the missions to Congo	xvi.	215. 232—270
— of Arabia —	x.	82	— of the kings of Congo	xvi.	283
— of the Imams of Sana	x.	102	— of Dinkira —	xvi.	370
— of the Imams of Oman	x.	117	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	548—597
— of Surat —	x.	214	— of Eastern Ethiopia by Dos Santos —	xvi.	675. 703
— of Palestine —	x.	406	— of the French in Mada- gascar —	xvi.	748. 751—759. 777
— of Tyre —	x.	471	— of the Canary islands, Glas's	xvi.	808
— of Tripoli —	x.	485	History, Academy of, at Madrid	v.	387
— of Cyprus —	x.	574	Hitoe —	xi.	252
— of Crete —	x.	596	Hitrage kingdom —	vii.	189
— of Canea —	x.	599	Hi-Tlong, Emperor —	vii.	200
— of Scio —	x.	621	Hoam Ti, Emperor, history of him	vii.	714
— of Ephesus —	x.	657	Huatrin, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Macaffer —	xi.	217	Hoawing, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Boni —	xi.	222	Hobamock, the demon —	xiii.	244
— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon —	xii.	1	Hobson, Captain —	xii.	247
— of the discoveries and settle- ments of the English in America	xii.	156—489	Hocheim village —	vi.	247
— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer isles	xiii.	1—253	Hochelaga, St. Lawrence	xii.	643. 651. 657. 673
— of Quebec —	xiii.	637	Hochelai, St. Lawrence	xii.	649. 657
— of Carthage —	xiv.	328	Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings —	iv.	42
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361	Hochst city —	vi.	244
— of Panama —	xiv.	374	Hockfew city —	viii.	508
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	393	Hoddam cattle —	iii.	217
— of Quito —	xiv.	440. 462	Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to — — — described —	x.	25 38
— of Popayan —	xiv.	482	Hodsjerie district —	x.	110
— of Atacames —	xiv.	489	Hodsjerie, Schiech of, history of him —	x.	104
— of Quixos —	xiv.	491	Hock, Mr. —	xiv.	780. 821
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	494	Hoewamoehil —	xi.	161
— of Tumbez —	xiv.	555	Hofenbach, hamlet —	vi.	249
— of Piura —	xiv.	556	Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585
— of Morrope —	xiv.	559	Hog, ceremony of blessing the	xi.	342
— of Lambayeque —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hog-deer of Amboyna	xi.	262
— of Truxillo —	xiv.	561	Hog-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
— of Lima —	xiv.	566	Hog-hunting in America	xii.	130
— of earthquakes in Lima	xiv.	591	Hog island —	viii.	447
— of Guamanga —	xiv.	612	Hogs of Scotland —	ii.	167
— of Cusco —	xiv.	615	— of Waterford —	iii.	854
— of Arequipa —	xiv.	619	—, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
— of La Plata —	xiv.	622	— of Galcoign, —	iv.	482
— of La Paz —	xiv.	629	— of Siam —	ix.	621
— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra	xiv.	633			



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hogs of Ulietea —	xi.	587	Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of	iii.	377
—, mode of killing and dressing	xi.	614	Holland family —	iii.	181
— of Tongataboo —	xi.	685	Hollblad, Mr., account of	vi.	422
—, abundance of, in the Sandwich islands —	xi.	730	Hollie Haven —	i.	11
— of Bermudas —	xii.	266	Holly of America —	xiii.	488
— of Carolina —	xii.	345	Holm island —	iii.	696
— travelling in boats in Guaxaca	xiii.	831, 832	Holm parish —	iii.	749
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	Holm of Crueller —	i.	783
— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	433	Holmberg, M. —	xvi.	147
—, anecdotes of the Fida snake and —	xvi.	499	Holmehead —	i.	12
Hog's-back hill —	ii.	320	Holme isle —	iii.	189
Hoghead of water frozen solid	i.	506	Holme Lacy —	ii.	216
Hogs-fund —	vi.	367	Holmes, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
Hohenheim, Philip Theophrastus Paracelsus Bombast de	iii.	505	Holms of Orkney —	iii.	686, 747
Hohenlo, anecdotes of —	vi.	239	Holstein duchy —	vi.	220, 344
Hohenzollern, principedom	vi.	13	Holstein, Count of —	vi.	314
Hoin town —	ix.	92	Holstein troops, their affection for Peter the Third —	vi.	778
Hojeda, Alonzo de —	xii.	64	Holy Cross Harbour, Canada	xii.	646, 655, 666
Hokanish post-house —	vi.	552	Holyhead harbour —	ii.	627
Holbein's Dance of Death	v.	692	Holy island, West Indies	xii.	101
Holcomb, Mr. Simcon, of Vizagapatam —	viii.	398	Holy Land, Maundrell's description	x.	328
Holdenby House —	ii.	453	—, Pococke's account	x.	406
Holdernefs —	ii.	15, iii. 8	Holy-Rood palace —	iii.	30
Holds, strong, of Scotland	iii.	386	— abbey —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hole village —	vi.	369	— park —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 470
Holes for concealing men	iii.	285	Holy-week processions in St. Jago	xiv.	179
Holford, Mr. —	x.	206	Holywell town —	ii.	622
Hol-house. —	iii.	210	Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution	vi.	307
Ho-li family of Tonquin —	ix.	744	Homberg, Prince of —	vi.	250
Holidays of the Laplanders	i.	452	Homberg von der Hohe —	vi.	249
—, superstition of the Laplanders respecting —	i.	482	Homerium of Smyrna ( <i>note</i> )	x.	649
— in England —	ii.	146	Homer's account of Lipari	v.	211
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733, 736	Charybdis —	v.	264, 269
— in St. Jago —	xiv.	179, 181	— hymn to Ceres —	vi.	616
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast —	xvi.	400	Homicide of Tibet —	vii.	557
— in Benin —	xvi.	531	Homran city —	x.	111
— observed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Honawera lake —	viii.	755
Holker House —	iii.	184	Honda town —	xiv.	308
Holland, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	Honduras, Colon's discovery	xii.	125
—, states of —	i.	136	Honduras bay, logwood of	xii.	323
—, government —	i. 137, vi.	284	Hone, Cape, Algiers —	xv.	516
—, London trade with	ii.	100	Honey of Casan —	vii.	319
—, Riesbeck's description	vi.	281	— of the Birman empire	ix.	512
—, soil of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Siam —	ix.	603
—, dikes —	vi.	282	— of Brazil —	xiv.	732
—, navy —	vi.	283	— of the palm —	xv.	602
Holland, New —	xi.	64	— of Congo —	xvi.	336
—, De Broffes on	xi.	422	— of Guinea —	xvi.	449
—, Dampier's account	xi.	464	— of Loango —	xvi.	559
—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	545	— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
—, Peron's account of	xi.	772, 818	Honey-bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
—, experiments on the natives' strength —	xi.	940, 945	— of Congo	xvi.	251
Holland village —	iii.	180	Honey-hill fort, history of it	viii.	678
— priory —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Honey river, Senegal —	xvi.	905
			Honey rock, Caffraria	xvi.	26
			Honeysuckles, wild American	xiii.	557
			Honsleur town —	iv.	149
			Hongitogt in Amboyna —	xi.	283

# INDEX.

[201]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Holmton, the garden of Devon	ii.	290	Horns, the oriental emblem of power	ix.	272
Honour, high fence of, among the Japanese	viii.	636	— found in Ireland	xiii.	471
—, nicety of a Bedouin's	x.	144	— of the rhinoceros, said to dif-		
Hontan, La, see Lahontan.			cover poison	xvi.	52
Hood of the Lapland women	i.	387	—, blowing, of the Guinea		
— of the Siamese serpent	ix.	629	Negroes	xvi.	393
Hood's island	xi.	604	— of hair, worn by the Caffrés	xvi.	691
Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures			Hornsea town	iii.	8
the gout	xvi.	701	Horn-stone of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
Hoogly river	viii.	406	— of porphyry	v.	123
— town, Hamilton's descrip-			— of pumices	v.	172
tion of	viii.	414	— of lava in Monte della		
Hoogh aten, Captain Dirk	xiv	745. 770.	Castagna	v.	183
		777. 803.	— in Lipari	v.	192
Hook mansion	ii.	306	— in Felicuda	v.	213
Hooker's, Mr., settlement on the			— in Alicuda	v.	225
Connecticut	xii.	253	Horrebow's History of Iceland	i.	621. 744
Hooks of the ancient Indians	xiii.	516	— of earthquakes	i.	745
Hoolum, school at	i.	672	— of houses	i.	752
—, printing office at	i.	676	Horrilakero mountain	i.	235. 279
Hoondeabad	ix.	296	Horrors of earthquakes (note)	v.	275
Hoophood, the Huron	xii.	398	Horfa the Saxon	iii.	152
Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's			Horse, anecdotes of Mungo Park's	xvi.	849. 854.
account (see Good Hope, Cape)	xvi.	1—147.			865
		155. 209	Horse of Loango, tradition	xvi.	556
Hope in Faith, Virginia	xiii.	110	Horse-armoury in the Tower of		
Hope islands	xi.	549	London	ii.	45
Hopeton House	in.	117	Horse-flesh, Crim Tartar mode of		
Hop-house of Worcester	ii.	208	dressing	ix.	163
Hospital, Marquis d'	iv.	30	Horse-gift of the Western isles	iii.	611
Hopniss, the plant	xiii.	533	Horse-hoes	iv.	542
Hop-plantations in Nordland	i.	348	Horse-market of the Calmuc Tartars	xv.	280
Hop's expedition from the Cape into			Horsemanship of the Moors	xv.	771. 772
Africa	xvi.	144	Horsemen, comical figure of Japa-		
HORACE, Friar, his account of the			nese	vii.	763
religion of Tibet	vii.	554	— employed by the Great		
— of the			Mogul	viii.	138. 141
commencement and present state			Horsens, account of the Russian		
of the Capuchin mission in Tibet	vii.	599	princes at	vi.	794
Horangalis, the Lapland god	i.	458	Horse-racing in England	ii.	145
Horda of Tartary	vii.	45	Horses of Russia	i.	19. 33
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162	— of the North	i.	295
Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his			—, their food	i.	ibid.
valour	viii.	400	— of Western Nordland	i.	342
Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfound-			— scarce in Finmark	i.	449
land	xii.	162	— of Iceland	i.	613
Horeb mount	x. 392	395. xv. 285	—, Icelandic, their origin	i.	748
Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it	i.	139	— of London	ii.	89. 91
—, the mammon's, of the Oby	vii.	427	— of England	ii.	555
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	620	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Horn, Cape	xi.	502	— of the Orkneys	iii.	743
Horn, Count, anecdote of him	i.	135	— of Shetland	iii.	771
—, trial of	vi.	511	— of Ireland	iii.	874
Horn of Dunvegan	iii.	322	— of Rachlin island	iii.	881
Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc	iv.	704	— at Pompadour	iv.	91
Horne islands	xi.	443	— of Belleisle	iv.	155
Horns of the rein-deer	i.	401	— of France	iv.	481
—, the Danish	iii.	282	— of Limousin	iv.	ibid.
— of the mountain-goat	v.	794. 797	— of the Isle of France	iv.	482
			— of Normandy	iv.	ibid.

[c c]

Horses

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Horses of Bretagne —	iv.	482	Hospitality in the Western isles	iii.	549
— of Alface —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Strombolese	v.	253
— importation of English, into France —	iv.	482	— in Norway, instance of	vi.	369
—, on ploughing with	iv.	538	—, laws of, in Daghestan	vii.	494
—, scarcity of, in Spain	v.	444	— of the Persians —	ix.	258
— of Andalusia —	v.	445	— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	784
— at bull-fights —	v.	534	— of the Arabs —	x.	160
— of Aranjuez —	v.	556	— of the Loangese	xvi.	565
— of Cordova —	v.	563	— of a Negro woman to		
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46	Mungo Park —	xvi.	844. 855
— of Hungary —	vi.	117	— of the Negroes of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Bohemia —	vi.	139	— of the Negro women	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the court of Persia	vii.	301	Hospitals, general, at Bath	ii.	251
—, wild, of Tomsky —	vii.	336	— at Devon and Exeter	ii.	266
— of Japan —	vii.	700	— at Leicester —	ii.	362
—, management of, at Bassora	viii.	294	— at Ripon —	ii.	423
—, management of Persian	ix.	98	— of London, St. Bartholo-		
— Persia —	ix.	183	mew's —	ii.	69
—, their food	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, St. Thomas's	ii.	
—, diseases —	ix.	184	—, Guy's	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	380	— of Inverness —	iii.	80
— of the Siamese —	ix.	580	— of Newcastle —	iii.	499
—, management of, in Yemen	x.	108	— at Richmond —	iii.	516
—, description of the Arabian	x.	177	— of Edinburgh —	iii.	473
— of Ballamboang —	xi.	149	— of Madrid —	v.	386
—, fright of the West In-			— at Toledo —	v.	542
dians at seeing —	xii.	68	— of Zurich —	v.	667
— of New England —	xii.	255	— of St. James, battle of	v.	698
— of America fond of apples	xiii.	431	— at Bern —	v.	850
— in Canada —	xiii.	661	— of Gottenburg —	vi.	382
— in Chili, anecdotes of them	xiv.	83. 672	— of Stockholm —	vi.	428
— in Peru —	xiv.	275	—, Foundling, of Moscow	vi.	618
—, anecdotes of South Ame-			— of India —	vii.	219
rican —	xiv.	536	— for animals at Surat	x.	212
— of Ethiopia —	xv.	97	— of St. Helena —	x.	413
—, African —	xv.	136	— in Damascus —	x.	502
— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139	— of Amboyne —	xi.	276
— of the Egyptians —	xv.	325. 338	— at Montreal —	xiii.	626
— of West Barbary —	xv.	406	— at Quebec —	xiii.	645
— of Morocco —	xv.	483	— in Quito —	xiv.	444
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618. 666	— in Lima —	xiv.	509
—, management of Moorish	xv.	772	— in Cusco —	xiv.	616
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16	— in West Barbary	xv.	415
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	— at the Cape of Good		
— of Fida —	xvi.	503	Hope —	xvi.	8. 44. 52
—, dancing, in Senegal	xvi.	662	Hospitia of the Highlands	iii.	59
Horse-shoes in Japan —	vii.	762	Hospitium of Cadiz —	v.	571
— in Morocco —	xv.	483	Hossein, see Hussin.		
Horse's tail of the Bedouin Schiechs	x.	137	Hosso-durga fort —	viii.	747
Horticulture in Russia —	vi.	591	Holucka town, Hagenaar's account	vii.	608
Horton, Captain —	xii.	476	Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes	iv.	158
Horton mansion —	ii.	453	Hotels of Paris —	iv.	6
Hortman's journal —	xiv.	239	—, family, in Paris —	iv.	209
Horus, the Egyptian Apollo	xv.	352	Hot-houses of Japan —	vii.	781
Hosely bay —	i.	543	Hottem st, anecdotes of one, at		
Hospitality of the Laplanders	i.	291	the Cape —	xvi.	742
— of the Icelanders	i.	651	Hottentots, Hamilton's description	viii.	264
— of the Welsh —	ii.	643	— of them —		
— in Scotland —	iii.	384	—, Beekman's account	xi.	152
			— of them —		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hottentots described by Thunberg — — — — —	xvi.	121. 25. 68. 71. 89	Houses of Sweden — — — — —	vi.	376
————, lions prefer them to			————, market for, in Moscow	vi.	617
———— Europeans — — — — —	xvi.	99	———— of St. Peterburgh	vi.	662
———— described — — — — —	xvi.	129. 139. 143	———— of the Tartars — — — — —	vii.	28
————, Angelo's account of	xvi.	155	———— of Nankin — — — — —	vii.	248
————, described by Merolla	xvi.	209	———— of Shamachy — — — — —	vii.	290
Hottentot's Holland Mountain	xvi.	115	———— of Tauris — — — — —	vii.	294
Hot-wells of Bristol — — — — —	ii.	247	———— of Isphahan — — — — —	vii. 306. ix.	188
———— of Bath — — — — —	ii.	248	———— of Reshd — — — — —	vii.	311
Houbara bird of Barbary — — — — —	xv.	630	———— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Houdroik lake — — — — —	i.	347	———— of Tongusy — — — — —	vii.	340
Houdwikswald town — — — — —	i.	347	———— of Korea — — — — —	vii.	532
Hough's, Bishop, monument	ii.	208	———— of Butan or Tibet	vii.	547
Houghton, Major — — — — —	xvi.	843	———— in Japan — — — — —	vii.	632. 771
Houla mountain — — — — —	xiv.	296	———— in Jedo — — — — —	vii.	800
Houle tribe of Arabs — — — — —	x.	126	———— at the Cape of Good		
Houmita tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Hope — — — — —	viii.	2
Hounslow heath — — — — —	ii.	529	———— in Socotora — — — — —	viii.	4
Hour, irregular, of the Arabs	x.	167	———— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45
Household-furniture in Japan (see			———— of Delhi — — — — —	viii.	152
Furniture) — — — — —	vii	633 772. 779	———— of Lahor — — — — —	viii.	206
Household-officers of the Shah of			———— of Cashmere — — — — —	viii.	211
Perfia — — — — —	ix.	215	———— of Mocha — — — — —	viii.	278
House island — — — — —	iii.	22	———— of Goa — — — — —	viii.	353
House of God league — — — — —	v.	948	———— in Ferhabad — — — — —	ix.	52
House of Lords in London	ii.	81. 128	———— in Calbin — — — — —	ix.	73
———— of Commons — — — — —	ii.	82. 129	————, Persian — — — — —	ix.	97
Houses in Russia — — — — —	i.	39	———— in Tauris — — — — —	ix.	156
————, description of Lapland	i.	177	————, style of building, in Persia	ix.	187
———— of beavers — — — — —	i.	419	———— in Shiraz — — — — —	ix.	192
———— of Iceland — — — — —	i. 635. 654	752	———— in St. Thomas's — — — — —	ix.	397
———— of the English — — — — —	ii.	144	———— in Dogon — — — — —	ix.	400
———— of Edinburgh — — — — —	iii.	28. 469	———— in Siam — — — — —	ix. 405. 577.	588
———— of Aberdeenshire — — — — —	iii.	65	———— in Pegu — — — — —	ix.	438
———— of Lochaber — — — — —	iii.	101	———— of Rangoon — — — — —	ix.	447
———— of the Picts — — — — —	iii.	147. 781	————, built to denote the quality		
———— of Cannonby — — — — —	iii.	209	of the owners — — — — —	ix.	464
———— of Ha — — — — —	iii.	288	———— of Pagahm — — — — —	ix.	475
———— of Skie — — — — —	iii.	330	———— of the English deputation at		
———— of Affynt — — — — —	iii.	333	Ummerapoora — — — — —	ix.	483
———— of Montrose — — — — —	iii.	426	———— of Ummerapoora — — — — —	ix.	517
———— of Stirling — — — — —	iii.	462	———— of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	671
———— of St. Kilda — — — — —	iii.	667. 702	———— of Kacho — — — — —	ix.	713
———— of Shetland — — — — —	iii.	698	———— of Cochin-China — — — — —	ix.	779
———— of Ireland — — — — —	iii.	874	———— of Loheia — — — — —	x.	30
———— of Paris — — — — —	iv.	4	———— of Beit el Fakih — — — — —	x.	35
———— of Majorca — — — — —	iv.	675	———— of Bulgofa — — — — —	x.	43
———— of Pompeii built of lava	v.	31	———— of Sana — — — — —	x.	68
———— of the Eolian isles — — — — —	v.	219	———— of Mocha — — — — —	x.	75
———— of Lipari — — — — —	v.	251	———— of the Arabians — — — — —	x.	152
———— of Stromboli — — — — —	v.	252	———— of Bombay — — — — —	x.	202
———— of Felicuda and Alicudia	v.	256	———— of Surat — — — — —	x.	211
———— of Messina after the earth-			———— of Cairo — — — — —	x.	237
quake — — — — —	v.	260	————, Turkish — — — — —	x.	261
———— destroyed by the earth-			———— of Candia — — — — —	x.	275
quakes in Calabria — — — — —	v.	289	———— of Tripoli — — — — —	x.	283
———— of Appenzel — — — — —	v.	651	———— of Damascus — — — — —	x.	368. 499
———— of Switzerland — — — — —	v.	759	———— of Aleppo — — — — —	x.	526
———— of Lubec — — — — —	vi.	346	———— of Antioch — — — — —	x.	561
			———— of Smyrna — — — — —	x.	650

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Houfes of Angora —	x.	690	Houfes of Benguela —	xvi.	213
— of Bourfa —	x.	716	— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	244
— of Constantinople —	x.	722	— of Angoy —	xvi.	272
— of Mindanao —	xi.	12. 73	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	394
— of the Balhee islands —	xi.	48	— of Benin —	xvi.	534
— of Manilla —	xi.	78	— of Cape Mesurada —	xvi.	539
— of St. Jago —	xi. 101. xiv.	171	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	561
—, floating, of Tatas —	xi.	115	— of Senegal —	xvi.	607
— of the Javanese —	xi.	172	— of the Mandingoes of the		
— of Batavia —	xi.	177	Gambia —	xvi.	634
— of Amboyna —	xi.	276	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	767
— of Brazil —	xi.	311	— of Gran Canaria —	xvi.	820
— of Zubu island —	xi.	338	— of Sego —	xvi.	843
— of Borneo —	xi.	353	Houfe-swallows of North America	xiii.	547
— of Gilolo —	xi.	366	Houfli, Mount —	v.	758
— of Otaheite —	xi.	519	Houffa city on the Niger —	xvi.	851
— of the New Zealanders —	xi.	542	Houting, Mr. Van —	x.	130
— in New South Wales —	xi.	556	Houtman's shoals —	xi.	429
— in Savu island —	xi.	562	Houtniquas Hottentots —	xvi.	72
— in the Friendly isles —	xi.	592. 695	Houtniquas woods —	xvi.	34
— in Easter island —	xi.	604	Hovel on Mount Grimfel —	v.	752. 755
— in Tanna island —	xi.	627	— in which Peter the Great		
— in Balade —	xi.	633	lived —	vi.	690
— of Philadelphia —	xii. 382. xiii.	387	Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland		
— of the Virginians —	xii. 603. xiii.	34. 52	peasants —	i.	393
— of Germantown —	xiii.	406. 437	Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with		
— of New York —	xiii.	456	supplies for —	i.	821
— of Albany —	xiii.	584	—, his fleet —	i.	825
— of Montreal —	xiii.	626	—, action with the		
— of Quebec —	xiii.	636	Spanish Armada —	i.	ibid.
— of Canada —	xiii.	652	Howard, Mount, Guinea —	xii.	283. 287
— of Williamsburg —	xiii.	707	Howe, Cape, New Holland —	xi.	901
— of Havanna —	xiii.	762	Howe island —	xi.	615
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	776	Howe, George, anecdote of —	xii. 612. xiii.	16
— of the Chilians —	xiv.	115	Howe's, Lord, supply to Gibraltar	v.	592
— of Carthagea —	xiv.	329	Howl of the Moorish women —	v.	669. 777
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361	Howrah Muddit-Khan —	ix.	281
— of Panama —	xiv.	375	Hoy, Isle of —	i.	781
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	393. 406	—, antiquities in —	iii.	690. 750
— of Quito —	xiv.	442	Hoy hill, Orkney —	iii.	687. 750
— of Popayan —	xiv.	483	Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de —	xiv.	188
— of the Indians in Quito —	xiv.	519	Hraum in Iceland —	i.	688
— of Lima —	xiv.	568	Hraundals-retter, market at —	i.	668
— of La Plata —	xiv.	622	Huaheine island, Cook's account	xi. 522. 584.	612
— of Buenos Ayres —	xiv.	643	Hualva, Alonzo Sanches de —	xiv.	135
— of Conception city —	xiv.	666	Huane island, residence of Tycho		
— of Santiago —	xiv.	677	Brahe in —	i.	262
— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	150	Huard, bird of Canada —	xiii.	354
— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	189. 194	Huayana Capac —	xiv.	301
— of Egypt —	xv.	326	Huber, Madame, the actresses —	vi.	92
— of Tetuan —	xv.	449	Hubberdale mine —	ii.	480
— of Tunis —	xv.	565	Huckle-berries of America —	xiii.	534
—, mode of building Moorish —	xv.	645	Hudson's account of his voyage for		
— of Morocco —	xv.	704. 735	a north-east passage —	i.	539
— of Tarudant —	xv.	725	— voyage of discovery —	xii.	271
— of the Moors —	xv.	765	— death —	xii.	274
— of Cape Town —	xvi.	2	—, his discoveries —	xiii.	211
— of the Cape of Good			Hudson's bay, discovery of it —	xii.	272
Hope —	xvi.	10	— described —	xii.	362
— of Loanda —	xvi.	157	—, Dobb's description —	xii.	365. 375
			Hudson's		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hudson's bay, Lahontan's descrip- tion — — — — —	xiii.	339	Hungarians, described by Rubru- quis — — — — —	vii.	44
— — — — —, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hungary, productions of — —	vi.	103
Hudson's bay Company of London	ii.	99	— — — — —, agriculture — —	vi.	104
— — — — —, its history	xii.	361—373	— — — — —, wines — — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's, Jeffery, history — —	iii.	471	— — — — —, inhabitants — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's river, New England	xii.	248	— — — — —, on the government	vi.	107
— — — — —, New York	xii. 348. xiii.	459—575	— — — — —, nobles of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— — — — —, Kalm's			— — — — —, religious intolerance in	vi.	110
— — — — —, voyage up — — — —	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i> 583	— — — — —, trade — — — —	vi.	115
Hudson's-ropc — — — — —	ii.	224	— — — — —, rubies of — —	viii.	251
Hue, King of Tonquin — — —	ix.	680	Hunger experienced in Magellan's squadron — — — — —	xi.	322
Huel Virgin copper-mine — —	ii.	276	— — — — —, Hottentot's mode of ap- pearing — — — — —	xvi.	131
Huel-Mexico silver-mine — —	ii.	335	Hungroad — — — — —	ii.	28
Huen, Isle of, described — —	vi.	328	Hungry defart, Bell's journey through — — — — —	vii.	371
— — — — —, Tycho Brahe's ob- servatory in — — — — —	vi.	331	Huns, described by Rubruquis	vii.	48
Huerta town — — — — —	v.	318	Hunborough — — — — —	ii.	451
Huerta de Alicant — — — —	v.	468	Hunt, Captain — — — — —	xii.	247
Huerta's, La, critique on the French flage — — — — —	v.	523	Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him	xiii.	207
Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas	xiii.	184	Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in Siberia ( <i>note</i> ) — — — —	xiii.	421
Huesca town — — — — —	v.	550	Hunter, Governor, of New York	xii.	409
Huet, Don Luis — — — — —	xiii.	759 761	— — — — —, his conference with the Indians — — — —	xiii.	588
Huet's, M., account of the Dutch fishery — — — — —	i.	750	Hunters of Lapland — — — —	i.	158
Hueyna-Capac — — — — —	xiv.	440	— — — — — of Baraba — — — —	vii.	333
Hugeli town — — — — —	ix.	414	— — — — —, description of the Ton- gufian — — — — —	vii.	341
Hughes, Mr., the artist — — —	viii.	10	— — — — —, the Mongall — — — —	vii.	361
Hugh town, St. Mary's — — —	ii.	737	— — — — — of Tonquin — — — —	ix.	719
— — — — —, its low situation	ii.	739	— — — — —, Indian, of Hudson's bay	xii.	366
— — — — —, inundated — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — — —, Mohock and Iroquois	xii.	414
Hugot, M. — — — — —	xiv. 258.	271. 694	— — — — — of Cuyo — — — — —	xiv.	126
Huguenots at Mentz — — — —	vi.	255	— — — — —, elephant, of Ethiopia	xvi.	720
Hugues, John, of Linfchoten	i.	85	Huntingdon, Earl of — — — —	ii.	367
Huhebi mountains — — — — —	x.	388. 405	Huntingdon, David Earl of	iii.	418
Huiva port — — — — —	xii.	134	Huntingdonshire, county	ii.	12
Hu-kew city — — — — —	vii.	245	— — — — —, produce — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Huledy-pura — — — — —	viii.	756	Hunting-parties among the Caffrés,	xvi.	691. 695.
Hûllulu, the Irish — — — — —	iii.	50	— — — — —		720
Hullybedu temple — — — — —	viii.	771	Hunting-tower at Chatfworth	ii.	391
Humabon, Rajah — — — — —	xi.	340	Hunting-tower, Scotland — —	iii.	412
Humba river — — — — —	ii.	155	Hunts, curious Lapland — —	i.	161
Humbledon hill — — — — —	iii.	488	— — — — —, Polish — — — —	i.	221
Hume, Mr., on the British fleet	iv.	528	— — — — — of the wild rein-deer	i.	413
Humidity of the climate in France	iv.	312	— — — — — of the bear — — — —	i.	415
— — — — — in Great			— — — — — of the fox — — — —	i.	416
Britain (see Climate) — — —	iv.	316	— — — — — of the otter — — — —	i.	420
Hummer of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	533	— — — — —, the Earl of Athol's	iii.	53
Humming-bird of North America	xiii.	444	— — — — —, a French ( <i>note</i> ) — —	iii.	55
— — — — — of Virginia	xiii.	710	— — — — —, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391
— — — — — of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	— — — — — in the Western isles	iii.	609
— — — — — of Quito — — — —	xiv.	534	— — — — — in France — — — —	iv.	135
Hummums of Ipahan — — — —	ix.	190	— — — — —, royal, at St. Ildfonfo	v.	363
Humpa-pura, ancient monument at	viii.	707	— — — — — of the bouquetin — —	v.	798
Humphreys's, Dr., history of the Gospel Society — — — — —	xii.	404	— — — — —, a Tartar — — — —	vii.	32
Hungarians, their character	i. 228. vi.	99	— — — — — of Cublai-Khan — —	vii.	133
— — — — —, drefs — — — — —	i.	228	— — — — —, a Siberian — — — —	vii.	354
— — — — —, their past and present character — — — — —	vi.	105			Hunts,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hunts, Bell's description of an imperial, in China —	vii.	404	Husbandry in Japan —	viii.	696
—, love of the Tartars for	vii.	460	— in Persia —	ix.	178
— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's description —	viii.	203	— in Arabia —	x.	176
— in the Sundah Rajah's country	viii.	357	— in West Barbary	xv.	406
— of Carwar —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
—, Della Valle's description of Persian —	ix.	70	Husbands, mode of getting, at Vienna	vi.	75
— of the elephant in Siam	ix.	615. 617	— taken on trial of liking in Congo —	xvi.	236
— of the rhinoceros —	ix.	783	—, occupations of Negro	xvi.	419
— in Borneo —	xi.	126	—, Mandingo —	xvi.	873
— in Hispaniola —	xii.	573	Hufs, John, the reformer —	v. 646. vi.	136
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	Hussars of Hungary —	vi.	112
— in New England —	xiii.	223	Hussein, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Persia —	ix.	37
— of the elk in Canada	xiii.	284	—, particulars of his story —	ix.	272. 295
— in Canada —	xiii.	286	Hussein, Sophy of Persia, account of him —	vii.	303
— of wild asses in Quito	xiv.	465	Husseinabad town —	ix.	98
—, matches for, on the Andes	xiv.	536	Hussein Bey, Della Valle's account of him —	ix.	54
— in Fez —	xv.	448	Hussein culi Mirza —	ix.	33
— of the wild boar in Barbary	xv.	664	Husseinpour —	viii.	702
— of the lion —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hussites of Bohemia —	vi.	136
— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	37	Hussein, the Imaum —	ix.	275. 295
— of the buffalo —	xvi.	104	Hussy's, Colonel, monument	iii.	844
— in Congo —	xvi.	333	Hustings, court of —	ii.	71
— of a tiger in Guinea, curious account of —	xvi.	465	Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour —	i.	100
— of the elephant in Africa	xvi.	890	— in Lapland described	i.	176. 185
Hunt's, Mr., mission to Virginia	xiii.	46. 58	— of Russians at Spitzbergen	i.	596. 618
Hurling-matches in Ireland	iii.	860	— on Mont-Blanc —	iv.	680. 682
Huron Lake, trade of	xiii.	280	— in which Peter the Great lived —	vi.	690
— described	xiii.	296. 305. 341	Hut of Timor, a rural tale —	xi.	809
—, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hutchin, Lieutenant —	xii.	395
Hurons, Indians —	xii.	394	Hutchins's experiments on quick-silver —	vi.	695
—, their mode of trafficking	xiii.	280. 298. 301	Hutchison, Mr., of Mogodore	xv.	703
— described —	xiii.	654	Hutin plain and village —	x.	458
—, Kalm's description of them	xiii.	659	Huts, Lapland —	i.	317
Hurricanes in Lapland —	i.	193	—, Lapland, mode of building	i.	388
— at Stromboli —	v.	252	—, interior of —	i.	389
— off Macao islands	viii.	485	— of the Russian peasants	vi.	576. 650. 708
— in Tonquin —	ix.	658. 709	— of the Hindus —	viii.	719
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	— of the Arabs —	x.	151
— in Barbadoes —	xii.	294	— of New South Wales	xi.	556
— in Nevis —	xii.	303	— of New Zealand —	xi.	645
— in Jamaica —	xii.	317	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	780
— in Carolina —	xii.	342	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	839. 843
—, signs foreboding	xiii.	481	— built in trees —	xii.	134
— of North America	xiii.	541	— of the Eokoros —	xiii.	311
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 869	— of the soldiers in Canada	xiii.	607
Hurst cattle —	ii.	725	— of the Esquimaux —	xiii.	676
Hurtado de Mendoza, Don Garcia	xiv.	205. 208	—, moveable, of the Pampas Indians —	xiv.	127
Husbandry round Boulogne	iv.	82	— of the South Americans	xiv.	406. 415
— of Clermont	iv.	84	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33. 140
— in the Pays de Beauce	iv.	87	— of the negroes of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611
— of Languedoc	iv.	113			Huts
— in the valley of Campan	iv.	121			
— from Bagnere de Luchon					
to Auch —	iv.	123			
—, implements of, in France	iv.	539. 542			
—, general, of Lombardy	iv.	550			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Huts of the Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634	Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia from	xvi.	831
— of the Caffrés of Sofala	xvi.	694	—, road from, to Sheibon	xvi.	832
Hutten's island	v.	676	Iberia, the ancient	ix.	147
—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him	xiii.	330
Hôtôktûs of Tibet	vii.	560	Ibex, the Siberian	v.	799
Huxham's antimonial essence	i.	717	Ibiara adder of Brazil	xiv.	714
Huygens, M., his discovery of centrifugal force	i.	231	Ibiboboka snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
— on light	i.	746	Ibirakoa snake	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his apartment	iv.	35	Ibis of Egypt	xv.	339
Huyfen, Baron	vi.	733	Ibis, mode of embalming	xv.	358
Huzerig, hot springs in	i.	746	Ibnali village	xv.	63
Hvers of Iceland	i.	693	Ibrahim, Melek	xv.	117. 118
Hya, King of	vii.	575	Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him	x.	311. 566
Hya-chung, Prince	vii.	576	Ica river	xiv.	499
Hyaes of the stormy Cape	xi.	760	— jurisdiction	xiv.	608
Hyam pears	x.	531	Icacque fruit of Senegal	xvi.	668
Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the Persians	ix.	196. 229	Ice at the Vaigats islands	i.	59
Hyder Nagara	viii.	761	—, danger from	i.	61. 72—78
Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there	xv.	587	— frustrates the Dutch attempts at a north-east passage	i.	89
Hydrocele of Morocco	xv.	689	— encountered in their third voyage	i.	91. 95
Hydrography of New Holland	xi.	923	—, breaking of	i.	96
Hyena, Della Valle's account of one	x.	110	—, escapes from	i.	98
— of Arabia	x.	185	—, sufferings of the Dutch from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140	— in Icy Harbour	i.	100—112
— of Barbary	xv.	624	— at Torneo	i.	306
— of the Cape	xvi.	95	—, travelling on	i.	317
Hyeres isles	iv.	227	—, its thickness in Finmark	i.	384
—, vineyards of	iv.	456	— at the Poles	i.	557
—, silk culture	iv.	469	—, nature of	i.	561
—, olives	iv.	497	— off Spitzbergen	i.	549
—, oranges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its specific gravity	i.	573
—, pomegranates	iv.	498	— near the North Cape	i.	616
Hygrometer of M. De Luc	i.	569	—, floating, at Iceland	i.	641
—, its indications during a voyage to India	xi.	754	—, mode of mooring a ship to	i.	755
Hykes of Barbary	xv.	657	— on Mount Etna	v.	81
— of Morocco	xv.	709	— on the Neva ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	668
Hyn Dalia	xv.	685	—, mode of getting, in Persia	vii.	308
Hypæleum of Ephesus	x.	658	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	375
Hypocrite river	xiv.	18	Iceberg in Amsterdam island	i.	561
Hypsele	xv.	226	Ice-cellars of Canada	xiii.	675
Hyrcania, described by Rubruquis	vii.	90	Ice-hills on the Neva	vi.	670
—, Della Valle's account	ix.	48. 174	Ice-islands met with by Captain Cook	xi.	566. 600
			— met by Davis	xii.	186. 192
			— met with by Hudson	xii.	271
			— met by Frobisher	xii.	492. 495.
					497. 505. 516. 537. 545
			Iceland, account of	i.	142
			—, Dr. Von Troil's Letters on	i.	621
			—, effects of fire in	i.	629. 718
			—, hot springs	i.	630. 692. 746
			—, houses	i.	635. 752
			—, commerce of	i.	636
			—, cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 662
			—, literature	i.	636. 668
			—, physical constitution	i.	637
			—, no towns in	i.	638
					Iceland,
Iack-Cui village	x.	674			
I-aite mountain	xv.	544			
Ialta island	xv.	557			
Iapazaws, the Indians	xiii.	111. 126			
Iapora mountains	x.	747			
Ibague, South America ( <i>note</i> )	xiv.	308			
Ibarra, the printer at Madrid	v.	336			
Ibarra, San Miguel de, Quito	xiv.	464			



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Iceland, farms of	—	i. 638	Icelanders, their origin	i. 644	
—, trees	—	i. 640	—, religion	i. 648	
—, drift wood	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, conversion	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, ice	—	i. 641	—, their character and manner	i. 650. 753*	
—, bears	—	i. 642	— of life	—	
—, climate	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— discover Greenland and	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, northern lights	—	i. 643	— America	i. 651	
—, aerial phenomena of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, their stature	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, earthquakes	—	i. <i>ibid.</i> 745	—, vices	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, roads	—	i. 643	—, hospitality	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, population of	—	i. 644	—, their mode of saluta-	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, discovery of	—	i. 644. 744	— tion	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, its different names	—	i. 644	— their loyalty	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, settlers	—	i. 646	— love of country	i. 652	
—, first government	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— amusements	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, courts of justice in	—	i. 647	— drefs	i. 653. 751	
—, laws of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— women's drefs	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, ecclesiastical affairs	—	i. 648	— employments	i. 658	
—, fairs	—	i. 649	— chronology	i. 659	
—, bishops	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— diseases	i. 660. 751	
—, church of	—	i. 650	— their manner of fishing	i. 661	
—, parishes	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of breeding	i. 663	
—, houses and buildings in	—	i. 654	— cattle	i. 673	
—, chronology of	—	i. 659	—, their language	i. 674	
—, fish	—	i. 662. 750	—, pronunciation	i. 678	
—, birds	—	i. 665 749	—, poetry	i. 698	
—, trade	—	i. 667. 753	—, sweating baths	i. 751	
—, money	—	i. 668	—, Kerguelen's account of	i. 753	
—, printing in	—	i. 675	— them	i. 741	
—, remains of antiquity in	—	i. 676	—, children	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, a poem of	—	i. 684	—, meals	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, volcanoes in	—	i. 686. v. 233	—, old religion	i. 792	
—, produced by fire	—	i. 687	Ice-mountains, observations on	v. 784	
—, geyser of	—	i. 695	—, their substance	x. 567. 600	
—, pillars of basalt	—	i. 698	—, formation	i. 124	
—, observations on the hot	—	i. 719	Ice-valley of Montanvert	i. 489	
— springs	—	i. 722	— of Chamouny	i. 501	
—, fiery eruptions in	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Ice-water	vi. 207	
—, analyzation of the stones &c.	—	i. 739	Ichthyophagi, their similitude to the	vii. 93	
— of	—	i. 744	— Arabs	x. 692	
—, coast of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Icicles from the eye-brows	i. 83. 113. 121	
—, Kerguelen's account	—	i. 745	— on the hair	i. 97	
—, etymology of	—	i. 747	Iceilus, Quintus, anecdote of	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, mountains	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Ice-kill, see Jona.	viii. 272	
—, minerals	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Iconium described by Rubruquis	ix. 255	
—, fossil wood	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	Iconium, the ancient ( <i>note</i> )	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, plants	—	i. 748	Icy cape	ix. 255	
—, beasts	—	i. 753	Icy harbour	ix. 255	
—, colleges	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Dutch obliged to winter	ix. 255	
—, government	—	i. 756	— there	ix. 255	
—, harbours	—	i. 756	—, their hardships in	ix. 255	
—, researches into the origin and	—	i. 756	—, extreme cold of	ix. 255	
— progress of literature in	—	i. 756	—, longitude	ix. 255	
—, Behaim on	—	i. 756	Icy sea	ix. 255	
Iceland Company at Copenhagen	—	i. 756	Ida mount	ix. 255	
Icelanders, their character	—	i. 756	Ida mount, of Troy	ix. 255	
—, houses	—	i. <i>ibid.</i> 654. 752	Idalian wood	ix. 255	
—, food	—	i. 635. 655. 751	Iddo, the prophet	ix. 255	
—, literature	—	i. 636. 668	Ido Korban festival in Persia	ix. 255	
—, their mode of travelling	—	i. 643	Ido Kudeer festival in Persia	ix. 255	
			Idots		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Idols revered as saints in Barbary	xv.	456	Idols, Quetsango	xvi.	324
— in Morocco	xv.	694	—, Mokefo, Longo and Checocke	xvi.	331
Idigas, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	678	—, Maramba	xvi.	333
Idintree rock	ii.	402	—, mode of questioning, in Guinea	xvi.	398
Idioms of languages	v.	980	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— of the language of Cacongo	xvi.	590	—, snake	xvi.	498
Idiotcy in the Vallais	v. 769	773. 776	—, tree	xvi.	500
Idleness the characteristic of savages	i.	528	— of Benin	xvi.	530
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	594
— of Negroes	xvi.	386	—, Caffres' treatment of them	xvi.	696
Idolaters in Tartary	i.	38	Idfu peninsula	vii.	662
—, Rubruquis's account of	vii.	52. 82	Idfumi province	vii.	661
—, Polo's description of some	vii.	119	Idfumo province of Japan	vii.	665
Idolary of the Laplanders	i.	178. 468	Iekyll island	xii.	455. 468
— in the Orkneys	iii.	760	Ienechahere	x.	705
—, origin of it	vii.	163	Ienichahere plain	x.	718
Idols of the Golden Old Wife	i.	38	Iga province of Japan	vii.	661
— of the Samoides	i.	63. 532	Igilgili, the ancient	xv.	540
— of the Laplanders	i.	457	Iglau village	vi.	131
— in Petersburg	vi.	829	Ignam root of Loango	xvi.	552
— of the Tartars	vii.	29	— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of the Jugures	vii.	51	Ignorance of the fourteenth century	i.	672
— of the Saracens	vii.	52	— in Hindostan, cause of it	viii.	145
— of Thibet	vii.	142	Iguana of Peru	xiv.	278
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	Ihhram, pilgrim drefs	x.	20
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Ihre, Chevalier, Vou Troil's letters to him	i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661. 667. 675	
— of the Chinese	vii. 196. viii. 502. xi. 42.	179	—, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	707
— of Ceylon	vii.	217	—, on the Edda	i.	ibid.
—, women of the	vii.	219	Ijo province	vii.	667
—, Kou-ya	vii.	244	Ikeri principality	viii.	760
—, Fo	vii.	397	— town	viii.	761
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	Ikeri Raja	viii.	748
—, Buddo, in Japan	vii.	750. 776	Iki island	vii.	667
—, Jagannat, in Hindostan	viii.	175	Iknildway	ii.	338
—, on the worship of	viii.	189	Ila, Isle of	iii.	650
— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	376	Ilam	ii.	383
— of Vizagapatam	viii.	400	Ilan Nan Gillin	iii.	626
— of Jagarynat in Orixá	viii.	402	Ilants town	v.	964
— in Pegu	viii.	426	Ilay island	iii.	287
— of Siam	viii.	465	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
— of Japan	viii.	517	—, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.
— of the Hindoos	viii. 661, et seq.		—, games	ii.	288
— at Benares	ix.	412	—, history of	ii.	289
— of the Birmanians	ix.	440	Ilbars Khan	ix.	340
—, Gaudma	ix. ibid. 476.	490. 532	Ilbars Soltan, history of	ix.	356
—, Rakufs	ix.	534	Ilchester, Lord	ii.	258
—, the Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534. 760	Iliffus river	x.	750
—, manufactory of them at Kieock	ix.	552	Ilum, the ancient	x.	705
—, Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Ilia-Compe town	xvi.	840
— of Tonquin	ix.	705. 732	Illeray isles	iii.	594
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	820. 823	Illescus town	v.	537
— of Zubu	xi.	342	Illimani mountain	xiv.	630
— of Otaheite	xi.	514. 515	Illinese lake	xiii.	298
— of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 737	— river	xiii.	340
— of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13.	39	Illing, Mr.	ii.	536
— of Memphis	xv.	811	Illinifa mountain	xiv.	528
—, ancient and modern worship of	xv.	814			
— of Capinda, Congo	xvi.	273			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Illinois, on their use of the water-melon	xiii.	685	Implements, agricultural, of Bologna	iv.	617
Illoos province	x.	77	— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illuminations, Birman	ix.	549	— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illure town	viii.	401	— of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illustrations of scripture, Shaw's	xv.	507. 555. 588.	Impluvium of houses in Barbary	xv.	650
599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			Importation of corn, Young on	iv.	329. 332
Ilmen lake	vii.	274	Importation-trade of England	ii.	148
Ilva island	x.	765	— of Scotland	ii.	168
Imaba province of Japan	vii.	665	Imports of the Isle of Man	ii.	815
Image, miraculous, near Burgos	v.	311	— into France in 1784	iv.	334
— of the virgin at St. Einfidlin	v.	658	— in 1787	iv.	336
Images, painted, used in Russian churches	i.	21. 36	— of the produce of land	iv.	338
—, worship of painted, in Russia	vi.	593	— from the sugar islands	iv.	344
— on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	— from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
—, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266	— of Hungary	vi.	115
Image-stone quarries	viii.	709	— of Austria	vi.	119
Image worship in Tibet	vii.	557	— of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
Imakaru tree of Brazil	xiv.	861	— into Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	527
Imamculi Khan	ix.	78	— of Petersburg	vi.	873
Imam Kuli Khan, his history	ix.	384	— on the Caspian Sea	vi.	883
Imam of Sana, his court	x.	66	— of Russia from Britain	vi.	906
—, his return from the Mosque	x.	69	— of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
—, his dominions	x.	101	— of New York	xiii.	458
Imams of Arabia	x.	85	Impositions of the Chinese in Canton	viii.	489
— of Sana, history of them	x.	102	Impostor of St. Kilda	iii.	725
— of Oman	x.	117	Impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
— in Egypt	xv.	307	Imposts in Spain	v.	419
Imandes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Impress in Cochin-China	ix.	794
Iman Zuli Khan	ix.	358	Improvements, on the taxation of	iv.	413
Imaums, the Twelve	ix.	262	— of waste lands in France	iv.	515
—, respect of the Persians for them	ix.	264. 289	Improvisos of Spain	v.	325
Imbe Calandola	xvi.	325	Inca-perca of Quito	xiv.	549
Imber on the shores of Finmark	i.	428	Incarnations of the Grand Lama	vii.	556
Imbraus river	x.	643	— of the second person of the Indian trinity	viii.	185
Imbrus island	x.	638	Incas of Peru, their riches	xiv.	108
Imeriti, principality	ix.	134	Inca's bridge, Cordilleras	xiv.	52
—, Chardin's description	ix.	147	Inca's palace, ancient	xiv.	547
Imir Gunch	ix.	86	— of Canar	xiv.	548
Imitation, observations on	v.	530	Incense of Arabia	x.	114
Immaum of Mocha	viii.	277	Incense-trees of Arabia	x.	196
—, his dominions and revenue	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inch-calm	iii.	455
Immemia sect of Ali	xvi.	723	Incherean, M. de	xiii.	305
Immolations in Japan	vii.	623	Inchgarvie	iii.	456
Immortality of the soul held by the negroes of Loango	xvi.	596	Inch-hail	iii.	105. 367
— believed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Inch-Keith	iii.	453
Impalement, Turkish punishment of	x.	377	Inch-maree	iii.	340
—, a dreadful punishment	xi.	185	Inch-Marnoc	iii.	254
Impanguezze of Benguela	xvi.	212	Inch-tuthel	iii.	392
Impellanche animal of Benguela	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inclosures in Piedmont	iv.	552
Imperatore, Monte	v.	54	— of the Milanese	iv.	553
Imperial river, Chili	xiv.	67	— in the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, city founded on	xiv.	193. 203	— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements of husbandry in France	iv.	539. 542	— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— and tillage of Piedmont	iv.	615	— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Milanese	iv.	616	— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements, agricultural, of the Venetian State	iv.	616			Income

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Income of the King of Prussia	vi.	197	Indians of Elizabeth's Isle	xiii.	20
— of the Prussian princes and	vi.	206	—, Paumankee —	xiii.	82. 87
— princesses —	vi.	206	—, Chicahamania —	xiii.	113
Incomes of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, Iroquefe —	xiii.	268
— of the public officers of			—, Hurons —	xiii.	280
Morocco —	xv.	753	—, their mode of hunting	xiii.	284. 297
Income-tax, observations on an, (note)	iv.	407	—, Eokoros —	xiii.	310
Inconstancy of man —	i.	153	—, Efflanapes —	xiii.	312
Increase of the Nile —	viii.	231	—, the Mozeemlek —	xiii.	316
Incredulity, exclamation on	xiii.	246	—, list of the North American	xiii.	348
Incrustations of hot springs examined	i.	719	—, anecdotes of —	xiii.	409. 449
— at Matlock —	ii.	376. 400	—, their tools —	xiii.	514
— of Derbyshire —	ii.	473	—, account of the American	xiii.	532. 538.
Incubi of the Cochinchinese	ix.	823	— of Canada —	xiii.	591. 606. 616
Incusso city, Congo —	xvi.	279	—, instances of Europeans liv-		641
Invasion, Persian mode of guarding			ing as —	xiii.	651
— against —	ix.	219	—, the Hurons, Mickmacks,		
Indahl river —	i.	349	and Anies —	xiii.	659
Indecency of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, Esquimaux —	xiii.	675
Independents of England —	ii.	142	—, French trade		
—, their settlement in			with —	xiii.	687
America —	xii.	248. 250	— food —	xiii.	696
India, Dutch empire in —	i.	81	—, Menonville's picture of a		
—, French trade with —	iv.	351	family of —	xiii.	803. 805. 813
—, Marco Polo's description	vii.	159	— of Mexico —	xiii.	845
—, travels of two Mohammedans			— of Quito, Ulloa's descrip-		
through China and —	vii.	180	tion of them —	xiv.	516
—, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to	viii.	2	—, wild —	xiv.	552
—, observations on the trade to	viii.	49	— of Paraguay —	xiv.	636
—, dominions of the Great			—, Jesuit's missions		
Mogul in —	viii.	53	among them —	xiv.	641
—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379	—, wild, of Chili —	xiv.	686
India Company, English, see East India Company.			—, origin of the American	xiv.	106
India Company, the Dutch (see			— of Chili —	xiv.	109
Dutch) —	vii.	637	— of the Straits of Magellan	xiv.	123
Indian corn, see Maize.			— of Cuyo —	xiv.	125
Indian island —	xi.	570	—, Pampas —	xiv.	127
Indians of Ceylon, their manners and			—, Columbus's traffic with	xiv.	139
customs —	vii.	194	—, Promocae —	xiv.	191
—, burials —	vii.	ibid.	—, Araucanos —	xiv.	195
—, penances —	vii.	195	— of South America	xiv.	221
—, comparison be-			Indian sea, wealth and riches of it	vii.	222
tween the Chinese and them	vii.	196	Indian temples, Nieubuhr's account	x.	209
— of Hindostan, Bernier's de-			Indies, the East, Bernier's voyage to	viii.	57
scription of them —	viii.	175	—, Hamilton's new ac-		
— women burning themselves	viii.	177	count —	viii.	258
— of Dusky bay —	xi.	570. 574	—, Buchanan's travels in	viii.	573
— of Virginia —	xii.	181	—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
—, Davis's traffic			Indies, West, why so called (see		
with —	xii.	187. 190. 227	West-Indies) —	xii.	10
— of Hudson's bay —	xii.	363. 367	Indies, Spanish council of the	v.	471
—, Penn's treaties with the			Indies, minister of the, in Spain	v.	356
Pensylvanian —	xii.	380	Indigo of Louisiana —	v.	483
—, their depredations in New			—, Birman mode of preparing		
England —	xii.	395. 400	the plant —	ix.	458
—, conversion of them	xii.	408	— of Java —	xi.	168
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 519. 522	— of Amboyna —	xi.	258
— of Cartier's Sound	xii.	525. 556	— of Jamaica —	xii.	318
—, traffic		631	— of Antigua —	xii.	348
with —	xii.	636	—, Brazilian —	xiv.	863
— of New France —	xii.	637. 652	— of Senegal —	xvi.	664
					Indigo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Indigo of Fida, Guinea . —	xvi.	505	Innes family — —	iii.	71
— plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Innes, murder of a Laird of	iii.	144
Indios Chiquitos —	xiv.	633. 641	Innesfeague — —	iii.	817
Indolence of the South Americans	xiv.	516	Innisfallen, Killarney —	iii.	844
Indrapura island —	viii.	447	Innkeeper at Nemours —	iv.	288
Indulgences, on the sale of	vi.	170	— of Bormio —	v.	916
— from the temple of			— at Munich —	vi.	21
Tenſio Dai Sin in Japan	vii.	741	— of Berlin —	vi.	173
Indus river, Hamilton's description	viii.	307	Innkeepers of Switzerland —	v.	653
Industry, effects of religion on	vi.	13	—, Japanese —	vii.	797
— in Prussia —	vi.	185	Inns of London —	ii.	90
— of the Fida Negroes	xvi.	478	— of England —	ii.	289
Inerpeffery —	iii.	403	— of the Continent —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Infanta of Cochín-China	ix.	797	—, inhospitality at English	ii.	533 535.
Infantry of Spain —	v.	441	— of France —	iv.	540. 565
— of Prussia —	vi.	194	— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	97. 120
— of Sweden —	vi.	447	— of Spain — —	v.	126
— of Hindostan —	viii.	140	— of Engadina — —	v.	301. 302
— of the Birman empire	ix.	499	— of Eugadina — —	v.	910
— of the Siameſe —	ix.	592	— of Bohemia — —	vi.	134
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	— of Berlin — —	vi.	172
— of Turkey —	x.	246	— of Frankfurt — —	vi.	240
Inficis of Sofala —	xvi.	689	— of Mentz — —	vi.	251. 255
Infidel in Persia —	ix.	281	— of Stockholm —	vi.	392
Infirmiary of Edinburgh —	iii.	31	— of Smolensko —	vi.	574
— of Aberdeen —	iii.	62	— of Moscow —	vi.	579
— at Orbe —	v.	812	— of Twer — —	vi.	646
Informers, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Novogorod —	vi.	657
Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the			— of Courland —	vi.	723
English at —	xvi.	345	— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
Ingas, ſee Incas.			— of Japan, ſingular accommo-		
Ingellie iſland —	viii.	407	dations at — —	vii.	626
Ingelſe bay —	i.	777	—, Kempfer's deſcription of the		
Ingeniſian, garrifon of one man at	xvi.	362	Japanese — —	vii.	777. 794
Ingefon, anchorage at —	i.	759	Inſpruck city — —	vi.	120
Ingleby family —	ii.	422	Inoculation in Scotland —	iii.	90
Ingleborough hill —	ii.	431	—, the ſmall-pox, known		
Ingolſtr's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	ſeveral ages to the Bedouins	x.	171
Ingorbe, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	321	— of the South Ameri-		
Ingots of the Peruvian ſilver	xiv.	16	cans — —	xiv.	250
Ingram's travels in America	xii.	218	— in Barbary —	xv.	639
Inhabitants of London —	ii.	96	Inquiry concerning the Origin of		
— of England —	ii.	143	the Canary Iſlanders —	xvi.	822—826
Inhazaras of Sofala —	xvi.	694	Inquiſition at Barcelona —	iv.	110
Inheritance, right of, among the			— of Spain —	v.	405
Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	421. 480	—, its priſoners	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, in Benin —	xvi.	528	—, puniſhments	v.	406
Inhoſpitality at Engliſh inns	ii.	533. 535. 540. 565	—, Autos da fé	v.	408
Inhumanity of the Dutch to a ſhip-			—, contracted powers	v.	409
wrecked crew at the Cape	xvi.	60	—, proceſs with Don		
Inigulgule, Browne's account	xvi.	835	Pablo Olavidé —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Inſubuy —	lii.	371	—, with an		
Ink, printing, of Madrid —	v.	385	empiric —	v.	413
— of China —	vii.	416	—, its preſent ſtate	v.	414
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	744	—, its evils	v.	937
Inn river —	v.	902. 910	—, Holy, of Chili	xiv.	175
—, compared with the Danube	vi.	60	— in Lima —	xiv.	573
Inn at Nantes —	iv.	158	Inquiſitor, grand, of Spain —	v.	408
Inna-Quito plain —	xiv.	441	Inſalubrity of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	381
Inner-Bervie —	iii.	428	Inſane, hoſpital for, at Toledo	v.	542.
Innes, Biſhop —	iii.	131	Inſcriptions at the end of the world	i.	175.
			Inſcriptions,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inscriptions, Chinese	i.	254	Inscriptions at Bayjah	xv.	571
— on an ancient monu-			— at Tuberfoke	xv.	572
— ment in Lapland	i.	254	— at Musti	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on Tay bridge	iii.	44	— at Keff	xv.	573
— on the college of Aber-			— , ancient, in Tunis	xv.	574
— doon	iii.	61	— at Hydrah	xv.	587
— on Winwick church	iii.	178	— at Spaitla	xv.	588
— on Sir John Radcliff	iii.	194	— at Castareen	xv.	589
— on an obelisk at Ruth-			— in Gafsa	xv.	592
— well	iii.	213	— on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
— on Douglafs castle	iii.	229	Insects of Spitzbergen	i.	580
— on Maxwellton monas-			— , of Japan	vii.	701. 704
— tery	iii.	246	— of Persia	ix.	184
— in Skie	iii.	346	— of Arabia	x.	188
— on the Carthusian con-			— of Mindanao	xi.	8
— vent at Perth	iii.	398	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92
— on the Earl of Mar's			— of New Holland	xi.	474
— house, Stirling	iii.	462	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— on the architect of			— of New South Wales	xi.	555
— Melros abbey	iii.	481	— of Dusky bay	xi.	574
— on Skipton church	iii.	522	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
— on the tunnel of Picardy			— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
— canal	iv.	144	— of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
— on the bridge of Cha-			— land	xi.	792
— luct	v.	705	— of New South Wales	xi.	921
— on the arch of Pierre			— of Virginia	xii.	241
— Pertuis	v.	706	— of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii. 173	
— , ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	104. 193. 266. 269	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
— at Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12	— of Canada	xiii.	356
— , mountain of	x.	13	— of America	xiii. 423. 433. 505. 524. 581	
— Kufic	x.	36. 37. 164	— in water	xiii.	583
— at the Antonine way			— , Canadian	xiii.	618. 633
— near Sidon	x.	323	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
— at Beroot	x.	326	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
— on pillars near Sidon	x.	328	— of Peru	xiv.	279. 563
— near Sydoniaia convent	x.	372	— of Carthagena	xiv.	348
— at Balbeck	x.	374. 376	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	396. 414
— , mountain of	x.	403	— , the cochineal	xiv.	479
— of Augustus in Angora	x.	690	— , Coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487
— discovered in New			— of Lima	xiv.	590
— Holland	xi.	825	— of Brazil	xiv.	720. 867
— on the obelisks in Quito	xiv.	648	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
— on Pompey's pillar	xv.	169	— of Barbary	xv.	632
— on the statues of Mem-			— of Morocco	xv.	709
— non	xv.	249	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	448
— , on the statue of Ofy-			— of Loango	xvi.	556. 559
— manduas	xv.	254	— of the Niger	xvi.	614. 632
— , the Synaic	xv.	289	— of Senegal	xvi.	654
— , ancient, in Algiers	xv.	524	Insignia of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
— at Tlemfau	xv.	525. 528	Insolvency, punished with slavery		
— at Maliana	xv.	529	— in Africa	xvi.	885
— in Algiers	xv.	532	Installation of knights in the order		
— at Sour	xv.	536	— of the Seraphim	vi.	436
— at Sitipha	xv.	545	Institute, National, of France	xi.	740
— at Tagou-Zainah	xv.	546	Institute at Bologna	iv.	276
— at Tezzoute	xv.	549	Instructions for traversing Lapland		
— at Constantina	xv.	551. 552	— and the Alps to Norway	vi.	480
— in Tunis	xv.	566	— for Sir H. Walker's		
— at Gurba	xv.	569	— attack on Canada	xii.	417
— at Hamamet	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493
			Instruments, astronomical	i. 310. ix. 226	
			Instruments		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Instruments, musical, of the Persians	ix.	225	Introduction to Jenkinson's travels to Bucharina	ix.	386
—, of the Chinese	ix.	485	— to Beeckman's voyage to Borneo	xi.	97
— of the Birmans	ix.	508	— to Pigafetta's voyage round the world	xi.	288
— of the Siamese	ix.	596	— to Pelsart's voyage	xi.	421
—, of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	395	— to Peron's narrative	xi.	740
— of Fida	xvi.	484	— to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	703
— of Benin	xvi.	530	— to O valle's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	32
—, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	— to Bouguer's voyage to Peru	xiv.	272
Insurrections at Valencia	v.	599	— to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
— in Friburg	v.	838	— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels	xiv.	697
— of the Strelitz at Moscow	vi.	637	— to the Dissertatio de Geographia Ægypti	xv.	395
Intendant, an useful	v.	313	— to Addison's West Barbary	xv.	403
Intendants in France	iv.	416	— to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	503
Interest of England	ii.	157	— to Lempriere's tour to Morocco	xv.	681
Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	376. 517	— to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337
Intermes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	— to Proyart's history of Loango	xvi.	548
Interpretations of the Alcoran	x.	253	— to Christianity, Mnngo Park's proposal for publishing an Arabic	xvi.	893
Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubruquis's	vii.	38	Inundations of the Weser	vi.	224
—, anecdotes of a Jewish	xv.	685	— at Petersburg	vii.	664
Intolerance in Hungary	vi.	110	— of the Nile	viii.	231
— at Prague	vi.	141	— in Siam	viii.	465
Intoxication in hot climates, effects of	viii.	764	— of the Menan at Siam	ix.	576
— of the Persians from opium	ix.	203	— of Tonquin	ix.	719
—, remedies for	xiv.	74	— in Cochinchina	ix.	774
Intrigues at the court of Pekin	vii.	446, et seq.	— of the Nile	x.	237
— at the court of the Great Mogul	viii.	18. 67	— in Borneo	xi.	118
— against Colon	xii.	119	— in New South Wales	xi.	927
— in Barbary	xv.	795	— from the mountain Cotopaxi	xiv.	302
Introduction to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	734	— in Quito	xiv.	454
— to Lister's journey to Paris	iv.	2	— of the Nile, Lobo's account	xv.	45
— to Spallanzani's travels	v.	2. 93	—, Poncet on	xv.	83
— to Rubruquis's travels	vii.	25	—, Pococke's account	xv.	330
— to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102. 105	—, history of them	xv.	374
— to Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	231	Invasion, French, of Spain	v.	626
— to Hamel's travels in Korea	vii.	517	— of Sweden by the Danes	vi.	497
— to a description of Tibet	vii.	541	— of Siam	ix.	647
— to Goetz's travels from Lahor to China	vii.	577	— of Georgia by the Spaniards	xii.	475
— to the travels of the missioners through Tibet	vii.	587	Inventions, general opposition to	xii.	212
— to Lord's discovery of the Banians and Persees	viii.	523. 555	Inverary castle	iii.	105. 364
— to Sir John Chardin's travels into Persia	ix.	139	— town	iii.	364
— to a description of Persia	ix.	169	Invercauld, prospects from	iii.	56
			Inverlochy castle	iii.	100
			Inverkeithing	iii.	455
					Inverness,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inverness, Pennant's account of	iii.	78	Iron-mines of Ghettipura	viii.	619
Inverness, New, Georgia	xiii.	468	— of Doray Guda	viii.	689
Invocations of the Banians	viii.	543	— of Mota Betta	viii.	708
— of demons in Sofala	xvi.	686	— of Elba	x.	765
— of the king for weather	xvi.	687	— of Virginia	xiii.	719
— for rain in Morocco	xv.	792	— of Barbary	xv.	610
Io, the Egyptian	xv.	352	Iron Mount, Guinea	xvi.	362
Ionia, Pococke's account	x.	647	Iron-ore, mode of roasting and melting	vi.	464-472
Ipfara island	x.	630	Iron-pig of Brazil	xiv.	716
Irak province	ix.	45	Iron-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Irak bricks	xv.	812	— at Chesterfield	iii.	5
Iranda, Marquis d'	v.	631	—, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Ireland, London trade with	ii.	100	Iron-trade of Sheffield	ii.	414
—, Young's tour in	iii.	811	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
—, Hamilton's letters on the			— of Mocha	x.	78
— northern coast of	iii.	877	Iron-wood of Siam	ix.	606
Iriarte family of Spain	v.	387	— of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Irije river	xiv.	233	Iron-works at Kones	i.	159
Iris observed on the Andes	xiv.	275-535	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Irving, Captain, his captivity in			— on the Wye	ii.	226
— Morocco	xv.	759-762	— at Colebroke Dale	ii.	618
Irkutsky, Bell's journey from Elim-			— of Carron	iii.	116
— sky to	vii.	346	— of Mont Cenis	iv.	380
—, description of the town	vii.	348-421	— of St. Etienne en Foret	iv.	381
Irkutsk government, provinces, and			— of Mofs	vi.	364
— districts of	vi.	761	— of Russia	vi.	894
Irnada district	viii.	741	— near Trois Rivières, Ca-		
Iro river, ford of	vii.	420	nada	xiii.	630-672
Iron found in England	ii.	226	— of the Mandingo Negroes	xvi.	880
—, effects of the magnet on	iv.	27	— of Kirwani	xvi.	907
—, specular, in lava	v.	23	Iroquese Indians	xiii.	372-393-397
— of Stromboli	v.	116	—, French jesuits among them	xii.	410
—, crystallized	v.	119	—, on their conversion	xii.	410-414
—, Faujas on	v.	119	— Lahontan's description of		
—, De Lamoignon on	v.	119	— them	xiii.	268-291-303-317-326
—, Dolomieu on	v.	119	—, observations on them	xiii.	369
— in lavas	v.	204	—, missionaries among them	xiii.	588-659
—, native, of Russia	vi.	826	Irrawaddy river	ix.	478
— of Yemen	x.	199	Irrigation in Italy	iv.	563
— of New South Wales	xi.	936	— in Piedmont	iv.	ibid.
—, on the British consumption of	xii.	390	— in the Milanese	iv.	565-573
— of Virginia	xii.	594	— in Venice	iv.	574
— of Canada	xii.	667	— in Modena	iv.	575
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	— in Parma	iv.	ibid.
— of North America	xiii.	516	— in Spain	iv.	666
— of Cuenca	xiv.	543	— in Valencia	v.	604
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143	— near Madras	viii.	574
Iron cape, Algiers	xv.	541	— by the Saymbrumbacum		
Iron-foundry of Delmont	v.	705	— tank	viii.	575
— of Mr. Asplund at			— in the Birman empire	ix.	533
— Stockholm	vi.	432	— in the Arabian highlands	x.	44
Iron-foundries at Fredericwerk	vi.	327	— in Arabia	x.	175
Iron-manufactures of Spain	v.	446	—, anecdotes of American	xiii.	475
— of Eskilstruna	vi.	544	— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
Iron-mines of Nordland	i.	343	— in Peru	xiv.	597
— at Whitrigs	iii.	185	— in Dongola	xv.	66
— of Elba	v.	10	— in the South of Africa	xvi.	39
— of Nericia	vi.	389	Irtush river, Bell's description of it	vii.	329-430
— of Dannemora	vi.	549	Irun	v.	303
— near Solikamsky	vii.	322	Irving, Dr., on the specific gravity		
— of Japan	vii.	680	— of ice	i.	573
			— Irving,		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths —	i.	574	Isle of Man, its fishery —	ii.	812
—, on the heat of the sea in a gale —	i.	576	—, trade —	ii.	814
—, on measuring mountains —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, sale of the —	ii.	815
—, his method of distilling fresh water from the sea —	i.	585	—, its government —	ii.	816
Irwell river —	ii.	40	—, history —	ii.	820
Irvine, Ellen, her story —	iii.	215	—, kings —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ira isle —	iv.	628	—, population ( <i>note</i> ) —	ii.	833
Isaac, Mr., near Belfast —	iii.	825	Isle of the States —	i.	88
Isabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon —	xii.	25	Isle of Wight, see Wight, isle.		
Isabel Farnese of Spain —	v.	340	Isles of Loch-Lomond —	iii.	248
Isabella, Queen of Denmark —	vi.	325	—, the Western —	iii.	579
Isabella town, Hispaniola —	xii. 64.	572	—, belonging to Orkney —	iii.	748
Isaiah, book of, Arabic version of the Mohamedan Negroes —	xvi.	892	—, to Shetland —	iii.	765-773
Isanagi Mikotto of Japan —	vii.	680. 713	—, to Pentland Firth —	iii.	801
Ischia, Spallanzani's account of —	v.	48	Isleay isle —	iii.	646
—, lavas —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Islets town —	iv.	191
—, sand —	v.	55	Islettes, port of —	xii.	630
—, stoves —	v.	57	Isleworth —	ii.	528
—, diminution of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Isleif, Bishop, biography of —	vi.	316
Isford bay —	vi.	326	Islington —	ii.	178
Isenheim, country round —	iv.	198	Ismael town, Bell's description —	vii.	507
Isfandiari Khan, his history —	ix.	359	Ismael Mulk, the saint —	x.	55
Isfend, festival of —	ix.	97	Ismael of Mokha, anecdotes of him —	x.	51
Isfaur port —	ix.	142	Ismael Shah —	ix.	340
Ishech —	x.	684	Ismael Sophy of Persia —	ix.	26
Isim Khan —	ix.	361	—, history of him —	ix.	288
Ismael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco —	xv. 470.	711	Ismaïlof, General —	vi.	778
Iskora village, inhabitants of —	vii.	274	Ismaïlof guards, feast of —	vi.	674
Isk Soltan —	ix.	349	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isie province of Japan —	vii.	661	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isigny, cattle of —	iv.	479	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, horses —	iv.	482	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isis, ancient Egyptian statue of —	xv.	341	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, Egyptian mythology of —	xv.	350	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, temple, at Baalbeit —	xv.	180	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isis's table —	x.	240	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isje, pilgrimages of the Japanese to —	vii.	739	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Iskander Khan, his history —	ix.	384	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Iskell, Jibbel —	xv.	570	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isa, Father —	v.	391	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Islamora Craigs —	iii.	900	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Islanders of Scilly —	ii.	753	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, reputation vindicated —	ii.	759	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Island-More —	iii.	579	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Islands belonging to Denmark —	i.	142	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, in the Gulf of Bothnia —	i.	233	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, on their origin —	i.	687	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, of Scotland —	ii.	159	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, floating —	iii.	371	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, of Japan —	vii.	769	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isle of Bears —	i.	91	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isle of Birds —	i.	739	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isle of Crosses —	i.	117	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isle of Man, Robertson's tour through the —	ii.	785	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
—, bishoprick —	ii.	808	Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
			Ismaïlof, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318

# INDEX.

[217]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Italian language —	iv.	256.	Ivan Vassilievitch the First, his tomb		
Italian convent at Pekin —	vii.	388	and character —	vi.	597
Italians, their ancient spice trade	xi.	288	—, his grants to the		
Italy, London trade with	ii.	99	English merchants —	vi.	870
—, Young's travels in	iv.	228	Ivan Vassilievitch the Second, his		
—, on leaving —	iv.	286	tomb and character —	vi.	598
—, Young's account of	iv.	549	Ivar, the story of —	ii.	797
—, Spallanzani's travels in	v.	1—272	Iverone monastery —	x.	737
—, on the volcanoes in —	v.	233	Ivica, trade of —	v.	470
—, literature at the reformation	vi.	166	Ivory of the mammon's horn	vii.	427
Itamarica isle —	xiv.	812.	Ivory Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537—547
Itapera Point, Madagascar	xvi.	750	Ivory-image, an ancient —	iii.	352
Itata river, Chili —	xiv.	56.	Ivory-trade of Guinea —	xvi.	513
Itay, King of the Tufan —	vii.	573	— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	889
Itcheoglans of Tophaua	x.	728	—, Negroes surpris'd at the Euro-		
Itch-reed of North America	xiii.	531	peans' eagerness for it —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i> 891
Itinerary of Antonine —	ii.	263	Ivy of America —	xiii.	427
— of Pennant's first tour in			Ivy-bridge —	ii.	301
Scotland —	iii.	168	Ivy cape, Algiers —	xv.	520
— of Pennant's second tour			Iwami province of Japan —	vii.	665
in Scotland —	iii.	361.	Izdkaft town —	ix.	100
— of Sweden, Fortia's	vi.	561	Izoire, vineyards of —	iv.	213.
—, Bell's, from Petersburg			— cattle —	iv.	450
to Pekin —	vii.	432			
— from Moscow to Astrachan	vii.	499			
— from Petersburg to Constantinople	vii.	514	Jaafer Khan, audience of	ix.	264
—, Browne's, from Cobbé			Jaanius, Archbishop —	x.	394
to Sennaar —	xvi.	827	Jabbok river —	x.	461
— from Sennaar to Gondar	xvi.	828—830	Jabbe town —	xvi.	857
— from Ibeit to Emdurman	xvi.	831	Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
— to Shiebon	xvi.	832	Jabise land, Guinea —	xvi.	348
— from Ril to Wara	xvi.	833	Jabme-Aibmo —	i.	460
— from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle	xvi.	834	Jabme-Akko, the mother of death	i.	460
— from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jaca, fruit of Mindanao —	xi.	8
— from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou	xvi.	835	Jaccatra empire —	xi.	163
— from Wara to Cubcabéa	xvi.	836	— river —	xi.	173
— from Cobbé to the copper-mines of Fertit	xvi.	837	— government —	xi.	212
— from Dar-Bergoo to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838	Jachen stone, Bernier's description	viii.	220
Itopatin, King —	xiii.	125	Jaci, want of water at —	v.	88
Itznobe, the Japanese author	vii.	742	— city described by Marco Polo	vii.	143
Ivan, Emperor of Russia, his deposition by Elizabeth	vi.	783	Jack of the Feather —	xiii.	145
—, imprisonment	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jack of Newbury —	ii.	31
—, visited by	vi.	785	Jack the Painter —	ii.	310
Peter III. —	vi.	787	Jackalls, Bell's description of them	vii.	287
—, attempt	vi.	788	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
at rescuing —	vi.		— of West Barbary —	xv.	407
—, death	vi.		— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	624
—, account	vi.		— of the Cape —	xvi.	78
of his parents and family	vi.	792	— of Guinea —	xvi.	436
Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	—, anecdotes of their boldness	xvi.	467
			— of Benin —	xvi.	532
			Jackey and Jerry —	ii.	496.
			Jack-fish of Guinea —	xvi.	450
			JACKMAN, Charles, his discoveries		
			towards the north-east passage	i.	70
			Jackman's found —	xii.	497.
			Jackon cape —	xi.	540
			Jackon, Port, New South Wales	xi.	546
					Jackon,

[E E]

Jackon,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jackson, Port, New South Wales described — —	xi.	903	Jambe canes of Borneo —	xi.	142
Jackson, Adjutant General —	xii.	313	Jambee, factory, at —	viii.	450
Jackson, Captain —	iii.	685	Jambo town —	x.	19
Jackoa of Java — —	viii.	453	James the First of England, voyages of discovery in his reign	xii.	226
Jacob Almanzor, King of Fez	xv.	462	James the Second of England, remarks on —	xii.	393
Jacobins, revolution club at the —, the Grifon ( <i>note</i> )	v.	962	James the First of Scotland, murder of — —	iii.	397
—, society of Paris ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	505	—, his visit to Tycho Brahe —	vi.	331
Jacob's Bethel — —	x.	337	James the Sixth of Scotland	iii.	412
Jacob's bridge — —	x.	462. 466	James, Cape, New England	xiii.	234
Jacobs-Elven river, salmon in	i.	444	James river, Virginia —	xii. 231. xiii. 709	
Jacobson's, John, dreadful battle with the Dutch — —	i.	799	James-town, Virginia, first settlement of —	xii. 231. 239. 243. xiii. 26. 51. 102. 111	
Jacob's staff — —	i.	608	Jamefon, the artist —	iii.	44
Jacob's Well described —	x.	336	Jamison, Rev. Mr. —	iii.	366
Jacomus Mastung, iron-mine at	i.	198	Jammahos of Japan —	vii.	743
Jacumama snake of the Amazons	xiv.	247. 514	—, their symbolic drefs	vii.	745
Jaen, road from Loxa to —	xiv.	216	—, magical arts —	vii.	746
— government, Quito	xiv.	494	—, begging —	vii.	789
Jært, description of the —	i.	186	Jammes, see Yams.		
Jafa, country of — —	x.	101	Jamundas river —	xiv.	240
Jaffa village — —	x.	455	Jan-Bolado —	x.	384
Jaffar-eah of Barbary —	xv.	672	Jan de Cabo Monte King	xvi.	538
Jagadéva Raya, his dominions	viii.	697	Janduy, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	876
Jagag river, on the countries round	vii.	48	Janeiro, Rio de —	xvi.	319
Jagannat, town and temple — the idol —	viii.	175. <i>ibid.</i>	Jangamur, city and palace of	vii.	126
Jagarynat, temple of, in Orixá	viii.	402	Jangoma kingdom described	ix.	763
Jagatay Khan, history of him	ix.	381	Jang-se-fu — —	vii.	250
Jagatay Tartars, description of them	ix.	379	—, handsome women there	vii.	251
Jah, Vale of — —	xv.	285	Janguai city —	vii.	150
Jah-ghirs of Hindostan —	viii.	143	Janguis of Hindostan —	viii.	181
Jaik river — —	ix.	388. 394	Janibek Khan, his history —	ix.	336
Jain Rajas — —	viii.	751	Janissaries, trading —	x.	25
Jakin land, Guinea — —	xvi.	506	—, Turkish —	x.	246
Jalacotta town — —	xvi.	909	— of Alexandria —	xv.	171
Jalap of Mexico — —	xiii.	775	— of Egypt —	xv.	304
Jalappa town — —	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Janissary, etymology of the word	ix.	90
Jallof, see Oualofe.			Janitzar aga —	xv.	305
Jallonka Wilderness, Mungo Park's travels through —	xvi.	899	Janizar cape — —	x.	232
Jallonkadoo, gold trade in —	xvi.	886	Jan-over-Zee of Brazil —	xiv.	721
—, Mungo Park's travels through — —	xvi.	897	Janfan city —	viii.	488
Jallonkas described by Mungo Park	xvi.	902	Janfon, Marquis — —	i.	216
Jaloffs, King of, anecdotes of his war with the King of Foota Terra — —	xvi.	904	Janfz, John, his death —	i.	116
Jama island — —	xi.	448	Janthines, the mollusca —	xi.	836
Jama river, Peru — —	xiv.	275	Japan, Marco Polo's description of —, attempt of the Tartars to conquer —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jamagullu town — —	viii.	770	—, Caron's account of —	vii.	607
— temple — —	viii.	771	—, its revenues —	vii.	610
Jamaica, Colon's discovery of —	xii. 70. 74.	144	—, history — —	vii.	614
—, English conquest —	xii.	313	—, laws — —	vii.	624
—, settlement — —	xii.	314	—, religion — —	vii.	630
—, description — —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade — —	vii.	637
— sugar — —	xii.	321	—, productions —	vii.	639
—, observations on —	xii.	387	— Diary — —	vii. 641—	651
Jamapa, Rio de — —	xiii.	846	—, Kempfer's history of —	vii.	652
Jamatto province — —	vii.	661	—, its different names —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, situation and extent	vii.	653

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Japan, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	Jasper of Kashgar	vii.	581
—, origin of the inhabitants of	vii.	668	— of Scio	x.	625
—, its climate	vii.	683	Jasques, Perfees at	viii.	556
—, minerals	vii.	685	Jassima, King Abino	vii.	798
—, plants and fruits	vii.	692	Jati wood	xi.	254
—, chimerical animals	vii.	698	Jaundice, a cure for the	iii.	578
—, beasts	vii.	699	Java island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160
—, reptiles	vii.	701	—, kingdoms in it	vii.	160
—, birds	vii.	702	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452
—, insects	vii.	704	—, Fitch's description	ix.	423
—, fish	vii.	705	—, Stavorinus's account	xi.	104. 159
—, ecclesiastical hereditary Emperors of	vii.	716	—, power of the Dutch there	xi.	162
—, religions in	vii.	723	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	376
—, its public and private buildings	vii.	771	—, Behaim's account	xi.	401
—, crowded roads	vii.	784	Javanese, Stavorinus's description of them	xi.	171
—, Tavernier on the pearl fishery	viii.	254	—, their celebration of the new year	xvi.	13
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	514	Javarouf, court of Poland at	i.	220
—, Dutch trade to	xi.	207	— described	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account of him	vii.	611	Javelins of the Hottentots	xvii. 29.	130
—, presents of the Dutch to him	vii.	759	Jaw-bones, human, instrument of	xi.	513. 515
—, his castles in Jedo	vii.	801	Jays, beautiful, of Senegal	xvi.	605. 623
—, court	vii.	806	Jealousy does not torment the Laplanders	i.	166
—, audience	vii.	807. 813	— of the Spaniard wearing off	v.	512
Japanese, Caron's description of them	vii.	619	—, instance of, in Vienna	vi.	100
—, former connection with the Chinese	vii.	638	—, furious, of the Siamese	ix.	585
—, Kempfer's account of their origin and descent	vii.	668	— of the Turks	x.	263
—, arguments against their being descended from the Chinese	vii.	671	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
—, a colony of original Babylonians	vii.	672	Jean fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717
—, description of their persons	vii.	679	— of Cochinchina	ix.	776
—, their own account of their origin	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jebel-Sheik	x.	463. 508
—, in Siam	ix.	574	Jebil, pilots of	x.	18
—, their trade in Cochinchina	ix.	795	Jebilee city	x.	311
China	ix.	454	—, ancient theatre at	x.	312
Japan ware in Pekin	vii.	452. xi. 286	—, Pococke's description	x.	565
Japara, Dutch factory	viii.	546	Jebisu the Japanese Neptune	vii.	738
Jaque Lahoe, Guinea	xvi.	73	Jeb-Joseph	x.	466
Jacques's, Pere, operation for the stone	iv.	714	Jedo city, Caron's description of	vii.	610
Jaquier trees of the Isle of France	xi.	755	—, Kempfer's journey from Nagasakki to	vii.	766. 792
Jararaka snake of Brazil	xiv.	104	—, description of the city	vii.	799
Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba	xii. 70. 143. xiii.	853	—, Emperor's castles at	vii.	801
Jasé salt-works	iv.	482. 488	Jedso, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	782
Jars found by Mungo Park on the Niger	xvi.	573	Jeetsu province of Japan	vii.	664
Jars Voyage Metallurgique ( <i>note</i> )	ii.	112	Jefferson, Mr., on the cultivation of tobacco	iv.	502
Jasades of Syria	x.	547	Jegcholl, court of China at	vii.	45b. 460
Jasdi city, Polo's description	vii.	126	Jehan-Abad city	viii.	150
Jashen of Tibet	vii.	724	Jehan-Guire, his favour to Christians	viii.	169
Jaske cape	x.	122	—, the Great Mogul, see Mogul.	x.	357
Jasper analyzed	i.		Jehosaphat valley	x.	422
—, experiments on	v.		Jehosaphat's sepulchre	x.	401
			Jehusi mount	xv.	532
			Jeinunagundah, wife of Wyse	viii.	816
			Jejas's tomb	vii.	250
			Je-Jeu-Jeen	vii.	630
			Jeko, religious sect in Japan	vii.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jelabs — — — — —	xv.	110	Jesso country — — — — —	vii.	609
Jelly of zeolites — — — — —	v.	208	Jessonsfeigne, Rajah — — — — —	viii.	73
Jemena river — — — — —	ix.	411	———, his battle with		
Jemne town, Tunis — — — — —	xv.	587	Aureng-Zebe — — — — —	viii.	74
Jemshid, King of Persia — — — — —	ix.	108. 269	———, his wife — — — — —	viii. 74. 89. 93.	127.
Jeneen town — — — — —	x.	362			128
Jenghige willage — — — — —	ix.	81	Jeffon, Mr. — — — — —	ii.	357
Jenghis Khan, his descendants — — — — —	ix.	381	Jesuits, anecdotes of them — — — — —	i.	214
——— conquest of Karasm — — — — —	ix.	333	———, on their expulsion from Spain — — — — —	v.	394. 399
Jenkins, Henry, the old. — — — — —	ii.	429	——— of Bavaria — — — — —	vi.	29
Jenkinson's navigation of the Caspian sea — — — — —	vi.	878	———, their love of Machiavelism — — — — —	vi.	106
——— account of Uijen/ — — — — —	ix.	327	———, German — — — — —	vi.	153
JENKINSON'S Voyages and Travels to Bucharra — — — — —	ix.	386	——— in China — — — — —	vii.	388
——— account of the petrified Tartar horde — — — — —	xv.	614	——— in Pekin — — — — —	vii. 442, et seq.	459
Jenné town — — — — —	xvi.	850	——— in Hindostan, Sir Thomas Roe's account of them — — — — —	viii.	48
———, taken by Moosée — — — — —	xvi.	852	——— in Agra, Bernier's account — — — — —	viii.	169
Jenoune, the Barbary fairies — — — — —	xv.	671	——— in Siam — — — — —	viii.	468
Jenycopin described — — — — —	i.	146	——— preferred for Georgian missions — — — — —	ix.	1, 6
Jepson, Zacharias — — — — —	ii.	423	——— in Cochinchina — — — — —	ix.	797
Jerabees, the ancient Gerhæ — — — — —	x.	538	———, French, their intrigues in Canada — — — — —	xii. 400. 403. 410. 414.	
Jerabolus, the idol — — — — —	x.	538	——— of Canada — — — — —	xiii. 365. 636.	646
Jeraflave — — — — —	i.	16. 35	——— of St. Jago — — — — —	xiv.	182
Jerba island — — — — —	xv.	583. 585	———, their expulsion from the Missions — — — — —	xiv.	265
Jerboa animal of Barbary — — — — —	xv.	625	———, their missions in Paraguay — — — — —	xiv.	633
Jerechini, John, account of — — — — —	i.	649	———, history of them — — — — —	xiv.	635
Jereed, El, of Tunis — — — — —	xv.	592	——— in Chili — — — — —	xiv.	688
Jeremiah's grot, near Jerusalem — — — — —	x.	343. 421	———, their missions to Abyssinia — — — — —	xv.	5. 29. 46
Jeremie's, M., account of Nelson's river, and North America — — — — —	xii.	275	———, expulsion from Abyssinia (note) — — — — —	xv.	51. 61
Jeribol town — — — — —	x.	735	Jesuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague — — — — —	xii.	495
Jericho, plains of — — — — —	x.	345. 429	Jesuits' church at Antwerp — — — — —	i.	134
Jerijang district — — — — —	xvi.	866	——— at Quebec — — — — —	xiii.	263
Jerim city — — — — —	x.	61	Jesuits' library at Paris — — — — —	iv.	37
——— locusts — — — — —	x.	62	Jesus, Emperor of Ethiopia — — — — —	xv.	86
Jerome of Prague — — — — —	v.	646	Jesus Christ, places of his birth and actions described — — — — —	x. 349. 362.	416. 436. 454
Jerome's passage of the Nile — — — — —	xv.	46	Jesús college, Oxford — — — — —	ii.	121
Jeronymites of the Efcorial — — — — —	v.	370	Jet of Yorkshire — — — — —	ii.	16
Jeropotamo river — — — — —	x.	605	Jetiga idol — — — — —	viii.	755
Jersey, New, Kalm's description — — — — —	xiii.	431. 482	Jettingo, province of Japan — — — — —	vii.	664
———, Burnaby's description — — — — —	xiii.	735	Jetissen, province of Japan — — — — —	vii.	ibid.
Jerseys, East and West, Swedes in — — — — —	xii.	353	Jeu de Paume, national assembly at — — — — —	iv.	177
———, English settlements in — — — — —	xii.	ibid.	Jeugel mount — — — — —	i.	740
Jerusalem, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to — — — — —	x.	305—339	Jewdry of Tarudant — — — — —	xv.	726
———, celebration of Easter at — — — — —	x.	340	——— of Morocco — — — — —	xv.	736
———, antiquities there and round — — — — —	x.	355	Jewellers, Indian, of Quito — — — — —	xiv.	546. 550
———, circuit of — — — — —	x.	361	——— of Egypt — — — — —	xv.	310
———, Pococke's description — — — — —	x.	411	Jewel-office in the tower — — — — —	ii.	46
Jesid river — — — — —	x.	503	Jewels of the Great Mogul — — — — —	viii. 14. 37.	162
Jeskar isle — — — — —	iii.	628	———, Taver- nier's remarks on — — — — —	viii.	250
Jeso island, Kempfer's history and description — — — — —	vii.	656	Jewesses in Barbary, their dress, manners and customs — — — — —	xv.	737
Jeffamine of Persia — — — — —	ix.	95	Jewry-wall at Leicester — — — — —	ii.	361
Jeffaigne, Rajah — — — — —	viii.	72	Jews at Amsterdam — — — — —	i.	138
———, Aureng-Zebe's letter to — — — — —	viii.	82	——— in Cracow — — — — —	i.	225
———, anecdotes of him — — — — —	viii. 88. 93. 129		———, Laplanders' affinity to — — — — —	i.	376
					Jews,

# INDEX.

[233]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jews, their synagogues in London	ii.	49	Jinnett harbour	xv.	533
— in Cambridge	ii.	124	Jird animal	xv.	625
—, observations on them	ii.	568	Jivicatfu signal station	xiv.	448
— of Hungary	vi.	116	Jizie of the Turks	xv.	115
— of Prague	vi.	140	Joannes Imperialis's account of		
— of Francfort	vi.	242	Crichton	iii.	142
— at Constantinople	vii.	5	Job the Russian patriarch	vi.	603
— of Mount Nisbor	vii.	10	Jobar river	x.	313
— of Germany	vii.	19	Jobar, synagogue at	x.	509
—, account of them			Job's habitation at Comera	viii.	291. 295
by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jodda	xv.	11
— settled in China	vii.	225	Joekul, phenomenon on the	i.	745
— in Poland	vii.	502	Johanna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
— in Cashmere	viii.	222	tion	viii.	270
— in Cranganore	viii.	379	Johanna ship, account of her wreck		
—, anecdotes of them, in Persia	ix.	96	at Delagoa	viii.	265
— at Cocheen	ix.	232	Johannefors	vi.	553
— at Shiraz	ix.	241	Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiasis	i.	717
— in Yemen	x.	69	Johannes Tornæus, account of	i.	155
— in Arabia, their government	x.	85	—, anecdote of	i.	166
— of Kheibar	x.	92	Johannis-Berg village	vi.	259
— in Arabia	x.	142	John Damascenus, church at Da-		
—, their beards and drefs	x.	158	mascus	x.	501
— in Turkey, Blount's descrip-			John, King of Portugal	xii.	20. 53
tion of them	x.	267	John of Denmark, his tomb and		
— in Tripoli	x.	282	character	vi.	340
— in Saphet	x.	465	John, Pope	iii.	424
— of Thessalonica	x.	742	John the Third of Sweden, history of	vi.	482
— in New York	xiii.	455	Johnes, Mr., his improvements at		
—, on the ancient	xiv.	133	Havod	ii.	607. 659
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	John-Harre of Madagascar	xvi.	771
— of Egypt	xv.	312	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	777
—, Mahometans' opinion of them	xv.	428	Johnson, Sir Nathaniel	xii.	303
—, anecdotes of them, in Barbary	xv.	457	JOHNSON'S, Dr., translation of Lo-		
—, mode of dealing with them	xv.	493	bo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1
— in Tangiers	xv.	683. 685	Johnson's notes on the Samoeds	i.	62
— in Rabat	xv.	698	Johnson's fort, Charles-Town	xii.	343
— in Azamore	xv.	702	Johnstown, Queen's county	iii.	863
— in Morocco	xv.	707	Johore kingdom, Hamilton's de-		
— in Tarudant	xv.	726	scription	viii.	440. 460
— of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Johore, King of	viii.	434. 440
—, state of the Barbary	xv.	736. 763	Jojoottjes of Guinea	xvi.	460
— in Egypt	xv.	833	Jol, the ancient	xv.	521
Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo	xv.	192	Jolfa, Armenian colony at	ix.	284
Jezdehest	ix.	121	Joliba, see Niger.		
Jibbel-el-Mokatteb	x.	6	Joliet, Sieur	xiii.	332. 338
Jibbel Musa	x.	10	Jona Isle	iii.	294
Jidda, voyage from Tor to	x.	18	—, its soil	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— described	x.	21	—, antiquities in	iii.	206
— government	x.	23	— described by Martin	iii.	656
— trade	x.	24	Jonah's country	x.	457
Jigami town	ix.	111	Jonas's Pillars, ruins	x.	549
Jigat cape	viii.	311	Jonas's foliloquy in the whale's belly	iii.	240
Jijel city	xv.	540	Jonekoping town	i.	332
Jiligar caft, see Jinigar.			Jones, Governor	xii.	358
Jillebba drefs in Barbary	xv.	659	Jones, Iulgo, on Stone-henge ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	349
Jimbala kingdom, on the Niger	xvi.	851. 852	Jones, Mr., of Baffora	ix.	264. 270
Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at	xvi.	910	Jones, Mr., of New England	viii.	235
Jin-enne river	xv.	536	Jones, Sir William	ix.	492
Jinigar caft, their manners and			—, his laws for Pen-		
cufoms	viii.	642	sylvania	xii.	379
					Jones's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jones's, William, Esq., account of the Scilly isles —	ii.	745	Journal de Physique —	iv.	286
Jonkceylon island —	viii.	431	——, Schloffer's —	vi.	231
Jonquieras, culture at —	iv.	662	——, Bell's, of occurrences at Pekin —	vii.	381—407
Jonquiere, Marquis de la —	xiii. 655. xiv. 26		——, M. de Lange's, of his residence at Pekin —	vii.	437—484
——, his public entry into Quebec —	xiii.	655	——, Bell's, of the expedition of Peter the Great to Derbent —	vii.	487
Jonfbok code of laws —	i.	647	—— of some Englishmen on Japan —	vii.	641—651
Jonfen, Andrew, anecdote of —	i.	416	—— of Sir Thomas Roe, embassador to the Great Mogul —	viii.	2—56
Jonfon, Ben, epitaph by —	iii.	533	—— from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai —	x.	386
Jonfon, Henry, anecdote of him —	i.	450	—— of Pelfart's voyage to Australasia —	xi.	428
Jonfon, Mr. Eyolfs —	i.	642	——, Dampier's, to New Holland —	xi.	467
Joppa, Pococke's description —	x.	407	—— of Captain King —	xi.	698
Jordan river, Maundrell's description —	x.	346	—— of Frobisher's voyages for discovering a north-west passage —	xii.	545
——, Pococke's account —	x.	430	—— of Burnaby's voyage to America —	xiii.	705
——, its source —	x.	463	—— of a voyage from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo —	xiii.	855—875
Jordan, on the Bermudas —	xiii.	176	—— of Ulloa's voyage to South America —	xiv.	321. 360
Jorden, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	151	——, Windhus's, of his journey to Mequinez —	xv.	447
Joreval abbey —	ii.	426	Journies to the lake of Tornotresch —	i.	185
Jorrums of the Hebrides —	iii.	319	—— to the extremity of Lapland —	i.	251
Jorré on the extent of France —	iv.	302	—— from Torneo to France —	i.	323
Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of —	vi. 101. 126.	128	—— of the Laplanders —	i.	409
Joseph la France on North America —	xii.	369	——, omens of —	iii.	383
Joseph of Arimathea at Glasfenbury —	ii.	257	——, Lister's, to Paris —	iv.	1
Joseph river —	xv.	214	—— of Ramond to the summit of Mont Perdu —	iv.	711
—— canal —	xv.	217	—— of Kempfer from Nangasakki to Jedo —	vii.	792
Josephine Gulf, New Holland —	xi.	884	—— from Madras through Mysort, Canara and Malabar —	viii.	573
Joseph's granaries, Cairo —	xv.	185	—— from Aleppo to Jerusalem, Maundrell's —	x.	305
Joseph's hall, Cairo —	xv.	190	—— to the Euphrates —	x.	381
Joseph's house near Nazareth —	x.	362	—— from Guayaquil to Quito —	xiv.	414
Joseph's sepulchre —	x.	336	—— from Quito to Lima —	xiv.	552. 565
Joseph's well —	xv.	191	—— of Poncet to Abyssinia —	xv.	61
Jo-fi-wo city —	vii.	258	——, Browne's, to Dar-Fûr —	xv.	108
Jofs of China —	vii.	392	—— of the Israelites out of the land of Egypt —	xv.	293
Jotyphanada cast, their manners and customs —	viii.	641	—— of Windhus to Mequinez —	xv.	442
Jougies of Surat —	viii.	317	—— in the interior of Africa, Browne's —	xvi.	827
——, their penances and mortifications —	viii.	318	Joux valley and lake —	v.	811
Joukta mount —	x.	611	—— cattle —	v.	822
Joulo-Gadge, the spirits —	i.	461	Joux jurisdiction —	xiv.	610
Journal of Stephen Burrough, towards the river Ob —	i.	51	Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Melchior de —	v.	632
—— of Pet and Jackson towards the north-east passage —	i.	70	Juan lake —	i.	30
—— of the first voyage of the Dutch for ditto —	i.	81			
——, of the second ditto —	i.	85			
——, of the third ditto —	i.	90			
—— of M. Outhier's voyage to the north —	i.	259			
—— of a voyage from Archangel —	i.	491			
—— of seven seamen left at Spitzbergen —	i.	535			
——, Phipps's —	i.	542			
—— of four Russians left at Spitzbergen —	i.	595			
—— of Brand's voyage to Orkney and Shetland —	iii.	735			
—— form of writing travels —	iv.	80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Juan, Don Jorge —	v.	456	Jungadas on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Juan d'Alfaraz town —	xi.	308	Jungeion, Browne's description of	xvi.	834
Juanelo's machine at Toledo	v.	543	Jungfrau-horn mountain —	v.	762. 876
Juanes island, river Amazon	xiv. 243. 251.	502	Jungle fowl —	ix.	445
Juan Fernandez island, observa-			Junia bay —	x.	322
tions on —	xi. 458. xiv. 91		Junia plain —	x.	317. 570
—, Ulloa's de-			Juniper a substitute for tobacco	i.	502
scription —	xiv.	658. 690	— of Cyprus —	x.	590
Juanny island —	viii.	3	Juniper-tree, white American	xiii.	558
Jubilee, the Manks —	ii.	814	— — — — — red American	xiii.	560
—, royal, in the Samorin's			Junk, Rio, Guinea —	xvi.	540
country —	viii.	374	Junks of the Chinese at Macasser	xi.	243
Jubo, Zanguebar —	xv.	6	— of Borneo —	xi.	355
Jubones, Los, river —	xiv.	215	Junco, her temple in Samos	x.	642
Jucutan, see Yucutan.			—, Egyptian mythology of her	xv.	350
Judaism traced among the Negroes			Junquerras —	iv.	112
of Guinea —	xvi.	423	Junquiera, La, town —	v.	629
—, discovered in Benin	xvi.	527	— — — — — fortrefs —	v.	ibid.
Judda city —	viii.	275	Juny town —	vii.	376
Judda, Arabia —	xv.	102	Juogen, the Lapland —	i.	480
Judges of Russia —	vi.	811	Jupiter, his temples at Mylasa	x.	667
—, their drefs in the Birman			—, mythology of —	xv.	350
empire —	viii.	424	Jupiter Olympius, his temple at		
—, ecclesiastical, in Persia	ix.	215	Athens —	x.	756
— in Turkey —	x.	257	Jupiter Urius, temple to —	x.	702
Judges' sepulchres —	x.	442	Jura, found of —	iii.	278
Judgment, Turkish account of the			—, isle of —	iii.	ibid.
day of —	x.	286. 357	—, history —	iii.	279
Judicature of Congo —	xvi.	242	— isle, Martin's account of	iii.	648
— of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405	Jura mountains	v. 679. 710. 802.	808
— of Fida —	xvi.	485	—, their course and extent v.		811
— in Benin —	xvi.	528	—, ascent to the summit v.		816
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	581	Juramenta administered to the officers		
— in Sofala —	xvi.	689. 694	of the Cathay fleet —	i.	10
Jug, an antique tripod	iii.	187	Juries, grand, of Ireland —	iii.	870. 875
Juggler and ape in Hindostan	viii.	45	Jurisdctions, League of the Ten	v.	954
Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account			— of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
of them —	vii.	390. 396	— of Quito —	xiv.	462
— of Arabia —	x.	172	— of the Viceroy of Peru	xiv.	607
— of Abyssinia —	xv.	94	— of Chili —	xiv.	680
Jugures, on their idols —	vii.	51	Jurisprudence of the Birmans	ix.	492
— temples —	vii.	52	Jurjura mountain —	xv.	534
— — — — — foothsayers	vii.	54	Juros of Spain —	v.	427
— history —	vii.	ibid.	Jury, the English —	ii.	131
Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus	xv.	590	— — — — — grand —	ii.	132
Jujny, Almagro at —	xiv.	163	Jusser, Guinea —	xvi.	369
Jukas Jerfwi fair —	i.	315	Jussieu, M. de —	xiv. 257. 2. 1. 477. 694.	xvi. 600
Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459	Justice, administration of, in Russia	i.	20. 351
Juks Anodsten, anecdote of	i.	454	—, courts of, in England	ii.	136
Jule feast —	i.	313	—, administration of, in Athol	iii.	380
Julfar, Armenians of —	viii.	302	—, on the administration of,		
Julia Cæfareæ, the ancient	xv.	521	in France —	iv.	419
Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager	vi.	321	—, administration of, in Spain	v.	401
Julian columns —	v.	901	—, public chamber of, among		
Julian's Thermæ at Paris	iv.	18	the Grisons —	v.	968
Julifunda town —	xvi.	907	—, administration of, at Vienna	vi.	77
Julius hospital of Wurtzburg	vi.	237	—, in Austria	vi.	130
Julpha city —	ix.	155	—, courts of, in Courland	vi.	722
Julpha, suburb of Ispahan described	ix.	121	—, in Russia	vi.	809
—, Armenians there —	ix.	ibid.	—, administration, among the		
Junell, John, anecdote of —	i.	453	Tartars —	vii.	34
			Justice,		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Justice, administration of, in China	vii.	192	Kahirine, anecdotes of one	xv.	127
——, anecdote of an act of, in China	vii.	212	Kahl Khan	ix.	345
——, administration of, in Korea	vii.	539	Kahoor, New Zealand chief	xi.	645. 647
——, in Japan	vii.	625	Kai province of Japan	vii.	662
——, in Asiatic			Kaimoo, Mungo Park's adventures		
states —	viii.	148	at	xvi.	857
——, in the Bir-			Kaireckee of Owhyhee	xi.	700. 722
man empire	viii.	424	Kair-wan city, Tunis	xv.	585
——, Turkish administration of	x.	257	Kaishucpauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
——, Dutch Council of	xi.	184. 272	Kakaboya snake	xiv.	715
——, anecdotes of Mexican	xiii.	834	Kakabu tree of Brazil	xiv.	861
——, administration of, in Egypt	xv.	306	Kakama described	i.	239
——, in West			Kakeraas of Guinea	xvi.	373
Barbary —	xv.	425	Kakkris, description of Indian	x.	213
——, in Guinea	xvi.	405—411.	Kakongo, see Caongo.		
		485	Kakooa village Owhyhee	xi.	698. 715
Justiciaries in West Barbary	xv.	425	Kalatel-Kelsh palace	xv.	189
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677	Kalb town	vi.	12
—— in Morocco	xv.	756	Kalbazinshabafna tower	vii.	330
Justiciary of Tonquin	ix.	755	Kalchanna town ( <i>note</i> )	vii.	457
Justiniana, the ancient	xv.	580	Kalchans, account of them	vii.	580
Justinian's account of Colon	xii.	4	Kalendars, Moorish	xv.	641
Ju Ti Xun, history of	vii.	715	Kalgan, town	vii.	418
Juvenal on Memnon's statue ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	252	Kalgnew island	i.	525
			Kalkal mountain	ix.	82
			Kalkasendas on the rise of the Nile	xv.	374. 376
			Kalleroftats, smoke of	i.	328
			Kalmak Tartars	vii.	591
			Kalmia angustifolia of America	xiii.	571
			Kalmia latifolia tree	xiii.	484
			KALM's travels in North America	xiii.	374—700
			Kalmucks, anecdotes of them	ix.	361
			—— (see Culmucks)	ix.	306
			Kalteberg near Vienna	vi.	97
			Kaluga, government and districts	vi.	750
			——, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	780
			Kalugua town	vii.	500
			Kalyll, see Ali-Patrone.		
			Kama river	vii.	321
			Kamaha town	xvi.	856
			——, Mungo Park's adven-		
			tures at	xvi.	867
			Kameron, General, of Brazil	xiv.	753. 761
			Kamenka village	vii.	347
			Kangsh-Samara, lake	vi.	799
			Kamlu, Emperor of China, Bell's		
			account of him	vii.	411. 440
			Kamis of Japan	vii.	724
			Kammah town	ix.	463
			Kamschatka, Benyowski adventures		
			at	xvi.	782
			Kamtzatsky, Bell's description	vii.	345
			Kamtzedans, Bell's description of		
			them	vii.	ibid.
			Kamul city	vii.	583
			Kau river	vii.	242
			Kancaba town, slave-trade in	xvi.	869
			Khan-chew	vii.	584
			Kan-chew fu	vii.	242
			Kandahar, city, Forster's description	ix.	279
			——, see Candahor.		
					Kander,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kander mount —	v.	765	Karfa, anecdotes of him	xvi.	911
Kandersteg lake —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near	vi.	801
Kaneena, chief of Owhyhee	xi.	699	Kar Hulaku Khan, history of	ix.	381
Kane Lebau —	x.	337. 361	Kari-ghat hill —	viii.	773
Kane Sheik —	x.	509	Kar-kanays of Delhi —	viii.	157
Kanes, Maundrell's account of them	x.	305	Karkar, Jibbel —	xv.	526
Kangaroo island —	xi.	884. 886	Karkoush's destruction of the pyra-		
Kangaroos of New South Wales	xi.	551	mids —	xv.	803. 820
—, striped, of Bernier isle,			Karmina city, siege of it —	ix.	367
New Holland —	xi.	790	— province —	xv.	373
—, of Rottneft isle	xi.	823	Karnata Dosam —	viii.	757
Kaninana snake —	xiv.	715	Karnata Devangas —	viii.	682
Kanifer, General —	vii.	342. 423	Karnata Whalliaru cast —	viii.	675
Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures			Karrankeas, the Mandingo	xvi.	880
at —	xvi.	858	Karras fish of Siberia —	vii.	333
Kankana, Buchanan's account	viii.	757	Karribullah, pilgrims to	ix.	296
Kankana Christians —	viii.	748	Karschin, Madam —	vi.	203
Kannas, description of the Lapland	i.	180	Karshi town —	ix.	375
Kanounghay —	ix.	459	Kartous Kloof described	xvi.	81
Kantai marigot —	xvi.	656	Karungi village —	i.	277
Kantel mountains, terrible pass of	vii.	543. 597	Karvalho's, Sebastian, confession	xiv.	757
Kantes mountains —	vii.	543	Kasfar kingdom, account of	viii.	221
—, source of the			Kaschbin kingdom —	vii.	189
Ganges in —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kasem-Kan, account of him	viii.	73
Kanton, see Canton.			Kashan city —	vii.	208
Kan-Touman —	x.	526	— scorpions —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kanuge, Bramins at —	vii.	219	Kashgar kingdom, Goetz's journey		
Kanum Sultan —	ix.	15	from Lahor to —	vii.	579
Kan-Yew city described —	vii.	251	—, his adventures		
Kaoli, see Korea.			there —	vii.	581
Kaoo, chief priest of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 715. 719	—, jasper of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kaoo, coast of Owhyhee —	xi.	729	Kashenai silver-mine —	vii.	184
Kapharlata —	x.	524	Kashmir, Desideri's account	vii.	596
Kaphar-latick —	x.	468	Kasiu province —	vii.	661
Kapini river —	viii.	709	Kasjou tree of Brazil —	xiv.	862
Kapivaribi river, Brazil —	xiv.	710	Kassa ordeal, of Loango	xvi.	582
Kapock-bird of the Cape	xvi.	14	Kassani isle —	x.	19
Karaburno bird —	xv.	629	Kassem Soltan, history of —	ix.	346
Kara-China village —	vii.	296	Kassimova town —	vii.	276
Karadja's destruction of Pompey's			Kassuri lake —	i.	288
pillar —	xv.	808	Kataba city —	x.	110
Karaguata Guacu tree —	xiv.	865	Katappa fruit of Java —	xi.	170
Karakakooa bay, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 708	Katche, Rajah —	viii.	95
—, death of Captain			Kath town —	ix.	328
Cook in —	xi.	713	Katif town —	x.	121
Kara-Kalpack Tartars —	vii.	280	Katnifs plant of America'	xiii.	533
Karakatay, Goetz's travels through	vii.	582	Katterfelto, the wonderful	ii.	518
Karakul, destruction of it —	ix.	367	Kattilla mountains —	i.	280
Karamackly hill —	vii.	507	— cataract —	i.	281
Karazm, kingdom, described	ix.	320	Kaub, scenery at —	vi.	38
—, its soil and produce	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kauff village —	ix.	294
—, rivers and lakes	ix.	321	Kaukam island —	vii.	186
—, provinces —	ix.	324	Kaukeban principality —	x.	94
—, towns —	ix.	325	Kaunitz, Count —	vi.	82
—, government —	ix.	332	Kaur town —	ix.	40
—, history of the Usbeck Khans	ix.	335	Kaurashjan, Princess —	ix.	129
Karek isle, Dutch colony on	x.	130	Kaufhan town —	vii.	505
Kareem Khan —	ix.	311	Kava, drink, of Tongataboo	xi.	684
Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo			Kavalkanti, Antonio —	xiv.	759. 767
Park —	xvi.	867. 894	Kavary-pak tank —	viii.	579
—, his travels with Mungo Park	xvi.	897—910	Kaverchik Khan	ix.	336
—, xvii.					Kayeri.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kaveri-pura Ghat —	viii.	718	Kemois mountains —	ix.	774
——, road to Coim-			Kemps the Indian —	xiii.	93. 96
bctore from —	viii.	719	Kena in Egypt —	xv.	236
Nāya-uru village —	viii.	726	Kenchat town —	vii.	50
Kaybaly, snow-drift at —	vii.	507	Kenchens of Delhi * —	viii.	163
Kay-gorod town —	vii.	320	Kenchester —	ii.	216
Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire	ix.	560	——, antiquities found at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kaynar, plague at —	vii.	503	Kencoughtan harbour —	xiii.	26. 50. 82
Kayns, people described —	ix.	470	Kendal town —	ii.	18
Kayuk, siege of —	ix.	344	——, Pennant's account of —	iii.	122
Ka-yu-tsya —	vii.	251	Kendall, Abraham —	xii.	588
Kazan Khan, history of —	ix.	382	Kendall, Captain —	xiii.	51
Kazarky bird —	vii.	428	——, his government of		
Kazeroon city —	ix.	239. 275	the 'Bermudas —	xiii.	193
Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	849. 853	Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	180
Keagglar, Father —	vii.	393	Kendal's time-keeper —	i.	591
Keale's Hill, Chefapeak —	xiii.	62	Kene island —	i.	70
Keat river —	vii.	338	Kenebeki fort —	xiii.	330
——, Bell's voyage down	vii.	424	Kenelworth castle —	ii.	615
Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	180	Kenilworth town —	ii.	352
Keba Christos, the Viceroy	xv.	40	—— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kecoughtan —	xiii.	66	——, history of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, winter at —	xiii.	82. 160	Ken-Khan, account of him	vii.	43
Kedilwike —	i.	52	——, his death —	vii.	57
Kedleston mansion —	ii.	372	Kenmare, Lord —	iii.	845
Kedron book —	x.	421	——, view of Killarney		
Kedrofe mount —	x.	604	from his park —	iii.	847
Keeber, Mers el —	xv.	517	Kenmare river —	iii.	838
Keen, Maons, his issue —	xiii.	504. 512	Kenmure, Lord —	iii.	118
Keenduem river —	ix.	478. 555	Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca	viii.	437
Keep of Carebrook castle —	ii.	308	Kennedy's, Bishop, tomb —	iii.	449
of Castleton castle —	ii.	398	Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendish		
Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at	xv.	573	family —	ii.	388
Kefteen plains —	x.	306	Kenric, Mr., of Newbury	ii.	31
Kegor —	i.	78	Kenrick's mounts, Virginia	xii.	61
Kegworth village —	ii.	368	Kensington gardens —	ii.	16
Keham, Mr. Samson ( <i>note</i> )	ii.	363	Kent county —	ii.	7
Kehl fortifications —	v. 641. vi. 4		——, division of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Keinsham —	ii.	248	——, produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Keir near Ardoch —	iii.	409	——, cause of the good cultivation in	iv.	395
Keith, Sir William, an Indian's ora-			coast —	xiii.	377
tion to him —	xii.	380	Kent, Captain, his adventures in		
Keith family —	iii.	429	Guinea —	xvi.	515
Keith's, Mr., dispatches ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	768	Kente village, Canada —	xiii.	291
—— account of, Marshal			Kent's bay, New Holland	xi.	894. 897
Munic ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	797	Kent's Groupe, Basse's Straits	xi.	878
—— letter on the revolution			Keozee town —	ix.	478
of 1762 in Russia —	vi.	899	Kepher Kenna —	x.	457
Keliclee town —	x.	733	Keppel's bay —	xi.	546
Kellington —	ii.	283	Keple, antiquities at —	x.	553
Kelp manufacture —	ii.	17	Kept village on the Nile	xv.	236
—— at Rachlin island			Kerby, Captain —	xiii.	194
( <i>note</i> ) —	iii.	880	Kercadio, Captain —	xvi.	752
Kello town —	iii.	484	KERGUELEN's voyage to the North	i.	735
—— abbey —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kericos of Chili —	xiv.	74
—— races —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Keril the Russian —	i.	55
Kempason, Rajah —	viii.	351	Kerilli people described —	i.	62
Kempe, John, introduced the cloth-			Kerim Khan —	x.	128
ing art —	ii.	238	Kerim Khan's mosque at Shiraz	ix.	241
KEMPFER's history of Japan	vii.	652-821	—— bath there —	ix.	244
Kemoda mine —	viii.	769	—— summer-houses —	ix.	249
					Perk,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kerk, Admiral — —	xiii.	637	Kheibar, Jews of — —	x.	92
Kerman province, wool of it	ix.	172	Kheivan town — —	x.	96
Kermes of New England	xiii.	216	Kheman town — —	vii.	580
Kermesir country — —	x.	126	Kheraskof, the epic poet of Russia,		
Kermoufe fig of Barbary — —	xv.	603	biography of — —	vi.	859
Kerne, Griffith — —	xii.	588	Kherlon town and trade — —	vi.	889
Kernel of the Russian history	vi.	851	Khefil river described — —	ix.	321
Kern-el Hutin — —	x.	457	—, its course turned by the		
Kern-wald — — —	v.	738	Tartars — — —	ix.	322
Kerrera isle — — —	iii.	352	—, Beckowitz expedition		
Kerry county — — —	iii.	847	to — — —	ix.	ibid.
Kerfova, castles of — —	vii.	27	Khilkof, Prince, his history of Russia	vi.	851
Keriton bay — — —	iii.	687. 749	Khillis town — — —	x.	528
Keschim town — — —	x.	115	Khin-tyo town — — —	vii.	523
Keschim, Prince — — —	x.	116	Khisht, plain of — — —	ix.	239
Keshker town — — —	vii.	311	Khitaigorod of Moscow — —	vi.	582
Keswick vale — — —	iii.	192	—, retail trade		
— town — — —	iii.	ibid.	there — — —	vi.	617
Ketchpole, Mr. — — —	viii.	480	Kholiloff village — — —	vi.	648
Ketevan, Queen — — —	ix.	128. 132	Khoon Zineoon village — —	ix.	239
—, her martyrdom	ix.	133	Khoos village — — —	ix.	283
Ketil the Flat-nosed — —	iii.	274	Khorasan province — — —	ix.	286
Ketimo mount — — —	i.	283	—, Afghan conquest of	ix.	296. 313
Ketler, Gothard — — —	vi.	709. 715	Khoueri isle — — —	x.	128
Kettle-drum, festival of the leathering			Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-		
of it — — —	xv.	125	el-ada — — —	xvi.	834
Kettler, Mynhcer Von — —	vii.	304	Khütuktüs of Tibet — — —	vii.	560
Kettles, ancient Indian — —	xiii.	516	Kiab tribe of Arabs — — —	x.	128
Kettle-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— of Bedouins — — —	x.	135
Kettlewell town — — —	ii. 433. iii.	519	Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of — —	i.	455
Keulen Fort, Rio Grande	xiv.	728. 830	Kiaja of Jidda — — —	x.	22
Keura tree of Arabia — —	x.	195	Kiakiaek temple in Pegu — —	viii.	427
Keutas river — — —	i.	285	Kiam river — — —	viii.	509
Keven-mably mansion — —	ii.	590	Kibitkas of Russia — — —	vi.	658
Kewas, Virginian idol — —	xii. 604. xiii.	13	Kidgerie island — — —	viii.	407
Kexholm fortrefs, confinement of			Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of		
Ivan at — — —	vi.	786	them — — —	xvi.	120
Keyck Bey — — —	xv.	175. 193	Kidnappers cape — — —	xi.	528. 595
Keyma described — — —	i.	253	Kidney-beans of Congo — —	xvi.	168
Keyniff, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	289	Kidwelly town — — —	ii.	594
—, his death — — —	xii.	290	Kiehtan, the New England god	xiii.	244
Keys of Man — — —	ii.	830	Kiel district — — —	vi.	344
KEYZER'S, JACOB DE, embassy to			— university — — —	vi.	345
China — — —	vii.	231. 236	— town — — —	vi.	ibid.
Khada-rah ruins — — —	xv.	528	— canal — — —	vi.	ibid.
Khaguk town — — —	ix.	327	Kielle village — — —	ix.	92
Khaled, Beni, tribe of Arabs	x.	134	Kielvig, marriage-feast at — —	i.	451
Khanir town — — —	x.	111	Kieman cattle — — —	xv.	184
Khanahoody village — —	ix.	307	Kioeck, manufactory of Lurman idols		
— mountains — — —	ix.	ibid.	at — — —	ix.	552
Khan, etymology of the word	vii.	43	Kienghiever — — —	ix.	17
Khan of the Tartars — —	ix.	161	Kiercher, Colonel — — —	vi.	557
Khans of Persia — — —	ix.	28	Kiere town — — —	ix.	72
— of Karasm, history of the			Kieren town — — —	ix.	15
'Usbeck — — —	ix.	335	Kightly town — — —	iii.	523
— descended from Jagatay Khan	ix.	381	Kiguotan colony — — —	xii.	233
— in Cairo — — —	xv.	194	Kijnokuni province — — —	vii.	667
Khaskof, government and districts	vi.	757	Kikapous village, Canada — —	xiii.	308
Khafsaal Bedouins in Mesopotamia	x.	136	Kilandari convent — — —	x.	738
Mem Abu Mahomet, Imam	x.	102	Kilarow village — — —	iii.	282
— aulan principality — —	x.	99	Kilbarr church — — —	iii.	604
					Kil-

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Kil-chattan church	—	iii.	647	Kings buried in Jona	—	iii.	297
Kilchrist church	—	iii.	316	Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	415.	480. 487.
Kil-choman	—	iii.	283				506. 510
Kilchurn castle	—	iii.	104. 367	King's, Bishop, dream	—	ii.	250
Kil-chyvain chapel	—	iii.	270	King's, Captain, Journal, with the			
Kildonnan parish	—	iii.	157	Death of Capt. Cook	xi.		698
Kilduin island	—	i.	81. 125	King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp			
Kildyn island	—	i.	65	castle	—	ii.	419
Kilfaine	—	iii.	817	King's Bench court, London	ii.		131
Kilgarran castle	—	ii.	604	Kingsburgh in Skie	—	iii.	323
Kilhillock cairn	—	iii.	68	Kingsbury house	—	ii.	457
Kilngur port	—	xvi.	782	King's castle, Bermudas	—	xiii.	203
Kilkerran church-yard	—	iii.	269	King's College Chapel, Cambridge	ii.		126
—— castle	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	King's field	—	iii.	369
Killadoon	—	iii.	813	Kings-fish of Lima	—	xiv.	602
Killarney, Lake of, described by				—— of Guinea	—	xvi.	450
Young	—	iii.	839	King's library, Paris	—	iv.	33
Killaur, Forster's adventures at	—	ix.	312	King's seat, near Dunkeld	—	iii.	391
Killautau	—	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kingston harbour	—	ii.	269
Killeelabad	—	ix.	304	—— mansion	—	ii.	299
Killi wars of the Africans	—	xvi.	883	Kingston, Lord	—	iii.	829
Killicrankie, pass of	—	iii.	53. 387	Kingston town	—	ii.	609
—— battle	—	iii.	388	Kingusie priory	—	iii.	134
Killin parish	—	iii.	370	King William's island	—	xi.	481. 493
Killugbeck, Richard	—	xiii.	124	Kinkrita city	—	vii.	172
Killingworth's, George, account of				Kinloch in Rum	—	iii.	312
the second voyage to Russia	—	i.	44	Kinlofs abbey	—	iii.	73. 133
Kilmacow river	—	iii.	855	Kinmore church	—	iii.	45
Kilns at Stoney Middleton	—	ii.	392	Kinnakulle, minerals of	—	vi.	388
—— in the Mysore	—	viii.	590	Kinnebeck, New England	—	xiii.	218
Kilnsay village	—	ii.	433	Kinnoul, rocks of	—	iii.	415
Kilnsay-scar rock	—	iii.	519	Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations	—	iii.	38
Kimos or pigmies of Madagafcar				Kinrofs town	—	iii.	36
described by Commerfon	—	xvi.	762	—— house	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Modave's description of				Kinfima island, Kempfer's account	—	vii.	659
them	—	xvi.	764	Kinsing valley	—	v.	641
Kinburn, harbour and trade	—	vi.	887	—— river	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kincairn Oneil	—	iii.	60	Kin-un-gan-fu	—	vii.	243
Kincardineshire	—	iii.	428	Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures			
Kin-cha-kyang river	—	vii.	544	at	—	xvi.	866
Kindrikers mounts	—	xii.	624	Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adven-			
King, Arthur, Esq.	—	iii.	871	tures at	—	xvi.	898
King, Dr., on the crescent on the				Kiof, government and districts	—	vi.	757
Greek churches ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi.	593	Kioff city, Bell's description	—	vii.	501
——, on the Greek church	—	vi.	815	Kiollesford, pagan temple at	—	i.	467
King, Governor, Paramatta	—	xi.	912	Kiolway, Mount, passage over	—	vi.	370
King of the isles, coronation of				Kionk, Adanson's excursion to	—	xvi.	647
Macdonald	—	iii.	651	——, Adanson's adventures at	—	xvi.	661
Kingalu Copalu, stones of	—	viii.	611	Kiofk, etymology of	—	ix.	100
Kingara town	—	viii.	593	Kioums, the Birman	—	ix.	442
Kin-garth church	—	iii.	253	—— of Rangoon	—	ix.	449
King codfish	—	i.	437	——, magnificent	—	ix.	532. 533
King George the Third's island, see Otaheite.				Kioumzeik town	—	ix.	458
Kinghorn town	—	iii.	453	Kipjak, Khans of, their history	—	ix.	335
Kingis, forges at	—	i.	256	Kiptope of Virginia	—	xiii.	143
King Key, Isle of Wight	—	ii.	718	Kirby, Captain	—	xii.	422
Kingroad, Bristol	—	ii.	28	—— on Marco Polo	—	vii.	105
Kings of Sweden	—	i.	144	Kircher on the travels of Chefaud	—	vii.	588
—— of Man	—	ii.	820	Kirfal hill, Orkney	—	iii.	510
—— of the Isles	—	iii.	286	Kirgavil village	—	viii.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kirin city — — —	vii.	172	Klinof town — — —	vii.	320
Kirin the Japan chimera — —	vli.	698	Klipbaye, harbour of — —	i.	757
Kirk, Sir David — — —	xii.	280	Klifma village — — —	vi.	621
Kirkaldie town — — —	iii.	452	Knareborough castle — —	ii.	420
Kirkaldie of Grange — — —	iii.	453. 468	Knawaniemi island — — —	i.	274
Kirk-Andrews border house — —	iii.	207	Kneck river — — —	iii.	408
Kirk-Braddan, Isle of Man — —	ii.	792	Knight, monument of an ancient —	vi.	240
Kirk-Conchan, Isle of Man — —	ii.	812	Knight, Mr. — — —	ii.	641
Kirker on the loadstone — — —	xiv.	134	Knighthood, observations on ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	422
Kirke's epitaph — — —	iii.	222	————, orders of, in Spain — —	v.	349
Kirk-heugh — — —	iii.	448	————, orders of, in Sweden — —	vi.	435
Kirkliston bridge — — —	iii.	467	————, orders in Russia ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	675
Kirk-Malew — — —	ii.	801	————, badges in Benin — —	xvi.	523
Kirk-Maughold, Isle of Man — —	ii.	810	Knighton, antiquities round — —	ii.	608
Kirk-Michael, Isle of Man — —	ii.	806	Knighton house — — —	ii.	705
Kirkonnel, Ellen of — — —	iii.	215	Knights of Malta — — —	vi.	39
Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at — —	iii.	242	———— of St. Andrew in Russia —	vi.	675
Kirk-session of Scotland — — —	ii.	164	————, representation of ancient —		
Kirkwall abbey — — —	ii.	419	———— Persian — — —	ix.	107. 271
Kirkwall town — — —	i.	779	Kniphausen, Mr. — — —	x.	130
————, port of — — —	i.	780	Knives, American stone — —	xiii.	515
————, Martin's account of — —	iii.	687	Knivet, Mr. — — —	xii.	217
————, Brand's account of — —	iii.	747	Knobs on the American trees — —	xiii.	510
———— road — — —	iii.	748	Knockow, instance of second fight —		
Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures —	xvi.	907	———— at — — —	iii.	675
———— at — — —	x.	33	Knodyart country — — —	iii.	347
Kischer, Arabian drink — — —	vii.	504	Knolles's History of the Turks — —	ix.	287
Kishanoff, country about — — —	x.	334. 448	Knoot, description of the Russian —	vi.	804
Kishon river — — —	vi.	879	Knorod, peace of — — —	i.	443
Kislar, Russian trade to — — —	vi.	880	Knorodske, peace of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— described — — —	iii.	604	Knort fly — — —	i.	357
Kismul isle — — —	v.	515	Knowles, Admiral — — —	vi.	866
Kiss, not given in public to Spanish —	xv.	631	Knuckle Point — — —	xi.	536
———— women — — —	i.	303	Knyff's view of Chatsworth — —	ii.	391
Kitawah bird of Barbary — — —	ii.	536	Koah of Owhyhee — — —	xi. 699. 708. 715.	723
Kitchen at Torneo — — —	vii.	816	Koamaroo cape — — —	xi.	539
———— of an English village inn —	xiii.	372	Koba town, Mungo Park's adventures —	xvi.	903
———— of the Emperor of Japan — —	xvi.	445	———— tures at — — —	x.	95
Kitchi Okima, explanation of — —	ix.	596	Kobail, Bellad el — — —	vii.	590
Kites of Guinea — — —	i.	363	Kobi, Great Defart of — — —	ix.	280
Kites, paper, of the Siamese — —	vii.	570	Koby village — — —		
Kitschewari mountain — — —	i.	237	Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of —	x.	177
Ki-tson, King of the Tù-fan — —	i.	285	———— horses — — —	vi.	456
Kittis, account of — — —	i.	64	Kock, Marcus, of Afvestad — —	vii.	297
———— mountain — — —	iii.	243	Kockera caravanfery — — —	xiv.	746
Kittiwakes — — —	x.	214	Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr. — —	v.	700
Kiul-kye-tsi, famous temple — —	vii.	666	Kochlin's, Mr., school at Mulhausen —		
Kiuper's isle — — —	i.	430	Kogia Hafiz, see Hafiz. — —		
Kiusju, geographical division of — —	ix.	28. 31	Kohagee-too-Fallangou — — —	xi.	502
Kive joen, the bird — — —	ix.	79. 217	Koheila — — —	xvi.	632
Kiveton mansion — — —	ix.	12	Koin, Mr. — — —	xiv.	755
Kizil-bashi of Persia — — —	ix.	92	Kojand city — — —	ix.	376
Kizilbashi of Persia, soldiers — —	ix.	386	Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of — —	xvi.	108
Kizil-rabat — — —	ix.	275	Kokeboe animal of Guinea — —	xvi.	439
Kizil Uzen river — — —	vi.	548	Kokoi bird of Brazil — — —	xiv.	718
Kjufhill town — — —	vii.	644	Koko Nor lake — — —	vii.	590
Kleen town — — —	xiii.	613	Kokoquas Hottentots — — —	xvi.	72
Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of —	vi.		Kokoro river — — —	xvi.	898
———— swallows ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	i.		Kokura, road from Nagasakki to —	vii.	766
Klin village — — —			Kolhom bay — — —	i.	777
Klinghardt, M. Von — — —			Kolin town — — —	vi.	134
					Kolma

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kolin and Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	Korban, fide, festival in Persia	ix.	255
Kollafootonga	xi.	697	Kordofan, Browne's observations on	xv.	159
Kolmogori, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783	Korea, Bell's account of	vii.	398
— of the			—, Hamel's travels in	vii.	517
Princess Anne and Anthony Ulric	vi.	793	—, its situation and extent	vii.	530
Kolyvan, government and districts	vi.	761	—, productions	vii.	531
—, silver-mines	vi.	892. 895	—, literature	vii.	535
Kolzum, ships of	vii.	222	—, religion	vii.	536
Komag river, salmon in	i.	444	—, government	vii.	537
Komango, Cook's account of	xi.	661	—, Kempfer's description	vii.	655
Komar kingdom	vii.	208	Koreans, their trade to Pekin	vii.	451
Komodoo temple	ix.	553	—, treatment there	vii.	452
Kon shrub of the Hottentots	xvi.	108	—, Hamel's description of them	vii.	531
Konar tree	ix.	114	Korf, General, anecdote of him	vi.	785
Konemhel mountain	x.	27	Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with		
Kones, iron and copper-works at	i.	159	a lion	xvi.	132
Kongly town	vii.	507	Korpikyla	i.	239
Konglæur town	vi.	390	Korrea, Admiral	xiv.	789
Kongfberg town	vi.	367	Korfer town	i.	333
—, silver-mines	vi.	ibid.	Korty town on the Nile	xv.	68
Kongsholm glass-house	vi.	431	Koslum city	x.	4
Kongsholm hospital	vi.	428	Koffatshy-Orda Tartars	vii.	326
Kongfleen fortrefs	vi.	363	Koffheim village	vi.	247
Kongfwinger fortrefs	vi.	372	Koltroma, government and districts	vi.	753
Konianfiam, temple	vii.	240	—, province	vi.	ibid.
Konigsfelden convent	v.	687	Kotan, Goez's journey to	vii.	581
—, history of	v.	ibid.	Kotoo islands	xi.	664. 672
Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels			Kotfey, General	vii.	571
through	xvi.	906	Kotumbul rock	xv.	102
Konnebic chapel	iii.	808	Koubli pyramid	xv.	207
Konous cattle	x.	682	Koueit town	x.	121
Konfanghi Kashi, Jasper of	vii.	581	Kouka land, Caffraria	xvi.	95
Kontaysha, Prince of the Kalmucks	vii.	330	Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's ad-		
—, his			ventures at	xvi.	30
reception of ambassadors	vii.	331	Koullis of India	viii.	95
Kontongs of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874	Kou-ya, the idol	vii.	244
Koodfuke province of Japan	vii.	663	Kowries of Bambarra	xvi.	845
Kool nut of Guinea	xvi.	462	Kowrowa village, Owwhyhee	xi.	698. 703
Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adven-			—, death of Captain		
tures at	xvi.	860	Cook there	xi.	713
Koom town	vii.	298	Koxinga the pirate	vii.	250
—, tombs at	vii.	ibid.	Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23. 135
Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	862	Kraca, description of it	i.	193
Koomboo village	xvi.	908	Krafte mountain, its eruption	i.	746
Koopnian nation	xvi.	72	Kraka, the witch	i.	470
Koofi, see Confucius.			Krakakamma country	xvi.	104
Koot, country round	ix.	299	Kraken, the monstrous	i.	438
Kopiaba balsam of Brazil	xiv.	733	Krampfane forest	xvi.	641
Kopparberg mine, Fortia's descrip-			Kranklezookers of Amboyna	xi.	274
tion	vi.	461	Krasnagora town	vii.	479
—, its galleries	vi.	462	Krasnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at	vi.	775
—, wells	vi.	463	Kremlin of Moscow described	vi.	581
—, expence and pro-			—, its principal build-		
duce	vi.	ibid.	ings	vi.	595
— process for the ore			— of Novogorod	vi.	656
at	vi.	464	— of Moscow, Bell's descrip-		
Koraifch tribe, their prerogatives	x.	148	tion	vii.	275
Koran, observations on it	ix.	223	Kristni Saga (note)	vi.	316. 350
—, sects of its religion	ix.	286	Krog, Dr., of Drontheim	i.	487
Korb on the torture inflicted by the			Kromme Rivier country	xvi.	96
Czar Peter	vi.	642	Kroos Sea	xiv.	700
Korban festival	x.	58	Krishna-giri, fort and village	viii.	774
			Kruz-		

# INDEX.

[231]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kruzenstein, Professor, on the rising and setting of the sun	i.	612	Kya-kyang city	vii.	244
Kteiphe village	x.	516	Kyang-nan province	vii.	246
Ktoubel-el-Menshieh	xv.	208	Kyang-si province	vii.	241
Kuandu of Brazil	xiv.	716	Kyburg family	v.	620
Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	122. 126	—— castle	v.	680
——, his great and marvelous acts	vii.	127	Kyle of Rona	iii.	592
see Chi-Tfou.			Kyle found in Skie	iii.	618
on his conquests	vii.	127	Kyrle, Mr., the man of Rofs	ii.	578
(note)	xiii.	643	Kyftney, Banian account of him	viii.	553
Kubber Romeah	xv.	524	Kyft-vaen, discovery of one	ii.	381
Kucha town	vii.	583			
Ku-ching city	vii.	256	L.		
Kuckula, cataract	i.	293	La, the Tibet god	vii.	556
Kudali	viii.	762	Laar city, Lot's burying place	viii.	295
Kuenburg, Count	vi.	54	Labaccan, Dutch at	xi.	234
Kufie inscriptions at Beit el Fakih	x.	36	Laban island	ix.	423
—— at Ghalefka	x.	37	Labdanum of Cyprus	x.	590
—— letters	x.	164	Laben tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Kugnatz Kokonok festival in Japan	vii.	736	Laboratory of M. Lavoisier	iv.	138
Kuka, Thunberg's account	xvi.	106	—— of M. de Morveau	iv.	205
Kukama mountain	i.	277	Labour, price of, in Italy	iv.	652
Kukas mount	i.	285	——, effects of climate on	xi.	945
Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7	——, value of British, in Virginia	xii.	244
Kukuruku serpent	xiv.	714	——, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741
Kulibin the Russian peasant, his ingenuity	vi.	666	Labour, house of, at Bern	v.	850
Kulkul fruit	xvi.	837	Labourfel iron-works	iv.	103
Kulla, Browne's observations on	xv.	159	Labrador, Lahontan's description	xiii.	338
Kullo district	xvi.	902	Labrocree, M.	xii.	399
Kul-ri, passage of	iii.	315	Laburnum trees of Aigle	v.	809
Kumrah, animal of Barbary	xv.	618	Labyrinth near Tekoa	x.	437
Kunghelf	vi.	566	——, ancient, of Crete	x.	608
Kunghill town	vi.	386	—— of Egypt	xv.	215. 347
Kunka, Captain Paulo de	xiv.	735. 776. 796	Lac intellect, management of it in Hindostan	viii.	671
Kupang in Timor	xi.	802	La Cafe of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751
Kuph, ancient buildings at	x.	523	Laccadive islands	viii.	370
Kupia of Brazil	xiv.	716	Lace manufacture at Malines	i.	133
Kur river	ix.	101. 176	—— of Valenciennes	iv.	376. 385
Kurdeh town	ix.	120	Lacepede isles, New Holland	xi.	799
Kurdistán, see Curdistán.			Lacepede, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	801
Kurgan river	ix.	348	Lachsa province	x.	81
Kurile islands	xvi.	782	——, description of	x.	120
Kurma, Dar Für	xv.	131	Lachu river	vii.	547
Kurra, occult science	x.	172	Lacker-work in China	vii.	454
Kurtk, government and districts	vi.	756	Lacfor, antiquities in	xv.	253
Kushanji Khan, history of	ix.	383	Lacy, Marshal	vi.	82
Kuskarawaock river	xiii.	28. 63	Ladak fortrefs	vii.	547. 597
Kuakizer town	ix.	100	Ladaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	083
Kufma town	x.	42. 110	Ladies of London	ii.	92
—— scheichs of the district	x.	112	—— of China	vii.	414
Kuffnach village	v.	674	——, dress of the Chinese	viii.	506
——, population of (note)	v.	ibid.	——, Arabian	x.	9
Kuthi city	vii.	592	——, of Canada	xiii.	691
Kutuchtu of the Mongalls, Bell's description of him	vii.	356	—— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792
Kuzin province	ix.	373	——, dress of the Negro	xvi.	387
Kupetky, animals in the woods of	vii.	335	—— of Fida	xvi.	480
Kya-Kya village	vii.	253	—— of Benin	xvi.	524
			Ladin dialect of Engadina	v.	982
					Ladin



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ladin language, writers in	v.	982. 984	Lakes, Pessa	i.	283
Ladingcour, Guinea, described	xvi.	471	—, Mickp	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga Canal	vi.	898	—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga lake, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, Pamas	i.	286
Ladrone islands ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	85	—, Kaffuri	i.	288
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	324	—, Ajangi	i.	288
Lady town	vi.	571	—, Grenna	i.	331
—, anecdote of imposition at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Water	i.	332
Lady of Bethlehem monks	xiv.	444	—, Houdwik	i.	347
Lady-Day ( <i>note</i> )	i.	634	—, Storshon	i.	350
Lady-Kirk	ix.	691. 752	—, Wolkfio	i.	359
Lady-Lift Hill	ii.	214	—, Malkomai	i.	360
Lady-Park	ii.	282	—, Rodfio	i.	362
Lady-wash mine	ii.	480	—, fish in the Finnmark	i.	439
Læbi, country round	i.	339	—, curious, in Ferro	i.	778
Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture	ix.	478	—, of Snowdonia	ii.	630
Lærwyck roads	i.	783	—, of Scotland	iii.	107
Lafe, the fish	i.	439	—, of Bute isle	iii.	253
La Fosse harbour	i.	736	—, of Arran isle	iii.	259
Lagan bird	xi.	339	—, in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
Lagartis river	xii.	208	—, in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
Lagartos river, see Chagre.			—, in North Vilt	iii.	593
Lagenæ, the ancient	x.	672	—, in the Isle of Skie	iii.	620
Lagerberg, fine prospect from	v.	679	—, of the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
Lagerbring's account of the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	—, Ennel	iii.	816
Laghetto di Chiavenna	v.	895	—, of Killarney, Young's account of	iii.	839
Lagman, King of Man	ii.	823	—, near Hedé	iv.	153
Lagmen, their duties	i.	710	—, of Italy	iv.	567
Lago Maggiore	v.	990	—, of lava	v.	18
Lagopos, the bird, described	i.	172	—, of Saline	v.	255
Lagrima de Malaga	v.	593	—, singular circumstance respecting	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lagrunge island	xi.	885	—, of Constance	v.	647
Laguna on the Amazon	xiv.	223. 266	—, —, trout of	v.	648
Laguno, Don Eugenio de	v.	358	—, of Wallenstadt	v.	653
Lahadsje town	x.	94	—, of Zurich	v.	660. 675
Lahnstein town	vi.	269	—, of Lucern	v.	722. 730
Lahoe, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	545	—, of Sempach	v.	730
Lahontan's Limit	xiii.	317	—, of Greiffen	v.	678
LAHONTAN's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	—, of Locendro	v.	747
Lahor, Gocz's travels from, to China	vii.	577	—, of the Dead	v.	755
—, the Great Mogul's march from Delhi to	viii.	196	—, of Thun and Brientz	v.	765
—, description of	viii.	206	—, of Geneva	v.	802. 808
Laidley, Dr.	xvi.	885	—, of Joux	v.	811
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him	xvi.	911	—, of Yverdun	v.	812
Laird of Innes, murder of a	iii.	144	—, of Morat and Neuchatel	v.	827
Laïs kingdom	ix.	826	—, of Como	v.	892
Laiſh hill	xv.	297	—, of Chiavenna	v.	895
Laitch village	v.	911	—, of Siglio	v.	899
Lake, Sir Thomas	ii.	175	—, of Selva Piana	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lake-berb of Chili	xiv.	676	—, of St. Morezzo	v.	900
Lakena village	x.	671	—, of Locarno	v.	988
Lakes of Russia	i.	30	—, of Lugano	v.	990
—, of Tornotresch	i.	185	—, of Constance, Riefbeck's description	vi.	13
—, in Lapland	i.	237. 277	—, of Tyri	vi.	369
—, Patimo	i.	279	—, of Rands-Sion	vi.	370
—, Portimo	i.	282	—, of Mioss	vi.	371
—, Maiama Cambole	i.	283	—, of Quinfai	vii.	154
—, Lohi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of China	vii.	252

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's description	vii.	273	Lamas of the Mongalls	vii.	357
— of Ilmen	vii.	274	— of Butan or Great Tibet	vii.	548
— Baykall, Bell's description	vii.	350. 420	— of Tibet	vii.	554
— of Tibet	vii.	545	— surrounding the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 562
— of Cashmere	viii.	211. 218	— in China	vii.	563
— of Hamchew	viii.	509	Lamballe, noblesse at	iv.	154
— Honawera	viii.	755	Lambartz, Captain	xiv.	821. 823
— Aral described	ix.	323	Lambasa, the ancient	xv.	548
— of Tounzemahn	ix.	482	Lambayeque, Ulloa's description	xiv.	559
— of Samachonites	x.	463	Lambert's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
— of Antioch	x.	545	Lambifen Nibva	i.	281
— of Ascanius	x.	718	Lamboek island	viii.	455
— of North America	xii.	276	Lambrai kingdom	vii.	161
— Terminos	xii.	324	Lambræ, silk-worms	iv.	602
— of Canada	xii.	669. xiii. 271	Lamb-skins of Astrachan	vii.	285
— Champlain	xiii.	280. 612. 615	Lamentation of a woman of Lo-		
— Huron	xiii.	280. 294. 296. 341	ango	xvi.	576
— Erie	xiii.	294. 296. 342	Lamentations of the Negroes of the		
— of America	xiii.	341	Gold Coast	xvi.	429
— Superior	xiii.	ibid.	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— Frontenac	xiii.	343	— on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
— St. Pierre	xiii.	629	Lamentor, amphibian, of Siam	ix.	633
— of Chili	xiv.	54. 67	Lamia of Fimmarik	i.	435
— of Titicaca, South America	xiv.	631	Lamlash harbour	iii.	266
— Dembea, Abyssinia	xv.	89	— island	iii.	ibid.
— Mareotis	xv.	170	Lammas isle	i.	320
— Brulos	xv.	175	Lamnai island, river Niger	xvi.	631
— Meuzale	xv.	178	Lamo island	xvi.	725
— in Cairo	xv.	188	— conquered by the Por-		
— Mæris	xv.	217	tuguese	xvi.	727
— of Tunis	xv.	565	Lamo, King of, beleaded by the		
— of Marks, Tunis	xv.	93. 606	Portuguese	xvi.	733
— of Morocco	xv.	693	Lamo Prieto bird	xiv.	657
— Dibble, Africa	xvi.	851	Lamp, account of a curious one	i.	603
Lakshmana river	xvi.	702. 704	—, an Iceland	i.	658
Lala Bey, anecdotes of him	ix.	96	Lampa river, Chili	xiv.	54
Lalanguso signal station	xiv.	433	— jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Lali Gundaru cast, manners and			Lampas	i.	16 35. 42
customs	viii.	674	Lampdes village	iv.	213
Lalla, meaning of the title	xv.	784	Lampi country, Guinea, described	xvi.	471
Lam tribe of Arabs	x.	135	Lampidosa island	x.	768
Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts	vii.	357	Lampillas on Spanish literature	v.	391
Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars	vii.	98	Lampoun, pepper factory at	viii.	449
—, his origin and			Lampourdan plain	v.	622. 626
name	vii.	556	Lampreys of the Amazon	xiv.	244
—, incarnations	vii.	ibid.	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
—, titles and divine			Lamps, Lapland	i.	400
attributes	vii.	557	— in the streets of Pa.'s	iv.	8
—, adoration of him	vii.	559	— at the court of Persia	ix.	65
—, excrements adored	vii.	ibid.	—, Canadian	xiii.	567
—, temporalities	vii.	560. 591	Lampfacus, Pococke's description	x.	710
—, his letter to Friar			Lancashire county	ii.	18
Horace	vii.	601	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
—, his edict in favour			—, trade	ii.	19
of popery	vii.	603	—, manufactures	ii.	ibid.
—, Bernier's account	viii.	220	—, cattle	iii.	124
Lamache valley	xiv.	50	—, Pennant's account of	iii. 124. 176.	182
Lamantin or sea-cow of Senegal	xvi.	656	—, effects of manufactures on		
Lama Ossong	xi.	225	agriculture in	iv.	395
Lama's ambassador to China	vii.	264	Lancaster, Henry Duke of	ii.	362
			[G G]		Lancerota

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lancerota island, Peraza's expedition to	xvi.	808	Land-tax of Modena	iv.	634
———, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	809	——— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lancets of the Tonquinese	ix.	678	——— of Prussia	vi.	183
Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy	iv.	559	Land-winds of Sumatra and Java	xi.	106 165
———, management of arable, in Italy	iv.	588	——— of New Holland	xi.	469 471
———, on its increase, in America	xiii.	489	——— of Jamaica	xii.	316
———, sailors' joy at the sight of it	iv.	137	Lane, M. Abraham, of Cork	iii.	837
———, tenure of, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	Lanebourg, passage to	iv.	283
Landak, Dutch settlement ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	201	Laneik, Pennant's account of	iii.	230
Landemaa of Appenzel	v.	651	Laneikshite, names of	iii.	228
——— of Glarus	v.	655	Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	572 574.
Land-beavers	xiii.	367		590. 612. xiii.	12
Land-book of Iceland	i.	639	Lanfranchi, Sig.	v.	8
Land-carriage of the Niagara	xiii.	206	Langa, people of	vii.	54
Land-crabs of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Langara, Don Juan de	v.	357
Landernau	iv.	155	Langbourn ward	ii.	54
Landersker, Bas Bretons at	iv.	155	LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his residence at the court of Pekin	vii.	435—484
———, battle of	iv.	479	Lange, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
Lande, M. de la, on the Milneford pertica ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	559	Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	559
———, on the Tuscan flora	iv.	597	Langeiannes country	ix.	421
( <i>note</i> )	iv.	629	Lange Kloof	xvi.	35
———, on the Confinimento	iv.	633	Langenau, Michael Schuppach of	v.	880
———, on the taxes in Tuscany	iv.	508	Langenes Point	i.	82
Landes of Bordeaux	iv.	122. 306.	Langernefs Point	i.	774 776
——— of Bretagne	iv.	510	Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	303
——— of Anjou	iv.	511	Langhans, Madame, her tomb	v.	879
———, on their improvement	iv.	514	Langholme town	iii.	210
Landng, a difficult, in Alcudia	v.	221	——— castle	iii.	211
——— of the Danes at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Langhorn, Sir William	viii.	393
Landlord, how to tame a surly one	ii.	551	Langlé's notes on Egypt	xv.	819
Landlords, Welsh	ii.	643	Lango cataract	i.	283
——— in Ireland	iii.	867	——— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— in Persia	ix.	221	——— mountain	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landlords' power in Russia	i.	20	Langon, wine of	iv.	124
Landnan i Bok of Iceland ( <i>note</i> )	i.	644	Langloort tower	i.	262
Landoo island	xi.	802	Languages, the Danish, fit for beggars	i.	141
Land-owners in the isles	iii.	549	——— of Poland	i.	223
Land-proprietor of Hindostan, the Great Mogul the only	viii.	143	——— of Lopland	i.	377
———, consequences of it	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Iceland	i.	622. 673
Land-rath of Oberwalden	v.	736	——— of Scotland	i. 634. ii.	162. iii. 109
Landrichter of the Grey League	v.	942 946	——— of the Caucasus ( <i>note</i> )	i.	634
Lands, effects of their minute division on population	iv.	322	——— of Scilly	ii.	766
Landfrath of Vallais	v.	768	——— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Land tax of France	iv.	397	——— of the Orkney isles	iii.	741
———, observations on	iv.	406	——— of Shetland	iii.	767
———, on a union of all taxes in	iv.	410. 436	———, Italian	iv.	256
——— of Piedmont	iv.	627	——— of the Grisons	v.	943 977
——— of the Milanese	iv.	629	———, antiquity of the Roman	v.	978
——— of Venice	iv.	631	———, origin of the Roman	v.	980
——— of Bologna	iv.	632	———, Latin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Tuscan	v.	981
			———, Wallachian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, the German	vi.	
			———, on its improvement	vi.	201
			——— of courts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——— of Norway	vi.	357
			——— of Courland	vi.	723
			——— of the Calmucks, widely spread	vii.	355
					Lan-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Languages, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	415	Languedoc, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191
— of Lassa in Tibet	vii.	552	Langur mountain	vii.	592
— of the Si-fan	vii.	569	Lanja passage	v.	372
— of the Spanese	vii.	640	Lano, Diego	xiv.	260
—, on discovering the			Lanquart torrent	v.	957
origin of nations by	vii.	670	Lanfdown hill	ii.	251
— of the Turks	ix.	14	Lansdowne mountains, New South Wales	xi.	913
— of the ancient Pallis	ix.	509	Lanskoi, the Czarina's grief at his death	vi.	763
—, the Birman	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lanteith village	ii.	272
— in Siam	ix.	582	Lantern of Demosthenes at Athens	x.	753
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	721	Lantern of Charybdis	v.	266
— of the Cochun-Chinese	ix.	790	Lanthorns of the streets of Paris	iv.	8
— of the Arabians	x.	162	—, feast of, at Pekin	vii.	401. 468
— in Mindanao	xi.	13	Lan-tsan-kyang river	vii.	544
— in Pulo Condore	xi.	41	Lanzo, sect in Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
— of the Hottentots	xi. 153	xvi. 100. 141	Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cock- roach in his ear	xiii.	508
— of the Otabentans	xi.	521	Laodicea, the ancient	x.	564
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	Laodicea on the Lycus	x.	677
— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	619	Laoe island	xi.	353
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	644. 863	Lao-kun, the Chinese philosopher	ix.	733
— of the Mohocks	xii.	412	Laos, colony in Siam	ix.	574
— of the Vingimians	xiii.	45	Laos kingdom	viii.	480
—, specimen of the Al- gonkin	xiii.	666	— described	ix.	764
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	Lapa cape	xii.	102
— of South America	xiv.	222	Lapella in the silver-works	xiv.	16
— of Tameos	xiv.	224	Lapez on the population of Madrid	v.	382
— in Quito	xiv.	452	Lapidaries of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
— of the Indians of			— of India	xvi.	761
Quito	xiv.	519. 524	Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills	ii.	253
— of Sechura	xiv.	558	Lapis lazuli of Bukharia	ix.	377
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	155	Lapis violarum sperius	i.	347
— in Dar-Runga	xv.	160	Lapithos, the ancient	x.	584
— of the Conghese	xvi.	315	Laplace gulf, New Holland	xi.	798
— of the Negroes on the			Lapland, journey to	i.	154
Gold Coast	xvi.	391	—, its boundaries	i.	198
— of Loango and Ca- congo	xvi.	590—593	—, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canarians	xvi.	825	—, Maupertuis's journey to	i.	234
— of Bambarra	xvi.	846	—, Leems's account of Danish	i.	376
— of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902	—, missions to	i.	486
— of the Mandingoes,			—, instructions for traversing	vi.	480
vocabulary of it	xvi.	912—917	Laplander, anecdote of one	i.	455
Languages, Royal Society of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	Laplanders, their character	i. 124. 367	374. 490
Languedoc, husbandry of	iv.	113	—, expedition in travelling	i.	124
— canal	iv.	114	—, Regnard's description of them	i.	157. 163
—, soil of	iv.	306	—, their dress	i. 163. 192.	367. 363
—, on the silk of	iv.	469	—, form	i.	163. 257
—, cattle	iv.	474	—, religion	i. 164.	178. 381
—, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490	—, singular customs	i.	166. 448
—, olives	iv.	496	—, have few diseases	i.	168. 456
—, waste lands in	iv.	508	—, no physicians	i.	168
—, timber	iv.	522	—, their medicines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of building in	iv.	529	—, soon lose their sight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, lime of	iv.	530	—, mode of travelling	i. 172. 257.	380
—, mode of threshing in	iv.	533	—, fairs	i.	172
—, tillage and laying of land	iv.	534	—, offerings	i.	174. 463
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	—, have no fixed abode	i.	177
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	—, houses	i. 177. 368.	388
					Laolaa.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laplancers, their superstition	i.	178. 481	Larbre, M. De, on crystallized iron	v.	119
—, magic	i.	180. 469	Larch, culture of, in Italy	iv.	597
—, belief in the tabor	i.	182	Larcher's expedition to Madagascar	xvi.	793
—, employments	i.	187	Larch-trees of Bex	v.	810
—, food	i. 189. 368.	369. 395	Lares of the Laplanders	i.	463
—, deformity	i.	193	— of the Chinese	viii.	508
—, height	i.	257. 367	Larg parish	iii.	157
—, their courage	i.	369	Large-eye bird of Senegal	xvi.	617
—, on their conversion to Christianity	i.	358	Largo bay	iii.	451
—, commerce	9.	<i>ibid.</i>	Laricaxas province	xiv.	630
—, women	i.	367	Larissa, Pococke's description	x.	743
—, household utensils	i.	368. 399	Larix-tree, Bell's description of it	vii.	348
—, nets	i.	369	Larnica, Pococke's description	x.	576
—, society among	i.	371	Larrentoucka town	viii.	455
—, their love of brandy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larribundai, port of Sindy, described	viii.	304
—, marriages	i.	372. 450	Lars Yungström's travels in America	xiii.	375
—, children	i.	373	Lartignes forest	iv.	521
—, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larwick town	i.	615
—, love of liberty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lascelles, Mr.	ii.	419 422
—, Leems's account of	i.	376	Lascy, Count de	v.	446
—, their origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lasca ( <i>note</i> )	x.	606
—, affinity to the Scythians	i.	376	Lasherrad port	xv.	261
—, affinity to the Jews	i.	377	Lassa kingdom, description of it	vii.	549
—, language	i.	379.	—, its towns	vii.	550
—, genius	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, inhabitants	vii.	551
—, virtues and vices	i.	386	—, productions	vii.	552
—, drefs of the women	i.	393	—, Grueber's account of	vii.	591
—, their beds	i.	400	—, Desideri's account	vii.	599
—, rein-deer	i.	406	Lasseuses, M. Barri de	iv.	112
—, carriages and manner of driving	i.	409	Lassington stones	ii.	153
—, journeys	i.	412	Lastri, Signore Preposito	iv.	267
—, voyages	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latacunga affiento	xiv.	468
—, love of country	i.	413	Latacunga volcano	xiv.	301
—, mode of catching beasts and birds	i.	431	— earthquake	xiv.	304. 419
—, their fishery	i.	431	Latera, mephitic vapours	v.	37
—, workmanship	i.	447	Late-wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
—, ancient name	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latham on the bearded vulture	v.	872
—, ignorant of music	i.	452	Lath-Kill-Arse cave	ii.	475
—, their holidays and amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lathrone parish	iii.	154
—, easily frightened	i.	455	Latichea city	x.	310
—, their gods	i.	457	—, Pococke's description	x.	564
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	771	Latimers	ii.	186
Lapland hut described	i.	176	Latin church of Nicosia	x.	279
Lapland grammar	i.	378	—, ceremonies of, at Jerusalem	x.	341
Lapmudes	i.	312	Latin convent in Jerusalem	x.	414. 418
Laporquera town ( <i>note</i> )	xiv.	308	Latin language, pronunciation of it	ii.	516
La Porte, Mr.	ii.	670	—, its dialects and corruptions	v.	980
Lappia, account of	i.	62. 65	—, idioms	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lappians, description of them	i.	62. 65	—, its similarity to the Cacongo language	xvi.	592
Lappones, see Laplanders.			Latins of Jerusalem	x.	341
La Praya	i.	836	Latitude, mode of determining	i.	591
Lar principality	ix.	117	—, means of finding	xi.	386
— city	ix.	119	—, Bouguer's mode of taking	xiv.	307
Larache city, Fez	xv.	688	Latmus mount	x.	666
Larbe Shott, account of his death	xv.	478	Latomia island	xv.	175
Larbouffe valley	iv.	99	Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly isles	xi.	668
			Latopolis		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Latopolis —	xv.	258	Lava of Miseno —	v.	46
Latous fish —	xv.	333	— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Latrielle island —	x.	880	— of Procida —	v.	47
Lattices of Spain —	v.	513	— of Ischia —	v.	48
Laudati da Gacta, Father Anthony, converts the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305	— of Arfo —	v.	49
Lauder bridge —	ii.	170	— of Epopeo —	v.	51
— town —	iii.	478	— of Catrico —	v.	52
Laudoner's, Lewis, settlement in Carolina —	xii.	340	—, ancient, of Etna —	v.	61
Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at —	v. 644. vi.	15	—, Catania built of —	v.	63
— village —	v.	644	—, on calculating its age —	v.	64
— valley —	v.	703	—, vegetation on —	y.	65
Laugarnas, hot spring at —	i.	693	— of Etna in 1669 —	v.	67
—, basaltic pillars at —	i.	699	— of the Grotta delle Capra —	v.	70
Laugevatn, hot spring at —	i.	631	— of Etna in 1787 —	v.	72
Laug-laugumadur of Iceland —	i.	646	— in the crater of Etna —	v.	75
Laul Baug palace —	viii.	604	—, zeolites in —	v.	90. 204
Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient —	iv.	156	—, fibrous —	v.	91
Launty's, M. du, account of Crich-ton —	iii.	139	— of Stromboli —	v.	98. 105
Laura convent of Mount Athos —	x.	737	—, fluid, in the crater of Strom-boli —	v.	107. 113
Laura's tomb at Avignon —	iv.	221	— of Saline island —	v.	129
Lauriel of America —	xiii.	483	— of Vulcanello —	v.	136
—, the American dwarf —	xiii.	571	— of Vulcano —	v.	139. 144
Lauren on the duty on Spanish wool ( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	331	—, pismatic —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laurence kirk —	iii.	428	— decomposed —	v. 145. 151	202
Laurenny hall —	ii.	597	— of Lipari —	v. 157 164. 185. 198.	201
Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-tion of them —	vii.	693	—, on the flowing of —	v.	164
Lauricocha lake, source of the Amazons —	xiv.	498	—, pumice in —	v.	169
Lauris hull —	iii.	43	—, glass —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laufits —	vi.	154	—, glassy, of Monte della Castagna —	v.	175. 181
Lausanne, bishopric —	v.	712	— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
—, town —	v.	803	—, quartzose crystals of —	v.	187
—, government —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Felicuda —	v.	212
Lausanne, Bishop —	v.	835	— of Alicuda —	v.	222
Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of him —	xiv. 198 201. 204		—, uncertainty in the antiquity of —	v.	223
Laut Chidol sea —	xi.	379	—, its transition into pumice —	v.	236
Lauterbrunnen valley —	v.	762	—, on the formation of basaltiform —	v.	237
— glaciers —	v. 763, 764. 875		—, basaltes depend on the nature of —	v.	240
Lava of Iceland —	i. 629 687. 690		Lavaderos of Quito —	xiv.	540
—, damages done by it —	i.	688	— of Carabaya —	xiv.	618
— analyzed —	i.	723	— of Chili —	xiv.	685
—, basaltes accounted —	iii.	907	Lavaderos for gold in Peru —	xiv.	19
—, Bergman's experiments on ( <i>note</i> ) —	iii.	908	— in Chili —	xiv.	23. 298
— quarries of Volvic —	iv.	211	Lavas —	v. 3. 7. 12. 25—	34
—, observations on a stream flowing v. —	v.	14	— of the Isle of France —	xi.	766
—, on a subterraneous stream —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavater the physiognomist —	v.	669
—, current of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, his works —	v.	670
—, experiments on —	v.	15	Lavellan of Cathness —	iii.	16
—, fluidity of —	v.	19	Laveno burgh —	v.	991
—, nature of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavens rivulet —	vi.	345
— of Solfatara —	v.	23	Lavezzi manufactory —	v.	896
— of Pisciarelli —	v.	29	Lavoisier's, M., laboratory —	iv.	138
—, houses of Pompeii built of —	v.	31	Lavy of St. Kilda —	iii.	711
— of Monte Nuovo —	v.	44	Law-day hill —	ii.	315
			Lawgiver of the Banians —	viii.	537
			— of the Persees (see Zer-tooft) —	viii.	559
			—, Menu the Birman —	ix.	492
			Lawn manufacture of Paisley —	iii.	244
			Laws of Russia —	i.	20. 35

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laws of Iceland —	i.	647	Law, in Nubamba —	xiv.	471
— of the Germans in verse —	i.	679	— of the Paraguay missions —	xiv.	638
— of England —	ii.	126	— of A' Essima —	xv.	25
— of Scotland —	ii.	161	— of Egypt —	xv.	306
— of the mine —	ii.	407	— in W. Barbary —	xv.	425
— of mines —	ii.	482	— in Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	677
— of the Scilly isles —	ii.	750	— in Morocco —	xv.	755
— of Jersey —	ii.	751	— of Congo —	xvi.	242
—, promulgated at the Tynwald —	ii.	829	—, sumptuary, at Lisbon —	xvi.	311
—, sumptuary, of James the Second —	iii.	94	— of Axim, Guinea —	xvi.	405
— of the Western isles —	iii.	546. 614	— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	406-411
— of Rachlin isle —	iii.	882	— of Fida —	xvi.	485
— of the Emperor Leopold —	iv.	621	— in Benin —	xvi.	528
— of Spain —	v.	398. 401	— of Loango and Cacongo —	xvi.	581
—, sumptuary, of Zurich —	v.	666	— of Sofala —	xvi.	695
— of Basle —	v.	696	— in Gran Canaria —	xvi.	820
— of the Swiss Cantons —	v.	699	— respecting slavery in Africa —	xvi.	885
—, code of civil, at Geneva —	v.	890	Lawson, Captain —	xvii.	380
— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904	Law-styles of Austria —	vi.	131
— of Lower Engadina —	v.	909	Law-suits, observations on —	viii.	148
— of Bormio —	v.	913	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	25
— of the Valteline —	v.	926	— on the Gold Coast —	xvi.	405. 420
— of Coire —	v.	949	Law-Ting of Shetland —	ii.	792
— of Mayenfield —	v.	958	Lawyer, not one in all Russia —	i.	20
— of the Grisons —	v.	967	Lawyers of London —	ii.	93
— of Austria —	vi.	130	— — — — — soon make their		
—, Royal, of Denmark —	vi.	307	— — — — — fortunes —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Norway —	vi.	357	— — — — — of Paris —	iv.	7
— of Sweden —	vi.	521	— — — — — of Spain —	v.	399
— of Upland —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — — — in Unmerapoor —	ix.	494
—, penal, of Russia —	vi.	805	Lay village, slave-trade of —	xvi.	471
—, reformation in them —	vi.	809	Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South		
— of the Tartars —	vii. 34. 123, 124		— — — — — Walco —	vi.	924
— of Malabar —	vii.	162	Laymen, Persee commandments to —	viii.	565
— of the Emperor Cang-hi —	vii.	175	Laxdala Saga ( <i>not</i> ) —	vi.	316
— of China —	vii. 192. viii.	505	Laxon, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	94
— of Korea —	vii.	539	Lazaretto isle —	x.	600
— in Japan —	vii. 624. 774. viii.	517	Lazarus's castle in Bethany —	x.	345. 428
— at Madras —	viii.	394	Lazowski, M. —	iv.	86. 547
— in the Birman empire —	viii.	422. 424	Lazy-back of Brazil —	xiv.	717
— in Siam —	viii.	472	Lchenau river —	viii.	207
— in Cochinchina —	viii. 481 ix.	770	Lea, William —	ii.	449
—, moral and ceremonial, of the			Leach, Mr. —	iii.	304
Bamans —	viii.	537	Lead, a body filled with —	ii.	454
— of the Perses —	viii.	565	Leadenhall-market —	ij.	49
— of Persia —	ix. 213. 229.	254	Lead founderies in Derbyshire —	ii.	485
— of Pegu —	ix.	443	Lead-mines at Bear Alston —	ii.	284
— of the Birmans —	ix.	492	— — — — —, silver of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Siamese —	ix.	594	— — — — — of Derbyshire —	ii.	477
— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	683	— — — — — at Foxdale —	ii.	803
—, sumptuary, in Tonquin —	ix.	722. 755	— — — — — of Lanerk —	iii.	228
— of Turkey —	x.	257	— — — — — of the Western isles —	iii.	683
—, sumptuary, of Batavia —	xi.	189	— — — — — of Spain —	v.	44
— for the colony of Georgia —	xii.	450	— — — — — of Arabia —	x.	19
— of the Bermuda islands —	xiii.	197. 202	— — — — — of Barbary —	xv.	610
— of Virginia —	xiii.	712. 715	Lead-ore on Mendip hills —	ii.	253
— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	730	— — — — — manufacture —	ii.	406
— of New Jersey —	xiii.	735	— — — — — of Canada —	xiii.	669. 691
— in Peru —	xiv.	8	— — — — — powder —	xv.	660
— in Quito —	xiv.	444	Leagh wood —	iii.	391
			Leagues, the Helvetic —	v.	682
					Leagues

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leagues of the Swiss cantons with			Lecture-ships at Cambridge	ii.	15
Fra — — — — —	v.	719	Led-beg — — — — —	iii.	333
—, the Grey — — — — —	v.	941	Ledbroke colliery — — — — —	ii.	14
— of the House of God — — — — —	v.	948	Ledbury — — — — —	ii.	61
— of the Ten Juridictions — — — — —	v.	954	Lede, Marquis de — — — — —	i.	800
—, union of the Three — — — — —	v.	961	Ledesma, Peter de, anecdote of his — — — — —	xii.	153
—, the Japanese — — — — —	vii.	766	Ledyard on the hospitality of the		
Leaks, mode of discovering — — — — —	vi.	371	Negro women — — — — —	xvi.	871
—, means of stopping — — — — —	vi.	549	Lee — — — — —	i.	11
Leander's tower — — — — —	x.	702	Lee, King of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	681
Leaotou country — — — — —	vii.	172	Lee family — — — — —	ii.	188
Learning not esteemed by the			Lecches of Siam — — — — —	ix.	630
Russians — — — — —	i.	37	Leedayhang, King of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	680 743
— of the Icelanders — — — — —	i.	673	Leeds, woollen-manufacture at	ii.	37
— despised in the fourteenth			—, clothing trade at — — — — —	ii.	419
century — — — — —	i.	672	Leef baths, Tunis — — — — —	xv.	566
—, its ancient state in India			Leeks of Paris — — — — —	iv.	48
and China — — — — —	vii.	230	— of Virginia — — — — —	xii.	599
—, state in Persia — — — — —	ix.	227	— of North America — — — — —	xiii.	544
—, state in Africa (see			LEFMS's account of Danish Lap-		
Literature) — — — — —	xvi.	892. 894	land — — — — —	i.	376
Leases of land in Arrian — — — — —	iii.	260	Leeward islands, West Indies — — — — —	xii.	300. 389
— — — in Persia — — — — —	ix.	221	Leica valley — — — — —	x.	442
Leafowes — — — — —	ii.	617	Leifvire island — — — — —	xi.	827
Leaping-fish of Finmark — — — — —	i.	433	Leish ferment — — — — —	xv.	627
Leather, observations on the tax on	iv.	409	Lesoga island, Cook's description	xi.	668
—, anecdote of some, in Spain	v.	415	Le Four rock — — — — —	i.	803
— of Persia — — — — —	ix.	205	Lethoy, Anthony, Esq. — — — — —	ii.	322
— of Jamaica — — — — —	xii.	320	Legaspi, Miguel Lopez de ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	77
— of Chili — — — — —	xiv.	671. 684	Legend of St. Maughold — — — — —	ii.	810
Leather manufacture of Scotland	iii.	566	— of St. Lucius — — — — —	v.	952
— at Pont a de			— of the mountain at Saltzburg	vi.	45
Mer — — — — —	iv.	377	—, a Church — — — — —	vii.	376
— — — — — at Cazan — — — — —	vii.	278	— of the brood of five hun-		
Leather manufacturers, Mandingo	xvi.	880	dred eggs — — — — —	vii.	734
Leather-wood of America — — — — —	xiii.	550	— of Supay-urco, Quito — — — — —	xiv.	476
Leaves, gathering, in France — — — — —	iv.	532	— of Colote Bells — — — — —	xiv.	486
—, as a food for cattle — — — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Legends of Bamberg — — — — —	vi.	236
— of the mulberry described	iv.	602	— of Cologne — — — — —	vi.	274
— of the fago-tree — — — — —	xi.	260	— of the Abyssinians — — — — —	xv.	39. 53
—, animated — — — — —	xi.	356	Leghat tribe — — — — —	x.	9
—, fall of them, in America	xiii.	475	Leghea — — — — —	xv.	111. 137
— of the banana, immense size	xvi.	553	Leghorn, Pococke's voyage from,		
— of the Indian fig — — — — —	xvi.	455	to Alexandria — — — — —	x.	765
Lebanon, Pococke's description			Leghs of Lime, epitaph on one		
( <i>see Libanus</i> ) — — — — —	x.	468	of the — — — — —	iii.	3
—, cedars of — — — — —	x.	488	Legislation, Young's observations on	iv.	427
Lebedus, near Teos — — — — —	x.	655	— in Spain — — — — —	v.	401
Lebena — — — — —	x.	605	—, observations on — — — — —	vi.	75
Leblanc, M., on the Spanish sheep			Leguan animal of Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	439
in France — — — — —	v.	326	Leguan crocodile of Brazil — — — — —	xiv.	715
Le Blanc family — — — — —	iv.	190	Legume village — — — — —	x.	334
Lebonah, the ancient — — — — —	x.	337. 361	Leib, Owan, the Lapland god	i.	458
Lebos Marinos, Isle of — — — — —	xvi.	318	Leibster town — — — — —	ii.	361
Lecach marble mountain — — — — —	iii.	339	—, history of — — — — —	ii.	362
Lecchi people — — — — —	xi.	379	Leicester island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	521
Lecco lake, navigation of — — — — —	v.	973	Leicestershire county — — — — —	ii.	13
Lech river — — — — —	vi.	19	—, its produce — — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lechea fruit of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	661. 717	—, beans of — — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lectures, efficacy of — — — — —	vi.	232	—, proverb on — — — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lecture-ships at Oxford — — — — —	ii.	107	Leifer, his discovery of America	i.	669



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leifer's voyage to Iceland	—	i. 645	Leni-croich of Skie	—	iii. 640
Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	282	Lenoxshire	—	iii. 250
Leigh's well, Buxton	—	ii. 409	Leat, difficulty of observing, in Persia	—	ix. 29
Leighton, Bishop	—	iii. 131	— of Ramadan	—	xv. 437. 774
Lemate, wine-presses at	—	iv. 613	Lentils of Paris	—	iv. 47
Lemate villa	—	iv. 241	— of Barbary	—	xv. 600
Leinster house, Dublin	—	iii. 811	Lents in Russia	—	i. 22. 37
Leipzig town	—	vi. 157	— of the Turks	—	x. 256
—, literati of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Lentwardine bridge	—	ii. 609
—, trade of	—	vi. 158	Leo Africanus	—	xv. 443
Leith town and harbour	—	iii. 474	Leocate cape	—	x. 769
Leitharstein, etymology of ( <i>note</i> )	i.	645	Leoben Archipelago	—	xi. 885
Leitour bishoprick	—	iv. 123	Leolia, Prince of Wales	—	ii. 230
—, manufactures of	—	iv. 373	Leon, Isle de	—	v. 569. 574
—, vineyards of	—	iv. 444	Leon, kingdom of	—	v. 316
Leixlip	—	iii. 814	— city	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Lejonhufvud, Baron Axel, Von Troil's letter to	—	i. 678	Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Leland, account of him	—	ii. 172	Leonhard, Mr.	—	ii. 501
—, his account of Worcester	—	ii. 206	Leopard, Buchanan's description of one	—	viii. 763
— of Sir Lenthal	—	ii. 218	Leopards, hunting the gazelle	viii.	203
— of Sudeley castle	—	ii. 236	— of Arabia	x.	185
— of Thornbury	—	ii. 245	— of Barbary	xv.	623
— castle	—	ii. 255	Leopold, Emperor	—	iv. 618. 621. 623
— of Wells	—	ii. 414	Lepanto gulf	—	x. 760
— of Sheffield	—	ii. 429. iii. 518	Lepers of Cape Verd islands	xii.	96
— of Bolton castle	—	ii. 444	—, mode of treatment	xii.	97
— of Bolsover castle	—	ii. 733	Leper-spital at Havanna	xiii.	766
— of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 12	Lepontin nation	v.	977
— of Scarborough	—	iii. 206	Lepre mount	x.	657
— of Chatmofs	—	iii. 208	Leprosy at St. Kilda	—	iii. 665. 715
— of Netherby	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, cure for it	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Liddel's	—	iii. 494	— in the Myfore	viii.	592
Strength	—	iii. 498	— of Tonquin	ix.	728
— of Colchester	—	iii. 517	—, Arabian	x.	170
— of Newcastle	—	iii. 41	— of Gehazi's posterity	x.	380
— of Ure Bridge	—	iii. 615	—, hospitals for, in Damascus	x.	502
Lelue, antiquities at	—	x. 282. 286	— in Mindanao	xi.	14
Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifications of Ras Sem	—	xv. 357	— in Carthageria	xiv.	340
Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at	—	xvi. 14	— in Morocco	xv.	680
Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	viii. 908	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Leme, Anthony	—	xii. 277	Leptis Parra, the ancient	xv.	581
Lemina, his matrimonial tale	—	xvi. 638	Lera, Lower, village	v.	957
Lemiso harbour	—	x. 95	L'erba ruins	xv.	548
Lemnos island, Pococke's description	x.	638	Lerena on the finances of Spain	v.	424. 435
Lemonade-booths of Vienna	—	vi. 194	Lerida, road to	v.	554
Lemons of Arabia	—	x. 33	— town described	v.	619. 620
—, the Virginian	—	xiii. 356	Le Roy's narrative of four Russian sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
— of Carthageria	—	xiv. 123	Lerwee animal	xv.	621
—, curious double	—	xvi. 694	Lerwick town, population of	iii.	697
Lemon-trees of Japan	—	vii. 455. 504	—, described by Brand	iii.	775
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 681—801	Lefany, Jebel	xv.	29
LEMPRIERE'S tour to Morocco	xv.	581	Lesbians	x.	637
Lempta, Tunis	—	xv. 581	Lesbos island, Pococke's description	x.	632
Lena river, road from Elimsky to Yakutsky by	—	vii. 343	Lefchenault island	xi.	828
—, Bell's description of it	—	vii. 344	Lefchenault, M., on the savages of Diemen's Land	xi.	844
Leney house	—	iii. 570	Lefgi described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
					Leskar

# INDEX.

[241]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leskar of the Great Mogul	viii.	28	Letters of the council for Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Leskard town — — —	ii.	283	Letters of the Baron Lahontan on		
Lesly hill — — —	iii.	826	Canada — — —	xiii.	258
Lefueur, M. — — —	xi.	743	— of Sir W. Phips to the		
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	813	governor of Canada	xiii.	333
—, his drawings	xi.	949	— of Condamine	xiv.	257
Letane river — — —	x.	366. 496	— of M. Godin des Odonais	xiv.	259
Leti's Parmesan cheese — —	iv.	579	— of Count Maurice	xiv.	735
Letter-carriers of India — —	viii.	316	— of the governor of Bahia	xiv.	748
Letters, from the Emperor of Russia			— of the council of Dutch		
to Edward the Sixth — — —	i.	39	Brazil — — —	xiv.	751. 771. 784
— on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's	i.	621—698	— of Don Antonio Telles de		
— of Chevalier Ihre — — —	i.	707	Sylva — — —	xiv.	774. 788. 790
— of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil	i.	713	— of Admiral Lichthart	xiv.	793
— of Professor Bergman to			— of Admiral Sarrao de Payva	xiv.	794
Dr. Troil — — —	i.	718	— of Colonel Vidal de Ne-		
— from Aberbrothick to Pope			grieras — — —	xiv.	795. 799
John — — —	iii.	423	— of Colonel Soares Moreno	xiv.	803. 805. 816
— of Hamilton on the Northern			— of John Fernandes Vieira	xiv.	848
Coast of Ireland — — —	iii.	877	—, hieroglyphical Egyptian	xv.	354
—, Cox's, on Switzerland, &c.	v.	641	— and passports in the Eastern		
— of the King of Prussia to			style — — —	xv.	391
Voltaire — — —	vi.	190	— in the style of West Barbary	xv.	412
— of Liliehorn to Gustavus			—, Stewart's, to the Bahia of		
the Third, on the day of his			Tetuan — — —	xv.	445
assassination — — —	vi.	509	—, to the Queen of		
— written by Mangu-Khan			Morocco — — —	xv.	479
to the King of France — — —	vii.	85	— from the Queen of Morocco		
— of the Emperor of China			to Mr. Stewart	xv.	481
to the Governor of Batavia	vii.	268	— of Muley Zidan to King		
— from the King of Tibet to			Charles the First ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	697
Friar Horace — — —	vii.	601	— of Lempriere to the Em-		
— from the Grand Lama to			peror of Morocco — — —	xv.	761
ditto — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— from the King of Congo		
— of Sir Thomas Roe to the			to Merolla — — —	xvi.	312
East India Company — — —	viii.	44. 49	— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-		
— — — — — to the			yowski — — —	xvi.	779—783
Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45, 46	Letters-missive of Edward the Sixth		
— of M. de Monceaux on			delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	7
Bernier's voyage to India	viii.	57	— to St. Peter — — —	i.	38
— of Bernier to Colbert on			Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter		
Hindustan — — —	viii.	133	Raleigh — — —	xii.	560
— — — — — to M. de la Mothe			Lettres de cachet — — —	iv.	415
le Vayer — — —	viii.	149	Lettuce of Paris — — —	iv.	48
— — — — — to M. Chapelain	viii.	173	Leucaton, the Indian — — —	xiv.	200
— — — — — to M. de Merveilles	viii.	193	Leuci mountains ( <i>note</i> )	x.	599
— of the Birmans — — —	ix.	509	Leuk, baths of — — —	v.	766
— from Batavia to the Indian			— town — — —	v.	767
Princes — — —	xi.	212	Leungou city — — —	ix.	400
— from the Emperor of Candy	xi.	213	Leunje-Jauvre-Suolo, Lapland tem-		
— of Admiral Colon — — —	xii.	6	ple at — — —	i.	466
— from Paul of Florence to			Leutervern well — — —	ii.	744
Ferdinand Martinez — — —	xii.	11	Leuthal, Sir — — —	ii.	218
— to Colon — — —	xii.	13	Leutmerisser, fertility of — — —	vi.	144
— of congratulation to General			Leuwin's Land, New Holland	xi.	775
Oglethorpe — — —	xii.	481	Levade's, M., antiques — — —	v.	805
— on Virginia to Hakluyt	xii.	575. 619	Levant, Blount's voyage to	x.	222
— on Canada — — —	xii.	669	Levant Company of London	ii.	97
— from Captain Smith to the			Levantine valley — — —	v.	987
council of Virginia — — —	xiii.	77	Levant trade of Marseilles — — —	iv.	342
—, Sir Thomas Dale's — — —	xiii.	116	—, observations on it — — —	vi.	196

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Fâr	xv.	118	Liberty, De M <sup>on</sup> ville on	xiii.	845
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	Liboya snake	xiv.	714
Level near Mam-Torr	ii.	406	Libraries in Iceland	i.	673
— between Matlock and Roofsley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oxford	ii.	111
—, Speedwell	ii.	463	—, benefactions to it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva	vi.	489	— of Cambridge	ii.	125
Lever's, Sir Ashton, Museum	v.	796	—, Advocates, Edinburgh	iii.	29
Leviathan, a monstrous	xiii.	873	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
Levillain, M.	xi.	815. 822	— of Paris	iv.	32
Levin town	iii.	452	—, the King's, at Paris	iv.	34. 171
Levinis rock	iii.	706	— of St. Mark's, Venice	iv.	254
Lewarden, the capital of Friesland	i.	139	— of the Escurial	v.	369
Lewdness of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, curious manu-		
Lewfoot isles, see Lofoot isles.			scripts in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lewis isle	iii.	332	— of St. Gallen	v.	649
—, Martin's account of the	iii.	574	— of John Gethner at Zurich	v.	671
—, second-fight in	iii.	675	—, public, at Zurich	v.	672
Lewis Hannibal of Assinæ, anecdotes of	xvi.	516	— of the cathedral at Zurich	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lexicon Islandicum	i.	675	— at Basle	v.	691
Lex talionis in Persia for murder	ix.	253	— at Solcure	v.	711
Ley, Captain	xiv.	806	—, public, at Bern	v.	850
Ley, Mr.	xiv.	780	— at Geneva	v.	885
Leyden described	i.	138	— of Vienna	vi.	98
— curiosities	i.	138. 335	—, royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	320
Leydsamheyd fort, Guinea	xvi.	364	— of Count Thott	vi.	321
Leyrac	iv.	123	— of Suhm	vi.	<i>Ibid.</i>
Leyte island	xi.	74	— of the Academy of Sciences,		
Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confession	xiv.	765	Stockholm	vi.	402
Leytimor	xi.	252	—, the King's	vi.	406
Lezghi people	ix.	46	— of the University of Upsal	vi.	476
Li, the Tonquinese general	ix.	744	— of the Imperial Academy of		
Lianas, South American bridges	xiv.	215	Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
—, plants	xiv.	227	—, manuscripts in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Liancourt, vineyards of	iv.	445	—, Chinese books in	vi.	824
—, cattle	iv.	475	—, Royal, of Ummerapoora	ix.	529
—, woods	iv.	522	—, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728
Liancourt, Chateau de	iv.	132	— of Ofymanduas	xv.	255
Liancourt, Duke de, Young's account of him	iv.	300	— of Alexandria, its destruction	xv.	809. 831
—, on population	iv.	321	Libration of the moon	i.	212
—, his establishment of an English farm in France	iv.	546	Libyans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	825
—, manufactures	iv.	548	Lice, Pharaoh's, in Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
Liancourt family	iv.	85	Licensers of the press in Vienna	vi.	84
Liar, Moritz's observations on the epithet	ii.	554	Licenses for the fur-trade in Canada	xiii.	282. 368
Libanon, see Lebanon.			—, marriage, in America	xiii.	511
Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272	— for the fur-trade	xiii.	700
—, Maronites of	x.	287	Licentiates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
—, Maundrell's passage of	x.	365. 376	Lichen the food of rein-deer	i.	403
—, cedars of	x.	377. 468	Lichen Islandicus	i.	636
Libattes of Congo	xvi.	159. 240	—, Olave's description of it	i.	748
Libau town	vi.	723	Lichens of Mount Grimsel	v.	752
Libby trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	—, food of the chamois	v.	756
Libeccio of Stromboli	v.	96	— of the bouquetin	v.	797
Liberty of the Laplanders	i.	373	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	855
—, English	ii.	510	— of Canada	xiii.	646
— of conscience in Japan	vii.	722	Lichen Tartareus, colours made from	vi.	433
			Lichfield town	ii.	549
			Lichtenstein castle	v.	953
			Lichtenstein, Prince of	vi.	70
			—, his estates and income	vi.	93
					Lichthart,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lichtart, Admiral —	xiv.	786	Lilliehorn, his trial —	vi.	512
——, his defeat of the Portuguese fleet —	xiv.	793. 835. 851	Lilies of the Cape —	xvi.	21
Licodia, Father Francis —	vi.	294	Lille town —	iv.	222
Liddel's Strength —	iii.	208	——, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in —	iv.	366
Liddefdale —	iii.	209	——, manufactures of —	iv.	376
Lidmee animal of Barbary —	xv.	621	——, cattle —	iv.	476
Lidkioping, stone circle near —	vi.	348	——, subdivisions of labour in tillage at —	iv.	536
Lidkreuping town —	vi.	388	Lilly of St. Jago —	xiii.	819. 830
Liefland —	i.	42	Lilybæum —	x.	768
Liefland on the Russian vapour-baths —	vi.	708	Lima, Betagh's account —	xiv.	7
Liens, heights of —	i.	352	——, Ovalle's description —	xiv.	161
Lieutenants-general of Spain —	v.	441	——, earthquakes at —	xiv.	303. 591
——, naval —	v.	453	——, journey from Quito to —	xiv.	552
Life of man, all agitation —	i.	152	——, described —	xiv.	566
—— of the Laplander —	i.	370	——, extent and description of the Audience of —	xiv.	607
—— of the Admirable Crichton —	iii.	137	Limagne, vale of —	iv.	305
Lochiel —	iii.	159	Limbo isles, Chafapeak —	xiii.	62
—— of Don Pablo Olavidé —	v.	409	Lime of Barrow —	ii.	367
—— of Haller —	v.	856—870	—— of France —	iv.	530
—— of Colon —	xii.	1	——, sulphates of, in Lipari —	v.	203
—— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski —	xvi.	779—794	—— used in the silver-works of Peru —	xiv.	15
Life-everlasting plant of America —	xiii.	419	—— made of shells, at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	7
Ligario the artist, anecdotes of —	v.	932	Lime-juice of Guinea —	xvi.	455
Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland —	i.	217	Lime-kila of Senegal —	xvi.	657
—— of the Reformation —	vi.	169	——, expedition to —	xvi.	663
Lightfoot, Rev. Mr. —	iii.	171	Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton —	ii.	392
Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him —	xii.	359	—— of Lord Elgin —	iii.	459
Light-houses round Yarmouth —	ii.	35	Limerick city —	iii.	831
——, Eddystone —	ii.	268	Lime-slate of Canada —	xiii.	668. 672, 673
—— of the Scilly isles —	ii.	746	——, description of it —	xiii.	679
—— of Alexandria —	xv.	164	Limesol town —	x.	575
Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland —	i.	688	Limestone at the Peak —	ii.	410
——, its identity with electricity —	i.	786	—— of Derbyshire —	ii.	469. 475
—— near Elgin —	iii.	127	—— of Antrim —	iii.	878
——, its effects on Melvill house —	iii.	561	—— in France —	iv.	304
——, its effect in the Orkney isles —	iii.	691. 759	—— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	716
—— in New South Wales —	xi.	920	—— of the Alps —	v.	876
—— in Jamaica —	xii.	317	—— near Vencataghery —	viii.	587
——, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea —	xvi.	385	—— of the Myfore, —	viii.	590
Lights, description of the polar —	i.	246	—— near Seringapatam —	viii.	612
——, the northern —	i.	498	—— of New South Wales —	xi.	936
——, at Spitzbergen —	i.	609	—— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	404
——, of Iceland —	i.	643	—— of America —	xiii.	449
Lights of Paris —	iv.	8	—— of Canada —	xiii.	610. 669. 673
—— of St. Elme —	xvi.	622	Lime-tree at Morges —	v.	802
Ligna dulcis of Sindy —	viii.	308	—— at Erlburg —	v.	835
Ligonous province, Abyssinia —	xv.	46	—— of Carthagera —	xiv.	356
Ligor town —	ix.	578	Limmat river —	v.	665. 684
Ligore kingdom —	viii.	433	Limoges, Young's account of —	iv.	90
—— town —	viii.	467	——, manufactures of —	iv.	369
Ligiejo islands, see Riuku islands.			——, cattle —	iv.	473
Lilliehorn, account of him —	vi.	506	——, horses —	iv.	481
——, his anonymous letter to Gustavus III., on the day of his assassination —	vi.	509	Limon, the ancient —	x.	674
			Limoue lake —	x.	376
			Limoufin province, foil of —	iv.	91. 306
			——, face of the country —	iv.	309

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Limousin, horses of	iv.	481	Lingua Ramaja	v.	981
——, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	487	Linguebete river	xvi.	789
——, waste lands of	iv.	507	Lingues country	xi.	229
——, coals of	iv.	519	Linguet's Animals	vi.	195
——, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Linkoping city	i.	331
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	—— cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Limpet of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Links of Keith	iii.	87
Limpie-pongo signal-station	xiv.	437	Linlithgow town	iii.	465
Limpious of Lima	xiv.	605	—— cattle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Linarich of Skie	iii.	621	Linnull Rock	iii.	605
Lincluden abbey	iii.	223	Linnæus on the condor	v.	872
Lincoln, Pennant's description of	iii.	5	Linchooten on the anana	xvi.	461
Lincoln College, Oxford	ii.	117	Linth river	v.	656
Lincolnshire county	ii.	13	Lin-tin-chew city	vii.	255
——, its division	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, famous porcelain		
——, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— temple at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lincoln's-Inn-Fields	ii.	85	Lintz city	vi.	62
Lindal village	i.	263	Liodgreinir of the Edda	i.	713
Lindblom's, Mr., glass-house	vi.	431	Lion, the Venetian	iv.	261
Lindesay's account of the Douglass	iii.	229	Lion river	iii.	46
—— of the apparition to James IV.	iii.	466	Lioness, a tract of land swallowed by the sea	ii.	763, 783
—— of Cochran, Earl of Mar	iii.	478	Lion-fish of Chili	xiv.	75
Lindores abbey	iii.	416	Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum	viii.	126
Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585	—— of Barbary	xv.	664
Lindfay's, Sir David, account of Athol's hunt	iii.	53	Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	48
Line, equinoctial, ceremony at crossing it (see Equator)	xvi.	150, 200	Lions in the Tower of London	ii.	47
Linen of Switzerland, French prohibitions of	v.	721	—— of Tholoman	vii.	147
—— of Egypt	xv.	310	——, fights of dogs with them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Barbary	xv.	657	——, anecdotes of tame, in Persia	vii.	299, 301
Linen cloth stamped in Scotland	iii.	567	——, Great Mogul's mode of hunting	viii.	204
Linen-manufacture at Ghæse	iii.	346	—— of Peru	xiv.	246, 278
—— at Flors	iii.	346	—— of Abyssinia	xv.	22
—— at Perth	iii.	41	—— of Dar-Fûr	xv.	141
—— of Scotland	iii.	567	—— of Barbary	xv.	622
—— at Coleraine	iii.	827	——, ancient sculptured, in Memphis	xv.	812
—— of Manchester	iv.	356	——, anecdotes of two	xvi.	88
—— of Pau	iv.	373	——, curious particulars respecting them	xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161.	163
—— of Bretagne	iv.	377	—— hunt with the wolf	xvi.	645
—— of Rouen	iv.	388	—— hunted by Kings only in Sofala	xvi.	692
——, its effects on agriculture	iv.	394	——, anecdotes of Mungo Park's escapes from	xvi. 848. 853.	857
—— at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	Liotus's grave	iii.	159
——, remarks on it	xii.	385	Liparæ islands	x.	766
Linen-trade of Cadiz	v.	583	Liparæ, their character and description	v.	251
Lines, entrenched, on the Don	vii.	499	Lipari isles	v.	5
—— of Tellicherry	ix.	233	——, their situation	v.	93
Ling caught at Shetland	iii.	796	——, Spallanzani's description of	v.	156
Lingay Isle	iii.	596	——, shores	v.	158
Linge, Mr., Paul de	xiv.	756, 819	——, city of	v.	157, 251
Lingen island	viii.	450	——, lava	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 251
——, porcupines of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, glass	v.	158, 200
Ling-fishery of the Dutch	xiii.	213	——, pumices	v. 159.	164, 185
Lingicotta village	xvi.	903	——, their shape	v.	191
Lingo-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	——, cavern in	v.	192
Lingoa wood	xi.	254	——, sal-ammoniac of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Lipari

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lipari isles, breccia of —	v.	192	Lift of the first settlers of Vir-	xii.	574
—, Stoves —	v.	193	— ginia in 1585 —	xii.	617
—, tufas —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, in 1587 —	xiii.	48. 60. 79
—, garnets —	v.	195	— of the planters in Virginia	xiii.	130—139
—, chrysolites —	v.	198	— in 1637 —	xiii.	190
—, lavas of the Stoves of	v.	201	—, alphabetical, of the adven-	xiii.	348
—, zeolites of —	v.	204	— turers for Virginia —	xiii.	350
—, vitrifications in —	v.	210	— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	353
—, ancient history of —	v.	211	— of the Indian nations of	xiii.	356
—, antiquity —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— North America —	xiii.	358
—, their direction —	v.	230	— of the animals of Canada	xiii.	690
—, on the basaltas in —	v.	238	— of the birds of Canada	xiv.	384
—, population —	v.	244	— of the fish of Canada	xiv.	511
—, their productions —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the trees and fruits of	xv.	157
—, Malmsey wine of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Canada —	xv.	382—386
—, Indian fig —	v.	245	— of skins to be got in Canada	xv.	487
—, their fishery —	v.	247	— of the towns and villages in	xv.	751
—, coral —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Terra Firma —	xv.	752
—, birds —	v.	249	— of missions on the Amazons	xvi.	800—807
—, trade —	v.	250	— of the articles of commerce	xvi.	807
Liparus, King —	v.	211	— in Dar-Fur —	xvi.	807
Lipes silver-mines —	xiv.	18	— of the procession of the ca-	xvi.	807
— jurisdiction —	xiv.	625	— ravan to Mecca —	xvi.	807
Liquidambar-tree —	xiii.	554	— of the Christian captives re-	xvi.	807
Liquoris island, Benyowski's ac-	xvi.	782	— deemed out of Morocco	xvi.	807
— count —	xvi.	782	— of the fees at the court of	xvi.	807
Liquors of Iceland —	i.	656	— Morocco —	xvi.	807
— of the Bashee islands —	xi.	49	— of the officers of the court	xvi.	807
— in Canada —	xiii.	697	— of Morocco —	xvi.	807
— of Brazil —	xiv.	869	— of the trees, shrubs and plants	xvi.	807
Lira torrent —	v.	938. 941	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	807
Lisbon, Earl of Essex's march to	i.	825	LISTER's journey to Paris	iv.	1
—, English factory at —	ii.	2. 41	Litanies of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	424
—, Colon's reception at —	xii.	52	Literati of Iceland —	i. 673. vi.	316
—, Merolla's account of —	xvi.	199	— of Spain —	v.	391
—, sumptuary laws at —	xvi.	3. 1	— of Vienna —	vi.	87. 99
Lisca-Bianca, Spallanzani's ac-	v.	128	Literature of Iceland	i. 622. 636. 668	
— count of —	v.	128	—, its three periods —	i.	710
Lisla, the ancient ( <i>note</i> ) —	x.	606	— of Madrid —	v.	388
Lisieux town —	iv.	149	— of Spain —	v.	393
—, cattle of —	iv.	478	—, Spanish taste in —	v.	521
Lisle, Young's account of —	iv.	145	— in Bern —	v.	851
Lisle sur Daube —	iv.	199	— in Geneva —	v.	884
Lislet Geoffroy, M., on the weight	xi.	770	— among the Grisons —	v.	954
— and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	—, dramatic, of Germany	vi.	22
—, on changing —	xi.	813	— at Vienna —	vi.	73. 84. 99
— names in Madagascar —	xi.	813	— flourishes in the decay	vi.	127
Lismore isle —	iii.	354	— of a nation —	vi.	127
Lift of the Danish army —	vi.	353	— at Prague —	vi.	127
— — — — — navy —	vi.	354	— in Saxony —	vi.	127
— of the Russian governments,	vi.	747. 762	— in Germany —	vi.	159
— provinces and districts —	vi.	747. 762	—, Wieland's style —	vi.	160
— of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	—, Gothe's style of —	vi.	162
— of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	—, state of, at the Reformation	vi.	166
— of the public officers in Persia	vii.	315	— in Berlin —	vi.	199
— of the kingdoms, provinces,	viii.	53. 233	—, observations on German	vi.	200
— cities, &c. belonging to the	viii.	53. 233	— of Mecklenburg —	vi.	210
— Great Mogul —	viii.	53. 233	— of Hamburg —	vi.	212
— of grievances, Sir John	viii.	335	— of Gottingen —	vi.	231
— Child's —	viii.	335	— of Francfort —	vi.	242
— of the provinces of Malabar	viii.	366	— in Denmark —	vi.	313

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Literature, researches and progress			Living, style of, among the Turko-		
in Icelandic — — —	vi.	315	mans — — —	ix.	329
—, state in Stockholm	vi.	402	—, among the Ussbeck		
—, rise and progress of			Tartars — — —	ix.	330. 380
Russian — — —	vi.	845	—, among the Arabs	x.	152
—, state of, in Korea	vii.	535	—, among the Maronites	x.	290
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735	—, in Batavia	xi.	192
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	790	—, in Amboyna	xi.	274
— of the Arabians	x.	165	—, in Canada	xiii.	660
— of the Turks — —	x.	254	—, in Guayaquil	xiv.	399
— of the Maronites	*x.	291	— of the astronomers,		
— in Canada — — —	xiii.	605	on the Andes — — —	xiv.	424
— in Virginia — —	xiii.	714	—, in West Barbary	xv.	414. 453. 663
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	— of the Moors in		
—, state in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Morocco — — —	xv.	768
— in West Barbary	xv.	440. 458	Living, church, in Scotland	iii.	77. 53c
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	—, of the Orkneys	iii.	753
—, African, Mungo Park's			—, of Shetland	iii.	781
account — — —	xvi.	892. 894	Livonia, Cox's history of	vi.	708
Litigations of the Manks —	ii.	795	—, government and districts	vi.	748
Lithology, on — — —	v.	4. 6	Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb		
Lithomara, near Madana-Mada	viii.	691	and history of — — —	vi.	622
Litre's, M., anatomical observa-			Livoniere, M. — — —	iv.	160
tions — — —	iv.	23	Livres, table of, reduced, at ten-		
Little Belt, passage of the	i.	333	pence halfpenny each — —	iv.	79
Little Cape of Ice — —	i.	96	Livy's account of the Rhetians	v.	979
Little Chester — — —	ii.	372	Lixnaw estate — — —	iii.	848
Little Compton — — —	ii.	203	Lizards in France — — —	iv.	89
Little Mam-Torr — — —	ii.	401	—, Siamese — — —	ix.	612
Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of	viii.	269	—, flying, of Siam — — —	ix.	623
Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes			— of Arabia — — —	x.	188
of him — — —	viii.	409	— of Cyprus — — —	x.	591
Littleton family — — —	ii.	205	— of Candia — — —	x.	618
Littletons, the three — —	ii.	205	— of New South Wales	xi.	921
Little-town-Down — — —	ii.	687	— of Brazil — — —	xiv.	715
Liturgy, the English — —	ii.	536	— of Egypt — — —	xv.	338
Liulphus, story of — — —	iii.	503	— of Barbary — — —	xv.	627
Liufua river — — —	i.	267	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	68
Liufuarburg, mines of — —	vi.	389	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Livadia, Pococke's description	x.	747	— of Sofala — — —	xvi.	695
Livadia plain — — —	x.	625	Llama of the Andes — — —	xiv.	534
Liver of fish, food of it —	i.	398	Llamas on the Guallaga — —	xiv.	498
Liverpool, trade of — — —	ii.	39	Llamphey court — — —	ii.	596
—, buildings — — —	ii.	ibid.	Llanbadarn Vawr — — —	ii.	639
—, wet docks — — —	ii.	ibid.	Llanbeder town — — —	ii.	604
Livers, fish without — — —	iii.	787	Llanberris — — —	ii.	630
Living, art of, in France —	iv.	298	Llancaut farm — — —	ii.	580
—, prices of, in Italy — —	iv.	650. 654	Llandaff city — — —	ii.	591
—, —, in Majorca — — —	iv.	675	— cathedral — — —	ii.	ibid.
—, at Vienna — — —	vi.	72. 100	— church — — —	ii.	ibid.
—, style of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	Llandilo bridge — — —	ii.	601
—, in Holland — — —	vi.	280	Llandrindod wells — — —	ii.	603
—, in the Netherlands	vi.	288	Llanelly — — —	ii.	594
—, in Norway — — —	vi.	358	Llangattock village — — —	ii.	586
—, in Stockholm — — —	vi.	392	Llangerig village — — —	ii.	638
—, in Smolensko — — —	vi.	575	Llangoed castle — — —	ii.	610
—, in Moscow — — —	vi.	589	Llangollen town — — —	ii.	636
—, in Petersburg — — —	vi.	680	Llanidloes town — — —	ii.	638
—, in Japan — — —	vii.	634	Llanrhaidr — — —	ii.	636
—, in Persia — — —	ix.	202. 263	Llanrwst town — — —	ii.	625

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Llanfa town —	v.	626	Loch Derrevarach —	iii.	816
Llantoney abbey —	ij.	585	Loch-Dochart —	iii.	370
Llantriffent, its singular situation	ii.	591	Loch-Druinard —	iii.	285
Llanwrttydd wells —	ii.	603	Loch Earn —	iii.	405
Llanvair town —	ii.	640	Loch-Eport —	iii.	592
Llanvyllyn town —	ii.	637	Loch-eribol, caves in —	iii.	149
Llanymdoverly town —	ii.	602	Loch-etive —	iii.	353
Llathore, Moorish feast —	xv.	774	Loch-Ewe —	iii.	341
Llerena, auto da fé at —	v.	408	Loch-Eynord —	iii.	602
Llulia jurisdiction —	xiv.	611	Lochfallart —	iii.	618. 628
Loaave, the Lapland —	i.	390	Loch Fine —	iii.	106
Loadstone, its position in the mine	ii.	4	Loch-Finibay —	iii.	585
———, its properties —	iii.	784	Loch-fuilagan —	iii.	286
———, phenomenon in Shetland	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-fuchan —	iii.	363
———, anciently known in China	vii.	394	Loch-guirm —	iii.	284
———, Oville's observations on it	xiv.	134	Loch-Hacon —	iii.	150
Loadstones, Mr. Butterfield's collection —	iv.	26	Lochias cape —	xv.	165
———, experiments with —	iv.	27	Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of	iii.	159
———, their properties —	iv.	28	Loch-Jurn —	iii.	346
Loam of Ireland —	iii.	865	Loch-Kinnard —	iii.	332
—— district of France —	iv.	303	Loch-Lay —	iii.	655
Loan, public, of Spain —	v.	429	Loch-Leven —	iii.	36. 655
Loanda city, Congo —	xvi.	156	Loch-Leven castle —	iii.	36
———, Merolla's description —	xvi.	294	Loch Lochy —	iii.	98
———, Battel's adventures at —	xvi.	319	Loch-Lomond —	iii.	107. 248
Loangefe, their manners and customs —	xvi.	560. 567	Loch-Loung —	iii.	251
Loango, Merolla's description —	xvi.	270. 293	Loch-Maddy —	iii.	592
———, Battel's adventures at —	xvi.	310	Loch-maree —	iii.	340
———, described —	xvi.	329	Loch-Monivard —	iii.	404
———, Proyard's history —	xvi.	548—597	Loch-nan-grun —	iii.	314
Loango, King of, his manners and customs —	xvi.	330	Loch-nan-ua —	iii.	350
Loayfa, Fray Garcia Jofre de —	xiv.	95	Loch Neagh, scenery round —	iii.	825
Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of —	xvi.	292	Loch-Nefs —	iii.	95
Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him	xvi.	692	Loch-Oich —	iii.	98
Lobos islands —	xiv.	645	Loch-Portry —	iii.	618
Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia —	xv.	1	Loch-Ranza —	iii.	256
Lobsters of Montrose —	iii.	427	Loch-Scaffold —	iii.	655
——— of New York —	xiii.	454	Loch-Scriban, basaltic columns in —	iii.	303
——— of Chili —	xiv.	74	Loch-Sgriford —	iii.	312
——— of Juan Fernandes —	xiv.	662	Loch-shiel —	iii.	99
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	49	Lochsligichan —	iii.	618
Locarno lake —	v.	988	Loch-smifort —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— town —	v.	989	Loch-Stenius, antiquities at —	iii.	691. 754
——— bailliage —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-Stoknefs —	iii.	585
Locatelli's, Sig., farm —	iv.	556	Loch of St. Tredwel —	iii.	762
Locendro lake —	v.	747	Loch-Talla —	iii.	103
Lochaber, agriculture of —	iii.	101	Loch-Tarbat —	iii.	585
Lochâchray —	iii.	570	Loch-Tarbat harbour —	iii.	254
Lochac country —	vii.	160	Loch-Tay —	iii.	43. 37. 375
Loch-Aw —	iii.	105	Loch-Tilt —	iii.	54
Loch-Bracadale —	iii.	320	Loch-Uge —	iii.	618
Loch-Broom —	iii.	332	Loch-vanachoir —	iii.	570
Loch-Bruist —	iii.	588	Lockernefs morafs —	iii.	218
Loch-Carlway —	iii.	579	Lockerwood, antique at —	iii.	218
Loch Catherine —	iii.	570	Lockham the fish —	vii.	784
Loch-Dale —	iii.	651	Lockmat's travels of the Jesuits (note) —	xv.	61
Loch Derg —	iii.	859	Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton —	ii.	41
			——— on the canal of Arragon —	v.	551
			——— of Vishnei-Volo-shok —	vi.	896
					Lockyer,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Persia	ix.	207	Loheia, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
Locle village —	v.	816	—— city described —	x.	29
—— manufactures —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— inhabitants of —	x.	31
Locos of Chili —	xiv.	73	Lohi lake —	i.	283
Locusts in China —	vii.	257	Loiano town —	iv.	264. 276
——, a flight of, in the Myfore			Loire river —	iv. 128.	159. 309
described —	viii.	595. 613	Loja jurisdiction, Quito —	xiv.	476
—— in Persia —	ix.	184	Lojanos people —	xiv.	481
—— in Arabia —	x.	61	Lok-Kierres, sledge —	i.	408
——, flights of, in Arabia	x.	188	Lollius Urbicus —	iii.	465
——, the quails of the Israelites			——, wall made by —	iii.	491
in the desert —	x.	189. 336	Lolo tree of Loango —	xvi.	554
—— eaten in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	Lombardy, silk of —	iv.	470
—— of North America	xiii.	505. 562	——, Young's account of	iv.	549
——, bread made of them by the			——, general circumstances of		
Pampas Indians —	xiv.	128	the husbandry in —	iv.	55
—— of John the Baptist —	xv.	404	——, soil of —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Shaw's description of them	xv.	632	——, climate —	iv.	551
—— of Morocco —	xv.	709	——, notes on the agriculture		
——, destructive effects of a cloud			of —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of, on the Gambia —	xvi.	634	——, on the manufactures of	iv.	562
—— eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, irrigation in —	iv.	570. 576
——, famine in Ethiopia caused			——, management of arable-		
by —	xvi.	717	land in —	iv.	588
Locust-tree of New York	xiii.	456	—— poplars —	iv.	608
Locut measure —	i.	41	Lombe's, Sir Thomas, silk machine	ii.	36. 371
Lodde fish of Finmark —	i.	437	Lomellines —	xv.	543
Lodeve town —	iv.	118	Lommerford bay —	i.	776
——, manufactures of —	iv.	373	Lomond's, M., machines —	iv.	139
Lodgings of Paris —	iv.	143	Lomonozof, the Russian poet, his		
—— at Vienna —	vi.	68	life —	vi.	853
Lodi town —	iv.	244	——, his odes and works	vi.	854
—— theatre —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loms, Bay of —	i.	82
——, price of land at —	iv.	560	Loms, description of the bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, canals and irrigation	iv.	572	Lomy, the Chinese conductor	vii.	363
——, cattle and dairies of	iv.	581	——, anecdote of him —	vii.	365
——, culture of silk at —	iv.	603	Loncarty, battle of —	iii.	41
——, prices of various articles at	iv.	652	Loncarty, Hay of —	iii.	394
Lodi cape —	xi.	874	London, Gonzale's account of	ii.	41
Lodias, account of the Russian	i.	53	——, its gates —	ii.	42
—— of Solikamsky —	vii.	321	——, tower of —	ii.	43
Lodizian, cheese of —	iv.	580	——, suburbs —	ii.	47
——, course of crops in	iv.	589	——, wards —	ii.	48
Loeches village —	v.	543	——, government —	ii.	71. 75
—— church —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, free schools in —	ii.	86
——, paintings —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, provisions of —	ii.	88
Læfos, silver and copper-mine	vi.	460	——, classes of people in	ii.	92
Lochoe kingdom described	xi.	227	——, number of its inhabitants	ii.	96
Loeusta castle —	vi.	552	——, trading companies in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— forges —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade —	ii.	99
Lofoot isles —	i.	13. 62	——, banks in —	ii.	101
Logah-nundah, temple —	ix.	474	——, manufactures of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Logan-stone —	ii.	378	——, foreigners in —	ii.	102
Logatherpoo temple —	ix.	554	——, Shaw's account of	ii.	173
Logician, a determined Mahometan	ix.	280. 282	——, its ancient state —	ii.	174
Logierat town —	iii.	380	——, environs —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Log line, observations on it	i.	563	——, prospect of —	ii.	494
——, Ulloa's observations on it	xiv.	322	London-bridge —	ii.	47
Logwood cutters of the Bay of			London Virginia Company	xii.	230
Campeachy —	xii.	323	Londrins, manufactures of, in France	iv.	373
Lohavohits of Madagafcar	xvi.	746	Longa instrument of Congo	xvi.	245

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Longafiochi river	—	i.	Lord Mayor's shew	—	ii.
Longbanshitta, mines and minerals of	—	vi.	Lord's discovery of the Banians and Persees	—	viii.
Long-ears nation	—	xiv.	Lords, House of	—	ii.
Longeri, Barttel's account	—	xvi.	Lord's isle	—	iii.
Longevity of the inhabitants of the North	—	i.	Lords of the Isles	—	iii.
— of the Scotch	—	ii.	Lord's Prayer in Icelandic	—	i.
— in the Isle of Wight	—	ii.	Lordswood Dome mine	—	ii.
— at Froditham	—	iii.	Loreine cape	—	xii.
— in the Isle of Jura	—	iii.	Lores, the Commendary	—	xii.
— in the Orkney isles	—	iii.	Lorete village, Canada	—	xiii.
— in Shetland	—	iii.	Loreto mission	—	xiv.
— of the Indians	—	xiii.	Lorge, De, garden	—	iv.
— of the Loangese	—	xvi.	Lorisa river	—	xv.
—, miraculous, of a native of Bengal	—	xvi.	Loriga at Seville	—	v.
—, instances of miraculous	—	xvi.	Loriol, silk culture at	—	iv.
Longford hill	—	iii.	Lorn island	—	iii.
Long island	—	iii.	Lorosa, Peter Alphonso de	—	xi.
Long island, New York	—	xi.	Lorraine, province, soil of	—	iv.
—, gardens of	—	xi.	—, vines of	—	iv.
—, Weymouth's discovery	—	xii.	—, culture of hemp and flax in	—	iv.
—, Burnaby's description	—	xiii.	—, orchards of	—	iv.
Longitude, mode of finding	—	i.	—, potatoes of	—	iv.
—, means of discovering	—	xi.	—, coals of	—	iv.
Long-neck bird of Barbary	—	xv.	—, woods	—	iv.
Long river, Lahontan's voyage on	—	xiii.	—, price of wood and charcoal in	—	iv.
Long's, Dr., astronomical machine (note)	—	vi.	—, tillage and laying of land in	—	iv.
Long's, Henry, shipwreck	—	xiii.	Lorregat	—	v.
Longstone, Mr.	—	ii.	Lofada, Duke of	—	v.
Longtown village	—	iii.	Lofeley house	—	ii.
Long-tsong, King of the Tú-fan	—	vii.	Lofhak the Rus	—	i.
Longucuil, Baron	—	xiii.	Loftwithiel town	—	ii.
Longworth	—	ii.	—, history of	—	ii.
Loo, East and West	—	ii.	Lota, view of	—	iii.
Looker's-on island	—	xi.	Lotch, Captain	—	iii.
Looking-glasses, Indian trade in	—	xiii.	Loth parish	—	iii.
—, Caffres delighted with them	—	xvi.	Lotoo of the Birman empire	—	ix.
Lookout, Point	—	i.	Lotophagi	—	xv.
Loom bird described	—	i.	Lot's wife	—	x.
— of Finmark	—	i.	Lottery of Virginia	—	xiii.
Looms of the Mandingoes	—	xvi.	Lotto of Genoa	—	vi.
Loonghee town	—	ix.	Lotus of Barbary described	—	xv.
Loories Rivier	—	xvi.	Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of some Frenchmen in	—	xvi.
Lop city and defart described by Marco Polo	—	vii.	Loucar bay, Madagascar	—	xvi.
Lopez cape, Guinea	—	xvi.	Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garri-son (note)	—	xiii.
Lopo Gonfalves cape	—	xvi.	Loudon, Earl of	—	iii.
Lopt Guttormson's love-song	—	i.	Lougans of Senegal	—	xvi.
Loquacity of the Loangese	—	xvi.	Loughborough town	—	ii.
Loque, Hernando de	—	xiv.	Louis the Ninth of France, his expeditions into Syria and Egypt	—	vii.
Lor, M. Henry	—	viii.	—, Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis	—	vii.
Lorbus, Tunis	—	xv.	Louis fort, Canada	—	xii.
Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them	—	viii.	Louis the Pious	—	i.
Lord Mayor of London	—	ii.	Louisa town and garrison	—	vi.
—, election of	—	ii.	—, observations on	—	vi.
VOL. XVII.			[11]		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Louisburgh, Madagascar, Benyowski's establishment	xvi.	789	Luca, Browne's account	xvi.	832
Louisiana, measures of Spain towards	v.	482	Lucan on the Clifley	iii.	823
——, cession of, to Spain	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 632	Lucanas jurisdiction	xiv.	614
——, its present state	v.	483	Lucas, the carpenter	xiii.	129
——, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lucasse ordeal of the Caffres, in Sofala	xvi.	690
Loup, Riviere de, Canada	xiii.	629	Lucayos, see Lophama.		
Loupat river	x.	715	Lucca-parros island	xi.	476
Lourde castle	iv.	121	Luccombe Chine	ii.	689
Loufing, national trait of ( <i>note</i> )	v.	515	Luccos river	xv.	688
Loutre the pirate	i.	799	Lucern lake	v.	722
Louviers town	iv.	164	—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cloths of	iv.	357. 360	——, canton	v.	723
——, manufactures of	iv.	379. 383	——, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Louvo province	ix.	578	——, revolution of ( <i>note</i> )	v.	724. 730
Louvois, Abbé	iv.	34	Lucerne, on the culture of	iv.	599
Louvois's, M., garden	iv.	61	—— near Barcelona	iv.	668
Louvre at Copenhagen	i.	140	Luche plant of Chili	xiv.	73
—— of Paris	iv.	14	Luchon town	iv.	97
Lou-wa, the fishing bird	vii.	254	Lucifer of the Persees	viii.	558
Lovat, Loré	iii.	78. 80	——, Zertooft's encounter with him	viii.	562
Love of country predominant in, Iceland	i.	652	Lucipara island	viii.	450
—— in Lapland	i.	412	Lucius, King of England	ii.	139
——, remarks on it	ii.	511	Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh	iii.	29
—— strong in the			Luconja island	v.	491
Negroes	xvi.	883	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	512
Lover, a Lapland	i.	451	—— described	xi. 2. 37. 54.	71
Lover's cape, West Indies	xii.	46	Lucy, Count	ii.	501
Lover's leap	ii.	229	Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm	vi.	415
Lovelace, Lord	ii.	240	Ludgate, description of the gate	ii.	43
Lovetoft family	ii.	439	Ludlow town	ii.	641
Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on	iii.	239	—— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lowe river	vi.	367	Ludlow, General, character and tomb	v.	806
Low-hareah, Tunis	xv.	567	Ludolf on Ethiopia ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	61
Lowitz, murder of him	vi.	862	Lueg, Pals of	vi.	46
Lowlanders of Scotland	ii.	161	Luen river, phenomenon in	vii.	254
Lowfwork	iii.	412	Luetang, Chinese general	ix.	681
Lowther river, curiosities near	ii.	152	Lugano town	v.	990
Lowther, Sir James	iii.	198	—— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Loxa, Condamine's account	xiv.	216	Lugg river	ii.	212
Loyd's collection of fossils	ii.	293	Luggie's Know, the wizard of	iii.	787
Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyalists	ii.	237	Lugwardyne	ii.	212
Lozenzana, Cardinal	v.	538	Luisiana village	v.	564
Luagh of Skie	iii.	317	Lu-hong-je, General	vii.	574
Luarfab, Prince	ix.	125. 128	Luleo town	vi.	480
Lubeck, description of	vi.	224. 346	Luli dagheli, tree	ix.	123
——, trade	vi.	347	Lullea gammalstadt	i.	273
Lubomirsky, grand Marshal	i.	217	Lumber trade, observations on it	xii.	328
——, his cabi-			Lumbs at Matlock	ii.	378
net	i.	218	Lumley family	iii.	503
Luc, M. de, his hygrometer	i.	569	Lumley castle	iii.	504
——, his theory of basalt	iii.	896	Lumps of silver found in Carangas	xiv.	628
——, on the formation of			—— of gold in La Paz	xiv.	629
mountains	iv.	768	Lumsden, Major-General	iii.	419
——, his account of Vulcano	v.	147	Lunacy, Persian secret for curing	ix.	182
——, on basalt	v.	239	Lunan bay, caves in	iii.	424
——, his barometers	v.	779	Lunar-stone, the	iii.	588
——, his writings	v.	886	Lunatics, wonderful cures of	iii.	369
——, cabinet	v.	887	—— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	732
			——, anecdotes of them	iii.	732
			Lunder, the Finnmark bird	i.	429
					Luneville,

[254]

[ 1 1 2 ]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks —	iii.	843	Macon fish described —	xvi.	701
Macgregor family —	iii.	371	Macoronga, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	703
M'Gregor's clan —	iii.	108	Macoutes, coin of Loango	xvi.	574
Macbikaudibi river —	xiii.	341	Macpherfon, Dr. John —	iii.	272
Machala town —	xiv.	402	Mac-Pherfon's account of an ancient feast —	iii.	324
Macheran, see Macan.			Mac-Quaire, Mr. Gauchlan ( <i>note</i> )	iii.	305
Machiana island —	xiv.	251	Macqueen, Rev. M., on the government of the Western isles	iii.	545
Machiavel's art of government	vi.	106	—————, on the Grue-		
Machicomuck, Virginian temples	xii.	604	gich —	iii.	551
Machinery, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741	Mac-Quillan of Dunluce —	iii.	888
Machines used in the Derbyshire mines —	ii.	485	Macrao province —	ix.	171
———— for deepening a river	iii.	241	Macreufe of Paris —	iv.	49
———— invented by General Clauser —	vi.	327	Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island —	iii.	652
Machira la Chef river —	xv.	686	Madagascar island, Marco Polo's description —	vii.	164
Machis of Chili —	xiv.	38	————, Hamilton's descrip-		
Machoo town —	xv.	66	tion —	viii.	268
Machrai river —	iii.	262	————, Santos' history of	xvi.	715
Machrai-Shanais bay —	iii.	270	————, Rochon's voyage to —	xvi.	738
Machfa village —	x.	43	———— described —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Machurebi, the ancient —	xv.	531	————, southern part of	xvi.	743
Machyntleth town —	ii.	639	————, north-eastern part	xvi.	767
M'Intosh, account of a Laird	iii.	166	————, northern part of	xvi.	796
Mack, King of Tonquin —	ix.	681. 744	Madalena Maroris province	xii.	90
Mackarel of New Guinea —	xi.	477	Madana Mada village —	viii.	690
———— of Teneriffe described	xvi.	602	Madder, culture of, in France	iv.	493
————, mode of catching	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Spain —	v.	315
Mackay, Lieut., of Georgia	xii.	478	Maddis rocks —	iii.	592
Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.	iii.	338	Madecasse, see Madagascar.		
Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona —	iii.	730	Madeira island, journal of a voyage to —	i. 763. xi.	564
Mackinnon, Mr. —	iii.	316	————, Merolla's account	xvi.	200
Mackrain, Gillour —	iii.	279	Madera river, America —	xiv.	230. 499
Mackrans, their depredations in Persia —	viii.	301. 304	Maderakko, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	270	Mad-houses of Stockholm —	vi.	429
MacLaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melvill house	iii.	561	Madhu-giri fort —	viii.	677
Maclean, Dr. John —	iii.	326. 551	————, history of —	viii.	678. 685
Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll —	iii.	661	Madigaru cast, their manners and customs —	viii.	640
Macleane, Mr., of Scarba	iii.	356	Madighefhy fortrefs —	viii.	685
Macleod, Colonel —	iii.	318	————, history of the town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman —	iii.	535	Madmen, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
Macleod, Major —	viii.	717	———— esteemed in Egypt	xv.	325
Macleod, Mr., of Arnisdale	iii.	346	———— in Barbary —	xv.	457
Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan	iii.	321	———— revered in Morocco	xv.	695
M'Leod's, Sir Normand, instance of second fight —	iii.	681	Madness caused by the Fida snake	xvi.	495
Mac-Louis family of Arran	iii.	645	Madning-Boure —	ii.	456
Mac Manis of Man —	ii.	823	Madoc Prince of Wales, his settlement in America —	xii. 157. xiii.	3
Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie	iii.	407	Madona, church of —	v.	918
M'Nabb the smith —	iii.	104	Madonna in the Kremlin of Moscow	vi.	603
Mac-Neile, Mr. —	iii.	293	Madonna del Pez —	v.	369
Macniel of Barray —	iii.	604	Madras, Hamilton's description	viii.	393
Macodama, the ancient —	xv.	584	————, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to —	viii.	573
Macokuer of Virginia —	xii.	596	Madrepores on the Isle of France	xi.	766
Macolortes of Congo —	xvi.	159	———— of Timor —	xi.	804
————, anecdotes of a brave one	xvi.	165	———— of the Red Sea	xv.	283
Macon, King of Man —	ii.	821			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Madrid, prices of various articles at	iv.	674	Magdalena Hook	i.	548
—, road to	v.	373	Magdalene island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	623
—, palace in	v.	376	Magdalene river, Bouguer's naviga-	xiv.	308
—, Prado of	v.	378	—, —, —	x.	461
—, alcála of	ibid.	379	Magdola, Pococke's description	xi.	288
—, botanic garden in	v.	381	Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288
—, academy of fine arts	v.	382	—, the world in his Squadron	xi.	292
—, plaza mayor of	v.	ibid.	—, account of him	xi.	307.
—, its population	v.	384	—, his voyages	xiv.	149
—, churches	v.	385	—, death	xi. 2. 71.	345
—, artists	v.	ibid.	Magellanes, Hernando de	xiv.	94. 124
—, prefs	v.	386	Magellan Strait, discovery of it	xi. 319.	xiv. 93
—, academies	v.	401	—, described	xiv.	95
—, police of	v.	433	—, on the trade to the		
—, bank of	v.	560	—, Phillippines through	xiv.	97
Madridejos village	v.	623	Magethaes, Major	xiv.	826
Madrina inn	v.		Maggia torrent	v.	989
Madura island	viii. 453.	455. xi. 107	Magic used by the Laplanders	i.	180
—, described	xi.	144	—, specimen of	i.	182. 469
—, principality	xi.	164	—, causes of	i.	479
Madyson, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	157	—, in Skie	iii.	331
Mæander, Magnesia on	x.	663	—, in the Orkney isles	iii.	692. 763
—, river	x.	ibid. 683	—, in Shetland	iii.	699
Machfen-el-Makkawisch	x.	28	—, of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Mækkastak, the bird	i.	425	Magicians, Lapland	i.	459
Mæler lake	vi.	546	—, of the north	i.	477
Mæmbe fountain	xvi.	707	—, ride swine	i.	485
Mæotis lake	i.	30	—, of Cardandan	vii.	144
Mæris lake	xv.	217. 396	—, of Malabar	vii.	162
Mæse river	vi.	282	—, of India	vii.	218
Mæstrale of Provence	iv.	315	—, the Shaman, of Baraba	vii.	334
Mæzrés, M., silk-stocking manu-			—, the Buratsky	vii.	348
—, factory	vi.	434	—, the Japanese Janimabos	vii.	746
Maffei's account of Magellan	xi.	293	—, of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
Maffio, Signior	vii.	166	—, Arabian	x.	172
Mafouque of Loango, his office	xvi.	578. 586	—, of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559
Ma-fragg river	xv.	542	—, of America	xiii.	53
Mag-wine of the Cape	xvi.	63	—, of Barbary	xv.	671
Magadas of Canaria	xvi.	810	—, of Congo	xvi. 225. 273.	326. 334
Magadi town	viii.	618	Magic-squares in Barbary	xv.	642
—, quarries	viii.	620	Magioppe island	xiv.	723
—, woods and trees of	viii.	621	Magistracy of Spain	v.	399
Magadi Kempa Ganda	viii.	618	—, in the Valteline	v.	928
Magadino, excursion from Locarno			Magnesia, the ancient, on the Mæan-		
—, to	v.	989	—, der	x.	663
Magadoxa, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shet-		
Magazine of Health at Zurich	v.	668	—, land	iii.	784
Magazines at Torneo	i.	304	—, on its properties	iii.	ibid.
—, of Lapland	i.	374	—, on discovering longitude by		
—, of Cadiz	v.	574	—, it	xi.	389
—, of Ava	ix.	500	—, its variation	xi.	440
—, of Siam	ix.	592	—, Ovalle's observations on it	xiv.	134
—, of Sydney Cove, New			—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
—, South Wales	xi.	904	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 390.	665
—, in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468	Magnetical isle	xi.	547
Magazines, literary, of Spain	v.	392	Magnetism of the capes of Antrim	iii.	902
Magazine-ships of the Bermudas	xiii.	193	Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's	iv.	26
Magdalen islands, Adanson's descrip-			—, experiments with them	iv.	27
—, tion	xvi.	624	—, their properties	iv.	28
Magdalena bay	i.	616	Magnia town	x.	600
			Magnin,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Magnin, Father	xiv.	223	Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco,		
Magnolia glauca of America	xiii.	443. 571	account of him	xv.	743
Magnus, Duke of Holstein, history of	vi.	622	—, his court	xv.	752. 797
Magnus, King of Norway	ii.	823	Mahomet tie Lame	xv.	32
Magnus, King of Man	ii.	826	Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's description of	x.	205. 215
Magnus the Barefooted	iii.	255	Mahrea Arabs	xv.	112
Magooftan of the Isle of France	xi.	768	Mahu, Sieur	xiii.	258
Magorates, people	ix.	5	Maiama Lombole lake	i.	283
Magpies of Finmark	i.	424	Maiden, the beheading instrument	iii.	524
—, sea	i.	425	Maiden castle	ii.	297
—, chattering	i.	ibid.	Maiden Down	ii.	263
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	Maidenhair of Canada	xiii.	361. 640
Maguana island	xiii.	872. 874	Maidenhead bridge, views from	ii.	534
Maguari headland	xiv.	251	— town	ii.	ibid.
Magues fruit of Chili	xiv.	88	Maiden's Leap, story of	iii.	412
Maguey spring	xiv.	65	Maids of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's		
Mahabolefware, idol	viii.	756	account of two ( <i>note</i> )	iii.	141
Mahad, El, village	x.	38	Maid-servants, faucy	ii.	532
Mahadi, El, Imam, history of him	x.	103	Maigoga, Abyssinia	xv.	28
Mahadi Mahomet, Imam	x.	ibid.	Mai-herga mountain	xv.	537
Mahagree islands	iii.	846	Mail Chitumbra temple	viii.	725
Mahalla port	xv.	180. 401	Maillet's account of the pyramids	xv.	200
Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of			— account of the inside of		
him	ix.	354	the great pyramid	xv.	358
Mahamet Saynbeg	ix.	360	Mail-otay, Hindoo temples at	viii.	698
Mahantina cast of the Hindoos	viii.	634	Maillet, M.	xv.	107
Maharak of Barbary	xv.	503	Maima, Jamaica	xii.	152
Maharefs, Tunis	xv.	584	Maimbou, the chief	xvi.	765
Mahas, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	Main, New England	xii.	254
Mahé town, Buchanan's description	viii.	744	Maina in the Morea	x.	763
Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anec-			Main-Amber rock	ii.	152
dotes of him	xvi.	740	Main Bench, Isle of Wight	ii.	725
Mahmal for the alcoran	x.	370	Maindu town	ix.	451
Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb	xv.	321. 382	Maine, soil of	iv.	306
Mahmoud, Sultan, son of Aureng-			—, culture of chesnuts in	iv.	487
Zebe	viii.	84. 92. 126	hemp and flax culture	iv.	492
Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him	ix.	303. 310	waste lands of	iv.	512
Mahomet, Persian account of him	ix.	263	price of wood and charcoal	iv.	525
—, his conquest of Arabia	x.	83	manures and manuring in	iv.	545
—, tomb at Medina	x.	92	Mainland island	i.	782
—, account of his descen-			—, its extent	i.	783
dants	x.	146	—, harbours	i.	ibid.
his patent to St. Cath-			Main-land of Shetland	iii.	693. 765
rine's convent	xv.	289. 389	Maira river	v.	895. 899
Mahometanism	viii.	62	Maire, L.e, anecdotes of him	xi.	460
—, chronological his-			Maire, frait le	xi. 498. xiv. 93	
tory of its sects	ix.	287	— described	xiv.	97. 124
sects in Arabia	x.	123. 140	Maironi, Signore, Young's adven-		
— in Turkey	x.	252	tures in search of	iv.	246
—, sects of it	xvi.	723	Maisear-da	xv.	514
Mahometans, on the subversion of			Maison de Bourgogne	iv.	207
their power	ix.	198	Maison de Dieu of Brechin	iii.	434
—, reasons why they are			Maison-Dieu of Elgin	iii.	134
not merchants	ix.	207	Maison Quarré at Nismes	iv.	116
—, their character	ix.	285. 290	Maita island	xi.	579
in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	Maitland's History of Scotland	iii.	403
Mahomet Bey's discovery of the			Maize climate of France	iv.	311. 316
philosopher's stone	xv.	610	—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	494
Mahomet's Camel	x.	395	— of the Milanese	iv.	595. 610
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	712	— of Vicenza	iv.	596

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maize of Piedmont	iv.	610	Malapaddy town	viii.	774
— of Veragua	xii.	138	Malaria of the Lake of Como	v.	893
— of Virginia	xii. 242.	595	Malawilly town, fruit-garden of	viii.	773
— of New England	xii.	258	Malaya coast	viii.	433
— of America	xiii. 4.	431	Malaya Banuru	viii.	762
— of Albany	xiii.	580	Malayala of the Myfore	viii.	720
—, Canadian	xiii.	654	— language	viii.	731
—, cakes of	xiii.	794	Malayan language	xi.	41
— of Guinea	xvi.	458.	Malays, colony of, in Siam	ix.	574
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— at Macasser	xi.	242
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of Timor	xi.	802, 803
Maize bread of Chili	xiv.	115	—, experiments on their strength	xi.	941
— of Carthageria	xiv.	352	Malberry, Lord	viii.	328
Maize-cakes	xiii.	794	Malcolm, King, murder of	iii.	439
Maize-thieves, birds, of North America	xiii.	470.	Malcolm the Second of Scotland	iii.	414
Majas of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malcolm's account of sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539
Ma-jannah plains	xv.	545	Mal del valle of Quito	xiv.	455
Majanda mountain	xiv.	528	Malden's, Lord, feat at Hamp-ton Court	ii.	218
Majorats of Spain	v.	637	Mal de Ojo	xv.	458
Majorca island, Young's account of	iv.	675	Maldiva islands, Hamilton's de-scription	viii.	389
—, its climate	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maldo town	viii.	414
—, culture and pro-ducts	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maldonado, Don Pedro	xiv.	223
—, produce of	iv.	676	Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente	xiv.	489.
—, Bourgoanne's descrip-tion	v.	470	Malefactors, trial of, in England	ii.	133
Majos of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malegaches of Madagascar de-scribed	xvi.	741.
Ma-kaia of Loango	xvi.	580	Malek, Imam	x.	118
Makaka of Loango	xvi.	587	Malenco, valley of	v.	936
Ma-kaw, see Macao.			Malgra, cultivation of	iv.	660
Makofsky, Bell's description	vii.	424	Malgrat town	iv.	111
Makridi on Egypt	xv.	820	—, road from Barce-lona to	v.	622
Mala, Punta de	xiv.	387	Malham town	ii.	433
Malabar, Marco Polo's description	vii.	162	Malhurn island	i.	154
—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	366	Maliana ruins	xv.	529
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573.	Malica province	xii.	340
—, power of the English there	x.	203	Malik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yoofoof	xv.	805
Malacca, Hamilton's description of	viii.	433	Malim Soliman	xv.	220
—, Fitch's description	ix.	422	Malines the Beautiful	i.	133
—, Dutch government in	xi.	202	— described	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	377	Malingy villages	viii.	711
Malacotta, Mungo Park's adven-tures at	xvi.	904	MALCIN's tour through Wales	ii.	646
Maladie du Pays, la	v.	814	Malkomai lake	i.	360
Malaga, commerce of	v.	468	Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	116
— town	v.	593	Mallard, Thomas	xiii.	97
— wines	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallebranche, Pere	iv.	44
— olives	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallet, on the fall of Underwald		
— sugars	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	(note)	v.	739
— cathedral	v.	594	Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of	v.	886
—, Carl's account of	xvi.	188	Mallet family	ii.	261
Malagans, Kempfer's description of them	vii.	677	Mallicollo island described	xi.	618
Malagueta of the Gold Coast	xvi.	461	Malloggia, passage of the	v.	809
Malaiswara temple	viii.	691	Mallua island	xi.	374
Malaiur island	vii.	160	Mallua river, Chili	xiv.	55
Malantz town	v.	958	Mallums	i.	42
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallus city (note)	x.	547
Malao-Mang, tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	Mallwydd village	ii.	639
			Malmsey wine of Lipari	v.	244



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Malmsey wine, mode of making	v.	245	Mançanarés town	v.	560
— of Stromboli	v.	252	—, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Mançanillo fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	342
— of the Azores	xvi.	671	Mançanos, Morro de	xiv.	57
Malo-a-Viafina	vi.	578	Mançeroes of Guinea	xvi. 387.	405-410
Malominis of Canada	xiii.	306	Manceter's antiquities at	ii.	358
Malomocco port	x.	274	March, La, plains of	v.	598
Malouca town	x	511	Maucha, La, wine	v.	560
Maloy Brown	i.	596	Mauchan, Peru	xiv.	563
Malpaffo of the Tumbez	xiv.	555	Mancheffer fustian manufacture	ii.	40
Mals town	v.	911	—, extensive trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Malsherbe, M. de, Rochon's ac-			—, Pennant's account of	iii.	176
count of	xvi.	759	— manufactures, French		
Malsherbs, plantations at	iv.	132	report on	iv.	356
Malta, Knights of	x.	445	Mancora town, Peru	xiv.	556
Malters village	v.	729	Mandarin, etymology of the word	ix.	755
Maltese rovers	x.	444	Mandarins of China	vii.	439
Malva, see Mullooiah.			—, their retinue in China	viii.	504
Malvern hills	ii.	206. 209	—, their drefs	viii.	507
—, prospects from	ii.	612	Mandarin's feast	vii.	238
— wells	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandefceoc's journey on an ox	iv.	539
Malwan island	viii.	351	Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at		
Mamaluke government of Egypt	xv.	163. 303	Mombaza	xvi.	730
Mamao fruit of Brazil	xvi.	202	—, his defeat of the Turks	xvi.	731
Mamarumi cascade	xiv.	415	Mandbar country	xi.	227
Mamay's mound	vii.	279	Mandibuka of Brazil	xiv.	859
Mambury	ii.	297	Manding, Mungo Park's travels		
Mamei fruit	xii.	138	through	xvi.	864
— of Carthagena	xiv.	355	—, gold of	xvi.	886
Manfro, fort on	xvi.	342	Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Manmon of the Oby, Bell's de-			— of Fooma	xvi.	862
scription	vii.	427	— of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Mamora plains	xv.	690	—, Mungo Park's de-		
— town	xv.	695	scription of them	xvi.	871
Mamoun, Caliph	xv.	805. 824	—, their manners, customs,		
Mamre, plains of	x.	481	and marriages	xvi.	873
Mam-Torr	ii.	397	—, vocabulary of their		
—, great	ii.	401	language	xvi.	912-917
—, little	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandioca root of Brazil	xiv.	858
—, Moritz's account of	ii.	560	— bread of	xvi.	202
Man, prone to change	i.	152	— of Congo	xvi.	247
—, cultivated and savage	i.	523	Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	count	viii.	34
—, effects of soil on	vi.	49	Mandoway town	ix.	410
—, in cities	vi.	71	Mandra island, pillaged by the		
—, of the north and south con-			Portuguese	xvi.	734
tracted	vi.	230	Mandrachium of Carthage	xv.	562
—, Banian doctrine of his			Mandrakes which Leah gave to		
creation	viii.	524	Rachel	x.	336
Man, Isle of, see Isle of Man.			Mandrarey province, Madagafcar	xvi.	753
Man of the mountains, the old, ac-			— river	xvi.	756
count of him	vii.	99. 114	Man-eater of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
Manaar island	viii.	384	Man-eaters of Ceylon	vii.	183
Manacha town	x.	111	— of the Andaman isles	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manahattan island	xii.	349	— of Muljan (see Cannibals)	vii.	186
Mananharre, Madagafcar	xvi.	778	Manegues of Chili	xiv.	73
Manaos of South America	xiv.	232. 238	Manfalouth town	xv.	225. 271
Manapaar, Dutch factory at	viii.	384	Manfeloo city, Egypt	xv.	63
Manar pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Mangalam village	viii.	728
Manaranjol jurisdiction	xiv.	402	Mangalore town, great trade of	viii.	365
Manati fish of the West-Indies	xii.	125	— fort	viii.	747

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	—	—	Maniack plant of Loango	xvi.	551
Manganese of Derbyshire	ii.	472	Manibek plant of Loango, bread of it	xvi.	551
Mangaroul town	iii.	311	————— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Mangeea island, Cook's discovery	xi.	649	Maniots of Greece	x.	763
Mangerton mountain	—	840. 846	Manipuera juice	xiv.	859
Manghetia, Madagascar, French settlement at	xvi.	748	Manis of Congo	xvi.	241
Manghi country	vii.	140	Manitce of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150
————, history of	vii.	148	Manitoulain isle, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Mango village	ix.	458. 563	Manivoulse, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770
Mango, Inca	xiv.	161	Mankishlak town	ix.	328
Mangoae Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9	Manks, their propensity to litigations	ii.	795
Mangoag Indians	xiii.	96	————, their privileges	ii.	800
Mangoes of Delhi	viii.	154	————, their superstitions	ii.	802. 812
———— of Palo Condore	xi.	39	————, their fleet	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of Java	xi.	169	————, character	ii.	818
Mangoslan of Malacca	viii.	435	————, clergy	ii.	819
Mangosleen fruit of Java	xi.	170	————, literature	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mangouit's letter to the Bishop of Sion	v.	770	————, their private charity	ii.	820
Mangroves of Bustard bay	xi.	546	————, review of their history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mangrove-trees described	xiv.	402	————, on the name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of Senegal	xvi.	613	Manlong, hi. history	ix.	642
Mangu-Khan, his court	vii.	58	Manna of Delgado island	xvi.	719
————, audience of him	vii.	60	Mannahock Indians	xiii.	27. 37. 69. 70
————, his dominions	—	68	Manua-trees of Persia	ix.	180
————, Rubruquis at his court	vii.	77	———— of Mesopotamia	x.	197
————, his letter to the King of France	vii.	85	Manna town, Jallonkadoo	xvi.	902
Mangushlak, trade of	vi.	882	Manners and customs of the Laplanders	i.	192. 367
Manguslave port	ix.	327	———— of the Samoiedes	i.	533
————, Jeukunfon's account	ix.	388	———— of the Danes	i.	767
Manheim, on the court of	vi.	264	———— of the English	ii.	146
———— city	vi.	267	———— of the Highlanders	iii.	94
Mani fruit	xiv.	356	———— of the West-ern Islanders	iii.	638
Manna for hanging in Formosa	viii.	513	———— of Ireland	iii.	871
Manana kingdom	xvi.	852	———— of people of rank alike in Europe	iv.	242
————, cannibals of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of nations	iv.	257
Manica, Portuguese in the kingdom	xvi.	704	————, observations on Spanish	v.	511
———— gold-mines	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Manichean heresy	xvi.	594	———— of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666
Manichees	vii.	80	———— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Manifesto of Catharine II.	vi.	774	———— of the Austrians	vi.	64
———— to the new code of laws in Russia	vi.	810	———— in Vienna	vi.	72. 99
Manifold cape	xi.	546	———— of the Hungarians	vi.	112
Manifold river	ii.	383	———— at Dresden	vi.	148
Manikapatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	401	———— at Berlin	vi.	204
Manikoba of Brazil	xiv.	858	———— at Hamburg	vi.	212
Manilla island	v.	491	———— at Cologne	vi.	276
———— manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			
————, Hamilton's account of	viii.	512			
————, mutiny there	viii.	513			
————, Dampier's account	xi.	2. 37			
————, Guignes' description	xi.	76			
———— city described	xi.	78			
———— bay	xi.	80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Manners and customs in India	ix.	412
at Stockholm	vi.	392	of the Siamese	ix.	579
in Sweden	vi.	520	of the Ton-		
of the Tartars	vii. 29.	33-35.	quinese	ix. 666.	670. 719. 723
in Camul	vii.	123. 134	bitants of the inha-		
of the women	vii.	120	bitants of the inha-	ix.	760
of Thibet	vii.	141	in Jangoma	ix.	763
of the inha-			of Laos	ix.	765
bitants of Curazan	vii.	143	of Camboya	ix.	768
of the inha-			of the Cochui-		
bitants of Cardandan	vii.	144	Chinefe	ix.	784
of the inha-			of the Arabs	x.	15
bitants of Malabar	vii.	162	of the Defart	x.	31
of the Chinefe			in Lohcia	x.	31
in the ninth century	vii.	190. 193	of the Arabs	x.	
in Ceylon	vii.	194. 218	of the Be-		
-, fingular, in			douin Arabs	x. 131.	149. 161
Zapage,	vii.	208	at Surat	x.	212
of the Chinefe	vi. 215. viii.	507	of the Turks	x.	260. 379
of the Indians	vii.	216. 224	of the Jews	x.	270
of the Cal-			in Candia	x.	276
nuck Tartars	vii.	281	of the Ma-		
at Shamachy	vii.	291	ronites	x.	289
at Tongufy	vii.	340	of the Cy-		
of the Yaku-			priotes	x.	591
ians	vii.	344	of the Cretans	x.	619
of the Buraty	vii.	346	in Scio	x.	628
of Peter the			in Ipſara	x.	631
Great	vii.	495	in Mindanao	xi.	11
of the Ko-			in the Baſhee		
eans	vii.	532	iflands	xi.	50
in Nekbal	vii.	592	of the New		
in Japan	vii.	619	Hollanders	xi.	65
in Sounan	viii.	281	in Manilla	xi.	81
in Muſkat	viii.	286. 288	of the Byajos	xi.	110
in Surat	viii.	319	in Borneo	xi.	133
of the Perfecs	viii. 320.	568.	in Java	xi.	171
	x.	220	in Batavia	xi.	193
in the Sa-			of the Al-		
norin's country	viii.	374	foreſe	xi.	264
in Ballafore	viii.	406	of the Am-		
in the Bir-			boyneſe	xi.	266
nan empire	viii.	424	of the Bra-		
in Cambodia	viii.	479	zilians	xi. 311.	xiv. 868. 872
of the Banians	viii.	542	of the Pata-		
of the Hin-			gonians	xi.	317
loos	viii. 607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678.	x. 217	in the La-		
of the Guebres	ix.	32	drong iflands	xi.	325
of the Min-			in the Phi-		
grelians	ix.	144	lippine iflands	xi.	333
of the Crim			in Zubu ifland	xi.	342
Tartars	ix.	162	in Palooan	xi.	350
in Shiraz	ix.	242	in Borneo	xi.	354
of the Eaſt	ix.	291	of Gilolo	xi.	366
of the Ma-			of Mallua	xi.	374
ometans	ix.	301	of Java	xi.	376
of the Buk-			of Pulo Sa-		
vars or Tajiks	ix.	378	buda	xi.	479
at St. Tho-			of the Ota-		
nas's	ix.	397	heitans	xi.	518 588

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs in the So-			Manners and customs in Quito	xiv.	449
ciety Isles —	i.	529	in Cuenca	xiv.	474
land — of New Zea-	vi.	541. 648	of the Indians	xiv.	516
Wales — of New South	xi.	556	in the Mis-	xiv.	638
— of Savu island	xi.	562	sions of Paraguay	xiv.	668
— of the Friendly	xi.	594. 694	in Concep-	xiv.	678
Isles — of Mallicollo	xi.	619	tion, Chili	xiv.	688
island — of Admiral	xii.	5	in Santiago	xiv.	688
Colon — of the West	xii.	34. 79	of the Indians	xiv.	877
Indians — of the Vera-	xii.	137	of the Tapoyers	xv.	7
guans — of the Indians	xii.	190	of the Galles	xv.	25
of Davis's strait	xii.	364. 367	of the Abyf-	xv.	67
bay — of the Mo-	xii.	412. 415	in Dongola	xv.	71
hocks — of the Indians	xii.	500. 556	in Sennar	xv.	117. 151
in Frobisher's straits	xii.	003. xiii. 34	in Dar-Für	xv.	195
gimians — of the Cana-	xii.	656. 677. xiii. 366	in Cairo	xv.	316. 319
dians — of the New	xiii.	244	in Egypt	xv.	408. 411. 429. 454. 663. 666
Englanders — of the Iroquefe	xiii.	268	bary	xv.	474
— of North	xiii.	512. 538	peror of Morocco	xv.	691
America — in Albany	xiii.	587	in Morocco	xv.	722
— of the French	xiii.	621. 628. 646	of women in	xv.	731
in Canada — of the Jesuits	xiii.	647	a harem —	xv.	737
in Canada — of the Hu-	xiii.	654	of the Brebes	xv.	763—778
rons — of the Ef-	xiii.	676	of Mount Atlas	xv.	790
quimaux — in Maffa-	xiii.	747	of the Jews	xv.	4. 14
chufets — in Havanna	xiii.	763	in Barbary —	xv.	25. 28. 73. 89. 129. 139
— in Lima	xiv. 9.	578. 582	of the Moors	xv.	46
— in Chili	xiv.	115	in the harem	xv.	157. 295
— in Cuyo	xiv.	126	of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	234. 236
— of the Pam-	xiv.	127	of the Dutch	xvi.	296
pas Indians — of the Spa-	xiv.	173	soldiers at the Cape of Good	xvi.	298
niards of St. Jago	xiv.	225	Hope —	xvi.	313
— of the Yameos	xiv.	226. 512	of the Hot-	xvi.	325
aguas — in Cartha-	xiv.	336	tentots —	xvi.	330
gena — in Porto Bello	xiv.	366	of the Dutch	xvi.	388
— in Panama	xiv.	377	colonists at the Cape	xvi.	416
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	395	at Loanda	xvi.	478
			in Sogno	xvi.	487
			of the Mu-	xvi.	510
			lattoes in Angola	xvi.	525
			of the Negroes	xvi.	
			of the Ethi-	xvi.	
			opians —	xvi.	
			of the Gagas	xvi.	
			in Loango	xvi.	
			of the Ne-	xvi.	
			groes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	
			of the Ne-	xvi.	
			gro Kings —	xvi.	
			of the Fi-	xvi.	
			dafians of Guinea	xvi.	
			of the King	xvi.	
			of Fida —	xvi.	
			in Gabon	xvi.	
			in Benin	xvi.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Cape Monte, Grain Coast	xvi.	538	Manufactories of cloth in Spain	v.	332
— in Loango, Congo, &c.	xvi.	560. 565	— established in Madagascar	xvi.	740
— of the King of Cacougo	xvi.	583	Manufacturers' their earnings in France	iv.	388
— of the King of Quiteya	xvi.	683	— effects of the French revolution on	iv.	424
— of the Caffres of Sofala	xvi.	694	— , state in France in 1792	iv.	435
— of the Malagaches of Madagascar	xvi.	741. 747	— of Russia	vi.	876
— of the Kimos or pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	763	Manufactures of Denmark	i.	768
— of the Canarians	xvi.	817	— at Fiume, of cloth	ii.	29
— at Sherbon	xvi.	832	— at Newbury	ii.	31
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	872	— at Birmingham	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manner, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	756	— at Norwich	ii.	32
Manny, Sir Walter	ii.	85	— at Derby	ii.	36
Manoa el Degrada, Martinez' discovery	xii. 203. xiv.	238	— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523
Mauœuvres of the Prussian army	vi.	194	— at Leeds	ii.	37
Mauometer of Ramsden	i.	571	— at Manchester	ii. 40. iii.	177
Man-of-war, description of one	ii.	311	— at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Man-of-war blubber	xiii.	382	— of London	ii.	101
Manorbear cattle	ii.	595	— of England	ii.	147
Manors, feudal, in France	iv.	418	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Maus, Le	iv.	103	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	745
Maufa of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864	— of Wigan	iii.	179
— of Wonda	xvi.	865	— of Langholme	iii.	211
— of Mandia	xvi.	866	— of Glasgow	iii.	237
Maufale, an Arabian	x.	34	— of Paisley	iii.	244
Maufeldars of Hindostan	viii.	159	— of Perthshire	iii.	381
Mandera, Marquis of	xiv.	59	— of Perth	iii.	396
Mansfield's, Captain, government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	— of Dundee	iii.	417
Mandir, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	866	— of Aberbrothie	iii.	421
Man-flayer, the head of, of Tibet	vi.	557	— of Montrose	iii.	426
Manlong, King of Bambarrá	xvi.	839	— of Merna	iii.	428
— , his treatment of Mungo Park	xvi.	845	— , list of Scotch	iii.	565
Manfor, El, Imam	x.	103	— of Cork	iii.	837
Manfoura city	xv.	179	— of Carrick-on-Suir	iv.	851
Mandoucah river	xv.	540	— of Waterford	iv.	854
Mendlen's account of the Princess Anne	vi.	792	— of Barcelona	iv.	109
Manta harbour, Peru	xiv. 273. xiv.	388. 391	— at Vicenza	iv.	249
Manta fish	xiv.	381	— , their effect on population	iv.	322
Mantbangono mountains	xvi.	320	— , report on the French	iv.	357. 359
Mateo, Lord of Daffumon-peak	xii.	184	— of France	iv.	367
Mateo the Indian	xii. 581. xiii. 10.	17	— of Abbeville	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mateo's locusts	xv.	632	— of Amiens	iv.	368
Mateet, M.	xiii.	329	— of Breteuil	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manches of the Virginians	xiii.	34	— of Orleans	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mandoe, the Virginian god	xii. 604. xiii.	13	— of Romorentin	iv.	369
Martine Tartars, their conquest of China	vii.	409	— of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maquẽ King of Portugal ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	714	— of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manufactories of cloth in France	v.	329	— of Brive	iv.	370
			— of Cahors	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of Caussade	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of Montauban	iv.	371
			— of Toulouse	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of St. Gaudenz	iv.	371
			— of Baguere de Luchon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of Narbonne	iv.	372

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manufactures of Nîmes —	iv.	373	Manufactures of Nuremberg	vi.	238
— of Lodeve —	iv.	373	— of Francfort	vi.	241
— of Beg de Rieux	iv.	373	— in the Palatina	vi.	266
— of Carcassonne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cologne	vii.	276
— of Pau —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Stockholm	vi.	431
— of Leizour	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oker —	vi.	544
— of Agen —	iv.	374	— at Eskilstuna	vi.	545
— of Chateaurault	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Dannemora	vi.	550
— of Tours —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oesterby	vi.	551
— of Amboise	iv.	375	— at Lönsta	vi.	552
— of Blois —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Forfmarck	vi.	553
— of Beauvais	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China, remarks		
— of St. Gohm	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	on them —	vii.	228
— of St. Quentin	iv.	376	— of Cassinere	viii.	212
— of Valenciennes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
— of Lille —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sindy —	viii.	308
— of Rouen —	iv.	377	— of Cambay	viii.	314
— of Pont-a-de Mer	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Baroach	viii.	315
— of Cherbourg	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Surat —	viii.	320
— of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cuttack	viii.	403
— of St. Brieux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tonquin	viii.	483
— of Montary	iv.	378	— of Seringapatam	viii.	611
— of Nantes —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Colar —	viii.	651
— of Elbeuf	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
— of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Casshan —	ix.	40
— of Louviers	iv.	379	— of Persia	ix. 205	210. 256
— of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Pegu —	ix.	442
— of Marolles	iv.	380	— of the Borman Em-		
— of Lyons —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	pire —	ix.	473
— of Picardy	iv.	381	— of Pagahm	ix.	475
— of Champagne	iv.	384	— of Sumner-kroum	ix.	479
— of Languedoc	iv.	386	— of Birman idols at		
— of Clermont	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kroock —	ix.	552
— of Sedan —	iv.	387	— of Yemen —	x.	109
— observations on do-			— of Edessa —	x.	535
ments —	iv.	392	— of Cyprus —	x.	592
— influence of, on			— of Angola —	x.	692
agriculture —	iv.	393	— of Bonfa —	x.	717
— of Piedmont	iv.	637	— of Otahete	xi.	520
— of the Milanese	iv.	638	— of Tongataboo	xi.	677
— of Venice —	iv.	640	— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	694
— of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— policy of prohibit-		
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	ing American —	xii.	356
— of Modena	iv.	642	— of Pennsylvania	xii. 385. xiii.	729
— of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of silk, observa-		
— of Spain —	v.	395	tions on —	xii.	486
— of New Spain	v.	479	— of Virginia	xiii.	712
— of Cadiz —	v.	583	— of New York	xiii.	738
— of Valencia	v.	606	— of Massachusetts	xiii.	755
— effects of, on a people	v.	972	— of Quito —	xiv.	401
— of the Grisons	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	195
— of Bavaria	vi.	33	— of Egypt	xv.	310
— of Salzburg	vi.	47	— of Barbary	xv.	657
— of Vienna —	vi.	101	— of Morocco	xv.	709
— of Bohemia	vi.	136	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
— of Dordien	vi.	148	— of Rochon's observa-		
— of Saxony —	vi.	154	tions on —	xvi.	760
— of Leipzig —	vi.	158	— of India —	xvi.	761
— of Hamburg	vi.	214	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— of Wurtzburg	vi.	235	Manures of Cornwall	ii.	271

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manures, in Devonshire	—	ii. 285	Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account	—	—
— in Murrayshire	—	iii. 128	— of rule	—	vii. 658
— in Arran	—	iii. 260	—, Kempfer's account of Japa-	—	—
— in Ma	—	iii. 287	— nefe	—	vii. 819
— in Oransey	—	iii. 292	—, their origin	—	xi. 394
— in Colonsey	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Maquereguarai plains	—	xii. 211
— in Gair-parish	—	iii. 342	Mar, Donald Earl of	—	iii. 403
— in Angus-shire	—	iii. 425	Marabitos of Barbary	—	xv. 424
— in Forfar	—	iii. 437	Marabous of Senegal	—	xvi. 649. 668
— in Meigle	—	iii. 440	Marago island, river Amazon	xiv. 243.	251. 502
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 742	Marah, the ancient	—	xv. 281. 295
— and manuring in France	—	iv. 542	Marahi lake	—	xiv. 233
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 617	Maraitata of Otaheite	—	xi. 513
— of Vicenza	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Maramba, the idol	—	xvi. 333
— in Japan	—	vii. 767	Maranga kingdom	—	vii. 593
— in the Myfore	—	viii. 589	Maranon river, see Amazons.	—	—
— in Persia	—	ix. 178	Marathus, the ancient	—	x. 569
— in Peru	—	xiv. 600	Marattah war	—	viii. 687
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 54		Maraut town	—	ix. 155
Manuscripts, Irish	—	iii. 603	Marble at Matlock	—	ii. 387
— in the King's Library	—	—	— of Derbyshire	—	ii. 476
— at Paris	—	iv. 34	— of the Isle of Man	—	ii. 801
— in the Escorial	—	v. 370	— of Portfroy	—	iii. 67
— in the public library at	—	—	— of the Alps	—	v. 878
Zuric	—	v. 672	— of Carlsruhe	—	vi. 5
— in the library of the	—	—	— of Persia	—	ix. 186
Cathedral	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Ava empire	—	ix. 502
—, Icelandic	—	vi. 315	— of Serpent	—	x. 530
—, Suhm's	—	vi. 321	— of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 404
— in the King's library,	—	—	— of Numidia	—	xv. 609
Stockholm	—	vi. 406	— of the inside of the pyramids	xv. 359.	508. 824
— in the University of	—	—	Marble-quarries of Devon	—	ii. 266
Upsal	—	vi. 477	— near Gielbeck	—	vi. 366
— in the Imperial Aca-	—	—	Marcafitcs in the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 617
demy of Sciences in Russia	—	vi. 823	March, Major	—	xii. 402
— in Patmos	—	x. 645	Marchan bird of Senegal	—	xvi. 667
— of the Archbishop of	—	—	Marchand, Mr., the actor	—	vi. 25
Smyrna	—	x. 650	March of the norimon-men in Japan	—	vii. 786
— of Pigafetta's voyage	—	xi. 301	— of the Great Mogul into the	—	—
— of the Bible by Ezra	—	xv. 186	Decan	—	viii. 30
—, Arabic, used by the	—	—	— of the Great Mogul's serag-	—	—
Mahommedan Negroes	—	xvi. 892	lio, grandeur of it	—	viii. 202
— of the Pentateuch,	—	—	— of the Persian army	—	ix. 80
Psalms, and Ilaiah	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, order and	—	—
Manwell nunnery	—	iii. 465	regularity of it	—	ix. 80. 95
Manzanares river	—	v. 373	— of a Crim Tartar army	—	ix. 164
Manzeriche, Pongo de	—	xiv. 501	— of the Turks	—	x. 227. 249
Map of Tibet, observations on it	—	vii. 542	Marche, La, foil of	—	iv. 306
Mapalia, the ancient	—	xv. 654. 690	—, cattle of	—	iv. 472
Mapas	—	iv. 693	Marches, art of, in Prussia	—	vi. 194
Mapes's Walter, account of Aust	—	ii. 230	— of Russia and China	—	vii. 365
Mapledurham	—	ii. 313	— of the Portuguese in Abyf-	—	—
Maple-trees of Japan	—	vii. 696	finia	—	xv. 35
— of Canada	—	xiii. 359	Marceley-hill	—	ii. 211
— Virginian, of Philadel-	—	—	MARCO POLO's voyages and travels	—	—
phia	—	xiii. 397. 423. 431	— in Asia	—	vii. 102
Mapocho river, Chili	—	xiv. 54	—, introduction	—	vii. 105
—, fall of it	—	xiv. 66	Marcofari	—	i. 280
—, Valdivia's settlement in the	—	—	Marcum, Robert	—	xiii. 143
Valley	—	xiv. 168	Mardui people	—	vii. 40
Maps, office of, at Stockholm	—	i. 264	Mardyck village	—	i. 706
					Mar-

			IGF		VOL.	PAGE
Mardyck citadel	—	i.	798	Marinho, Colonel	xiv.	812
Mareb city	—	x.	100	Marinus on the West Indies	xii.	9
Mareefladt town	—	vi.	388	Marion bay	xi.	852
Mareewagee, the chief	—	xi.	674	———, survey of it	x.	867
Marengo cape	—	xi.	880	Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him	xiii.	292
Mareuja, cultivation at	—	iv.	1062	Mariquita ( <i>note</i> )	xiv.	308
Mareotis lake	—	xv.	170. 396	Marissa river	x.	229
Marefchotti, Marchese di	—	iv.	263	Maritimo island	x.	767
Mares, De, river of Cuba	—	xii.	37	Maritius island	viii.	269
Mares' milk, the Tartar drink	—	vii.	30	Maritonva river	xiv.	870
———, mode of preparing	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maritz, M.	v.	445
———, Christians forbidden to drink	—	vii.	37	Mark, Captain	xii.	61
Marcuil	—	iv.	190	Market places, at Ripon	ii.	423
Margam mansion	—	ii.	592	——— of Glasgow	iii.	235
Margan Point	—	viii.	295	——— of Quindai	vii.	152
Margaret, Captain, on the Czar Demetrius	—	vi.	742	——— at Agra, Cha-Jehau's	viii.	323
Margaret of Denmark, biography of	—	vi.	335	——— of Hipahan	ix.	188
Margaret's Captain, account of the false Demetrius	—	vi.	628	——— of Herat	ix.	285
Margarita island, West Indies	—	xii.	103	Markets of Newport	ii.	663
Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of him	—	xii.	76	——— of Mentz	vi.	251
Margaux birds	—	xii.	629. 633	——— for the sale of houses in Moscow	vi.	617
Margueute island, pearl fishery	—	viii.	2, 4	———, annual, on the Neva	vi.	671
Marlia river	—	xv.	685	——— of Astrachan	vii.	283
Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb and character	—	vi.	622	——— of Pekin	vii.	404
Maria bay	—	xi.	590	——— of Delhi	viii.	151. 154
Maria island, Diemen's Land	—	xi.	855	——— of Muskat	viii.	286
———, natives described	—	xi.	862	——— in the Mysore	viii.	610
———, Peron's adventures there	—	xi.	864	——— of Jerim	x.	62
Marahet, suburb of Vienna	—	vi.	68	——— of Sana	x.	68
Mariana islands ( <i>note</i> )	—	xi.	85	——— of Philadelphia	xiii.	395
Mariaudyni, the	—	x.	696	——— of New York	xiii.	459
Marianopoli town and trade	—	vi.	880	——— of Montreal	xiii.	67
Marian's Table, Cuba	—	xiii.	756. 866	——— of Havanna	xiii.	763
Mariazell, pilgrimage to	—	vi.	122	——— of Semmar	xv.	70
Mariefred town	—	vi.	541	——— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
Marienburgh, account of Catherine the First, at	—	vi.	725	——— of Morocco	xv.	709. 735
Mariendahl glass-house	—	vi.	559	——— of Tarudant	xv.	725
Marigalante island	—	xii.	59. 93	——— for slaves in Guinea	xvi.	489
Marignano, battle of	—	v.	918	——— of Benin	xvi.	533
Marigot of Ousfaoul, Adanson's adventures in	—	xvi.	627	——— for slaves in Africa	xvi.	882
Marigots of Senegal	—	xvi.	610	Market-street, antiquity of	ii.	459
Marillo, Abbot	—	v.	387	Markham, Governor of Pennsylvania	xii.	378
Marimba instrument of Congo	—	xvi.	245	Marks, lake of	xv.	593
Marimoudas monkeys	—	xiv.	420	———, salt of it	xv.	606
Marinco Siculo on America	—	xiv.	130	Marl, red, of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Marindeque island	—	xi.	75	——— of France	iv.	304
Marine, extract from a French Encyclopedia on	—	i.	763	——— of Touraine, manure	iv.	543
Mariners of Messina	—	v.	266	Marle of Banffshire	iii.	74
Marines of Denmark	—	vi.	312	Marlay, Colonel	iii.	813
——— at Carlskroon	—	vi.	378	Marlborough, Duke of	ii.	193
——— of Turkey	—	x.	251	Marli palace described by Lister	iv.	64
				Marmagun islands	viii.	356
				Marmesia river	i.	66
				Marmora, sea of	i.	87
				Marmora, Isle of	x.	711
				Marmora plain	xv.	462. 470
				——— harbour	xv.	492
				Marmots, description of them	v.	897
				———, their food	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
				———, dwellings	v.	898



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marmots, torpidity of	v.	899	Marriages in Laos	ix.	765
of China	vii.	366	of the Cochiu-Chinefe	ix.	792
Maro the Egyptian	xv.	351	of the Arabs	x.	149
Maron, Akbot, account of him	x.	289	in Borneo	xi.	122
Maronites of Mount Libanus	x. 273.	279. 287	in Batavia	xi.	193
, their manners and customs	x.	289	of the Chinefe in Am-		
, fcience	x.	291	boyna	xi.	268
, ecclefiaftics	x.	293	of the Otaheitans	xi.	522
, religion	x. 295.	322. 377	of the New Zealanders	xi.	648
, Pococke's defcription of			of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	696
them	x.	478. 488	, the firft European, in		
of Syria	x.	573	America	xiii.	80
Maronny river, Guiana	xii.	291	of Pocahontas	xiii.	113
Maros, Dutch refident at	xi.	233	in Canada	xiii.	261. 366
Marques, Father, his miffion to			in North America	xiii.	511
Cochiu-China	ix. 801.	xv. 57	of the French in Canada	xiii.	697
Marquefas iflands, Cook's adven-			in Maffachufets	xiii.	747
tures at	xi.	605	of the Chilians	xiv.	122
Mairra, Gebel	xvi.	83	in St. Jago	xiv.	183
Marrabbutts of Barbary ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	515	of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	521
, defcription of them	xv.	671. 695	in Abyffinia	xv.	26
Marraho, Mungo Park's adventures			in Dar-Fur	xv.	154
at	xvi.	860	in Weft Barbary	xv.	428
Marraboo village	xvi.	897	in Tetuan	xv.	451
Marrali town	x.	522	by the Emperor of Mo-		
Marriages of the Laplanders	i. 165.	372. 450	rocco	xv.	474
in the Scilly ifles	ii.	755	in Barbary	xv.	666
in Skie	iii.	325	of the Jews in Morocco	xv.	738
, unlucky months for	iii.	383	of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	775
in the Weftern ifles	iii.	606	at the Cape of Good		
at St. Kilda	iii.	717	Hope	xvi.	55. 118
in Ireland	iii.	860	of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
, on the encouragement of,			in Sogno	xvi.	234
in France	iv.	323	in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	272
in Spain, ecclefiaftical law			in Angola	xvi.	298
on	v.	540	of the Negroes on the		
in Vienna	vi.	76	Gold Coaft	xvi.	419
, on taxing ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	310	of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
among the Tartars	vii.	33	in Benin	xvi.	525
, fingular qualification for,			on the Ivory Coaft	xvi.	538
in Thibet	vii.	141	in Loango	xvi.	568
among the Chinefe	vii.	215	of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	696
among the Koreans	vii.	533	of the Malegaches of		
in Tibet	vii.	551	Madagafcar	xvi.	747
in Japan	vii.	634	of the Canarians	xvi.	818
in Sounan	viii.	281	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
in Surat	viii.	319	Mars, Chriftopher	xiv.	836
in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Mar's, Earl of, houfe at Stirling	iii.	402
in the Birman empire	viii.	425	Marfden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta	xi.	920
in Siam	viii.	476	Marfeilles, Young's account of	iv.	224
in China	viii.	506	, commerce of	iv.	342
among the Banians,	viii.	544	, manufactures at	iv.	380
, five-fold, of the Perfes	viii.	575	, Carli's defcription	xvi.	192
in Perfia	ix.	154. 250	Marfeugen cattle	vii.	92
in Barrampore	ix.	411	Marfhes in Lapland	i.	277
in Benares	ix.	413	in Nordland	i.	361
among the Birmanis	ix.	497	, on recovering	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Siamefe	ix.	584	in France	iv.	518
, no religious ceremonies in			, on improving	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
the Siamefe	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Botany bay	xi.	909
of the Tonquinefe	ix.	668. 721	of Virginia	xiii.	25

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marsh-grapes of America	xiii.	497	Mary, Queen of Scots, her works		
Marsley hill, phenomenon of	ii.	152	at Hardwick hall	ii.	389
Marsstrand island	vii.	383	Mary, the Virgin, feasts in honour		
—— town	vi.	386	of her	xiv.	182
——, observations on	x.	518	Maryland, first settlement of	xii.	305
Marsyas plains	x.	518	——, description	xii.	307. 389
Marsyas river.	x.	683	——, coasts of	xiii.	380
Martaro town	iv.	111	——, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
Martavan province	viii.	419	Mary port	iii.	199
—— town	viii.	429	——, antiquities near	iii.	200
Marteen harbour	xv.	449	Marzala city	x.	768
Martegues town described	xvi.	192	Ma-laffran river	xv.	515. 524
Martel, M. de	xiv.	267	Mafagran town	xv.	519
Martelli, seed and crops at	iv.	597	Mafalpina's voyage round the world	v.	452
——, silk culture of	iv.	608	Mafanderan province	vi.	882
—— olives	iv.	611	Masbate island	xi.	75
Martelli's, Marchese, villa	iv.	270	Mafcar, Algiers	xv.	526
Martefano, Canal de	iv.	567	Mafcarehas, Don Francis	xvi.	731
Martha's Vineyard island	xiii.	20	Mafcat, ancient trade of	vii.	185
Martigny village	v.	771	Mafcate, Prince of, his extraordinary		
Martin, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	59	pearl	viii.	253
Martin of Bohemia, his chart	xi.	293. 319	Mafchere	iv.	264
——, account of him	xi.	392	Mafham town	ii.	426
Martinet, Captain	xiv.	12	Mafhareas of Algiers	xv.	530
——, his expedition to			Mafhera, inscription at	xv.	576
Chili	xiv.	26	Mafid village	x.	484
Martin isle	iii.	332	Mafina kingdom	xvi.	851
Martinino island	xii.	47. 81	Mafkat city described	x.	117
Martinez, Juan, his discovery of			Masks of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Manoa	xii.	203	Mafon, Bishop	ii.	789. 809
Martinez, Paul's letter on discoveries			Mafon, Mr., his travels in Africa	xvi.	75
to	xii.	11	Mafon's English Garden	ii.	228
Martini's, Father, account of Marco			Mafon's Livy	iii.	323
Polo	vii.	105	Mafoudi on the pyramids	xv.	824
—— description of tea	vii.	226	Mafquerades at the Russian court	vi.	676
—— account of the			—— in Lima	xiv.	10
Brazilians	xvi.	204	Mafrelier, M., the artist	vi.	420
Martins of Lapland	i.	195	Mafs, celebration of Easter, in Jeru-		
—— of Finmark	i.	418	falem	x.	343
—— of North America	xii. 368. xiii.	550	—— celebrated by Magellan in		
—— of Virginia	xii.	594	Zubu	xi.	341
MARTIN's description of the Western			——, Coptic celebration of it	xv.	370
isles	iii.	572	Maffa valley, lava in	v.	20
—— voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700	Maffachufets bay	xii.	219
Martin's account of the elephantiasis	i.	715	——, Smith's voyage		
Martin's, Alonzo, discoveries	xiv.	144	to	xii.	247
Martin's, M., silk culture	iv.	464	——, first settle ment in	vii.	252
Martins, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421	——, government of	xii.	255
Martorelle, irrigation near	iv.	107. 667	——, province described	xiii.	45
Martys, on Christian	v.	771	Maffachufets Indians	xiii. 212. 218.	243
Martys islands	xii.	623	Maffacre of the Colquhouns	iii.	167
Maru, history of	ix.	347	—— of the Protestants in the		
Maru-Hully, image stone quarries			Valteline	v.	921
at	viii.	709	—— at Stockholm	vi.	341
——, pot-stone of	viii.	710	—— of the Portuguese in Pegu	viii.	420
Marvel stones near Buxton	ii.	412	—— of the English in Siam	viii.	430
Mary, Queen of England, address			—— at Pegu	ix.	403
to her	i.	39	—— of the Chinese at Batavia		
——, voyages			(note)	xi.	177
for discovery, in her reign	xii.	165	—— of part of Pelfart's crew	xi.	433
VOL. XVII.			[L L]		
					Massacre

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Massacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand	xi.	646	Matchopok town	xiii.	69
— of Captain Cook	xi.	713	Matchot, Virginia	xiii.	112. 114
— of the English at Timor	xi.	802	Matchquesn	xiii.	64
— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150	Mate, liquor, of Quito	xiv.	451
—, cause			Matava, tree of Congo	xvi.	249
— of it	xiii.	167	Matharca	x.	387
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	872	Mathematicians, conversion of the		
— in Benin	xvi.	521	— Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	815
— of the Portuguese by the Caffrés	xvi.	711	Mathematics, Touquinefe idea of	ix.	735
— in Melinda	xvi.	725	—, state in Barbary	xv.	641
— in Ampaza	xvi.	727	Mathiabo, the chief	xi.	513
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755. 758. 772	Mathiefon, John, the Icelandic printer	i.	637. 675
Maffah mount	xv.	285. 288	—, his history	i.	675
Maffah and Mgribah rock ( <i>note</i> )	x.	398	Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	294
Maffana island	xi.	333	Matilda and Ivar, the story of	ii.	797
Maffana, King of	xi.	334	Matimbas, the pigmies	xvi.	334
Maffangano, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319. 327	Matinack isle	xiii.	219
Maffareene, Lady	ii.	406	Matka cataract	i.	290
Maffafoyt Indians	xiii.	237	Matlock, account of	ii.	375
Maffafoyt, King of	xii.	249. 237. 242	—, baths at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffeen city	xi.	111	—, High Torr	ii.	376
Maffes in Loanda, Angola	xvi.	296	— dale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffic village	v.	879	—, village	ii.	377
Maffinacak town	xiii.	75	—, lead-mines	ii.	477
Maffia mountain	vii.	91	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	552. 563
Maffon mountain	ii.	376	Matmul	viii.	745
Maffowomek Indians	xiii.	28. 37. 63. 66	Matome tree of Congo	xvi.	248
Maffa river	vi.	896	Maton's Observations on the Western Counties	ii.	334
Maffaura	x.	673	Matra, Consul	xv.	682
Maffic, its use in ship-building	iv.	342	Matriga city	vii.	26
— of Scio	x.	233. 622	Matrimony in Persia	ix.	154
—, mode of preparing	x.	623	Mats of Valencia	v.	602
Master-burghers of Vallengin	v.	821	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	695
Masts of the North	v.	460	— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	733. 736
Mast-trade	vi.	711	Matfoa, the goddess	viii.	502
— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749	Mattahunts isles	xiii.	218
Mastara town	x.	20	Mattalona, Carl's voyage to	xvi.	190
Matulipatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	397	Mattamores of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Fitch's account	ix.	409	Mattapanient Indians	xiii.	27. 160
Mata, La, salt-pool	v.	467	Matter town, Tunis	xv.	570
Matador at a bull-fight	v.	534	Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuscripts	vi.	615
Matahouah, New Zealand thief	xi.	647	Matthews, Commodore	viii.	269
Mataia, Cuba	xii.	144	Matthews, Lieutenant-General	xii.	428
Matamba kingdom	xvi.	216	Matthias island	xi.	483
Matams of the Sannyasa Gurus	viii.	615	Mattila village	i.	302
Matan island	xi.	344	Mattoum of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, Magellan's death in	xi.	345	Mat-ware of the Cape	xvi.	88
Matanza bay	xiii.	867	Matwahl town	x.	64
— town and fort	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mauali tribe of Bedouins	x.	137
Matanzas islands	xii.	623	Maud, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	542
Matapoor town	xi.	125	Maugé, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	846. 861
Matapulo tree	xiv.	421	Maughold's Head	ii.	86
Matarea village	xv.	183	Maujy village	i.	849
Mataro, cultivation about	iv.	659	— road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town described	v.	621	Maule river, Chili	xiv.	55. 111
Matatanes of Madagafcar	xvi.	744	Maum turn	ii.	433
Matavia bay, Otaheite	xi.	607			Maum

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maum cove	ii.	434	May's, Henry, shipwreck on the Bermudas	xiii.	175
MAUNDRELL's journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem	x.	305	Mayten fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
— to Euphrates and Mesopotamia	x.	381	Maywoon of Pegue	ix. 431. 443.	571
MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to the Polar Circle	i. 231. xiv.	257. 271	Maywoon of Arracan	ix.	558
Maupertuis Chateau	iv.	188	Maywoons of Ummerapoora	ix.	494
— town	iv.	ibid.	Mayzis Point	xiii.	754
Maurano, Father	vii.	459	Mazabangen island	xvi.	716
Maurepas, M.	xiii.	614. 643	Mazagan, Morocco	xv.	702
Maurice, Count	xiv. 706.	735. 746	Mazagun, fort	viii.	341
Maurice island	xi.	440	Mazanderan, Forster's description	ix.	315
Maurice town, Brazil	xiv.	709. 819	Mazaredo, Admiral	v.	453
Mauripas, M. le Comte	i.	231	Mazarin, Palais	iv.	10
Mauritania, Canary islanders came from	xvi.	825	Mazna island	xv.	12
Mauritania Cæfariensis	xv.	510. 514	—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	55
Mauritania Tingitana	xv.	471	Mazoulah tribe of Arabs	xv.	543
Maurouard cape	xi.	855	Mazounah town	xv.	527
Maury, M. l'Abbé	iv.	292	Mazra city	x.	769
Maulchid village	x.	49	Mazum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	93. 126
Mausolea, inscriptions on some ancient, in Cassareen	xv.	589	Meaco, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	783
Mausoleums of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	612	Mead of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
— in Agra	viii.	171	Meadow-lands of Italy	iv.	563
— at Seringapatam	viii.	604	— of Milan	iv.	571
— of Shah Cheraug at Shiraz	ix.	244	Meadows the mothers of fields	i.	341
— in the pyramids	xv. 363. 805.	824	—, American mode of irrigating	xiii.	475
Mausonfe, inscription found at	xv.	578	— of Canada	xiii.	624. 652
Maviatue, Cacique	xii.	91	— of Madagascar	xvi.	798
Mawara 'nahr country	ix.	371	Meal, fago	xi.	260
Mawdach river	ii.	633	— of Palma island	xvi.	822
Maxent, M.	v.	483	Mealie town	viii.	372
Maximianopolis	xv.	244	Meals of the Icelanders	i.	657
Maxwell, Lieutenant	xii.	478	— of the Japanese	vii.	796
Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme	iii.	210	— of the Persians	ix.	202. 263
Maxwells of Caerlaveroc	iii.	221	— of the Arabs	x.	153
Maxwelton monastery	iii.	246	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
May, Isle of	iii.	451	— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	743
Mayenfield district	v.	958	Meangis islands	xi.	21
—, high jurisdiction	v.	ibid.	Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot springs of Bath	ii.	248
Mayer, Chancellor of Metz	vi.	166	Measles at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	82
Mayerne, Sir Theodore	iv.	76	Measurement of a degree of the meridian	i.	233
May-flower, ship, American settlers in	xii.	248	— of a degree under the polar circle	i.	247
May-flowers of North America	xiii.	557	— of a ship's way	i.	561
May-fly, golden Siamese	ix.	631	— of a mountain barometrically	i.	576
May hall	iii.	91	—, geometrically	i.	ibid.
Mayin town	ix.	101	— of a degree at the equator	xiv.	429. 647
Maynas government	xiv.	219. 497	— of the pyramids	xv.	804. 823
Mayombo province	xvi.	332	Measures of Russia	i.	41
Mayor island	xi.	531	— of England	ii.	149
Mayoria, rock	v.	769	—, Roman and Scotch	iii.	565
Mayoral, Don Pedro	v.	608	— in St. Kilda	iii.	666. 717
Mayors of England	ii.	134	— in the Orkney isles	iii.	690
Mayotta island, Hamilton's description	viii.	270	—, dry, in Sweden	vi.	537
Maypo river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, capacity of liquid	vi.	538

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Measures, table of, used in India	viii.	518	Medicine, curious Lapland practice	i.	479
—, road, in Persia	ix.	39	— of	ix.	599
— in the Birman Empire	ix.	504	—, Siamese system	ix.	677
— in Borneo	xi.	138	—, Tonquinese	ix.	729
— in Batavia	xi.	191	— in Arracan	ix.	761
— and weights in Egypt	xv.	311	—, state in Barbary	xv.	639
Meat, mode of preserving, at Ward-			— in Morocco	xv.	689
house	i.	516	Medicines of the Laplanders	i.	168
—, smoked	i.	600	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789
—, daily consumption at Paris	iv.	325	— of the Arabians	x.	168
Meats of the Laplanders (see Food)	i.	397	— of the Canadians	xii.	660
—, forbidden, of the Negroes of			— in Chili	xiv.	39
the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	— in West Barbary	xv.	440
Mecaddacut, New England	xiii.	218	— at the Cape of Good		
Mecas mountain	xiv.	526	Hope	xvi.	66
Mecca city described	x.	89	— in Loango	xvi.	573
—, the Kaba at	x.	ibid.	— of Madagascar	xvi.	747
—, pilgrimages to	x.	90	Medicine trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
—, caravan of pilgrims to	xv.	320	Medicis family	iv.	274
—, procession of the caravan	xv.	382—386	Medina city described	x.	91
—, route of the caravan from			—, Mahomet's tomb in	x.	92
Cairo to	xv.	ibid.	—, Poncet's account	xv.	103
—, caravans from Fez to	xv.	490	Medina city, Wooll	xvi.	910
—, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	778	Medina village, Satadoo	xvi.	906
Mecca, King of	xv.	103	Medina Celi, Duke of	xv.	410
Mecca, Sheriffe of, his power and			Medina del Campo city	v.	315
dominions	x.	88	— fairs	v.	316
Mechanics, their living in France			Medina de Rio Seco city	v.	315
and England	iv.	391	—, its former im-		
Mechanists of Mount Jura	v.	817	portance	v.	ibid.
Mechel, Mr. de	v.	692	Medina-Sidonia duchy	v.	586
Mecklenburg, duchy, its population			Medine, East and West	ii.	307
and revenue	vi.	209	Medinet Habou	xv.	245
— farmers	vi.	210	Medinet-el-Fun	xvi.	249
—, society in	vi.	ibid.	Mediterranean, discovery of its com-		
—, noblest of	vi.	ibid.	munication with the ocean	vii.	206
Mecklenburg, Duke of	vi.	210	Mediterranean islands trade	v.	470
Mecrami, Schiech, account of him	x.	98	Medites, Marco Polo's account of		
Mectebis in Cobbe	xv.	134	them	vii.	124
Mecuppom town	xiii.	69	Medlars of Virginia	xii.	599
Medalane, encampment at	xiii.	331	Medley mansion	ii.	438
Medals at Torno	i.	202	Medon town	ix.	416
—, M. le Notre's collection	iv.	12	Medrassem monument	xv.	546
—, ancient	v.	712	Medsetifar harbour and town	vi.	882
—, an account of Swedish	vi.	441	Medusæ, nature of them	v.	9
Medaw Praw, princes	ix.	526	—, the zoophytes	xi.	760
Mede river	ii.	307	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	381
Medea city, Algiers	xv.	533	Medusa's head of the Cape	xvi.	50
Medea, El, Tunis	xv.	582	Medway river	ii.	155
Medelina, hamlet	xiii.	776	Meeaday town described	ix.	465
Medem city	x.	111	Mecalsah-gain village	ix.	467
Medelpad province	i.	348	Meegheoung-yay town	ix.	471
—, its soil	i.	ibid.	Meelah city, Algiers	xv.	552
—, woods	i.	349	Meer Ali Bey, the Turkish corsair	xvi.	725
— inhabitants	i.	349	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732
Media, Della Velle's description	ix.	71	Meer Saduc	viii.	509
—, Chardin's account	ix.	155	Meenla town	xv.	105
Medicaments of the Patagonians	xi.	317	Megameter, its use in marine fur-		
— of Guinea	xvi.	427	veying	i.	566
— of Benin	xvi.	527	Megara, Pococke's account	x.	758
					Megena

# INDEX.

[269]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Megena valley	—	x. 402	Melons of Delhi	—	viii. 154
Megiddo mountains	—	viii. 282	— of Ispahan	—	ix. 30. 35
Megret on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	515	— of Persia	—	ix. 179
Meg Rock	—	iii. 22	— of Karazm	—	ix. 321
Mehalle-bagh town	—	ix. 44	— of Arabia	—	x. 191
Mehiar village	—	ix. 100	— of Canada	—	xiii. 360
Mehrage of Zapage	—	vii. 207	—, water, of New York	xiii. 462. 487.	494
—, his wars with the Komar	vii.	208	—, the Canadian water	xiii.	685
Mehrchoufcon town	—	ix. 107	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 145
Mehullitch town	—	x. 714	— of Morocco	—	xv. 700
Meiborg trading-place, Benin	xvi.	521	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	461
Meidan of Ispahan	—	ix. 23. 188	Meloui town	—	xv. * 224. 271
— of Calfin	—	ix. 73	Melros abbey	—	iii. 480
— of Ardebil	—	ix. 84	—, old	—	iii. 481
— of Shiraz	—	ix. 109	Melt-bach	—	v. 740
Meigle, antiquities at	—	iii. 441	Meltem wind of Egypt	—	xv. 327
Meil bay	—	iii. 278	Meluke, Biban el	—	xv. 245
Meile village	—	v. 674	Melvil mansion	—	iii. 445
Meillerie village	—	v. 807	Melvill house, effects of lightning	—	—
Mein city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	146	on	—	iii. 561
Mein, King of, his wars	vii.	145	Memaran the Jew	—	xv. 470. 488
Meinau, Isle of	—	v. 647	Members of parliament	—	ii. 129. 507. 569
—, Riefbeck's account	vi.	15	— of the Irish parliament	—	iii. 812
Meinta Bourge	—	x. 563	Memmingen town	—	vi. 10
Meiron, see Chisma:	—	—	— chronicles	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Meifter, Profflor	—	v. 670	Memnon river	—	viii. 419. 464
—, his works	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 560	Menanon, colossal statues of	—	xv. 248
Me-jerdah river	—	xv. 560	—, history of his life and	—	—
Mela the geographer	—	iii. 273	actions ( <i>note</i> )	—	xv. 250
Melabis mount	—	x. 604	Memnonium of Thebes	xv. 245. 249.	402
Melagze river	—	xv. 554	Memnon's lyre	—	x. 240
Melaleuca of New Holland	—	xi. 776	Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar	—	—
Melana of Scio	—	x. 626	circle	—	i. 231
Melanda, Peter, his cruelties in	—	—	Memoir sur l'Administration de M.	—	—
Carolina	—	xii. 340	Necker ( <i>note</i> )	—	iv. 327
Melandez, Don Pedro	—	xii. 219	Memoire Instructif, its effects in	—	—
Melanogratuli	—	xv. 538	France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Melasso, the ancient Mylafa	—	x. 667	Memoire sur le Samoides	—	i. 522
Melay-Keat	—	vii. 338. 424	Memoires sur les Finances, 1791	—	iv. 402
Melazzo cape, granite of	—	v. 132	Memoirs of North America	xiii.	336
Melchior, Mr.	—	vi. 246. 252	— of Baron d'Aladar de	—	—
Melcomb-Regis	—	ii. 295	Benyowski	—	xvi. 779—794
Melden of Virginia	—	xii. 596. xiii. 13	Memou ruins	—	xv. 527
Melecca cape	—	x. 616	Memorancy cape	—	xii. 638
Meles river	—	x. 651	Memorial from South Carolina on	—	—
Meletsky-Oltrogue	—	vii. 337	Georgia	—	xii. 451
Melgah vale	—	xv. 286	Memories of the Chilians	xiv.	118
Mel-gigg	—	xv. 554	Memory of the Emperor of China	—	—
Melgos, gnats of Congo	—	xvi. 276	( <i>note</i> )	—	vii. 144
Melgunet, his conveyance of the	—	—	Memounturroy	—	xv. 527
Russian Princes to Horsens	vi.	794	Memphis, situation of	—	vii. 17
Melinda, Zanguebar	—	xv. 6	—, pyramids at	—	x. 240
—, islands off the coast de-	—	—	—, Pococke's description	xv.	196. 402
scribed	—	xvi. 723	—, Abd Allatif's description	xv.	809
— captured by the Portuguese	xvi.	729	Menagerie, Chantilly	—	iv. 84
Melipilla jurisdiction	—	xiv. 682	Menai Straits, North Wales	—	ii. 628
Melish, the Mahometan teacher	xv.	472	Menan river	—	ix. 576
Melk, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	146	Menarah mausoleum	—	xv. 570
Melkia feet of Abubeker	xvi.	724	Menatonon, King of Chawanook	xiii.	577. 583.
Mellet Olsen, account of	—	i. 479	—	xiii.	9
Mello's expedition to Ampaza	xvi.	726	Mendelfohn, Moses, his writings	vi.	201
					Mendes,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mendes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Mercadors of Benin	xvii.	522
Mendez, James	xii.	145	Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, respecting the north-east passage	i.	66
—, his passage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150	—, his letter to Hakluyt	i.	68
Mendieta mine of Potosi	xiv.	624	Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Mendinueta, Don Pedro de	xiv.	666	Mercenaries of Zurich	v.	667
Mendip hills	ii.	252	—, on the Swifts policy in letting out	v.	720
Mendoca, Rio de	xiv.	52	Mercers' Chapel school	ii.	88
Mendoça, Don Garcio Hurtado de	xiv.	205. 208	Merchab castle	x.	313
Mendosa, Bernardo de	xiv.	657	Merchandize of Spain, export duty on	v.	478
Mendosa jurisdiction, Chili	xiv.	683	Merchant-adventurers for discovery	xii.	164
— town	xiv.	ibid.	Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical list of	xiii.	130—139
Mendoza's history of China	xvi.	686	—, the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Mendrisio, bailliage	v.	891	Merchants-aiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	478
Menegre village	x.	34	Merchantmen, Dutch	vi.	276
Menes, King of Egypt	xv.	197	Merchants of Russia	i.	45
Meneses, Don Duarte de	xvi.	725	—, English, their first privilege in Russia	i.	47
Menesses, George de	xvi.	716	— of London	ii.	92. 143
Menetfah valley	xv.	282	— of Russia	vi.	817
Meneval, M. de	xiii.	345	— of England, on their trade to Russia	vi.	873. 876
Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Basle (note)	v.	707	—, their residence at Petersburg	vi.	877
— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg	v.	741	—, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Mengs, his painting	ii.	544. v. 374	— in Pekin	vii.	465
Mengu Timur Khan, history of	ix.	335	— of China	vii.	412
Men-markets in Guinea	xvi.	489	— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them	viii.	237
Men-of-war, defeat of two Spanish	xiii.	128	— in Persia	ix.	206
MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca	xiii.	753	— of Morocco	xv.	713
Menshch town	xv.	231. 269	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Menshch pyramid	xv.	208	Merchant-ships of Japan	vii.	770
Mensil village	x.	61	Merchant-Tailors' school	ii.	88
Mensooria ruins, Morocco	xv.	700	Mercurius Rusticus	ii.	237
Mentchikof, Prince, history of him	vi.	697. 728	Mercury, figures of	iv.	38
Mentz city	vi.	733	—, Egyptian mythology of him	xv.	350
—, inns of	vi.	248	Mercury, the planet, observation of its transit	xi.	532
— blerchen	vi.	251	Mercury of Feltre	v.	132
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	— of Guancavelica	v.	495
—, nobility of	vi.	ibid.	— of Almadin	v.	ibid.
—, clergy	vi.	253	—, on its congelation	vi.	691
—, its trade	vi.	254	—, freezing point of	vi.	693
—, government	vi.	255	— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
—, fortifications	vi.	263	Mercury bay	xi.	562
Mentz, Archbishop of	vi.	ibid.	Mercy, the first attribute of the Deity	ix.	492
—, his revenues	vi.	253. 255	Merdasht plain	ix.	266
—, powers and privileges	vi.	256	Merdas tribe of Arabs	xv.	542
Messu, his code of laws	ix.	257	Mereega, baths of	xv.	530
Menzale lake	xv.	492	Mergui isles, pearls of	ix.	604
Menzies castle	iii.	379			
Menzyly town	vii.	310			
Meppet Mepe	ix.	124			
Mephitis of the Grotta del Cane	v.	40			
Mequinez, Windhus's journey to	xv.	442			
—, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at	xv.	467			
— described	xv.	485			
Merakiah village	x.	313			
Merash village	x.	577			
Mercaderes village (note)	xiv.	208			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mergui island, bftmas at	ix.	646	Messiah town, Algiers	xv.	544
Merkab castle, Pococke's account	x.	567	Messenger-bird of Egypt	xv.	339
Merkes rivulet	x.	548	Messiah, David Elroi the pretended	vii.	8
Merjeh tribes	xv.	528	Messias of the Jews	x.	269
Merjee town, Hamilton's description	viii.	429	Messina, its destruction	v.	8
Meribah mount (note)	x. 358. xv.	285 288	——— Strait	v.	ibid.
Meridian, measure of a degree of, at			———, its state after the earthquake		
the polar circle	i.	231	in 1783	v.	259
Meripack river	xii.	252. 255	———, rebuilding of	v.	262
Merin-Sanguin	vii.	385	———, dangerous navigation of		
Merisi liquor	xv.	117	the Strait	v.	271
Merisy wind of Egypt	xv.	327	———, Dolomieu on the earthquakes		
Meritch river	x.	733	in (note)	v.	275
Meriweys, revolution in Persia by	viii.	301	———, its appearance after the		
Mermaid taken in Shetland	iii.	788	earthquakes (note)	v.	287
Mermaids of the river Zaire	xvi.	216	Messinsbrok, brads-works at	i.	330
———, mode			Messua island	xv.	100
of catching them	xvi.	217	Mesta in Spain	v.	327
——— of Boccicas islands de-			———, abuses in the	v.	327. 63
scribed	xvi.	700	Mestitos in Chili	xiv.	126
Merman seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Mestizos of Quito	xiv.	441
Mer-men on the coast of Africa	xvi.	210	——— of Lima	xiv.	575
Mernshire, manufacture of	iii.	429	Mesurada cape, Guinea, described	xvi.	535
MEROLLA's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	Metafus cape	xv.	535
Merom, waters of	x.	462	Metagonium, the ancient	xv.	517
Meropurbatee mountain, creation			Meta Incognita, Frobisher's voyage		
of the world on	viii.	535	to	xii. 504. 532. 556.	xiii. 4
———, law de-			Metala	x.	605
livered on	viii.	536. 552	Metals of Persia (see Minerals)	ix.	186
Merrick's, Mr., description of Bol-			Metanas, Florida	xii.	474
litree	ii.	221	Metaphor of the creation	ix.	821
Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy	iv.	21	Metaphysicians of Cochinchina	ix.	82c
Merry-men of May	iii.	803	Metaphysics at Vienna	vi.	86
Merfa, El	xv.	562. 564	Metavara, rock of	i.	185
Mers el Keeber	xv.	517	Metayer of Parma	iv.	28c
Mersey river	ii.	39	Metayers in Piedmont	iv.	553
——— canal	ii.	370	——— in the Milanese	iv.	554
Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of	ii.	588	——— of Tuscany	iv.	557
———, Malkin's account of	ii.	646	——— of Spain	iv.	656
Mertin-brook	ii.	36	Metelona valley	v.	59
Merton, Lord, proprietor of the			———, tufa of	v.	ibid.
Orcades	i.	778	Metempsychosis believed by the		
Merton College, Oxford	ii.	114	Samoiedes	i.	532
Mertrick of the Isle of Herries	iii.	586	———, on the doctrine of	vii.	210
Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters			———, Bernier's account		
to him	viii.	193	of the doctrine	viii.	183
Mervilliers, Masson de, answer to	v.	389	———, Lord's observa-		
Mesad, Sherriffe	x.	88	tions on	viii.	540
Mesched city, history and present			——— of the Birmans	ix.	492
state of	ix.	195	——— among the North		
Meseka hill	xv.	284	Americans	xiii.	314
Mesched	x.	457	Meteorology of Stockholm from		
Mesherga, Tunis, inscriptions found			1770 to 1790	vi.	404
there	xv.	577	——— in a voyage to India	xi.	753
Mesgharah	x.	365	——— of the Isle of France	xi.	762
Meskouteen baths	xv.	553	——— of the coast of New		
——— mineral waters	xv.	607	Holland	xi.	798. 853
Mesopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	136	——— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
———, journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	——— of Quebec	xiii.	680
———, Pococke's description	x.	532	——— of Peru	xiv.	281
Messance on the population of France	iv.	317	——— of the Andes	xiv.	288



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	596	Miaco city, palaces in	viii.	720
of Senegal.	xvi. 619.	648. 651	Miana river	ix.	456
Meteors of Arabia	x.	183	Mias of Japan	vii.	726
Davy Jones	xi.	309	Mica of the granite of Mount Ba-		
on the Andes	xiv.	536	vego	v.	131
in Peru	xiv.	562	of Felicula	v.	219
on Juan Fernandes	xiv.	690. 693	of the Appenines	v.	278
, St. Elmo's lights	xiv.	698	of Barbary	xv.	680
described by Adanson	xvi.	648. 651	Mice of Finmark		422
Methodism, its effects on the Manks	ii.	819	drop from the sky	i.	ibid.
Methodius the martyr	vi.	90	of North America	xiii.	537
Methwen	iii.	413	of Guinea	xvi.	433
Methymna, the ancient	x.	634	, musk	xvi.	439
Metopon cape	x.	731	Michael, Frobisher's voyage with		
Metrahenny	xv.	210	the ship	xii.	494. 514
Metramo river	v.	279	Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb		
, effects of an earth-			and character	vi.	599
quake on	v.	287	Michaelmas-day, procession on	iii.	600
Metre, Spanish	v.	526	Michaelson, Colonel, his account		
Metropoli, ruins near	x.	607	of Pugatchef	vi.	801
Metropolis, ruins of	x.	744	Michelney convent	ii.	260
Mettapang, Maryland	xii.	309	Michibichi animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Mettenberg mountain	v.	878	Michinipi lake	xii.	276
Mettijah plains	xv.	524	Michipikoton river	xiii.	341
Mettic note	xv.	539	Michtouka, the Oumami	xiii.	304
Metwokkel Allah, Imam	x.	102	Michong city	ix.	648
Metynacus isles	xiii.	219	Micklay isle	iii.	606
Metz, fortifications of	iv.	192	Mieknack Indians	xiii.	659
, Young's account of	iv.	ibid.	Micocco, adventures of the mis-		
, vineyards of	iv.	450	sionaries in	xvi.	287
Meules, M. de	xiii.	284	Middleburgh island	xi.	589
Meuta, Don Gregorio	xiii.	825	, Cook's de-		
Mevan parish	iii.	779	scription	xi.	689
, mode of taking eggs in	iii.	791	Middleham castle	ii. 427. iii.	516
Mevis, see Nevis isle.			town	ii.	428
Mew island	xi.	104	Middle-island Dampier	xi.	826
Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	332	Middle Islet	xi.	861
Mews-stone	ii.	268	Middle-Settlements in North America,		
Mexicans, Menonville's description			Burnaby's travels through	xiii.	701
of them	xiii.	845	Middlesex county	ii.	7
Mexico, Spanish fleet to	v.	471	Middleton, Ireland	iii.	835
, trade of	v.	ibid.	Middleton, General	iii.	163
, coinage at (note)	v.	479	Middleton, Sir Hugh	ii.	443
, measures of Spain towards	v.	494	Middleton bath	ii.	376
, wheat of	v.	ibid.	Middleton-dale	ii. 393. iii.	4
, tobacco of	v.	495	mines	ii.	477
, mines of	v.	ibid.	Middleton-hall	ii.	600
Mexico, Gulf of	xiii.	769. 855	Middleton-stone	ii.	192
Mey, house of, a land-mark	iii.	804	Middleton's, Captain, voyages in		
Meyahoun city	ix.	459. 562	Hudson's Bay	xii.	375
Meyen, valley of	v.	745	Midges on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	271
Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt	ii.	368	Midly plains	xv.	519
Meyringen village	v.	758	Midranda, Don Pedro	xiv.	2
Mezé, vineyards of	iv.	443	Midroe river	xv.	520
Mezinc mountain, basaltos of	iii.	914	Midwifery, curious practice in Siam	ix.	699
Mezzab tribe	xv.	538	Miecko lake	i.	288
Mezzobarba, Cardinal	vii.	392	Migazzi, Archbishop	vi.	74
Mharras mount	x.	60	Migdol	xv.	178
Miaco city, trade of	vii.	637	Migdol, the ancient	xv.	275. 294
, the Dairi's residence	vii.	720	Migleck, the idol	viii.	492
in			Mignamigna-tree of Congo	xvi.	249

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Migrations of minevers	i.	191	Milefians of Ireland	iii.	872
— of birds	i.	197	Mile-stone, a Roman, near Pauda	v.	805
— of the Laplanders	i.	410	Mile-stones of England	ii.	534
— of geese	i.	427	— of Russia	vi.	659
— of herrings	iii.	336	Miletopolis	x.	714
— of turtles	xi.	40	Milford Haven	ii.	596
Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's ac-			Milho corn of Guinea	xvi.	458. 503
count	vii.	717	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Mikatlka villa	vi.	591	Milin mountain	xiv.	432. 437
Mikawa province of Japan	vii.	662	Militaire, Ecole, of Paris	iv.	141
Mikel on the height of St. Gothard	v.	748	Military of Spain	v.	441
Mikemak Indians	xiii.	345	Militia of Poland	i.	223
Mikias for measuring the rise of			— of London	ii.	75
the Nile	xv. 187.	331. 377	—, inrollments, in France	iv.	416
Milalan, Cacique	xiv.	205	—, observations on	iv.	430
Milan, Young's account of	iv.	240. 243	— of property, necessity of a		
—, history of	iv.	568	British	iv.	ibid.
—, irrigation in	iv.	ibid.	— of Spain	v.	443
—, course of crops in	iv.	589	— of Zunic	v.	666
—, silk culture of	iv.	602	— of Bern	v.	855
—, rice of	iv.	612	— of Norway	vi.	357
—, government of	iv.	618	—, state of the Swedish	vi.	446
—, taxation in	iv.	628	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	— of Persia	x.	70. 177
—, treaty of	v.	894. 924	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	499
—, inland navigation of the			— of Siam	ix.	592
* Grisons to	v.	972	— of Tonquin	ix.	752
—, capitulation of	v.	975	— of Batavia	xi.	188
Milawse, the, cause of its prosperity	iv.	395	—, on establishing a British,		
—, its soil	iv.	550	in America	xii.	437
—, climate	iv.	551	—, Spanish, of St. Jago	xiv.	176
—, inclosures	iv.	553	— of Egypt	xv.	393
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	554	Milk of the rein-deer	i. 170. 256.	369 395. 405
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	559	—, Icelandic	i.	749
—, irrigation	iv.	565	—, a charm for	iii.	613
—, history of	iv.	568	—, preparation of, by the Tartars	vii.	31
—, cattle	iv.	576	— of the North Americans	xiii.	539
—, course of crops	iv.	589	—, French in Canada fond of	xiii.	683
—, seed and product in	iv.	593	— of Barbary	xv.	454
—, wheat	iv.	ibid.	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	35. 102
—, silk culture	iv.	601	— in the breasts of the men of		
—, clover	iv.	609	Sofala	xvi.	697
—, hemp and flax	iv.	ibid.	—, superstition respecting, in		
—, maize	iv.	610	Jungeion	xvi.	835
—, rice	iv.	612	Milk, Cape of	xii.	632
—, vines	iv.	613	Milk-wood of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616	Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	269
—, government	iv.	618	Millar, Mrs., of Bargarr	iii.	244
—, taxation in	iv.	628	Mill-beetles of North America	xiii.	507
—, tithe and church lands	iv.	635	Millepedes, see Centipedes		
—, manufactures and com-			Miller, Mr., of Paisley	iii.	245
merce	iv.	638	Miller, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
—, population of the	iv.	643	Millet of Dar-Für	xv.	137
—, poor in	iv.	645	— of Barbary	xv.	599
—, prices in	iv.	650	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Milborn St. Andrew	ii.	299	— of Fida	xvi.	503
Milbrook brewery	ii.	271	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Mildew, on its origin	iv.	313	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
Mile, the Swedish	i. 171. 266.	629	— of Senegal	xvi.	615. 661
Miles, square, in Great Britain	iv.	302	—, wine made by the Caffres from	xvi.	695
—, in France	iv.	ibid.	Mill-Gill waterfall	ii.	430
			Millo		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Millo valley —	x.	423	Minerals of Iceland —	i.	718. 747
Millones of Spain —	v.	353	— found in Scotland —	iii.	544
Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic —	i.	210	— of the Isle of Skie —	iii.	617
— on the river Keutas —	i.	287	— of St. Kilda —	iii.	704
—, water, of Nordland —	i.	353	— found on the Alps —	iv.	695
—, portable corn —	iii.	102	— found on the Pyrenees —	iv.	716
— in Yemen —	x.	109	— at Sahlberg —	vi.	455
— of Montreal —	xiii.	695	— at Norberg —	vi.	458
—, silver, of Peru —	xiv.	15	— at Bipberg —	vi.	460
Mills, Mr. —	iii.	303	— at Grengiesberg —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Millstone-Edge —	ii.	413	— at Kopparberg —	vi.	463. 466
Mill-stones of Paris —	iv.	46	— at Mortamberg —	vi.	468
—, portable, of Barbary —	xv.	662	— found at Dannemora —	vi.	550
Milton abbey —	ii.	298	— of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	687
Milton's battle of the angels —	ii.	563	— of Corli —	viii.	689
Mimas mount —	x.	652	— of Gajina Guta —	viii.	692
Mimafaka, province of Japan —	vii.	665	— of Turivacaray —	viii.	695
Mimosa of Arabia —	x.	196	— of Mail-cotay —	viii.	700
Mina fortress —	ix.	118	— of Mota Betta —	viii.	709
Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethiopians at —	xvi.	306	— of Cudera Canaway —	viii.	767
— town, Guinea —	xvi.	357	— of Kemodu —	viii.	769
Minah river —	xv.	526	— of Persia —	ix.	186
Minangdoo village —	ix.	556	— of the Birman empire —	ix.	502
Minar of Kipahan —	ix.	25	— of Arabia —	x.	198
—, ancient, of Persepolis —	ix.	102	— of Amboyna —	xi.	253
Minarets of Moorish mosques —	xv.	653	—, growth of —	xiv.	18. 627
Minau town —	x.	126	— of Peru —	xiv.	18
Minching Hampton —	ii.	239	— of Chili —	xiv.	49
Mind, on its exercise —	vi.	84	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
— of northern and southern nations compared —	vi.	229	— of West Barbary —	xv.	406
Mindanao island, Hamilton's description —	viii. 511. xi.	4	— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	605. 609
—, its productions —	xi.	6	— of Barbary —	xv.	707
— city —	xi.	12	Mincray of Peru —	xiv.	16
—, on planting a British colony there —	xi.	21. 54	Miners at Fahlun —	i.	327
—, Guignes' description —	xi.	72	— of Cornwall —	ii.	275
—, Magellan's discovery —	xi.	329	—, their manners and customs in Derbyshire —	ii.	426. 483
Mindanao, Sultan of, account of him —	xi.	15	— of Sahlberg silver-mine —	vi.	455
Mindanayans described —	xi.	10	—, diamond —	viii.	237
Minden duchy —	vi.	280	—, Creolian, in Peru —	xiv.	14
Mindero island —	xi.	36. 75	Minerva, temple of, in Athens —	x.	750
Mine laws —	ii.	482	Mines of Sweden —	i.	147
Mineralogy, state of, in England —	ii.	484	— of Italy —	i.	149
—, observations on —	v.	233	— at Swapavara —	i.	162
— of Sweden —	vi.	388	— at Jacomus Mastung —	i.	199
— of the Isle of France —	xi.	765	— at Coperberyt —	i.	264
— of Bernier isle, New Holland —	xi.	788	— at Salsberyt —	i.	205
— of Maria island —	xi.	872	— of salt at Vicliska —	i.	226
— of Cumberland county, New South Wales —	xi.	936	—, copper, at Fahlun —	i.	326
— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	404. 437	— of England —	ii.	156
— of Canada —	xiii.	609. 669. 675	— in Cornwall —	ii.	273
— of Virginia —	xiii.	710	— in Hungary ( <i>note</i> ) —	ii.	279
— of the Table Mountain —	xvi.	44	— of copper at Ecton Hill —	ii.	278
— of Madagafcar —	xvi.	799	— of silver at Bear-Alfon —	ii.	284
			— of Derbyshire —	ii.	477
			—, political and economical constitution of —	ii.	481
			—, mode of working —	ii.	483
			— of Anglesea, the Paris —	ii.	627
			— of lead at Foxdale —	ii.	803
					Mines

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mines of Caithness	iii.	152	Mines of France, table of their pro-		
— of Jura	iii.	281	duce	xvi.	698
— of gold in Scotland	iii.	543	— of Manica	xvi.	704
— of the Western isles	iii.	682	— of Chicono	xvi.	708
—, ancient, at Ballycastle	iii.	884	Minevers, account of the	i.	190
— of coal in France	iv.	519	—, their skins	i.	191
— of Mexico	v.	495	—, curious particulars of them	i.	ibid.
—, mode of working	v.	ibid.	Ming dynasty of China	vii.	172
—, duties on	v.	ibid.	Mingara station	viii.	730
—, policy of	v.	496	Mingrelia, Della Valle's account	ix.	126
— of Cardona	v.	620	—, Chardin's description	ix.	142
— of Saxony	vi.	154	Mining, art of, in Hungary	vi.	117
— of silver at Kongberg	vi.	307	—, in Saxony	vi.	154
— of Sweden	vi.	389	Munio town	xv.	224. 271
— of Sahlberg	vi.	454	Minitis, Jibel	xv.	521
— of Norberg	vi.	458	Ministers of the church of Scotland	iii.	528
— of Bipsberg	vi.	459	— of State of Spain	v.	355
— of Kopparberg	vi.	461	— of foreign		
— of Mortamberg	vi.	468	affairs	v.	ibid.
— of Silfberg	vi.	ibid.	— of war	v.	ibid.
— of Osmundberg	vi.	ibid.	— of the navy	v.	356
— of Dannemora	vi.	549	— of finance	v.	ibid.
— of Russia	vi.	826. 892	— of the		
—, mode of working diamond	vii.	167	Indies	v.	ibid.
— of Japan	vii.	687	— of favour		
— of diamonds in Golconda and			and justice	v.	ibid.
Visapour	viii.	255. 242. 245	— of Turkey	vii.	513
—, weights and coins used in	viii.	246	— of the court of Japan	vii.	804
— of Ghettipura	viii.	619	— of the Persian monarch	ix.	214
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 494
— of Mota Betta	viii.	708	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
— of Cudera Canaway	viii.	766	rocco	xv.	752
— of Cari-cullu	viii.	768	— of the King of Loango	xvi.	578
— of Kemedu	viii.	769	Minist'aux of Neuchatel	v.	820
— of gold and silver of Badagshan	ix.	377	Ministry of Prussia	vi.	181. 203
— of Siat	ix.	602	Minium manufacture	ii.	486
— of Mount Ida	x.	706	Mink, animal, of North America	xiii.	522
— of Cibao	xii.	65	Mino province of Japan	vii.	663
— of Virginia	xii.	243	Minoa, baths of	viii.	296
— in Jamaica	xii.	321	Minoa, ancient city	x.	615
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 517. 520. 529. 552	Minorca, Bourgoanne's description	v.	470
— of Virginia	xii.	582. 594	Minos of Crete	x.	596
— of silver in Peru	xiv.	14	Mint in the tower of London	ii.	46
— of gold in Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 50	— of Spain	v.	439
— of Cuyo	xiv.	102	— of Mexico (note)	v.	479. 495
— of Chili	xiv.	184. 195. 672. 685	— of Seville	v.	567
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	298	— of Peterburgh	vi.	687
— in Panama	xiv.	382	— at Madras	viii.	396
— in Cuenca	xiv.	475	Minuthiafle, see Madagascar		
— of the province of Quito	xiv.	537	Miots lake	vi.	371
— of Guanica Belica	xiv.	613	Mioudogee of Pagahm	ix.	556
— of Potosi	xiv.	623	Miquelet at Valencia	v.	605
— of Lipas	xiv.	625	Mira, wild asses of	xiv.	465
— of Carangas	xiv.	627	Mira river	xiv.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	610	Mirabeau, M. de	iv.	174. 224. 291
— of Morocco	xv.	707	— on the population of		
— of Mount Atlas	xv.	730	France	iv.	317
—, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	369	— on domestic manufactures	iv.	392
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	— on the silk culture of		
— of Akim	xvi.	371. 372	Prussia	iv.	471
—, imperfectly worked by the			— on the bank of St. Charles	v.	434
Negros	xvi.	375	Miracles, modern	v.	506

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Miracles at Santa Engracia	v.	548	Missionaries in Tibet, observations		
— at Bamberg	vi.	236	on them	vii.	562
— at Cologne	vi.	274	— in Japan	vii.	723
—, daily, at Barampoulay	viii.	217	—, Bergier's observations		
— at Goa	viii.	354	on the Indian	viii.	170
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	—, Italian, at Rangoon	ix.	447
— performed by a Cochinchinese priest	ix.	800	— in Siam	ix.	645. 647
— performed for the conversion of Cochinchina	ix.	824	— in Cochinchina	ix.	797
— performed by Ahmed ibn Musa	x.	35	— in Borneo	xi.	134
—, image of the Virgin	x.	372	— to Canada	xiii.	267. 366. 647
— performed by Magellan	xi.	341	— in New York	xii.	350
— in the West Indies	xii.	91	— to the Five Nations in New England	xii.	409
— experienced by Carli, near Graffe	xvi.	192	— among the Five Nations	xiii.	588
— performed in Congo	xvi.	227. 229. 266	— to Congo, history of	xvi.	215. 232. 253. 266. 270. 304. 562. 597. 753
— of an inhabitant of Bengal, who lived three hundred and eighty years	xvi.	735	Missioners, see Missionaries.		
Miraflores, chartreuse of	v.	312	Missions to Lapland	i.	380. 469. 486
Miram of Dax-Für	xv.	155	—, routes pointed out for Georgian	ix.	136
Miranda town	v.	310	—, country of the Spanish	xiv.	222
Miranda, Cantabrian, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184	—, country of the Portuguese	xiv.	229
Mir-baba, General, his defence of Tabakkar	viii.	96	— established on the Maranon	xiv.	509
Mirepoix bridge	iv.	119	—, list of the places of	xiv.	511
Mirgimolo, General	viii.	244	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Miria town, Peru	xiv.	562	—, history		
Mirlue, Abraham Bey	xv.	393	of them	xiv.	635
Mir Mahenna, Schiech	x.	127	— in Chili	xiv.	688
Mirovitch, Vassili, his attempt to release the Emperor Ivan	vi.	786	— to Abyssinia		
—, trial and execution	vi.	788	(note)	xv.	5. 29. 46. 51. 61
—, observations on	vi.	790	— to Congo of Fathers Angelo and Carli	xvi.	149
Mirrone tree of Congo	xvi.	236	— of Monteleone and Merolla	xvi.	195. 215.
Mirrors of stone found in tombs in Quito	xiv.	545	Misirié Arabs	xvi.	834
Milago bird of Japan	vii.	704	Mississippi Company, observations on	xii.	451
Mifellim, Melck	xv.	115	Mississippi river, on the trade down	v. 484. xii.	372
Mifeno harbour	v.	45	— described	xiii.	309. 320
— promontory	v.	ibid.	Misson's account of the English	ii.	143
— cavern	v.	ibid.	Missouri river	xiii.	318
Miserables of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	Missouries, anecdotes of them	xiii.	ibid.
Mishal city	x.	452	Mistress-stone of St. Kilda	iii.	722
Mishlaw of the plantain	xi.	6	Mists on the mountains of Swans	i.	366
Mistletoe of Carolina	xiii.	468	—, floating	v.	936
Misque Pocona city, Paraguay	xiv.	633	— in Peru	xiv.	584. 588
Mist, the ancient	xv.	809	— of the Gold Coast in Guinea	xvi.	382
Mist, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	717	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
Misraim, see Cairo.			Misua, see Nisua.		
Misrepresentation of Virginia	xiii.	44	Mitchel Dean	ii.	578
Misenden abbey	ii.	338	Mitchell, Captain James	ix.	237
Misenden, Great	ii.	186	Mitchellstown, Young's account of	iii.	863
Misilimakinac, Lahoutan's description	xiii.	298. 342	Mitford, Colonel	ii.	250
MISSIONARIES, travels of several, through Tibet	vii.	587	Mittau, Cox's description	vi.	714
Missionaries to Finmark	i.	487	Mixano fish of the Amazon	xiv.	244
— in China	vii.	387	Mnevis, the bull	xv.	352
			Moa island	xi.	448
			Moëdan Arabs	x.	131
			Moal, people	vii.	43
			Moalians, their faith	vii.	81
					Mobs

# INDEX.

[277]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mobs of London —	ii.	90	Moggan town —	vii.	520
—, English —	ii.	511	Moggio city, floating habitations at	ix.	400
— of Paris —	iv.	182	Mogholtan province —	ix.	117
Mocanan, Egypt —	xv.	210	Mogiére town —	viii.	91
Mocha described —	viii.	277	Mogodore, Lempriere's journey		
—, its trade —	viii. 278. x.	77	— from Tangier to —	xv.	703
—, produce —	viii.	278	— described —	xv.	705
— city described —	x.	75	Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's		
—, bombarded by the			— embassy to —	viii.	2
French —	x.	76	—, his court —	viii.	6
Mocha island, South Sea	xiv.	92	—, audience of —	viii.	7. 12
Mocha on the Andes —	xiv.	419	—, the Persian am-		
Mocha, Immaum, Hamilton's ac-			bassador's audience and presents	viii.	20
count of him —	viii.	277	—, anecdotes of his		
Moche, Peru —	xiv.	561	— charity —	viii.	29
Mocking-bird of North America	xiii.	447	—, his march into the		
Mocreb-Chan's advice to Sir Tho-			Decan —	viii.	30
mas Roe —	viii.	9	—, ceremony of weigh-		
Modave's settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	759	— ing him —	viii.	37
— account of the Kimos			—, his dominions and		
or pigmies —	xvi.	764	— revenue —	viii.	45. 53
Model of Switzerland, General			—, Bernier's account		
Pfiffer's —	v.	725	— of him —	viii.	60
Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm	vi.	408	—, his sons —	viii.	61
Modena, Young's account of	iv.	278	—, his religion —	viii.	136
—, on the specie of —	iv.	405	—, armies —	viii.	196
—, its soil —	iv.	551	—, camp —	viii.	196
—, inclosures —	iv.	553	—, Hamilton's ac-		
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	558	count of his dominions	viii.	304
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	—, Fitch's account		
—, irrigation of —	iv.	575	— of him —	ix.	410
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	Mogul's ambassador at Peking	vii.	261. 264
—, sheep of —	iv.	588	Moguls, history of them —	vii.	172
—, course of crops in	iv.	591	—, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	count of them —	viii.	46
—, its silk culture —	iv.	608	Mohabet-Khan —	viii.	87. 126
—, vines —	iv.	614	Mohair town —	viii.	277
—, government —	iv.	622	Mohair trade of Smyrna —	x.	651
—, taxation in —	iv.	634	Mohalli on the pyramids	xv.	823
—, tithe and church-land of	iv.	637	MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two,		
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	— through India and China, in the		
—, population of —	iv.	644	ninth century —	vii.	180
—, prohibitions in —	iv.	649	Mohaskahod town —	xiii.	69
—, prices in —	iv.	650	Mohawk river, fall of it	xiii.	590
— mountains —	v.	10	Moheau on the population of		
Modenkawando, the Indian	xii.	399	France —	iv.	318
Modiboo, Mungo Park's descrip-			Mohilef, government, population,		
tion —	xvi.	848. 854	and produce of —	vi.	570
Mofai Lemina, anecdotes of	xvi.	908	—, government and districts	vi.	75
Modi Lemina Taura —	xvi.	866	Mohilla island, Hamilton's de-		
Modon village —	x.	352	scription —	viii.	270
Moducun-Dery —	viii.	722	Mohock Indians —	xii.	410
Modysford, Sir Thomas —	xii.	324	—, description of	xii.	412
Moedda, the Lapland —	i.	385	—, missionary to them	xii.	ibid.
Moellen town —	vi.	348	Mohurram, origin of the Persian		
Moensburg town —	vi.	14	— custom of —	ix.	272. 295
Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him	xvi.	323	Moile headland —	i.	70
Moffat town —	iii.	113	Moi-moi fruit of Senegal	xvi.	662
Moffen island —	i.	554	Moine, M. le, Canada —	xiii.	273. 277
Mothak town —	x.	72	Moisture of Ireland —	iii.	866

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moitier valley —	v.	703	Mombasa island, Hamilton's de-	viii.	267
——, divisions of —	v.	704	scription —		
—— government —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mombaza island captured by the	xvi.	715
——, reformation in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Portuguese —	xvi.	723. 728
—— lower district —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— described —		
——, upper —	v.	705	—— town pillaged and burnt	xvi.	731
Moitiers Travers, Rousseau's resi-			by the Portuguese —		
dence at —	v.	823	Momford's account of the Vir-	xiii.	61. 66
Mokari of the Great Mogul	viii.	197	ginian colony —	xiv.	308 311
Mokatab, Gibel el —	x.	403	Mompox on the Magdalene	xii.	75. 621
Mokattam mount —	xv.	803. 819	Mona island, West Indies		
Mokefo-a-Longo, the idol	xvi.	331	Mónacaboes, Hamilton's descrip-	viii.	436
Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to	x.	48	tion of them —	xiii.	37. 75
—— city described (see Mocha)	x.	49. 75	Mouacan Indians —	ii.	606
Molacks, religious sect, of Surat	viii.	316	Monach falls —	xiii.	207
Molalia island —	viii.	3	Monahigan isle, New England	xiii.	69
——, areca of —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Monana Indians —	ix.	212
Molas, Isle of —	iii.	266	Monarchies, constitution of absolute	ii.	127
Molasses of the Alps —	v.	874	Monarchy of England —	xv.	581
Molck, Count —	vi.	299	Monaster city, Tunis —	i.	37
——, his cabinet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Monasteries in Russia —	ii.	85
Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment	vi.	300	——, Charter-house —	ii.	87
Mold town —	ii.	622	——, Bermondsey —	ii.	205
Moldan river —	vi.	141	—— at Perth —	ii.	354
Moldavia, Hospodar of —	vii.	503	—— at Warwick —	ii.	422
Moldavians —	vii.	504	—— at Ripon —	ii.	706
Mole of Havre de Grace	iv.	148	——, observations on —	iii.	184
—— of Cherbourg —	iv.	151	—— of Cartmel —	iii.	291
—— of Messina, its destruction	v.	261	—— in Oransey isle —	iii.	390
——, ancient, at Troy —	ix.	8	—— of Dunkeld —	iii.	397
—— of Samos —	x.	640	—— at Perth —	iii.	418
—— of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo	xiii.	874	—— at Dundee —	iii.	423
—— of Pensylvania —	xiii.	438	—— at Aberbrothic —	iii.	455
——, Rochon on forming	xvi.	750	—— of Inch-corm —	iii.	492
Moles at the Cape of Good			—— of Hexham —	iii.	498
Hope —	xvi.	57. 65. 77	—— of Newcastle —	iii.	659
Molhat country —	vii.	7	—— of Jona —	v.	312
Moliere's death —	iv.	54	—— of St. Niccolo dell' Arena	v.	363
Molting's globe, its virtues	iii.	646	—— of Las Huclayas —	v.	364
Molino river Popayan —	xiv.	484	—— of Paular —	v.	547
Molinos del Rey, bridge of	v.	617	—— of the Escorial —	v.	616
Molivo town —	x.	634	——, wealth of the Spanish	vi.	595
Mollah, anecdotes of one	ix.	300	—— near Montreal —	vi.	621
Molle plant of Chili	xiv.	88	—— of Montserrat —	vii.	815
Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's			—— of Einsidlin —	vii.	127
Caufeway —	iii.	894	—— of the Kremlin —	vii.	279
Molleray village —	v.	706	—— of Troitskoi Sergief	vii.	536
Mollien, Cape —	xi.	799	Kloster —	viii.	275
Molluscæ, their natural history	xi.	758	——, wealth of the Russian	ix.	442
—— of New Holland	xi.	785	—— of the Bachsi —	ix.	449
—— on the study of them	xi.	948	—— near Cazan —	x.	10
Molosses, colonial trade in	xii.	330	—— in Korea —	x.	294
Molsequios Caffrés —	xvi.	715	—— of St. Catherina	x.	299
Molucca beans —	iii.	289	——, the Birman —	x.	318
Molucca islands —	viii.	457. xi. 200	—— of Rangoon —	x.	737
——, Pigafetta's ac-			—— of St. Catharine	xiii.	650. 658
count —	xi.	359	—— of Caunubin —		Monasteries
Molues bay —	xii.	672	—— of St. Sergius —		
Molungo of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	—— of Bellmount —		
Moluquello destroyed by an earth-			—— of Mount Athos —		
quake —	v.	290	—— of Canada —		

[279]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monasteries in St. Jago	xiv.	179	Monkeys, musk, of Congo	xvi.	173
— in Ethiopia	xv.	100	— of Brazil	xvi.	205
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	105	— of Congo	xvi.	252
— of Barcelona	xvi.	189	— of the Gold Coast de-		
Moncaglia palace	iv.	238	scribed	xvi.	440
Moncao winds	ix.	800	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Monceaux, M. de, his character of			— of Loango	xvi.	558
— Bernier, and his voyage to India	viii.	57	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	669
Moncrief hill, prospects from	iii.	39	—, opinion of the Caffres on	xvi.	687
Mondevergue, Marquis of	xvi.	757	Monkeys-tooth worshipped in		
Mondragon town	v.	308	Ceylon	viii.	388
Moneng, cultivation round	iv.	122	Monks, black, in Russia	i.	22
Monets, cataracts of	iii.	379	— of St. Benedict	i.	37
Money, custom of burying, in Lap-			—, remarks on	ii.	172
land	i.	449	— of Paris	iv.	7
— coined in France	iv.	404	—, their influence in Spain	v.	401
— of Spain	v.	436	—, riches	v.	404
—, circulation of Dresden	vi.	148	— in Bavaria	vi.	38
— of Saxony	vi.	151	— in Erbach	vi.	262
— of Prussia	vi.	187	— of Cologne	vi.	275
—, tables of the Swedish	vi.	533	— of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	621
— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135	— of Russia	vi.	815
— of Nankin	vii.	248	—, account of an Armenian	vii.	59
— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281	— of Korea	vii.	536
— of the Chinese	vii.	392	— of Tibet	vii.	380
— of Tibet	vii.	547	— of Mingrelia	ix.	14
— of Laffa	vii.	553	— of St. Anthony	x.	294
— of Japan	vii.	640	— of Bellmount	x.	318
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331	—, Latin, of Jerusalem	x.	341
— of Tonquin	ix.	739	— of Cyprus	x.	593
—, miraculous, of Candia	x.	276	— of Mount Athos	x.	737
— of Canada	xiii.	625	— in Manilla	xi.	79
Moneyash mines	ii.	479	— of Our Lady of Bethlehem	xiv.	444
Montia island	xvi.	723	— of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's		
Mongallia, description of	vii.	355	patent to	xv.	389
—, its similitude to Canada	vii.	362	Monkhill fort, Antigua	xii.	347
Mongalls, Bell's description of them	vii.	355	Moumouth, history of	ii.	225
Mongas, Baretto's conquest	xvi.	705	—, Skrine's account	ii.	584
Mongee bay	xi.	854	Monmouth-bridge	ii.	580
Mong-fan lamas in China	vii.	563	Monmouth, Duke of	ii.	292
Mong-ley city	vii.	240	Monmouth isle	xi.	45
Mongopapa river	xiv.	726	Monmouthshire, county	ii.	10
Mongols, Cox's account of them	vi.	828	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
—, Pallas's account	vi.	840	—, manufactures	ii.	11
Moni-quil, stones at	iii.	261	—, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.
Monja island	xii.	70	Monnier, M.	xiv.	257
Monk, General	i i.	161	Monoculi in water	xiii.	583
Monk-chester, see Newcastle.			Monolithic chapel of Memphis	xv.	810
Monkeys of Japan	vii.	701	Monomete, New England	xiii.	740
—, worship of, at Vizagapa-			Monomotapa, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	679
tam	viii.	400	Monopolies, beneficial (note)	iv.	330
—, elephants fond of	ix.	616	— of the state of Venice	iv.	620
—, description of the Siamese	ix.	622	— of burghers in Switzer-		
—, Tonquinese	ix.	718	land (note)	v.	663
— of Arabia	x.	185	— of Prussia	vi.	183
— of Borneo	xi.	115	— justified	vi.	186
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	— of wood in the Pala-		
— of the Amazons	xiv.	246	tinates	vi.	265
— of Carthage	xiv.	345	— in the Spanish colonies	xiii.	765
— of Panama	xiv.	372	Monopolization, Young's observa-		
— of Quito	xiv.	420	tion on	iv.	330



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monopolizer, a public benefactor	iv.	330—333	Monte Christo isle	x.	766
Monplaisir of Peterhof	vi.	701	Montefik tribe of Arabs	x.	135
Monquegua jurisdiction	xiv.	620	Montel village, Senegal	xvi.	657
Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him	viii.	342	Monteleone, Father, his mission to Congo	xvi.	195
Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on	iii.	115	Montelimart vineyards	iv.	455
Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184—189	—, silk culture	iv.	465
Mons, description of	i.	132	Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of	v.	44
Monfall dale	ii.	387	—, soda	v.	45
Mons-meg cannon	iii.	468	—, frogs at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Monson, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her	xvi.	120	Monte Rosso, crystallized iron of	v.	119
Monsoons in Hindostan, Bernier's account of	viii.	223	Monte Santo	x.	736
— in Rangoon	ix.	448	Montesquieu, Marquis de	iv.	188
— at Mocha	x.	78	— on the revenue of France	iv.	400
— of Sumatra and Borneo	xi.	106	Montesquieu cape, New Holland	xi.	881
— of Java	xi.	165	Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manu- factory at Vicenza	iv.	640
— of Amboyna	xi.	253	Montgomery town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Monsters, marine, of Finmark	i.	438	Month, division of the Birman	ix.	507
— taken at Ostend	i.	795	—, the Siamese	ix.	583
— born in Ronaldsha	iii.	759	—, the Arabian	x.	167
— seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Montifecks, tribe of	ix.	276
— taken by fishermen	iii.	789	Montigny, Madame Trudaine de	iv.	188
— born in Neston, Shetland	iii.	793	Montilimart	iv.	219
*isle	iii.	793	Montjouy citadel	v.	618
— like men, account of	vii.	69	Montmartre, plaster quarries of	iv.	46
— some	ix.	103—193	Montmorenci fall	xiii.	674
—, graven, at Persepolis	xi.	375	Montmorenci family	iv.	189
— with large ears	xi.	835	Montmorin, Count	v.	341
—, marine	xvi.	220	Montpellier, Young's account of	iv.	415
— of Africa	xvi.	217	Montreal town	v.	547
— of the river Zaire	xvi.	557	Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's de- scription	xiii.	266. 279
— of Loango	vii.	162	—, Kalm's account	xiii.	620. 625
Monful kingdom	vii.	166	Montreuil	iv.	83
— diamond mines	vii.	166	Montrose town, Pennant's account	iii.	425
Montacute, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	— of	iii.	249
Montadier	iv.	118	Montrose, James Marquis of	iii.	75
Montagna bay and town	x.	720	Montrose's victory	iv.	106
Montague Port, Dampier's adventures at	xi.	490	—, riches of the monastery	v.	616
Montague's, Duke of, settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424. 431	— hermitages	v.	617
Montanvert, glacier	v.	781. 792	—, Carl's account of	xvi.	189
Montauban, Young's account of	iv.	94—154	Montferrat, West Indies, English settlement of	xii.	303
—, manufactures of	iv.	371	Monts Notre Dames	xii.	672
— mulberries	iv.	461	Monument of London	ii.	55
Montbazin port	xi.	869	Monuments at Upsal	i.	206
Mont-Blanc, Saussure's attempts to attain the summit	iv.	677. 687	—, ancient Lapland	i.	251
—, views from the summit	iv.	691	— of antiquity in Lapland	i.	254
—, shape of	iv.	705	—, ancient, in Iceland	i.	677
Mont Cenis, passage of	iv.	283	— at Old Salisbury	ii.	300
—, iron-works at	iv.	380	— in Westminster Abbey	ii.	523
Mont-D'Or, crystallized iron of	v.	119	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Monte, Cape, Guinea described	xvi.	538	—, ancient, at Penrith	iii.	119
Monteano, Don Manuel de, his at- tack on Georgia	xii.	477	— near Shap	iii.	122
Monteath, loch of	iii.	571	— of antiquity	iii.	387
Monte Christo, Peru	xiv.	273. 388	— in memory of the defeat of Camus	iii.	420
			—, ancient sepulchral	iii.	393

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monuments, ancient, in Scotland	iii.	436. 439	Moors, battles of the Portuguese		
— of Archbishop Sharp	iii.	449	— with —	xv.	32
— of Bishop Kennedy	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of West Barbary	xv.	414
— in Jona —	iii.	657	—, manners and customs in		
—, ancient, in the Orkney			West Barbary	xv.	436. 452
isles —	iii.	691. 754	—, directions for dealing with		
—, ancient, in Shetland	iii.	782	them * —	xv.	493. 503
— in the Efscurial —	v.	366	—, derivation of the name		
—, ancient Spanish	v.	543	(note) —	xv.	669
— in Mentz Cathedral	vi.	252	— of Tangiers —	xv.	683
— at Roskild —	vi.	335	— of Morocco —	xv.	710
— at Ringsted —	vi.	338	—, character and manners	xv.	762—778
— of John and Christian the			— of Senegal, Adanson's ac-		
Second —	vi.	340	count —	xvi.	614. 617. 645
— of Frederic the First	vi.	344	— of Sofala —	xvi.	680
—, ancient, in Sweden and			— of the coast of Melinda	xvi.	723. 728
Denmark —	vi.	348	—, anecdotes of them in Africa	xvi.	847
—, Egyptian —	x.	14	— of Tombuctoo —	xvi.	851. 896
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Moor's shrub —	i.	361
— in Maria island	xi.	856 859	Moor-well, St. Mary's —	ii.	744
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	Moorzan town —	xvi.	850. 853
—, Mexican —	xiii.	799	Moofa Fort, Florida —	xvi.	473
— of the ancient Indians in			Moofe of New England described	xii.	256
Quito —	xiv.	543	Moofe-deer, Kaln's observation	xvi.	471
— of Lima —	xiv.	601	Moofee, the chief, anecdotes of him	xvi.	852
— erected by the astron-			Moofe River Factory, Hudfon's bay	xii.	370
mers in Quito —	xiv.	648	Mopa-mopa of Popayan	xiv.	488
— ancient, of Egypt	xv.	802	Mor, Provider —	xiv.	811
Moosa village —	xi.	683	Mora parish, Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	467
Moon, her continual appearance in			Moraba river —	xv.	97
— Icy harbour —	i.	102	Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account		
—, libration —	i.	212	of him —	viii.	63. 68
— in eclipse —	i.	316	— joins Aureng-Zebe	viii.	71
—, her influence on the body	iii.	630	— battle at Fate-abad	viii.	78
—, rainbows formed by her in			—, Aureng-Zebe's con-		
Bengal —	viii.	229	duct to him —	viii.	86
—, her eclipse, a means of con-			—, death —	viii.	100 325
version —	ix.	817	Morai of Oamo and Oberea	xi.	514. 588
—, eaten by the devil when			— of Captain Cook —	xi.	614
eclipsed —	xi.	129	— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700. 706
—, longitude found by —	xi.	388	Moraine of the glaciers —	v.	783. 792
— worshipped under various			Morainville, M. de —	xiv.	258. 271
names in Egypt —	xv.	350	Moraifah, antiquities at	xv.	566
—, Mandingo worship of her	xvi.	875. 896	Morales, Gaspar, his discoveries	xiv.	146
Moonlight on the Alps —	iv.	690	Moraitts of Japan —	vii.	755
—, travels by —	ix.	100	Morals of the Samoieacs —	i.	532
Moor, Bishop —	ii.	125	— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Moor, Mr., of Bermudas	xii.	265	— of states, causes of —	vi.	152
Moor, Mr., the missionary	xii.	409	— of the Swedes —	vi.	520
Moorat's account of the sources of			Moral Sauches, Don Francisco del	xii.	456. 475
the Nile —	xv.	88	Morant port, Jamaica —	xii.	315
— embassy to France	xv.	93. 106	Morap isles —	xiii.	62
Moore, Dr., on Prussia —	vi.	178	Morasses of Hungary —	vi.	117
Moore Sound —	i.	79	— of Prussia —	vi.	180
Mogre's, Sir Jonas, navigation	i.	563	— of Russia —	vi.	648
Moor-hens of Canada —	xiii.	259	—, salt, near Senegal	xvi.	666
Mooring a vessel —	i.	493	Morastein, antiquities at —	vi.	479
Moorja, Mungo Park's adventures			Morafu cast —	viii.	658. 661
at —	xvi.	841	Morafu Whalliaru cast —	viii.	675
Moors of Great Britain —	iv.	308	Morai, bailliage —	v.	827
Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them	xv.	17	— like —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
VOL. XVII.					
			[ N N ]		
					Morat,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Morat, Saloth of	v.	827	Morning's, Adam, history	iii.	890
——, environs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morning Star, ship, her action with	iii.	
——, battle of	v.	828	Sanganian pirates	viii.	310
——, entry of the French ( <i>note</i> )	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moro fort, Havanna	xiii.	756. 866
——, ossuary of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moroc bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
Moratin, the poet	v.	522	Morocco, navy of	v.	460
Moratoc Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9	——, Lempriere's tour to	xv.	681
Moratoc river	xii.	578. 582. xiii. 9	——, description of the empire	xv.	706
Moraughtacund Indians	xiii.	68	—— city described	xv.	734
Moravia, cultivation in	vi.	131	Morocco, Emperor of, his court	xv.	465. 752
Moravians of Philadelphia	xiii.	390	——, anecdotes		
—— of New York	xiii.	571	of him	xv.	474. 483. 743
Morbegno town	v.	933	——, harem	xv.	784. 797
Morbeya river	xv.	701. 799	Morona river	xiv.	223. 490.
Mordecai, the first quaker	xiii.	409	Morpeth town	iii.	19
More, Don Juan de	xiv.	93	—— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Morea of Greece	x.	759	Morris, Mr.	ii.	581
Moreau entrance, New Holland	xi.	819	Morrison, Colonel Francis	xii.	239
Morefountain Chateau	iv.	134	Morris's, Governor, letter to General		
More-island	iii.	582	Oglethorpe	xii.	482
Morena, the Sierra	v.	511	Morris town, works at	ii.	593
——, colonies in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morrope town, Peru	xiv.	559
Moreno, Admiral	v.	453	Morses, description of them	i.	35
Moreno, Colonel M <sup>r</sup> in Soares	xiv.	797	—— of Finmark	i.	420
Morena, Don Ventura	v.	590	——, their battles	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
More Park	ii.	314	——, their teeth	i.	421
Morequito harbour	xii.	209	——, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
More's, Mr., government of the			Morfilho, Don Diego	xiv.	5
Bermudas	xiii.	179	Morftain, grand treasurer	i.	218
Moresby	iii.	198	Mortality in Brazil	xiv.	737
Morefco women	xv.	411. 452	Mortamberg copper-mine	vi.	468
Moreton-in-the-Marsh	ii.	203	Mortar used in the pyramids	xv.	805. 824
Morgan's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Mortigura settlement	xiv.	233
—— capture of Panama	xiv.	374	Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on tur-		
Morgarten, battle of	v.	734	quoises	ix.	187
Morges town	v.	502	Mortimer's hole	ii.	448
——, line tree of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morton, Archbishop	ii.	290
Morgiovet's harbour	i.	50	Morton castle	iii.	226
Moriah mount	x.	340	Morunfo river	vi.	381
——, vaults of	x.	356	Morveau, M.	iv.	202
——, Pecocke's description	x.	416	Morven, hill of	iii.	59
Morbeca town, fortifications	xiv.	757	Morzovets, Bay of	i.	78
Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account			Mofa, account of the water	viii.	277
of	i.	830	Mofbeiba valley	x.	12
Moriglios of Pais	iv.	49	Mofco, the Indian	xiii.	68
Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals	iv.	25	Moscovia, Chancellor's description		
—— - library	iv.	41	of (see Russia)	i.	16
Morison's, Rev. Mr., account of			Moscow city	i. 16. 31. vi.	581
Reyna island	iii.	580	——, commerce of	i.	16
——, instances of			—— castle	i.	17
second fight	iii.	675	—— churches	i. 17. 44. vi.	593
MORITZ's travels through several			——, road from Smolensko to	vi.	578
parts of England	ii.	489	——, history of	vi.	579
——, Editor's preface to	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, population	vi.	580
—— character	ii.	491	—— kremlin of	vi.	581
Morlaco of Quito	xiv.	474	——, new palace of	vi.	583
Morlaix, Young's account of	iv.	155	——, nobility in	vi.	588
——, linen trade of	iv.	378	——, ancient palace of the Czars in	vi.	595
Morley, M.	iv.	67	—— archives	vi.	610
Morning in the Isle of Wight	ii.	719	—— university	vi.	614

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moscow governments and districts	vi.	751	Moss of Lockernefs	—	iii. 218
—, Bell's description of	vii.	275	Moss of Solway	—	iii. 206
—, Bell's journey from Pekin to	vii. 473	432	Mossava harbour	—	viii. 272
—, itinerary from, to Aitrachan	vii.	499	Mossel on the Dutch factories in	—	—
—, road to Ispahan from	ix.	161	— India ( <i>note</i> )	—	xi. 203
Moscow, Archbishop of, divine service performed by him	—	vi. 704	— on Macasser	—	xi. 241
Moscua river	—	i. 17	— on Amboyna	—	xi. 281
Mosellay, Bower of	—	ix. 247	Moss-house of Havod	—	ii. 652
Moses, Mount of	—	xv. 285	Mossion, treaty of	—	v. 933
Moses, Rabbi, account of him	vii.	11	Moss-troopers of Scotland	—	iii. 208 216
Moses's Cliff on Mount Sinai	x.	395 401	Most Beautiful Harbour, Magellan Strait	—	xiv. 96
Moses's Fountains	—	x. 389	Mosterthoek, dangerous pass	—	xvi. 85
Motes & Rocks	—	x. 10	Moslyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's dedication to	—	iii. 1
Moses's Springs	—	xv. 280 295	Mosul province, Marco Polo's description	—	vii. 110
Moses's Stairs, measurement of the Nile at	—	xv. 377	Mota Betta iron-mines	—	viii. 708
Moses's Wells	—	x. 7	Mote-hill	—	iii. 199
Moshausk	—	vi. 578	Mote-hill of Scene	—	iii. 414
Moskito bay, St. John's	xii.	571. 610	Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's letter to	—	viii. 149
Moskwa river	—	vi. 582	Moths of North America	—	xiii. 505
—, navigation of it	—	vi. 617	— of Cathagena	—	xiv. 351
Mosques at Constantinople, Bell's description	—	vii. 511	Motier, Roman, bailliage	—	v. 811
— at Adrianople	vii. 514	230. 733	Motions of the planets	—	iii. 918
— at Delhi	—	vii. 165	Motraye's, La, account of Catharine the First ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi. 724
— of Shah Soff in Ardebil	ix.	84	Motrripa island	—	xi. 357
— at Com	—	ix. 159	Motte, Moulin de la	—	v. 835
— at Ardevil	—	ix. 175	Mottiflon village	—	ii. 675
— of Ispahan	—	ix. 188. 190	Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts at Madrid	—	v. 381
— of Melched	—	ix. 195	Motuara island	—	xi. 539. 576. 647
— of Shiraz	—	ix. 241	Motugogogo cape	—	xi. 534
— of Tæes	—	x. 56	Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a north-east passage	—	i. 81
— of Sana	—	x. 66	Moucheron, Cosmo de	—	xiv. 797
—, pro. sion of the Imam from	—	x. 69	Moudon town	—	v. 883
— in Jebilee	—	x. 311. 566	Mouitt trading village	—	xvi. 660
— of St. John the Baptist, at Damascus	—	x. 500	Mouline parish	—	iii. 380
— of Constantinople	—	x. 723	Moulins, Young's account of	—	iv. 208. 288
— of Cobbe	—	xv. 134	—, vineyards of	—	i. 454
— of Alexandria	—	xv. 168	—, silk culture	—	iv. 464
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 186. 189	Mounah, the	—	xv. 506
— in West Barbary	—	xv. 416. 455	Mounier, M. de	—	iv. 174
—, Moorish style of building	—	xv. 653	Mounolota island	—	i. 276
— of Morocco	—	xv. 734. 773	Mountaineers, Tonquinese	—	ix. 719
— of the converted Negroes of Africa	—	xv. 867	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 408
Mosquito Shore, Colon's discovery	xii.	125	Mountain-fla of America	—	xiii. 473
Mosquitoes in France	—	iv. 317	Mountain goat of the Alps	—	v. 794
— on the Rangoon river (see Musquitoes)	—	ix. 456. 563	Mountain-gold of Guinea	—	xvi. 373
Moss the food of rein-deer	—	i. 252	Mountain-priests of Japan	—	vii. 743. 789
— of Mount Grimfel	—	v. 752	Mountain-rats, account of	—	i. 196
— of Bavaria	—	vi. 32	Mountain river, Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 80
— of America	—	xiii. 436	Mountains of Nova Zembla	—	i. 58
—, beauty of one, comforts Mungo Park in distress	—	xvi. 863	— in Lapland	—	i. 235. 277
Moss, iron-works at	—	vi. 364	—, Kukama	—	i. 277 294
Moss-works	—	ii. 378	—, Nieva	—	i. 278

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains, Horrillakero	i.	279	Mountains of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654
—, Cuitaperi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, Katilla	i.	280	—, Turk	iii.	839
—, Battas	i.	281	—, Mangerton	iii.	840
—, Ketimo	i.	283	—, Glena	iii.	841
—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Eagle's Nest	iii.	842
—, Piefka	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tomys	iii.	846
—, Kukas	i.	285	—, Galties	iii.	861
—, Niemi	i.	288	— of Ireland	iii.	865
—, Matka	i.	290	—, the Pyrenees	iv. 102.	309. 712
— of Nordland	i.	361	— of Italy	iv.	234
— of Rodfall	i.	362	—, the Alps	iv.	283. 706
— of Kittchewari	i.	363	—, fertility of volcanic	iv.	305
— of the North	i.	364	— of Catalonia	iv.	662
— of Swans	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, primitive	iv.	706
—, the Lapland holy	i.	467	—, formation of	iv.	707
—, sacred	i.	479	—, structure	v.	3
— on the coast of Spitz-	i.	548	—, usual figure of a volcanic	v.	79
bergen	i.	548	— round Etna	v.	87
—, barometrical mode of	i.	576	—, on the formation of vol-	v.	129
measuring	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	canic	v.	171
—, geometrical mode of	i.	606	— of pumices	v.	230
measuring	i.	687	—, on the direction of vol-	v.	278
— of East Spitzbergen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	canic	v.	289
—, origin of	i.	740	— of Calabria, Dolomieu's	v.	597
—, volcanic	i.	741	description	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Jeugel	i.	745	— rent by earthquakes	v.	727
— of ice in the North	i.	760	—, las Contreras	v.	742
— of Iceland	i.	806	—, Cabrillas	v.	748
— of Norway	i.	466	— of Switzerland, General	v.	750
— of the Azores	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pfiffer's model	v.	752
— of England	ii.	467	—, Titlis	v.	753
—, their formation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, St. Gothard	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— from Holland to France	ii.	627	—, Furca	v.	758
(note)	ii.	630. 633	—, Grindel	v.	761
— from Paris to Amiens	ii.	633	—, Aar-Gletschers	v.	762
— from Dover to London	ii.	636	—, Galleberg	v.	765
— of Staffordshire	ii.	644	—, Housli	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Oxfordshire (note)	ii.	785	—, Sheidee	v.	779
— of Yorkshire	ii.	54	—, Wetterhorn	v.	780
— of Derbyshire	ii.	56	—, Jungfrau-horn	v.	827
— of Merionethshire	ii.	100	—, Kander	v.	874
— of Caernarvonshire	ii.	108	—, Genni	v.	912
— of Anglesea	ii.	127	—, Mont Blanc	v.	936
— of Snowdonia	ii.	193	—, on the heights of	vi.	45
—, Cader Idris	ii.	259	—, Vuilly	vi.	143
—, Berwyn	ii.	648	—, the Alps from Bern	vi.	389
— of Wales	ii.	368	—, Braho	vi.	700
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	415	—, Muret	vii. 240.	510
— of Scotland	iii.	570	— of Salzburg	vii.	241
—, Grampian	iii.	618	— of Bohemia	vii.	543-550
—, Benevenish	iii.		—, mineralogy of the Swedish	vii.	686
—, Ben Lomond	iii.		—, the Flying, of Oranien-	viii.	210. 219
— of Murrayshire	iii.		baum	viii.	213
—, Skiddaw	iii.		— in China	viii.	282
— of Arran	iii.		—, Five-Horses-Heads	viii.	
— of Jura	iii.		— of Tibet	viii.	
— of Bendoran	iii.		—, volcanic, in Japan	viii.	
— of Kinnoul	iii.		— of Cashmere	viii.	
—, the Drofsacks	iii.		—, Bember	viii.	
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.		—, Megiddo	viii.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains of Tonquin —	viii.	483	Mountains of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
——, the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	585	—— on the Red Sea coast	xv.	11
—— of Doray Guda —	viii.	688	——, Sinai —	xv.	285
—— of Caucasus —	ix.	149	——, Atlas in Africa	xv.	512
—— of Taurus —	ix.	152	——, Wan-nash-reefe —	xv.	527
—— of Persia —	ix.	178. 238	——, Jurjura —	xv.	534
—— of Anoupectoumieu	ix.	460	—— of Gætulia —	xv.	537
—— of Anacau —	ix.	473	—— of Algiers —	xv.	544
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	716	——, Aurefs —	xv.	548
—— of Inscriptions	x.	13	——, Ufelett —	xv.	586
——, St. Catharine's	x.	18. 397	—— of salt in Barbary	xv.	605
——, coffee, in Yemen	x.	41	—— in Morocco	xv.	703
——, travels among the Yemen	x.	42	——, Atlas, Morocco	xv.	729
——, Hermon —	x.	334	—— of Southern Africa	xvi.	32. 36
——, Tabor —	x.	334. 362	——, Table —	xvi.	42
——, Carmel —	x.	334	——, Lion —	xvi.	48
——, Genzizim —	x.	335	—— of the Cape —	xvi.	55
——, Ebal —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Bocke-veld —	xvi.	83. 93. 109
——, Calvary of Moriah	x.	340	——, Paarl —	xvi.	121
——, Quarantania, or of the			——, Rieboek Castle	xvi.	122
Temptations —	x.	345	——, Picquet —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Olivet —	x.	358	——, Rogge-veld —	xvi.	133
——, Gihon —	x.	360	——, Cape Monte —	xvi.	539
—— of Beatitudes —	x.	364	——, Peak of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
—— of Precipitation —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Pico of the Azores	xvi.	671
——, Hamam el Faran	x.	390	—— of Fayal —	xvi.	673
——, Hoteb, St. Bertin and			——, Spine of the World,		
Sinai —	x.	392	Africa —	xvi.	706
——, the Written —	x.	402	—— of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 796. 799.
——, Acra —	x.	415	—— of Bergoo —	xvi.	835
—— of Cyprus —	x.	575	Mountains, the Old Man of the,		
—— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 765	account of him —	vii.	99. 114
——, Roa in Owhyhee	xi.	729	Mountain-scenes in Saltzburg	vi.	44. 48. 50
——, Teneriffe —	xi.	744	—— near Croneberg	vi.	250
—— of the Atlantic islands	xi.	750	Mount-Cassius —	x.	557
—— of Timor —	xi.	801	Mount-Edgecombe —	ii.	267
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	836. 848	Mountfort, Earl of Leicester	ii.	204
—— of New South Wales	xi.	912	Mount-Fleckla —	i.	691
——, exploration of the Blue	xi.	913. 936	Mount-Juhet —	iii.	817
——, Apalachean —	xii.	307	Mount-Kennedy —	iii.	820
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	314	Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272
—— of Virginia —	xiii.	25	——, Maronites of —	x.	287
—— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171	Mounts in Murrayshire —	iii.	128
—— of New England	xiii.	212. 219	—— of Moses —	x.	10
—— of Hudson river	xiii.	575	——, Sinai —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Canada	xiii.	610. 613. 652. 671	—— of Olives —	x.	426
—— of Oriffava —	xiii.	795. 800	Mountforrel town —	ii.	366
——, Cordilleras —	xiv.	45. 164	—— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bouguer's			Mount-Steward —	iii.	251
description —	xiv.	283	Mource town, Guinea —	xvi.	361
——, heights ascertained by			Mourner in Mercury bay —	xi.	533
the barometer ( <i>note</i> )	xiv.	288	Mourners in Chili —	xiv.	123
——, Pambamarca —	xiv.	290	—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	338
——, Cotopaxi —	xiv.	291	Mournings in Korea —	vii.	534
——, Cocounoucou	xiv.	296	—— among the Banians	viii.	543
——, Chouffalong —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Persees —	viii.	571
——, Bouguer on the South			——, solemn Persian, for		
American —	xiv.	312	Hussein —	ix.	38. 272
——, Andes —	xiv.	416	—— of the Siamese —	ix.	590
——, M <sub>1</sub> —	xiv.	483. 484	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698. 730
—— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526	—— in Arracan —	ix.	761

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mourning made rejoicings in Jan- goma —————	ix.	763	Mud-banks of Batavia —	xi.	211
————— in Laos —	ix.	765	Mudbay, in Couchin —	viii.	382
————— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Mudura fort —	viii.	594 613
————— of the Ethiopians	xv.	98	Mud-walls, their strength and beauty in the Mysore —	viii.	588
————— in West Barbary	xv. 435	456. 654. 669	Mufti of Turkey —	x.	253
————— of the Mabrish women	xv.	777	Mugan plain, Bell's journey through	vii.	292
————— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	429	Muga-Nayakana-Cotay —	viii.	687
————— in Benin —	xvi.	528	Mugdoc castle —	iii.	248
————— on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542	Mugdrum Cross —	iii.	444
————— of the Negroes in Por- tugal —	xvi.	623	Muggastot —	iii.	325
Mouron, M. —	iv.	82	Muggrebiues —	xv.	110
Mourooa, the chief —	xi.	650	Muglæfs —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Moufe tower —	vi.	259	Mu-glin mountain —	vii.	241
Moufe-wood of America	xiii.	550	Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan	vii.	735
Mouths of the Nile —	vii.	17	Muhlheim town —	vi.	276
Mouvette's instructions for settlers in Barbary —	xv.	493	Mujet kingdom —	vii.	189
Moville river, French on	xii.	452	Mujlis Gemsheed, ruins	ix.	268
Mowee Point —	xi.	725	Muju river —	xiv.	243 499
Mowhemenchouch town —	xiii.	75	Mukatera fortrefs —	x.	110
Mowhemenchughes —	xiii.	37	Mukha-lah, Seedy ben —	xv.	671
Moxel, people, description of them	vii.	40	Mula-Halo town —	xiv.	419
Moxul, see Mosul.			Mulattoes of Carthagena	xiv.	332
Moxus, the Indian king —	xii.	399 403	————— in Congo —	xvi.	162
Moyacks, birds of Canada	xiii.	355	————— of Guinea —	xvi.	395 427
Moylar cast, origin and employments	viii.	749	————— of Angola, their manners and customs —	xvi.	296
Moywance Indrans —	xiii.	27	Mulberries of France —	iv.	313 316
Mozambique island, Hamilton's de- scription —	viii.	266	—————, culture of, in France	iv.	461
—————, inhabitants	viii.	266 xv. 4	————— in Quecy —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, Naya's expedition to	xvi.	676	————— in Guenne —	iv.	462
—————, Santo's history	xvi.	716 719	————— in Normandy —	iv.	463
Mozambique channel —	xi.	751	————— in Bourbonnois	iv.	464
Mozeemlek Indians —	xiii.	313 315	————— in Dauphine —	iv.	465
Mozine district —	i.	524	—————, time of sowing	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, Samoides there —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—————, planting —	iv.	466
Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at	iv.	581	—————, cultivation —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, course of crops at	iv.	589	—————, produce —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—————, wheat of —	iv.	593	—————, quantity devoured by filk worms —	iv.	468
—————, feed and products	iv.	594	—————, on their culture in Eng- land —	iv.	470
————— filk culture —	iv.	601	————— in Prussia —	iv.	471
————— hemp and flax —	iv.	609	—————, culture of, in Italy	iv.	600
————— maize —	iv.	610	————— at Mozzata —	iv.	602
————— vines —	iv.	613	—————, experiments on —	iv.	606
—————, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	————— of Valencia —	v.	606
—————, taxation of —	iv.	629	————— of Persia —	ix.	180
—————, tithes and church lands	iv.	635	————— of Tonquin —	ix.	740
—————, labouring poor at	iv.	645	—————, the paper, of Tongataboo	xi.	677
—————, prices at —	iv.	650	—————, on the culture, in Georgia	xii.	486
Mozzate villa —	iv.	242	————— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	417
Muc people —	vii.	55	Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's description —	vii.	692
Mucanaca of South America	xiv.	534	————— of Canada —	xiii.	623
Mucas city —	xiv.	493	————— of Barbary —	xv.	405
Muck, Isle of —	iii.	662	Mu'domfle —	iii.	604
Mucks, mad, of Batavia —	xi.	186	Mulehet country —	vii.	114
Muckwas in the Sabor's dominions	viii.	375	Mules of Spain —	v.	444
Mucuffs, grand abbey at —	iii.	839	————— of Persia —	ix.	189
————— abbey —	iii.	840	————— used in the commerce of Mexico	xiii.	847
					Mules

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mules, their mode of travelling on			Mungo Park, see Park.		
the Andes — — —	xiv.	416	Munich, court of — —	vi.	26
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Munich, Marshal — —	vi.	719
— of Morocco — —	xv.	708. 769	—, anecdotes of — —	vi.	780
Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged	v.	309	—, biographical ac-		
Muleteers of the Persian harem	ix.	71	count of him — —	vi.	796
in Mexico — — —	xiii.	791. 847	Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia,	xvi.	217
Muley, meaning of the term	xv.	681	Munis of Karnata — —	viii.	714
Muley Abdallah, Prince	xv.	478. 484	Munoz, Don Thomas — —	v.	573. 604
Muley Abfulem, Prince	xv. 716. 723. 757	760	Munster, valley of (see Moister)	v.	703
Muley Alley, Prince	xv.	484	Munster in Yallais — —	v.	751
Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of			— valley described — —	v.	911
Morocco — — —	xv.	486	— village — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Idris, the Moorish saint	xv.	463	—, government of — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Ismael, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470. 711	—, bishopric — — —	vi.	278
Muley Mahomet Lariba	xv.	478	—, ecclesiastics of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Moluc, King of Morocco	xv.	460	Muralt family — — —	v.	663
Muley Zidan — — —	xv.	470	Murat cape — — —	xi.	795
—, his letter to Charles			Murat, Sultan — — —	x.	259
the First of England ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	697	Murat the Armenian merchant	viii.	109
Mulhaes, the Mahometan	viii.	46	—, his account of the source of		
Mulhausen town — — —	v.	699	the Nile — — —	viii.	111
—, history of — — —	v.	700	— of Ethiopia — — —	viii.	112. 230
Muljan island, cannibals of	vii.	181	Murath Bashaw* — — —	x.	227
—, petrified crabs of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Murchardus Mac-duffie — —	iii.	291
Mull isle, Martin's description of	iii.	654	Murcia kingdom, cultivation of	v.	598
Mull, found of — — —	iii.	351	Murder of Crichton — — —	iii.	141
Mullem, white, of America	xiii.	418	— of a laird of Innes — —	iii.	144
Muller the historian, biography of him	vi.	515	— of Gustavus the Third — —	vi.	504
—, his writings — — —	vi.	586	— of the false Demetrius — —	vi.	631
— on the false Demetrius ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	632	—, anecdotes of one at Mocha	viii.	280
— on the election of Peter — —	vi.	635	—, laws respecting, at Shiraz	ix.	253
—, his observations on the Czar			—, Arabian punishment for — —	x.	145
Demetrius — — —	vi.	742	— of Captain Cook — — —	xi.	713
— on the tombs of Siberia — —	vi.	828	— of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	145. 150
Multer, Dr. Otto Frederic	vi.	320	—, cause — — —		
Muller's voyages and discoveries of			of it — — —	xiii.	167
the Russians ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	i.	601	—, punishments in West Bar-		
Mullet of New England	xiii.	215	bary for — — —	xv.	427
— of the Gold Coast — — —	xvi.	450	— in Morocco — — —	xv.	756
Mullingar fair — — —	iii.	816	— of the King of Commanay	xvi.	354
Mullooah river — — —	xv.	514	—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	406
Mulmul signal station — — —	xiv.	433. 438	—, punishments for, in Benin	xvi.	528
Mulling, ostracites of — — —	v.	874	— punished with slavery in		
Multan the idol — — —	vii.	220	Africa — — —	xvi.	885
Muluchæ, the ancient — — —	xv.	514. 518	Murderer's bay — — —	xi.	442
Mulud the Moresco feast — — —	xv.	438	Muret mountain — — —	v.	936
Mulur village — — —	viii.	712	—, passage over — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mumbo Caffrés described	xvi.	710	Murex of Tyre — — —	x.	171
Mummies of Stroma — — —	iii.	87. 154	Murtli kingdom — — —	vii.	162
—, medicinal, in Persia — —	ix.	182	—, diamond mines — — —	vii.	166
—, Egyptian — — —	x.	240	Muria, Valle di, lavas of — —	v.	186
—, Egyptian, in the cata-			—, crystals — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
combs of Saccara — — —	xv.	208	—, chalcedonies — — —	v.	188
—, Egyptian, mode of em-			Muriate, acid of — — —	v.	145
balming — — —	xv.	355	Murillo, the artist — — —	v.	566
— of Egypt — — —	xv.	815	Murodeswara temple — — —	viii.	755
—, description of the sub-			Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim	xi.	294. 392
stance — — —	xv.	816	Murray, Bishop — — —	iii.	130
Munck's Voyage to the North	i.	789	Murray firth — — —	iii.	81
Mundium village — — —	viii.	595. 613	Murray, Gen., on Majorca	iv.	675
			Murray's,		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera	—	iii. 588	Music in Tongataboo	—	xi. 678
Murrayshire, agriculture of	—	iii. 75	— in the Sandwich islands	—	xi. 734
—, castles in	—	iii. 76	—, its effects on the savages of	—	—
—, Shaw's account of	—	iii. 126	Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 840
Murtilla tree of Chili	—	xiv. 89	— of the Virginians	—	xiii. 38
Murum town, country round it	—	vii. 276. 316	— of the Chilians	—	xiv. 117
Murwedro, castles of	—	v. 609	— of the Abyssinians	—	xv. 27. 91
—, antiquities	—	v. 610	— from the statue of Memnon	—	xv. 249
Musa, Melek, of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 418. 123	—, church, of Barbary	—	xv. 422
Musa torrent	—	v. 988	—, Morelco	—	xv. 439. 448
Musa village	—	x. 54	—, the Tarantella air ( <i>note</i> )	—	xv. 635
Musa on the Chinese learning	—	vii. 230	— in Barbary	—	xv. 643
Musæum Ashmoleanum	—	ii. 112	—, Arabic	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>
Musæum of Athens	—	x. 753	—, Moorish	—	xv. 643. 773
Musasi province of Japan	—	vii. 662	—, Turkish	—	xv. 644
Museumunge, Virginia	—	xiii. 577. 8	— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 33
Muscat, Franklin's description	—	ix. 237	— of the Caffrés	—	xvi. 37. 90
Muschat, Sir	—	ix. 378	— of the inhabitants of Congo	—	xvi. 160. 244.
Muscles of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 621	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 394
— of Japan	—	vii. 711	— of the Fidians	—	xvi. 484
— of Berner isle, New Holland	—	xi. 792	— in Benin	—	xvi. 530
— of Canada	—	xiii. 357	—, prescribed for the sick in	—	—
— of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 414. 528	Loango	—	xvi. 572. 575
— of Barbary	—	xv. 637	— of the Mandingoes	—	xvi. 878
Musconifi isle	—	x. 634	Musicians in the Hindoo temples	—	viii. 725
Musenden cape	—	viii. 288	Musiliac town	—	iv. 156
Museum, the British	—	ii. 512	Musingen	—	v. 879
— at Florence	—	iv. 272	Musk, Fitch's account of it	—	ix. 425
— of natural history in Pavia	—	v. 2. 91	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 711
— of Madrid	—	v. 381	— of China	—	xi. 378
—, Royal, of Copenhagen	—	vi. 299	Musk-animal of China	—	vii. 213
—, Royal, proposed, of Stockholm	—	—	— of Tibet	—	vii. 214
— Carlssonianum	—	vi. 403	—, Bell's description of one	—	vii. 342
— of Peterburgh	—	vi. 824	— of Siam	—	ix. 604
—, fossil bones	—	—	Muskat city and kingdom, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 284
of Siberia in	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, expulsion of the Portuguese from	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
Musgrave's Britain formerly a peninsula	—	ii. 783	—, produce of	—	viii. 286
Mushrooms of France	—	iv. 48	—, heat in	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 739	Muskat Arabs	—	viii. 267
Music, Laplanders ignorant of	—	i. 452	—, their manners and customs	—	viii. 287. 289
— of the Highlands	—	iii. 95	— plunder Diu	—	viii. 312
— in the Western isles	—	iii. 638	Musketoe trading-place on the Niger	—	xvi. 614. 626
— of the Spaniards	—	v. 519	Musk-mice of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 439
— at Vienna	—	vi. 94	Musk-ox of America	—	xii. 275
— at Prague	—	vi. 140	Musk-rats of Siam	—	ix. 621
—, Academy of, in Stockholm	—	vi. 409	— of Canada	—	xiii. 286
— of Pegu	—	viii. 427	— of North America described	—	xiii. 320
—, state in Persia	—	ix. 224	Musk-tree of Persia	—	ix. 98
—, Chinese, horrible	—	ix. 485	Musquaspen root of Virginia	—	xiii. 30
—, science of the Birman	—	ix. 508	Musqueteers of Persia	—	ix. 79. 217
—, Siamese	—	ix. 596	Musquets, French trade with the Indians for	—	xiii. 687
— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 672. 725	Musquets on the coin of Spain	—	v. 437
— of the Turks	—	x. 263	Musquitos of Attachan	—	vii. 283
— in Borneo	—	xi. 122	— in Borneo	—	xi. 128
— in Java	—	xi. 172			
— of Zulu island	—	xi. 337			
Musquitos of Otaheite	—	xi. 505. 520			
Musquitos in the Friendly isles	—	xi. 594. 667			

[289]

**Nakoura**

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nakoufa tower — — —	i.	468	Nankin, streets of —	vii.	248
Nakshi Roſtan — — —	ix.	107. 271	—, imperial palace at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalarayana-pallyam —	viii.	722	—, porcelain tower of —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalla, deſcription of a Lapland	i.	176	—, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	509
Namaquas nations	xvi. 72.	128, 142	Nan-king city —	vii.	242
Namaſcet, New England —	xiii.	238, 239	Nanſamond colony —	xii.	233
Nambouries in the Samorin's do-			Nanſamund, Sir George Yearly's		
minions — — —	viii.	375	expedition to —	xiii.	159
Namburis tribe — — —	viii.	736. 743	Nanſamund river —	xiii.	26. 71
Name of God, occult ſcience	x.	171	—, — Indians —	xiii.	72. 80
Namenacus, King — — —	xiii.	142	Nanſen on the Daniſh revolution	vi.	305
Names of Lapland — — —	i.	483	Nantaquak Indians —	xiii.	63
— in Scotland — — —	iii.	384	Nantaughtacund —	xiii.	27. 69
— in Shetland — — —	iii.	767	Nantes, Young's account of	iv.	158
— carved in the Grotta delle			—, commerce of —	iv.	341
Capre — — —	v.	70	—, manufactures of —	iv.	378
— in Japan — — —	vii.	622	—, cattle — — —	iv.	479
—, on the Arabian — — —	x.	148	—, obſervations on the waſte		
— of new-diſcovered lands	xi.	304	land near — — —	iv.	510
— given by the Otaheitans to			—, coal-mines near —	iv.	519
Captain Cook, &c. — — —	xi.	508	Nanteul — — —	iv.	144
—, ceremony of exchanging, in			Nanton, Sir Robert —	xii.	248
the South Sea iſlands — —	xi.	704	Nao, the galleon — — —	v.	490
—, ceremony of changing, in			Naotes, opinion of the treaty of com-		
Timor — — —	xi.	812	merce in — — —	iv.	366
— — — in Madagaſcar —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Naphtſa of Backu — — —	vii.	288
—, diſquiſition on Colon's —	xii.	3	— near Derbent — — —	vii.	492
— of the firſt ſettlers of Vir-			— of Japan — — —	vii.	690
ginia in 1585 — — —	xii.	574	— of Perſia — — —	ix.	186
— — — in 1587 — — —	xii.	617	Naples, view of an eruption of Veſu-		
— of the adventurers for Vir-			vius at — — —	v.	12
ginia, alphabetical liſt — —	xiii.	130	— city — — —	v.	22
— of the Bermudas adven-			— bay — — —	v.	60
turers — — —	xiii.	190	—, Norman Kings of — —	v.	939
—, ancient and modern, of the			Naploſa city — — —	x.	335
places in New England —	xiii.	208	Napo river — — —	xiv.	214. 228
— given to the river Amazons	xiv.	503	— town and river — — —	xiv.	491. 499. 505
—, Moreſco impoſition of them	xv.	433	Napoleon Land, New Holland	xi.	879
— of places at the Cape cauſe			Nappa hall — — —	ii.	430
great conſuſion — — —	xvi.	79	Nara, Iſthmus — — —	i.	302
— of the Negroes in Guinea	xvi.	423	Naranjal town — — —	xiv.	402
— of children and places, ſig-			Naraſingha temple — — —	viii.	694
nificant Mandingo — — —	xvi.	874	Narbonne, manufactures at	iv.	372
Namma-Guelle, the naming fiſh	i.	460	—, Carl's account — — —	xvi.	191
Namoutack, the Indian —	xiii.	75	Nareifa — — —	ix.	396
Nan-chang-fu — — —	vii.	244	Narim, town on the Oby —	vii.	426
—, temple there — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nariſkin family — — —	vi.	637
Nancy town — — —	iv.	193	Narotto whirlpool of Japan	vii.	684
—, vineyards of — — —	iv.	451	Narova river, fall of it —	vi.	710
Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-fi —	vii.	241	Narrative of the winterings of the		
Nangafaak, Dutch factory at	viii.	516	Dutch in Icy Harbour —	i.	97—112
Nangafaki, adventures of ſome			— of a winter in Lapland	i.	513
Dutchmen at — — —	vii.	530	— of four Ruſſian failors at		
—, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607	Spitzbergen — — —	i.	595
Nangis-Chateau — — —	iv.	185	— of Captain Furneaux	xi.	575
Nan-hyong city — — —	vii.	241	— of Captain Cook's death	xi.	713
Nankaido, Kempfer's deſcription of	vii.	667	— of a voyage for the diſ-		
Nan-kang-fu — — —	vii.	245	covery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
—, temples there — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Condamine's travels		
Nankin city deſcribed — —	vii.	247	in America — — —	xiv.	211
— walls — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Narrobiganſet Indians —	xjii.	238
			Narſipore		

## [ 291 ]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Naraiipore	—	—	Naumachium of Teos	—	655
Narts, description of	—	—	Naunton's account of the Marquis	—	—
Narva, battle of	—	—	Winchester	—	330
—, town and suburbs	—	—	Naufe Indians	—	63
—, trade of	—	—	Nava, Marquis de	—	748
Narvaez, Pamphilio	—	—	Nagaputty	—	719
Nasar Khoja	—	—	Navareen town	—	122
Nasava, the ancient	—	—	Navarre kingdom, towns of	—	553
Nasbe village	—	—	Navigho Grande	—	992
Nase, the	—	—	Navigation, the great Staffordshire	—	369
Naser, Schiech	—	—	—, slate of, in France	—	351
Nasirabad fortrefs	—	—	—, in England	—	353
Naslee town	—	—	— at Lipari	—	251
Nafs village	—	—	—, on modern improvements	—	—
Nassau town, Providence island	—	—	in	—	271
Nassau, Prince William of	—	—	—, inland, of the Grifons	—	972
Nassau bay, New York	—	—	— of the Danube	—	61
Nassau fort, Guinea	—	—	— of the Rhine	—	ibid.
Nassau hall, America	—	—	— at Cologne	—	276
Nassau Siegen, Prince of	—	—	— of the Rhine	—	277
Nassau Strait	—	—	—, inland, at Kie	—	345
Nasure, Don Blas, on the Spanish	—	—	—, at Stecknitz	—	347
theatre	—	—	— of the Moskwa	—	617
Nata city, Panama	—	—	— of the Don	—	889
Natal, coast from the Cape of Good	—	—	— of the Disieper	—	890
Hope to	—	—	—, extent of the Russian in-	—	—
Natholma forge	—	—	land	—	896
Nations of the North, Kerguelen's	—	—	— of China in the ninth	—	—
observations on them	—	—	century	—	185
—, their origin to be discovered	—	—	— of the Indians	—	225
by language	—	—	— to Amboyna	—	286
Nativity, the colony planted by	—	—	—, Pigafetta's treatise on	—	385
Colon	—	—	—, slate of ancient	—	19
Nativity city, St. Domingo	—	—	— of the American rivers	—	374
Natolia, Christians in	—	—	— of Hudson's bay	—	375
Natrix of the	—	—	— of the river St. Lawrence	—	420
Natron of Bir-el-Malha	—	—	—	—	271. 278. 291
Nattancee town	—	—	— of the French to New	—	—
Natural history, reflections on	—	—	France	—	641. 670
Natural histories of England	—	—	—, Solomon's, to America	—	133
Naturaliste cape, New Holland	—	—	— of the river Amazon	—	213. 220
Naturaliste, Le, ship, her voyage of	—	—	—, Ulloa's observations on	—	325. 392
discovery	—	—	— from Callao to Paita	—	645
Nature does nothing in vain	—	—	— from Lima to Juan Fer-	—	—
— stronger than man	—	—	andez	—	654
—, impressions from	—	—	—, observations on the South	—	—
—, her beauty in the basalts of	—	—	Sea	—	656. 664
Staffa	—	—	— of the Guinea Negroes	—	391
—, her works require great	—	—	Navigation act, foundation of it	—	293
care in examining	—	—	Navigators of Spain, ancient and	—	—
—, her three modes of operation	—	—	modern	—	450
—, vagaries of	—	—	—, Greek, of the Gulf of	—	—
—, sports of	—	—	Arabia	—	17
—, beauties of her works	—	—	Navy of France, Kerguelen's obser-	—	—
—, terrible in efforts (note)	—	—	vations on it	—	763
Nature, Sur la	—	—	— of Denmark	—	768
Naucratis, the ancient	—	—	—, Young's observations on a	—	—
Nauders village	—	—	Royal	—	528
Naughin province	—	—	—, ancient Spanish	—	450
Naugrokot mountains	—	—	—, modern ditto	—	452
Naumachia of Saguntum	—	—	— departments	—	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Navy of Morocco —	i.	461	Necker, M <sup>r</sup> on the specie of France	iv.	404
— of Algiers —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Necklaces, Indian —	xi.	528
— of Holland —	vi.	283	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
— of Denmark, Coxe's account	vi.	312	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
—, lift of	vi.	354	Necost Indians —	xiii.	157
—, state of the Swedish, in 1766	vi.	378	Necropolis gate, Alexandria	xv.	167
—, in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nectar, the food of the humming bird —	xiii.	445
—, table of	vi.	379	Nedeen, wild road to —	iii.	838
its expences —	vi.	688	— town —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, rise and progress of the Russian	vi.	867	Nedsjed province —	x.	81
— of Russia, observations on it	vi.	903	— described	x.	121
—, list of the Russian, in 1778	vi.	905	Nedsjeran principality described	x.	98
—, value of goods exported by the British, from Russia —	vi.	538	Needle, curiously wrought one	i.	604
— of Korea —	vii.	250	Needle, magnetic, its variation	xi.	440. 443
—, the Turkish, described	x.		—, see Magnet.		
— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it —	xii.	166. 214	Needles, the —	ii.	301. 672
—, Royal, projected. —	xiii.	247	Needles, demand for, in Cochín- China —	ix.	796
— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793	Needles of Pharaoh —	xv.	807. 827
— of Barbary —	xv.	492	Negapatnam fort ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	202
— of Algiers —	xv.	678	Negarree, Sultan of —	xi.	111. 125
— of Morocco —	xv.	749. 754	Negarree, Prince of —	xi.	126
Navy-minister of Spain —	v.	356	Negotiations of Bourgoanne with Spain —	v.	596
Nawit Indians —	xiii.	237	— of M. de Lange at the court of Peking —	vii.	457—484
Naxuam city —	vii.	90	— of Sir Thomas Roe with the Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15
Naya's voyages of discovery	xvi.	676. 680	— of Symes at the Birman court —	ix.	538—547
Nayer of Tellichery —	viii.	370	— respecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent —	xii.	432
Nayers of Calcutt —	viii.	375	— with the Iroqueuse	xiii.	274
Nazarbar fortrefs —	viii.	601	— between the Portu- guese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	770
Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's description of them —	viii.	733. 735	— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary —	xv.	446. 479
Nazarenos, their processions in St. Jago —	xiv.	180	Negombo fort —	viii.	385
Nazareny village in Malabar	viii.	733	Negraïs, Bar of —	ix.	416
Nazareth, Maundrell's description	x.	362	Negraïs island —	viii.	418
—, church of —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Negrillos of the Philippines	xi.	72
—, Pococke's account	x.	454	Negrilos shoals —	xiv.	646
Nazareth hill, Brazil —	xiv.	803	Negril Point, Jamaica	xii.	315
Nazir of Persia —	ix.	215	Negro of Tercera —	i.	845
Ncassu tree of Congo —	xvi.	222	Negro cape —	xv.	557
Ndounmangus, on the Niger	xvi.	630	Negro, Rio, America —	xiv.	236
Nealee, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her —	xvi.	900	—, its connection with the Oronoco —	xiv.	236. 499. 502
Ncamone convent —	x.	624	Negroes, treaty of Spain for the supply of —	v.	488
Neapolis, in Tunis —	xv.	569	— in the British colonies, on their conversion —	xii.	406
Nearby tribe —	xv.	548	—, perpetual exclusion of, from Georgia —	xii.	444
Near King of Timor —	xi.	809	—, their conspiracy in Carolina	xii.	461. 484
Neath abbey —	ii.	593	— in America —	xiii.	500
Near Mr. Elias, the catechist	xii.	407	—, prices of —	xiii.	501
Nebbek tree of Dar-Für —	xv.	144	—, anecdotes of, in Virginia ( <i>note</i> ) —	xiii.	719
Nebuchadnezzar —	xv.	809. 834	—, remarks on the American Negroes	xiii.	751
Neceres people described	x.	311. 573			
Necker, M. —	iv.	172			
—, his speech to the States	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, conduct —	iv.	199. 225			
— on the extent of France	iv.	301			
— on the population of France —	iv.	318			
—, Young's observations on his Memoir ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Negroes in Mexico described	xiii.	845	Nemours	iv.	288
— of Cachaгена	xiv.	333	Ningos of Japan	vii.	721
— of Lima	xiv.	579	Neola Koba branch of the Gambia	xvi.	909
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	Nephelus's letter	xv.	392
—, manners and cus-			Neoundah town	ix.	474. 555
— of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nedungbenzeik town	ix.	463
— in Morocco	xv.	711. 762	Nepean river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928
— of Angola	xvi.	297	Nephthali city	x.	465
—, their manners			Nephthe village	x.	516
and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Nepicerinis lake	xiii.	324
— of Elmina	xvi.	357	Nequade town	xv.	238
— of Fantyn	xvi.	362	Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land		
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	(note)	vii.	558
— of Diskira	xvi.	370	Neri, Signore	iv.	265
—, their mode of traffic	xvi.	376	Nericiã, road to Stockholm through	vi.	388
— of Guinea, character, man-			—, mines of	vi.	389
ners, and customs	xvi.	386—431	Nerico river	xvi.	909
— of Ooto	xvi.	473	Nerinja-petta	viii.	719
—, Fidalian	xvi.	478	— trade	viii.	720
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Neronha island	xiv.	701
— of Cape Lopez Gonfálvez	xvi.	513	Nero's pipe	iii.	326
— of Benin	xvi.	521	Nertshinsk, province and districts	vj.	761
— of the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538	—, silver mines of	vi.	893
— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	539. 541	Nescher's, Mr.'s collection of por-		
— of Druwin	xvi.	544	traits	vi.	424
— in Loango	xvi.	577	Nethin town	vii.	501
— of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611. 616	Nesse country and village	xv.	214. 219
— dances	xvi.	624. 667	Neso valley	x.	391
— of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Ness river	iii. 80. 124. 807	
— of Imbala	xvi.	852	Nesse river	iv.	101
— of Baomakoo	xvi.	861	Nessi city	vii.	592
— of Africa, Mungo Park's			Neston parish	iii.	778
description	xvi.	871. 895	Nestor the historian, account of him	vi.	848
Negroland, Adanson's description	xvi.	609, <i>et seq.</i>	Nestorians	vii. 41. 43. 51. 55	
Negropont island	ix. 5. x.	746	—, their ceremonies	vii.	64. 73
Negros island	xi.	74	—, Polo's account of them	vii.	117
Negro-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Nests of the Eider-birds	i.	666
— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	— of birds on Sverholts Klub rock	i.	430
Nehm principality described	x.	99	— of the sea-swallows of Siam,		
Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him	viii.	119	trade in them	ix.	603
Neil Beaton of Skie	iii.	637	— of Ton-		
Neip of Neston	iii.	790	quin	ix.	661. 727
Nekbal kingdom	vii.	592	— of Cochim-		
Nekrokis island, described by Ben-			China	ix.	778
jamin of Tudela	vii.	12	— of the humming-bud	xiii.	446
Nellaganatitu island	viii.	713	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476. 480
Nellaway town	viii.	733	— of wasps	xiii.	547
Nelson fort, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	— of finches at the Cape	xvi.	19
Nelson, Lord, anecdotes of him	xi.	747	— of birds in Congo	xvi.	250
Nelson, Mr., the botanist	xi.	814	—, enormous, in a calabash-tree	xvi.	640
Nelson's, Captain, voyage to Vir-			Netherby mansion	iii.	205
ginia	xiii.	56. 59	—, antiquities near	iii.	208
— settlement in Hud-			Nether hall	iii.	199
son's bay	xiii.	340	Netherlands, Riebeck's description	vi.	287
Nelson's river, America	xii.	275. 363	—, soldiers of	vi.	288
Nemaboo village	xvi.	854	Nether-Lorn parish	iii.	363
Nemacoo village	xvi.	866	Nether moor, ancient ditch on	ii.	404
Nemattanow the Indian	xiii.	145	Netley abbey	ii.	305
Nememhah Arabs	xv.	595	Nets for catching foxes	i.	103
Nemiroff, confests at	vii.	500	—, description of Lapland	i.	369
—, description of the town	vii.	502	—, fishing, of Finmark	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nets, coral	—	228	Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's	—	—
— for catching wild geese on the	—	—	description	xiii.	727
Oby	vii.	428	Newchurch, Isle of Wight	—	706
— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429	New College Oxford	—	116
—, fishing, of Siam	ix.	632	New-England's Trial	xiii.	234
— of Tonquin	ix.	737	New forest, in Hampshire	—	—
— of Tongataboo	xi.	683	Newfoundland, John Cabot's dis-	—	—
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	covery of	xii.	158
—, magical Barbary	xv.	642	—, Hore's voyage and	—	—
— of San Salvador, Brazil	xvi.	201	distresses there	xii.	162
— of Loango	xvii.	560	—, described	xii.	174
Nettlebed village, Moritz's account	—	—	—, Sir H. Gilbert's	—	—
of	ii.	536	taking possession of	xii.	177
— church	ii.	537	—, Cartier's voyage	—	—
Nettlestone priory	ii.	606	to	xii. 629. 641. 670	—
Neuburg cloister	vi.	67	—, storm on the	—	—
Neucuran island	xi.	472	bank of	xiii.	258
Neufchâtel, cattle of	iv.	477	— cod	xiii.	ibid.
— lake	v.	813. 827	—, Lahontan's account	xiii.	346
— town	v.	814	Newgate, description of the gate	ii.	42
—, population of	v.	ibid.	New-Haven, New England	xii.	254
—, M. Pury's benefactions	—	—	New-Holland	xi.	64
to	v.	815	New-Hollanders, Dampier's account	—	—
—, government of	v.	818	of them	xi.	ibid.
—, privileges	v.	820	— anecdotes	—	—
—, route from Pontarlier to	v.	822	of them	xi.	473
Neuf-Moutier	iv.	189	—, Peron's account of	—	—
—, vineyards of	iv.	447	them	xi.	781
Neuilé, bridge of	iv.	141	—, experiments on their	—	—
Neuneck village	v.	847	strength	xi. 940. 945. 948	—
— hermitage	v.	ibid.	New-Inn Hall Oxford	—	123
Neu-rouz festival in Persia	ix. 30. 57.	120	New island	—	26
Neufiedler lake	vi.	118	New-lights of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
Neuville town	v.	825	Newly abbey	—	221
Neuville en Haye forest	iv.	522	Newmarket	—	151
Neuville, La, see Baillet.	—	—	Newman, Dr., on tin	—	276
Neva river	vi.	662	Newnham town	—	232
—, its extraordinary rise and	—	—	—, view from the church-yard	ii.	578
inundation of Petersburg	vi.	664	Newport town	—	590
—, ice on it	vi.	668	Newport, Isle of Wight	—	307
—, diversions and winter	—	—	—, Haffel's ac-	—	—
scenes on	vi.	670	count of	—	663
—, annual market on	vi.	671	Newport Pagnell, priory	—	454
—, Bell's description	vii.	273	Newport, Rhode island	xiii.	739
Nevers, view of	iv.	288	Newport's, Captain, voyage to	—	—
Nevil's cross	—	507	Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 46. 56. 59. 73	—
Nevis, West Indies, settlement in	xii.	301. 302	Newry, Young's account of	—	823
Newark, America	xiii.	734	Newsiok, Virginia	—	569
Newbottle mansion	—	33	Newski, Alexander, account of him	vi.	587
Newburn town	—	496	—; ceremony of his	—	—
Newbury, history of	—	31	anniversary	—	—
— cloth manufacture	—	ibid.	Newspapers, London	—	69
Newby mansion	—	424	—, want of them in France	iv.	201
Newcastle town and country	—	18	— of Spain	v.	392
— coal	—	ibid.	— of Berlin	vi.	173
—, Pennant's account of	—	18. 497	Newstead priory	—	443
—, history of	—	497	Newton bay	—	665
Newcastle, Duke of	—	448	New-Town	—	852
Newcastle on Tivy	—	604	Newtown Isle of Man	—	794
Newcastle upon Delaware	xii. 382. xiii. 385	—	Newtown on Severn	—	638

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Newvied town —	vi.	270	Nicosia city described —	x.	277
New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon —	vii.	133	——, churches of —	x.	278
—— feast in China —	viii.	251. 399	——, Pococke's description —	x.	582
——, celebration of it in —	vii.	733	Nicotera —	v.	281
—— Japan —	vii.	733	Nid river —	ii.	421
—— festival at the court —	viii.	7	Nidduck cape, garrison in —	xii.	399
• of the Great Mogul —	viii.	7	Nidy Cavil —	viii.	717
—— feast of the Ton- quinese —	ix.	673. 725	NIEBUHR's travels in Arabia —	x.	1
——, Javanese mode of celebrating it at the Cape —	xvi.	13	Nieda river, salmon in —	i.	444
New-Yorkers, description of them —	xiii.	738	Niemi mountain —	i.	238. 288
New-Zealanders —	xi.	442. 537	Nielsby, signal-station at —	i.	239
——, description of them —	xi.	541. 570	—— village —	i.	292
Neyba, ceyba insect of —	xiv.	599. 645. 648	Nieper river —	i.	30
Neytane river —	x.	496	Niera, Morro de —	xiv.	58
Neyva town ( <i>note</i> ) —	xiv.	308	Niels mountain —	v.	875. 879
Nguingo, Griel island —	xvi.	653	Nieva mountain —	i.	278
Niadis tribe, their manners and cus- toms —	viii.	738	Nieva, Santa Maria de —	v.	316
Niagara, voyage from, to Missilima- kinac —	xiii.	295	NIEUHOFF's travels in Chira —	vii.	231
—— falls —	xiii.	296	—— voyages and travels into Brazil —	xiv.	697
Nicander, M. —	vi.	403	Niezabad, Russian trade to —	vi.	879
Nicaragua lake, projected improve- ment of —	v.	498	—— described —	vi.	881
Nice, Young's description of —	iv.	231	——, Bell's account —	vii.	286
——, irrigation in —	iv.	563	Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of —	xv.	667
——, sheep of —	iv.	586	—— described —	xvi.	606
——, silk culture —	iv.	600	——, Adanson's voyage up —	xvi.	613. 617. 626. 633
——, figs —	iv.	609	——, Mungo Park's dis- covery of it —	xvi.	843
——, vines —	iv.	613	——, course of it —	xvi.	843. 850
——, manures in —	iv.	617	——, Park's travels along —	xvi.	856
——, prices of various things in Pococke's description —	iv.	650	Niger's description of the bouquetin ( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	795
Nicefser, fruit of Brazil —	xvi.	154. 203. 226	Night, the pleasure of —	i.	620
Nichabourg, turquoise mines near —	viii.	251	——, polar —	i.	757
Nicholas island —	ii.	268	——, the general time for travelling in Persia —	ix.	176
Nicholson, Captain Nicholas —	xiv.	822. 827	Night-birds of Siam —	ix.	628
Nicholson, Colonel —	xii.	281	Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan —	vii.	705
Nicholson fort, Canada —	xiii.	596	Nightingales of New Zealand —	xi.	538
Nicholson, General, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	599	—— of Canada —	xiii.	354
Nicholson's, Mr., instances of second fight —	iii.	680	Night-shade, American —	xiii.	408. 419
Nichols's account of Leicester —	ii.	361	Night-soil, French manure —	iv.	544
Nicirini, a preservative from the bite of the crocodile —	xvi.	700	Nigretti pile of wool —	v.	335
Nickel life —	vi.	546	Nigua, the insect —	xiii.	149
Nicko, mausoleum at —	vii.	612	—— of Carthagera —	xiv.	349
Nic-kowfe, Algiers —	xv.	547	—— of Quito —	xiv.	455
Nicobar islands —	viii.	431	—— of Brazil —	xvi.	153. 206
Nicolay, M. —	iv.	291	Nikkum mount —	x.	67
——, account of him —	vi.	202	Nikpha, the sea —	vii.	14
Nicolosi village —	v.	66	Nile river, its overflow described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	16
Nicols on the Canary islands —	xvi.	825	——, its mouths —	vii. 17. x.	244
Nicomedia, the ancient —	x.	697	——, Bernier's account of its source —	viii.	111
Nicon the Patriarch, biography of —	vi.	605	—— of its increase —	viii.	230
——, his chronicle —	vi.	849	—— of its course —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nicopolis ruins —	xv.	171	—— compared with the Ganges —	viii.	232
					Nile



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nile river —	x.	335	Nobility of England —	ii.	143
——, Lobo's description of it	xv. 41.	66. 68	—— of Scotland —	ii.	162
——, Poncet on —	xv.	83. 88	—— of Paris —	iv.	170
——, Pococke's account	xv.	175. 330	—— of Venice —	iv.	260
——, its cataracts —	xv.	266	——, French effects of the Revolution on —	iv.	322
——, history of its rise	xv.	372	——, their demands	iv.	332
——, tables of its rise	xv.	378	—— of Spain —	v.	347
——, Merolla's account of it	xvi.	216	—— of Germany —	vi.	17
——, horrible famine caused by its not rising described	xvi.	717	—— of Bavaria —	vi.	34
Nile of New Holland —	vi.	930	—— of Siltzburg —	vi.	54
Nileswara —	viii.	746	—— of Austria, incomes of	vii.	93
Nilgaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	——, their luxury	vi.	93. 100
Nilgau, hunting them —	viii.	204	——, Hungarian —	vi.	107. 112
Nilometer —	xv.	87. 375	—— of Dresden —	vi.	117
——, observations on it	xv.	376	——, the Saxon —	vi.	156
Nilsen, Mr. ( <i>not</i> ) —	v.	324	——, Silesian —	vi.	176
Nimble-Peter of Carthageua	xiv.	367	—— of Mecklenburg —	vi.	210
Nimeguen, country round —	vi.	280	—— of Franckfort —	vi.	242
Nimrod's Sepulchre —	x.	508	—— at Mentz —	vi.	253. 263
Nina, La, Colon's ship —	xii.	25	—— of Copenhagen —	vi.	299
Nine Ladies of Hartlewood —	ii.	380	—— of Denmark —	vi.	303
Ning island —	viii.	432	—— of Sweden —	vi.	499
Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account	viii.	508	—— of Moscow —	vi.	588
Nineteen, Dutch council of	xiv.	738	—— of Peterburgh —	vi.	680
Niobe, statue of —	iv.	270	—— of Courland —	vi.	721
Niouronda river —	i.	348	—— of Russia —	vi.	815
Nipon island, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	—— of Korea —	vii.	537
——, see Japan.			—— of Japan, Caton's account		
Nirgunty, his office —	viii.	647	of them —	vii.	617
Nirva mountain —	i.	234	——, their revenues	vii.	617. 622
Nisbon mountains —	vii.	10	——, place of exile	vii.	627
Nisbor, see Nisbon.			——, badge of, in Ava	ix.	495
Nisfe, defile of —	iv.	712	——, Siamele —	ix.	591
Nishnei-Novogorod, government and districts —	vi.	754	—— of Camboya —	ix.	768
——, Bell's account			——, account of the Arabian	x.	146
of —	vii.	276	—— of Virginia —	xii.	566
Nisnes —	iv.	116	—— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	112
—— amphitheatre —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— among the Negroes of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	392
——, manufactures of —	iv.	373	—— of Benin —	xvi.	522
——, vineyards of —	iv.	444	——, the Canarian	xvi.	817
Nissa, Blount's account —	x.	228	——, Canarian mode of conferring	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nisua ruins —	xv.	567	Noblest at Lamballa —	iv.	154
Nisus mount —	x.	758	Nocetti, Signora —	v.	7
Nith river —	iii.	221	Nocueron island —	vii.	161
Niton village —	i.	681	Nodiles, Captain —	xiv.	124
Nitta trees of Africa —	xvi.	902	Noddy-birds of New Holland	xi.	471
——, food made of —	xvi.	902. 909	Nodin, M. —	v.	613
Nivernois, soil of —	iv.	308	Nodways Indians —	xii.	363
——, 'Tiers Etat of, on the French revolution —	iv.	422	Noé, vineyards of —	iv.	443
Nizib, church of —	x.	383	Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte on Canada —	xii.	669
Noaide-Gadze, the Lapland	i.	461	Noetiene, bird of Siam —	ix.	625
Noah in Erivan —	ix.	153	Nomapana river —	xii. 508. xiii. 7	
——, mountain of his ark —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nomi of Egypt —	xv.	163. 396
Noah's ark rested on Massis mountain —	vii.	91	Nonant-le-Fuzelier —	iv.	88
——, flood, Chinese account	vii.	394	Nonfuch in Virginia —	xiii.	101
Noailles Chateau —	iv.	92	Nooe river —	ii.	404
Nobility of London —	ii	<i>ibid.</i>	Noordkaper fish of the Gold Coast	xvi.	451
			—— of Rio Gabon	xvi.	510
					Noofes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nooses for catching wild bulls	xiv.	523	Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	938
—, dexterity of the South Americans with	xiv.	668	—, genealogical table	v.	940
Nootka Sound, policy of Spain respecting	v.	633	Normans, their trade to Canada	xiii.	361
Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	820	Normark mountain, minerals of	vi.	389
— in Guaxaca	xiii. 824.	826. 836	Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia	xii.	459
Nopal-tree, Ulloa's description	xiv.	478	Norris's, Doctor, house	iii.	822
Nopeia river	x.	601	Norris's, Sir J., march to Lisbon	i.	825
Norberg, minerals at	vi.	458	Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (note)	xv.	808
Norchie city, Congo	xvi.	280	Nortes, winds in the South Sea	xiv.	657
Nordberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	514	North, on its inhabitants	vi.	228
Norden's account of Osterley House	ii.	182	—, barbarism of the	vi.	ibid.
— of Heston	ii.	183	—, Banian doctrine of its population	viii.	530
— of Harefield	ii.	ibid.	North, John Van	xiv.	743
Norderhug, church of	vi.	369	North America	xii.	
Norderoe, the Ferro island	i.	777	—, discoveries made by the English in	xii.	156
—, description of	i.	ibid.	—, Memoirs of	xiii.	336
Nordin's, Mr., collection	vi.	417	—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Nordkoping	i.	331	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into Western	i.	337	Northampton town	ii.	451
—, agriculture of	i.	341	—, a Roman station	ii.	ibid.
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	769	—, castle	ii.	ibid.
—, its situation	i.	ibid.	—, trade of	ii.	452
—, inhabitants	i.	770	—, crofs	ii.	453
Nordlanders,	i.	337	Northampton, Earl	ii.	348
—, their character	i.	341	Northamptonshire county	ii.	12
—, their practice of agriculture	i.	ibid.	—, produce	ii.	ibid.
Nordlian parish	i.	355	North bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852
Nore river	i. 543.	iii. 817	Northbern	i.	62
Norfolk county	ii.	13	North Berwick town	iii.	27
—, its various soils	ii.	ibid.	North Bridge, Montrose	iii.	428
—, produce	ii.	ibid.	North Cape, Lapland	i.	52. 615
Norfolk, Duke of	ii.	440	—, doubling it	i.	78
Norfolk isle, Cook's discovery of	xi.	635	—, storm at	i.	615
Norimon-men of Japan	vii.	786	—, ice near	i.	ibid.
Norimons of Japan	vii.	764	North Cape, New Zealand	xi.	536
— of Batavia	xi.	196	North Cape, South America	xiv.	252
Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	41	North-east Land	i.	557
Normandy	iv.	147	North-east passage, on its discovery	i.	68
—, agriculture of	iv.	393	—, Pet and Jackman's account	i.	70
—, silk culture in	iv.	463	—, first attempt of the Dutch at	i.	81
—, cattle of	iv.	477	—, second ditto	i.	85
—, horses of	iv.	482	—, third ditto	i.	90
—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485	—, dissertation of Pontanus on	i.	127
— of furze	iv.	490	—, Hudson's attempt at a	i.	539
— of orchards	iv.	495	—, Poole's attempt	i.	ibid.
— of turnips	iv.	503	—, Baffin and Fotherby's ditto	i.	540
—, waste lands of	iv.	509	—, benefits of attempting	xii.	165
—, woods	iv.	522	Northern nations	i.	337
—, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	524	North-ferry quarries	iii.	35
—, building in	iv.	530	North-Foreland	i.	617
—, fences	iv.	531	North Harbour	i.	552
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	North-Inch	iii.	413
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541			North
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544, 545			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
North Kyue —	i.	492	Norwich, worsted manufacture of	ii.	33
North-Pole, appearance of the sky towards it —	i.	501	Norwood's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	179. 190
——, Phipps's voyage towards the —	i.	538	Norwood's Seaman's Practice	i.	563
North-riding of Yorkshire —	ii.	16	Nose-jewels of Quito —	xiv.	545
North river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	846	Noss-holm of Braña in Shetland	iii.	694. 696. 791
North Sea —	i.	281	Nostre's, M. le, cabinet —	iv.	12
North star, Colon's observations on it —	xii.	98	Nostrum, a philtic —	v.	413
North Stoneham —	ii.	306	Nostrums of the Arabians —	x.	169
Northumberland county —	ii.	v3	Noteborg fortress, history of it	vi.	702
——, its various soil	ii.	ibid.	Notes, royal, of Spain —	v.	429
——, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.	Notes on Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt —	xv.	819
——, coal	ii.	ibid.	Nothing, Cochim-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	821
——, agriculture of	iii.	486	Notivm, the ancient —	x.	626
Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques —	iii.	494	Noto province of Japan —	vii.	664
North Vist isle —	iii.	591	Notre Dame de Halle —	i.	132
North-west passage, Cabot's voyage for discovering it —	xii.	159	Nottingham town —	ii.	447
——, benefits of the attempt —	xii.	165	——, castle —	ii.	ibid.
——, 'Davis's voyage for discovering —	xii.	185	——, Moritz's account of	ii.	565
——, observations on it —	xii.	376	Nottinghamshire county —	ii.	14
——, Frobisher's voyages for the discovery	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511	——, produce of —	ii.	ibid.
North-west winds, hot, of New South Wales —	xi.	917. 926	——, ale —	ii.	ibid.
Northwich town, Pennant's account of —	iii.	3	Nour-Jehan-Begum —	viii.	164
Norton —	iii.	17	Nouffanvel Point —	xi.	251
Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152	Noutland castle —	iii.	752
Norway, coast of —	i.	51 80. 759	Nouyon's, General, entry into Bienne (note) —	v.	710
——, its trade —	i.	766	Nova Britannia, Dampier's description —	xi.	493
——, government —	i.	767	Novara —	iv.	240
——, religion —	i.	ibid.	——, silk culture at —	iv.	601
——, manufactures —	i.	768	——, culture of rice at —	iv.	612
——, towns in —	i.	769	Nova-Scotia, British recovery of —	xii.	279
——, inhabitants of —	i.	ibid.	——, Sir William Phipps's conquest —	xii.	396
——, Coxe's travels in —	vi.	356	——, Lahontan's description —	xiii.	344
——, history of —	vi.	ibid.	Nova-Zembla —	i.	58 72. 83
——, geography —	vi.	ibid.	——, account of —	i.	525
——, population —	vi.	ibid.	——, vapours of —	i.	526
——, peasants —	vi.	358	——, hypothesis respecting —	i.	606
——, climate —	vi.	359	——, Kerguelen's account —	i.	771
Norwegians, their witchcraft —	i.	471	——, colonies at —	i.	ibid.
——, in Iceland —	i.	647	——, mines of —	i.	ibid.
——, their register of vol- canoes in Iceland —	i.	687	Novelty, man's desire —	i.	153
Norwich city, history of —	ii.	31	Noviciate of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	747
——, its situation —	ii.	32	Novogorod —	i.	16. 34. 42. vi.
——, trade —	ii.	ibid.	——, Coxe's description —	vi.	653
——, wall —	ii.	ibid.	——, its former grandeur —	vi.	654
——, cathedral —	ii.	ibid.	——, present state —	vi.	655
——, churches in —	ii.	ibid.	——, kremlin of —	vi.	656
——, buildings of —	ii.	ibid.	——, cathedral —	vi.	ibid.
——, government —	ii.	33	——, government and districts	vi.	748
			——, Bell's description	vii.	274
			Novogorod, Archbishop, anecdote of him —	vi.	605
			Novogorod-Severfkoi, government and districts —	vi.	756
			Nowlehuckum village —	ix.	305
			Nowgrote coin, its value —	i.	40
					Noya,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Noya, La, river —	v.	619	Nupal country —	vii.	595
Noyelar district —	viii.	726	Nupors-newes, Virginia —	xiii.	141
Noyes, Captain —	xii.	395	Nuptials of the Laplanders (see Marriages) —	i.	451
Nfambi instrument of Congo —	xvi.	245	Nuremberg city —	vi.	238
Nuga river —	viii.	709	— manufactures, —	vi.	ibid.
Nugodar, account of him —	vii.	112	— government —	vi.	ibid.
Nukhee Rostum's tomb, near Persopolis —	ix.	271	—, ancient globes in —	xi.	404
Nu-kyang river —	vii.	544	Nur Mahamet Soltan, history of —	ix.	348
Numan Sanfiang mountain —	vi.	524	Nurfery of plants in Paris —	iv.	67
Numbers of the Chinese —	vii.	416	Nuse, Captain, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	152. 156
— of the Mantzurs —	vii.	ibid.	Nuskoccus, New England —	xiii.	218
— of the Mongalls —	vii.	417	Nut of Molucca, its virtues —	iii.	587
— of the Tonguts —	vii.	ibid.	Nutmegs of Mindanao —	xi.	7
— of Indostan —	vii.	ibid.	—, wild, of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
Numbi sect —	viii.	667	— of the Banda islands —	xi.	198. 257
Numerals of the Jallonkas —	xvi.	902	Nutmeg-tree described (note) —	xi.	257. 366
Numeration of the Loangese —	xvi.	576	— of the Isle of France —	xi.	767
Numidia, the ancient —	xv.	511	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	800
Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern —	v.	724	Nuts of Barbary —	xv.	604
Nunderbar city —	viii.	5	Nut-trees of Japan —	vii.	694
Nuneaton town —	ii.	358	— of Canada —	xiii.	359
Nuneham mansion —	ii.	196	— of America —	xiii.	442
— village —	ii.	198	Nuys town —	iv.	206
—, Moritz's description of —	ii.	539	—, vineyards of —	iv.	453
Nunez, Vasco de, anecdotes of him —	xiv.	142	Nyamee town —	xvi.	848 854
—, discovers the South Sea —	xiv.	143	Nyara town —	xvi.	848. 854
Nunjinagodu —	viii.	710	Nyborg town, Coxe's account —	vi.	339
Nunkolo stream —	xvi.	902	Nybygghes colonies —	i.	354
Nunneries, at Nuneaton —	ii.	358	Nyendaal, David Van, his description of Benin —	xvi.	518—536
— of Sopwell —	ii.	461	Nyon town —	v.	802
— in the Isle of Man —	ii.	791	Nymphenburg —	vi.	21
— in Jona —	iii.	296	— castle —	vi.	ibid.
— at Richmond —	iii.	515	Nysia in Caria —	x.	673
— near Sondrio —	v.	933			
— of Prague —	vi.	142	O,		
— of Acra —	x.	333	Oaiti-piha bay, Otaheite —	xi.	580
— of St. Anne —	x.	360	Oak at Welbeck abbey —	ii.	444
— of Sydonia —	x.	512	Oak-circle, a charm —	iii.	383
— of St. John —	x.	616	Oakley, Mr. —	ii.	631
— in Scio —	x.	623	Oakley woods —	ii.	239
— at Montreal —	xiii.	626	Oaks of Japan —	vii.	694
— of Quebec —	xiii.	644. 650	— of Virginia —	xii.	602. xiii. 13. 29
— of the Ursulines —	xiii.	658	— of America, observations on them —	xiii.	411. 431
— of Lima —	xiv.	162	— of North America —	xiii.	124
— of St. Jago —	xiv.	179	—, Canadian —	xiii.	663
— in Quito —	xiv.	443	— of Chili —	xiv.	87
— in Popayan —	xiv.	483	Oamo of Otaheite —	xi.	512. 514
— in Lima —	xiv.	470	Oars of the Canadians —	xiii.	270
— in Cusco —	xiv.	616	Oases of Egypt —	xv.	110. 233
Nuao of Otaheite —	xi.	610	Oat-cake of Norway —	vi.	358
Nuns of Cologne —	vi.	272	Oath-draught of the Negroes on the Gold Coast —	xvi.	398
— of the Kremlin —	vi.	596	Oaths, various, of banditti —	iii.	348
— of Japan, Kempfer's description —	vii.	788	—, Turkish —	x.	258
— of Goa —	ix.	234	—, punishment for —	xiii.	76
— of Acre, anecdotes of them —	x.	333. 446	— of the Galles in Africa —	xv.	8
— of Quebec —	xiii.	644. 650			
— of St. Jago —	xiv.	179			
Nuoecman city —	ix.	804			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oaths, mode of administering, in			Occaby mountain	x.	307
Barbary	xv.	425	Occam river	xiii. 567.	xiii. 6
—, Bolungo, of Congo	xvi.	220	Occoquan river	xiii.	719
— of ordeal	xvi.	226	Occuba, Algiers	xv.	554
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Occult sciences of the Arabians	x.	171
— in Benin	xvi.	529	Occupations of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— of ordeal in Loango	xvi.	582	Ocean, the Pacific	xiv.	69
— in Sofala	xvi.	690	—, Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
—, ratification of public, in Madagascar	xvi.	775	Ochil hills	iii.	38. 444
Oats of the Cape	xvi.	18	Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	782
Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy	iii.	333	Ochozk, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Oaxaca, see Guaxaca.			Ochre found with basalt	iii.	904. 908
Ob river, voyage of discovery towards	i.	51	— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Oba valley, Timor	xi.	809	Ockfeir, Jibel	xv.	224
Obadee of Otaheite	xi.	507	Ocoloro island of women	xi.	377
Obamma hot-bath of Japan	vii.	686	Oconas Indians	xii.	448. 463
Obando, Nicholas de	xii.	122	O'Connor family	iii.	828
Obelisks at Ruthwell	iii.	213	Ocoughtanamis of Virginia	xiii.	30
— of the Orkneys	iii.	756	Ocrubeus, fruit at Torneo	i.	305
— of Shetland	iii.	793	Octagon chapel, Bath	ii.	251
— of Alexandria	x. 235. xv.	168	Octodurum, the ancient	v.	771
— of Besh-Tah	x.	720	Oculists of the Friendly isles	xi.	669
— at Constantinople	x.	725	Odas of the Janizaries	xv.	304
— erected by the astronomers in Quito	xiv.	648	Oddena city	x.	56
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Oddena town, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Bijige	xv.	213	Oddington	ii.	203
— of Thebes	xv.	242. 246	Odels-men of Norway	vi.	358
— of Luxerein	xv.	253	Oden-mine	ii.	481
—, Egyptian mode of building of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	344	Odenfee, great antiquity of	vi.	339
Oberea, Queen of Otaheite	xi. 506. 515.	584. 611	Odes, Scaldie, of Iceland	vi.	315
Oberriede	v.	652	— of Lomonozof	vi.	854
Oberursel, prospects from	vi.	250	— of Sumorokof	vi.	858
Oberwalden	v.	736	Odia city (see Siam)	viii.	419
Obeyed Khan, history of	ix.	343. 383	Odiam borough	ii.	316
Obin of the Gold Coast	xvi.	415	— castle	ii.	ibid.
Objendiu, colony at	i.	524	Odin, the reviver of magic	i.	470
O'Brien, Sir Lucius	iii.	831	—, worship of	i.	753
Observantines of Perth	iii.	397	—, on his similitude to the Birman Buddha	ix.	491
Observations, astronomical	i.	242. 280	Odiquas nation	xvi.	72
—, astronomical, in Peru	xiv.	274	Odishi principality	ix.	134
— for measuring a degree at the equator	xiv. 429. 647.	694	Odward Barbofa	xi.	346
Observatoire Royal, in Paris	iv.	17	Economistes of France	iv.	410
Observatory at Copenhagen	i.	141	—, their plan of taxation	iv.	632
— in Lapland	i.	241	Oeder, Christian, biography of	vi.	319
— of Tycho Brahe at Huen	vi.	331	Oenius mount	x.	759
— of Stockholm	vi.	403	Oenothera, the Canadian biennial	xiii.	698
— at Pekin	vii.	407	Oers of Sweden	vi.	535
— in Owwhyhee	xi.	701	Æurebro town	vi.	388
Oby river, Bell's voyage down	vii.	426	Æusterby estate	vi.	550
—, observations on it	vii.	429	— forges	vi.	551
Oca root, of Quito	xiv.	459	Ofarrai from the temple of Tenfio	vii.	742
Ocana town	v.	559	Dai Sin	ii.	319. 523
Occa river	i.	31	Offa's dike	i.	174
			Offerings of the Laplanders		
			— under green trees by the Banians	viii.	542
			— to the King of Ava	ix.	544
			— to the devil, in Borneo	xi.	133
			Offerings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Offerings in Amboyne —	xi.	267	Oil of Girgili —	ix.	605
— to Captain Cook in			—, Arabian use of anointing	x.	169
Owhyhee —	xi. 700.	737	— of Virginia —	xii.	593
— of the Virginians	xiii.	41	— of Serena, Chili —	xiv.	187
— at weddings in Barbary	xv.	430	—, the holy, of the Copti	xv.	369
— to idols in Guinea	xvi.	399. 426	— of the palm, in Guinea	xvi.	453
—, human, at funerals	xvi.	430	Oil-cakes of Fida, Gambia	xvi.	504
— on sickness —	xvi.	482	Oil-makers' cult in India	viii.	641
— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494	Oil-mills of Pagahm —	ix.	476
— to trees in Fida —	xvi.	500	Oil-seeds of Japan —	vii.	696
— to the sea —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661
— of twins to the devil in			Oniments of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
Benin —	xvi.	526. 530	—, tradition of goats being		
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	anointed with —	xvi.	432
Office, Holy, of Spain, see Inquisition.			— of the Negroes of Rio		
Officers of Spain, military	v.	444	de Gabon —	xvi.	510
—, naval —	v.	452	Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes		
— of the Prussian army	vi.	195	of him —	xii. 116. xiv.	328
— of Denmark, military	vi.	311	Ojibar river —	xiv.	414
—, naval	vi.	313	Ojingawa river —	vii.	767
— of the Swedish navy	vi.	380	Ojiva river —	xiv.	283. 414
—, public, of Persia	ix.	214	Ojos de Agua, Los —	xiv.	51
—, of Tonquin	ix.	689. 748	Oka river —	vii.	276
—, in the court of			Okaning's oration to Captain Smith	xiii.	93
Sana —	x.	106	Oke river —	ii.	287
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Oke meafure of Egypt —	xv.	311
— of the court of Morocco	xv.	752	Okee, the Virginian devil	xiii.	39
Officers in the government of Poland	i.	216	Okeepenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Off-Islands of Scilly —	ii.	746	Okelas of Cairo —	xv.	194
Offra, wars in —	xvi.	474	Okels of Judda —	xv.	102
— country described —	xvi.	507	Okehampton castle —	ii.	287
Ofnundfberg mine —	vi.	468	— borough —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ofwer Torneo —	i.	301	Okemeidan near Constantinople	x.	729
Ogara province —	xv.	95	Oker, cannon foundry at —	vi.	542
Oghli-Haffau —	xv.	270	Okerfair, Maurice —	ii.	827
Ogiac of the janizaries —	xv.	305	Okey Hole —	ii.	255
Ogle family —	ii.	445	Oki island —	vii.	665
Oglethorpe's, General, settlement			Okindgier of Virginia —	xii.	595
of Georgia —	xii.	446	Okisko, King of Weapomiok	xii. 584. xiii.	11
—, letter to —	xii.	471	Okoros Indians —	xiii.	310
Carolina —	xii.	471	Okotzk, province and districts	vi.	761
—, congratula-			Okra plant of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
tions of the American govern-			Okujefo, Kempfer's description	vii.	657
nors to him —	xii.	481. 489	Olaves, Don Joseph de —	xiv.	274
Ognedoc bay —	xii.	672	Olafsen's account of a flash of		
Ogouli, Christians of —	viii.	124	lightning —	i.	688
Ogurza province —	ix.	324	— voyage to Iceland	i.	715
Ohanoak, Virginia —	xii. 577. xiii.	8	Olafsen's and Povelsen's history of		
Ohiteroa island —	xi.	525	Iceland —	i.	501
Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account			Olaus Graan, account of —	i.	92
of him —	viii.	472	Olaus Magnus —	i.	393
Oil of the Laplanders —	i.	397	Olaus Trigneson —	i.	469
— of beavers —	i.	419	Olave, King of Man —	ii.	823. 825
— from pilchards —	ii.	281	Olave's, Mr., account of fossil-wood	i.	747
— of Catalonia —	iv.	664	— of Lichen —		
— of Arragon —	v.	550	Ilandicus —	i.	748
— of Valencia —	v.	602	Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures	v. 409.	631.
—, lamp, of Canara —	viii.	754			637
— of Siam —	ix.	605	Olchon islands —	vii.	350
— of cocoa —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg destroyed by lightning	i.	139
— of wood —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg, duchy —	vi.	225

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Odenburgh, Mr. —	iv.	25	Omar Ghazi Sultan —	ix.	343
Old Dimple-mine at Matlock	ii.	478	Omar, Muley —	xv.	727. 761
Oldfield banks —	ii.	359	Omar, Sultan —	xv.	158
Oldfield spa —	ii.	424	Omara city —	vii.	7
Old style, calculation of time at Moscow by it —	vi.	584	Omar's, Caliph, destruction of the Alexandrian Library —	xv.	809. 831
Old-Town, St. Mary's —	ii.	740	Omafcuyo, Lake Titicaca	xiv.	631
—, buildings in —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Omasuyos jurisdiction —	xiv.	630
Olees of the Barbary houses	xv.	651	Omba island —	xi.	62. 476
Oleron island —	ii.	126	Ombiaffes of Madagascar	xvi.	744
Oli of Madagascar —	xvi.	754	Ompos, the ancient —	xv.	260. 402
Olibatte river —	xvi.	513	Omens on a journey —	iii.	383
Olinda city, Brazil —	xiv.	712	—, preceding the nativity of Zertoot —	viii.	559
—, described	xvi.	153	Om-er-ridg-lein —	x.	12
Oliphant, Mr. —	iii.	402	Omnitree, his court —	viii.	369
Oliveira's, Francisco d', examination —	xiv.	765	Omoë, the chief —	xi.	514
Olive-climate of France	iv. 311. 314.	316	Om-oley-Sinaab —	xv.	546
Olive-mills of Arragon —	v.	550	Omrals of Hindostan —	viii.	137. 139
Olive-plantations of Lima	xiv.	598	—, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
Oliver, Mr., schoolmaster among the Mohocks —	xii.	412	Omfais of Cochim-China —	ix.	799
Oliver, Mr., of Castle Oliver	iii.	85	—, conversion of them	ix.	819
Oliver's fort, Inverness —	iii.	7	Omuka town —	vii.	330
Olives, culture of, in France	iv.	496	Onawmanient Indians	xiii. 27. 64.	160
— of Venice —	iv.	611	Onciâ, of Milan ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	559
— of Florence —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the Brescian ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	595
—, on the culture of —	iv.	664	Ondeves of Madagascar —	xvi.	746
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Onecko, account of —	i.	529
— of Terra Nova ( <i>note</i> )	v.	289	Onecheow island —	xi.	728
— of Malaga —	v.	593	Ongear Point —	xii.	672
— of Valencia —	v.	602	Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him	ix.	691. 749
— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	684	Ongleby river, Madagascar	xvi.	798
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47	Ongoschio, Emperor of Japan, history of him —	vii.	616
Olives, Mount, described —	x.	426	Onias town in Egypt —	xv.	181
Olivet, Mount, antiquities there	x.	358	Onions of Paris —	iv.	48
Ollachea silver-mines —	xiv.	18	—, wild, of Virginia	xiii.	31
Olla-podrida of Spain —	v.	520	—, used by the French in Canada —	xiii.	682
— described —	xvi.	187	Oniscion town —	ix.	21
Ollerton town —	ii.	446	Onke, species of monkey, of Siam	ix.	622
Olmedo —	v.	320. 321	Ounantagues of Canada —	xiii.	273
Olmutz described —	i.	227	Oonnontio of Canada —	xiii.	276
Olof of Hiardarhult —	i.	669	Ounoyoutes —	xiii.	276
Olonetz, government and districts	vi.	747	Onoar, port of —	viii.	362
—, observations on the mines in	vi.	894. 895	Onontages Indians —	xii.	414
Olot town —	v.	623	Oorust island —	xi.	213
Oluchenche ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226	—, Dutch warehouses at —	xi.	214
Olympic games ( <i>note</i> ) —	xv.	652	—, piers of —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Olympus, Mount —	vii. 509. x. 280.	575. 580. 717	Ouska —	i.	270
—, first of —	x.	717	Ontampassemaca of Madagascar	xvi.	745
Olympus, Mount, of Thessaly	x.	742	Ontzati of Madagascar	xvi.	745
Omagua language —	xiv.	222	Ontzoa of Madagascar —	xvi.	746
Omaguas, South Americans	xiv. 225. 229.	510	Onydans castle —	xii.	414
Omai of Ulietea, account of him	xi.	585. 639	Ooahauragee bay —	xi.	533
Oman, ancient trade there	vii.	185	Ooegwa, English fort at —	xvi.	359
— province —	ix. 237. x. 81		Oolites of Solfatara —	v.	28
—, description and produce of —	x.	116	Oomi province of Japan —	vii.	663
—, history —	x.	117	— river —	vii.	684
Oman, Imam of, his territories	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oon food in Skie —	iii.	639
Omar Alketab —	xv	376			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oo-oorou, the chief	—	xi. 587. 614	Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the	i.	135
Ooratooa of Otaheite	—	xi. 513	———, his history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Oosumi province	—	viii. 666	———, family	i.	136
Opals of Hungary	—	viii. 251	Orange-gardens of Nice	iv.	232
Oparrce in Otaheite	—	xi. 582. 607. 612	——— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Opechankanough, King of Pamaun- kee	—	xiii. 52. 58. 67. 120. 145	Orange-marmalade of Paris	iv.	50
———, anecdotes of him	xiii.	159	Orangery of St Cloud	iv.	62
Openauk root of Virginia	xii.	598	——— of Versailles	iv.	64
Opera, Italian, in Dublin	iii.	812	Oranges in London	ii.	513
——— of Paris	iv.	54. 137	———, culture of, in France	iv.	497
——— at Milan	iv.	240	——— of Majorca	iv.	675
——— at Padua	iv.	250	——— of Lar	ix.	120
——— at Venice	iv.	258	——— of Siam	ix.	608
———, Italian, at Madrid	v.	531	——— of Tonquin	ix.	717
——— of Stockholm	vi.	399	——— of Cochinchina	ix.	775
——— of Havanna	xiii.	760	——— of Arabia	x.	194
Opher, the grandson of Abraham, gives his name to Africa	xvi.	677	——— of Bermudas	xii.	267
Ophila height of the Nile	xv.	378	——— of Georgia	xii.	489
Ophir, supposed to be Peru	xiv.	131	——— of Congo	xvi.	250
Ophthalmia of Morocco	xv.	689	——— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454. 504
Opichapam	xiii.	54	Orange-tree of Barbary	xv.	604
Opion's Halieuticon	i.	790	Orangin people	vii.	68
Oigielguoviran, the cemi	xii.	88	Oranienbaum palace	vi.	697
Opinions, effect of climate on	iii.	914	——— fortrefs	vi.	699
Opium used by the Persians	ix.	115	——— gardens	vi.	700
———, mode of making	ix.	181	Oranienburgh, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783
———, its intoxicating effect	ix.	203	Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.	453
———, bewitching dreams caused by	ix.	613	Oranfa isle	iii. 290. 626.	653
——— used by the Banjareens	xi.	123	Oran's chapel in Jona	iii.	298
Opium trade of Calcut	viii.	377	Orapakes palace	xiii.	42
——— society of Batavia	xi.	187	———, Smith's adventures at	xiii.	52
Opoffum of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	Orations, funeral, in Sweden	i.	200
——— of Virginia	xiii.	31	——— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.	380
Oppblazers of the Cape	xvi.	18	——— of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
Oppido town, effects of an earth- quake at ( <i>note</i> )	v.	276	——— of the Virginians	xiii. 38. 83.	91
———, account of its destruc- tion	v.	290	——— of Okaning	xiii.	93
Oppression of the poor in Ireland	iii.	866	——— of Capt. Smith	xiii.	95
——— of the people in France	iv.	419	——— of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
——— in the Valteline	v.	935	——— of Powhatan	xiii.	115
Opsloe town	vi.	364	——— of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
Optics, phenomenon in	i.	366	——— of the Iroquefe Grangula	xii.	275
———, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian desert	x.	12	———, Browne's, to Melck Mifellim	xv.	115
Opuchifco, the Indian	xiii.	113	——— of Dian-Manangue in Madagascar	xvi.	753
Opuntia, see Fig.			——— of the Malegacians in their grand assemblies	xvi.	773
Oracles in the Western isles	iii.	610	Orator of Oxford	ii.	104
Orakı the Jew	x.	69	Orators of the Western isles	iii.	612
Oran, surrender of, to Algiers	v.	462	——— of the Irish parliament	iii.	813
——— city described	xv.	517	——— of Arabia	x.	166
——— fortrefs	xvi.	186	——— of Otaheite	xi.	609
Orange town	iv.	220	——— of Madagascar	xvi.	773
Orange cape, Guyana	xii.	291	Orbe river	v.	811
Orange fort, Brazil	xiv. 723. 826.	837	——— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orange fort, Guinea	xvi.	345	———, Venel's infirmary at	v.	812
Orange island	xi.	45	——— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orange isles	i.	83. 113	Orbita, ancient city	xv.	592
					Orbitello



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orbitello lake	v.	10	Ore of Canada	xiii	670. 690
——, eels of	v.	ibid.	Oreafaval, Trifstan d'	xiv.	260. 268
Orbulites of New Holland	xi.	775	Orebi goat	xvi.	95
Orcades islands, Kerguelen's account	i.	778	Oree, King of Huaheine	xi.	522. 584. 613
——, their situation	i.	ibid.	O'Reilly, Count, his history	v.	448
——, government	i.	ibid.	——, his establishments		
——, inhabitants	i.	ibid.	—— at Cadiz	v.	570
——, currents among	i.	ibid.	Orejas, coast de las	xii.	127
——, coasts of	i.	779	Orel, government and districts	vi.	750
——, Bellin's account of	i.	ibid.	Orel family	v.	663
——, harbours at	i.	ibid.	Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him	xii.	200
——, anchorages at	i.	786	——, his discovery of the river		
Orewards of England	ii.	11	—— Amazons	xiv.	153. 212. 506
——, culture of, in France	iv.	495	Orellana river, see Amazons.		
—— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400	Orenburgh, province and districts	vi.	759
—— of Chili	xiv.	41	——, Pugatchef's siege of	vi.	800
Orchestras of Vienna	vi.	94	Oreo, the chief	xi.	586. 614
—— of Prague	vi.	140	Oreouahe, the Indian	xiii.	329
Ord mountain	iii.	810	Orevoteau	iv.	107
Ord promontory	iii.	85	——, cultivation at	iv.	658
Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of	xii.	203	Ore-weed	ii.	271
Ordeals in China	vii.	194	—— in the Scilly isles	ii.	736
—— in Japan	vii.	608	Orfa, Fitch's account	ix.	425
—— in Pegu	viii.	428	Orford cape	xi.	488
—— among the Brahmaus	viii.	654	Orfordnesse	i.	12
—— of water, the Birman	ix.	570	Organ, a curious one	i.	347
—— in Siam by fire	ix.	595	——, the favourite instrument of		
—— by water	ix.	ibid.	the Siamese	ix.	597
—— by vomits	ix.	ibid.	Organum, country of	vii.	51
—— in Congo	xvi.	220. 226. 334	Organzine silk	ix.	210. xii. 486
—— of the Negroes on the			Orgel-Boght	i.	756
Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his passage of		
—— in Benin	xvi.	529	the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
—— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	582	Oriel College, Oxford	ii.	115
—— in Sofala	xvi.	690	Orielton	ii.	596
——, smoky, of Lancerota	xvi.	811	Orient, L', Young's account of	iv.	156
Order of battle of the Persians	ix.	95	——, commerce of	iv.	342. 393
Orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	Origin of the Lapland nation	i.	376
——, observations on	vi.	438	—— of the Icelanders	i.	644
—— in Russia ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	675	—— of nations, Kempfer's obser-		
——, religious, in Japan	vii.	743. 747	vations on	vii.	670
Ordefa, Val d'	iv.	719	—— of the Japanese	vii.	671
Ordinances issued by the missionaries			—— of the South Sea islanders	xi.	730
in Congo	xvi.	238	—— of the Americans	xiv.	106
Ordinance office in the Tower	ii.	45	—— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	822—826
Ordinance of Pustoser	i.	530	Originals of Canada	xiii.	284. 472
Ordonnances respecting Swedish coin	vi.	534	Oriol, L'	iv.	219
Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes	xiv.	48	Orioncio ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Orduf of Devon	ii.	285	Orissava city described	xiii.	800
Ore, on burning	i.	328	Orissava mountain	xiii.	772. 774
——, mode of working, in Derby-			—— volcano	xiii.	800. 840
shire	ii.	484	Orixa, Hamilton's description	viii.	401
—— of Kopparberg mine, process			——, Fitch's description	ix.	444
with	vi.	464	Orixa, Nabob of	viii.	405
——, process with, at Sudersfors	vi.	471	Orkenj, Prince of	ix.	369
—— discovered in Russia	vi.	826	Orkney islands	ii.	160
—— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	——, Martin's description	iii.	686
—— of Mota Betta	viii.	708	—— described by Brand	iii.	731. 740
—— of Cudera Canaway	viii.	767	——, history of	iii.	ibid.
—— of Kemodu mine	viii.	770	——, their inhabitants	iii.	741
			Orkney		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orkney islands, Settle's description	xii.	494. 515	Orogne	v.	303
Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of	—	—	Orompello, the Indian chief	xiv.	208
Orleans city, Young's account of	iii.	777	Orongoy river	vii.	353
—, manufactures of	iv.	89	Orono, Captain Cook's name in	—	—
—, vineyards	iv.	368	Owhyhee	xi.	700. 737
—, cattle of	iv.	441	Oronocoponi people	xii.	203
Orleans, Duc d'	iv.	472	Oronoco river, Spanish expedition to	—	—
—, his paintings	iv.	171	—, its connection with the Rio Negro	xii.	203
Orleans cape	iv.	295	Orontes river	xiv.	236
Orleans, New	xii.	634	Oropesa castle	x.	307. 556
Orleans isle, St. Lawrence	v.	485	Orphan-chamber of Batavia	v.	612
	ix. 767. xii. 763. xiii. 262. 663	675.	Orphan-Hospital, Edinburgh	xi.	187
Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moscow	—	—	Orphans, asylum for free-masons', in Stockholm	iii.	473
—, his stud	vi.	588	—, grand asylum for	vi.	430
Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	590	Orphans' court, London	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his rules for the Economical Society	—	—	Orlica, Pedro de	ii.	72
Orme, Captain	vi.	833	Orfina, Father Gregory	xiv.	498
Ormel, Don Ferdinando	xii.	424. 428	Orfua, Peter de	ix.	133
Ormes, Les	xvi.	813	Ortelius on Chili	xii.	202
Ormus city, Polo's description	iv.	127	Orthography of the Cacongo language	xiv.	34
Ormus gulf, pearl fisheries there	vii.	113	Orthofia, see Tortofa.	xvi.	590
Ormus island, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	252	Ortijofa scouring place	v.	335
—, immense booty found there	viii.	299	Ortiz, Don Jose	xiii.	827
— attacked by the Balowches	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture	v.	334
— described	viii.	302	Ortolans of Canada	xiii.	355
—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	177	Oruro silver-mines	xiv.	18
—, description	ix.	406	— province	xiv.	626
—, Naubuhr's account	ix.	407	Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna ( <i>note</i> )	v.	79. 86
Ornaments of the Lapland women	x.	125	—, account of Volcano	v.	150
— of the Tartar women	i.	193	Orvillers, M. d'	v.	150
— of the Japanese houses	vii.	32	Orwell	xiv.	255
— in the Friendly isles	vii.	779	Orwell Wanns	i.	12
— in Mallicollo island	xi.	594. 694	Oryctography of Derbyshire by M. Ferber	i.	51
— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	619	Osab district	ii.	465
— of the Virginians	xiii.	733	Osacca harbour	x.	110
— for the ear in South America	xiii.	34	Osages river	vii.	769
— of the churches in Lima	xiv.	229. 512	Osborne, Isle of Wight	xiii.	319
— of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	571	Osborne, Sir William	ii.	701
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	580	Osborne, Captain	iii.	851
— of the Egyptian women	xiv.	877	Osburne, Captain	viii.	743
— of the Barbary women	xv.	324	Oservaul chace	iii.	577
— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	660. 669	Osiris, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	342
— of the ladies in the harem	xv.	789	—, Egyptian mythology	xv.	350
— of the Hottentot women	xv.	793	Osman-Bey's house in Cairo	xv.	194
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	33	—, his letter	xv.	394
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	37. 103. 140	Osman Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394
— of the Mandingo women	xvi.	245	Ofmunc, an	i.	41
Ornithon city	x.	888	Ofsnaburgh island	xi.	579
Ornes, concealment of Gustavus Vasa at	—	472	Ofsa, animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Oro, river Del	—	460	Ofsa mount	x.	742
Oroch's hill	xii.	67	Offenberg, Mr.	xi.	162
	—	840	Ofsuary at Morat, its history	v.	828
	—	—	Ofsuna city	v.	595
	—	—	Ofsuna, M. le Duc d'	v.	338
	—	—		—	Ofstan

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oftan Bassa, ceremony of a visit to him	x.	320	Otters, mode of catching	i.	420
Oftacks on the Oby, Bell's description of them	vii.	425, 426	—, superstitious respecting them	iii.	373
Oftain, Count, his palace	vi.	261	— in Skie	iii.	625
Oftend town	i.	793	— of Siam	ix.	624
—, entrance into, the road	i.	ibid.	— of Virginia	xii.	594, xiii. 31
—, on its name	i.	795	—, mode of taking Canadian	xiii.	287
—, siege of	i.	ibid.	— of North America	xiii.	522
—, history	i.	ibid.	Otters' flesh	i.	454
—, sea-monster taken at	i.	ibid.	Otteroo, the chief	xi.	654
—, trade of	vi.	287	Oubach river	xiii.	320
Oftenders at Bankebankfal	viii.	413	Oualp kingdom	xvi.	609
Ofterley house	ii.	181	Oualose Negroes	xvi.	609
Ofterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechanist	v.	817	Ouarden	xv.	177
Oftacites of the Alps	v.	874	— torrent	xv.	281
Oftiches of Arabia	x.	187	Ouasoul marigot	xvi.	627
— of Chili	xiv.	79	Ouchach province	vii.	118
—, Lobo's description of them	xv.	12	Ouches parish	iv.	604
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Ouckal village	ix.	285
— eggs of the Cape	xvi.	70, 78, 93	Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his speech	xii.	448
— of the Cape described	xvi.	124	Ouisconsine river	xiii.	309
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	Oulam, inhabitants described by Benjamin of Tadelá	vii.	12
—, Adanson's description	xvi.	618	Oumamis	xiii.	303, 321
Oftroe the Ferro island	i.	777	Ouran-outang of Borneo	xi.	108
—, description of	i.	ibid.	Oura Ourá of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her	xi.	840
Oftrogue, meaning of the word	vii.	338	Ouraso town	iv.	104
Oswald, King of Northumberland, a faint at Zug	v.	722	Ourfa city, the ancient Edeffa	x.	533
Oswego, lake Ontario	xiii.	585	Ours, Bay de l'	xiii.	321
Oswer Torneo	i.	238	Ou-fan-guei, the Chinese general	vii.	173, 175
Oswestry town	ii.	621	Oussine, Muley	xv.	769
Oswy, King of Northumberland	iii.	15	—, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Osymanduas's sepulchre	xv.	253	Outagamis fort	xiii.	309
— statue	xv.	254	— Indians	xiii.	312
— library	xv.	255, 346	Outala-Saphire hills	x.	516
Otabalo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	466	Outaouns river	xiii.	280, 298, 303, 309, 324
Otaha island	xi.	523	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Otaheitans	xi.	509	Outchipones	xiii.	301
—, their burying-places	xi.	515	OUTHIER's journal of a voyage to the north	i.	259
—, description of them	xi.	518	Outhoorn, Cornelius Van	vii.	759
—, their dances	xi.	520	Out-houses of the Laplanders	i.	392
—, women	xi.	588	Outrages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—, war-dress	xi.	608	Ouveri, history of the missions to	xvi.	302
Otaheite, Cook's first voyage to	xi.	502	Ouzel of Finmark	i.	425
—, second arrival at	xi.	580, 588, 607	— of Cumberland	iii.	121
Otahourou in Otaheite	xi.	515	Ouzoun-Kupri town	x.	734
Otentas village	xiii.	318	OVALLE's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Otervail hill	iii.	704	Ovens, Norwegian	i.	393
Otley town	ii.	437	— of Curdistán and Persia	ix.	16
Otmoor evil	ii.	203	— of the Arabs	x.	155
Otontagans	xiii.	301	— at Bethlehem	x.	437
Otoo of Otaheite	xi.	582, 607, 611	— for hatching chickens in Egypt	xv.	381
Otrar city	ix.	376	Overflow of the Volga	vii.	278
Otrepiet, Grika, history and adventures of	vi.	626, 741	Overton town	ii.	323
Ottamkoff, Jeremias	i.	596	Oviary of a shark	xiii.	865
Otter river	ii.	290	Ovid's banishment to Babbadach	vii.	507
Otters of Finmark	i.	420			Oviedo,

[307]

Packet.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Packet-boats of Corunna	v.	469	Painters, Tongquinese	ix.	736
— of Algeiras	v.	588	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— from Sydney to Par-			Painting, introduction of the art		
matra	xi.	924	into Russia	vi.	697
Packets from Waterford to Milford			Painting, Academy of, at Stock-		
Haven	iii.	857	holm	vi.	409
Packington hall	ii.	616	Paintings in Wanstead house	ii.	179
Pack-saddles of Japan	vii.	761	— in Osterley house	ii.	182
Pactyes mountains	x.	663	— at Stowe	ii.	190
Pacudo bay, Chili	xiv.	71	— in Blenheim palace	ii.	193
Padang, Dutch fort at	viii.	447	— at Nuneham	ii.	197
— factory ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	206	— at Dicheley	ii.	201
Padbury village	ii.	340	— at Holme	ii.	217
Paddee of Java	xi.	167	— at Berkeley castle	ii.	243
Paddles of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	— at Enmore castle	ii.	261
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— in Warwick castle	ii.	350
Paderborne bishopric	vi.	278	— at Kedleston	ii.	372
Padilhe, Don Pedro de	i.	843	— at Hardwick hall	ii.	388
Padma-Shalay cast, manners and			—, the Earl of Arundel's	ii.	440
customs	viii.	643	— at Welbeck abbey	ii.	443
Padstow town	ii.	26	— at Clumber park	ii.	445
—, its trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Rufford	ii.	446
—, phrase of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Vauxhall	ii.	503
Padstow-road, Cornwall	xii.	531	— at Havod	ii.	653
Padua, Young's account of	iv.	250	— at Appuldurcombe	ii.	706
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	— at Swanston house	ii.	716
—, irrigation in	iv.	575	— at Holyrood palace	iii.	30
—, sheep of	iv.	587	— at Newbottle	iii.	33
—, course of crops in	iv.	590	— at Dalkeith house	iii.	34
—, seed and produce	iv.	596	— at Dupplin	iii.	38
—, its silk culture	iv.	607	— at Aberdeen	iii.	62
—, clover	iv.	609	—, Earl of Finlater's	iii.	66
—, vines	iv.	613	— at Duff house	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, taxation in	iv.	632	— at Cullen house	iii.	67
—, tithe and church-lands	iv.	635	— at Castle Gordon	iii.	70
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	— at Dunrobin castle	iii.	84
Padun cataract	vii.	422	— at Hamilton house	iii.	112
Paes, Gaspard	xv.	40	— at Haigh	iii.	179
Paefk, the Lapland	i.	384	— at Holker	iii.	185
Pæfus, ancient city	x.	710	— at Corbie castle	iii.	204
Pagahm city	ix.	474-555	— at Drumlanrig	iii.	225
Pagan, Count	xii.	213	— at Inverary castle	iii.	364
Pagan gods came from Sweden	i.	207	— at Taymouth	iii.	376
Pagatour of Virginia	xii.	595	— at Panmure	iii.	420
Page, Sir Gregory	ii. 180. xi.	96	— at Glanies	iii.	438
Pages of the King of Persia	ix.	62	— at Melvil	iii.	445
Paget's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	— at Alloa	iii.	460
Pagoda, the Indian coin, described	viii.	247	— at Lumley castle	iii.	504
Pagodas, temples of Japan	vii.	623. 629	— at Aukland castle	iii.	514
Pagofs of Dogon	ix.	400, 419	— at Bolton house	iii.	517
Pahairede of Otaheite	xi.	513	— at Skipton castle	iii.	519
Pahaung river, gold of	viii.	461	— at Kirkwall	iii.	687
—, produce of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Dunkettle	iii.	835
Painpont, Martin de	xii.	668	—, Mr. Quin's	iii.	850
Pains caused by frost	i.	513	— at Castle Oliver	iii.	851
Painters, Spanish	v.	376. 385	—, M. Viviers's	iv.	12
—, anecdotes of Chinese	vii.	203	—, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
—, anecdotes of, at the Great			— at the Louvre	iv.	14
Mogul's court	viii.	10. 14	—, Pere Hochereau's	iv.	42
—, Birman	ix.	512	— at the Royal Academy,		
—, Siamefe	ix.	549. 600	Paris	iv.	139
			Paintings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paintings at Dijon —	iv.	203	Palaces, Royal, near Paris	iv.	61
— at Turin —	iv.	239	— of Messina destroyed by an		
— at Milan —	iv.	243	earthquake —	v.	259
— at Venice —	iv.	252	— of Madrid, paintings, &c. in	v.	374
— at Ferrara —	iv.	261	— of Buen Retiro —	v.	376
— at Bologna —	iv.	262. 277	— on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
— at Florence —	iv.	266	— of Aranjuez —	v.	555
— at Parma —	iv.	278	—, episcopal, of Parentis	v.	701
— of the Duke of Orleans	iv.	295	—, of Sion —	v.	769
— at Burgos —	v.	311	— of Schonbrunn —	vi.	97
— at Fuenfaldagne —	v.	315	—, electoral, of Dresden	vi.	147
— at St. Ildefonso —	v.	360	— of Cronbor —	vi.	294
— at the Escorial —	v.	366	— of Copenhagen —	vi.	298
— in the palace of Madrid	v.	374	— of Hirsholm —	vi.	325
— at Buen Retiro —	v.	376	— of Fredericfborg —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the churches of Madrid	v.	384	— of Friedensberg —	vi.	326
— in Toledo cathedral	v.	541	— of Eutin —	vi.	346
— at Loeches —	v.	543	—, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	395
— at Aranjuez —	v.	559	— of Drottingholm —	vi.	440
— at Seville —	v.	566	— of Gripsholm —	vi.	539
— at Barcelona —	v.	618	— of Moscow —	vi.	583
— at Basle —	v.	692	—, ancient, of the Czars	vi.	595
— at Soleure —	v.	711	— of Bretosshina —	vi.	621
— of Ligario the artist	v.	932	— of Troitskoi Kloster	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Dresden —	vi.	146	—, marble, on the Neva	vi.	662
— at Copenhagen —	vi.	298	—, Imperial, of Petersburg	vi.	677
— at Fredericfborg palace	vi.	325	— of Tzarskoe-Zelo —	vi.	697
— in Gottenburg —	vi.	382	— of Oranienbaum —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the Royal castle at			— of Peterhof —	vi.	700
Stockholm —	vi.	395	— of Mittau —	vi.	714
— at Drottingholm castle	vi.	442	— of Mangu-Khan —	vii.	71
— at Gripsholm —	vi.	540	— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	126. 130
— of the Virgin Mary	vi.	603	— of King Fanfur at Quinsai	vii.	155
— in the Imperial palace,			— of Pekin, Bell's description	vii.	397
Petersburgh —	vi.	677	— of the Emperor of Japan		
— on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	— at Jedo —	vii.	610. 801. 807
— in Ispahan —	ix.	26	— of the King of Birma at		
— of the Assumption of the			Ava —	viii.	423
Virgin —	xiii.	801	— of Bangalore —	viii.	591
—, anecdotes of	xiii.	842	—, the Sultan's, at Seringa-		
— on the Egyptian mum-			patam —	viii.	601
mies —	xv.	357	— of Laul Baug —	viii.	604
Paints of the Arabian women	x.	157	— of the King of Persia in		
— of the ladies of Morocco	xv.	452	Ispahan —	ix.	26. 40
— used by the Barbary ladies	xv.	661. 793	— at Eferief —	ix.	62. 67
Paisley, Pennant's account of	iii.	244	— at Casbin —	ix.	73
Paita, voyage from Callao to	xiv.	645	— at Ardebil —	ix.	84
— town described —	xiv.	647	— of Shiraz —	ix.	110
Paitshin town —	x.	669	— of Iar —	ix.	120
Pajaro Nino of Chili —	xiv.	676	— of Darius at Persepolis	ix.	102. 152. 267
Pakang-yay —	ix.	473	—, Royal, in Ispahan	ix.	189
Palabres of the Malegaches of Ma-			— of Sari —	ix.	316
dagafcar —	xvi.	773	— of the King of Siam	ix.	577
Palaces of the Emperor of Russia	i.	17	— of Siamese elephants	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Royal, of England	ii.	151	— of Kacho —	ix.	714
— of Winchester —	ii.	327	— of the Chova —	ix.	749
— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457	— in Sana —	x.	67
— of Linlithgow —	iii.	466	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	324
— of Holyrood —	iii.	470	— of Pilate —	x.	359. 416
— built by the Archbishop			— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352
of Armagh —	iii.	823	— of the Emperor of China	xi.	378

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palaces of Quebec —	xiii.	634	Pallas's, Professor, account of the ibex	v.	799
— of the Incas —	xv.	419	—, experiments on	vi.	806
— of the audience in Quito	xiv.	442. 547	the heat of animals —	vi.	806
— of the Incas in Canar	xiv.	548	—, account of the	vi.	825. 826
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	80	fossil-bones found in Siberia ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	836
in Gondar —	xv.	85	—, biography of him	vi.	839
— in Arrington —	xv.	89	— travels —	vi.	840
— in Lake Desheba —	xv.	166	— works —	vi.	840
— of Alexandria —	xv.	215	Palliwanlu cast, manners and	viii.	646
— in the Labyrinth	xv.	465. 467. 485	customs —	ix.	509
— of the Emperor of Mo-	xv.	715	Pallis, the ancient	xi.	539. 599
rocco —	xv.	738	Palliser cape —	xiv.	23
— of Muley Abfulem, near	xv.	534	Palma, Chili —	v.	278
Tarudant —	xvi.	773	Palma, Gulph of —	xvi.	280
— of Morocco —	xiii.	729	Palma island —	xvi.	822
— of the King of Benin	viii.	702. 705	Palma island, Canaries —	xiv.	707
Palacio, Don Fernan —	x.	639	Palmairas, Brazil —	xiv.	342
Palachy town —	iv.	58	Palma-real —	xvi.	317. 544
Palaiopetre of Mont Blanc	iv.	183	Palmas cape, Guinea —	xv.	409
Palaiopolis —	iv.	289	Palma's, Don Diego de, recep-	xvi.	454
Palais Royal gardens —	xii.	147	tion in Barbary —	v.	687
—, meetings at —	vii.	213	Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coast,	viii.	406
Palameca, Don Diego —	x.	648	Guinea —	v.	471
Palanfu city, Marco Polo's de-	xiii.	580	Palme, Ulric de —	ii.	514
scription —	viii.	579	Palmeira island —	xii.	473
Palanquin of the Governor of	vi.	580. 583. 718	Palmeo duty —	xi.	908
Bombay —	vi.	26	Palmer, Moritz's account of	xi.	920
Palanquin-bearers cast, manners	vi.	265	Palmer, Colonel, in Florida	ii.	290
and customs —	vi.	266	Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales	xi.	615. 659
Palanquins of the Siamese	i.	211	—, his farm —	xi.	660
— of Brazil —	i.	226	Palmer, Mr. —	ix.	408
Palar-river —	iii.	849	Palmerston island —	vii.	702
— valley —	v.	916	Palmettoes of Bermudas —	xii.	267
Palatinate of Bavaria —	xi.	206	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	454
—, its fruitfulness —	v.	313	— of Senegal described	xvi.	629
—, customs in the —	v.	245	— of Krampfsane forest	xvi.	641
—, on its government	v.	139	Palm-gardens of Madana Mada	viii.	691
—, religion —	x.	328	— of Chica Nayakana	viii.	693
Palatinates, the Polish —	x.	406	Hully —	v.	280
Palatine of Cracow —	x.	702	Palmi town —	viii.	575
Palatines of Limerick —	x.	732	Palmira-tree of the Carnatic	xvi.	453
Palazzo of Bormio —	x.	487	Palm-nuts of Guinea —	xvi.	ibid.
Palembang, Dutch factory ( <i>note</i> )	x.	615	Palm-oil of the Gold Coast	ix.	117
Palencia province —	x.	266	Palms, country of —	xvi.	98
— town —	x.	541	Palms of the Cape —	x.	418
Palermo, Blount's account	x.	250	Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the	ix.	114
Palestine, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	720	Latins on —	xiv.	87
—, Maundrell's description	x.	258	Palm-trees of Persia —	xiv.	276
—, Pococke's account	x.	266	— of Chili —	xiv.	342
Palehully, Buchanan's description	x.	541	— of Peru —	xiv.	866
Pali-ghat fort —	x.	250	— of Carthage —	xv.	336
Paligonda, Buchanan's description	x.	720	— of Brazil —	xv.	337
Palinsburne-hall —	x.	258	— of Egypt —	xv.	601
Paliocastro ruins —	x.	258	—, the Thebaic	xv.	Palm-
Palke, Sir Robert —	x.	258	— of Barbary, mode of	xv.	
Palactaga gold and silver mines	x.	258	culture —	xv.	
Palladio's works at Vicenza	x.	258			
Palla hill —	x.	258			
Pallamboang, see Ballamboang.	x.	258			
Pallas, temple of, at Efne	x.	258			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palm-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Panchalas cast, their manners and		
— of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	— customs —	viii.	640
— of the Gold Coast,			Pancham Banijigaru people	viii.	630. 632
Guinea	xvi.	453	Panchangas cast of the Hindoos	viii.	632. 660. 662
— of Fida	xvi.	504	Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic	viii.	581
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Pancorvo, rocks of	v.	310
— of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641	Pandon gate	iii.	497
—, curious species described			Panecillo hill, Quito	xiv.	442
by Rochon	xvi.	807	Pane's account of the West-Indians	xii.	80
Palm-wine	vii. 185. xii.	138	Pangalinau province	xi.	77
— of Barbary	xv.	602	Pangue, Inca-yn	xiv.	110
— of Congo	xvi.	166. 248	Papikin tribe	viii.	739
— of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Panin, Count Peter	vi.	591
—, Crisia	xvi.	383. 416	Panionium, the ancient	x.	662
—, four forts on the Gold			Panium hill	xv.	167
Coast	xvi.	453	Panlang town	ix.	456. 563
— of Loango	xvi.	553	Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku	vii.	575
—, Adanson's description			Panmure mansion	iii.	420
of the mode of making	xvi.	640	Panopolis in Egypt	xv.	227
Palmyra leaf-paper	ix.	510	Panormo town	x.	714
Paloan island	xi.	349	Panque herb of Chili	xiv.	672
Palo de Luz plant	xiv.	531	Pante river	xiv.	528
Palomas island	v.	587	Pantelera island	x.	768
Palong-miou	ix.	478	Panten-Bruck	v.	656
Palos, port	xii.	25. 53	Pantheon of the Escorial	v.	367
Palow country	vii.	117	Panther of Barbary	xv.	623
Paltos	x.	566	Pantik town	x.	699
Palus Tritonis	xv.	593	Pantocratori convent	x.	738
Pamacacack	xiii.	27	Pantomimes, Austrian	vi.	93
Pamas lake	i.	286	Pantucket river, fall of	xiii.	744
Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's ad-			Panfanguitima conquered by the		
ventures among them	xiii.	87. 159	King of Congo	xvi.	241
Pamaunkee, King of	xii.	233	Panyani	viii.	740
Pambamarca mountain	xiv.	290	Panza, Calle di	v.	54
—, phenome-			—, singular field-spar of	v.	ibid.
non on	xiv. 290. 423.	427	Paolo, Marco, see Polo.		
—, signal-			Paoletti, Signore, his villa	iv.	270
itation on	xiv.	430	—, on farms	iv.	556. 623
Pambouk-Kalefi the ancient Hie-			—, anecdote of	iv.	636
rapolis	x.	679	—, on regulations		
Panier plain	vii.	117	in the corn trade	iv.	648
Pamiers town	iv.	119	Paous, cultivation at	iv.	656
Pampangan province	xi.	77	—, irrigation at	iv.	667
Pampas of Chili	xiv.	61	Paowang of Tanna	xi.	624
Pampas Indians described	xiv.	127. 636	Papa, fruit of Siam	ix.	609
Pampeluna town	v.	553	Papagentes of Africa	xvi.	209
Pamphlets, political, in Paris	iv.	169	Papa-goa island	viii.	512
Pampre fish of Siam	ix.	634	Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds		
Pamunky Indian town	xiii.	718	at Vulcano	v.	155
Panaia Cheque convent	x.	585	Paparra district of Otaheite	xi.	314
Panaia convent	x.	700	Papas of Quito	xiv.	459
Panama isthmus, on cutting through	v.	497	— lumps of silver	xiv.	627
—, Ovalle's description of	xiv.	151	Papa-Stour ile	iii.	695. 779
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	373	Papa-tree of the Isle of France	xi.	768
—, pearl-fishery of the Gulf of	xiv.	381	Papaurco mountain	xiv.	432. 437
— province	xiv.	383	Papa Westra island	* i. 781. iii.	691. 752
Panamas island	xi.	74	—, St. Tredwell's chapel		
Pananich waters	iii.	59	in	iii.	761
Panaria, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	Papayas fruit of Carthage	xiv.	355
Panay island	xi.	36	Papay-tree of Brazil	xiv.	862



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Papay-tree of the Gold Coast, Guinea — —	xvi.	455	Paralytica of South America	xiv.	596
Papcastle, antiquities at —	iii.	195	Paramaribo, Condamine's description — —	xiv.	256
Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatise on bull-fighting —	v.	535	Paramatta, New South Wales	xi. 905. 909. 910. 924.	932
Papeiford — —	i.	777	Paramorbo fort, Guiana —	xii.	292
Paper made of vegetables —	iii.	566	Paramos of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, vegetable, in Calecut	viii.	377	Paran city — —	x.	401
—, mode of making false gilded	viii.	604	Parana, Paraguay —	xiv.	640
— of the Birmans —	ix.	510	Parapets of houses in Barbary	xv.	648
—, Siamese gold —	ix.	600	Parasols in Arabia an emblem of royalty — —	x.	69
— trade of Tonquin —	ix.	741	Pardelas birds — —	xiv.	655
—, indestructible —	xiii.	474	Pardo, royal palace —	v.	374
— of Madagascar, from the papyrus Nilotica —	xvi.	744	Pardons of criminals in the Valte-line, sale of — —	v.	928
Paper-currency of Denmark	vi.	311	Pardon-wine of Guinea —	xvi.	453. 504
— of Canada	xiii.	625	Parcala province —	xi.	76
Paper-manufacture of England	ii.	9	Parca of Owhyhee —	xi.	698
— of China	vii.	416	Parejas of Aranjuez —	v.	558
Paper-mills at Freefolk —	ii.	323	Parentalia in China —	vii.	392
— of Limoges —	iv.	369	Pargos, poisonous fish —	xi.	620
Paper-money, Young's observations on — —	iv.	405	Parhelions in Iceland —	i.	643
— of Spain —	v.	430	Paria Gulf, Colon's discovery	xii.	99. 101
— of Saxony —	vi.	151	Paria province —	xiv.	161. 626
— of Russia —	vi.	865	Parian in Manilla —	xi.	79
Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in Tongataboo —	xi.	677	Parima lake — —	xiv.	238
Paphlagonia, the ancient —	x.	694	Parina-Cocha jurisdiction	xiv.	614
Paphos, Pococke's description	x.	586	Parings, manure in France	iv.	544
Papouches of Egypt	xv.	323	Paris, Lifter's journey to —	iv.	1
Pappa Indians — —	xii.	408	—, Young's description of	iv.	136. 168
Pappenheim, Major —	xiv.	821	—, its population —	iv.	317
Paps of Jura — —	iii.	280	—, consumption —	iv.	324
Para city, South America	xiv.	243. 249	Parishes of Iceland —	i.	650
Paracels islands — —	viii.	482	— of London —	ii.	76
Paradisberg — —	vi.	366	— of Westminster —	ii.	84
Paradise, Cashmere called the Indian	viii.	212	— of Orkney —	iii.	748
—, a Mahometan —	x.	248	— of Shetland —	iii.	773
—, mode of entering —	x.	286	Parish-priests of Russia —	vi.	815
— of the Moors —	xv.	472	Parisians, their food —	iv.	46
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast — —	xvi.	401	—, drink —	iv.	50
— of the Benin Negroes	xvi.	531	—, diversions —	iv.	53
Paradise-birds, Siamese	ix. 625. xi.	370	Paris-mountain of Anglesea	ii.	627
Paradise-grains of Guinea	xvi.	461	Parium, the ancient —	x.	710
Paradises, twenty-seven, of the Caffrés — —	xvi.	687	Parjutte, the Lapland god —	i.	179
Paragoa island — —	xi.	74. 349	Park, St. James's —	ii.	76
Paraguari on the Amazons	xiv.	232	— of Holy-Rood —	iii.	30
Paragua-tree — —	xiv.	87	— of Berlin —	vi.	203
Paraguay, missions of the Jesuits in	xiv.	633	—, royal, near Copenhagen	vi.	301
—, government of —	xiv.	635	— of Stockholm —	vi.	444
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	635	—, camp in —	vi.	445
Paraguay-tea in Quito —	xiv.	451	Park, Governor —	xii.	347
Para-hi lake — —	xiv.	238	Park-Cross, Isle of Wight —	ii.	715
Paraiba captainship, Brazil	xiv.	725	Parker, George, Esq. —	ii.	788
— city —	xiv. 725. 822.	828	Parker, William, of Virginia	xiii.	115
Parallels, on measuring —	i.	314	Parke's, Captain, expedition against the Spaniards —	xii.	218
— of New England	xiii.	214	Parkhurst on the Newfoundland fishery —	xii.	174
			Parkinson's Museum —	v.	796

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
PARK's, Mungo, travels in Africa	xvi.	839-917	Parthenius river	x.	694
Parkyns family	ii.	450	Parthia, Chardin's description	ix.	157. 173
Parliament of England	ii.	128. 506	Parties, state of, in Paris	iv.	171
— of Paris	iv.	171	— in Vienna	vi.	81
— of Rennes, on the cham-			Partition of Poland	vi.	190
ber of vacation in	iv.	292	Partridge island	x.	653
—, on forming one ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	429	Partridges, white	i. 500. xiii.	355
—, analogy of the Grison			—, Icelandic	i.	749
Diet to the British	v.	962	— of Paris	iv.	50
Parliament-house of Stirling	iii.	462	— of Hudson's bay	xii.	273. 277
—, Edinburgh	iii.	469	—, red, of Canada	xiii.	354
—, Dublin	iii.	118	—, black	xiii.	355
Parliaments, provincial, of France	iv.	420	— of America	xiii. 444. 519.	621
Parma, Young's account of	iv.	278	— of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	691
—, its soil	iv.	551	— of Egypt	xv.	340
—, climate	iv.	552	— of Barbary	xv.	631
—, inclosures	iv.	553	— of the Cape	xvi.	124
—, farms and tenantry in	iv.	558	— of the Gobi	xvi.	443
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	—, superstition in Loango		
—, irrigation in	iv.	575	respecting	xvi.	595
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	— of Sor island	xvi.	600
— sheep	iv.	588	Parvam town	xii.	580
—, course of crops in	iv.	592	Paryllia, granite quarry ( <i>note</i> )	v.	280
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	—, industry of the inha-		
—, its rice	iv.	612	bitants	v.	281
—, vines	i.	615	Pasaic Falls described	xiii.	734
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	617	Pascator, on the land of	vii.	48
—, government of	iv.	624	Pasch, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
—, tithe in	iv.	637	Paschal's account of Crichton	iii.	138
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	Pasha of Balbeck, account of him	x.	494
—, prohibitions in	iv.	650	Pasha of Tripoli, audience of him	x.	487
—, prices in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pashar town	viii.	727
Parma, Prince of	i.	133	Pashas of Egypt	xv.	300
Parmentier, M.	iv.	143	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	315
Parmesan cheese	iv.	577. 579	Paspahagh, King of	xiii.	92
Paromifades people	ix.	97	Paspahaghes, the Indians	xiii.	26
Parquet, M. du	xii.	424	Pass of the Pyrénées, tremendous	iv.	104
Parret river	ii.	260	— through the Col de Tende	iv.	234
Parriars of the Carnatic	viii.	581	— of Lueg	vi.	46
Parris, the Spanish pilot	xii.	480	—, dangerous, of Kantel moun-		
Parroquets of Siam	ix.	625	tains	vii.	543. 597
— of Mexico	xiii.	845	— of the mountains in Tibet	vii.	597
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	— of Harras	v.	73
— of Guinea	xvi.	446	— of Gouanacas	xiv.	295
Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one			— of Manzeriche	xiv.	501
in Siam	ix.	590	— of a mountain in Morocco	xv.	703
— of Siam	ix.	625	Passado cape	xiv.	275. 388
— of Canada	xiii.	354	Passage, town and port	v.	305
— of Campeachy	xiii.	859	Passagarda, the ancient	ix.	112
— of Chili	xiv.	77	Passage from Waterford to Milford		
— of the Amazons	xiv.	248	Haven	iii.	857
— of Peru	xiv.	278	— of Mont Cenis	iv.	283
— of Brazil	xiv.	719	— of Echelles	iv.	285
—, beautiful species in Guinea	xvi.	444. 446	— of the Belts over the ice	vi.	487
Parfi religion in Persia	viii.	303	—, subterraneous, at Persepolis	ix.	268
Parley, Scotch	iii.	330	Passage-boats from Venice to		
Parsnips, culture of, in France	iv.	484	Bologna	iv.	258
— of Canada	xiii.	624	— to Vienna	vi.	64
Partasfal, King of Nekbal	vii.	592	— of the Rhine	vi.	268
Parthenon of Athens	x.	750	Passages in the great pyramid	xv. 359. 805.	824
					Passalon,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paffalon, the ancient	xv.	226	Patents of Sir H. Gilbert to colo-		
Paffamayo, Peru	xiv.	564	nising	xii.	175
Paffaro cape	x.	770	of the Virginia companies	xii.	230
Paffataquack harbour	xiii.	218	granted to Sir Walter Ra-		
Paffau town	vi.	59	leigh for Virginia	xii.	560
—, clergy of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mahomet to the monks		
— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mount Sinai	xv.	389
Paffeer city	xi.	111	for Father Angelo's mission	xvi.	149
Paffes of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Paterfon bay	xi.	879
— of Cilicia	x.	546	Paterfon, Mr., on the Blue moun-		
— of the Andes	xiv.	416	tains	xi.	914
— of the Cordilleras (see Pafs)	xiv.	46. 51. 65. 164. 284. 295. 307	Patience of the Spaniards	v.	512
Paffe-Varek of Lapland	i.	464	Patimo lake	i.	279
— in the bay of Varanger	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Patmos, Blount's description	x.	233
— in Porfanger bay	i.	465	—, Pococke's description	x.	645
Paffion-flower of Quito	xiv.	459	Patna, Fitch's description	ix.	413
Paffions, cause of human	i.	152	Patoo-patoo of the Society ifles	xi.	529
Paffir port	xi.	232	Patown, Mr. John	iii.	224
Paffports at Lintz	vi.	63	Patowmack river	xii.	240
— necessary for travellers in			Patrakene river	x.	545
China	vii.	192	Patras city described	x.	762
— from the King of Tibet to			Patriarch of Armenia	ix.	154
Friar Horace	vii.	601	— of the Maronites	x.	287. 378
— in Perfia	ix.	293	— of Abyssinia	xv.	9. 58
— to Mexico	xiii.	768. 786	—, Copti, of Alexandria	xv.	367
— and letters in the Eastern			Patriarchate of Antioch	x.	504
style	xv.	391—394	Patriarchs of Ruffia, tombs and		
— for veffels trading to			characters of	vi.	603
Morocco	xv.	498	Patriotifm of the Saxons	vi.	149
Paffaca river	xiv.	223. 499	Patrixfiord bay	i.	743
Paffene, Gen. Juan Baptifte	xiv.	185. 189	Patronage of the church of Scotland	iii.	529
Paffo, mopa-mopa resin of	xiv.	488	Patrone town	x.	321. 483
Paffurage round Viatka	vii.	320	Patronymics in Ruffia	vi.	681
Paffures of the Pyrenees	iv.	672	Patta, Hamilton's description	viii.	267
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Pattapan town	viii.	450
— of Upper Engadina	v.	905	Patuxen river	xiii.	727
— of Bohemia	vi.	138	Patuxent river	xii.	307
— of Norway	vi.	360	Patuxet river, New England	xii.	255
— of the Tartars	vii.	28	—, Englifh		
— in the Hungry Defert	vii.	369	fettlement on	xiii.	237
— of Media	ix.	156	Pau castle	iv.	121
— of Independent Tartary	ix.	331	— town	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of New South Wales	xi.	919	—, manufactures of	iv.	373
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	Paucar Colla jurifdiction	xiv.	632
Pata ifland	xvi.	723	Paucartambo province	xiv.	617
Pata, prince of	xvi.	734	Pauetion on the extent of France	iv.	301
Patagonians described	xi.	314. 321	— on the Milanefe pertica (note)	iv.	559
Patagons ifland	xiv.	97. 123	— on the Tufcan floria (note)	iv.	597
Patana town	viii.	414	Paughin city	vii.	150
Patanagoh village	ix.	471. 559	Pau-ing city	vii.	251
Patans nation	vii.	135	Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand		
Patany, trade there	viii.	463	Martinez	xii.	11
Patara	x.	595	— to Chriftopher		
Patavirca town	xiv.	563	Colon	xii.	13
Patawomek river	xiii.	27. 64	Paul, Sir George	ii.	249
—, Crofhaw's adventures at	xiii.	155. 177	Paular, El, monaftery	v.	363
Pataz jurifdiction	xiv.	612	Paular pile of wool	v.	335
Pate, Zanguebar	xv.	6	Pau-lin-fhi, plain and temple	vii.	249
Patentees of Virginia	xiii.	168	Paulinus of York	ii.	16
			Paullo Topo, Inca	xiv.	161

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paulovoperevoz villa	—	vii. 276	Peace, Prince of the, address to him	v.	638
Paul's, M., thermometer	—	iv. 681	Peaches of New South Wales	xi.	927
Paumankee river, Smith's account	xiii. 26.	52. 65. 81	— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 401
—, his adventures at	—	xiii. 86	Peacock-coal	—	ii. 22
Paunches, dainties made of	—	xi. 49	Peacock's-tails in Siam	—	ix. 604. 624
Pauntchoo's excursion in the Birman empire	—	ix. 469	Peak of Derbyshire	—	ii. 14. 152. 468
Pausanias on the statue of Memnon	xv.	250	—, its natural caves	ii.	474
Pauxis on the Amazon	—	xiv. 240. 502	—, hot and inter-	—	—
Pavaofa city, St. Thomas	xiv.	703	mitting springs	—	ii. 475
Pavement, mosaic, at Avenche	v.	832	Peak of Mont Perdu	—	iv. 715
— of Stockholm	vi.	391	Peak of Teneriffe	xi. 744.	xvi. 601. 603
— of Havanna	—	xiii. 761	Peak-cavern	—	ii. 399
Pavia, on the irrigation of	iv.	571	— described by Moritz	—	ii. 557
—, course of crops round	iv.	589	Peak island	—	i. 834
— clover	—	iv. 609	Pear, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	342
— rice	—	iv. 612	Pearl, the finest in the world	viii.	253
— vines	—	iv. 615	Pearl-fishery of Perth	—	iii. 40
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	616	— of Loch-Dochart	—	iii. 371
—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	— described by Benjamin	—	—
—, prices of articles in	iv.	650	of Tudela	—	vii. 12
—, furnaces at	v.	130	—, Tavernier's description	viii.	252
Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo	xv.	803. 820	— of Bahren	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
Pavilions of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135	— near Catifa	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	— of Ceylon	—	viii. 253
— at Agra	viii.	172	— of Japan	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, the Mogodore, of Morocco	xv.	739	— in the Gulf of Mexico	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawcorances of the Virginians	xiii.	40	— of Cubagua	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawmet Indians	xiii.	219	— of Marguerite	viii.	254
Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta	xi.	298	— of Comogate	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pawtuxent river	xiii.	27. 68	— of Rio de la Hacha	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Paxarete, wines of	v.	595	— of St. Martha	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Paxaros, Rio de los	xiv.	61	—, remarks on	viii.	254. 287
Pay of the troops of Hindostan	viii.	142	— of Katif	x.	121
Payala, village of	i.	252	— of Grœn	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Payankatunke river	xiii.	27. 65. 71	— of Tarargui	xiv.	146
Payen, M.	iv.	192	— of the Gulf of Panama	xiv.	381
Payerne town	v.	882	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Payesse's silk manufactory	v.	607	Pearl manufacture of Paris	iv.	45
Payjan town	xiv.	560	Pearl oysters of Malabar (see Oysters)	vii.	162
Payment of taxes, observations on	iv.	408	Pearls, an Arab's soliloquy on and description of	vii.	223
Payne Knight, Richard, Esq.	ii.	218	—, his account of	—	—
Pays d'Auge	iv.	149	their formation	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, cattle of	iv.	477	— of Japan, mode of getting	vii.	689
Pays de Caux	iv.	393	—, account of the prolific	vii.	690
Pays de Vaud	v.	801	—, manner of engendering in	—	—
—, on its population (note)	v.	803	oysters	—	viii. 255
Payta village	xiv.	1	—, divers for, described	viii.	256. 287
Payva, Admiral	xiv.	786. 794. 824	—, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	229
Paz, La, city described	xiv.	629	—, Fitch on	ix.	425
—, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	630	— boiled by an Arab	x.	133
Peace of Basse	v.	431	— of the King of Borneo	xi.	355
— of Aland	vii.	432	— of Virginia	xii. 594.	xiii. 9
—, account of its cele-	—	—	Pearls, Isle of	xiv.	146
bration at Moscow	vii.	485	Pears, culture of them, in France	iv.	495
—, symbol of, in Otaheite	xi.	503	—, prickly, of Barbary	xv.	603
—, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	Pear-trees of Japan	vii.	694
—, articles between England and	—	—	Peas of Virginia	xii. 595.	xiii. 32
Morocco	xv.	494	— of America	xiii.	433
Peace, Prince of the	v.	356	—, worms in	xiii.	433. 581
			— of Congo	xvi.	336

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peasants of Poland —	i.	213	Peeing-ghee town —	ix.	460. 562
——, learning of the Iceland	i.	673	Peel town, Isle of Man —	ii.	804
—— of Sardinia —	iv.	281	—— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of England —	iv.	323	—— cathedral —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Stromboli —	v.	99	Peera Zun mountain —	ix.	239
—— of Bern, honourable cha- racter —	v.	849	Pegahm, Prince of —	ix.	518
—— of the valley of Pregalia	v.	897	——, his court —	ix.	529
—— of the Valteline —	v.	935	Pegge, Mr. —	ii.	372
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	35. 37	——, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyshire —	ii.	403
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46. 53	Pegouras, colony in Siam —	ix.	574
—— of Hungary —	vi.	104	Pegu, rubies of —	viii.	250
—— of Austria —	vi.	119	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	418
—— of the Tyrol —	vi.	121	—— river —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bohemian —	vi.	138	—— city —	viii.	419
——, Saxon —	vi.	155	——, history of —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Prussian —	vi.	177	——, clergy in —	viii.	425
—— of Cassel —	vi.	233	——, Balbi's voyage to —	ix.	395
—— of Montz —	vi.	246. 256	——, description of —	ix.	402
—— of Darmstadt —	vi.	248	——, Fitch's description —	ix.	416
—— of the Rhinegau —	vi.	262	——, Symes's description	ix.	429
—— of Denmark —	vi.	300	——, ancient —	ix.	436
—— of Norway —	vi.	358	——, new town —	ix.	437
——, Russian, drefs and cottages	vi.	576. 650.	Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam —	viii.	419
—— of Courland —	vi.	708	——, Balbi's audience of him —	ix.	402
—— of Russia, the crown	vi.	722	——, Fitch's account of him —	ix.	418
—— belonging to in- dividuals —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pegue river —	ix.	446. 572
——, uses made of them by the owners —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pells-groves, America —	xiii.	489
Peat of the Orkney isles —	iii.	745	Peipus lake —	vi.	711
Peat-ashes, manure in France	iv.	543	Peirun, King —	vii.	736
Pea-tree of Cacongo —	xvi.	554	Pekin, history of —	vii.	170
Pechicolorados birds of Chili	xiv.	79	—— canal —	vii.	171
Pechora river —	i.	57	——, Nieuhoff's journey from Canton to —	vii.	238
——, dangerous bar of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, entry of —	vii.	259
——, land of —	i.	73	——, reception at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pecklin, General, account of him	vi.	506	——, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to —	vii.	375
——, his address to the King of Sweden —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, ambassador's entry at —	vii.	379
Pecknot, the Indian, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	243	——, journal of oc- currences there —	vii.	379—407
Pectinites of Canada —	xiii.	610. 673	——, route from, to Moscow	vii.	418—432
Pedestal to the statue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Peter- burgh —	vi.	667	——, itinerary from Peterburgh to —	vii.	432
Pedestals, ancient monumental, in Persia —	ix.	107. 193	——, journal of the residence of M. de Lange at —	vii.	437
Pedestrians in England —	ii.	528	——, Korean trade to —	vii.	450
—— of Morocco —	xv.	769	——, its trade with India	vii.	452
Pedmofo valley, iron-mine —	v.	915	—— with Bucharia —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pedlars of London —	ii.	95	——, Hamilton's account	viii.	509
——, Spanish, in Peru —	xiv.	4	Pek-kin-se city —	vii.	243
—— mode of trading in Chili	xiv.	21	Pelee mountain —	xiv.	295
——, Spanish, in Chili —	xiv.	686	Pelengon hamlet —	ix.	115
Pedra Blanca rock —	xi.	70	Pelevor river —	ix.	102
Pedrarias, Governor —	xiv.	145	Pelicans of Persia —	ix.	185
Pedrades, the custom —	v.	511	—— of Siam —	ix.	629
Pedro Point —	viii.	388	—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781
Pedro of New Zealand —	xi.	637. 646	—— of Congo —	xvi.	250. 334

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pelicans described by Adanson	xvi.	653	Penitents of India	vii.	219
Pelim, banishment of Marthal Munic to —	vi.	796	— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	778
—, his conduct there	vi.	797	Penjeab country	viii.	206
Pelion mount	x.	742	Penmanmawr pass, North Wales	ii.	626
Pelisses of Spitzbergen	j.	605	Penmorfa village	ii.	629
Pellecoy, vineyards of	iv.	442	Penn, Admiral	iii.	185
Pellegrino castle	x.	449	Penn, General, account of him	xii.	310. 377
Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro	v.	207	Penn, Mr., his grant of Pen- sylvania	xii.	377
Pelletier garden	iv.	60	—, treaties with the Indians	xii.	380
Pellika, account of	i.	252	—, building of Philadelphia	xiii.	387
Pell-mell, Persian game of	ix.	73	PENNANT'S tour in Scotland	i. 699. 707. iii.	1
Pello, mode of fishing at	i.	199	— account of Skipton castle	ii.	435
Pellon Pyta	i.	287	— tour in Scotland	iii.	1
PELSART'S voyage to Australasia	xi.	428	— second tour in Scot- land, and voyage to the Hebrides	iii.	171
—, remarks on	xi.	436	— vision	iii.	357
Pelusiæ branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	— description of himself	iii.	485
Pelusium	xv. 178. 398. 401	401	—, on the bouquetin	v.	800
Pemba island	xvi.	723. 724	Pennant's David, Esq., letter on Switzerland	v.	986
Pemblyco bird	xiii.	173	Pennany town	viii.	379
Pembroke town	ii.	596	Pennar river	viii.	589
— castle	ii.	ibid.	Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Pembroke and Montgomery, Coun- tess, Coxe's dedication to	v.	640	Pennists of Batavia	xi.	188
Pembroke College, Oxford	ii.	121	Penn's Neck, America	xiii.	496
Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	Penny-lands of Cannay	iii.	311
Pemifapan, Indian King	xii.	579	Penny-royal plant of America	xiii.	439
—, his conspiracy against the Virginian settlers	xii. 584. 587. xiii.	10	Penobscot, New England	xiii.	212. 217
Pemmaquid fort	xii. 395. 399. 401. xiii.	218	Penpont park	ii.	587
Penance, English punishment of	ii.	139	Penrice mansion	ii.	594
Penances of the Indians of Ceylon	vii.	194	Penrith, Pennant's account of	iii.	119
— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	vii.	788	Penrhy's, Lord, slate-quarries	v.	655
— of the Raquins in India	viii.	180	Pens, bamboo, of Madagascar	xvi.	744
— of the Jougies	viii.	318	Penbury manor-house, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
— of the Birmanas	ix.	477	Pensioners of the Great Mogul	viii.	138
— in Congo	xvi.	169	Pennsylvania, Penn's grant of	xii.	377
— in Brazil	xvi.	180	—, description of	xii.	381
Penaranda town	v.	317	—, its trade	xii.	384
Penca-mawr, view from	ii.	582	—, importance to Britain	xii.	385
Penco city, see Conception.			—, Kalm's description	xiii.	386
Pendets of India	viii.	183	—, Burnaby's account	xiii.	729
—, the chief of them	viii.	189. 191	Pennsylvanians, Burnaby's descrip- tion of them	xiii.	731
Pendulum, experiments with one	i.	300	Pentan island	xi.	402
— described	i.	301	Pentare island	xi.	62
— of Mr. Graham	i.	542	Pentateuch of Moses known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding	xvi.	892
Pendulums, Condamine's experi- ments with	xiv.	249. 253	Pentecost harbour	xii. 229. xiii.	22
Penedos village	xiv.	851	Peatland Firth	iii.	689
Penegent hill	ii.	432	— described by Brand	iii.	800
Pegeus river	x.	742	Pentland, strait of	i.	781
Peng-se-hyen	vii.	245	Pentre Briwnant	ii.	647
Pengue fruit of Chili	xiv.	88	Penza, government and districts	vi.	755
Penguin island	xi. 153. 313. 888. xii.	162	Pepehillo, the Torreador	v.	314
Penguin island, strait of Magellan	xiv.	96	Peperino-stone	iii.	904. 909
Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's de- scription	viii. 2. xi.	153	Pepper, black, of Bangalore	viii.	628
Penide, port, its elevation	iv.	711	— of Cochin	ix.	424
Peninnis rocks	ii.	738	— of India	ix.	425
Peninsula of Spain	v.	300			Pepper

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pepper of Siam —	ix.	610	Perkel-Gadze —	i.	462
— of the Banjareens —	xi.	141	Perm, government, provinces and districts —	vi.	760
— of Java —	xi.	167	Permians described —	i.	64
— of Brazil —	xiv.	862	Pernmouth —	i.	12
— of Congo —	xvi.	250	Pernambuco, captainship, Brazil —	xiv.	707
— of Guinea —	xvi.	461	—, Carli's account —	xvi.	152
— of the Gambia —	xvi.	635	Peroesi Ethiopians —	xvi.	816
Pepper harbour, Magellan Strait —	xiv.	96	Peron peninsula —	xi.	829
Pepper-trade of Bencoolen —	viii.	448	Peronne described —	i.	131
— of Pullambam —	viii.	449	PERON's narrative of a voyage for the discovery of southern lands —	xi.	739
— of Borneo —	xi. f16. 124.	138	Perpéries islands —	viii.	429
Pepper-trees described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	13	Perpignan —	iv.	112
— of Jamaica —	xii.	319	— described by Carli —	xvii.	191
Pepper-vine of Tellicherry —	ix.	233	Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him —	viii.	411
Pera, Jews at —	vii.	5	Perrot, Governor of Montreal —	xiii.	278
—, view of Constantinople from —	vii.	509	Perry of Worcester-shire —	ii.	11
—, Pococke's description —	x.	728	Perry's state of Russia —	vi.	898
—, Hamilton's description —	viii.	433	Persberg mount, minerals of —	vi.	389
Peraladas town —	v.	626	Persecutions in Ireland —	iii.	868
Peraza's expedition to the Canaries —	xvi.	808	—, religious, in Hungary —	vi.	109
Perch of the lakes of Finmark —	i.	440	— at Prague —	vi.	141
— of the Shannon —	iii.	859	— of the Cochín-Chinese Christians —	ix.	799
—, large, of the Gulf of Mexico —	xiii.	860	— of the Jews in Yemen —	x.	69
— fish of Barbary —	xv.	636	Persees described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	13, 20
Percée, L'Isle —	xiii.	338	—, Hamilton's account of them —	viii.	319
Perciato, Il, in Felicuda —	v.	214	—, Lord's discovery of them —	viii.	523, 555
Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man —	ii.	828	—, their doctrine of God and the creation —	viii.	557
Percy's Cross —	iii.	489	—, commandments —	viii.	565
Perdelise valley —	ix.	92	—, ceremonies and worship of, fire —	viii.	568
Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the summit —	iv.	711	—, remains of them —	ix.	229
— peak —	iv.	715	— in Bombay —	ix.	236
Pere village —	x.	453	— at Surat —	x.	244
Peregrine's mount, Chesapeake —	xiii.	67	—, manners, customs and religion —	x.	220
Pereira, Gaspar —	xiv.	762	Persepolis, account of its ruins —	viii.	298
Perenne described —	i.	260	—, Della Valle's description of its ruins —	ix.	102, 193
Peretti, Bartholomeo —	v.	922	—, Francklin's account —	ix.	266
Pereyra, Senor Thoma —	viii.	420	Persfield —	ii.	229
Perez, Father, his assistance to Colon —	xii.	23	Persfield-gardens —	ii.	581
Perfection, definition of —	ii.	209	Pershore monastery —	ii.	205
Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Grasse —	iv.	506	Persia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in —	vii.	7
— used by the ladies in Lima —	xiv.	582	—, Polo's description —	vii.	112
Perfume-trees of Arabia —	x.	195	—, embassy from Russia to —	vii.	373
Perges vale —	iv.	94	—, ancient and modern names of the provinces in —	vii.	309
Perian cultum in Persia —	ix.	120	—, Bernier's observations on —	viii.	3146
Perico harbour, Panama —	xiv.	376	—, Hamilton's description of the coasts —	viii.	295
—, voyage to Guayaquil from —	xiv.	387, 390	—, its extent —	viii.	299
Pericotes of Chili —	xiv.	83	—, history —	viii.	300
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	397	—, revolution in —	viii.	301
Perignon, General —	v.	624			
Perillus's brazen bull —	ii.	752			
Perinduru district —	viii.	726			
Periphrasis of the Icelandic —	i.	680			
Periwinkles, the northern —	i.	501			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Perfia, religion in —	viii.	303	Perth Amboy, New Jersey	xii.	354
—, table of weights, measures and coins in —	viii.	519	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734
—, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in —	ix.	1—123	Perthshire, manufactures of	vi.	380
—, Sir John Chardin's travels into	ix.	139—167	—, diseases in —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a description of —	iv.	169	Perthus town —	v.	629
—, etymology of —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Perthus, Col de —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, provinces in —	ix.	170	Pertica, contents of the Milanese (note) —	iv.	559
—, its climate —	ix.	175	Pertinacity of the Chinese —	vii.	447
—, rivers —	ix.	176	Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage of discovery —	xii.	160
—, mountains —	ix.	178	Peru, Betaght's account of	xiv.	1
—, cultivation in —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, etymology of —	xiv.	131
—, trees, plants and flowers of	ix.	180	—, Pizarro's discovery of	xiv.	155
—, animals of —	ix.	182	—, Bouguer's voyage to	xiv.	270
—, birds of —	ix.	185	—, Ulloa's description —	xiv.	555
—, metals and minerals of	ix.	186	—, extent of the viceroyalty	xiv.	607
—, its ancient and present state compared —	ix.	196	Peru, Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima —	xiv.	574
—, reflections on —	ix.	197	Peruru, temple at —	viii.	725
—, its trade and manufactures	ix.	205. 210	Perusse wood of America	xiii.	361
—, government, laws and constitution —	ix.	213	Peruvians, their invasion of Chili	xiv.	110
—, army —	ix.	218	Peryn's, Abbot, surrender —	ii.	773
—, Francklin's tour from Bengal to —	ix.	231	Pescenius Niger —	x.	714
—, extracts from Forster's travels in —	ix.	279	Pescherais of Terra del Fuego	xi.	946
—, description of the northern parts of —	ix.	308. 311	Pesoe gold weight of Gunea	xvi.	374
—, Arabs in —	x.	81. 124	Pessa cataract —	i.	283
Perfia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court —	vii.	301	— lake —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, audience of the Russian ambassador —	vii.	302	Pestilence in Canada —	xii.	658
—, list of his public officers —	vii.	315	Pestles of the American Indians	xiii.	515
—, described —	ix.	26. 51	Pet, Arthur, his discoveries towards the north-east passage —	i.	70
—, Della Valle's description of him —	ix.	63	Peter the Great, on his election	vi.	635
—, audience and court	ix.	64	—, his conduct towards his sister Sophia —	vi.	640
Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul —	viii.	20	—, tomb and character —	vi.	683
—, — to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114	—, his first efforts in the Russian navy —	vi.	689
Persian chronicles, extracts from	ix.	244. 269	—, hut in which he lived —	vi.	690
Persians, their war with the Copheral Turks —	vii.	10	—, his house at Peterhof —	vi.	701
—, Della Valle's description of them —	ix.	18. 27	—, at the battle of Narva —	vi.	710
—, their dress —	ix.	41. 201	—, his justification for excluding Alexy from the throne	vi.	732
—, ancient and modern compared —	ix.	196. 200. 257	—, waxen figure of him	vi.	831
—, their marriages —	ix.	250	—, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent —	vii.	85
—, religion —	ix.	263. 286	—, anecdotes of him	vii.	195
—, their sciences —	xv.	832	Peter the Second, tomb and character of —	vi.	600
Perstimon apples of Philadelphia	xiii.	398	Peter the Third, Coxe's account of him —	vi.	767 *
—, of New Jersey	xiii.	486	—, his amusements	vi.	768
Perth, Pennant's account of	iii.	39. 395	—, policy on ascending the throne —	vi.	769
—, history of —	iii.	39	—, rage for reformation —	vi.	770
—, castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, enthusiastic admiration of the King of Prussia	vi.	771
—, antiquities near —	iii.	560			Peter



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife — — —	vi.	771. 776	Petreus's account of the Czar Demetrius — — —	vi.	743
— — —, his abdication — — —	vi.	779	Petrels of the Hebrides — — —	iii.	331
— — —, death — — —	vi.	780	— — —, Kalm's description — — —	xiii.	384
— — —, conference with Ivan — — —	vi.	785	Petrifactions of fish — — —	i.	255
— — —, impostors who assumed his name — — —	vi.	798	— — — of a man — — —	ii.	328
Peter Leon, anecdotes of him — — —	xv.	35	— — — at Matlock — — —	ii.	376. 400
Peter, the nimble — — —	xiv.	367	— — — at Buxton — — —	ii.	411
Peter de Natalibus — — —	xvi.	737	— — — in the Isle of Wight — — —	ii.	670
Peterels, antarctic — — —	xi.	680	— — — at Messina — — —	v.	9
— — —, Peron on — — —	xi.	833	— — — of the Alps — — —	v.	874
Peterhof palace and gardens — — —	vi.	700	— — — of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire — — —	iv.	472. 558
— — —, Monplaisir — — —	vi.	701	— — — in Candia — — —	x.	617
Peters, Father — — —	xii.	306	— — — in America — — —	xiii.	413
Peterburgh, projects of the court of — — —	vi.	196	— — — of shells in the Blue Mountains — — —	xiii.	420
— — —, on transferring the seat of empire from Moscow to — — —	vi.	659	— — — found in Canada — — —	xiii.	610. 673
— — —, foundation and progress of — — —	vi.	661	— — — of the river Plata — — —	xiv.	147
— — —, fortrefs — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — in Quito — — —	xiv.	551
— — —, its present state — — —	vi.	662	— — — of a town and its inhabitants, &c. ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	xv.	95
— — —, population — — —	vi.	663	Cyrenaica — — —	xv.	611
— — —, court of — — —	vi.	672	— — — in amber — — —	xvi.	702
— — —, cathedral — — —	vi.	682	— — —, river remarkable for Petrofsk fortrefs — — —	xvi.	707
— — —, government and districts of — — —	vi.	747	Petroleum of the Birman Empire — — —	ix.	472. 558
— — —, Imperial Academy of — — —	vi.	821	Petronius on the rise of the Nile — — —	xv.	374
— — —, its library — — —	vi.	823	Petrofex of Mont Blanc — — —	iv.	702. 705
— — —, museum — — —	vi.	824	— — — of porphyry — — —	v.	122
— — —, cabinets — — —	vi.	827	— — — of Vulcano — — —	v.	144
— — —, and curiosities — — —	vi.	873	— — — of Monte della Castagno — — —	v.	181
— — —, origin and progress of the English trade at — — —	vi.	273	— — — of Lipari — — —	v.	202
— — —, Bell's description — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— — — of Alicuda — — —	v.	224
— — —, journey from, to Casan — — —	vii.	318	Petrofsky town — — —	vii.	317
— — —, route from, to Tobolsky — — —	vii.	432	Petrovitch, Alexey, see Alexey Petrovitch.		
— — —, Bell's itinerary from, to Peking — — —	vii.	500	Petticoats, origin and use of Birman — — —	viii.	425
— — —, Bell's journey from, to Constantinople — — —	vii.	514	— — — of the Cochinchinese women — — —	ix.	785
— — —, itinerary to — — —	vii.	680	— — — of the ladies in Quito — — —	xiv.	449
— — —, on its climate ( <i>note</i> ) — — —	xiii.	313	— — — of Lima — — —	xiv.	580
Petersfield town — — —	ii.	715	Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain — — —	xii.	299
Peterfen's account of the elephants — — —	i.	482	Petty-treason, English punishment for — — —	ii.	138
Peterfon, Andrew, anecdote of — — —	i.	412	Peuque bird of Chili — — —	xiv.	78
Peterfon, Nicholas, anecdote of him — — —	i.	481	Pevas on the Amazon — — —	xiv.	228. 501
Peterfon, Peter, anecdote of — — —	i.	221	Peverell, William — — —	ii.	398
Peterfowe, Man of Rofs at — — —	ii.	261	Peverel Point — — —	ii.	296
Petherton, North — — —	ii.	724	Pew, old, in Wensley Church — — —	ii.	428
Petiguaves of Brazil — — —	xiv.	333	Pezaron's, Pere, works — — —	iv.	31
Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to — — —	viii.	434	Pezenas — — —	iv.	115
Petite Careenage, St. Lucia — — —	xii.	665. 672	Pfeffers, baths of — — —	v.	959
Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence — — —	xiii.	777	Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland — — —	v.	725
Petition from the island of Scilly — — —	ii.	445	Phatufa, the ancient — — —	xv.	181. 400
Petiviers, vineyards of — — —	iv.	221	Phaia-Thae, account of him — — —	ix.	652
Petrarch and Laura — — —	iv.	279	Phalangium of Barbary — — —	xv.	635
Petrazzo river — — —	v.		Phalsbourg town — — —	iv.	196
			Phanar of Constantinople — — —	x.	725

# INDEX.

[321]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pharæ — — —	x.	762	Philippine islands, Dampier's ac-	xi.	1
Pharan desert — —	xv.	275	count — — —	xi.	68.
Pharan torrent — —	xv. 283.	296. 297	—————, Guignes' obser-	xi.	68.
Pharao, baths of — —	x.	403	vations on them — —	xi.	327
Pharaoh's Bath mountain — —	xv.	281. 297	—————, Magellan's dis-	xi.	97
Pharaoh's castle in Morocco — —	xv.	463	covery — — —	xiv.	229
Pharaoh's fruit — —	xv.	336	—————, on the trade	x.	880
Pharaoh's pyramid — —	xv.	206	through the Straits of Magel-	ii.	211. 220
Pharaoh's rats — —	x.	185	lan to — — —	vi.	390
Pharos of Alexandria — —	vii. 18. x	235. xv. 164	Philippopolis — — —	xi.	923
———— light-house — —	xv.	164. 809	Philipp's Cyder — —	x.	713
Pharouk grain of Barbary — —	xv.	405	Philips's town — —	iii.	946
Pharous of Lutichea — —	x.	565	Philipsstadt town — —	vii.	755
Pharphar — — —	x.	514	Phillips, Commodore, on New South	viii.	187
Pharphar plain — — —	x.	744	Wales — — —	ix.	822
————, battle of — —	ibid.	148	Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in	xiv.	130
Phasis river — — —	ix.	148	Owhyhee — — —	vii.	244
Phatnicus fosse — — —	xv.	398	Philosophers, French — —	x.	173. 199
Pheadints of Tongut — —	vii.	125	———— of Japan, doctines of	xv.	610
———— of the river Phafis — —	ix.	148	———— of Hindostan — —	i.	614
————, beautiful, of Guinea	xvi.	443	———— of Hindostan — —	i. 242. ii. 68.	783
Phenomena in the North — —	i.	232	————, Cochinchina — —	vi.	84
————, aerial, of Iceland — —	i.	643. 746	————, their opinion on Ame-	vi.	163
———— at Lyme — — —	ii.	293	rica — — —	vi.	291
———— at Scarborough — —	iii.	14	Philosophers-elixir in China	ix.	704. 734
———— of Vesuvius — — —	v.	13	Philosophers-stone, Arabian study	xv.	250
———— of Stromboli — — —	v.	107. 109	for it — — —	xiii.	170
———— of the earthquakes in			———— discovered in	v.	413
Calabria — — —	v.	286	Barbary — — —	x.	731
———— in the river Luen — —	vii.	254	Philosophical Magazine — —	i.	538
———— of the spring of Send-			Philosophical Transactions — —	i.	563
Brary — — —	viii.	216	Philosophy of Greece and Rome	xii.	396
———— of some fish in the			———— of Gotlie — —	xii. 396. xiii. 332	
Ganges — — —	viii.	228	———— in Germany — —	xiii. 332. xiv. 332	
———— observed on the Cordil-			———— of Confucius, the sub-		
leras — — —	xiv.	47	stance of it — — —		
———— of two furs in Peru — —	xiv.	275	Philostatus on the statue of Memnon		
———— on the mountain Pam-			Philpot-lane, meetings of the Vir-		
bamarca — — —	xiv.	290	ginia company in — —		
———— on the Andes — — —	xiv.	535	Philtre, a singular — —		
———— of rain in Peru — —	xiv.	585	Phinopolis — — —		
Philadelphia city described — —	xii.	382	Phlips's voyage towards the North		
————, Kalm's description — —	xiii.	386	Pole — — —		
————, Burnaby's account — —	xiii.	728	———— Journal, Appendix to it		
Philæ island — — —	xv.	265	Phipps's, Sir William, conquest of		
Philaretas, the Patriarch, account			Nova Scotia — — —		
of him — — —	vi.	604	————, expedition		
Phileco-mayo river — — —	xiv.	622	to Canada — — —		
Philea, the ancient — — —	x.	731	Phirmaund, see Firman.		
Philip the Fifth of Spain — —	v.	338	Phittplace's account of the Virgi-		
Philippeaux fort — — —	xii.	277	nian colony — — —		
Philippine Company of Spain — —	v.	435	Phlebotomists, bats of Cathagena		
————, its history — — —			expert — — —		
and proceedings — — —	v.	492	———— of Zanguebar — —		
Philippine islands, their productions	v.	490	————, Mandingo — —		
————, commerce — — —	v.	490	Phlebotomy of the Tonquinese		
————, proceedings of			———— in Chili — —		
the Spanish government towards			————, excessive, of the Por-		
Hamiton's de-			tuguese in St. Thomas — —		
scription of them — — —	viii.	511	Phlegrean Fields — —		
			Phlox glaberrima of America		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Phlogiston, controversy on	iv.	203	Phytographia Sacra Generalis et Specialis	v.	671
Phoenicia, Posoocke's description	x.	469	Phytolacca-decandra of America	xiii.	440
Phoenicians trade to the Scilly isles	ii.	732	Piacenza	iv.	280
Phoenix, her shipwreck	ii.	762	Pianfu city	vii.	139
Phoenix, ship, her action with Sanganian pirates	viii.	310	Piafa, porte of	iv.	102
Phoenix park, Dublin	iii.	813	Piafre, the Spanish	v.	298
Pholades	v.	33. 56	Piafres, on their exportation	v.	433
Phosphorescence of the sea, Peron on	xi.	756	coined in Mexico	v.	496
of the pyrosoma	xi.	950	Picada, Spanish sheep at	iv.	671
of the sea	xiii. 385. lvi. 605. 637.		Picadores at bull fights	v.	533
of fish, shells, &c.			Picaflores, see Humming Bird.		
at Goree	xvi.	639	Picardët, Madame	iv.	204
Phosphorus, anecdotes of	xi.	807	Picardy, canal of	iv.	144
Phrases, observations on	i.	711	manufactures of	iv.	367. 381
English	ii.	570	cattle	iv.	476
in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Pharurum cape	x.	588	tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
Phrygia, Great	x.	679	implements of husbandry in	iv.	539
Phrygia Paroritis	x.	685	manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Phyl, Mr.	vi.	455	Picard's astronomical observations	i.	249
Phyle	x.	749	Picault's privilege of trade to Madagascar	xvi.	748
Phylibee city	x.	230	Pichincha mountain, Quito	xiv. 287. 291.	296.
Physale, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758. 833	signal-station on	xiv.	423. 427
Physcus, the ancient	x.	667	ancient volcano	xiv.	442. 527
Physeter of Lipari	v.	248	Pichoux du Sud	xiii.	689
Physgeah city	xv.	550	Pickers, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21. 36
Physic, state of, at Paris	iv.	75	Pickles of the Siamese	ix.	612
mode of getting, in China	vii.	193	Pick-pockets of England	ii.	525
Mahometan's practice	xv.	128	Pico island, Azores	xvi.	671
Physic garden of Paris	iv.	57	Picos de Papagayos	xiv.	74
Physicians unknown in Lapland	i.	168	Picqueman Indians	xii.	661
of London	ii.	94	Picquet, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	814
of the Scilly isles	ii.	758	Picquet-berg mountain	xvi.	122
of Murrayshire	iii.	137	Picquet Point, New Holland	xi.	773
of Paris	iv.	75	Picquigny	iv.	83
of Vienna	vi.	87	Pictet Turretini, M.	v.	886
modern philosophical	vi.	163	Pictou cattle	ii.	597
of China	vii.	415	Picts in the north of Scotland	iii.	147
of Hindoostan, study and practice	viii.	188	their origin	iii.	442
of Tibet	viii.	220	kingdom	iii.	443
Siamese	ix.	599	customs	iii.	ibid.
Tonquinese	ix. 677 729.	736	in Orkney	iii.	689. 740
of the Cochiu-Chinese	ix.	788	in Shetland	iii.	698
Arabian	x.	168	Picts Cairnley	iii.	437
in Java	xi.	173	Picts' houses in Shetland	xiii.	781
of the West Indians	xii.	85	Picts' wall	iii.	490
of Barbary	xv.	639	Picture of modern Spain	v.	300
of Morocco	xv.	689	Pictures worshipped in Russia	i.	21. 36
Negro, of Guinea	xvi.	426	astonishment of an Indian at	xii.	523
of Benin	xvi.	527	see Paintings.		
of Loango, their musical prescriptions	xvi.	572	Piddleton	ii.	299
of Madagascar	xvi.	747	Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul	viii.	196
Physicians' College, London	ii.	65	Pie de Burro shell of Chili	xiv.	675
Physics, Society of, at Zurich	v.	671	Piedigaut Tick of Umperapoora	ix.	529
Physiology, Haller's works on	v.	864	Piedmont vale	iv.	235
Physiognomy, on the science	v.	669	state	iv.	239
Phytophores, zoophytes, described	xi.	759	cause of its prosperity	iv.	395
			Piedmont,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piedmont, soil of — —	iv.	550	Pigeons of Madagascar —	xvi.	800
—, its climate — —	iv.	551	Pigeon's, General, attack on Friburg		
—, inclosures in — —	iv.	552	(note) — — —	v.	845
—, farms and tenantry in	iv.	553	Pigeons-dung — — —	xv.	600
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	558	Pigg's folly — — —	iii.	19
—, irrigation in — —	iv.	563. 575	Pightland-Firth, see Pentland-Firth.		
—, its cattle — —	iv.	576	Pigs, mode of carrying, in Persia	ix.	45
—, sheep — —	iv.	588	Pigmies with monstrous ears	xi.	375
—, course of crops in —	iv.	ibid.	— of the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	125
—, seed and product —	iv.	592	—, the Matimbias — —	xv.	334
—, wheat — —	iv.	593	— of Madagascar described		
—, culture of silk in —	iv.	600	by Comberfon — —	xvi.	762
—, its clover — —	iv.	609	—, Modave's		
—, hemp and flax — —	iv.	ibid.	description — — —	xvi.	764
—, maize — —	iv.	610	Pignies, island of — —	iii.	580
—, rice — —	iv.	611	Pignatelli, Don Ramon — —	v.	551. 632
—, vines — —	iv.	613	Pignut Ridge — — —	xiii.	721
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	615	Pig-nuts of Congo — —	xvi.	169
—, government of — —	iv.	624	Pihahiroth — — —	xv.	294
—, taxation in — —	iv.	627	Pike, curious manner of catching	i.	160
—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	— abundant in Lapland —	i.	198
—, manufactures and com-			— in the lakes of Finmark	i.	439
merce of — — —	iv.	637	—, geese fishing for — —	iii.	571
—, population of — —	iv.	645	— of the Shannon — —	iii.	859
—, prohibitions in — —	iv.	646	— of Guinea — — —	xvi.	450
—, prices in — —	iv.	650	Pike-bearers in Japan — —	vii.	786
Piem province — — —	vii.	118	Pike-measure of Egypt —	xv.	311
Piemacum, King — — —	xii.	569. xiii. 7	Pikhol bay — — —	i.	756
Pier at Lyme — — —	ii.	292	Pijan, vineyards of — —	iv.	443
Pierce bridge — — —	iii.	514	Pilate mount — — —	v.	726
Piercy, Governor of Virginia	xiii.	104. 108	—, Dominic's statue in —	v.	727. 730
Piercy, Mr., of Virginia —	xii. 236. xiii. 95.	104	Pilate's palace — — —	x.	359. 416
Pierse's, M., cabinet — —	iv.	39	Pilati on the King of Prussia	vi.	175
Pieria mount (note) — —	x.	547	—, on literature in Berlin	vi.	199
—, Seleucia of — — —	x.	553	Pilau of the Arabs — —	x.	154
Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of silk	iv.	606	— of West Barbary — —	xv.	416. 663
Pierropan, Abbate — — —	iv.	249	Pilau, Mr., the artist — —	vi.	422
Pierre-Pertuis, pass of — —	v.	706	Pilaya jurisdiction — —	xiv.	626
Pierre-ronde — — —	iv.	680	Pilchards of Cornwall — —	ii.	281
Piery, vines of — — —	iv.	447	—, oil of — — —	ii.	ibid.
Pieska mount — — —	i.	283	—, mode of catching —	xii.	138
Pieffy animal described —	vii.	338	Pile house — — —	ii.	320
*Pieters's, Admiral, naval battle	i.	800	Piles, funeral, Indian women burn-		
Pietists, sect, of Lower Engadina	v.	900	ing themselves on — —	viii.	177
Pietra Langa — — —	v.	188	—, funeral, in Canara —	viii.	363
Pietra Mala — — —	iv.	275	Pilgrimages in Scotland —	iii.	383
PICAFETTA's voyage round the			— to Mariazell — —	vi.	122
world — — —	xi.	288. 307	—, Japanese much addicted		
—, anecdotes of him — —	xi.	297	to — — —	vii.	738
—, dedication — — —	xi.	306	— to Isje — — —	vii.	739
—, treatise on navigation —	xii.	382	— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180
Pigeon island — — —	viii.	755	— of the Banians — —	viii.	543
—, Dampier's account — —	xi.	481	— of the Mussulmans to		
Pigeon island, Algiers — —	xv.	521	Mecca — — —	x.	90
Pigeon island bay — — —	xii.	424	— of the Hadgees to		
Pigeons, wild, in Hindostan	viii.	692	Mecca — — —	x.	369
—, of Persia — — —	ix.	185	— to Mesca — — —	xv.	320
—, red, of Siam — — —	ix.	625	—, procession de-		
—, wild, of Canada — —	xiii.	601	scribed — — —	xv.	382—386
—, wild, of New England	xiii.	744	— route from Cairo to		
—, of Egypt — — —	xv.	340	Mecca — — —	xv.	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490	Pingon river	xiv.	253
— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Pinda town, Congo	xvi. 218.	291. 329
— to the snake-house of Fida	xvi.	495	Pindar on Etna	v.	82
Pilgrims, a family of Spanish	v.	614	Pinda Una, Brazil	xiv.	726
— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737	Pindava tree of Brazil	xiv.	867
—, German	vi.	58	Pine-apples of Malacca	viii.	435
— of Japan	vii.	787	— of Siam	ix.	610
— in Oriza	viii.	403	— of Java	xi.	170
— to Muschid	ix.	281	— of Buru island	xi.	373
— to Mecca, their dress	x.	20	— of Carthage	xiv.	353
— to the Holy Land	x.	139	— of the Cape	xvi.	64
— at Jerusalem	x.	340. 343	Pine-apple-water	xiii.	798
—, ceremony of washing their feet	x.	415. 419	Pineda town	v.	622
— to the river Jordan	x.	430	Pineda's discovery of Quixos	xiv.	491. 505
— to Mount Sinai	xv.	292	Pineda's commentaries on Job	xiv.	133
Pillachiur signal-station	xiv.	435	Pine-forests of Scotland	iii.	103
Pillars, natural, in the island of Staffa	i.	632	—, Mr. Farquharson's account of	iii.	124. 347
—, ancient, at Brough, Derbyshire	ii.	403	Pines of Dalmore	iii.	55
—, historical, in the Isle of Man	ii.	811	— of Bræ-mar	iii.	57
—, basaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	—, their uses	iii.	ibid.
— of Skie	iii.	319	—, culture of them, in France	iv.	498
—, ancient, of Scotland	iii.	436. 439	— of Norway	vi.	365
— on the field of battle of the Boyne	iii.	822	— of Mytilene	x.	633
—, basaltic	iii.	897	—, species of, in Norfolk isle	xi.	635
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of Carolina	xii. 344.	xiii. 406
—, ancient, near Sidon	x.	328	— of Virginia	xii.	593
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of Canada	xiii.	361
— of Abfalom	x.	422	— of New Jersey	xiii.	483
—, ancient, at Constantinople	x.	725	—, white, of America	xiii.	749
—, ancient, found in America	xiii.	642	Pinea, isle of, Cuba	xii. 622.	xiii. 755
— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Pine-woods of Thuytz	iv.	215
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Pinguedas birds of Chili	xiv.	79
— of Bijige	xv.	213	Pini, Padre	iv.	243
— of Thebes	xv.	242	Pinjean, mulberries of	iv.	461
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	—, cattle	iv.	475
— of Pompey	xv.	808. 829	PINKERTON'S preface to Moritz's travels in England	ii.	489
Pillars, hall of, at Persepolis	ix.	270	— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	2. 19
Pillo described	i.	237	— on the travels of Rubruquis	vii.	23. 94.
Pillow, a Chinese	ix.	548	— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels	vii.	102. 166
Pilot-fish of the shark	xiii.	864	Pinkie, battle of	iii.	28
Pilots on the coast of Norway	i.	760	Pin-manufacture	ii.	277
— of Scilly	ii.	760	Pinnacles island	iii.	22
— on the canal of Vifhnei	vi.	897	Pinnas silver of Peru	xiv.	14. 16
Voloshok	vi.	897	Pinnenberg	i.	140
—, directions to them	xi.	390	Pinos de la Puente	v.	563
— of Senegal	xvi.	606	Pinta, La, one of Colon's ships	xii.	25
Pimble Meer	ii.	634	Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Pimeni, defile	iv.	711	Pinxenton, the Mandarin	vii.	239
Pimenta, Nicholas	vii.	577	Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon	xii.	26. 40. 46
Pimento of Jamaica	xii.	319	—, discoveries	xiv.	141
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	462	— on the Maranon	xiv.	503. 505
— of Loango	xvi.	554	Piper, Captain, of Paramatta	xi.	910
Pina, Father de	ix.	803	Piper, Count	xiii.	374
Pinaris river	x.	548	Pipers of Skie	iii.	325

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piper's Hole, Scilly isles —	ii.	739	Pisque river —	xiv.	529
Piper's Inn —	ii.	258	Pisse-Vache, cataract —	v.	771
Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Pissiflack Indians —	xiii.	69
Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Pistachio-nuts of Loango	xvi.	551
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	869	Pistachio-trees of Persia	ix.	181
— of the Caffrés and			Pistill-Rhaidr, North Wales	ii.	636
Hottentots —	xvi.	34. 38	Pistoor, Major —	xiv.	838
of Guinea	xvi.	462	Pisuerge river —	v.	312
Pipinerie of St. Honoré —	iv.	67	Pit, Governor —	viii.	395
Pipin's account of Marco Polo	vii.	166	Pitahisha-tree described	xiii.	811
Pipli town —	ix.	578	Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of	iii.	777
Piply, Hamilton's account	viii.	407	Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph	iii.	458
Pique insect of Carthage	xiv.	349	Pitch and tar of Louisiana —	v.	484
Pique of Artois —	iv.	540	—, boiling fountain of it	ix.	395. 407
Piqueno Ponto —	ix.	414	— of America —	xiii.	466
Piquet trading-place, Senegal	xvi.	667	Pitch-trade of America —	xii.	344. 390
Pirafenunga river —	xiv.	705	Pit-coal of Derbyshire —	ii.	472
Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda			Pit-falls for elephants, &c. —	xvi.	693. 720
and Alicuda —	v.	256	Pitheca, ancient —	i.	272
—, Christian, in the bay of			—, new —	i.	272. 324
Bengal —	viii.	123. 126	— bridge —	i.	324
— at Madagascar	viii. 269. xvi.	759	—, streets of —	i.	ibid.
— of the Red Sea —	viii.	273	Pitinga root —	xiv.	861
— of Muskat —	viii.	285	Pitracha, King of Siam —	ix.	635
— of Sangania —	viii.	319. 315	Pitrebot mount —	xi.	69
— of the Arabic Gulf	x.	16	Pits of Montrose —	iii.	427
— on the coast of Malabar	x.	205	Pitt, Mr. —	ii.	569
— of Celebes —	xi.	224	Pittacus of Mytilene —	x.	632
— on the Bahama islands	xii.	360	Pitti, Palazzo —	iv.	271
— encountered by Captain			Pitt Water, New South Wales	xi.	927
Smith —	xiii.	227	Piura, see Plurs.		
—, engagement with two			Piura, Peru —	xiv.	3
Turkish —	xiv.	699	—, Pizarro's settlement at	xiv.	157
— of Salée —	xv.	449. 696	— city, Ulloa's description	xiv.	556
— of Guinea, anecdotes	xvi.	515	—, Anson's capture of —	xiv.	649
— of Ufa —	xvi.	519	Piuffart garden —	iv.	58
—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	767	Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him	xii.	198
— introduce the slave-trade in			—, his expedition		
Madagascar —	xvi.	770	— on the Maranon —	xiv.	505
Pirene fountain —	x.	760	Pizarro's discoveries —	xiv.	146. 155
Pirapenja mountain, accident with			— defeat —	xiv.	188
elephants on —	viii.	214	Pizzo town —	v.	282
Pirogues of Borneo —	xi.	351	Placemen of Austria —	vi.	108
— of Senegal	xvi. 620. 636.	647	Place-Victoire, Paris —	iv.	9
Pir-Panjel mountain —	vii.	596	Placket and Plato mine —	ii.	479
Pisa, Bernard de —	xii.	65	Plague, the black —	i.	745
Pisa, Don Antonio —	xiii.	825	— at Winchester —	ii.	325
Pisacack town —	xiii.	69	— at Penrith —	iii.	170
Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast,			— at Casbin in Persia	vii.	310
Guinea —	xvi.	455	— at Bender —	vii.	504
Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures			— at Constantinople	vii.	508
at —	xvi.	911	— on the Nile —	viii.	231
Pisans, Castle of —	x.	356	—, observations on it —	x.	171
Piscadores islands —	viii.	514	— in Barbadoes —	xii.	294
Piscataqua river —	xiii.	749	— in Canada —	xii.	658
Piscataway river —	xii.	255	— in Upper Egypt	xv.	67
Piscatoria islands —	xvi.	783	— in Barbary —	xv.	440. 641
Pisciarelli, lavas of —	v.	29	Plagues, cause of their decrease	i.	716
Pisie-pampher fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	— the three Ethiopian	xvi.	717
Pismires of Brazil —	xiv.	716. 867	— in Egypt —	xvi.	718
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449	Plaice of Guinea —	xvi.	450

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plaid, the Highland	—	iii. 92	Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Ota-		
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 640	heite	xi.	516
Plains of Flanders	—	iv. 303	— in Tongataboo	xi.	675
— of the Garonne	—	iv. 304	— in Middleburgh	xi.	690
— of Alsace	—	iv. 305	— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
— of Calabria	—	v. 278	— of maize in New England	xii.	258
—, its wonderful fer-			— of sugar in Barbadoes	xii.	296
tility	—	v. 280	— in Jamaica	xii.	315. 318
—, dreadful effects of			—, importance of British	xii.	325. 387
the earthquake in	—	v. 294	—, mode of making, in		
— of Tirano	—	v. 931	Virginia	xiii.	32. 718
— of Chitteldroog	—	viii. 763	— in New England	xiii.	234
— of Botarzeeke	—	x. 229	— of Canada	xiii.	261
— of Kesteen	—	x. 306	— of nopal at St. Juan del		
— of Junia	—	x. 3. 7	Re	xiii.	820
— of Acra	—	x. 332	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	824
— of Esdraelon	—	x. 334	— of the sugar-cane described		
— of Jericho	—	x. 345	by Rochon	xvi.	761
— of Zabulon	—	x. 364. 453	Planters, British, in America	xii.	233
— of Scio	—	x. 622	—, observations on British		
—, beautiful, of Bithynia	—	x. 696	West India	xii.	333
— of Troy	—	x. 7. 5	— of Georgia	xii.	444
— of Virginia	—	xiii. 25	—, gift of the Virginian, in		
— of Tecuacan	—	xiii. 806. 812	1585	xii.	574
— of Chili	—	xiv. 104. 127	—, Virginian, in 1587	xii.	617
— of Quito	—	xiv. 441. 526	— in Virginia, in 1607	xiii.	48. 60. 79. 103
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 18	—, massacre of them	xiii.	145
— of Marmora	—	xv. 463. 690	—, inducements for, in New		
— of Zeidoure	—	xv. 525	England	xiii.	223
— of Health, Madagascar	—	xvi. 789	— of New Plymouth	xiii.	252
Plaster of Paris, Derbyshire quarry			Plantinus, John, account of	i.	200
of	—	ii. 476	Plants, their growth and generation	i.	362
Plampin, Captain	—	iv. 94	— of Spitzbergen	i.	583
Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-			—, medicinal, of Scotland	iii.	382
east passage to China	—	i. 85	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621
Plane-trees of Jedo	—	vii. 802	— in the nursery at Paris	iv.	67
Planets, on their motions	—	iii. 918	— in the King's garden, Paris	iv.	173
Planiani, battle of	—	vi. 132	— cultivated in France	iv.	483. 505
Planks of Christiana	—	vi. 365	—, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
Planosa isle	—	x. 766	— in the meadows of Lodi	iv.	572
Planta, Mr., on the Council and			— of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
Senate of Bern (note)	—	v. 852	— of Switzerland, Haller's		
Planta family	—	v. 902. 909. 933	works on	v.	861
Plantain-trees of Mindanao	—	xi. 4	—, Wyttenbach's collection	v.	873
—, their fruit	—	xi. 5	— of Saltzburgh	vi.	56
—, liquor	—	xi. 6	— of Laffa	vii.	552
—, cloth of	—	xi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan, Kempfer's de-		
—, broad, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	scription	xi.	692
—, Canadian sea-side	xiii.	669	— on the mountains of Cash-		
— of Carthage	xiv.	354	mere	viii.	214
Plantations, observations on	ii.	388	— of Persia	ix.	180
— at Havod	ii.	659	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	
— of Lord Kinnoul	iii.	38	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	
— at Athol house	iii.	389	—, Tonquinese	ix.	717
— of the King of France	iv.	66	— of Arabia	x.	191
— in France	iv.	521	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of New Holland	xi.	465
— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	137	— left by Sir Joseph Banks		
— of cloves, extirpated by			in Otaheite	xi.	516
the Dutch (note)	—	xi. 256. 280. 282	— of New Zealand	xi.	541

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plants of Savu island	xi.	361	Plates, engraved, of monumental		
— of Dusky bay	xi.	573	stone, &c. at Glasgow	ii.	241
— of Balade	xi.	633	— in Nieuhoff's travels in		
— of Botany isle	xi.	635	China	vii.	232
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-			Platscotex de Chiens Indians	xii.	275. 368
land	xi.	789	Players of England, Moritz's ob-		
— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172		servations on	ii.	515
— of New England	xiii.	219	— of Germany	vi.	25
— of Canada	xiii.	358	— of Austria	vi.	89
— of Philadelphia	xiii. 397. 411. 423		— of Berlin	vi.	204
— used by the Indians	xiii. 533. 573		— of Stockholm	vi.	209
— of America	xiii. 581. 594		— at Drottningholm castle	vi.	443
—, Canadian	xiii. 611. 623. 640. 653		— of Russia	vi.	855
— in Chili	xiv.	38. 86	Play-houses, London	ii.	513
— on the river Amazon	xiv.	226	—, Spanish	v.	527
— in Peru	xiv.	277. 300	— of Stockholm	vi.	399
— in Carthage	xiv.	342. 353	Plays of Spain, ancient and modern	v.	522
— in Quito	xiv.	420. 457	— of Germany	vi.	22
—, the nopal	xiv.	478	— of Austria	vi.	89
—, Cucu of Popayan	xiv.	487	— of the Birmans	ix.	434
— of the Andes	xiv.	531	— of the Siamese	ix.	597
—, Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	670	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
— of Dar-Für	xv.	144	— of Otaheite	xi.	583
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 10. 21		— of Ulitea	xi.	587. 613
— on Table Mountain	xvi. 43. 65. 112. 143		— of Huahine	xi.	613
— of Congo	xvi.	247	— of Tongataboo	xi.	679
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454	— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
— of Fida	xvi.	504	Plaza Mayor at Madrid	v.	382
— of Benin	xvi.	532	Pleasant View	ii.	229
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	551	Pleaskin cape	iii.	898
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604	Plenitere, Governor	xvi.	781
— of Senegal	xvi.	616	Pleraville	iv.	118
— of Goree	xvi.	622	Plesco	i.	16. 35
— of Magdalen island	xvi.	625	Plettenberg, Baron	xvi.	2 115
— of Podor	xvi.	632	Pleuran, Mr. Van	xi.	240
— of the Gambia	xvi. 635. 643. 668		— on Macasser	xi.	242
— of Fayal	xvi.	672	—, ceremonies of his departure		
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739	from Macasser	xi.	244
—, table of those carried from			Pleurify in America	xiii.	496
Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi. 800—807		— in Canada	xiii.	613
Plaster, building, of Barbary	xv.	645	—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
— of Morocco	xv.	710	Plinian villa	v.	892
Plaster-quarries of Montmartre	iv.	46	—, remarkable fountain of	v.	ibid.
Plata city, Peru, described	xiv.	312. 622	Pliny on the discovery of the Cape		
—, jurisdictions in the arch-			of Good Hope	i.	128
bishopric of	xiv.	623	—, his account of the navigation		
Plata, Rio de la, discovery of it	xiv.	147. 642	of the North	i.	ibid.
—, Battel's voyage to	xi.	318	— on the mines of Italy	i.	148
Plata-blanca of Peru	xiv.	17	—, his account of statuary metal	ii.	54
Plata fruit of Quito	xiv.	458	—, account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732
Platza	x.	757	—, mention of the Hebrides	iii.	273
Plate of the Emperor of Russia	i.	32	—, account of the fountain at		
Plate river of Algiers	xv.	528	Pliniana	v.	892
Plate-glass manufacture at St. Gobin	iv.	375	— on Egypt	xv. 202. 21. seq.	
— at Cherbourg	iv.	377	— on the pyramids	xv.	822
— manufactory at St. Ilde-			— on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	816. 822
fonso	v.	361	Ploen lake	vi.	346
Platerie, M. le	iv.	287	— town	vi.	ibid.
Plates made in Lapland	i.	448	Plomo-fonco of Peru	xiv.	17
—, singular uses of them in Ton-			Plot, powder, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
gataboo	xi.	687	Plots in Paris	iv.	291. 293. 294
			Plots		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plots of the Indians in New York	xii.	408	Podrida, olla, described	xvi.	187
— of the Negroes in Carolina	xii.	460	Poeblar, culture and irrigation at	iv.	666
— of Pemisipan against the Virginian settlers	xii. 584.	xiii. 11	Poelembankeen	xi.	234
Plough, knights of the ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	422	Poem of Regnard	i.	159
Plough-lands of the Mysore	viii.	608	—, Icelandic	i.	681
Ploughs in France	iv.	533	—, Rugman's Icelandic	i.	684
—, on the use of horses or oxen with	iv.	538. 540	Poer, William Le	ii.	769
— of Piedmont	iv.	615	Poetry of Iceland	i.	669
— of the Milanese	iv.	616	—, its antiquity	i.	679
— of Bologna	iv.	617	—, specimen of Icelandic	i.	680
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, nature of the Icelandic	i.	683
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pope's moral essays	ii.	175
— of Arabia	x.	175	—, Gray's Long Story	ii.	184
— of Palestine	x.	361	—, Warton's ode	ii.	198
— used in Canada	xiii.	609	—, on Lady Lift-hill	ii.	214
—, African	xvi.	84	—, description of Bollitree	ii.	221
Plovers of Flaëda-Chuan	iii.	628	—, scenery of the Wye	ii.	224
Plow, volcano at	i.	688	—, Mason's English Garden	ii.	228
Plover Point, Chesapeake	xiii.	62	—, on Chepstow	ii.	230
Plumier's cabinet	iv.	23	—, Warton's sonnets	ii.	326
Plums of Canada	xiii.	360	—, Keate's	iii.	698
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	450	—, Lee	ii.	718
Plumpton	ii.	422	—, to the Earl Godolphin	ii.	782
Plumpton park	iii.	119	—, Spenser's Beadsmen	iii.	21
Plum-trees, wild, of Canada	xiii.	624. 694	—, the Apology	iii.	76
Plunders of the Negroes in battle	xvi.	413	—, on the battle of Bannockburn	iii.	114
Plurs town, its destruction by the fall of a mountain	v.	895	—, Barnaby on the Garilang cattle	iii.	124
Plutarch on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	822	—, Crichton's	iii.	143
Plymouth town	ii.	27	—, description of Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
— port	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, soliloquy of Jonas in the whale's belly	iii.	240
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Robert Bruce's arrival at Arran	iii.	258
—, trade of	ii.	27. 267	—, Mason's Livy	iii.	323
Plymouth, New England	xii. 249.	xiii. 238	—, Spenser's Fairy Queen	iii.	374
—, its present state	xiii.	252	—, Duncan Laidier	iii.	375
Plymouth Virginia Company	xii.	247	—, Pope's Homer	iii.	393
Pneumodermes, new order of	xi.	760	—, battle of Luncarty	iii.	394
Po river	iv.	259	—, Butler	iii.	399
Poangue river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, on Fifeshire	iii.	456
Pobla, La, town	iv.	104	—, Hakluyt on Scotland	iii.	477
Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of her	xiii. 54. 74. 85.	111	—, Gallic	iii.	533
—, her marriage with Mr. Rolfe	xiii.	113. 121	—, Sappho's ode	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pogo, Father Juan del	xiv.	102	—, on the Duche's of Athol and Lady Wright	iii.	557
Pococke's account of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895	—, Scott and Charybdis	v.	263
— travels in the East	x.	406	—, of the Spaniards	v.	525
— travels in Egypt	xv. 163.	402	—, on the siege of Gibraltar ( <i>note</i> )	v.	588
Pocomoac river	xii.	307	—, on Haller's	v.	859
Pocques root of Virginia	xiii.	30	—, the Minstrel	v.	936
Pocquesoc village, Brandenburgishers near	xvi.	342	—, Thomson on the avalanches	v.	939
Pode, the Russian	i.	41	—, of Russia, observations on the	vi.	853
Podesta of Pregalia	v.	897	—, genius of the Persians for	ix.	224. 259
— of Bormio	v.	913	—, of the Burmans	ix.	508
— of Morbegno	v.	933	—, of Bartholomew Colon	xii.	24
Podor, Adanson's expedition to	xvi. 617. 632.	669	—, effusions of	xiii. 16. 21. 29. 39. 48. 76. 106. 142.	203
			—, of the Moors	xv.	773
					Poetry

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Poetry of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	Poitou, culture of walnuts in	iv.	504
Poets, ancient, of Iceland	i.	669	——, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—— of the ancients	i.	679	Poivre, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	762
——, epic	iv.	261	——, his treaty with the		
—— of Russia	vi.	853. 859	Malegaches	xvi.	775
——, Indian, celebrating the beauties			——, his remarks on Ben-		
of Cashmere	viii.	212	yowski	xvi.	786. 793
——, Arabian	x.	165	Pojuka, revolt of the Portuguese	xiv.	761. 766
Poets' corner in Westminster abbey	ii.	523	at	xiii.	440
Poets-laureat of the north	i.	713	Poke plant of America	xvi.	445
Pogeis family	ii.	184	Pokkoe bird of Guinea	i.	207. 210
Poggio Imperiale palace	iv.	271	Poland, journey to	i.	216
Pogrebisha town	vii.	502	government of	i.	216
Poitiers town	iv.	127	diets of	i.	216. vi. 720
Poiky Torneo	i.	239	offices in the government	i.	216
Point Bredeford	i.	740	court of	i.	217
Pointed Cape	xii.	632	etymology of	i.	ibid.
Pointer, Mr.	ii.	524	Austrian share of	vi.	126
Point de Galle, Francklin's ac-			Russian part	vi.	ibid.
count	ix.	231	on its partition	vi.	190
Pouet's remarks on travelling in			canal	vi.	197
Barbary ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	699	its limits and account of		
Poison, remedies for	iii.	625	the Russian province of	vi.	570
——, miraculously counteracted			——, Bell's journey through	vii.	502
by a Malay doctor	viii.	438	Poland, King of	i.	210
—— in the island of Flores	viii.	456	Poland, Queen of	i.	220
—— in Cambodia	viii.	478	Polar-star, order of the	vi.	437
——, anecdotes of	xi. 102. 171. xiv. 39		Polder St. Catherine at Ostend	i.	794
—— of Mallicollo island	xi.	619	Pole, Reginald de	ii.	300
——, fish	xi.	620. 631	Pole-cat of Siam	ix.	621
—— of New Holland	xi.	822	—— of America	xiii.	464
—— weed of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172		Polecat-root of North America	xiii.	531
—— of the American citron	xiii.	360	Poledenga coin, its value	i.	40
—— tree of America	xiii. 402. 434. 484		Poles, their character	i.	219
——, mysterious, known to the			——, manners and customs	i.	ibid.
Negroes	xiii.	503	——, language	i.	223
—— of the hellebore	xiii.	531	Poles of the earth, shape of	i.	231
——, experiments on, and anti-			Polgonth mine	ii.	273
dotes for	xiv.	255	Policat town	viii.	397
—— of the coyba of Popayan	xiv.	487	——, Dutch fort	viii.	ibid.
—— of the nations on the			Police of Glasgow	iii.	235
Amazons	xiv.	513	—— of corn in France	iv.	326
—— of the Gekko	xiv.	713	—— of Madrid	v.	101
—— of Abyssinian serpents	xv.	48	—— of the Spanish theatre	v.	529
—— in West Barbary	xv.	440	—— of Vienna	vi.	74. 77
——, antidotes for	xvi. 11. 20. 38		—— of Cologne	vi.	270
—— of Congo	xvi.	279	—— of Holland	vi.	281
—— and antidotes found grow-			—— of Stockholm	vi.	301
ing together	xvi.	700	—— in Moscow in cases of riot		
—— of the Mandingoes ( <i>note</i> )	xvi.	879	or fire	vi.	618
Poison-fish, observations on	xi. 620. 631. xiii. 499		—— of Shiraz	ix.	253
—— of Madagascar	xvi.	743	—— of the city of Ummerapoorra	ix.	494
Poison-plants, Hottentot	xvi.	131	—— of Tongum	ix.	756
Poison-trees of Persia	ix.	180	——, Spanish, in Mexico	xiii.	838. 843
Poisons, river of	xiv.	239	—— of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	173
Poissinel, Dr.	xv.	507	—— of Egypt	xv.	302. 307
Poissonnier's, M., still for procur-			—— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704
ing fresh water from the sea	i.	586	—— of the markets in Morocco	xv.	709
Poitou province	iv.	127	Policy of Queen Elizabeth	xii. 167. 214. 222	
——, soil of	iv.	306	—— of the Egyptians	xv.	314
——, cattle of	iv.	475	Polignac castle	iv.	214
VOL. XVII.					
			[T T]		Polignac

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Polignac family —	iv.	214	Pomallacta, antiquities at	xiv.	549
Polistena, on the earthquake at ( <i>note</i> )	v.	275	Pombé drink of the Caffrés	xvi.	695
——, account of its destruction	v.	287	Pomberos of Congo —	xvi.	297
Politeness of the Japanese	vii.	797	Pomegranates of France —	iv.	498
—— of the Persians —	ix.	258	—— of Hadjiabad	ix.	304
—— of the Arabs —	x.	158	—— of Barbary —	xv.	603
—— of the Loangese	xvi.	566	—— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	456
Politicians of Paris	iv.	137. 140	Pomeiock town, Virginia	xii. 568. 573. xiii. 7	
Politics of Paris —	iv. 169, <i>et seq</i>	289	Pomerania, currency of Swedish	vi.	534
—— of Berlin —	vi.	174. 196	Pomona island described	i.	779
—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	685 691	Pomona in Orkney —	iii.	687. 747
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	715	Pomouick, Virginia —	xii. 569. 573. xiii. 7	
—— of Muley Ishmael, Emperor			Pompadour, King of France's		
of Morocco —	xv.	711	stud at —	iv.	91. 481
—— of Sidi Mahomet —	xv.	712. 747	Pompadour, Dukes of —	xiii.	785
Poll, Mr., anecdotes of —	xvi.	499	Pompeii, houses of, built of lava	v.	31
Pollacks of the Hebrides	iii.	309	Pompey at the battle of Pharos	x.	744
Pollard, Mr., on Bermuda	xiii.	192	Pompey's pillar in Alexandria	xv. 168. 808.	829
Pollards of Verona —	iv.	595	Pomponé, M. —	iv.	195
Pollard's lands —	iii.	513	Ponce de Leon, John —	xii.	339
Pollera, Spanish drefs —	xiv.	334	PONCELT's journey to Abyssinia	xv.	61
Pollé coin —	vi.	457	Poncho drefs of Conception, Chili	xiv.	668
Poll-tax in Denmark —	vi.	309	Pondicherry, Hamilton's account	viii.	391
—— on the free Russian peasants ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	818	Ponds for fish in France —	iv.	531
—— of Russia —	vi.	862	Ponea, Cacique —	xiv.	143
—— of China in the ninth century —	vii.	191. 193	Pongo, pafs of the Amazon	xiv. 215. 219.	498
—— in Egypt —	xv.	309	Pongo. the ape-monster, described	xvi.	332
POLO, MARCO, his voyages and travels in Asia	vii.	102	——, his great		
——, his introduction	vii.	105	resemblance to a man —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Polotsk government —	vi.	570	Pongo de Manzeriche —	xiv.	501
——, population and produce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pontard of Spain —	v.	510
—— government and districts	vi.	749	Ponjelly village —	viii.	408
Polybius's account of Vulcano	v.	153. 155	Ponni village, Guinea —	xvi.	366. 471
Polygamy, female, in Tibet	vii.	551. 626	Pons, Abbé —	v.	314
——, female, in the Samorin's country —	viii.	374	——, on the Escorial	v.	371
—— in Tonquin —	ix.	669. 722	Pont, M. du, his answer to the		
——, the stumbling-block to eastern converts —	ix.	813	Chambre du Commerce —	iv.	358
—— of the Desert Arabs	x.	16	Pont village —	v.	811
—— among the Arabs	x.	149	Pont-Aberglasflyn —	ii.	630
—— in Borneo —	xi.	123	Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture at —	iv.	377
—— in Java —	xi.	171	——, cattle of —	iv.	477
—— in New Zealand	xi.	648	Pont-Alta —	v.	905
—— of the Chilians	xiv.	122	Pontameas port —	ix.	767
—— in Dar-Fûr —	xv.	153	Pont-a-Mousson town —	iv.	193
—— in West Barbary	xv.	431	Pontanus, John Isaac, on the north-east passage —	i.	127
of the Negroes of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	420	Pontardillas —	ii.	594
—— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479. 501	Pontarion's, M., observations on the climate of Montreal —	xiii.	627
—— in Benin —	xvi.	525	Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel	v.	822
—— in Loango —	xvi.	568	Pont au Mousson, vineyards of	iv.	451
—— in Sofala —	xvi.	697	Pont-Beauvoisin —	iv.	285
of the Negroes in Africa	xvi.	873	Pontchartrain, M. de —	xiii.	256
Polynesia —	xi.		Pont-de-Rodez, view from	iv.	93
Polypi of Messina —	v.	9	Pont du Gard, aqueduct —	iv.	117
——, experiments on —	xiv.	256	Pontemas town —	viii.	477
Polyrrhenia city ( <i>note</i> ) —	x.	602	Ponte-Tremolo —	v.	986
			Pont l'Eveque town —	iv.	149
			——, cattle of —	iv.	477
			Pont-neuf, Friburg —	v.	834
			Ponto		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ponto de Galle — — —	viii.	386	Population of Gair-parish —	iii.	342
Pontoons, bridge of, at Peterburgh	vi.	664	— of Perth —	iii.	396
Pont Orfu — — —	iv.	153	— of Montrose —	iii.	426
Pont-y-pair — — —	ii.	625	— of St. Andrews —	iii.	450
Pont-y-pool — — —	ii.	589	— of Fife —	iii.	456
Pont-y-prydd — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
Ponza, globes of vitrifications at	v.	180	— of Lomthgow —	iii.	465
Poole, the interpreter —	xiii.	157	— of Scotland —	iii.	477
Poole's Hole — — —	ii.	411. 475	— of Kelio —	iii.	484
Poole's voyage towards the north- east passage — — —	i.	539	— of the Hebrides and Western Highlands —	iii.	553
Pool-Ewe — — —	iii.	341	— of the Shetland isles —	iii.	697
Poolcocket island — — —	xi.	114	— of St. Kilda —	iii.	719
Pools near Bethlehem —	x.	350	— of Rachlin island —	iii.	880
—, Bathsheba's — — —	x.	356	— of France —	iv.	317
— of Siloam — — —	x.	357	—, table of, in each department — — —	iv.	319
— of Bethesda — — —	x.	360	— of the towns in France and England — — —	iv.	320
— on Mount Sion — — —	x.	413	—, Young's observations on —	iv.	321
Pooneno, Indian chief —	xii.	568	—, Sir James Stuart on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Poor of Russia — — —	i.	21	—, M. Herenschwandt on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their state in Kerry —	iii.	847	—, causes of the excessive, of France — — —	iv.	322
— in Limerick — — —	iii.	849	— of Spain — — —	iv. 323. v.	382
—, oppression of, in Ireland	iii.	866	— of Lombardy — — —	iv.	643
— of the Milanese — — —	iv.	645	— of the Milanese — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Venice — — —	iv.	646	— of the state of Venice —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pootoo isle — — —	xi.	672	— of Tuscany — — —	iv.	644
Popayan, mines of — — —	xiv.	298	— of Modena — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— government — — —	xiv.	482	— of Piedmont — — —	iv.	645
— city — — —	xiv.	483	— of Lipari — — —	v.	244
— jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	485	— of Stromboli — — —	v.	252
—, gold mines in — — —	xiv.	539	— of Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	256
Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him	x.	273	— of Catalonia — — —	v.	619
Pope, Mr., anecdote of — —	ii.	175	— of Schaffhausen — — —	v.	642
—, his Timon's Villa — —	ii.	176	— of Appenzel — — —	v.	650
—, his M <sup>n</sup> of Rofs — — —	ii.	221	— of Zurich — — —	v.	662. 665
Popeda of fago — — —	xi.	260	— of Basle — — —	v.	696
Popery in Tibet, King's edict re- commending — — —	vii.	602	— of Switzerland — — —	v.	719
—, privilege of the Grand Lama for — — —	vii.	603	— of Lucern — — —	v.	725
Pope's account of Caithness, Strath- naver and Sutherland —	iii.	147	— of Uri and Schweiz — — —	v.	735
Popham, Lord Chief Justice —	xiii.	206	— of Neuchatel — — —	v.	814
Popham-beacons — — —	ii.	328	— of Friburg — — —	v.	836
Popham's, Captain, settlement in New England — — —	xiii.	206	— of Upper Engadina — — —	v.	905
Poplar, Sir Thomas Pêrt of —	xii.	160	— of the Valaisine — — —	v.	934
Poplar, the water, of America —	xiii.	582	— of the Grisons — — —	v.	971
Poplars, Lombardy — — —	iv.	608	— of Wirtemberg — — —	vi.	9
Popo, Great, Guinea described —	xvi.	475	— of Suabia — — —	vi.	110
Popo, Little, Guinea — — —	xvi.	367. 473	— of Augsburg — — —	vi.	19
Popogussu, the Virginian hell —	xii. 605. xiii.	13	— of Bavaria — — —	vi.	37
Poppies, culture of, in France —	iv.	499	— of Salzburg — — —	vi.	48
— of Persia — — —	ix.	181	— of Vienna — — —	vi.	69
Poppy-feed, decoction of — —	ix.	205	— of Austria — — —	vi.	120. 123
Poppy-water — — —	viii.	100	— of the Tyrol — — —	vi.	120
Population, observations on —	i.	345. 375	— of Dresden — — —	vi.	145
— of the Isle of Man ( <i>note</i> ) —	ii.	833	— of Saxony — — —	vi.	154
— of Jona — — —	iii.	294	—, observations on, in Prussia — — —	vi.	185. 196
— of Cannay — — —	iii.	311	— of Denmark — — —	vi.	220. 309
— of the Isle of Rum — — —	iii.	312	— of Hanover — — —	vi.	226

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Population of Caffel —	vi.	233	Population of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
— of Francfort —	vi.	240	— of Havanna and Cuba	xiii.	764
— of Cologne —	vi.	270. 276	— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	822
— of Germany in general	vi.	290	— of Mexico —	xiii.	850
— of Copenhagen —	vi.	297	— of Campeachy —	xiii.	858
— of Norway —	vi.	356	— of Chili —	xiv.	20. 114
— of Sweden —	vi.	523	— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
— of Moscow —	vi.	580	— of Concepcion —	xiv.	192
— of Twer —	vi.	645	— of Carthage —	xiv.	332
— of Petersburg —	vi.	663	— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	366
— of the Russian empire	vi.	861	— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
— of Nankin —	vii.	248	— of Quito —	xiv.	446
— of Ispahan —	vii.	307	— of Latacunga —	xiv.	468
— of Constantinople	vii. 509. x.	727	— of Riobamba —	xiv.	470
— of Japan —	vii.	617	— of Popayan —	xiv.	484
— of Jedo —	vii.	800	— of Atacames —	xiv.	490
— of Delhi —	viii.	167	— of Quixos —	xiv.	492
— of Diu —	viii.	313	— of Macas —	xiv.	493
— of Surat —	viii. 316. x.	212	— of Piura —	xiv.	557
— of Malabar —	viii.	366	— of Lambayeque —	xiv.	559
— of Madras —	viii.	397	— of Lima —	xiv.	578
— English, of Bengal	viii.	413	— of Arequipa —	xiv.	619
— of Canton —	viii.	492	— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
—, Banian doctrine of the			— of Spanish and Portuguese		
first —	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533	América —	xiv.	644
— of Seringapatam	viii.	605	— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	667
— of Ferhabad —	ix.	51	— of Santiago —	xiv.	678
— of Casbin —	ix.	158	— of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726
— of Agra and Fatepore	ix.	410	— of Dar-Für —	xv.	132. 150
— of Rangoon —	ix.	451	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	194
— of the Birman empire	ix.	498	— of West Barbary —	xv.	408
— of Siam —	ix.	575	— of Tetuan —	xv.	450
— of Tonquin —	ix. 713.	718	— of Algiers —	xv.	531
— of Bombay —	x.	202	— of Tunis —	xv.	565
—, former, of Palestine	x.	338	— of Morocco —	xv.	711. 762
— of Retimo —	x.	614	— of Loanda —	xvi.	157. 295
— of Candia —	x.	618	— of Mina, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Scio —	x.	628	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	477. 481
— of the Morea —	x.	763	— of Benin —	xvi.	520
— of Manilla —	xi.	81	— of Santa Cruz	xvi.	602
— of Paramatta —	xi.	910	— of Senegal —	xvi.	607
— of Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 33.	711	— of Fayal island	xvi.	672
— of New England	xii.	261	— of Madagascar	xvi.	742. 745
— of the Bermudas	xii.	269	— of Gran Canaria	xvi.	817
— of Barbadoes —	xii.	296. 298	— of the Canary islands,		
— of Nevis —	xii.	303	inquiry into its origin —	xvi.	822—826
— of Montferrat —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Segó, Bambarra	xvi.	843
— of Barbuda —	xii.	304	— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Maryland —	xii. 309. xiii. 725		Porcelain of China, origin and his-		
— of Jamaica —	xii.	321	tory of —	vii.	228
— of New Jerseys	xii. 354. xiii. 735		—, tower of Nankin	vii.	249
— of Pennsylvania	xii. 384. xiii. 729		— of Borneo —	xi.	355
— of the British colonies	xii.	391	Porcelain-manufacture at Worcester	ii.	288
— of Georgia —	xii.	469. 485	— in Derby	ii.	487
— of Canada —	xiii.	347	— near Florence	iv.	270
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	396	— of Limoges	iv.	369
— of New York —	xiii.	463. 737	— at Stockholm	vi.	433
—, anecdotes of American			Porcelon city —	ix.	579
increase in —	xiii.	504. 511	Porco jurisdiction —	xiv.	625
—, its effect on climate ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	681	Porcupine-hunt of Canada	xiii.	287
— of Massachusetts —	xiii.	745	Porcupines of Lingen island	viii.	450
			Porcupines		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Porcupines of Siam —	ix.	624	Portland cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	875. 894
— of Barbary —	xv.	625	Portland castle — —	ii.	295
— of the Cape —	xvi.	64	— race — —	ii.	296
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Portland island — —	ii.	291
—, anecdotes of —	xvi.	464	Portland island, South Sea, Cook's		
Pordofelena isle —	x.	634	adventures at —	xi.	527
Poremain town —	vlii.	311	Port Montague, Dampier's adven-		
Porentu town — —	v.	701	tures at — —	xi.	490
— palace — —	v.	ibid.	Port-na-Spania — —	iii.	891
— roads — —	v.	ibid.	Porto-Bello, galleons to —	v.	471
Poreo of Otaheite —	xi.	584	—, Colon's discovery of	xii.	132
Pores of pumices —	v.	219	—, Parker's conquest	xii.	218
Porkah, principality —	viii.	383	—, discovery of —	xiv.	141
Pororoca, the tide called —	xiv.	252	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	361
Poro mountain —	v.	281	Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph	v.	541
Poros, Los, islands —	xii.	125	Porto Novo, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
Porphyry of Stromboli —	v.	112. 115	Port-Passage — —	v.	305
—, experiments on —	v.	121	Portrait-painters of Stock' —	vi.	421
— of Basiluzzo —	v.	127	Portraits in Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
— of Lipari —	v.	161. 199	— at Newbottle —	iii.	33
— of Alicuda —	v.	223	— at Dalkeith House	iii.	34
— of the islands of Lipari	v.	231	—, see Paintings.		
—, analyzation of Egypt-			Port Real, Cadiz — —	v.	574
— tian — —	v.	232	Port-Royal, Carolina —	xii.	343
Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Con-			Port-Royal, Jamaica —	xii.	315
stantinople — —	vii.	511	Port-Royal, Nova Scotia —	xii.	279. 281
— in St. Sophia —	x.	714	Portrush village — —	iii.	897
Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal	vi.	467	Portry cave — —	iii.	622
—, manufacture	vi.	468	Ports of Iceland — —	i.	756. 776
Porpites, azure — —	xi.	760	— of the Orcades —	i.	780
Porpoises — —	xi.	635	— of Shetland islands —	i.	783
—, white, of Canada	xiii.	357	— of Cadiz, improvement	v.	573
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	382	— of Chili (see Harbours)	xiv.	71
—, mode of catching, in the			Portfdown hill — —	ii.	312
St. Lawrence — —	xiii.	672	Portfey island — —	ii.	29. 309
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	770	Portsmouth town — —	ii.	29
—, description of a female	xiii.	863	—, history of — —	ii.	ibid.
—, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	601	— harbour — —	ii.	ibid.
Porquera town — —	xiv.	310	— docks — —	ii.	30
Porras, Francis de, his mutiny			—, trade of — —	ii.	31. 309
against Colon — —	xii.	146. 152	Portsmouth, New Hampshire	xiii.	749
Porfanger bay, aderfugle in	i.	427	Portfoken ward — —	ii.	48
—, fishery of — —	i.	444	Port Sonnachan — —	iii.	364
—, Passe-Varek in —	i.	465	Portfoy town — —	iii.	67
Port-Admiral of Batavia —	xi.	188	—, marble — —	iii.	ibid.
Porta Celi, Chartreuse —	v.	609	Port St. Mary town —	v.	570
Porta Ferrea, passage by Rubruquis	vii.	89	— bar — —	v.	ibid.
Portals, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	266	Portudal, Adanson's description	xvi.	622
Port-au-Prince — —	xiii.	753	Portugal, London trade with	ii.	99
Porters of Sicily and Genoa	vi.	228	Portugal, John King of —	xii.	20. 53
— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	209	Portugal, King of, audience of him	xvi.	309
—, their resting places in Ma-			Portuguese their opposition to the		
dras — —	viii.	573	Dutch in China — —	vii.	235
Port-Glasgow — —	iii.	243	—, history of their trade		
Port-hellie bay — —	ii.	760	in Japan — —	vii.	637
Portlynlyn Head — —	ii.	629	—, missionaries in India	viii.	92. 124
Porti, the Lapland — —	i.	298	—, their expulsion from		
Porti Calvo, Brazil — —	xiv.	705. 821	Muskat — —	viii.	284
Portici, on the basaltos of —	v.	240	—, their expulsion from		
Portimo lake — —	i.	282	Ormuz — —	viii.	299
Port-Jackson, New South Wales	xi.	546. 903	— settlement at Diu	viii.	312

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Portuguese, their battle with the English at Surat	viii.	322	Post-houses of Russia	vi.	571
—, their possessions in India	viii.	327	— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
— at Goa	viii. 353. ix.	234	—, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	376
—, their transactions in Pegu	viii.	420	— in Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	777. 795
— at Malacca	viii. 434. ix.	422	Postilions, Swedish	i.	268
— of Timor	viii. 456. xi.	803	— at Dartford	ii.	494
— at Ningpoo or Lisapoa	viii.	508	— of Russia	vi.	577
— in Persia	ix.	114	Posting in England	ii.	290
— at Ceylon	ix.	423	— in France	iv.	85
— colony in Siam	ix.	575	— in Spain	v.	559
— in Camboya	ix.	768	Postmasters of Germany	i.	335
— in Cochinchina	ix.	796	Post-office, general, of London	ii.	54
—, anecdotes of them in India	x.	210. 216	Posts, origin of	ii.	289
—, their discoveries	xi.	405. 416	—, in England	ii.	290
—, observations on them	xi.	803	Post-waggon, speculations in a Potapaco	vi.	230
(note)	xi.	803	—	xiii.	27
—, their missionary settlements in South America	xiv.	229. 511	Potarszeke, route from Sophia to Potash of Valencia	x.	229
— in Brazil	xiv. 733. xvi.	152	—	v.	602
—, history of their revolt	xiv. 743—858.	870	Potatoes, culture of, in France	iv.	500
—, their adventures in Ethiopia	xv.	32. 82	—, Virginian	xiii.	30
— opia	xvi.	171	—, Bermudian, of America	xiii.	435
— in Congo	xvi.	230	— of Quito	xiv.	459
— wars in Congo	xvi.	284. 335	— of Loango	xvi.	552
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
— in the island of St. Thomas	xvi.	513	— of Fida	xvi.	504
— in Annabon	xvi.	514	Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco	xv.	486
— in Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him	vi.	763
—, their discoveries	xvi.	675	—, his dignities	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— conquest of Sofala	xvi.	679	—, revenues	vi.	764
— of Macorongo	xvi.	703	—, extravagance	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their conduct in Melinda	xvi.	724	—, death	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— conquest of Mombaza	xvi.	731	—, his person	vi.	765
— conduct to the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	—, habits and manners	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— pillage Mandia island	xvi.	735	Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her	xvi.	288
— wars with the Arabs	xvi.	744	Pot-herbs of Arabia	x.	191
Portuguese-bird of Guinea	xvi.	445	Potigi captainship, see Rio-Grande.		
Portway at Aynho	ii.	345	Potiguaras nation	xiv.	875
Portway mines	ii.	479	Pototi, silver-mines of	i. 149. xiv.	18
Pory's account of Virginia	xiii.	142	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	623
Posidium, the ancient	x.	563	— town	xiv.	624
Posieux, rebels at	v.	840	Potowmac river, settlement on	xii.	305
Posilipo, grotto of	v.	22	— described	xiii.	709
—, tufa of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, falls of	xiii.	720
Positos of Spain	v.	465	Pots, earthen, of the Indians	xiii.	481
Possession, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France	xii.	637	Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	467
Possession island	xi.	554	Pot's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	91. 104
Possolsky monastery	vii.	420	Potdam city	vi.	175
Post, mode of conducting, in India	viii.	316	Pot-stone of Cada-Hully	viii.	696
Postage, mode of, in Persia	ix.	204	— of Maru-Hully	viii.	710
Postell, William, on Martin Behaim	xi.	412	— of Jamagully	viii.	771
Postefora	i.	16. 42	—, Indian kettles made of	xiii.	516
Post-horses, cheapness in Russia	vi.	570	— tobacco-pipes	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, difficulties in procuring	vi.	620	Pottagerie of Versailles	iv.	64
Post-houses of Sweden	vi.	375	Potteries of St. Cloud	iv.	44
			— of France	iv.	357. 360
					Potteries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Potteries of China, origin and history	vii.	228	Prague, road from Vienna to	vi.	132
Potters, Hindoo, manners and customs of	viii.	649	——, battle of	vi.	134
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	——, description of the city	vi.	139
Potters' Field	x.	424	Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada	xiii.	619
Potty, Peter	xiv.	828	Pran, Indian chief	xiv.	208
Pot village	ix.	552	Praslin, Duc de	i.	735
Pouangue mountain	xiv.	169	Pratama Vaishnavam, cast	viii.	664
Pouce, Le, mountain	xi.	69	Prater of Vienna	vi.	95
Pouk powder for painting the eyes	xv.	661	Prato cape	xii.	636
Poulaho, King of Tongataboo	xi.	670	Pratt cape	xii.	664
Poulet, John	xii.	661	Praya port, St. Jago	xi.	564
Poulches tribe, in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic	i.	674
Poultry, price of, in Italy	iv.	653	Prayer-book, English	ii.	536
Pound weight, its subdivisions in Russia	i.	41	Prayer-days in Lapland	i.	321
——, the Wardhouse	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Prayers used by the Western Icelanders at sea	iii.	615
Pouoodang temple	ix.	463	—— of the Banians	viii.	543
Pourous and Parcoutee, the Banian Adam and Eve	viii.	525	——, hours of Persian	xi.	263
Pous town	iv.	105	—— of the Mahomet	ix.	301
Poult, the drink	viii.	100	—— of the Turks	x.	256
Pouteouatamis bay	xiii.	306	—— of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Povelsen's and Olafsen's account of Iceland	i.	621	—— of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	420
Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in	xi.	526	—— of the Mandingoes on the new moon	xvi.	875
Powder-mills of Spain	v.	447	Preacher bird of Peru	xiv.	278
—— of General Claussen	vi.	327	—— of Carthage	xiv.	345
Powder-plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105	Precedency in Batavia	xi.	189
Powder-works of Barbary	xv.	606	Predestination, anecdotes of Turkish	x.	255
Powell, Captain, his murder	xiii.	146	Predictions by second sight	iii.	670
——, anecdotes of him	xiii.	189	Precautions to travellers in Sweden	vi.	374
Powell, Mr.	ii.	602	Precipices, clambering	ii.	560
Powell's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	66	——, observations on passing	iv.	700
Power, Young's observations on	iv.	431	——, houses built on	xi.	48
——, observations on naval	ix.	207	Precipitation	i.	730
Powercourt mansion	iii.	820	Precipitation mountain	x.	364
—— park	iii.	821	Preface, Martin's, to his account of the Western isles	iii.	572
—— waterfall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— to Martin's voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700
Powhataa, King	xii.	231	—— to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	733
——, his court	xiii.	57	—— to Young's travels in France	iv.	77
——, speeches of	xiii.	83	—— to Dolomieu's account of the earthquakes in Calabria	v.	273
Powhatan river	xii.	231	—— to Bourgoa. de's travels in Spain	v.	298
——, English settlement on	xii.	233	—— to Coxe's travels in Switzerland	v.	640
—— (see James river)	xiii.	26	—— to Fortia's travels in Sweden	vi.	373
—— Indians	xiii.	37	—— to Bell's travels in Asia	vii.	271
—— town (see James-town)	xiii.	47	—— to the journal of M. de Lange	vii.	435
Powick	ii.	209	—— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal	viii.	I
Powis castle	ii.	637	—— to Hamilton's new account of the East Indies	viii.	259
Powlet family	ii.	330	—— to Pietro Della Valle's travels in Persia	ix.	I
Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him	ix.	648	—— to Borri's account of Cochinchina	ix.	772
Poyamba of China	vii.	478			
Pozuelos river	xiv.	559			
Praams at the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590			
Pracel, shoals of	xi.	38			
Pradelles	iv.	215			
Prado of Madrid	v.	378			
Prades of the Synod	iii.	527			



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Preface to Pigafetta's treatise on Navigation —	xi.	380	Presentations to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	302
— to the life and actions of Colon —	xii.	1	Presentments for roads in Ireland	iii.	870
— to Heriot's account of Virginia —	xii.	590	Presents of the Emperor of China	vii.	267
— of Four Points, Smith's	xiii.	2	— from the Emperor of China to His Czarish Majesty	vii.	402
— to Lahontan's travels in Canada —	xiii.	254	— for the Emperor of Japan	vii.	759
— to Kalm's travels in North America —	xiii.	374, 545	— of the Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul —	viii.	20
— to Burnaby's travels in North America —	xiii.	701	— of Sir Thomas Roe to him —	viii.	33
— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili —	xiv.	30, 31	— fit for India —	viii.	44, 50, 55
— to Ulloa's voyage to South America —	xiv.	313	— of the Persian ambassador to Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	114
— to Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia, —	xv.	1	— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul —	viii.	163
— to Poncet's journey to Abyssinia —	xv.	61	— to the King of Persia on Neorouz —	ix.	57
— to Windhus's journey to Mequinez —	xv.	443	—, oriental customs in —	ix.	64
— Shaw's travels in Barbary —	xv.	501	— of the Spanish ambassador to Shah Abbas —	ix.	76
— to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo —	xvi.	148	— for the King of Ava —	ix.	515
— to Merolla's voyage to Congo —	xvi.	195	—, from him —	ix.	542
— to Bosman's Guinea —	xvi.	337	—, oriental custom of, on visiting —	ix.	318
— of the translator to Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598	—, necessity of, in Borneo —	xi.	136
Prefetto of Egypt —	x.	386	—, mode of making, in the Friendly isles —	xi.	665
Pregalia valley —	v.	896	— to the Sultan of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	156
—, government of —	v.	897	—, custom of, in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509
Premiums for the encouragement of French trade —	iv.	354	Preservation island, New Holland	xi.	895
— to the Dutch sailors from India —	xi.	210	Preservatives from cold —	vii.	317
Prerogative-court —	ii.	136	Preserves of peaches in Philadelphia	xiii.	401
Prerogatives of the King of England	ii.	127	Presidences of Africa —	v.	461
— granted to Colon on his discoveries —	xii.	54	President of the League of God's House —	v.	950
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia —	xv.	83	Presidents of the Council of Castile	v.	398
Presburg, Esterhazy's cattle hear	vi.	117	Prefs, printing, Mr. Johnes's	ii.	660
Presbyterian churches, Philadelphia	xiii.	389	— of Madrid —	v.	385
Presbyterians of England —	ii.	142	—, licensers in Vienna	vi.	84
— of Scotland —	iii.	222	Prefs-gangs of London —	ii.	498
Presbyteries of Scotland —	ii.	165	— of Cochinchina —	ix.	794
Presbytery of Scotland —	iii.	525	Preflick, Mr. —	xiv.	3
Prescience in animals of earthquakes (note) —	v.	274	Prefter John —	vii.	43, 97
Prescriptions for the gout —	xiii.	855	—, his kingdom —	xv.	20
— of the physicians of Loango —	xvi.	572	—, origin of the title —	xvi.	721
Presentations at the court of Sweden	vi.	393	—, his dominions —	xvi.	ibid.
— to the Empress of Russia	vi.	672	Preston, Pennant's account of	iii.	181
— to the Emperor of China —	vii.	265	Preston, Captain Amias —	xii.	205
			Preston, Richard —	iii.	123
			Preston Pans —	iii.	28
			Pretender, the —	iii.	78
			Pretigau, valley of —	v.	957
			Price, Dr., his calculations	iv.	324
			Price, Mr., of Foxley —	ii.	214
			Prices of various articles at Limerick	iii.	832
			— at Cork —	iii.	836
			—, high, at Killarney —	iii.	847
			—, general, of Ireland —	iii.	873
			— of provisions in France	iv.	123
			— at Cherbourg —	iv.	152
			— at Rennes —	iv.	154

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Prices of various articles at Luneville	iv.	195	Priests of Japan	vii.	629
— of estates —	iv.	209	—, secular, of Japan, Kempfer's	vii.	728
— of articles at Aix —	iv.	224	— description of them —	vii.	352. 354
— at Milan —	iv.	241	— of Goa —	viii.	374
— at Venice —	i.	253	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	387
— at Bologna	iv.	263	— of Ceylon —	viii.	400
— of corn, observations on	iv.	331. 332	— of Vizagapatam —	viii.	402
— of labour in France —	iv.	388	— of Jagarynat —	viii.	426. ix. 420
— of wood and charcoal in France	iv.	524. 527	— in Pegu —	viii.	465. 475
— in Italy of provisions	iv.	650	— in Siam —	viii.	480
— of corn —	iv.	651	— of Cambodia —	viii.	485
— of wine, fuel, hay,			— of Macao —	viii.	503
and straw —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China —	viii.	514. 517
— of labour —	iv.	652	— of Japan —	viii.	145
— of poultry —	iv.	653	— of Mingrelia —	ix.	150
—, on the rise of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Georgia —	ix.	153
— of provisions at Paris	iv.	657	— of Erivan —	ix.	449. 467
— at Barcelona	iv.	659	—, account of the Eii —	ix.	582
— at Gerona	iv.	661	— of the Siarrete —	ix.	762
— in Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Arracan —	ix.	766
— in Madrid	iv.	674	— of Laos —	ix.	768
— in Switzerland	v.	758	— of Camboya —	ix.	241
— of Negroes in America	xiii.	501	—, Egyptian, Blount's account	x.	291. 293
— of various articles in Canada	xiii.	697	— of the Maronites —	x.	341
— in Manding	xv.	889	—, Latin, in Jerusalem	ix.	522
Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudson's			— of Otaheite —	xi.	702. 715. 719. 722
voyage —	xii.	271	— of Owhyhee —	xi.	40
Prickley-pear of the Bermudas	xiii.	172	— of the Virginians —	xiii.	279. 695
— of Barbary —	xv.	603	— of Montreal —	xiii.	365. 626. 648
Pride of the Spaniards —	v.	501	— of Canada described	xiii.	640
— of all Eastern courts	ix.	486	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	875. 878
Pridiox, M, in Virginia	xii. 585. xiii. 11		— of the Brazilians	xiv.	30. 81. 91
Priestesses, the Birman —	ix.	450	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	291
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	501	— of St. Catherine's, Mount		
Priesthood, prog: 's of philosophy on	v.	404	Sinai —	xv.	368
Priests, Russian —	i.	22	— of the Coptis —	xv.	418
— of Samoeda —	i.	63	— of West Barbary —	xv.	
— of the Laplanders —	i.	163. 468	—, Negro, of the Gold Coast,		
—, sacrificial			Guinea —	xvi.	399. 413. 426
— drefs of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida —	xvi.	496. 500
—, anecdote of —	iii.	607	— of Annabon —	xvi.	515
— of Felicuda —	v.	220	— of Benin —	xvi.	527. 530
— of Alicuda —	v.	221	Primavera garden of Aranjuez	v.	557
— in Spain, influence —	v.	401	Prima Vista, Cabot's discovery	xii.	158
—, their riches	v.	404	Prince, on the Spanish title of	v.	346
—, superstitiously venerated in			Princes of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 481. 491
Spain —	v.	508	Princes' college at Ratifbon	vi.	43
— at the Spanish theatre	v.	528	Prince's island —	viii.	452. xi. 159
— of Bormio —	v.	916	—, Behaim's observations		
— of the Valteline —	v.	930	— on —	xi.	396
— of Bavaria —	vi.	38	Prince's island, Guinea —	xvi.	507
—, Greek, in Hungary	vi.	110	Prince's island, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508
—, anecdote of Danish	vi.	219	Prince's islands —	x.	699
—, Russian —	vi.	648	Prince's port, Cuba —	xii.	39
— of the East, impositions			Princesses of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 480
— practised by them —	vii.	14	— in Loango, their singular		
—, description of the Saracen	vii.	52	privileges —	xvi.	570
— of the Jugures —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Prince-town, America —	xiii.	449
— of Sachion —	vii.	119	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	733
—, similarity of the Romish, to			Principal-Place, St. Jago —	xiv.	170
those of Tibet —	vii.	555. 560	Principe, Fort del, Havanna	xiii.	762

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pringle, Sir J., on the diseases of an army — — — — —	i.	716	Prisons of Russia, queries answered by the Empress respecting	vi.	808
Pring's, Captain, voyage to Vir- ginia " — — — — —	xii. 226. xiii. 21		———, new regulations of	vi.	809
Printers in Philadelphia — — — — —	xiii.	395	———, Siamefe — — — — —	ix.	593
——— in New York — — — — —	xiii.	462	——— of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	758
Printing, Heydegger on — — — — —	v.	673	——— of Dorebat — — — — —	x.	54
———, its aid to the Reformation	vi.	166	Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth	xii.	214
——— in Cochin-China' — — — — —	ix.	791	———, West Indian — — — — —	xii.	437
——— in Constantinople — — — — —	x.	727	——— of St. Malo — — — — —	xiv.	25
Printing-offices in Iceland — — — — —	i.	637. 675	——— of Salee — — — — —	xv.	449. 696
——— at Oxford — — — — —	ii.	112	Privet-hedges of Pennsylvania	xiii.	405. 430
——— at Havod — — — — —	ii.	660	Privileges granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants	i.	47
——— in Glasgow — — — — —	iii.	112. 240	——— of parliament — — — — —	ii.	130
——— in France — — — — —	iv.	169	——— of foreigners at Cadiz	v.	578
——— at Parma — — — — —	iv.	279	——— of the Duke of Courland	vi.	720
——— at Madrid — — — — —	v.	385	——— of the nobility of Courland	vi.	721
——— in Korfa — — — — —	vii.	535	——— granted to Colon on his discoveries — — — — —	xii.	54
Prints at Inns — — — — —	ii.	551	Privy-council of Denmark — — — — —	vi.	322
Prior of St. Nicholas's protection	ii.	772	Prizes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Priors of Douglass — — — — —	ii.	792	Prize-theses of the University of Lima — — — — —	xiv.	576
Prior Park — — — — —	ii.	252	Proas of Bera — — — — —	xi.	236
Prior's Sound — — — — —	xii.	492	Probi of the Valteline — — — — —	v.	929
Priory at Warwick — — — — —	ii.	351	Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the stone — — — — —	iv.	73
——— at Coventry — — — — —	ii.	355	Proceedings of the National Assem- bly — — — — —	iv.	176. <i>et seq.</i> 290
——— at Hinckley — — — — —	ii.	359	Process with the assassins of Gustavus the Third — — — — —	vi.	511
——— at Derby — — — — —	ii.	372	Processions of the Chinese	vii.	202
———, Workfop — — — — —	ii.	442	——— at Constantinople	vii.	512
———, Newstead — — — — —	ii.	443	——— in Japan, Kempfer's de- scription — — — — —	vii.	786
———, Dunstable — — — — —	ii.	458	———, religious, at Paligonda	viii.	581
——— at Burlington — — — — —	iii.	9	——— in Persia in honour of Ali — — — — —	ix.	33
——— at Gisborough — — — — —	iii.	16	———, representation of one, at Perlepolis — — — — —	ix.	104. 193
——— of Port-moak — — — — —	iii.	37	———, wedding, of the Per- sians — — — — —	ix.	250
——— in Loch-Tay — — — — —	iii.	45	——— of Mohurum in Persia	ix.	273. 295
——— of Plaiscardin — — — — —	iii.	73. 133	———, Indians fond of them	ix.	296
——— at Shap — — — — —	iii.	122	——— at Pegu — — — — —	ix.	430
——— at Urquhart — — — — —	iii.	133	———, Birmans fond of	ix.	449
———, Kingusie — — — — —	iii.	134	——— of the embassy to Ava	ix.	516
———, Holland — — — — —	iii.	180	———, funereal, of the Chova of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	701
———, Carlisle — — — — —	iii.	202	——— of the Tonquinese	ix.	731
———, Cannonsby — — — — —	iii.	209	——— of the Imam from the Mosque — — — — —	x.	69
——— at Blantyre — — — — —	iii.	234	——— of the Greeks and Arme- nians at Jerusalem — — — — —	x.	353
——— of Ardechattau — — — — —	iii.	353	——— of pilgrims from Damascus to Mecca — — — — —	x.	370
———, St Andrew's — — — — —	iii.	447	——— in Mindanao — — — — —	xi.	18
——— of Chamounie — — — — —	iv.	689	——— at the Havannah	xiii.	764
Prisms of lava in Vulcano — — — — —	v.	144	——— at Vera Cruz — — — — —	xvii.	778. 853
——— of zeolites — — — — —	v.	205	——— in St. Jago — — — — —	xiv.	178
——— in lava of Felicuda — — — — —	v.	213			
Prisoners, mode of trying, in Eng- land — — — — —	ii.	133			
———, treatment in the Valteline	v.	927			
———, process with them among the Grisons — — — — —	v.	967			
———, treatment of, in Guinea	xvi.	413. 506			
——— made slaves in Africa	xvi.	882. 884			
Prisons in the Scilly isles — — — — —	ii.	752			
——— of Solevze — — — — —	v.	711			
——— at Born — — — — —	v.	850			
——— of Christian the Second	vi.	341			
——— of Stockholm — — — — —	vi.	427			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Processions in the Holy Week at			Productions of the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 769
St. Jago — — —	xiv.	179	— of Caithness —	iii.	816
— in Quito — —	xiv.	445	— round Belfast	iii.	825
— in Lima — —	xiv.	575	— of Rachlin island	iii.	880
— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of France, observations		
— of the King of Sennar	xv.	70	on (note) — —	iv.	333
— of the Emperor of Ethi-			— of the kingdom of		
opia to receive the sacrament	xv.	77	Valencia — —	iv.	673
— of the pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	321	— of Majorca — —	iv.	676
— , description			— of the north and south		
of the order of it — —	xv.	382—386	contrasted — —	vi.	230
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	— of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
— of Mungo Park's caravan	xvi.	898	— of Bassora — —	viii.	290
Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near	v.	46	— of Comera — —	viii.	291
— , pumice, coamels and lavas			— of Gombroon	viii.	297
of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tatta — —	viii.	307
Proclamation-cafes in Japan	vii.	774	— of Cambay — —	viii.	314
Proclamations of the Dutch council			— of Surat — —	viii.	320
of Brazil — — —	xiv.	761. 768. 769. 781	— of the Sundah Rajah's		
— of the Portuguese	xiv.	821. 824	country — —	viii.	357
Proconnesus — — —	x.	711	— of Canara — —	viii.	365
Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	151	— of Malabar — —	viii.	367
Proctors of Oxford — —	ii.	104	— of the Samorin's		
— of Cambridge — —	ii.	125	country — —	viii.	374
Prodigality of the English in the			— of Couchin — —	viii.	382
Isle of Man — — —	ii.	790	— of Ceylon — —	viii.	387
— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100	— of the Maldives	viii.	389
— of the Hungarian no-			— of Tranquebar	vii.	391
bility — — —	vi.	107. 112. 116	— of Pondicherry	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Produce of lands, observations on	iv.	528	— of Madras — —	viii.	396
— of feed in Piedmont	iv.	592	— of Ganjam — —	viii.	401
— in the Milanese	iv.	593	— of Orissa — —	viii.	403
— in Venice — —	iv.	597	— of Ballasore	viii.	406
— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arracan	viii.	417. ix. 760
— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Barma or the Bir-		
— in Modena	iv.	598	man empire — —	viii.	421. ix. 502
— in Parma — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Quedah — —	viii.	433
— in Savoy — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Malacca — —	viii.	435
— of wheat in Egypt			— of Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	445
and Arabia — — —	x.	174	— of Timor — —	viii.	457. xi. 375
Productions of Jura — —	iii.	279	— of Trangano	viii.	463
— of Ila — — —	iii.	287	— of Siam — —	viii.	475. ix. 603
— of Oranfay — —	iii.	292	— of Cambodia	viii.	478
— of Colonfay — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tonquin	viii.	483
— of Jona — — —	iii.	294	— of Canton — —	viii.	492
— of Carnay — —	iii.	310	— of China — —	viii.	510
— of Rum — — —	iii.	312	— of Formosa	viii.	513
— of Skie — — —	iii.	327. 619	— of Japan — —	viii.	516
— of Strath-Tay	iii.	378	— of Ava — — —	ix.	762
— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	— of Jangoma — —	ix.	763
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	— of Laos — — —	ix.	764
— of the Isle of Herries	iii.	585	— of Camboya — —	ix.	766
— of Bernera — —	iii.	588	— of Cochinchina	ix.	769. 777
— of North-Vist isle	iii.	591	— of Hedjas — —	x.	86
— of Lingay isle	iii.	597	— of Hadramant	x.	114
— of South-Vist	iii.	602	— of Oman — —	x.	116
— of Arran — — —	iii.	644	— of Lachfa — —	x.	120
— of St. Kilda — —	iii.	705	— of Cyprus — —	x.	281
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	688. 742	— of Mount Libanus	x.	289
			[u u 2]		Productions

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Productions of Ipsara —	x.	631	Prognostications of the weather	iii.	384
— of the Philippines	xi.	88. 333	— of the Persian astro-		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	logers —	ix.	227
— of Borneo —	xi.	108. 354	Prognostics from the smoke of		
— of Java —	xi.	167	Stromboli —	v.	96
— of Amboyna —	xi.	254	— from the fumes of		
— of Butuan —	xi.	349	Vulcano —	v.	151
— of Palaoon —	xi.	350	— on the weather	xiii.	379. 474. 481
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372			498. 513. 535
— of Mallua —	xi.	375	— of earthquakes, vol-		
— of Maurice island	xi.	440	canoes, &c. —	xiv.	303. 591
— of New Holland	xi.	453	Progress of French commerce from		
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	1716 to 1790 —	iv.	353
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	Progresses, the Queen's —	ii.	333
— of New South Wales	xi.	555	Prohibitions of export, their effects	iv.	438
— of Savu island	xi.	561	— in Piedmont —	iv.	646
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592	— in the Milanese —	iv.	647
— of Easter island	xi.	603	— in Venice —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Marquesas	xi.	606	— in Bologna —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tanna island	xi.	628	— in Tuscany —	iv.	648
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	— in Modena —	iv.	649
— of Tongataboo	xi.	687	— in Parma —	iv.	650
— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729	— in Austria —	vi.	120
— of the Canary islands	xi.	746	— of the Japanese trade		
— of Bernier isle, New			in China —	vii.	638
Holland —	xi.	789	— on the American colo-		
— of Hispaniola	xii.	78	nies —	xiii.	461
— of Newfoundland	xii.	174	Projectors in the East Indies	viii.	42. 51
— of Virginia	xii.	182. 236. 240.	Projects for the improvement of		
		595. xii. 29. 708	Spanish America —	v.	498
— of New England	xii.	255. xiii. 215	— for peopling the British		
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 172	colonies —	xii.	391
— of Barbadoes	xii.	295	— of Captain Smith for the		
— of Jamaica —	xii.	317	conquest of Virginia	xiii.	153
— of Carolina —	xii.	343	Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the		
— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	historian —	vi.	85c
— of Canada	xii.	667. xiii. 350	Prome city, description of it	ix.	462
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	—, analogy of its origin to		
— of Chili —	xiv.	42	Carthage —	ix.	463. 561
— of Quito —	xiv.	286	Prome, Prince of —	ix.	527
— of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726	—, his palace and court	ix.	528
— of Brazil —	xiv.	730. 858	Promenade of Madrid —	v.	378
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	— of Aranjuez —	v.	558
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	— of Vienna —	vi.	95
— of Morocco —	xv.	706	— of Ispahan —	ix.	190
— of Senegal —	xvi.	665	Prometheus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 799.	Promocæus, Chili —	xiv.	55
		800—807	Promocæus Indians, their battle with		
Proes of Dennis isle —	xi.	485	the Peruvians —	xiv.	111. 191
— of Cave's isle —	xi.	486	Promontorium Pulchrum —	xv.	559
Profession, difficulty in choosing a			Promontory of Miseno —	v.	46
fit one —	i.	152	Pronis' settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750.
Profession of faith of the Maro-			Pronouns of the Caongo language	xvi.	591
nites —	x.	296	Pronunciation of the Laplanders	i.	452
Professions, civil, in the Isles	iii.	551	— of the Icelanders	i.	674
Professors in Vienna —	vi.	86	— of Latin —	ii.	516
— of Gottingen —	vi.	232	— of English —	ii.	570
Professorships at Oxford —	ii.	107	— at St. Kilda —	iii.	713
— at Cambridge —	ii.	125	— at the Shetland isles	iii.	767
— in Spain —	v.	394	— of Arabic —	x.	163
					Pronun-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pronunciation in South America	xiv.	377	Prostitutes of the Canary islands	xi.	746
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	100. 141	—, Pæron's remarks on	xi.	906
Proof of gold in Guinea —	xvi.	374	— on the Gold Coast, regu-		
Properius on Indian wives burning			larly bred — —	xvi.	424. 510
themselves —	vi.	546	Prostitution in Spain —	v.	515
Property in Russia at the mercy			—, a general eastern custom	xi.	41
of the Emperor —	i.	19. 34	Protestants in the Hebrides and the		
—, effects of the French			Western Highlands —	iii.	553
revolution on — —	iv.	423	— massacred in the Valteline	v.	921
—, on investing, in agricul-			—, emigration from Saltsburg	vi.	49
ture — —	iv.	439	— persecuted in Hungary	vi.	109
—, on the possession of small			— at Prague —	vi.	141
landed — —	iv.	461	—, on their ignorance	vi.	169
— in Hindostan, all vested			—, Georgia an asylum for	xii.	483
in the Great Mogul —	viii.	143	—, on the French —	xiii.	368
—, consequences	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Provence — —	iv.	224
—, state of, in Persia	ix.	220	— province described	iv.	307
—, uncertain tenure, in			—, its climate	iv.	314
Sofala — —	xvi.	697	—, vineyards —	iv.	555
Property-tax, observations on	iv.	409. 413	—, silk culture in —	iv.	468
Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli	x.	75	—, cattle — —	iv.	480
—, Turkish —	x.	253	—, almonds of —	iv.	483
— of the Christians gaining			—, culture of chicory in	iv.	489
possession of the Holy Land	xv.	673. 776	—, its hemp and flax	iv.	493
Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian	viii.	284	—, olives — —	iv.	496
— fulfilled at Carwar	viii.	362	—, oranges — —	iv.	497
Prophets, modern —	iii.	333	—, pomegranates —	iv.	498
— of Barbary —	xv.	672	—, pines — —	iv.	499
Prophets' Sepulchres —	x.	358. 427	—, capers — —	iv.	506
Propontis islands —	x.	710	—, various plants of —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Proprietors of Skie —	iii.	642	—, waste lands of —	iv.	514
— of Bute —	iii.	643	—, woods — —	iv.	524
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	746	—, feeding sheep in —	iv.	532
Prose written posterior to verse	i.	679	—, mode of threshing in	iv.	533
Profody, Iceland —	i.	681	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546
Prospects of London —	ii.	494	Proverbs on Essex —	ii.	8
— from Westminster bridge	ii.	495	—, Leicestershire —	ii.	13
— from the dome of St. Paul	ii.	522	—, Gallic — —	iii.	532. xii. 18. 19
— from Arretton Downs	ii.	703	Providence of God —	i.	411
— from Afhey sea-mark	ii.	704	—, remarkable, in Orkney	iii.	759
— from Knighton —	ii.	705	— exemplified —	xiii.	106
— from Newchurch —	ii.	706	Providence island, West Indies	xi.	483
— from the Alps —	iv.	685	—, Eng-		
— from the summit of Mont-			lish settlement in —	xii.	358
Blanc — —	iv.	691	Providence town, Rhode island	xiii.	743
— from Mont Perdu	iv.	716	Providential channel —	xi.	554
— from the summit of Mount			Provinces of Scotland —	ii.	158
Etna — —	v.	84	—, geographical division of		
— on the river St. Law-			Russia into — —	vi.	747. 52
rence — —	xiii.	662	— of Persia — —	ix.	170
— from the Cordilleras	xiv.	47. 61. 290	— of Karasm —	ix.	324
—, singular, from Table			— of Arabia —	x.	81
Mountain — —	xvi.	58	— of Madagascar	xvi.	738
Prostitutes, licensed, in China	vii.	201	Provisions, on the want of —	i.	508
—, customs of, in India	vii.	219	— of London —	ii.	88. 145
— in China, Bell's account	vii.	413	— price of, at Edinburgh	iii.	32
— in Japan —	vii.	634	— at Aberdeen	iii.	62
—, Kempfer's account of the			— in Limerick	iii.	832
Japanese — —	vii.	791	— in Cork	iii.	836
—, village of —	ix.	452	— in France	iv.	123

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Provisions, price of, in Italy —	iv.	650	Ptolemais in Egypt —	xv.	231
— in Spain —	iv. 657	659. 661. 664	Ptolemy of Crete ( <i>notes</i> ) —	x.	602. 606
— in Switzerland —	v.	758	Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam —	ix.	600
— in Vienna —	vi.	106	Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides —	iii.	274
— in Gratz —	vi.	121	— system of the world —	xi.	385
— in Bohemia —	vi.	134	Puante River, St. Lawrence, Lahon-		
— in Dresden —	vi.	147	tan's excursion on —	xiii.	* 308. 632
— in Prussia —	vi.	184	Puba of Brazil —	xiv.	860
— at Novogorod —	vi.	658	Pucaguaico signal-station —	xiv.	431. 526
— at Petersburg —	vi.	671	Pucara on the Andes —	xiv.	418
—, necessity of carrying, in			Puchan town —	vii.	583
Sweden —	vi.	375	Puchecalco, Cacique —	xiv.	202
— allowed to ambassadors			Puchugchu vegetable —	xiv.	531
in Pekin —	vii.	269	Pudding-stone of the Pyrenees —	iv.	721
— in Tobolsk —	vii.	329	Pudley, Hugh —	iii.	508
—, allowance of, to M. de			Puelches nation —	xiv.	20
Lange at Pekin —	vii.	438	Puerti Bueno, Jamaica —	xiv.	144
—, prices of, in Japan —	vii.	797	Puerti Santo, Cuba —	xii.	40
—, allowance of, to Della			Puerto Tome harbour —	xiv.	673
Valle in Persia —	ix.	59	Puerto Viejo, Peru —	xiv.	274. 393
— at Shiraz —	ix.	256	Puffin bird, in the Isle of Wight	ii.	673
— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	396	— of the Calf of Man —	ii.	798
—, prices in Cahada —	xiii.	697	— of St. Kilda —	iii.	711
— in Barbary —	xv.	662	Puffs of the English —	ii.	519
— in Brazil —	xvi.	202	Pugatchef the impostor, origin and		
Provision-trade of Chili —	xiv. 673.	684. 686	history of —	vi.	798
Prow of Bouton island —	xi.	60	—, his army —	vi.	800
PROYART's history of Loango, &c. —	xvi.	548—597	—, barbarity —	vi.	801
Prudel estate —	iv.	218	—, betrayed —	vi.	802
Prujean, Dr., letter on the springs			—, execution of —	vi.	804
of Bath to —	ii.	248	Pugilism in Pegu —	ix.	431
Prusa on the Hippias —	x.	696	— in the Friendly isles —	xi.	666
Prusa, the ancient —	x.	717	— in Tongaraboo —	xi.	680
Prusa, Col de —	iv.	234	— in the Sandwich isles —	xi.	705
Prussia, on the specie of —	iv.	405	Pugnalic mountains —	xiv.	303
—, government of —	vi.	176	Pujar-petta village —	* viii.	728
—, finances of —	vi.	177	Pulea, description of the —	i.	156
—, taxes in —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Puli, New —	ix.	101. 265
—, its armies —	vi.	191	Puifangan river —	vii.	139
—, population of —	vi.	196	Pulizones in Carthagera —	xiv.	335
—, its extent —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pulke, the Lapland —	i.	408
Prussia, King of —	vi.	58	Pulkas, Lapland —	i.	311
—, at the battle of Kolin —	vi.	132	—, see Sledges.		
—, description of him —	vi.	175. 182	Pullamban, Dutch factory at	viii.	449
—, his improvements			—, discovery of tin at	viii.	450
in agriculture —	vi. 183.	189 290	Pullingi mountain —	i.	236. 285
—, enthusiastic admira-			— covered with flies —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
tion of Peter the Thrd for him	vi.	771	Pu'loo town —	ix.	561
Prussia, Prince of, his character	vi.	205	Pulluchiampello harbour —	ix.	796
Pruth, peace of —	vi.	726	Pulo-capafs —	viii.	463
Prymnesia, the ancient —	x.	685	Pulo-condore, factory —	viii.	480
Psalmody, Moritz's observations on	ii.	537	Pulocondor island —	ix.	767
Psalm of David, Arabic version of			—, Dampier's account —	xi.	* 39
the Mahomedan Negroes —	xvi.	892	Pulo-lout harbour —	viii.	458
Pskof, government and districts —	vi.	748	Pulo-ouby island —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Plyra island —	x.	630	Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	478
Ptarmigans of Finmark —	i.	424	Pu'o-secca de Mare —	viii.	482
— about Loch Tay —	iii.	43	Pulo-secca de Terra —	viii.	482
— of Canada —	xiii.	621	Pulo-Verera —	viii.	451
Ptebingues nation —	xiv.	21	Pulo-wex island —	viii.	446. 457
Pthonthis village —	xv.	266	Pulperos of Carthagera —	xiv.	336
					Pulpit

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pulpit of tortoise-shell and mother of pearl —	x.	355	Punishments in Russia	i. 21. 36. vi.	805
Pulse, skill of the Chinese in feeling it —	ix.	678	—, abolition of capital —	vi.	805
Pultawa, battle of —	vi.	490	— of England —	ii.	137
Pulucambi, narrative of the missionaries at —	ix.	812	—, spiritual —	ii.	139
Pulucambi, Governor of —	ix.	803	— in the Scilly isles —	ii.	752
—, his entertainment of the missionaries —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Halifax —	iii.	524
—, death —	ix.	806	— in the Western isles —	iii.	546
Puly Shah —	ix.	16	— for smugglers of salt in France —	iv.	417
Pumice of Iceland —	i.	690	— among the Grisons —	v.	967
—, analysis of —	i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v.	171	— in Suabia —	vi.	11
— of Solfatara —	v.	28	— in Austria —	vi.	130
— of Monte-Nuovo —	v.	44	— in Sweden —	vi.	521
— of Mileno —	v.	46	— among the Tartars —	vii.	124
— of the Rock of Burnt Stones —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in China —	vii. 195. 201. 212. viii.	505
— of Procida —	v.	47	— in Korea —	vii.	539
— of Ilichia —	v.	48	— in Japan —	vii. 624. 774. viii.	517
— of Arfo —	v.	50	—, peculiarity in capital —	vii.	627
— of Rotaro —	v.	51	— of nobles in Japan —	vii.	628
— of Metelona —	v.	59	— by the Great Mogul —	viii.	11
— of Stromboli —	v.	111. 115	— of a baker in Persia —	viii.	300
— of Vulcano —	v.	139. 143	—, royal, in Persia —	viii.	301
— of Lipari described —	v.	159. 167	— at Cannanore —	viii.	369
—, white —	v.	164	— at Madras —	viii.	394
—, controversy on —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Birman empire —	viii. 422. ix.	494
—, observations on —	v.	165. 167	— in Acheen, Sumatra —	viii.	446
—, varieties in Campo Bianco —	v.	168	— in Siam —	viii. 472. ix.	594
—, uses of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— for rapes in Persia —	ix.	95
—, its origin —	v.	170	— in Persia —	ix.	254
—, its transition into glasses or enamels —	v.	177. 236	— in Tonquin —	ix.	758
— of Vall-di-Muria —	v.	186	— in Cochinchina —	ix.	792
— of Felenda —	v.	218	— of the Egyptians —	x.	242
— of Sintorne —	v.	234	— of impaling —	x.	377
— of Ternate —	v.	235	— in Mandarao —	xi.	24. 29
— naturally black —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Batavia —	xi.	185
— of Peruvian volcanoes —	xiv.	301	— in Boni —	xi.	225
— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	604	—, barbarous, of Virginia —	xii.	43
Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo —	v.	44	— in the Bermuda islands —	xiii. 197. 202	
Pumpkins of Virginia —	xiii.	33	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	25. 37
— used by the French in Canada —	xiii.	683	— in Sennar —	xv.	70. 86
—, Indian mode of preparing —	xiii.	686	— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	126
Pumpkins of Canada —	xiii.	686	— in Barbary —	xv. 420. 453.	677
Pumps, Spanish —	xi.	55	— in Morocco —	xv.	756
Pun, an old one —	ii.	374	— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	62. 118
Puna island —	xiv.	389	— on the Gol' Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	406. 420
— lieutenantancy —	xiv.	401	— in Fida —	xvi.	480. 485
Puna town —	x.	205	— in Benin —	xvi.	525. 528
Puna-puram fort —	viii.	728	— in Loango —	xvi.	581
Punch of Guayaquil —	xiv.	399	— in Sofala —	xvi.	690
— in Guinea, described by Bosman —	xvi.	359	— in Gran Canaria —	xvi.	820
Punctilios of the court of Ava —	ix.	487. 515	— in Africa —	xvi.	885
— of Chinese visitors —	ix.	488	Puno town —	xiv.	632
— of the Cochinchinese —	ix.	785	Puns* —	ii.	374. 542
Pungal-cotay fort —	viii.	747	Punta, Rio de la —	xiii.	796. 843
			Punta del Segno Nero —	v.	185
			Puntael cape —	xiv.	803
			Puntal del Arenal —	xii.	99
					Puntales





	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quaneheim the goddess	—	viii. 502	Queen of Heaven, her defence of	—	xiv. 203
Quans of Tonquin	—	ix. 755	the city of Imperial	—	iii. 227
Quansa, Battel's adventures at	xvi. 319		Queensbury, Duke of	—	ii. 125
Quansi, Hamilton's account	viii. 484		Queen's College, Oxford	—	iii. 863
Quantico river	xiii. 719		Queen's County, Young's account	—	iii. 117
Quanwon beggars of Japan	vii. 790		of —	—	xii. 495. 505.
Quanzu city	vii. 148		Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to	—	512. 525. 536. 542
Quaqua Coast, Guinea	xvi. 516. 546		Queen's Foreland, Frobisher's Strait	—	xii. 414
Quarantania mountain	—	x. 345. 429	Queen's fort	—	xii. 200
Quareca, Cacique	—	xiv. 143	Queen's Progresses, extract from	—	vii. 157
Quarendon	—	ii. 188	Quelinfu city	—	vii. 519
Quarndon, fox hunt at	—	ii. 368	Quelpaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	vii. 523
Quarr abbey	—	ii. 698	on —	—	xiv. 436
Quarrels of the Chinese	—	viii. 508	—, description	—	i. 783
Quarries of Derbyshire	—	ii. 475	Quenche town, Quito	—	vii. 140
— at Gurnet bay	—	ii. 717	Quendale bay	—	iv. 92
— in the Isle of Man	—	ii. 801	—, nobility of, on taxation	—	iv. 414
— of porphyry of Elfdal	—	vi. 467	—, vineyards of	—	iv. 442
— near Seringapatam	—	viii. 610	—, mulberries of	—	iv. 461
— near Magadi	—	viii. 620	—, cattle of	—	iv. 474
— of black-stone at Cada-hully	—	viii. 696	—, culture of hemp and flax	—	iv. 490
— at Chica Mally Betta	—	viii. 701	in —	—	iv. 504
— at Arfina Caray	—	viii. 709	—, walnuts of	—	iv. 505
—, ancient, of Crete	—	x. 608	—, various plants	—	iv. 534
— of Quito	—	xiv. 550	—, tillage and laying of land	—	iv. 540
— of granite in Egypt	—	xv. 462	in —	—	i. 203
— of Barbary	—	xv. 609	—, implements of husbandry	—	xv. 583
— for building the pyramids	—	xv. 806	Querken islands	—	iii. 102
Quartell Point	—	xii. 473	Querkincks islands	—	iv. 461
Quarterones of Carthage	—	xiv. 332	Quern, a Scotch	—	xvi. 324
Quarter-fessions of England	—	ii. 132	Quesac, mulberries of	—	vii. 809. 814. 818
Quartz of Mont-Blanc	—	iv. 701	Quesango the idol	—	xiii. 167
— of granite	—	v. 131	Questions put to the Dutch by the	—	xvi. 428
— of Felcunda	—	v. 216. 219	Emperor of Japan	—	xvi. 916
— of the Appenines	—	v. 279	— on Virginia	—	vii. 141
— of Follum	—	vi. 368	— put to the dead in	—	vii. 150
Quay at Waterford	—	iii. 855	Guinea	—	xii. 136. 139
— of Barcelona	—	iv. 109	— and answers in the Man-	—	xiii. 815. 835
— of Bourdeaux	—	iv. 124	dingo language	—	vi. 481
— of Cologne	—	vi. 276	Quian river	—	i. 149
— of Philadelphia	—	xii. 382	—, its great extent	—	vi. 690
Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack	—	xii. 396	Quibio, King	—	vi. 693
on —	—	xii. 419	Quicatlán, Menonville's descrip-	—	xiv. 16
—, Sir Hovendon Walker's expe-	—	xii. 627	tion	—	xiv. 50
dition against —	—	xii. 262	Quickjock church	—	xiv. 613
—, Kalm's voyage from Mont-	—	xiii. 634	Quicksilver, its powers on metals	—	xiv. 624
real to —	—	xiii. 638	—, on its congelation	—	xvi. 245
—, Lahontan's description	—	xiii. 680	—, its freezing point ascer-	—	iii. 619. 620
—, Phipps's expedition against	—	xiii. 657	tained	—	xiv. 184. 186
—, description of	—	xiii. 666	— used in Peru	—	xiv. 682
—, etymology of	—	xiii. 644	— mines of Chili	—	xiv. 811
—, meteorology	—	xiii. 666	— of Guanica Belica	—	xiv. 624
Quebrantahueffas birds	—	xiv. 657	— used in the Potosi mines	—	xvi. 245
Quecquehatch of North America	—	xii. 366	Quilando instrument	—	iii. 619. 620
Quedah kingdom	—	viii. 432	Quillin mountain	—	xiv. 184. 186
Quedam isle	—	iii. 591	Quillota gold-mines	—	xiv. 682
Queen Charlotte's Sound	xi. 539. 575. 636. 644		— jurisdiction	—	xiv. 811
Queenhithe ward	—	ii. 66		—	xiv. 811
Queen of Heaven, feasts in her	—	xiv. 182		—	xiv. 811
honour	—	xiv. 182		—	xiv. 811

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quills of gold-dust worn by the African women —	xvi.	888	Rabbe of Morocco —	xv.	762
Quiloa, Hamilton's description —	viii.	267	Rabdaris in Persia —	ix.	116
Quimos, see Kimos.			Rabe a Clow —	xv.	686
Quimper, bishoprick —	iv.	156	Rabefin, the Malegache orator —	xvi.	773. 776
Quin, Mrs., of Adair —	iii.	849	Rabel, Point Jean —	xiii.	874
Quinchamali plant of Chili —	xiv.	39	Rabida monastery —	xii.	23
Quinoa grain of Quito —	xiv.	460	Rabo de juncô, sea-bird —	xii.	30
Quinoaloma desert —	xiv.	439	Rabogh, Arabs of —	x.	20
Quinquina of Loxa —	xiv.	216	Rabudos, Rio de los —	xiv.	61
—— of Loja, Quito —	xiv.	477	Racan, King of —	viii.	101
Qain's, Mr., saying —	ii.	685	Racconis town —	iv.	236
Quinfai city —	vii.	149	——, irrigation in —	iv.	563
——, Marco Polo's description of it —	vii.	152	Raccoon, New Jersey, journey from Philadelphia to —	xiii. 482.	497. 504. 567
Quintas of Spain —	v.	443	Race cape, Newfoundland —	xii.	178
Quintero harbour, Chili —	xiv.	71	Race of Portland —	ii.	296
Quintarones of Carthage —	xiv.	332	Racehorse, Phipps's vessel —	i.	541
Quinoa grain of Quito —	xiv.	531	Races at Kelfo —	iii.	484
Quipoes of the Chilians —	xiv.	118	—— at Aranjuez —	v.	558
Quiriquina island —	xiv.	72. 674	Rachel's tomb —	x.	349. 435
Quiriviri island —	xii.	128	Rachlin island —	iii.	877. 879
Quiros, De, on New Holland —	xi.	454	Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him —	v.	524
Quiros, Ferdinand de —	xiv.	12	Racine de Difette of France —	iv.	501
Quisay city —	xii.	ibid.	Rackets for hunting in Canada —	xiii.	284
Quispicanchi jurisdiction —	xiv.	616	Racoons of America —	xiii.	408
Quist's, M., classification of precious stones —	vi.	423	——, tame —	xiii.	444. 522
——, cabinet —	vi.	ibid.	Radcliff family —	iii.	193
Quiteva, King of —	xvi. 679.	682. 687	Radicina town destroyed by an earthquake —	v.	290
——, his titles —	xvi.	689	Radien, the Lapland god —	i.	458
——, conquered by the Portuguese —	xvi.	703	Radish, an enormous American —	xiii.	435
Quito, Condamine on —	xiv.	215	Radison, M., anecdotes of him —	xii.	361
—— city, Bouguer's description —	xiv.	284. 299	Radkol bay —	i.	756
——, Ulloa's account —	xiv.	440	Radnagur, manufactures of —	viii.	408
—— province —	xiv.	462	Radnor, Old and New —	iv.	609
—— jurisdiction —	xiv.	467	—— forest —	ii.	ibid.
Quitoa island captured by Muzimbas —	xvi.	713. 723	—— waterfall —	ii.	ibid.
Quixos government —	xiv.	490	Radnor city, Pennsylvania —	xii.	382
Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of —	v.	385	Radway-house —	ii.	348
Quiyongcohanocke river —	xiii.	26. 65	Rafts, South American —	xiv.	217
——, Indians of —	xiii.	96	—— on the Guayaquil —	xiv.	407
Quiyough river —	xiii.	64	—— on the river Morbeya —	xv.	800
Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia —	xiii.	41	Rage-Mehalle —	viii.	92
Quiza, the ancient —	xv.	518	Ragbery, see Rachlin.		
Quonahagit, New England —	xiii.	219	Ragland cattle —	ii.	226. 583
Qupten birds of Chili —	xiv.	80	Ragouts of the Ethiopians —	xv.	79
			Raguel, the angel —	x.	268
			Raguelle isle —	xii.	672
			Raha vale —	xv.	286
			Raid of Ruthven —	iii.	412
			Raido-Kierres, the, described —	i.	408
			Raigah Arabs —	xv.	545
			Rail-roads in Northumberland —	iii.	496
			Rain, mode of catching, at sea —	i.	815
			——, storm of, at Starbottom —	ii.	433
			—— in Ireland —	iii.	866
			—— in France —	iv.	133. 312
			—— on Mount Etna —	v.	89
			——, mode of catching, at Cadiz —	v.	572
			——, average, in Russia (note) —	vi.	667
			——, periodical, in India —	vii.	218
					Rain,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rain, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	223	RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obser-	iii.	334
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	224	—, his attempt	xii.	180
— in Ethiopia	viii.	230	—, expedition	xii.	180
—, periodical, of Tonquin	ix.	709	—, his death	xii.	290
—, secret for obtaining, in			—, grant of	xii.	560
Arabia	x.	99	—, Smith's	xiii.	4
— in Arabia	x.	182	—, account of him	xiii.	4
— in Mindanao	xi.	26	Ralemo river	xiv.	57
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	Ram, Banian account of him	viii.	553
— in New South Wales	xi.	929	Rama, Pococke's description	x.	408. 444
— in the West Indies	xii.	69. 133	Rama, Prince	viii.	6. 8
— in Jamaica	xii.	316. 317	—, a descendant of Porus	viii.	8. 45
— in Quito	xiv.	454	Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him	viii.	699
— in Peru	xiv.	560	Rama Anuja Acharya	viii.	614
—, phenomenon of, in Peru	xiv.	585	Ramadan of the Arabs	x.	40
— in Abyssinia	xv.	28. 45. 83	—, celebration of the Morefo	xv.	436. 472
— in Barbary	xv.	405	—, of the Moors	xv.	774
—, table of the quantity that fell			—, Negro mode of keeping	xvi.	896
in Algiers	xv.	596	Ramadhan, annual procession at, in		
—, procession and invocation for	xv.	792	Persia	ix.	33
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	Rama-giri town	viii.	617
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550	Ramathiam-Zophim	x.	442
— in the Niger	xvi.	619	Ramaufan fruit of Siam	ix.	609
— in Senegal	xvi.	621	Ramazani, salt of, observed in Persia	ix.	254
— in Fayal	xvi.	673	Rambang fort	viii.	453
Rainbows, appearance of three, at			Rambo, Mr.	xiii.	400. 483. 489
once	i.	284	Rambouillet, Spanish sheep of	v.	323
—, lunar, at Bengal	viii.	229	Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
—, appearance from the			Ramefca	xv.	183
Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Ram Head, New Holland	xi.	544. 892
Rainier, Admiral ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	198	Rami, King, his dominions in the		
Rainster rock	ii.	381	ninth century	vii.	188
Rain-storm called the elephant	viii.	13	Ramle, occult science	x.	173
Rain-water, fish formed by	xvi.	660	Ramler, the poet	vi.	202
Rainy's, Mr., account of the fasting			Ramni island	vii.	183
woman of Rofs-shire	iii.	535	Ramo, torrent	v.	912
Raistormal castle	ii.	282	Ramon fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
Raitho, see Tor.			RAMOND's journey to the summit		
Rajahmal town	viii.	414	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
Rajahs of Hindostan	viii.	136. 137	Ramras, King	viii.	130
—, their tents in			Ramsay, Isle of Man	ii.	810
the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199	Ramsden's megameter	i.	566
Rajapore harbour	viii.	350	— manometer	i.	571
—, baths at	viii.	351	Ramseigne Routlé	viii.	79
Rajipous of Agra	viii.	74	Ramtrut temple	viii.	363
Rakan, Bernier's account of trans-			Ramus cape	viii.	356
actions at	viii.	123	Ramushan village	ix.	93
—, Chah-heft-kan's enterprizes			Ramufio's account of Marco Polo	vii.	102
against	viii.	125	— account of Pigafetta	xi.	299
Rakbaye, harbour of	i.	256	Rancagua baths	xiv.	65
Rakiock trees of Virginia	xii.	602. xiii. 13	— jurisdiction	xiv.	682
Rakufs, the idol	ix.	534	Rancherias in Panama	xiv.	384
Raleigh city, Virginia	xii.	184	— in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
Raleigh mount	xii.	187	Ranchos of Guaxaca	xiii.	794
Raleigh, Captain Walter	xii.	287	Rands-Sion lake	vi.	370
—, his death	xii.	289	Ranelagh	ii.	504
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers					
belonging to him	i.	819			
—, his report					
of an engagement near the Azores	i.	824			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage at —	v.	737	Rasspouts of Guzerat —	viii.	311
Rangoon, reception of merchants at —	ix.	426	Rastadt castle —	vi.	4
——, voyage from, to Pegu —	ix.	428	Rastofsin, Count, Suwarof's reception of him ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	803
—— described —	ix.	446	Rat the Huron chief, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	325
——, an asylum for debtors —	ix.	451	Ratafia of Paris —	iv.	52
—— river —	ix.	452	Ratcliffe —	i.	11
——, ships built at —	ix.	452. 566	Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia —	xiii. 50. 73.	101
Rank, tax on ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	310	Ratification of a treaty between the French and Malegaches —	xvi.	775
——, mode of obtaining, in Russia —	vi.	814	Ratiffon, Riesbeck's description —	vi.	42
——, punctilio of the Birmans in —	ix.	464	—— diet —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, precedency of, in Batavia —	xi.	189	Ratiffon's, M., settlement in Hudson's bay —	xiii.	340
Ranks, military, in Spain —	v.	441	Rats, account of the Lapland mountain —	i.	196
—— in Japan —	vii.	718	—— on ship-board —	i.	520
Rannoch —	iii.	47	——, charms for expelling ( <i>note</i> ) —	iii.	85
——, roes of —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the Isle of Rona —	iii.	582
——, fish of lake —	iii.	48	—— in the Isle of Harries —	iii.	586
Ransoms set on prisoners by the Negroes —	xvi.	413	——, great prognosticators —	iii.	787
Ranfonnet cape —	xi.	826	—— of Japan —	vii.	701
Ranulph, Earl of Chester —	ii.	366	——, the bamboo, food made of them —	ix.	612
Ranunculuses of M. Vaillant —	iv.	70	—— destroy the stores of the Virginian Colony —	xiii.	94
Ranza village —	iii.	256	——, distraction caused by them in the Bermudas —	xiii.	188
Raolconda diamond mine, Tavernier's description —	viii.	235	—— of North America —	xiii.	518
Raoudah, see Roida. —			—— of Chili —	xiv.	83
Raoul cape —	xi.	854	—— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	397
Rapaapo, North America —	xiii.	557	—— in Mequinez —	xv.	469
Rapacity of the Haye fish of Guinea —	xvi.	451	——, the Barbary —	xv.	626
Rapahanock river —	xiii. 28. 65.	68	—— of Morocco —	xv.	736
—— Indians —	xiii.	70	—— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	57
Rapel river, Chili —	xiv. *	55	—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
—— lake —	xiv.	67	——, wild —	xvi.	438
Rapes, punishment for, in China —	vii.	195	—— of Coto —	xvi.	475
——, punishment for, in Persia —	ix.	95	—— of Fida —	xvi.	499
Raphanack river —	xii.	240	Rattas mountains —	i.	281
Rapid river —	xii.	276	Rattles, musical, of the Virginians —	xiii.	38. 52
Rapids of the river St. Lawrence —	xiii.	278	Rattle-snake of Canada —	xiii.	356
Rappahannock river —	xiii.	709	——, anecdotes of it —	xiii.	724
—— falls —	xiii.	718	—— of Carthage —	xiv.	347
Rappee snuff, Spanish duties on —	v.	420	—— of Brazil —	xiv.	713
Rapperschwyl town —	v.	659. 676	Rattvick parish, minerals there —	vi.	468
Rarabe tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	800	Ratzeburgh town —	vi.	347
Rarefaction of the air at Quito —	xiv.	287	—— lake —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rareton river, New Jersey —	xiii.	450	Rauchenara-Begum, her character —	viii. 64. 85.	105
Rarion plain —	x.	757	——, her amours —	viii.	108
Raritan river —	xii.	354	Raudo fish —	i.	439
—— hills —	xiii.	734	Raulins of Arracan —	ix.	761
Rarities in Amoy —	viii.	494	Ravages committed by the White Boys —	iii.	808
—— in China —	viii.	508	Ravend-sara tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	800
Rarities, chamber of, in Peterburgh —	vi.	827	Ravens, means of discovering land by —	i.	645
Ras village —	x.	517	——, the two, of North-Vist —	iii.	594
Rasa isle —	iii.	318. 626	—— in the Bermudas —	xiii.	182
Rasaddar —	xv.	568	Ravensdale, agriculture at —	iii.	823
Rascades of Loango —	xvi.	575	Raven tree of Madagascar —	xyi.	797
Rase cape —	xii. 664. xiii.	258			
Raspberries of Canada —	xiii.	650			
Rassela Christos —	xv.	44			
Rasselgat cape —	viii.	284			
Ras Sem, the petrified village —	xv.	611			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Raves, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599	Record-court, London	—	ii. 72
Ravinal tree —	xi.	768	Records relative to the Scilly islands	ii.	768
Ravines in Calabria —	v.	279. 285	—, ancient, in Jona	iii.	302
— in Guaxaca —	xiii.	706	— relating to the election of		
— in Peru —	xiv.	300	Peter the Great —	vi.	635
Ravifaldec, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	549	Recreations of the English —	ii.	145
Ravishers in Ireland —	iii.	875	Recruiting in Spain —	v.	442
Rawdikes —	ii.	365	Recruits in Prussia —	vi.	193
Rawranoke of America —	xiii.	64	—, raising, in Sweden —	vi.	450
Raye cape —	xiii.	259. 344	— in the Birman Empire —	ix.	499
Ray-fish, Siamese —	ix.	633	— sent to Canada —	xiii.	699
—, poisonous, of Chefapeak			—, Barbary mode of raising	xv.	675
bay —	xiii.	65	Recueil des Voyages, &c. (note)	i. 81. 130.	609
of Egypt —	xv.	838	Redang islands —	viii.	463
Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of	iv.	225	Redbank, battle of —	iii.	178
—, his statement of the			Red-beak of the Cape of Good		
trade of Marseilles —	iv.	342	Hope —	xvi.	74
—, prize question —	iv. 394. v.	388	Red-bird of North America —	xiii.	525
on Prussia —	vi.	188	Redburn town —	ii.	459
Raypore, Hamilton's account	viii.	404	Red cattle —	iii.	425
Razo cape —	xii.	630	Red-Cross river in America	xii.	207
Razomoufki Hetman, Count, his			Reddle of Gajina Guta —	viii.	692
villa —	vi.	592	Red-dog of the Mylore —	viii.	625
Razors of the Friendly isles	xi.	669	Rede, Heer Van, his list of the		
— of the Virginians —	xiii.	34	Malabar provinces —	viii.	366
Ré, Sant Juan del —	xiii.	219. 830	—, account of the		
Readers, the English great	ii.	503	Jews of Cranganore —	viii.	379
Reading, universal in Saxony	vi.	155	Redemption Troop on the Rio		
Reah village —	x.	523	Negro —	xiv.	236
Realp town —	iv.	103	Red-Horse at Edgehill —	ii.	347
—, cultivation about —	iv. 655. v.	750	Red island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	260
Reaping machines —	i.	295. 344	Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de	xii.	477
Reaumur, M. de —	xvi.	600	Red-pepper of Brazil —	xiv.	862
Reay family —	iii.	148	Red Sea, pirates of the —	viii. 278. x.	388
Reay parish —	iii.	152	—, Lobo's account —	xv.	10
Reb river —	xv.	86	—, etymology of —	xv.	12. 58
Rebebb musical instrument	xv.	643	—, causeway from it to the		
Rebellion in Austria —	vi.	107	pyramids —	xv.	198
— of Baichu —	vii.	199	—, Pococke's account —	xv.	276. 285
—, punishment for, in China	ix.	684	—, Israelites passage of	xv.	294
— in Hispaniola —	xii.	104—116	Reduction of livres at ten-pence		
— of the Portuguese in			halfpenny each —	iv.	79
Brazil —	xiv.	761—858	Red-weed of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
— in Congo, history of it	xvi.	263	Redwood-berry of the Bermudas	xii.	267
Rebello, M. de —	xiv.	260. 267	Reeds of Arabia —	x.	193
Rebi of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	731	—, sea, Peron's description	xi.	860
Recapitulation, Smith's, of his			— of Rio Formosa —	xvi.	519
adventures —	xiii.	165	Recky Linn cascade —	iii.	560
Receif city, Brazil —	xiv.	708	Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt —	iv.	548
—, history of —	xiv.	814	Refinement of the Birmans in pride	ix.	470
—, famine in —	xiv.	843	Refineries, sugar, in Gottenburg	vi.	382
Rechlan, Madam —	vi.	203	— of copper at Avestad	vi.	456
Reckonings in circumnavigating			— for silver in Peru	xiv.	15
the globe —	xi.	33	Reflections of Mungo Park on being		
Recloma, anecdotes of her	xiv.	58. 194	stripped and robbed —	xvi.	863
Recluses of Mount Athos —	x.	738	Reform, necessary —	iv.	429
Recolets of Canada described	xiii.	649	— of Parliament, inexpedient		
Recollet, Saut au, Canada	xiii.	693	(note) —	v.	963
Recommendation, copies of Arabic			Reformation, its effects on literature	i.	672
letters of —	xv.	393	— of the church of Scot-		
			land —	iii.	529
			8		
			Reformation		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Reformation in Switzerland	v.	661	Reichenau town	v.	947
— at Geneva	v.	883	— bridges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Eugadina	v.	907	Reichenbach, fall of the	v.	759
— in the Valteline	v.	920.	Reija-Laut, account of him	xi.	15-26
— in the Grisons	v.	969	Reilig Ourain, in Jona	iii.	297
— in Bohemia	vi.	137	Reikavik, woollen manufactory at	i.	668
— in Saxony	vi.	165	Reikum, hot spring at	i.	631
—, its origin	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rein-deer of the Samoides	i.	88
—, retarded			—, etymology of the word	i.	169
knowledge and cultivation	vi.	169	—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia, commis-			—, its qualities	i.	170
sioners for	xiii.	164	—, utility to the Laps	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reformers in Scotland	iii.	447	—, speed	i.	171. 401
Refraction, observations for deter-			—, food	i.	171. 402
mining	i.	572	—, used in sacrifice	i.	179
— of the air discovered by			—, flock of	i.	186
Tycho Brahe	vi.	333	—, eagles destroy their young	i.	187
—, phenomenon of, in New			—, mode of weaning the		
Holland	xi.	774	young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, astronomical	xiv.	275	—, mode of killing	i.	190. 405
Refrescos of Spain	v.	519	—, flesh of	i.	190
Refrigeration, effects of	i.	730	—, journey with	i.	245
Refuge cape, New Holland	xi.	826	—, described	i.	256
Regalia in the Tower of London	ii.	46	—, the blessing of the North	i.	312
— of Scotland	iii.	468	— of Asehle	i.	370
Regencies, Barbary	v.	461	—, their management by the		
Regeneration of France	iv.	422	Laplanders	i.	400
Regensfusa's collection of shells	vi.	320	—, young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regensberg town	v.	678	—, males	i.	401
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their horns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regent of Sweden	vi.	503	—, diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reggio	iv.	278	—, their mode of swimming	i.	402
—, irrigation at	iv.	575	—, domestic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vines of	iv.	615	—, attacked by wolves	i.	403
—, prices of articles at	iv.	651	—, milking	i.	405
—, Dolomieu's account of	v.	282	—, castrating	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its appearance after the earth-			—, wild	i.	406
quakes ( <i>note</i> )	v.	287	—, harness of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regidors of Spain	v.	400	—, hunting the wild	i.	413
Reginald, King of Man, story of			— of Spitzbergen	i.	597
him	ii.	797. 826	Rein-deer-moss of Canada	xiii.	646
Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him	xi.	409	Rein-deer's blood a cure for scurvy	i.	604
Regis on the lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	Reifengeberge mountain	vi.	143
Registers of Japan	vii.	617	Reifimah	xv.	282
REGNARD's journey through Flan-			Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago	xiv.	182
ders, Holland, &c.	i.	131. 159	Relatores of Spain	v.	401
Regnier's dynamometer	xi.	939	Relics, religious, in Japan	vii.	727
Regulations of the trade of Spain	v.	472	— in Erivan	ix.	153
— of trade at Cadiz	v.	580	— of St. Catharine	x.	400
—, military, in Prussia	vi.	191	— of Gama	xv.	36
— for assemblies at Peterf-			Religion of Russia	i.	21. 36
burgh in 1719	vi.	681	— of the Laplanders	i.	164. 381
— of Catharine the Second	vi.	811	— of the Samoides	i.	551
—, Magellan's	xi.	307	— in Iceland	i.	648. 753
— of Frobisher's fleet	xii.	534	— in Norway	i.	767
Rehumut mountains, ruins of Per-			— in Denmark	i. 765. 767. vi.	313
sepolis at	ix.	266	— of the English	ii.	139
Rei city, sacked by the Cophelal			— at St. Kilda	iii.	666. 715
Turks	vii.	10	— in Switzerland	v.	735
Reichenau, Isle of	v.	645	— of Haller	v.	866

# INDEX.

[351]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion among the Grifons		968	Religion in Java	viii.	455
—, effects of the Roman Ca-			— in Cochín-China	viii.	481
tholic	vi.	13	— in Tonquin	viii.	484
— at Augsbürg	vi.	19	— in Manilla	viii.	512
— in Saltzburg	vi.	49	— in Formosa	viii.	514
— in Hungary	vi.	109	—, Lord's account of the		
— at Prague	vi.	141	Banian	viii.	524
— in Saxony	vi.	152	— of the Shafter	viii.	537
—, state of, previous to the re-			— of the Perfecs	viii. 557. x.	220
formation, in Germany	vi.	166	— in the Carnatic	viii.	578
— in Italy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Hindoos	viii. 614. 632.	678.
— in France	vi.	167		x.	219
—, effects of the reformation			— of the Brahmins	viii.	653. 666
on	vi.	169	— of the Guebres	ix.	32
— in Berlin	vi.	198	— of the Georgians	ix.	134
— in Hamburg	vi.	218	— of the Colchians or Min-		
— in Francfort	vi.	242	grelians	ix.	145
— at Mentz	vi.	254	—, history of the Manometan	ix.	287
— in the Palatinate	vi.	266	— of the Bukhars	ix.	378
— in Cologne	vi.	271	— of the Birmans	ix.	490
— in Sweden	vi.	521	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	704
—, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704	—, sects of the Tonquinese	ix.	732
— in Courland	vi.	723	— in Jangoma	ix.	763
— of the Jugures	vii.	53	— in Laos	ix.	765
—, conferences on, in Tartary	vii.	79	— in Camboya	ix.	768
— of the Tartars	vii.	98	— in Campa	ix.	769
—, Marco Polo's account	vii.	138	— in Cochín-China	ix.	770
— of the Tongufians	vii.	341	—, sects of the Cochín-		
— of Buraty	vii.	346	Chinefe	ix.	821
— of the Chinefe	vii. 414. viii.	503	— of Lachfa	x.	120
— of the Osteacks	vii.	427	—, new, of Nedsjed	x.	122
— in Daghestan	vii.	404	— of Abd ul Wahheb	x.	123
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	— of the Arabs	x.	139
— in Tibet	vii.	548	— in Bombay	x.	202
—, similarity of the Romish,			— in Surat	x.	211
to that of Tibet	vii.	553	— of the Turks	x.	252. 285
—, extent of the Lama's	vii.	560	— of the Jews	x.	269
—, Desideri's account of,			— of the Maronites	x.	295
in Tibet	vii.	597	— in Cyprus	x.	592
— in Japan	vii. 629. viii.	517	— in Candia	x.	620
—, Kempfer's history			— of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
of	vii.	723	— of the Banjarens	xi.	134
— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45. 46	— of the Javanese	xi.	172
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	136	— of the Alforese	xi.	264
— of the Beths in India	viii.	184	— of the Ambynese	xi.	266
— of the Ethiopian Cophts	viii.	272	— of the Otahitians	xi.	521. 588
— at Mocha	viii.	280	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
— at Mukkat	viii.	286	— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	557
— in Persia	viii. 303. ix. 27. 263.	274	— of the Sandwich Islanders	xi.	737
— in Sindy	viii.	308	— of the Indians of Hilpa-		
— at Surat	viii.	316	niola	xii.	79
— at Goa	viii.	352	— in New England	xii.	259
— at Tellichery	viii.	371	— of the British colonies		
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	376	in America	xii.	405
— in Ceylon	viii.	388	— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	13. 39
— in the Maldives	viii.	389	— of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
— in Calcutta	viii.	411	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 396
— in Bengal	viii.	415	— of the American Indians	xiii.	539
— in Pegu	viii.	426	— in Virginia	xiii.	712
			— in Maryland	xiii.	726

Religion



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	Rennes, Young's account of	iv.	153
— in New Jersey	xlii.	735	— linen trade of	iv.	377
— in New York	xiii.	738	—, cattle of	iv.	479
— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	—, horses of	iv.	482
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Rents in France	iv.	423
— in St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	178	— and price of land in Piedmont	iv.	558
— in Quito	xiv.	445	— in the Mila-		
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	520	— nese	iv.	559
— in Brazil	xiv.	732. 874	— in the Vene-	iv.	560
— of the Galles	xv.	21	— tian State		
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	26. 91	— in the Eccle-		
— of the Greek church	xv.	291	— siastical State	iv.	561
— in Egypt	xv.	311	— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	348	— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Copts	xv.	367	— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in West Barbary	xv.	416. 472	— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	774	—, general and provincial, of		
— of the Hottehtots	xvi.	141	Spain	v.	418. 221
— of the Negroes on the			— of land in Persia	ix.	221
Gold Coast	xvi.	396	— at Batavia	xi.	178
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493	— in Canada	xiii.	695
— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of the Grand Signior in		
— in Benin	xvi.	530	Egypt	xv.	308
— on the Grain Coast,			Renz-dés-vaches, Swiss air	v.	755
Guinea	xvi.	539	—, its effects on the		
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	593	Swiss	v.	814
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	Reole, La, cattle of	iv.	475
— of the Moors of the islands			Repasts of the Spaniards	v.	5
off Melinda	xvi.	723	Repentance, Tower of	iii.	217
— of the Arabs of Mada-			Rephaim valley	x. 349. 411.	424
gascar	xvi.	745	Rephidim	x.	396
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Rephidim vale	xv.	285
— of the Mandingo Ne-			Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vin-		
groes	xvi.	876	cent's island	xii.	427
Rema, country of	x.	111	Repose the true enjoyment of life	i.	152
Remains of antiquity in Iceland (see			Repository of ashes at Coupar Grange	iii.	558
Antiquities)	i.	676	— of royal machines at Paris	iv.	173
Rembla defart	xv.	279	Representation of the people ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	429
Rembrandt, some account of	ii.	654	— in		
Remedies, natural, of Scotland	iii.	381	America ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	430
—, singular, for costiveness	iii.	634	— in		
— for the ague	xiii.	495	France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Representatives, on the election of		
— used in Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	the Grifon	v.	962
— in Benin	xvi.	527	Reprisalias, Junta de	v.	578
Remise, coaches de, of Paris	iv.	5	Reptiles of Japan	vii.	701
Remle plain	xv.	191	— of Siam	ix.	629
Remouzaï's account of the pigmies			— in Amboyna	xi.	263
of Madagafcar	xvi.	765	— in Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Rempart of Vienna	vi.	96	—, sea, of New Holland.	xi.	785
Remus castle	v.	909	— in Bernier isle	xi.	791
Renapoak Indians	xii.	583	— in Rottneft island	xi.	826
Renaudot, Abbé, account of him	vii.	180	— in New South Wales	xi.	921
Rencontres island	xiii.	317	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
Rendsburgh town	vi.	344	— of Peru	xiv.	278
Renegadoes in Turkey	x.	266	— of Carthage	xiv.	347
—, Morefco admiffion of			— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
them	xv.	433. 777	— ot Brazil	xiv.	713
Renfrew town	iii.	248	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Renfrewshire	iii.	243	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Rengo, the Indian	xiv.	203	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
			Republics,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Republics, observations on	iv.	619	Revenge of the Arabs	x.	144
—, on their government	v.	963	—, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	427
— in Arabia	x.	85	— of the Negroes, anecdotes	xvi.	884
— of Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	403	Revenge, ship, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spanish Armada	i.	825
Requiem fish of Guinea described	xvi.	451	Revenues of France	iv.	398
Rerrington mansion	ii.	297	—, detail of	iv.	400
Refan government and districts	vi.	751	—, effects of the		
Refals, Jibbel	xv.	566	Revolution on	iv.	426
Refborg town	i.	334	— of the King of Sardinia	iv.	627
Refen, Paul	i.	487	— of Tuscany	iv.	634
Reservoirs of Edinburgh	iii.	29	— of Modena	iv.	ibid.
— at Constantinople	vii.	511	— of Parma	iv.	ibid.
—, public, in Yemen	x.	45	— of Spain	v.	418. 424
— of the Sabæans of Mareb	x.	100	— of Bern ( <i>note</i> )	v.	853
Refud town	vi.	882	— of Geneva	v.	890
— described	vii.	311	— of Bormio	v.	915
Residents, placement in Spain	v.	449	— of the Valtehr-	v.	930
Resilla	i.	352	— of the Grisons	v.	970
Resimon, Captain	xvi.	749	— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
Resins of Amazonia	xiv.	227. 513	— of Bavaria	vi.	31. 37
Reskme town	ix.	44	— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
Resolution, Cook's voyage in the ship	xi.	564	— of Passau	vi.	59
—, second voyage	xi.	639	— of the Prince of Lichten-		
Respiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc ( <i>note</i> )	v.	789	stein	vi.	93
Respite of a prisoner, an ancient	iii.	235	— of Austria	vi.	120. 125
Restalrig mansion	iii.	475	— of Saxony	vi.	151
Restenot priory	iii.	438	— of Prussia	vi.	177. 187
Restinga island	xiv.	725	— of Hamburg	vi.	217
Resting-places for porters in Madras	viii.	573	— of Hanover	vi.	226
Restoun village	x.	520	— of Denmark	vi.	310
Restrictions on the American colonies	xiii.	461	— of Sweden	vi.	522
Refurrection of two Virginians	xii. 605. xiii. 14		— of Russia	vi.	863
Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of	xiii.	748	— of the Grand Khan	vii.	156
— law in Barbary	xv.	427	— of China in the ninth cen-		
Retimo city, Poccocke's description	x.	614	tury	vii.	191
Retiuk province	vii.	591	— of the King of Korea	vii.	538
Retinues of travellers in Japan	vii.	785	— of Japan	vii. 610. 616. 622. 668	
Retiro, Buen, palace	v.	376	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 45. 142. 233	
Rétreat of the King of Prussia	vi.	133	— of Surat	viii.	316
— of swallows in winter ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	548	— of the India Company in		
Retreats of Persians like Parthians	ix.	219	Bengal	viii.	413
Retrete port, Colon's discovery	xii.	132	— of Canton	viii.	492
Retufari island	vi.	865	— of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
Retzuns castle	v.	946	— of the Prince of Mingrelia	ix.	144
—, antiquity of	v.	ibid.	— of the Shah of Persia	ix.	223
— barony	v.	947	— of the King of Bokhara	ix.	374
Retzuns, Baron	v.	946	— of the Birman empire	ix.	498
Reus town	v.	615	— of Tonquin	ix.	680. 754
—, manufactures	v.	ibid.	— of the Imam of Sana	x.	107
Reufs river	v.	745	— of the governor of Ma-		
—, its source	v.	747	caffer	xi.	239
Revel government and districts	vi.	748	— of Amboyna	xi.	-70
Revelation, pretended, at St. Kilda	iii.	726	— of the Dutch government		
— to Zertooft the lawgiver			of Amboyna	xi.	281
of the Persees	viii.	562	— of the clergy of Canada	xiii.	648. 695
Revenge of an elephant on a taylor	viii.	446	— of Dar-Fûr	xv.	155
			— of the Grand Signior in		
			Egypt	xv.	307
			of Barbary	xv.	676
					Revenues

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753	Revolutions in Surat	x.	214
— of the Negro kings of Guinea	xvi.	416 487	— in Boni	xi.	223
— of the King of Benin	xvii.	533	Rewards, military, in Spain	v.	449
Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon	ii.	296	— of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	118
Reverences of the Turks	x.	278	Rey city, its ancient grandeur	ix.	158
Revesby abbey, fens of	iii.	6	Reynard's hall	ii.	382
Reviews at Delhi	viii.	159 161	Reynier's description of the palm-date	xv.	838
— of the Emperor of Morocco's troops	xv.	478	Reynolds, Sir Joshua	ii.	708
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Reynoso, Captain	xiv.	208
Revolt of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	743—858	Rha, see Volga.		
Revolution-club at the Jacobins	iv.	297	Rhaad bird of Barbary	xv.	631
Revolution, the French	iv.	168. 415	Rhacotis	xv.	164. 166
—, Young's account of its commencement	iv.	176	Rhades town	xv.	566
—, its causes	iv.	416	Rhæteum, the ancient	x.	704
—, effects on the nobility	iv.	422	Rhætus, history of	v.	946
— the clergy	iv.	423	Rhahaan, the Birman	ix.	441
— the manufacturers	iv.	424	— of Rangoon	ix.	449
— land-proprietors	iv.	425	Rhaidr-du	ii.	631
— agriculture	iv.	ibid.	Rhaidr-y-wennol	ii.	625
— finances	iv.	ibid.	Rhan, Dr.	v.	667
—, its future effects	iv.	426	Rhara-horac tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
—, its benefits	iv.	433	Rhax of Barbary	xv.	635
— in Switzerland (note)	v.	962	Rheims, Young's account of	iv.	190
— in Austria	vi.	129	—, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
— of 1660 in Denmark	vi.	302	—, vineyards of	iv.	449
— in the administration of Denmark	vi.	323	Rheinfelden	v.	689
— in Sweden	vi.	494	Rheinfels fort	vi.	269
— in Russia	vi.	774	Rheintfal, the	v.	652
—, Mr. Keith's letter on it	vi.	899	Rheinwald valley	v.	942
— of Baichu	vii.	199	— language	v.	ibid.
— in China, Bell's history	vii.	409	Rhenish wine	vi.	247. 258
— in Tibet	vii.	564	Rhetia, Livy's account of	v.	979
— in Japan, Caron's description of	vii.	614	Rhetor Aphthonius	xv.	830
— in the empire of the Great Mogul	viii.	60—133	Rheumatism, treatment of, in Barbary	xv.	639
— in Persia	viii.	301	Rhinbeck on the Hudson river	xiii.	578
— in Pegu	viii.	419	Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen	v.	644. vi. 15
— in Siam	viii.	469	— valley	v.	652
— at Bassora, history of it	ix.	276	—, voyage down	v.	689
— of Karasm	ix.	333. 340	—, cascade of it	v.	944
— in Siam of 1760	ix.	638	— bridge	v.	ibid.
— of 1767	ix.	645	—, its sources	v.	966
— in Tonquin	ix.	743	— filling the Lake of Constance with sand	vi.	14
— of Taxes	x.	56	—, plain of the	vi.	60
— in Arabia	x.	82	—, navigation of	vi.	61
— of Oman	x.	117	—, prospect at its bridge of boats	vi.	247. 258
			—, toll of the	vi.	261
			—, passage from Mentz to Cologne on	vi.	268
			—, taxes on its navigation	vi.	277
			Rhinebergh, Captain	xiv.	833
			Rhinegau	vi.	247. 258
			— wine	vi.	268
			Rhinoceros, discovery of one in Siberia	vi.	826
			— described in the ninth century	vii.	189
			— of Africa	viii.	265
			—, Hamilton's description	ix.	415
			—, description of the Siamese	ix.	619
			—, its various uses	ix.	620

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rhinoceros of Cochin-China	ix.	783	Rice of Japan	vii.	697
— of Dar-Für	xv.	141	—, abundant in Bengal	viii.	226
—, uses of the horns	xvi.	52	— of Canara	viii.	365
Rhinoceros-hunters	ix.	454	— grows spontaneously in Siam	ix.	603
Rhiphean mountains	i.	39	—, varieties of Siamese	ix.	611
Rhoandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	—, distillation from	ix.	611. 660
Rhode island, America, government	xii.	255. 259	— of Tonquin	ix.	716
— fold for a pair of spec-			— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787
— tacles	xiii.	499	— of Iva	xi.	167
—, Burnaby's account	xiii.	739	— of Butuan	xi.	348
Rhode islanders, character of them	xiii.	743	— of Palaoon	xi.	350
Rhodes island	ii.	126	—, arrack distilled from ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, laws of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Egypt	xv.	335
—, Blount's description	x.	233	—, cultivation and preparation		
—, Pococke's description	x.	595	— in Egypt	xv.	380
Rhodes Exterior of Appenzel	v.	650	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Rhodus river	x.	703	— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
Rhodope hill	x.	228	—, wine made by the Caffrés		
— pyramid	xv.	206	— from	xvi.	695
Rhone river, its glacier and source	v.	751. 754	Rice, Grand Lord of, in Siam	ix.	581
Rhomotter Rivier, anecdotes of lions			Rice bay	iii.	809
— at	xvi.	132	Rice-culture of Mazanderan	ix.	47
Rhoom, public hall, of the Birman			— in Carolina	xiii.	466
— empire	ix.	484	— of Madagascar	xvi.	739
Rhoffus mount	x.	551	— fields of Malabar	xvi.	732
Rhrabanus Maurus, work of	i.	709	— grounds of Valencia	v.	601
Rhuabon wake	ii.	621	Rich, Governor, of St. Christopher's	xii.	302
Rhubarb of Scotland	iii.	391	Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland	iii.	377
— of Mongallia	vii.	357	Rich mount, Summer isles	xiii.	196
—, marmots found among	vii.	367	Richard, Daniel John, the watch-		
— of Lassa	vii.	552	— maker	v.	817
— of the Sifan	vii.	569	Richard, History of Tonquin from		
—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	377	— the French of	ix.	708
Rhus radicans of America	xiii.	434	Richard the Third, anecdote of		
Rhus trees of America	xiii.	402. 434	— him	ii.	264
Rhyadrgowy town	ii.	608	Richelieu cape	xi.	880
Rhydol, beauties of the vale of	ii.	606	Richlieu's, Cardinal, tomb	iv.	138
Rhymes of the ancients	i.	683	— policy towards		
—, modern	i.	684	— the Valteline	v.	923
Rhyndacus	x.	715	Richer's experiments at Cayenne	xiv.	253
Rial, the Spanish	v.	298	Riches, on the right direction of		
Riaux estate	iv.	209	— Spanish	v.	636
Ribaut's, Jean, settlement in Caro-			— of the English in Jamaica	xii.	321
— lina	xii.	339	—, observation on	xiii.	221
Ribbing, Count, trial of	vi.	511	— of Chili	xiv.	42
Ribbon manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244	Richliswick	v.	675
Ribeck Kaffeel mountains	xvi.	80	Richmond town, Moritz's account	ii.	526
Ribelles village	iv.	105	—, a paradise	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riber hill	ii.	378	— terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rica mine of Potofi	xiv.	624	— hill	ii.	527
Ricaberg villa	v.	712	— town described	iii.	515
Rieard, Father Peter	vii.	290	—, friars at	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ricardi, Palazzo	iv.	272	— castle	iii.	516
Ricardos, General	v.	623	Richmond, Bishop, of Sodor and		
Ricciolus's Table of Climates ( <i>note</i> )	i.	605	— Man	ii.	809
Ricci's commentaries	vii.	578	Richmond, Duchefs of, Smith's		
Rice of Piedmont	iv.	240	— dedication to her	xiii.	I
— of Dauphiné	iv.	501	Richmond, Frances Duchefs of,		
— of Piedmont	iv.	611	— her history	iii.	66
— of the Milaneze	ix.	612	Richmondshire	ii.	16
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rich's island, New Britain	xi.	495

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ricinus Americanus —	xv.	76	Ripley, Sir George —	ii.	422
Rickard's Cliffs, Cheseapeak	xiii.	63	Ripon town —	ii.	422
Riddar-Hittahn, copper-mines	vi.	388	—— monastery —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riddensholm Church —	vi.	424	—— hospital —	ii.	423
Riddles —	i.	708	Riquelme, Peter —	xiii.	116
——, fondness of the ancients for	i.	711	Rise of the Nile, history of it	xv.	372
Ride, Upper and Lower —	ii.	697	Rising-sun, the Greenlandman	i.	614
Riders, English, in Italy, —	iv.	264	Rites, religious, of the Samoeds	i.	63
Ridges of the Alps —	iv.	684	—— of the Banians	viii.	542
Ridgeway hill —	ii.	296	—— of the Perfecs	viii.	568
Riebeck castle, mountain —	xvi.	122. 138	Ritsau, Peter —	xiv.	812
Riebeck's settlement at the Cape			Ritta for catching foxes —	i.	417
of Good Hope —	xvi.	147	Ritter Saal of Copenhagen	vi.	298
Riedesel's, Baron, account of Mount			Riuku islands, Kempfer's descrip-		
Etna —	v. 77. vi.	197	tion —	vii.	654
Riedle, M., on New Holland	xi.	775. 814	Riva village —	v.	895
Riedle bay —	xi.	860	River-oylers of Guinea —	xvi.	346
RIESBECK'S travels through Ger-			Rivers, Moscua —	i.	17
many —	vi.	1—292	——, Volga i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40.	274	
Riefegas, the Lapland —	i.	407	——, Don —	i. 30. vi. 889. vii. 39	
Riet valley, Thunberg's account	xvi.	112	——, Nieper —	i.	30
Riga, Coxe's description —	vi.	711	——, Occa —	i.	31
——, its great trade —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Una —	i.	35
—— masts —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Ob —	i.	51
—— hemp —	vi.	712	——, Pechora —	i.	57
—— salt —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Marmesia —	i.	66
——, floating bridge at —	vi.	713	——, Carrah —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, ships of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Ardoh —	i.	67
——, government and districts	vi.	748	——, Dwina —	i. 67. v. 641. vi. 59	
Righah on the Nile —	xv.	221	——, Somme —	i.	131
Rigi mountain —	v.	727	——, Danube i. 230. v. 641. vi. 59. x. 225		
Rihimer, Major —	v.	840	——, Tenglo —	i.	235
Ril, Dar-Für —	xv.	131. 132	——, Torneo —	i.	256
——, Browne's description	xvi.	827	——, Liufna —	i.	267
——, road to Wara from —	xvi.	833	——, Angeran —	i.	269
Rimac valley and river —	xiv.	566	——, Uhma —	i.	270
Ringerike district —	vi.	369	——, Bufti —	i.	272
Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hot-			——, Keutas —	i.	285
tentot women —	xvi.	28. 140	——, Hanki —	i.	286
—— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387	——, Sika —	i.	288
—— of Benin —	xvi.	524	——, Byka —	i.	324
Ringsted town —	vi.	338	——, Angerman —	i.	325
——, tombs at —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Dalu —	i.	329
Ring-worm, disease of the Friendly			——, Elbe —	i.	334
isles —	xi.	693	——, Seheldt —	i.	335
Riobamba jurisdiction —	xiv.	470	——, Dal —	i.	339
——, gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	——, Eaderahl —	i.	343
Rio Frio Castle —	v.	364	——, Niouronda —	i.	348
Rio Grande, Mexico —	xiii.	816. 833	——, Indahl —	i.	349
Rio-Grande captainship, Brazil	xiv.	727	——, Anghermanna —	i.	351
Riom town —	iv.	211	——, Adale —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riots in London —	ii.	568	——, utility of large —	i.	353
—— in Ireland —	iii.	868	——, Thana —	i.	440
—— at Strasburgh —	iv.	197	——, Alten —	i.	441
—— in France —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Neida —	i.	444
—— at Befort —	iv.	199	——, Jacobs-Elven —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— at Birmingham ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	430	——, Komag —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— in Persia —	ix.	260	——, Tamer —	ii.	3
Ripaille, La, palace —	v.	804	——, Ure —	ii. 16. iii. 517	
Riper, the Greenland —	i.	789	——, Swale —	ii. 16. iii. 516	
Ripley town —	ii.	422	——, Camel —	ii.	26
					Rivers,

# INDEX.

[357]

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Plym and Tamar	—	ii.	27. 267	Rivers, Tees	—	iii.	16
—, Taw	—	ii.	27	—, Weye	—	iii.	18
—, Towridge	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Coquet	—	iii.	19. 489
—, Severn	—	ii.	28. 206	—, Tweed	—	iii.	23
—, Wye	—	ii.	28. 213	—, Tay	—	iii.	39. 375
—, Avon	—	ii. 29.	245. 633	—, Lion	—	iii.	46
—, Kennet	—	ii.	31	—, Tunnel	—	iii.	52. 380
—, Yare	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Gary	—	iii.	52
—, Derwent	—	ii.	36	—, Tilt	—	iii.	54
—, Calder	—	ii.	37	—, Don	—	iii.	60
—, Aire	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Spey	—	iii.	71
—, Ware	—	ii.	38	—, Ness	—	iii.	80
—, Mersey	—	ii.	39	—, Bewley	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Weaver	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Clyde	—	iii.	111
—, Irwell	—	ii.	40	—, Eden	—	iii.	118
—, Chatwell and Ifis	—	ii.	103	—, Ken	—	iii.	123
—, Cam	—	ii.	123	—, Broira	—	iii.	155
—, of England	—	ii.	154	—, Lune	—	iii.	183
—, Thames	—	ii.	155	—, Esk	—	iii.	209. 428
—, Medway	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Nith	—	iii.	221
—, Humber	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Machrai	—	iii.	262
—, of Scotland	—	ii.	170	—, Aray	—	iii.	364
—, Lugg	—	ii.	212	—, Dochart	—	iii.	372
—, Frome	—	ii.	245	—, Earn	—	iii.	403
—, Ivel	—	ii.	260	—, Almond	—	iii.	411
—, Panet	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tyne	—	iii.	501
—, Tone	—	ii.	261	—, of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.	620
—, Columb	—	ii.	263	—, of the Isle of Arran	—	iii.	644
—, Ex	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of the Isle of Ila	—	iii.	651
—, Dove	—	ii.	279. 382	—, of the Isle of Mull	—	iii.	655
—, Fowey	—	ii.	281	—, of Caithness	—	iii.	807
—, Tave	—	ii.	285	—, Liffey	—	iii.	813
—, Lyd	—	ii.	286	—, Boyne	—	iii.	815
—, Oke	—	ii.	287	—, Nore	—	iii.	817
—, Otter	—	ii.	290	—, Shannon	—	iii.	831
—, Axe	—	ii.	291	—, Glannire	—	iii.	833
—, Wey	—	ii.	295	—, Kenmare	—	iii.	838
—, Stowe	—	ii.	299	—, Sure	—	iii.	851
—, Mede	—	ii.	307	—, of Ireland	—	iii.	865
—, Soar	—	ii.	366	—, Cheere	—	iv.	89
—, Derwent	—	ii.	370	—, Nefte	—	iv.	101
—, Hamps and Manifold	—	ii.	383	—, Garonne	—	iv.	101. 309
—, Noce	—	ii.	404	—, Villaine	—	iv.	157
—, Calder	—	ii.	419	—, Loire	—	iv.	159. 309
—, Nid	—	ii.	421	—, Soane	—	iv.	202
—, Eure	—	ii.	425	—, Adda	—	iv.	246
—, Wharfe	—	ii.	433	—, Po	—	iv.	259
—, Ulke	—	ii.	582	—, Seine	—	iv.	309
—, Taafte	—	ii.	588	—, Metramo	—	v.	279
—, Lwghor	—	ii.	594	—, Petrazzo	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Towey	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, effects of earthquakes on the	—		
—, Eilon	—	ii.	607	Calabrian	—	v.	286
—, Carriac	—	ii.	621	—, Vaccari	—	v.	288
—, Dee	—	ii. 621. 635.	iii. 55	—, Soli	—	v.	289
—, Clwyd	—	ii.	623	—, Bidaffoa	—	v.	303. 305
—, Mawdach	—	ii.	633	—, Arriaza	—	v.	310
—, Dovey	—	ii.	639	—, Ebro	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, of Wales	—	ii.	644	—, Arlançon	—	v.	311
—, Yar	—	ii.	667	—, Pifuerça	—	v.	312
—, Medina	—	ii.	680	—, Erefma	—	v.	363
—, Welland	—	iii.	8	—, Manzanares	—	v.	373
				Rivers,			

			VOL.	PAGE				VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Tagus	—	—	v.	538	Rivers, Chang	—	—	vii.	242
—, Hegarus	—	—	v.	546	—, Kan	—	—	vii.	243
—, Xalon	—	—	v.	547	—, Whang-ho or Yellow	—	—	vii.	252
—, Xarama	—	—	v.	555	—, Volchova	—	—	vii.	274
—, Guadiana	—	—	v.	560	—, Oka	—	—	vii.	276
—, Guadalquivir	—	—	v.	562	—, Kama	—	—	vii.	321
—, Guadalete	—	—	v.	569	—, Irtuth	—	—	vii.	329
—, La Noya	—	—	v.	619	—, Yenifey	—	—	vii.	339
—, Segre	—	—	v.	620	—, Tongusta	—	—	vii.	339, 340
—, Ter	—	—	v.	623	—, Lena	—	—	vii.	344
—, Fluvia	—	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Selinga	—	—	vii.	352
—, of the Lampourdan	—	—	v.	628	—, Amoor	—	—	vii.	355
—, Tech	—	—	v.	630	—, Keat	—	—	vii.	424
—, Kinfing	—	—	v.	641	—, Oby	—	—	vii.	426
—, Rhine	—	—	v. 643. vi.	258	—, of Tibet	—	—	vii.	544
—, Linth	—	—	v.	656	—, of Japan	—	—	vii.	634
—, Limmat	—	—	v.	665, 684	—, Ojingawa	—	—	vii.	767
—, Aar	—	—	v.	688	—, Ganges	—	—	viii. 228. ix.	411
—, Aa	—	—	v.	736	—, of Bassora	—	—	viii.	290
—, Reufs	—	—	v.	745	—, Euphrates	—	—	viii. 295. ix. 406. x.	382
—, Tefino	—	—	v.	747, 986	—, Indus	—	—	viii.	307
—, Arve	—	—	v.	801	—, of Cattack	—	—	viii.	405
—, Orbe	—	—	v.	811	—, Hoogly	—	—	viii.	406
—, Thiele	—	—	v.	827	—, of Pegu	—	—	viii.	418
—, Broyc	—	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Stam	—	—	viii. 471. ix.	576
—, Sane	—	—	v.	834	—, of Cochín-China	—	—	viii.	482
—, Inn	—	—	v. 902. 910. vi.	60	—, Palar	—	—	viii.	579
—, Adige	—	—	v.	911	—, Pennar	—	—	viii.	589
—, Adda	—	—	v.	912	—, Cavery	—	—	viii. 597. 712.	719
—, Saltza	—	—	vi.	46. 50	—, of Malabar	—	—	viii.	741
—, Dintner	—	—	vi.	53	—, Dials	—	—	ix.	13
—, Brege	—	—	vi.	59	—, of Colchis or Mingrelia	—	—	ix.	143
—, Moldau	—	—	vi.	141	—, of Persia	—	—	ix.	176
—, Sprey	—	—	vi.	203	—, of Karazm	—	—	ix.	321
—, sand brought down by the	—	—	—	—	—, Amû the ancient Axus	—	—	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
German	—	—	v.	224	—, Khafil	—	—	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Wefer	—	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, at the Caspian sea	—	—	ix.	394
—, Nahe	—	—	vi.	261	—, Pegue	—	—	ix.	446
—, Eyder	—	—	vi.	344	—, Rangoon	—	—	ix.	452
—, Trave	—	—	vi.	347	—, Irrawaddy	—	—	ix.	478, 551
—, Tisté	—	—	vi.	361	—, Menan	—	—	ix.	576
—, Glomme	—	—	vi.	363, 371	—, of Tonquin	—	—	ix.	668, 711
—, Morunfo	—	—	vi.	381	—, of Cyprus	—	—	x. 281.	575, 589
—, Gœutha	—	—	vi.	386	—, Eleutherus	—	—	x.	317
—, Dahl	—	—	vi.	458	—, Adonis	—	—	x.	322
—, Daeiper	—	—	vi.	573, 890	—, Lycus	—	—	x.	323
—, Moskwa	—	—	vi.	582	—, Beroot	—	—	x.	324
—, Tvertza	—	—	vi.	645	—, Damer	—	—	x.	327
—, Volkof	—	—	vi.	656	—, Awle	—	—	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Neva	—	—	vi. 662. vii.	273	—, Casmeer	—	—	x.	329
—, Narova	—	—	vi.	710	—, Kishon	—	—	x.	334, 448
—, Gozan	—	—	vii.	9	—, Jordan	—	—	x.	346, 463
—, Nile	vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv. 41. 68.	—	—	88. 175. 266. 330. 372	—, Letane	—	—	x.	366
* —, Cyrus	—	—	vii.	90	—, Barrady	—	—	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Araxes	—	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Belus	—	—	x.	447
—, Pulifangan	—	—	vii.	139	—, Cafmy	—	—	x.	471
—, Quian	—	—	vii.	141, 150	—, Caie	—	—	x.	525
—, of China	—	—	vii. 239. xi.	114	—, Ephreen	—	—	x.	529
—, Tay	—	—	vii.	239	—, Sejour	—	—	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Siho	—	—	vii.	240	—, Simereen	—	—	x.	531
					—, Orontes	—	—	x.	556
					Rivers,				

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Meander	—	x.	663	Rivers of Chili	—	xiv.	65
— of Mindanao	—	xi.	21	—, Plata	—	xiv.	147
—, Banjar	—	xi.	109	—, Mapocho	—	xiv.	169
—, China	—	xi.	114	—, Ohinchipe	—	xiv.	216
— of Java	—	xi.	166	—, Chuchunga	—	xiv.	217
—, Jaccatra	—	xi.	173	—, Morona	—	xiv.	223
— of An boyna	—	xi.	253. 276	—, Pastaca	—	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Isle of France	—	xi.	762	—, Guallaga	—	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Swans, New Holland	—	xi.	818	—, Tiger	—	xiv.	224
—, Fleurieu, Van Diemen's	—			—, Ucayale	—	xiv.	225
Land	—	xi.	843	—, Yutay	—	xiv.	230
—, North	—	xi.	846	—, Tefe	—	xiv.	231
—, Dalrymple	—	xi.	899	—, Yca	—	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, meaning of the term	—	xi.	922	—, Yupura	—	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of New Holland	—	xi.	923	—, Yquiray	—	xiv.	232
— of New South Wales	—	xi.	927	—, Purus	—	xiv.	235
— of Cuba	—	xii.	40	—, Negro or Black	—	xiv.	236
—, Amazons	xii. 201. xiv. 153. 212.		497	—, Madera	—	xiv.	239
—, Oronoco	—	xii.	203	—, Jamundas	—	xiv.	240
—, Caroli	—	xii.	209	—, Topayos	—	xiv.	241
—, James	—	xii.	231	—, Xingna	—	xiv.	242
— of Virginia	xii. 240. xiii. 26. 709		722.	—, Arauari	—	xv.	253
			727	—, Ojiva	—	xiv.	283
— of New England	—	xii.	255	—, Magdalene	—	xiv.	308
—, Churchill	—	xii.	275	—, Chagre	—	xiv.	371
—, Nelson	—	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Guayaquil	—	xiv.	405
—, St. Theresa	—	xii.	276	—, Popayan	—	xiv.	484
—, Wyapoco	—	xii.	285	— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv.	526
—, Arawary	—	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tumbes	—	xiv.	554
— of Barbadoes	—	xii.	295	—, Santa	—	xiv.	562
—, Potowmack	—	xii.	305	—, La Plata	—	xiv.	642
— of Maryland	—	xii.	307	—, St. Francis, Brazil	—	xiv.	704
— of Jamaica	—	xii.	315	—, Kapivaribi	—	xiv.	710
— of North America	—	xii.	374	—, Paraiba	—	xiv.	725
—, Delaware	xii. 354. xiii. 381.		385	—, Mongoapa	—	xiv.	726
—, Susquehannah	—	xii.	382	—, Rio-Grande	—	xiv.	727
—, Schoolkill	—	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Siana	—	xiv.	729
—, Savannah	—	xii.	446	—, St. Francisco	—	xiv.	821
—, St. Lawrence	xii. 650. xiii. 260.		271. 620.	—, Aguarama	—	xiv.	870
			639. 664	—, Maritouva	—	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Canada	—	xii.	658. 660	—, Cebu	—	xv.	462
—, Powhatan	—	xiii.	26	—, Mullooiah	—	xv.	514
—, Panaunkee	—	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tafna	—	xv.	516
—, Toppahanock	—	xiii.	27	—, Wedel Mailah	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Patawomekee	—	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sigg	—	xv.	519
—, Pawtuxunt	—	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Habrah	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bolus	—	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Shelliff	—	xv.	520
—, Mississippi	—	xiii.	309	—, Sachratain	—	xv.	25
—, Long	—	xiii.	310	—, Fuddah	—	xv.	528
—, Missouri	—	xiii.	318	—, Booberak	—	xv.	538
—, Ofages	—	xiii.	319	—, Nafava	—	xv.	539
—, Illuefe	—	xiii.	320	—, Mantourea	—	xv.	540
—, Condé	—	xiii.	343	—, Boojcemah	—	xv.	541
—, Rareton	—	xiii.	450	—, Siboufe	—	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Hudson	—	xiii.	459. 575	—, Me jerdah or Bagrada	—	xv.	560. 571
—, on their origin and courses	—	xiii.	576	—, Gabs	—	xv.	585
—, Mohawk	—	xiii.	590	—, Triton	—	xv.	585. 594
—, Woodcock	—	xiii.	597	—, Tangier	—	xv.	684
— of New York	—	xiii.	737	—, Marha	—	xv.	685
— of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	809	—, Morbeya	—	xv.	701
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 50. 53.	282	—, Tanfif	—	xv.	703



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Morocco —	xv.	711	Roads of Ireland —	iii.	869
—, Mountain —	xvi.	80	— of France —	iv.	82. 310
—, Elephant's —	xvi.	81. 127	— entering Paris —	iv.	87. 136
— of Congo —	xvi.	214	— of Catalonia —	iv.	107
—, Zaire —	xv.	214. 279*	— of Languedoc —	iv.	113
—, Cobre —	xvi.	341	— across the Col de Tende —	iv.	234
—, Boutry —	xvi.	346	— of Spain —	v. 300	301. 395
— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	449	— of Biscay —	v.	303
—, Rio Volta —	xvi.	472	— of Navarre —	v.	553
—, Rio Gabon —	xvi.	508	— of Arragon —	v.	554
—, Rio Formosa —	xvi.	518	— from Madrid to Aranjuez —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Ivory and Grain Coast —	xvi.	538	— — to Cadiz —	v.	559. 752
—, Rio Junk —	xvi.	540	— — to Valentia —	v.	596
—, Rio Sestre —	xvi.	541	— of Porentru —	v.	701
—, St. Andrew —	xvi.	544	—, alpine, of Gemmi —	v.	765
—, Niger —	xvi. 606. 617. 843.	850. 856	— of Sultzburg —	vi.	48
—, Gambia —	xvi.	633. 909	— from Francfort to Mentz —	vi.	243
—, Sofala —	xvi.	700	— of Norway —	vi.	370
—, Cuama —	xvi.	701. 706	— in Smaland —	vi.	381
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	739	— from Stockholm to Upsal —	vi.	539
—, Fashere —	xvi.	750	— from Abo to Petersburg —	vi.	556
—, on crossing rapid —	xvi.	796	— of Russia —	vi.	570
—, Ongleby —	xvi.	798	— from Tolitzin to Lady —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	828	—, wooden, from Moscow to Peterf-		
—, Bahr-el-ada —	xvi.	834	burgh —	vi.	649. 659
—, Bahr-el-Gazalle —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cambalu —	vii.	136
—, Kokoro —	xvi.	898	— of Japan —	vii.	765
—, Wonda —	xvi.	899	—, crowds daily tra-		
—, Furkoomah —	xvi.	901	veling —	vii.	784. 792
—, Boki —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— to the diamond mines, Taver-		
—, Falemé —	xvi.	906	nier's account —	viii.	247
—, Nerico —	xvi.	909	— in Persia —	ix. 44	49. 204
Riverstown —	iii.	834	— into Georgia for missionaries —	ix.	136
Rivesalta —	iv.	113	— from Warsaw to Isfahan —	ix.	160
Rivieres, Trois, Canada —	xiii.	630. 683	— from Moscow to Isfahan —	ix.	161
Rivoli bay, New Holland —	xi.	883	— of Tonquin —	ix.	715
Rivoli islands, New Holland —	xi.	795	— in Yemen —	x.	72
Rix-dollar of Sweden —	vi.	534	— of Batavia —	xi.	180
Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the Egyptian —	xv.	833	— of Virginia —	xii.	244
Roa mount, Owhyhee —	xi.	729	— of North America —	xiii.	510
Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity —	viii.	185	— of the Cordilleras —	xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164.	285
Roads of Lapland —	i.	252	— between Quito and Maynas —	xiv.	214
— of Sweden —	i. 266. vi.	377	— of the Andes —	xiv.	416
—, mode of making, at Torneo —	i.	307	— from Quito to the Ama-		
— from Upsal to Flødsund —	i.	338	zonk —	xiv.	500
— of Iceland —	i.	643	— of South America —	xiv.	530
—, superiority of English —	ii.	288	— of Peru —	xiv.	557
—, Roman —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— to the pyramids —	xv.	198. 202
—, history of British —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— from Cairo to the Red Sea —	xv.	293
— in the Forest of Dean —	ii.	578	— of Morocco —	xv.	695. 710
— of Radnorshire —	ii.	609	— about the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi. #28.	112
— in the Skilly isles —	ii.	742	— of Guinea —	xvi.	294
— round Loch-Tay —	iii.	46	Roanoak island —	xii. 567. 569. 573. 576. 611.	624.
— over the Black mountain, Argyleshire —	iii.	103		xiii 6	
—, ancient —	iii.	215	Robad-bar —	vii.	7
—, Roman, in Scotland —	iii.	403	Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbe-	iv.	83
—, parallel, in Glen-Roy —	iii.	536	vile —	xiv.	76. 409
—, Roman, near Perth —	iii.	560	Robalo fish of Chili —	xvi.	32
			Robbeberg mountain —		Robben

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Robben island described —	xvi.	48	Rocking-tower of Algiers	xv.	555
Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul —	viii.	200	Rocks on the coast of Norway	i.	760
——, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407	—— on the coast of Caithness	iii.	807
—— of the Fidafians	xvi.	481	—— of Ireland	iii.	865
—— in Benin —	xvi.	528	—— on Mont-Blanc —	iv.	703
Robbers, anecdote of them	i.	223	—— of Burnt Stones near Procida	v.	46
—— at Dunstable —	ii.	457	——, singular, at Lipari —	v.	163
——, generous —	iii.	494	—— of Gibraltar —	v.	592
—— in the desarts of Bucharia	ix.	391	—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	45
——, Arabian, anecdotes of them	x.	132	—— of the Bermudas —	xii.	269
—— in Turkey —	x.	226	Rock-stones of Canada —	xiii.	609
——, Mungo Park's adventures			Rocky isle, Hudfon's bay	xii.	362
with —	xvi.	862	Rocquere, Madamé —	iv.	178
Robe of the Iceland women	i.	752	Rodas fortress, history of it	viii.	244
Robel's description of crocodiles	xvi.	700	Rodbek village —	i.	270
Robes of the Persians —	ix.	41	Rodda plain —	x.	68
Robert's, M., map of Madagascar	xvi.	759	Roderick of St. Kilda —	iii.	666. 725
Robertson on Martin of Bohemia	xi.	393	Rod-fall mountain —	i.	362
ROBERTSON'S tour through the Isle of Man —	ii.	785	Rodfio lake —	i.	362
Robert's tower, Newcastle	iii.	498	Rodfish, description of the Lapland	i.	370
Roberval's voyage to Canada	xii.	665. 675	Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on —	ii.	578
Robin Hood's bay —	iii.	15	Rodolph of Hapsburg —	v.	686. 733
Robin Leith's Hole —	iii.	10	Rodofto, the bld Bifanthe —	x.	735
Robin-red-breast of North America	xiii.	531	Rods, measuring —	i.	311
Robinson, Mrs., sonnet to her	ii.	812	——, electric, in Virginia	xiii.	708
Robinson, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	127	Roebucks, on their musk —	vii.	214
Robinson Crusoe, on the history of	i.	613	Roes of Scotland —	iii.	47
Robinson's, Mr., settlement in New England —	xii.	248	——, food of —	iii.	ibid.
Robo town —	x.	43	Roes, cod's, Beghen fishery for	i.	766
Rob-Roy Macgregor —	iii.	349	——, fishery for, at Siack	viii.	451
Robtscha, confinement of Peter the Third at —	vi.	779	ROE'S, SIR THOMAS, voyage to India —	viii.	2
——, his death there —	vi.	780	——, letter to the India Company —	viii.	44 49
Robustelli the conspirator —	v.	921	—— to the Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45 46
Rocca town —	x.	602	——, Hamilton's account of his negociations	viii.	299
Rochat family —	v.	811	Roenocke inlet —	xii.	180. 184
Rochdale town —	iii.	525	Roenrhyttan, forges at —	vi.	469
Rochdale, Virginia —	xiii.	111	Rogart parish —	iii.	157
Roche, La, village —	v.	705. 809	Roger the hermit —	ii.	459
Rochefoucauld, Duchefs de la	iv.	164	Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas —	xii.	360
Rochefoucault, Duke —	iv.	703	Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to —	xvi.	121
Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of	iv.	446	—— described —	xvi.	133
Rochemaur Chateau —	iv.	220	Rognoso harbour —	xii.	364
Roche hill —	i.	616	Rogues river —	viii.	408
Rocher, M. de —	xv.	697	Rogue-trade of Berghen —	i.	766
Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada —	xii.	665. 675	Rohan, Cardinal —	vi.	94
Rocheſter, Earl of —	ii.	201	Rohan, Duke of —	v.	923
ROCHON'S voyage to Madagascar	xvi.	738—807	Roida isle, Cairo —	xv.	187
Rockehall, Virginia —	xiii.	110	Roknabad, waters of —	ix.	247
Racken-Race End —	ii.	723	Rokol island —	i.	785
Rockets, ceremonies with, in Pegu	viii. 426. ix.	432	Roland, M., on the censimento of the Milaneſe —	iv.	629
——, enormous Birman	ix.	553	Roldan, Francis, account of him	xii.	104
Rock-fiſh of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	——, his rebellion in Hiſpaniola —	xii.	105. 112
Rock-hill, New Jerſey —	xiii.	450			Rolf,
Rockingham, Marquis —	ii.	415. 438			
Rocking-ftones near Matlock	ii.	378. 393			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rolf, Mr., of Virginia	xii.	237	Rook's island	xi.	494
—, his account of the Vir- nian colony	xiii.	110. 125	Roomy in Persia, petrifying springs at	vii.	295
—, his marriage with Pocahontas	xiii.	113	Roos doctrine	vii.	753
Rollers, agricultural, of France	iv.	540	Root of Antrim	iii.	889
Roll-rich-stones	ii.	152. 203	Rootholm island	i.	760
Romaldsmoor	ii.	437	Roots of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii. 29	
Roman camps	ii.	216	— in Brazil	xiv.	858
— coin found in America	xiv.	130	— of Algiers and Tunis (see Vegetables)	xv.	600
— castrum at Nicopolis	xv.	171	Rope, materials of the Lapland	i.	407
— near Cairo	xv.	184.	Rope-house at Portsmouth	ii.	30. 310
— antiquities in Barbary	xv.	523	Rosa cape, Algiers	xv.	542
—, see Antiquities.			Rosa, Monte della	v.	161
Roman Catholics in Maryland	xii.	306	Rosa de Jericho, fruit of it	xvi.	119
Romances, Haller's political	v.	866	Rosalgate cape	ix.	237
Romano, Father Francis da	xvi.	302	Rosamond's bower	ii.	192
Romanof, house of	vi.	599	Rofarios at Madrid	v.	507
—, genealogy of the sove- reigns of	vi.	602	Rofarno town, its destruction by an earthquake	v.	287
Roman's account of the West In- dians	xii.	80	Rofary, feast of	vi.	153
Romanish language	v.	911. 943	Rofas, fortrefs of	v.	625
—, its antiquity	v.	978	— bay	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, origin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rose-hill town, New South Wales	xi. 909. 911. 932	
—, dialects	v.	982	Roselayn, Solomon's cisterns at	x.	330
— of the Grey			Rosemary island	xi.	470
League	v.	985	Rosenadler, M.	vi.	402
—, writers in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roseneath-house	iii.	250
Rome, ancient, causes of her fall	i.	337	Rosengarten, assembly of	v.	716
—, journey to Venice from	x.	274	Roses in Lapland	i.	238
Rome, court of, its authority in Spain repressed	v.	403	—, feast of, in Persia	ix.	34
Rome near Perth, antiquities at	iii.	560	— of Persia	ix.	181
Romero, Dr.	xiv.	266	—, scattering of, custom in Persia	ix.	243
Romesal Sound	i.	79	— of Jericho	x.	430
Romkala castle	x.	531	Rosetta, Blount's description	x. 236. 244	
Romorentin, manufactures at	iv.	369	—, Pococke's description	xv.	174
Romuald, Father	v.	409	Rose-water of Shiraz	viii.	298
Rona island	iii.	580. 627	Rose-wood of Cyprus	x.	590
—, Sir George Mackenzie's account of	iii.	730	Roshack burgh	v.	648
Ronald Chein's hunting-house	iii.	158	Rosicler of Peru	xiv.	17
Ronaldsha isles	iii.	687. 751	Rosier's account of a voyage of discovery	xiii.	22
Roncalia village	v.	944	Rosin of Carolina	xii.	344
Roncevalles town	v.	553	Roskild, ancient grandeur of	vi.	334
Ronda town	v.	595	— cathedral	vi.	335
Rondalla, the barbarous custom	v.	511	—, monuments of Danish sove- reigns at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rondelo, Red Sea	xv.	11	Roslyn chapel	iii.	476
Ronsard, M., on Depuch island, New Holland	xi.	797	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rous hill, phenomenon at	iii.	782	Rosneath parish	iii.	250
Roode Zand	xvi. 22. 81. 86.	138	Rofs, road from Dean to	ii.	578
Roofs of houses made of bark	i.	237	—, Man of	ii. 578. iii. 818	
— of the houses in New York	xiii.	456	Rofs, Earl of	iii.	808
— in Quebec	xiii.	636	Rofs isle, Killarney	iii.	844
— of Moorish houses	xv. 648. 767.	789	Roffe bay	xii.	610
Rooze valley	x.	306	Roffey, M., St. Christopher's	xii.	301
Rooke's, Mr., account of the Crat- cliff stones	ii.	380	Rofs hill, view from	iii.	831
Rooks of Finmark	i.	423	Rofs-shire	iii.	81
			—, coast of	iii.	332
			Rossia of Kheraskof	vi.	859
			Rossie mansion	iii.	402
					Rossi's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rossi's, Don Ignatio, observations on Vulcano	v.	151	Rouffau, his residence in St. Peter's island	v.	825
Rosso, Monte	v.	66	Roufts of the Orkneys	iii.	757
——, its formation in 1669	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roufut al Sefa, extract from it	ix.	269
——, shoerls	v.	67	Routar stones	ii.	378
——, scorix	v.	69. 87	—— hall	ii.	379
Rossomack, Bell's description of it	vii.	338	Route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	386
Rossomakka, account of the	i.	30	——, from Fez to Mecca	xv.	779
Ross's, Colonel, account of Sardinia	iv.	232	Routes of the merchants of Sennaar	xvi.	830
Rost, Isles of	i.	13. 26. 62	——, Brewne's, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	830—838
Rostak city	x.	117	Rouzindars of Hindostan	viii.	139
Rostan of Persia	ix.	107. 271	Rovers of Sallee	xv.	449. 696
Rostoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at	vi.	329	Rover's island (see Twon-bene)	ix.	658
Rostof, Archbishop of	vi.	587	Rovigno, passage from, to Venice	v.	272
Rostum's tomb, near Persepolis	ix.	271	—— city described	x.	303
Rota, the Lapland devil	i.	460	Rovinio city	x.	223
Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rowant castle	x.	384
Rotaro, lava and pumice of	v.	51	Rowcroft, Edward	xiii.	233
——, enaniels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rowdil village	iii.	586
Rothbury town	iii.	489	Row-gallies of Tangiers	xv.	684
Rotheram town	ii.	439	Roxburgh castle	iii.	483
Rothsay, Isle of Bute	iii.	253	Roxburghshire	iii.	479
Rothsay town, Martin's account of	iii.	643	Roxo bay, St. John's	xii.	572
Rotten-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Roya village	iv.	211
Rotterdam, description of	i.	135. 335	——, springs of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rotterdam fort, Macaffer	vi.	232	Royal cape	xiii.	632
Rotterdam island, Friendly isles, discovery of it	xi.	444. 616. 673	Royal castle, Stockholm, described	vi.	395
Rotti island	xi.	802. 831	——, Corps de Logis of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rottneft island	xi.	784. 817. 822	——, chapel	vi.	396
Rotunda at Vauxhall	ii.	503	——, King's apartments in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— at Ranelagh	ii.	505	——, paintings in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Palladio's, at Vicenza	iv.	249	Royal Exchange, London	ii.	51
Roubilliac's sculpture	ii.	208	Royal mount, New France	xii.	652
Rouen, Young's account of	iv.	147. 163	Royal port, Nova Scotia	xiii.	346
——, fine view of	iv.	166	Royal Society, London	ii.	68
——, report on the manufactures of	iv.	356	Royeze, M. de	xiii.	677
——, effects of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	Rox's narrative of four Russian sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
——, manufactures of	iv.	377. 383. 388	Royfton Crows	iii.	47
——, coals in	iv.	520	Rozier's, M., husbandry	v.	114. 286
Rougemont, Philip	xii.	659	Ru-ad isle	x.	314. 568
Rougemont castle	ii.	264	Rubicon, Bishop of	xvi.	815
Rouiah, antiquities there	x.	524	Rubicon port, Lancerota island	xvi.	810
Rouillions of Paris	iv.	5	Rubies, Tavernier's description	viii.	250
Roume, M., his settlement at Trinidad	v.	487	——, what parts of the world they are found	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Round islands, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643	—— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
Rounds, ceremony of the	iii.	612	—— of Laos	ix.	764
Rous, John, the antiquary	ii.	352	Ruble, value of the Russian	i.	41
Roufa island	i.	780. iii. 753	——, its weight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rouffillon province	iv.	112	Ruvruquis's travels in Tartary and China	vii.	22—94
——, soil of	iv.	306	——, editor's observations on	vii.	95
——, vineyards of	iv.	443	Ruby, a foot and a half long	xi.	400
——, threshing in	iv.	533	Ruchel river	iii.	406
——, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	535	Rudbeck's Atlantica, dissertation on	vi.	410
——, Spanish invasion of	v.	623	Rudbekius, account of him	i.	207
Rouffeau, anecdotes of	v.	823			
——, persecution of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, his residence at Moitiers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			
Travers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruddi cast, manners and customs of	viii.	644	Ruins at Angora	x.	690
Ruddery, Baffian account of his creation	viii.	535	— of Nicomedia	x.	698
Rudelsheim, Rhine at	vi.	258	— of Ilium	x.	706
— wine of	vi.	260	— of Troas	x.	708
Rudok, the women	i.	478	— of Cyzicus	x.	713
Rud Shiud	ix.	117	— at Nice	x.	719
Ruee village	ix.	294	— at Constantinople	x.	725
Rue isles	iii.	695. 779	— at Theffalonica	x.	741
Rufford mansion	ii.	446	— at Athens	x.	750
Rufisk, Adanson's adventures at	xvi.	643	— in Quito	xiv.	549
Rugen island	i.	276	— of an Indian town near Lima	xiv.	601
Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian	i.	677	— in Alexandria	xv.	166
Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia	i.	684	— in Nicopolis	xv.	171
Ruick, Don Manuel Feliz	xiii.	767	— of the Temple of Isis	xv.	180.
Ruider-klip haven	i.	776	— of Heliopolis	xv.	182
Ruina, Mont della	v.	66	— in Grand Cairo	xv.	190
Ruins in Iceland	i.	677	— of Caraffa	xv.	192
— at the Peak	ii.	562	— of Arfinoe	xv.	213
— of Plurs	v.	896	— of the Labyrinth	xv.	215
— of Troy	ix.	8	— of Antinoopolis	xv.	224
— of Perfeopolis, Della Valle's description	ix.	102. 193	— of Hermopolis	xv.	225
— count of them	ix.	266	— at Akmim	xv.	228
— of Mareb	x.	100	— at Tentyra	xv.	235
— of Tyre	x.	329	— at Coptos	xv.	237
— singularity in churches'	x.	330	— of the Temple of Carnack	xv.	240
— of Accho	x.	332	— of Thebes	xv.	244
— round the Dead Sea	x.	348	— of Memnon's statue	xv.	248
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
— of Bambych	x.	382	— of Hermonthis	xv.	256
— of Jerabolus	x.	ibid.	— of Esne	xv.	258
— of Corus	x.	384	— of Etfou	xv.	259
— near Hems	x.	519	— of Syene	xv.	262
— at Kuph	x.	523	— of Philæ	xv.	265
— at Elbarrow	x.	524	— on Mount Sinai	xv.	287
— at Rouiah	x.	ibid.	— in Morocco	xv.	463
— at Jerabeas	x.	538	— Shaw's reflections on	xv.	509
— at Hierapolis	x.	540	— in Arzew	xv.	519
— at Daina	x.	543	— in Sherfheil	xv.	522
— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553	— in Tlemsan	xv.	525
— of Antigonía	x.	558	— in Maliana	xv.	529
— of Antioch	x.	561	— in Algiers	xv.	532
— at Laodicea	x.	564	— in Sour	xv.	536
— at Citium	x.	576	— in Hippo	xv.	542
— at Salamis	x.	579	— in Constantina	xv.	551
— at Paphos	x.	586	— of Utica	xv.	562
— at Gortynia	x.	607	— of Carthage	xv.	563
— at Paliocastro	x.	615	— of Nisua	xv.	567
— at Samos	x.	641	— of Hamamet	xv.	569
— at Smyrna	x.	651	— of Keff	xv.	573
— at Teos	x.	655	— of Salecto and Elalia	xv.	582
— at Ephefus	x.	657	— of Kairwan	xv.	586
— at Magnesia on the Mæander	x.	664	— of an amphitheatre in Tifdra	xv.	587.
— at Mylafa	x.	667	— in Hydras	xv.	ibid.
— at Aphrodisias	x.	675	— in Spaitla	xv.	588
— of Loadicea on the Lycus	x.	678	— in Cassareen	xv.	ibid.
— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	680	— in Gafsa	xv.	592
			— near Larache	xv.	690
			— at Mensooria	xv.	700
			— at Fadala	xv.	ibid.
			— in Egypt	xv.	803
			— in Alexandria	xv.	808

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruins in Memphis —	xv.	809	Russia, Chancelor's description of	i.	16
Rules for valuing diamonds	viii.	248	—, its laws —	i.	20
— of Frobisher's fleet —	xii.	534	—, religion —	i.	21
Rulgara river —	vii.	312	—, White —	i.	29
Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great			—, its rivers —	i.	30
(note) —, —	vi.	768	—, lakes —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rulik ruins —	x.	533	—, trees —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	574	—, beasts —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, isle of —	iii.	312	—, cold of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, described by Martin	iii.	661	—, coins, weights and measures in	i.	40
Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of —	ix.	351	—, tolls and customs in	i.	42
Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon	iii.	37	—, voyage to —	i.	44
Rumibamba, Quito —	xiv.	442	—, coast of —	i.	121
Rumi Machai —	xiv.	419	—, French trade with	iv.	350
Rumlic, Gebel —	xv.	110	—, Fortia's travels in	vi.	560
Rummel of Constantina —	xv.	551	—, Coxé's travels in —	vi.	570
Rumphius's account of the Alforese	xi.	264	—, sovereigns of, of the house of		
Rum-trade, colonial —	xii.	329	Romanof —	vi.	602
Runaway cape —	xi.	530	—, patriarchs of —	vi.	603
Runes, observations on the	i.	709	—, its archives —	vi.	610
Ruñga language vocabula	xv.	160	—, geographical division, into		
Rungaru cast, their manners and			governments, provinces, and		
customs —	viii.	641	districts —	vi.	746
Runic-drums described —	i.	474	—, code of laws —	vi.	805
—, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, state of civilization in	vi.	812
—, figures on —	i.	475	—, division of the inhabitants		
Runic-hammers —	i.	476	into nobles, clergy, merchants,		
Runic letters —	vi.	316	and burghers —	vi.	813
Runic-sticks described —	i.	207	—, rise and progress of litera-		
Runkenius on Homer's hymn to			ture in —	vi.	845. 847
Ceres —	vi.	617	—, its historians —	vi.	848
Runneby, circles of stone near	vi.	348	—, poets —	vi.	853
Runners, the Bristol	ii.	28	—, theatre —	vi.	855
—, post, in Persia —	ix.	204	—, population of —	vi.	861
Ruona-Nieid, the Lapland god	i.	158	—, navy of —	vi.	867
Rupers coined at Madras	viii.	396	—, army of —	vi.	868
Rupie, its value —	viii.	911	—, trade of —	vi.	870
Ruperrah mansion —	ii.	590	—, her trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Rupert, Prince —	iii.	400	—, mines in —	vi.	892
—, anecdotes of him	xii.	337	—, tables of the navy of	vi.	903
Rupert's river, Hudson's bay	xii.	362. 364	—, of her exports by		
Ruppius's Flora Jenensis —	v.	862	British ships —	vi.	905
Ruric, sovereigns of the house of	vi.	601	—, of imports by British		
Rusca, Nicholas —	v.	920	ships —	vi.	906
—, biography of	v.	944	—, of the state of the		
Ruscinona —	xv.	560	army in 1785 —	vi.	909
Rus-gunia —	xv.	533	—, embassy from, to Persia	vii.	273
Rushen abbey —	ii.	796	—, to China	vii.	318
— castle —	ii.	799	—, on the British trade to		
Rush-manufacture of the Mandin-			Persia through —	ix.	209
goes —	xvi.	881	Russia Company of London	ii. 97. xii.	223
Rushowans of Syria —	x.	572	Russian princes at Horsens	vi.	794
Rusicada, the ancient —	xv.	541	Russians, their character —	i.	19
Ruspina, the ancient —	xv.	580	—, houses —	i.	39
Russel family —	ii.	185	—, drefs —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Russell's account of the Virginian			—, religion —	i.	62
colony —	xiii.	61. 66	—, their reception of the Dutch		
Russell's isles, Cheseapeak	xiii.	62	discoverers —	i.	120
Russell's log —	i.	566	— at Spitzbergen —	i.	618
Russia, Willoughby's voyage to the			— described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
north of —	i.		—, their trade with China	vii.	456
					Russians,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruffians at Mufchid Sir —	ix.	318	Sabuda island —	xi.	478
——, expedition to the Khefil	ix.	322	Sacari river —	x.	689
Russian-trade in Persia —	ix.	208	Saccagne in Felicuda —	v.	214
Russland castle —	ii.	600	Saccara catacombs and pyramids	xv.	204
Rufucuriam, the ancient —	xv.	538	Sachems, the five Iroquois	xiii.	462
Rutherford abbey —	iii.	482	Sacheverel's letter on second fight	ii.	802
Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account of the fama clamosa —	iii.	531	Sachion city —	vii.	119
Ruthven house —	iii.	411	——, idols at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait	iii.	33	Sachratain river —	xv.	525
Ruthwell, curious monument at	iii.	213	Sack-milk of the Hottentots	xvi.	35
Ruti, cataract of —	v.	656	Saco fort —	xii.	401. 402
Ruuth, Count de —	vi.	433	Saço river —	xii.	255
Ruyter, De, Admiral —	xii.	294	Sacquenummener fruit of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 13	
Rydal hall —	iii.	191	Sacrament, procession of it, in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	853
Rye at Torneo —	i.	304	——, Emperor of Ethiopia's reception of it —	xv.	77
—— refits the cold —	i.	356	——, Copti administration	xv.	369. 371
—— sown in Lapland, —	i.	374	Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain	v.	508
—— imported by Prussia —	vi.	181	Sacraments of the Greek church	i.	22
—— of North America —	xiii.	557. 564	Sacrifices of the Samoeds	i.	63
Rye-bread of the north ( <i>note</i> )	i.	653	—— to the Lapland gods	i.	179
—— of Russia —	vi.	651	—— to the manes of friends	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ryegate, ancient castle at —	ii.	152	—— of the Laplanders to the devil —	i.	460
Rye-stubbles, French manure	iv.	542	——, idolatrous —	i.	463
Rye, John Cornelisz, his attempt at a north-east passage —	i.	90	—— to animate things	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ryfwick, peace of —	i.	802	—— to manumate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— to the Lares	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— for diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, places of	i.	464
			——, rural, of the Highlanders	iii.	49. 90
			——, repository for the ashes of	iii.	558
			—— of the Chinese near Nankin	vii.	250
			—— of the camel in Persia	ix. 36. 83. 255	
			—— to the dead in Touquin	ix.	699. 730
			—— of the Otaheitans	xi.	588
			—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
			—— to Captain Cook	xi.	700
			——, human, in the Sandwich islands —	xi.	737
			—— of the Virginians	xiii.	41
			—— of sheep in Mecca	xv.	780
			—— to the devil in Benin	xvi.	302
			—— by the Gagas —	xvi.	326
			—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast —	xvi.	400. 426
			——, human, at funerals	xvi.	430
			—— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494
			—— to trees in Fida	xvi.	500
			—— to the sea —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— of twins with the mother		
			to the devil in Benin —	xvi.	527. 530
			—— of the Malegaches at a treaty —	xvi.	775
			Sacrilege, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594
			Sacy's, M. de, translation of Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt —	xv.	802
			——, notes on it	xv.	819
			Saddle		

S.

Saad-abad —	ix.	18			
Saade, Prince of —	x.	97			
Saaffer, corn of —	vi.	136			
Saavedra, Don Francisco —	v.	359. 631			
Saavina, fish —	xii.	125			
Saba town —	vii.	297			
Sabzeans of Mareb —	x.	100			
Sabanjah lake —	x.	697			
Sabbagh's description of the embalmed Egyptian fish —	xv.	837			
Sabbaoth, on the Mahometan	xv.	424. 774			
Sabbath, the Birman —	ix.	467			
—— of the Moors —	xv.	774			
—— in Benin —	xvi.	531			
Sabbatie, M. —	iv.	117			
Sabber mount —	x.	55. 58			
——, scheichs of —	x.	112			
Sabellicus on Colon the Younger	xii.	7			
Sable of Lapland described	i.	195			
Sable capoe, Nova Scotia	xii.	279			
Sables, mode of hunting by the Tongutians —	vii.	341			
Sablon, agriculture at —	iv.	177			
Sablon ifles —	xii.	671			
Sablustan province —	ix.	171			
Saboe country, Guinea —	xvi.	361			
Saboe river —	xv.	695			
Saboele of Guinea —	xvi.	352			
Saboo islands —	xi.	830. 832			
Sabre-bearers of the Negro kings	xvi.	418			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saddle of St. Kilda —	iii.	702	Saikaido, district of Japan, Kempfer's description —	vii.	666
Saddle-hills, Brazil —	xiv.	850	Saikkok, geographical division —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Saddles of Japan —	vii.	761. 764	Sailor, anecdotes of an English, at Amoy —	viii.	504
—, Persian —	ix.	99	Sailors, four Russian, narrative of their wintering at Spitzbergen	i.	595
—, of the Moors —	xv.	772	Sailors of the Western isles	iii.	683
—, Mungo Park's adventures with his —	xvi.	853	— of Spain —	v.	454
Saderahl river —	i.	343	— of Denmark —	vi.	312
Sadik Khan —	ix.	233	— of Sweden —	vi.	380
Sadi's tomb near Shiraz —	ix.	248	— of Russia —	vi.	868
Sadler, a learned —	ii.	554	— of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
Sado island —	vii.	664	—, Turkish —	x.	250
—, gold mines —	vii.	687	—, bled by the American trade	xii.	357
Sadrads Patam, Hamilton's account	viii.	392	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	785
Sadru Woeligas call, manners and customs of —	viii.	682	Sailor's epitaph —	iii.	533
Sadullah Kan —	viii.	67	Sailor's life —	i.	737
Sæter town, mines near —	vi.	459	Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen	iv.	374
Saffi town, Morocco —	xv.	702	Sailing, squirrel's mode of	i.	421
Safian Soltan, his history —	ix.	341	Sam city —	xv.	398
Saffron of Angoumois —	iv.	501	Saineterre, M. de —	xv.	676
—, on the cultivation of	vi.	119	Samfoin, culture of —	iv.	599
— of Persia —	ix.	181	Saints, chief, of Russia —	i.	22
— of America —	xiii.	556	—, salutation of them	i.	36
Saf-faf bird of Barbary	xv.	631	— of Iceland —	i.	649
Saga, explanation of the word ( <i>note</i> )	i.	644	—, anecdotes of some Moorish	xv.	457
Sagadahock, Captain Popham's settlement in —	xiii.	206. 218	— of Barbary —	xv.	671
Sagan, the Lapland —	i.	425	— of Morocco —	xv.	694
Sagar town —	viii.	760	Sais, the ancient —	xv.	176
Sagas of Iceland —	i.	639. 670. vi.	Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god	i.	460
Sage, M., on the decomposition of lavas —	v.	145	Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on the origin of punice	v.	173	Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods	i.	459
Sageree, Dutch at —	xi.	234	Sakinac bay —	xiii.	342
Sages of Tonquin —	ix.	734	— river —	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sago of Mindanao —	xi.	4	Sakir town —	xv.	398
—, Amboynese mode of preparing —	xi.	259	Sakis of Canada —	xiii.	306
Sago-bread described —	xi.	260. 366	Sakko, Madame, the actresses	vi.	91
Sagor island —	viii.	408	Sakyingua creek —	ix.	550
Sago-tree described —	xi.	259	Sal, isle de —	xii.	96
Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643. 673. 677	Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition to the Canaries	xvi.	809
Saguianabay —	xiii.	298	Sala, see Salsberty.		
Saguntum, the ancient —	v.	609	Saladin, Bellad es —	x.	100
Sagwire, liquor made from, in Amboyna —	xi.	261	Salah-eddin Yoosfoof —	xv.	803. 819
Sahaleel, antiquities there	xv.	580	Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's description —	v.	318
Sahan country described —	x.	97	Salamander of Brazil —	xiv.	2
Sihanay town —	ix.	17	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Sahara of Algiers —	xv.	533	Salamander-wool —	vii.	120
— of Tunis —	xv.	585. 592	Salamis, the ancient —	x.	579
Sahla town —	vi.	452	Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting, from Solfatara —	v.	32
Sahlahdan town —	ix.	461	— of La Valle in Lipari	v.	192
Sahlahutta, foundry at —	vi.	452	—, Egyptian mode of making —	xv.	381
Sahlberg silver mine —	vi.	453	Salaza, Don Nicholas de —	xiv.	650
—, descent into	vi.	454	Salberty, the silver-mine —	i.	149
—, galleries of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, descent into	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, minerals of	vi.	455	Salda, the ancient —	xv.	539
Sai, fortifications at —	xvi.	856	Saldanha bay —	viii.	2
Saickok island —	vii.	610			



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saldanha bay, Hottentots	xvi.	78	Salt, Cheshire, mode of making	ii.	19
Sale of the Isle of Man	ii.	815	— of Paris	iv.	47
Salecto, antiquities at	xv.	582	— of Alicant	v.	467
Salce rovers	xv.	449. 696	—, the current coin of Ethiopia	viii.	272
— town described	xv.	696. 800	— of the Mysore	viii.	587
Salem town, America	xiii.	556	—, a sacred property affixed to it in the East	ix.	281
Salema de Saldanha, Sicur	xvi.	783	—, European superstitions about	ix.	282
Salenche town	v.	801	— of lake Aral	ix.	323
Salets village	v.	652	— of Tonquin	ix.	742
Saleyzer island described	xi.	236. 245	— of Cyprus	x.	281. 576
Salford village	ii.	203	— of the plains of Jericho	x.	346
Sali port	xvi.	622	— of the Dead Sea	x.	433
Saliman, fish of Siam	ix.	633	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	106
Salinas mountain, difficult passage	v.	308	— of Java	xi.	168
— town	v.	309	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171
Salinas village, Quito	xiv.	465	— of Peru	xiv.	18
Saline island, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	—, mode of boiling, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	463
—, grapes of	v.	254	—, scarcity of it, in Africa	xvi.	878. 889
—, spring in	v.	ibid.	—, valley of, near Aleppo	x.	385. 542
— lake	v.	255	Salta city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
—, muriate of soda of	v.	ibid.	Salt-duties of Spain	v.	419
Salis, Baron Rhodolph de	v.	952	Saltern's account of a voyage to Virginia	xiii.	21
Salis, Count de	v.	896	Salterns of Kinkaldie	iii.	453
Salisbury, old	ii.	300	— of Loango	xvi.	574
Salisbury plain	ii.	151	Salthill	ii.	533
Salisbury plain, New York	xii.	351	Salt-hills of Arabia	x.	198
Salkeld, curiosity at	ii.	152	Salt-lakes of Syria	x.	571
Salle, M <sup>re</sup> de la	xiii.	269. 321	— of Chili	xiv.	68
Salmon of Lapland	i.	197	— of Peru	xiv.	300
— in the north	i.	282	Salt-makers at Ruthwell	iii.	214
— of Finmark	i.	440	Salt-manufacture of Cadiz	v.	584
—, mode of preserving, in Finmark	i.	442	— of Achem	ix.	759
— of Barray isle	iii.	603	Salt-marshes of Barbary	xv.	606
Salmon-fishery in Finmark	i.	442	Salt-mines of Vichiska	i.	226
—, ancient laws relating to	iii.	63	— of Persia	ix.	186
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	— of Congo	xvi.	327
— of Montrose	iii.	427	Saltnefs of the sea, experiments on it	xi.	756
— on the Ban	iii.	826	Salto de Tumbez	xiv.	554
— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885	Salto valley, Chili	xiv.	66
Salmoni-wood	xi.	254	Salt-pans at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	59. 77. 106
Salon town	iv.	223	— of Guinea	xvi.	463
Salonica bay and city	x.	740	— of Senegal described	xvi.	666
Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava	ix.	544	Saltpetre of Spain	v.	446
Saloons of the houses in Cairo	xv.	194	Saltpetre-manufacture of the Birman empire	ix.	479
Salop, county	ii.	22	— of Siam	ix.	603
—, its climate	ii.	ibid.	Saltpetre-works of Barbary	xv.	606
—, soil	ii.	ibid.	Salt-pits of Soldaia	vii.	28
—, produce	ii.	23	— of Solikamsky	vii.	321
Salpa zoophytes	xi.	760	—, process of working them	vii.	ibid.
Salberg town	i.	330	— of Donflow	ix.	141
—, fire at	i.	ibid.	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
— silver-mines	i.	ibid.	— of Arzew	xv.	519
Salberty described	i.	205	— of Barbary	xv.	605
Salfe of Modena and Reggio	v.	111	Salt-plain, Abyssinia	xv.	18
Salfedo, Captain	xiv.	163	Salt-plains in Persia	ix.	43
Salfette island	viii.	327	Salt-ponds of Jamaica	xii.	316
Sal-soda, account of	i.	720			
Salt made at Colmagro	i.	35			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saltram —	ii.	266	Salutations of the Fidafians*	xvi.	478
Salt river, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	637	———— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491
Salt river, Chili —	xiv.	53	———— in Loango, Cacon-	xvi.	565
Salt-river of Elmina —	xvi.	358	———— go, &c. —	xvi.	565
Salt-rock of New South Wales	xi.	937	———— of the Mandingo Ne-	xvi.	874
Salt-smugglers, their punishments	iv.	417	———— groes —	v.	827
in France —	vi.	712	Saluth fish —	v.	983
Salt-trade of Riga —	viii.	630	Salutz, Philip, his writings in the	x.	187
———— of Bangalore —	xiv.	412	Latin language —	v.	446
———— of Guayaquil —	xvi.	860	Salva bird of Arabia —	viii.	349
———— of Koolikorro —	xvi.	861	Salvador Daspierre, M. —	xi.	98
———— of Bammakoo —	xvi.	886	Salvageo island —	xiv.	48
———— of Boori —	xvi.	889	Salvages ifles —	xv.	224
———— of Africa —	xvi.	540	Salvos on volcanoes in America	x.	462
Salt-villages of Guinea —	ii.	38	Samalout town —	xii.	47
Salt-works at South-Shields	v.	810	Samachonitis lake —	xi.	75
———— of Bex and Aigle —	vi.	47	Samana, Gulf of —	vii.	279
———— at Hallein —	vii.	689	Samar island —	xi.	202
———— in Japan —	ix.	444	Samara town —	vii.	20
———— of Pegu —	xiv.	400	Samarang, Dutch in —	xii.	117
———— of Punta —	vi.	46	Samarcand city —	vii.	161
Saltza river —	vi.	40	————, Polo's description	x.	335
Saltzburg, road from Munich to	vi.	41	Samare kingdom —	ix.	375
———— town —	vi.	41	Samaria, see Sebalta.	ix.	376
———— cathedral —	vi.	41	Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch	x.	103
———— principality —	vi.	46	Samarkand city —	ix.	375
————, trade of —	vi.	46	———— castle —	ix.	376
———— salt-works —	vi.	47	————, fruit of —	x.	376
———— gold and silver mines	vi.	48	Samarkand, ambassador to Aureng-	viii.	103
————, extent and population of	vi.	48	Zebe —	ix.	375
————, roads —	vi.	48	Samarkant province described	x.	187
————, emigrants in —	vi.	50	Samarman bird of Arabia —	vii.	89
————, society in —	vi.	54	Samaron city described by Rubru-	viii.	642
———— university —	vi.	56	quis —	xvi.	791
Saltzburg, Archbishop of —	vi.	50	Samay Shalay cast, manners and	viii.	460
Saltzburghers, their character	vi.	56	customs of —	xiv.	333
————, settlement in Georgia	xii.	450	Sambarives of Madagascar	vi.	455
Saltzman, Leodigar —	v.	740	Sambas, trade of —	v.	764
Salutations in Poland —	i.	221	Sambos of Carthagea —	xvi.	826
———— among the Laplanders	i.	449	Samdrumningen mine —	x.	73
———— in Iceland —	i.	651	Samoides, account of them —	i.	58
————, common —	ii.	564	————, their idols —	i.	58
———— of the Scilly ifles	ii.	754	————, facrifices —	i.	63
———— in Rowa island —	iii.	580	————, priests —	i.	ibid.
———— in Norway —	vi.	358	————, religious rites —	i.	ibid.
———— among the Russian no-	vi.	681	————, origin —	i.	64
bility —	vii.	373	————, drefs —	i.	64
———— in China —	ix.	786	————, their reception of the	i.	87
———— of the Cochín-Chinefe	x.	15	Dutch —	i.	522
———— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	165	————, a new account of them	i.	527
———— in Arabia —	x.	264	————, their stature —	i.	771
———— of the Turks —	xi.	594	————, objection to hair —	i.	527
———— in the Friendly ifles	xv.	85	————, women —	i.	ibid.
———— in Ethiopia —	xv.	316	————, tents —	i.	528
———— in Egypt —	xv.	411	————, food —	i.	ibid.
———— in West Barbary	xv.	458	————, etymology of the word	i.	529
———— in Barbary —	xv.	666	————, hiftory of —	i.	ibid.
———— among the Moors of	xv.	771	————, their religion —	i.	531
Morocco —	xvi.	389			
———— of the Negroes on the					
Gold Coast —					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Samoides, their morals	i.	533	Sand, gold, of Manding	xvi.	888
—, mode of life	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sanda isle, giant of	iii.	691. 751
—, character	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Clet chapel in	iii.	755
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	770	Sanda village	vi.	553
—, tribes of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sandacleh plain	x.	685
Samoedia, a new account of	i.	522. 770	Sandaht town	ix.	479. 555
Samouguer, battle of	viii.	77	Sandall village	ii.	417
Samorn of Calecut	viii.	368	—, castle	ii.	418
—, his dominions	viii.	373	Sandals, wooden	i.	380
—, war with the Dutch	viii.	376	—, of palm-leaves in Persia	ix.	114
Samos island, sponges of	x.	233	Sandal-wood of the Myfore	viii.	623
—, Pococke's description	x.	639	—, trade of Bangalore	viii.	628
Samofata	x.	531	—, in the Coorg country	viii.	703
Samofet, Indian chief	xii. 249. xiii.	237	—, of Siam	ix.	606
Samothrace island	x.	638	—, of Timor	xi.	376
Samoura river and town	vii.	6	—, of Chili	xiv.	87
Samp, food made of maize	xii.	258	Sand-Bach cataraet	y.	656
Samphire of the Scilly isles	ii.	747	Sand-banks	i.	738
Sampits of Borneo	xi.	119	—, of Holland	vi.	282
Samfay the idol	viii.	419. 465	—, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
Samfon, Mr., longevity of (note)	ii.	363	—, of Madagascar	xvi.	749
Samuel's Sepulchre	x.	442	Sand-eel of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
Samundr Sigfuson, account of him	i.	681	Sanders, Richard, his escape from Bermudas, and adventures	xiii.	186
Sana city, journey from Taes to	x.	60	Sandefon, Mr. William	xii.	186. 193
—, description of	x.	67	Sand-fleas of Senegal	xvi.	665
Sana, Imam of, his court	x.	66	Sand-flies of Dusky bay	xi.	574
—, return from mosque	x.	69	Sand-heaths of Hanover	vi.	226
—, his dominions	x.	101	Sandhon island	i.	275
—, history of	x.	102	Sandhopper of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
—, revenues	x.	107	Sandiman family	iii.	41
Sanatree, wife of Brammon	viii.	527	Sand-martins	xiii.	384
San Antonio mountain	xiv.	416	Sandmuling, the bird	i.	426
San Carlos, new establishments at	v.	612	Sandoe island described	i.	777
Sancta Maria island	xiv.	92	Sandown fort	ii.	694
Sanctuary at St. Peter's, Westminster	ii.	77	Sand Point, Guinea	xvi.	511
—, of the tombs in Jona	iii.	299	Sandrabony kingdom described	xi.	221
Sanctuaries in Siam	viii.	465	Sandrera y isle	iii.	605
—, in Persia	ix.	31	Sands, Mr., on Virginia	xiii.	147
—, in Shiraz	ix.	264	Sands, Sir Edwin	xiii.	126
—, in Morocco	xv. 457. 694.	704	Sandsfoot castle	ii.	295
Sand of Allum bay	ii.	671	Sand-stone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
—, of Gigha	iii.	271	—, nature of it	v.	9
—, scarce in Ireland	iii.	865	Sandwich, Earl of	xi.	729
—, ferrugineous, of Ischia	v.	55	Sandwich islands, Cook's discovery of	xi.	620
—, ejected at Stromboli	v.	98	—, Cook's return	xi.	698
—, carried by the Rhine into the lake of Constance	vi.	15	—, description of them	xi.	729
—, brought down by the German rivers	vi.	224	Sandwich islanders described	xi.	731
—, of the Hungry Defart	vii.	370	Sandwich port	xi.	620
—, whirlwinds of, in Egypt	x.	243	Sandys, Mr., on his account of Jerusalem	x.	339
—, of the river Belus	x.	333. 448	Sandy's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192
—, of Canada described	xiii.	611. 666	Sandys's prospect of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	894
—, of the African defarts	xv.	136	Sandys's, William, tomb	iii.	188
—, of Little Popo, Guinea	xvi.	473	Sané river	v.	834
—, of Senegal, uses of it	xvi.	608	Saneg-mor cave	iii.	285
—, burning	xvi.	610			San
—, its degree of heat in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
San Felipe town	v.	598	Santa Gloria, Jamaica	xii.	144
San Fernando village, cloth manu- factory of	v.	332-543	Santa Hermandad, confraternity	v.	417
San Francisco de Campeachy	xiii.	8, 8	Santa Maria island, Chili	xiv.	663
San Francisco, Mexico	xiii.	809-836	Santa Maria village	v.	911
Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Isje	vii.	739	Santa Miria de la Parilla	xiv.	562
Sangai volcano	xiv.	306	Santangel, Lewis de	xii.	24
Sangallan island	xiv.	693	Santa river, velocity of the current	xiv.	562
Sangami province of Japan	vii.	662	Santelmo cape	xii.	48
Sangania province, pirates of	viii.	310	Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's de- scription	xiv.	677
Sangermano, Vincentias	ix.	417	Santiago city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
Sanghir island	xi.	358	Santiago city, Veraguas	xiv.	385
Sangiacks of Egypt	xv.	299-301	Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	819-830
Sang-lo city	vii.	256	Santo cape	xii.	46
Sangore town	viii.	464	Santo, Christo, miraculous image	v.	311
Sangoro river	vii.	172	Santona, trade of	v.	469
Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan	vii.	734	Santons, Turkish priests	x.	285
Sanguay mountain	xiv.	526	Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
Sanguin, Guinea, described	xvi.	543	—, a new island thrown up near	v.	230
Sangulfeer harbour	viii.	350	—, pumices of	v.	234
Sang-wan-hab, temple	vii.	240	Santos, los, city, Panama	xiv.	383
Sanhedrim of the Jews	x.	268	Santos' history of Eastern Ethi- opia	xvi.	675
San-ho city described	vii.	258	Sant Yago de las Montanas	xiv.	219-499
Sanigar, King of Persia	vii.	7	Sanuki province	vii.	667
Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	664	Saomotto island	xii.	36
San-ivin city	vii.	240	Saona island	xii.	621
San Jago, André, anecdotes of	xvi.	711	Saorgio, town and castle	iv.	234
Sanjodo district of Japan, Kemp- fer's account	vii.	665	Sap of the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
San Lorenzo, Guaxaca	xiii.	796	— of the palm	xv.	602
San Lucar, Magellan at	xi.	308	Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in	xi.	241
San Martino, the astrologer	xi.	347	Saperton village	ii.	239
San Miguel Ibarra, Quito	xiv.	464	Saphet city	x.	364-465
Sannyasi Gurus	viii.	615	—, country of	x.	452
San Pablo lake, Quito	xiv.	466-529	Saphies of a white man's hair	xvi.	840
San Pol town	v.	622	—, a written one	xvi.	847
San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description	xvi.	201	— made by Mungo Park	xvi.	860
Sanfanding town	xvi.	846	Sapias town	ix.	147
—, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	847-855	Sapotes fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	355
San Sebastian, Mexico	xiii.	811-836	Sapurgan city	vii.	115
Sanfio tree of Japan	vii.	693	Sara Cashif	xv.	223
Sansju province	vii.	661	Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptized	vii.	37
Sanfon, Mr.	xv.	507	—, their temples	vii.	52
Sanfon's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	213	Saragossa, road from Madrid to	v.	546
Sanfing parish	iii.	779	— cathedrals	v.	548
Santa Cristina destroyed by an earth- quake	v.	292	Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly	ii.	757
Santa Cruz, Canaries	xi.	745	Sarai city	v.	89
—, tortoises and water of	xii.	610-620	—, road from, by the mountains of Alania	vii.	ibid.
Santa Cruz de la Sierra province	xiv.	633	Sarah city	v.	224
Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (note)	xv.	714	Sarakka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described	xvi.	602	Sarandib, see Ceylon.		
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Terceira	i.	840	Saranebi mosque	xv.	210
—, his speech	i.	844	Sarangani island	xi.	358
to De Chaffe	i.	844	Saraoe, Abyssinia	xv.	49
			Sarapinagh Indians	xiii.	63
			Sarapullo silver-mine	xiv.	541
			Saratof, government and districts	vi.	758
			— town, Bell's account	vii.	280

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saratogo fort, Canda	xiii.	594	Sati-mangalam fort	viii.	722
Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selin-			Satges, Persian	ix.	224
ginsky to	vii.	363, 420.	Sathfoko fish of Japan	vii.	707
Saravi province	xv.	96	Satteagala	viii.	713
Sarbacanas of the South Americans	xiv.	225, 513	Satzuma province	vii.	667
Sarbacanes of the Indians	xi.	350	—, sulphur of	vii.	687
Sarchil province	vii.	580	Sauce of camtleons	ix.	778
Sarcophagus inside of the pyramids	xv.	805	Saults of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	668
Sardars of Egypt	xv.	305	SAUSSURE's attempts to attain the		
Sardinas, fish of Canaria	xvi.	821	summit of Mont Blanc	iv. 677—709. v. 788	
Sardine river	xj.	320	— observations on rare-		
Sardinia, Young's account of ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	625	fied air	v.	83
—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	197	— on the lava of Monte		
Sardinia, King of	iv.	239, 624	Somma	v.	196
—, his revenue	iv.	627	— account of the springs		
—, on his prohibition			on the Grimfel ( <i>note</i> )	v.	754
of filk	xii.	487	— of the cause of		
Sardus's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732	'goitres	v.	775
Sarepta, the ancient	x.	329, 472	— theory of glaciers	v.	790
Sargans, county of	v.	653, 959	— life and works	v.	886
Sari, Forster's description	ix.	315	— cabinet	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— palace	ix.	316	Saut au Recollet, Canada	xiii.	693
Sari Mahmud Soltan	ix.	348	Saut de St. Louis	xiii.	271, 324
Saris on Australasia	xi.	423	Sauteurs of Canada	xiii.	301, 303
Sarkilackti	i.	281	Saut St. Marie, Canada	xiii.	301, 301
Sarki Wara	i.	289	Sauvage's, Mr., account of the ele-		
Sarma jurisdiction	xiv.	609	phantiasis	i.	714
Sarmet the Faquir	viii.	180	Sauve, Young's account of	iv.	117
Sarne lake	v.	736	Sava city	ix.	94, 158
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— plain	ix.	158
Saronicus	x.	758	— river	x.	225
Sarothra gentianoides	xiii.	417	Savage, Thomas, of Virginia	xiii.	114, 142
Sarphan, ancient city	x.	320	Savage family	iii.	3
Sarraceni Arabs	xv.	279	Savages of New Holland	xi.	781
Sarrao de Payva, Admiral	xiv.	794, 823	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837
Sarrafin, Dr., account of him	viii.	613	—, effects of music on them	xi. 840. 844.	849
Sarrefon, Henry, of Lapland	i.	462	— of Maria island	xi.	862
Sarfura, the ancient	xv.	586	— of Diemen's Land, experi-		
Sartach, Rubiquis's description of			ments on them	xi.	939
his court	vii.	40, 44, 87	— of New Holland	xi.	940
Saru town	ix.	21, 50, 69	—, their comparative weakness	xi.	942
Sasch of the Arabs	x.	156	—, Lahontan's character of		
Saferon, road from Agra to	viii.	244	them	xiii.	255
Safhes of the Persian ladies	ix.	43	— of America, Kalm's de-		
Saffrafrs tree of Siam	ix.	606	scription of them	xiii.	409
— of Virginia	xii.	593	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	742
— of Canada	xii.	660	Savages' island	xi. 615. 659.	661
—, on its growth	xiii.	423	Savana-durga fortiefs	viii.	618
— of America	xiii. 424. 443. 485.	555	— woods	viii.	621
Saffrafrs river	xiii.	727	Savanna of Senegal	xvi.	651
Saffanow mountain	xiii.	219	Savannah river	xii.	446
Saffer fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	—, building of the town	xii.	446, 468
Safquahanah Indians	xii.	305	Savannahs of the Niger	xvi.	854
Safquef, Ihanock Indians	xiii.	27	Savannas of Madagascar	xvi.	739
—, drefs and			Savary on the Carribee island	xii.	433
ornaments	xiii.	28, 37, 67	Savern town	iv.	196
Satadoo town and district	xvi.	906	Savigliano, feed and product at	iv.	592
Satagam city	ix.	411, 415	—, wheat of	iv.	593
Satanana cast, manners and customs	viii.	663	—, maize of	iv.	610
Satghadam, Buchanan's description	viii.	583	Savignan town	iv.	235
Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	840	Saville, Sir George	ii.	447
			Savio		

# INDEX.

[373]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Savio of the Valteline	v.	929	Sbe-ah, Tunis	xv.	582
Savona, Curli's voyage to	xvi.	92	Scala Nuova town	x.	656
Savoy duchy	iv.	284	Scalds of Iceland	vi.	315
—, farms and tenantry of	iv.	558	Scales on the crystallizations of Stromboli	v.	117
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	Scales for weighing the Great Mogul	viii.	37
—, irrigation of	iv.	576	— in Zubu island	xi.	338
—, cattle	iv.	586	Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin	vii.	260
—, sheep	iv.	588	Scaliger on Polo's account of diamond mines	vii.	167
—, course of crops in	iv.	592	Scallop shells of the north	i.	507
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	—, their ancient uses	iii.	324
—, vines of	iv.	615	Scalloway town	iii.	698
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	617	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, price of various things in	iv.	650	— described by Brand	iii.	777
Savoy, house of	v.	887	Scalpa isle	iii.	626
Savu island, Cook's adventures there	xi.	558	Scamander river	x.	705
Savus, the ancient	xv.	533	Scampf, burgh	v.	903
Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278	Scandal, punishment for	ii.	751
Sawing-afunder, punishment in Barbary	xv.	678	Scandalium castle	x.	331
Saw-mills near Rannoch	iii.	48	Scanderoon, Pococke's description	x.	549
— at Fredericshall	vi.	361	Scania province	vi.	376
— of Christiana	vi.	365	Scannegatty, M., on the coals of Rouen	iv.	520
Sawocotue, New England	xiii.	218	Scapha cap	iii.	756
Sawoo, King of	xi.	806	Scar, the Indian	xiii.	242
Saxe, Cau de	v.	942	Scarabæus of North America	xiii.	524 542
Saxe, Marechal de	iv.	130	Scarba island	iii.	355
Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of	vi.	485	Scarborough, Pennant's description of	iii.	11
Saxelen village	v.	736	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, fishery	iii.	12
Saxe-Teschen, Duke of	vi.	288	Scarcity in France, observations on	iv.	326
Saxo on the Laplanders	i.	431	— in Saxony	vi.	155
Saxo Grammaticus's story of Toko, similar to Tell's	v.	733-777	— in Peru	xiv.	285
— history of Hamlet	vi.	295	— in Brazil	xiv.	839
—, biography of	vi.	338	— in Recife city	xiv.	843
Saxon knight, monument of one	ii.	210	Scare-crows used in Senegal	xvi.	661
Saxons, description of them	i.	223	Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to	ix.	445
—, baptism of ten thousand in one day	ii.	16	Scarp isle	iii.	590
—, their industry	vi.	154	Scardale, Lord	ii.	372
—, mining art among	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scaters on the Neva	vi.	650
—, learning	vi.	158	Scavenger insect of Loango	xvi.	556
Saxony	i.	150	Seeau, Spanish flock of	v.	327
—, cultivation in	vi.	144	Scenery at the Geyser of Iceland	i.	695
—, court of	vi.	146	— of the island of Staffa	i.	705
—, government	vi.	150	— on the Wye	ii.	222
—, revenues	vi.	151	— of Matlock	ii.	377
—, cities in	vi.	154	— near Studley Park	ii.	425
—, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Richmond	ii.	527
—, mines	vi.	155	— round Oxford	ii.	546
—, improvements in	vi.	156	— of Wales	ii.	644
—, literature of	vi.	158	— of Havod	ii.	648
—, reformation in	vi.	165	—, rustic	ii.	693
Saxony, Elector of	vi.	145 153	— in Switzerland	v.	757-778
Saybrook, New England	xii.	253	—, beautiful, of Loonghee	ix.	468
Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama isles	xii.	357	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	47 61
Saymbrumlacum tank	viii.	574	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	739 798
Saynetes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	Schadan castle	v.	879
Sayfiano city	vii.	527	Schædeli, Schiech, account of him	x.	75
			Schafei, the Iman	xv.	192
					Schaffhausen

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schaffhausen canton	v.	642	Schmidt on the antiquities of		
—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Avenche	v.	832
—— bridge	v.	643	——, his account of Catherine		
Schaffienath Count de	iv.	280	the First ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	725
Schamer mountain	x.	122	Schuitz, the dish	iv.	198
Schams valley	v.	943	Schoellenen valley	v.	745
Schaub's, Sir Luke, State papers			Schoening, account of	vi.	315
( <i>notes</i> )	vi.	614. 685	Scholars, Tonquinese	ix.	675. 735
Schaw, Mr., of Huen ifle	vi.	328	——, African, their examinations	vi.	894
Schawembourg's, General, attacks			Schonbrunn, palace of	vi.	97
on Underwalden ( <i>note</i> )	v.	739	Schoenenbergh, Mr., his reception		
Schedel's voyage to Chiaa	vii.	233	in Brazil	xiv.	847
—— reception in Canton	vii.	234	Schoonkill river, Pennsylvania	xii.	382.
—— remarks on Martin Be-			Schoolmaster, Mungo Park's ac-		
haim	xi.	411	count of an African	xvi.	892
Scheele, Mr., on the formation of			Schools of Iceland	i.	670
flint	i.	720	—— of Skalholt and Hoolm	i.	672
Scheepens, board of, in Batavia	xi.	185	—— of Christ's hospital	ii.	64
Scheffler on bear-hunting	i.	485	——, free, in London	ii.	87
Scheldt river	i.	335	——, charity	ii.	88
Schelestadt	iv.	198	—— of Arts, Oxford	ii.	106
Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk	i.	797	—— of medicine and anatomy,		
Scheraf, Bellad es	x.	100	Oxford	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Schhælhava mountain	x.	111	—— in London	ii.	517
Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation			—— built by the Archbishop of		
near	iv.	666	Armagh	iii.	824
Schiahs, Mahometan sect	ix.	289	—— in Switzerland	v.	676
Schibam city	x.	114	—— in Austria	vi.	85
Schiech, on the title	x.	147	—— of Saxony	vi.	159
Schiechs of Arabia	x.	29	——, Latin, in the Danish do-		
—— of Taxes	x.	57	minions	vi.	314
—— of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	84. 133	——, public, of Stockholm	vi.	409
——, independent Arab and			——, establishment of, in Russia		
Jewish	x.	93	by Catharine the Second	vi.	811
——, confederated, of Hafchid-			—— of Korea	viii.	534
u-Bekil	x.	95	—— at Benares	viii.	187
——, independent, in Yemen	x.	111	—— of Persia	ix.	228
Schiech Schædeli, the faint of			—— of the Arabians	x.	165
Mocha	x.	75	—— for Indians in the Spanish		
Schiech's family	x.	8	missions	xiv.	523
Schinner, Cardinal, history of	v.	768	—— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	638
Schintznach baths	v.	685	—— of Fez	xv.	458
Schist of the Appenines	v.	282	—— in Morocco	xv.	773. 776
—— of New-South-Wales	xi.	936	——, African, Mungo Park's		
Schist of Derbyshire	ii.	460	account	xvi.	892
—— of Mont Blanc	iv.	706	Schoppe city	xiv.	825. 837
Schlippenback, General	vi.	731	Schoppe, General	xiv.	706. 845
Schloetzer's, Mr., controversy re-			Schorborn, M.	ii.	520
specting the Edda	i.	707	Schotland	i.	213
Schloetzer's account of the chroni-			Schouten's discoveries	xi.	443. 449
cle of Nestor ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	848	——, anecdotes of him	xi.	751
Schlosser on the population of			Schouten's island	xi.	450. 483
Austria	vi.	123	——, Peron's descrip-		
—— revenue of Austria	vi.	124	tion	xi.	869. 873
——, his political letters	vi.	231	Schrader, Mr.	ii.	519
Schluffelburgh fortrefs	vi.	71	Schueckhorn peak	v. 761. 778.	877, 878
——, history of	vi.	702	Schroeder on finance	vi.	74
——, imprisonment of Ivan			Schueckborough, Sir George, on		
at	vi.	783	the height of Mont Blanc	v.	779
——, his apartment there	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schuppach, Michael, of Langenau	v.	880
			Schuppach,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures —	v.	880	Scilly islands, the off-islands of	ii.	746
————, his family —	v.	881	————, boats of —	ii.	748
Schuwalow, Count —	ii.	595	————, inhabitants of —	ii.	749
Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French —	xii. 394.	xiii. 735	————, their government —	ii.	ibid.
Schwartz, Mr., the missionary —	ix.	296	————, laws —	ii.	751
Schwartz silver and copper works —	vi.	120	————, coin —	ii.	752
Schwartz town —	v.	732	————, customs —	ii.	754
———— canton —	v.	735	————, history —	ii.	759
Schwerin, General, his death —	vi.	135	————, fishery —	ii.	765
Schweffingen gardens —	vi.	264	————, deeds, giants and re-		
Schylling islands —	i.	726	———— cords relative to —	ii.	768
Sciaron island —	xvi.	823	———— joined to Cornwall —	ii.	783
Sciences of the ancients —	i.	668	Sally rocks —	i.	814
———— of the Icelanders —	i.	ibid.	Scilbecco of Stromboli —	v.	96
———— in Scotland —	iii.	530	Scinghili of Congo —	xvi.	226
————, slate of, in Paris —	iv.	144	Scio island, voyage from Zante to —	ix.	5
———— flourish, when slates decay —	vi.	127	———— town and country —	ix.	6
———— in Saxe y —	vi.	159	————, maffick of —	x.	233
————, on studying —	vi.	233	————, Pococke's description —	x.	621
———— in Stockholm —	vi.	402	————, its natural history —	x.	627
————, Academy of —	vi.	ibid.	————, inhabitants —	x.	629
———— in India and China —	vii.	230	Sciot on the Nile —	xv.	226. 270
———— in Hindostan, Benier's account —	viii.	183	Scipio Africanus —	xv.	560
———— of the Siamefe —	ix.	598	Scironides rocks —	x.	758
———— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	574. 735	Scitadin hill —	xii.	657
———— of the Arabs —	x.	165	Slavia in Scio —	x.	624
————, occult —	x.	171	Slavonian language —	i.	223
————, on their origin and progress in the world —	x.	255	Slavonians, introduction of their alphabet into Russia —	vi.	845
———— of the Maronites —	x.	291	————, their books —	vi.	ibid.
———— in Canada —	xiii.	605	————, language —	vi.	846
———— in Virginia —	xiii.	714	Sclouca mountains —	x.	616
———— in Pennsylvania —	xiii.	730	Scolopendra of Arabia —	x.	190
———— in New Jersey —	xiii.	736	———— of Carthagera —	xiv.	348
———— in New York —	xiii.	738	———— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	396
———— in Rhode island —	xiii.	742	———— of Guinea —	xvi.	448
———— in Massachusetts —	xiii.	747	Seone abbey —	iii.	40
————, slate of, in France —	xiii.	839	———— palace —	iii.	40. 414
———— in St. Jago —	xiv.	177	Scorpion-stone, singular cure of it —	ix.	789
Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen —	vii.	314	Scorpions of Kashan —	vii.	298
Scilla, destruction of its inhabitants by the sea —	v.	359. 293	————, cure for their sting —	vii.	ibid.
Scillitana, Colonia —	xv.	588	———— in Cashan —	ix.	160
Scillonians, their reputation vindicated —	ii.	759	———— of Persia —	ix.	184
Scilly islands, Heath's account of them —	ii.	729	————, curious manner of charm-		
————, acres in —	ii.	ibid.	———— ing —	ix.	261
————, their produce —	ii.	730	———— of Siam —	ix.	630
————, name —	ii.	ibid.	———— of Peru —	xiv.	279
————, agriculture in —	ii.	736	———— of Carthagen —	xiv.	348
———— compared to a feast —	ii.	737	———— of Brazil —	xiv.	716
————, garrison of —	ii.	741	———— of Barbary —	xv.	634
————, harbour duties in —	ii.	742	———— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	448
————, roads of —	ii.	ibid.	Scoria of Mount Etna —	v.	71. 73
————, trade of —	ii.	744	———— of Stromboli —	v. 102.	iii. 113
————, manufactures in —	ii.	745	———— of Sudersfors —	vi.	473
			Scoria island —	xi.	399
			Scot crystal among —	iii.	909
			Scorpe Sound —	i.	80
			Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of —	ii.	161
			Scotch East India Company, history of their affairs —	viii.	438



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Scotch race in Ireland	—	iii. 872	Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on	i.	120
— settlement in Georgia	xij.	454. 468	—, remedies for it	i.	601
Scotia, Nova, see Nova-Scotia.			— in Iceland	i.	660. 713
Scotland, coast of	—	i. 80	—, the true elephantiasis	i.	713
—, language in	—	i. 634	—, description of	i.	714
—, antiquities of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— in the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 768
—, basaltic pillars of	—	i. 699	— in Magellan's Squadron	xi.	322
—, Gonzales's account	ii.	158	—, its effects in New Holland	xi.	890
—, its division	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, M. Taillefer on	xi.	891
—, soil	—	ii. 161	Scurvy-grafs of Fladda isle	iii.	628
—, inhabitants	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Scutari, Pococke's description	x.	701
—, ecclesiastical government of	ii.	164	Scythian-cuh caravanfera	ix.	44
—, its produce	—	ii. 167	Scylla and Charybdis	v.	8
—, trade	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Spallanzani's		
—, Pennant's tour in	iii.	171	— account of	x.	264
—, Pennant's second tour in	iii.	171	—, proverb on them	v.	271
Scots' advice to Chancellor	i.	27	Scytale serpent	xv.	628
Scot's, Marjory, epitaph	—	iii. 390	Scythe of Artois	iv.	540
Scott, Mr. F.	x.	51	Scythians, Laplander's affinity to	i.	376
Scourges, the three, of the Ethio-			—, observations on them	vii.	23
— pians	—	xvi. 717	Sea, its benefits to man	i.	339
Scoutan, Captain	—	xiii. 195	—, apparatus for distilling fresh		
Scoutsness	—	i. 51	— water from	i.	546
Scowten, William	—	xv. 76	—, its temperature in storms	i.	563
—, on Solomon's			—, its bottom	i.	573
— islands	—	xiv. 94	—, its temperature at different depths	i.	574
Scraber bird of St. Kilda	—	iii. 711	—, heat in a gale	i.	576
Screen in Henry the Seventh's			— round England	ii.	154
— chapel	—	ii. 80	—, observations on, at Stromboli	v.	102
Screens of the Great Mogul's tents	viii.	197	— at Lipari	v.	157
Scribster bay	—	iii. 807	—, its encroachments on Monte		
Serickfinns, account of them	i.	62	— della Castagna	v.	183
Scripture-history known to the Ma-			—, on raising substances from the		
— homedan Negroes of Africa	xvi.	893	— bottom	v.	228
Scripture-illustrations by Dr. Shaw	xv.	507. 555. 588.	—, effects of the Calabrian earth-		
— 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			— quakes on it	v.	295
Scriptures translated into Mohock	xii.	413	— of China, wealth and riches		
—, America referred to in			— of it	vii.	222
— them	—	xiv. 131	— of Persia	ix.	177
Scripture-stories	—	ii. 568	—, its sudden rise in Tonquin	ix.	710
Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	56. 60. 66. 76. 88	— recedes from Tonquin	ix.	712
Scrvia river	—	iv. 281	— retires from the coast of Arabia	x.	184
Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty	vii.	329	—, on its depth near high or low		
Seroop, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	— lands	xi.	45
Scroope family	—	ii. 428. iii. 517	—, its luminous appearance	xi. 565. 756. xiii. 385	
Scudamore family	—	ii. 216	—	xvi. 605. 637	
Scuderie, Mademoiselle de	—	iv. 30	—, observations on its temperature	xi.	755
Sculloo, inn at	—	iv. 103	—, saltiness	xi.	756
— town	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, phosphorescence	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sculls, human, instruments made of	xi.	538	—, West Indian doctrine of its		
Sculptors of Stockholm	—	vi. 419	— formation	xii.	83
Sculpture of the sphinx in Egypt	xv.	807. 826	—, its riches	xiii.	245
Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	— recedes from America	xiii.	419. 441
—, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193.	— of Chili	xiv.	68
—, ancient, at Balbeck	x.	374. 490	—, effects of an earthquake on it	xiv.	592
—, ancient, of Athens	x.	751. 752	— without water	xv.	177
—, Egyptian, at Thebes	xv.	243. 255. 341	Sea, the Dead	x.	317
—, ancient, in Memphis	xv.	811	—, Pococke's description	x.	432
Scul, burgh	v.	908	Sea of Chin	viii.	159
			Sea of Marmora	i.	87
			Sea-air,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sea-air, its effects on stones	v.	213	Seara captainship, Brazil	xiv.	729
Sea-breezes of Java	xi.	165	Sea-salt, mode of obtaining at Saline	v.	255
— of New Holland	xi.	469. 471	Sea-sand, manure in Normandy	iv.	544
— of Jamaica	xii.	316	Sea-serpents described	xi.	785. 796
Sea-bull of the river Amazon	xiv.	244. 513	Sea-sickness, Adanson's remarks		
Sea-cocoa described by Rochon	xvi.	807	— on —	xvi.	646
Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150	Sea-slugs of Celebes ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	230
— of Canada	xiii.	357	Sea snakes of New Holland	xi. 467. 469	483
— of the Amazon	xiv.	244. 513	Seasons in Hindostan	viii.	225
— of Senegal	xvi.	656	— in the Mysoor	viii.	660
—, see Walrus.			— in the Coorg country	viii.	702
Sea-crow of Finmark	i.	428	— at Combetore	viii.	721
Sea-dogs, fishery of	iii.	64	— in Persia	ix.	176
Sea-eggs	i.	505	— in Siam	ix.	583
Sea-feather of Barbary	xv.	636	— in Tonquin	ix.	709. 725
Sea-fight between two Spanish men-of-war and an English ship	xiii.	428	— in equatorial countries	xi.	928
Seaforth, Earl of	iii.	342	— in Chili	xiv.	37
Sea-fowl of the Nofs of Brassa	iii.	791	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	597
— of North-Meyan	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Guinea	xvi.	384
— of Ascension island (see Birds)	xi.	157	— in Senegal	xvi.	619
Sea-geese of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96	— in Africa, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	869
Sea-hogs, see Porpoises.			Scaffom city	vii.	115
Sea-horse of Finmark	i.	428	Sea-stars of New Holland	xi.	793
— described	i.	556	Sea-swallows of Sicily, their nests	ix.	603
— of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	707	— of Tonquin	ix.	661. 727
Seal of the Emperor of Russia	i.	40	—, Peron on	xi.	835
—, account of one	i.	499	Sea-tortoise of Siam	ix.	623
Seal-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it	xi.	647	— of Tonquin	ix.	662
Seal-fishery of Eoufnil	iii.	594	Seats, country, in England	ii.	151
Seal-hunting in Cathacns	iii.	89	Sea-unicorn	xii.	497. 520
Sea-lime goats of Canada	xiii.	669	Sea-urchins	i.	505
Sea-lions of Chili	xiv.	76	Sea-Venture, shipwreck of the	xiii. 176. 181.	202
— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661	Sea-water, chemical analysis of	i.	587
Seals of Finmark	i.	420	—, directions for distilling	i.	589
—, mode of catching	i.	421	Sea-weeds, Kalm's description	xiii.	380
— of Lake Baykall	vii.	351	Sea-wolves	xi.	313
— of Schouten islands	xi.	869	— of Canada	xiii.	352
— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	76	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
—, anecdotes of them at the Cape	xvi.	17. 69	Sea-worshippers of Fida	xvi.	500
Seals of State in Persia	ix.	58. 223	Sebastia city described	v.	334
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	342	Sebastian, King of Portugal	xv.	461
Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache	i.	456	Sebenuticus, the ancient	xv.	398
Seal skin boats	xii.	493	Sebosus on the Hesperides	xii.	19
Seal-skins of Canada	xiii.	616	Secacawone Indians	xiii.	27
— of Chili	xiv.	76	Secchia river	iv.	278
Sea-magpie	i.	425	Sechura town	xiv.	557
Sea-malls of St. Kilda	iii.	712	— desert	xiv.	559
Seamen, journal of seven, left at Spitzbergen	i.	535	Seckendorff, Count	v.	189
Sea-monster taken at Ostend	i.	795	Seckinguon, Abbess of	v.	654
Sea-monsters at Shetland	iii.	789	Secobek	xiii.	69
Seance royale, in the National Assembly	iv.	178	Second-fight, instances of	iii. 88. 673—681	
Sea-parrots of Canada	xiii.	355	— in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Sea-quail of Japan	vii.	709	—, Martin's account of	iii.	670
			— seen by children, horses, and cows	iii.	672
			—, answers to the objectors to	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Secowocomoco Indians	xiii.	27
			Secretary-bird of the Cape	xvi.	18
			Sectaries of Russia	vi.	799

	VOL.	PAGE		OL.	PAGE
Sects, religious, in Japan	—	vii. 630	Segovia city, Bourgoanne's descrip- tion	v.	321
—, Kempfer's	vii. 729	751-755	— cattle	v.	322
— account	—	viii. 62. ix. 286	— aqueduct	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Mahometanism	—	viii. 316	— wools and manufacture	v.	334
—, religious, at Surat	—	viii. 655	Segre river	v.	620
— of the Brahmans	—	viii. 706. 732	—, on its course	v.	621
—, religious, in Tonquin	—	ix. 820	Segre ferry	iv.	105
— in Cochlin-China	—	ix. 123. 140	Segued, Sultan of Abyssinia	xv.	21
— in Arabia	—	x. 252	Seguidilla, the Spanish dance	v.	518
— in Turkey	—	x. 389	Sehan, reservoirs at	x.	72
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	455	— river	x.	73
— in New York	xiii.	xvi. 723	Sehefure, see Quelpaert.		
— of the Mahomedans	xvi.	357. 360	Schles, the Nordland	i.	353
Sedan, cloths of	—	iv. 387	Seibouse river	xv.	541
—, manufacture of	—	iv. 97	Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290. 309
Sedan, Mr.	xiii.	275	Seid Geuder village	ix.	114
Sedan-chairs of Amboyna	xi.	684	Seif el Afdi, Imam	x.	118
Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.		Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's let- ter to	xiii.	300
Sedee Yacup, his transactions in the Bombay war.	—	viii. 341	Seigneurs, destruction of their pro- perty in France	iv.	201
Sedgemore	—	ii. 258	—, their privileges in France	iv.	419
Sedition in Tonquin	—	ix. 688	Seijan village	x.	64
Sedmy-Palaty of the Irutsh.	—	vii. 329	Seilat, Jibbel	xv.	537
Sedre, or Pope, of Persia	—	ix. 215	Seiler, M., the actor	vi.	149
Sedur mountains	—	x. 390	Seimei's table of unfortunate days	vii.	798
Seed, mode of sowing in Arabia	x.	176	Seine river	iv.	3. 309
— left in Otaheite	—	xi. 516	Seizeniers of Bern	v.	853
— left by Captain Cook in Mid- dleburgh island	—	xi. 690	Seizures for debt in Guinea	xvi.	410
— of quinquina at Cayenne	xiv.	254	Sejean	iv.	113
Seed and product in Piedmont	iv.	592	Sejid, on the title	x.	147
— in the Milanese	iv.	593	Sejour plain	x.	509
— in Venice	iv.	597	— river	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sekayebceim village	ix.	458
— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selden, Arch. bishop	ii.	105
— in Modena	iv.	598	Seleminites sect	xv.	283
— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selenite of Lipari	v.	186
— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selet	i.	271
Seedy, definition of the Moorish title (note)	xv.	514	Seleucia, the ancient	x.	551
Seedy, Abid	xv.	526	Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
Seekanauk fish of Virginia	xii.	601	—, antiquities there	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Seangho town	ix.	474	— city described	x.	556
Seer principality	x.	120	Seleucus Callinicius	x.	559
Seer valley, Mount Sinai	xv.	288	Seleucus Nicator	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Seer fish, the embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837	Selmé defart	xv.	111
Seers of St. Kilda	iii.	672	Seling country	xv.	226. 402
— of Barbary	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selinga river	vii.	352
Seertel bay	i.	756	—, description of its course	vii.	360
Seefukunda village	xvi.	909	Selingusby, Bell's passage across Lake Baykall to	vii.	351
Sefekin town	x.	111	—, description of	vii.	354. 420
Segen-Gottes in der North, silver mine	—	vii. 367	Selmon, the ancient	xv.	226. 402
Segigieck town	x.	654	Selt town	i.	324
Segistan province	ix.	171	Selivrec, the ancient Selymbra	x.	732
Segniergues, M., anecdotes of him	xiii.	785	Seljuk Turks	ix.	333
Sego, Bambarra, described by Mungo Park	xvi.	843	Selkirkshire	iii.	479
Segocket, New England	xiii.	218	Sellaum, Sheikh al	ix.	254. 262
Segontium, remains of	—	ii. 629	Sellay isle	ix.	590
					Sellizure

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sellizure castle —	ix.	327	Sennar, itinerary from Cobbé to	xvi.	827
——, Jenkinson's description	ix.	389	——, to Gondar	xvi.	828
Selloome, Tunis —	xv.	570	——, road from, to Swakem	xvi.	829
Selo-Nara village —	vi.	578	——, to Mahos	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Selva Alta town —	v.	626	——, road to Fazoglo from	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— Baxa —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sennar, King of —	xv.	69
Selva Piana lake —	v.	899	Sennebier's account of Haller	v.	856
—— village —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the library of		
Selva Sopra, valley of —	v.	964	Geneva —	v.	885
Selvistan town —	ix.	111	Sennours village —	xv.	211
Selvofa of Etna —	v.	69	Senorio, see Biscay.		
Selymbria —	x.	231	Sens, Archbishop of —	iv.	328
Sem Ras, the petrified village	xv.	611	Sensim, the priests —	vii.	127
Semawoo island —	xi.	802. 831	Sensitive-plant of Arabia —	x.	196
Semenud town —	xv.	181. 401	—— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Semigallia, duchy of Courland and	vi.	715	—— of Senegal	xvi.	616
Seminaries of Zurich —	v.	668	Sentence of the Portuguese against		
—— of Moscow —	vi.	675	the King of Lamo —	xvi.	734
—— of Petersburg —	vi.	834	Sentleger, Sir Warham —	xii.	287
—— in Quebec —	xv.	648	Sepe-Chekouh —	viii.	97
Semlainogorod of Moscow	vi.	582	Sepharia town —	x.	364
Semmi of Japan —	vii.	704	Sephor city —	x.	454
Sempach, treaty of —	v.	681	Sepia, an enormous species	xi.	835
——, battle of —	v.	723	Sepoys of Bombay —	x.	205
—— lake —	v.	730	Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in		
——, anniversary of the battle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jerusalem —	x.	339. 353. 418
Sena, Hamilton's description	viii.	266	Sepulchres of the Danish sovereigns		
Sena fort —	xvi.	709	at Roskild —	vi.	335
Senars forest —	iv.	522	—— at Ringsted —	vi.	338
Senate of Zurich —	v.	664	—— of the Tartars —	vii.	34
—— of Soleure —	v.	715	—— of the King of Mein —	vii.	146
—— of Lucern —	v.	723	—— of Taje Mehalle at Agra	viii.	172
—— of Bern —	v.	852	—— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84
—— of Geneva —	v.	889	——, ancient Persian, cut in		
—— of Coin —	v.	949	rocks —	ix.	107
—— of Augsberg —	vi.	18	—— of the Persian saints at		
Senators of Sweden, anecdotes	vi.	502	Com —	ix.	159
Senavia —	iv.	106	——, sacred, at Shiraz	ix.	244
Send-Brary, phenomenon in the			—— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246
spring of —	viii.	216	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698. 702. 730
Sendernaz, King —	vii.	161	——, Egyptian —	x.	14
Sendomir, palatine of —	vi.	626	——, ancient Syrian —	x.	315
Seneca on the world —	xii.	10	—— of the kings near Jeru-		
—— on floating islands	xii.	14	falem —	x.	344
Senegal, Adanson's voyage to	xvi.	598	—— of the Prophets —	x.	358. 421
—— island described —	xvi.	607. 665	—— of the Judges —	x.	443
—— river, Mungo Park's travels			—— of Nimrod —	x.	508
on the banks —	xvi.	903	—— at Rouiah —	x.	525
Senegualap desert, Cordilleras	xiv.	305. 439	—— in Aleppo —	x.	527
Senearah village —	x.	498	—— in Seleucia of Pieria	x.	555
Senembi crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715	—— in Cyprus —	x.	581
Seng-lafed, phenomenon at	viii.	418	—— in Hierapolis in Great		
Senhouse, Humphry, Esq.	iii.	199	Phrygia —	x.	680
——, his account			—— of Achilles —	x.	705
of antiques near Mary-Port	iii.	201	—— in Otaheite —	xi.	515
Seniergues, M. —	xiv.	258. 271	—— in Tongataboo —	xi.	683
Senif island —	vii.	186	—— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700
Senna of Persia —	ix.	180	—— in Maria island —	xi.	856. 859
—— of Arabia —	x.	196. xv. 65	—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544
Sennar kingdom —	xv.	68	of Lima —	xiv.	601
—— city —	xv.	69	of Alexandria —	xv.	169

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sepulchres of Cairo —	xv.	192. 193	Seriahm garrison —	xiv.	789
— of the pyramids —	xv.	198	—, summons to the fort —	xiv.	796
— of the Kings of Thebes —	xv.	245	Serka city —	xv.	74
— in the inside of the pyramids —	xv.	363	Sermons of the Japanese Sintoos —	xvii.	725
— of the Moors —	xv. 435. 456. 524.	552	— of the Japanese bonzes —	ix.	822
—, ancient, in Cassareen —	xv.	589	—, Mahometan —	xv.	422
—, architecture of Moorish —	xv.	653	Sermohville, M. de —	xiii.	627
— of the Moors —	xv.	777	Sernft, slate quarry —	v.	655
Sequotan town —	xii. 569. 573. 576.	xiii. 7	Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de —	xii.	264
Seracs of the Alps —	iv.	696	Serpe cape —	xii.	46
Seradge, Faqui —	xv.	132	Serpent fountain, antiquities —	x.	315. 569
Seraglio of the Great Mogul —	viii. 142. 150.	161	Serpents, immense marine —	i.	439
—, grandeur of its march —	viii.	202	—, enormous, of Carazan —	vii.	143
—, danger in seeing —	viii.	ibid.	— of Siam —	ix.	629.
— of Tippoo Sultan —	viii.	623	— of Arabia —	x.	188
— of the Chova of Tonquin —	ix.	749	—, water, of New Holland —	xi. 467. 469.	483
— of an eunuch on ship-board —	x.	17. 19	—, sea, described —	xi.	785 796
— of the King of Tidor —	xi.	362	—, the jacumama —	xiv.	247 514
— of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	485. 789	— of Brazil —	xiv. 713. xvi.	235
—, meaning of the word ( <i>note</i> ) —	xv.	726	—, Lobo, on the effects of their breath —	xv.	48
— of the King of Fida —	xvi.	480. 486	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
Seragoung river —	viii.	326	— of Heredy —	xv.	269
Serano, Francis —	xi.	292	— of Egypt —	xv.	338
—, account of —	xi.	361	— of Barbary —	xv.	627
Serano, Juan —	xi.	347	—, antidote for their bites —	xvi.	11. 38
Serao on an eruption of Vesuvius —	v.	18	—, anecdotes of —	xvi. 125. 134.	464
Serapeum of Egypt —	xv.	830	—, immense, in Congo —	xvi.	162
Seraphim, festival of the order —	vi.	435	— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	252. 314
—, dress of the order —	vi.	ibid.	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	447
—, installation of the knights —	vi.	436	— worshipped in Fida, Guinea —	xvi. 494—	500
Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo —	v.	32	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	559
Serawoolics, Mungo Park's account of them —	xvi.	906	— of Senegal —	xvi.	627
Serbajees of the janizaries —	xv.	305	—, monstrous —	xvi.	659
Serchirift, her voyage of discovery —	i.	51	Serpent's Head mountain —	xvi.	22
Serdehew caravanera —	ix.	39	Serpent's stone —	iii.	323
Sereachan-aittin, bird —	iii.	598	Serra, La, pass of —	v.	917
Seredaw Poundagee Praw —	ix.	532	Serrat cape, the northernmost part of Africa —	xv.	557
Sere-dogees of Ava —	ix.	495	Serrat river, Algiers —	xv.	554
Seree Dogee of Pegu —	ix.	433. 442	Serrepot, Fitch's description —	ix.	415
Seregippe del Rey, Brazil —	xiv.	705. 706	Serres, Oliver de —	iv.	218
Serena city, foundation of it —	xiv.	186	Serriere, La, village —	v.	814
Serenague, Rajah of —	viii.	96	Serri village —	viii.	759
Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them —	xvi.	643	Servan village, bouquetin hunters of —	v.	798
Sergell, Mr., the sculptor, account of —	vi.	419	Se vants of London —	ii.	95. 144
Serges of Exeter —	ii.	26	— in Italy, their wages —	iv.	652
Sergius the Armenian monk —	vii.	59	— of the Austrian nobility —	vi.	93. 100
Serich mount —	xv.	285	— of the Russian nobility —	vi.	681
Seringapatam, Buchanan's description —	viii.	597	— in the Myfore —	viii.	609
—, stormed by the British —	viii.	598	— in the English American colonies —	xiii.	499.
— town —	viii.	600	— at Cape town —	xvi.	2
—, palaces in —	viii.	601. 604	Servetus, Calvin's persecution of —	v.	884
—, population —	viii.	605	Service of the church of England —	ii.	537
—, journey from Heriuru to —	viii.	765	— of the church of Scotland —	iii.	473
— described —	viii.	772	—, religious, of the Jews —	x.	269
			— of the Greek church at Tripoli —	x.	318
			Servitors at the Russian court —	i.	32
			Sesamum-seed, oil of it —	ix.	476

# INDEX.

[381]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sesgum mountain	xiv.	439	Settlements of New England	xiii.	206
Sesin of Japan	vii.	699. 753	— of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	222. 234.
Sessian at Edinburgh	iii.	472	— of the Dutch at, the	xiv.	252. 537
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	iii.	526	Cape —	xvi.	117
Sessions, quarter, of England	ii.	132	— of the French in Mada-	xvi.	748—759
Sesto village	v.	992	gascar —	xvi.	748—759
Sestos	ix.	10. x. 703	—, Rochon's	xvi.	759. 787. 793
Sestre, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	541	remarks on —	xvi.	759. 787. 793
Sestre Crou village, Guinea	xvi.	543	Settlements of North America,		
Sestri, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	279	Middle, Burnaby's travels through		
Set mountain	v.	899	them —	xiii.	701
Setcha of the Zaporogian Cossacs	vi.	888	Settle's account of Frobisher's		
Setcef city, Algiers	xv.	545	voyage —	xii.	494
Setferth, the Russian measure	i.	41	Seva-Gi —	viii.	110
Sethri, the ancient	xv.	400	—, history and adventures of	viii.	128. 132
Seths, fish of Shetland	iii.	797	Sevace, Rajah	viii.	350. 353
Setran village	vi.	369	Sevaldo islands	xiv.	96
Settala, Gulf of	x.	277	Seven Capes, Algiers	xv.	540
Setta Know, see Sestre Crou.			Seven Islands, the	i.	556
Settle, well at	ii.	432	Seven Islands of Killarney	ii.	843
Settlements made by the English in			Seven Ills, Newfoundland	xii.	672
America —	xii.	156	Severn river (note)	ii.	206. 209
—, first	xii.	183	Severn river, North America	xii.	277. 307
—, second	xii.	184	Severus's wall	iii.	491
— and third —	xii.	184	Sevilla del Oro	xiv.	493
— in Vir-	xii.	231	Seville, wool exported from	v.	331
ginia —	xii.	231	—, its former grandeur	v.	566
— in New	xii.	248	— cathedral —	v.	ibid.
England —	xii.	248	—, buildings in —	v.	567
— in Ber-	xii.	264	—, manufactures of —	v.	569
mudas —	xii.	283	—, Pigafetta's voyage round the		
— in Gui-	xii.	283	world from and to —	xi.	308
ana —	xii.	293	—, Colon's voyage from	xii.	58
— in Bar-	xii.	293	—, Carli's account of	xvi.	186
badoes —	xii.	301	Sevrihissar town	x.	654. 688
— in St.	xii.	301	Sewa bay	xi.	222
Christopher's —	xii.	302	Sewils village	v.	953
— in	xii.	302	Sex, Persian's nicety in distinguishing,		
Nevis —	xii.	303	even in things —	ix.	112
— in	xii.	303	Sextant described	i.	248
Montserrat —	xii.	304	Sextants, mode of proving	i.	349
— in Bar-	xii.	304	Sextons in Barbary	xv.	419. 774
buda and Anguilla —	xii.	305	Seylan island —	xi.	400
— in Mary-	xii.	305	Seymour family	ii.	236
land —	xii.	314	Seynam, Island of	i.	13
— in	xii.	326	Seyta, altar dedicated to	i.	183
Jamaica —	xii.	340	Sfachia, see Suatia.		
—, importance of the British	xii.	348	Sfax city, Tunis	xv.	583
— in Carolina —	xii.	353	Sforza family	v.	919
— in New York —	xii.	358	Sgigata, Algiers	xv.	541
— in East and West Jersey	xii.	364	Sgor-mor, agates of	iii.	313
— in the Bahama islands	xii.	378	Shabanders	xi.	145
— in Hudson's bay	xii.	378	Shach-Dagh mountain	vii.	493
— in Pennsylvania —	xii.	378	Shades, fish of Siack	viii.	451
—, remarks on the British	xii.	378	Shadows, phenomena of, on Pam-		
— in St. Lucia and St. Vin-	xii.	378	amarca —	xiv.	290
cent —	xii.	424	Shaan castle	iii.	858
— in Georgia —	xii.	439. 446. 483	Shaga-rag bird of Barbary	xv.	630
— of Virginia	xii.	574. 617. 656. 94.	Shag Cove, New Zealand	xi.	636
—	xii.	102. 140. 165	Shah of Persia, his absolute power	ix.	213
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	179	Shah		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shah Abas, his ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20. 114	Shapinslia isles	iii.	751
——, anecdotes of	viii.	118	Shardeloes	ii.	185
——, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	299	Sharif Mahamet Khan	ix.	363
——, the hero of Persian poetry	ix.	20	Sharks, basking	iii. 256. xi.	309
——, account of him	ix. 51. 63. 74		—— of Rottneft island, New Holland	xi.	824
——, his patronage of the Armentans	ix.	191	——, anecdotes of	xi. 833. xii.	134
Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam	vii.	605	——, head of a hippopotamus found in one	xi.	466
Shah Bakht	ix.	339	——, Menonville's description	xiii.	864
Shahbakt Khan, history of his reign	ix.	383	—— of Carthagena bay	xiv.	332
Shah Cheraug, sacred sepulchre at Shiraz	ix.	244	——, Carli's account	xvi.	149
Shah Rock, account of him	ix.	296	—— described by Merolla	xvi.	207
Shahroot town	ix.	308	Shark's bay, New Holland	xi. 465. 785.	829
——, severity of the cold at	ix.	310	Sharony, antiquities at	xv.	271
Shah Sofi's mosque and tomb	ix.	85	Sharpan bay	x.	652
Shakahonea, King of	xiii.	69	Sharp's, Archbishop, death	iii.	449
Shakespeare, Riebeck's observations on	vi.	24	Shaffer of the Banians	viii.	524
——, his Hamlet, its history	vi.	295	——, extracts from it	viii.	537
Shakespeare's house	ii.	547	Shat, Almocadem Cassian	xv.	413
—— chair	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shatirs of Persia	ix.	204
—— tomb	ii.	614	Sha-Tomas, history of	viii.	300
Shalay cast, their manners and customs	viii.	642	Shaw, Thomas, the traveller	iii.	123
Shale of Derbyshire	ii.	469	Shawbunder, Portuguese, of Ran- goon	ix.	470. 480
Shalfleet lake	ii.	665	Shaw-chew city	vii.	240
—— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	SHAW'S tour to the West of England	ii.	172
Shalh fish of Egypt	xv.	333	SHAW'S travels in Barbary	xv.	499—680
Shamachy, journey from Astrachan to	vii.	285	Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayshire	iii.	126
——, ambassador's entry into	vii.	289	Shaw-shrub of Dar-Für	xv.	145
——, description of	vii.	291	Shaynagas nations described	viii.	638
——, route from Ispahan to	vii.	310	Shea, or vegetable butter tree, de- scribed	xyi.	846. 855
Shamachy, Chan of, description of him	vii.	290	Shearwater bird described	xiii.	384
Shamakee town	vi.	881	Sheat, Isle of Wight	ii.	711
Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	334	Sheb, alum of	xv.	111
——, Buratiky	vii.	348	Sheba, Queen of	xv.	20
Shamansky cataract	vii.	422	Sheck's houses, Maundrell's descrip- tion	x.	310
Shambles of Delhi	viii.	155	Sheck's Wife, fissure	x.	307
Shame, instances of its powerful effects in Japan	vii.	621	Sheds erected by the Meffinese after the earthquake	v.	260
—— of an Arab	x.	162	Shedur desert	xv.	281. 295
Shanaboga, his office	viii.	647	Sheelips of Jura	iii.	280
Shanar cast, manners and customs	viii.	739	Sheep of Iceland	i.	664
Shanes castle	iii.	826	——, sometimes feed on their own wool	i.	749
Shang-pi-pi, Governor	vii.	574	——, nature of their wool	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shang-tong province	vii.	253	—— of England	ii.	155
Shanklin downs	ii.	689	—— of Scotland	ii.	167
—— village	ii.	690	—— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	674
—— chine	ii.	691	—— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479
Shannon river	iii.	831. 859	—— of the Orkney isles	iii.	743
Shannon, Earl of	iii.	835	—— of Shetland	iii.	770
Shan-shevi city	vii.	239	——, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
Shan-tfui city	vii.	254	——, on the breed fit for improving waste land	iv.	516
Shap, priory at	iii.	122	—— of Italy	iv.	586
Shape of the earth	i.	259	—— of Spain on the Pyrenees	iv. 671. v.	323
			Sheep		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sheep of Spain, their docility	iv.	672	Shell-fish of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
——, attempts to natura-			land	xi.	792
lize in France	v.	324	—— of Maria island	xi.	873
——, on driving them	v.	327	—— of Virginia	xii.	601
——, their travels	v.	334	—— of Canada	xiii.	356
——, cavaas	v.	335	—— of New York	xiii.	453
——, on shearing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Chili	xiv.	73
——, on washing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Conception bay, Chili	xiv.	676
—— in Hungary	vi.	116	—— of Barbary	xv.	636
—— in Saxony	vi.	154	—— of Guinea	xvi.	450
——, Mongallian mode of killing	vii.	372	—— of Goree	xvi.	644
—— of Daghestan	vii.	494	Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan	xiv.	96. 124
—— of Persia	ix.	184	Shelliff river	xv.	520
—— of Cyprus	x.	281	Shell-limestone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
—— of Laodicea with four horns	x.	564	Shells, in limestone	ii.	410
——, Patagonian	xi.	315	—— of the Scilly isles	ii.	738
—— in New-South-Wales	xi.	909. 919	—— of Pentland-Firth	iii.	801
—— of Canada	xiii.	662	——, M. Tournesfort's collection	iv.	20
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 62	——, Regensfuss's collection	vi.	320
—— of Chili	xiv.	83	——, Mr. Ziervogel's collection	vi.	479
—— of Dar-Fûr	xv.	139	——, pearl, of Japan	vii.	690
——, large tailed, of Morocco	xv.	708	—— of Bernier isle	xi.	788. 792
—— sacrificed in Mecca	xv.	780	—— discovered in the Blue Moun-		
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10. 23	tains	xiii.	419
—— of Congo	xvi.	252	——, petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	—— of the armadillo	xiv.	345
—— of Madeira	xvi.	823	——, singular strata, in Conception		
Sheep-cliffs, Algiers	xv.	537	bay, Chili	xiv.	675
Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees	iv.	671	—— burnt for lime at the Cape of		
Sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539	Good Hope	xvi.	7
Sheep-shearing in Spain	v.	335	——, bank of them in Senegal	xvi.	657
Sheep-skins of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Shell-land, manure in Bretagne	iv.	544
Sheffield town	ii.	414	Shelly on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
——, iron trade at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schelvocke, Captain	xiv.	I. 29
Shehouh	x.	522	Sheminey-ferry	xiii.	733
Sheibôn, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	832	Shemseddin Khan	ix.	113
——, manners and customs of the			Shenando river	xiii.	722
inhabitants	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sheneetida, New York	xii.	351
Sheidec mount	v. 758. 762.	878	Shen-fi province	vii.	584
Sheik, a Maronite	x.	482	Shepherds of Lapland	i.	371
Sheik Baraket hill	x.	543	Shepherds of the Pyrenees	iv.	671. 712
Sheik-bellets of Egypt	xv.	300	——, observations on	v.	326
Sheik Cuie village	x.	563	—— of Persia	ix.	222
Sheik-Faddle, battle at	xv.	271	Shepherd's isles	xi.	620
Sheiks of Arabia	viii.	276	Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians	x.	82
—— of Hamah, their celebrity	x.	521	Sheravan town	ix.	12
—— of Egypt	xv.	300. 307	Sherbet of Persia	ix.	203
Shekhs of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	673	Sherbatof, Prince, his life and works	vi.	857
—— in Morocco	xv.	691	Sherrifdom of Inverness ( <i>note</i> )	iii.	743
Shelacary town	viii.	732	Sheriffs of London, election of them	ii.	74
Shelburne's, Lord, estates	iii.	839	——, their duty	ii.	134
Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	411	Sheriffs of the isles	iii.	545
Shelezinsky settlement	vii.	330	Sheriff's court, London	ii.	72
Shelga city	xv.	75	Sherrifstown, antiquities at	iii.	560
Shell-beds of the Pyrenees	iv.	75	Sherifs in Egypt	xv.	307
Shell-fish of Finmark	i.	43	Sherriffe, remarks on the title	x.	147
—— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Sherriffe, anecdotes of a silly one	x.	39
—— of Japan	viii.	710	Sherriffe of Mecca	x.	88
—— of Siam	ix.	634	——, his dominions	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of New Holland	xi.	466. 475	Shershell, antiquities of	xv.	521



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shetland isles —	i. 615.	ii. 160	Ships, statement of the timber re-		
—, Kerguelen's account	i. 782	782	quired to build a large one	iv.	529
—, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— which passed the Sound in		
—, inhabitants	i. 782.	iii. 766	1782, list of ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	310
—, language in	i.	782	—, expence of building Danish	vi.	312
—, their harbours	i.	783	—, list of Danish	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, highlands	i.	784	—, table of the number belonging		
—, Martin's account of			to Sweden	vi.	524
the —	iii.	693	— at Riga in 1782 1783, and 1784	vi.	713
—, Brand's description	iii.	731. 764	—, value of their cargoes	vi.	714
Sheybani Khan —	ix.	337	— of Ormus	vii.	113
Shiahrud river —	ix.	93	— of India	vii.	158
Shial town —	ix.	92	— 'built, rigged and laden with		
Shibkah El Low-deah —	xv.	593. 606	cocoa trees	vii.	220
Shibkah plain —	xv.	526	— of Japan	vii.	769. 770
Shibkahs of Barbary —	xv.	606	— built at Rangoon	ix.	452
Shickley cattle —	xv.	565	— built in India of Pegu teak	ix.	565
Shidy munnu, well of —	viii.	693	— of the Turks	x.	250
Shields, South, salt works at	ii.	38	—, custom of measuring	xi.	22
Shields, ancient	iii.	322	— in Sydney Cove, New-South-		
— of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	795	Wales	xi.	905
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— employed in the Barbadoes		
Coast —	xvi.	414	fugar trade	xii.	299
— of Benin —	xvi.	532	—, table of those employed in		
Shiites, their manner and customs	ix.	122	the Philadelphia trade	xiii.	394
Shilluk, Browne's description	xvi.	828	—, American built	xiii.	411. 435
Shilo —	x.	443	— of New York	xiii.	458
Shin-bones, punishment of the bas-			— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
tinado on them	vii.	540	— of Surat	xv.	104
Shingles of the white cedar	xiii.	559 581	—, camels termed	xv.	136
Ship-builders of the Friendly isles	xi.	695	— of Jidda and Suez	xv.	277
Ship-building in England —	ii.	102	Ships-way, mode of measuring it	i.	564
— at Bayonne —	iv.	339	Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.	i.	323
— at Bourdeaux	iv.	340	— caused by witches	i.	471
—, Spanish —	iv. 342. v.	456	— of forty-two persons near		
— at Marfeilles —	iv.	342	Spitzbergen	i.	537
— in Denmark, prices	vi.	312	— on the Isle of Wight	ii.	678
— at Suez —	x.	5	— on the Scilly isles	ii.	759
— at Surat —	x.	216	— of Sir Cloudesly Shovel	ii.	760
— at Mytilene —	x.	633	—, provision for, on the Bam-		
— in New England	xii.	356	borough coast	iii.	21
—, Dec's opinion on	xiii.	247	— in the Calofaro ( <i>note</i> )	v.	268
— at Quebec —	xiii.	662	— of Hamel at Quelpaert	vii.	519
Ship Cove, New Zealand	xi.	576. 636	— on the coasts of Japan	vii.	678
Shipe island —	viii.	362	— of the Merchants'-De-		
Shipman, Sir Abraham —	viii.	328	light on Maccira	viii.	283
Shippond, see Poda.			— in Pegu	viii.	429
Ships built for the discovery of			— of the Harwich	viii.	500
Russia —	i.	24	— of Pelfart	xi.	429
— of war described	ii.	311	— on Preservation island	xi.	896
— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	339	— of Colon	xii.	43
— of Havre-de-Grace —	iv.	340	— of the Delight	xii.	179
— of Nantes —	iv.	341	— of the Squirrel with Sir		
— of L'Orient —	iv.	342	H. Gilbert	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Marfeilles —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
— of France —	iv.	351	— of Henry May on the		
—, Dutch merchant —	vi.	276	Bermudas	xiii.	175
— of war, state of the Swedish,			— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	176
in 1776 —	vi.	378	— of the Warwick	xiii.	202
— in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100
			Ship-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shipwrecks, of an English vessel on the coast of Morocco —	xv.	759	Shoerls of Stromboli —	v.	112
— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60. 52	— of Vulcanello —	v.	137
Shipwrights, Birman —	ix.	453. 566	— of Monte della Castagno —	v.	181
Shiraz city, Hamilton's description —	viii.	298	— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
—, Della Valle's journey from Isfahan to —	ix.	98	— of Felicuda —	v.	214
—, description of —	ix.	109. 121	— of lava, observations on —	v.	230
—, public buildings in —	ix.	192	Shoes, Lapland —	i.	385
—, Francklin's description —	ix.	240	—, Icelandic —	i.	653
—, mesques at —	ix.	241	— of the Western isles —	iii.	637
—, tomb of Hafiz at —	ix.	246	— of Muskat —	viii.	287
—, police of —	ix.	253	— of the Persians —	ix.	43
—, its fruits —	ix.	255	— of the Cochins-Chinese —	ix.	786
—, provisions —	ix.	256	— of the Turks —	x.	284
—, climate —	ix.	257	— used in Lima —	xiv.	580. 582
—, women of —	ix.	259	—, Egyptian —	xv.	323
Shiraz, Khan of, his power —	ix.	29	—, Hottentot —	xvi.	34
Shirin, Calri —	ix.	14	Shoe Sunda Praw temple —	ix.	561
Shirlev, Sir Anthony —	ix.	79	Shoezeegoon temple —	ix.	476
Shire-stone, the four —	ii.	203	Shoggle town —	x.	307
Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes —	iii.	86	Sholfatia village —	x.	309
Shirts of the Moors —	xv.	660	Sholun Raya, temples built by him —	viii.	694
Shirvan province —	vi. 88. ix.	175	Shony, the sea-god —	iii.	583
Shiva-mogay —	viii.	762	Shooter's hill —	ii.	181
Shivering-mountain —	ii.	401	Shops of Moscow —	vi.	617
Shjarak, the women, of Lapland —	i.	478	— of Delhi —	viii.	154. 156
Shjort, the Lapland spectre —	i.	462	— of Isfahan —	ix.	180
Shilna river, its union with the Tvertza —	vi.	896	— of Herat —	ix.	286
Sho village —	xv.	74	— of Ummerapoor —	ix.	517
Shoals off Bat island —	xi.	36	— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
— off Pracel —	xi.	38	— in Tetuan —	xv.	455
— near New Holland —	xi.	63. 468	Shores, anchorage may be judged by —	xi.	46
— of Frederic Houtman —	xi.	428	Short's, Dr., description of Charles-work cavern —	ii.	394
— of the West India islands —	xii.	43. 46	Short's Mineral Waters —	ii.	409
— of the river St. Lawrence —	xii.	650	— Petrifications —	ii.	411
— of the Gulf of Mexico —	xiii.	860	Shotover hill —	ii.	290
— of fish —	xiii.	870	Shott, Larbe, account of him —	xv.	478
— in Carthage bay —	xiv.	331	Shott valley of Algiers —	xv.	547
Shoba town, Dar-Fur —	xv.	132	Shouting, ancient custom of —	iii.	608
Shoedagon temple at Rangoon —	ix.	448. 569	Shovel, Sir Cloudesly, his shipwreck —	ii.	760
Shoedagonga Seredaw —	ix.	467	—, burial —	ii.	ibid.
Shoegoose, animal, described —	viii.	307	Shower of mice in Finmark —	i.	472
Shoegunga Praw temple —	ix.	481	Shrewsbury, Skrine's description of —	ii.	619
Shoe-Lec-Rua —	ix.	472	Shrewsbury, Countess of —	ii.	370
Shoemadoo temple, processions to —	ix.	430	Shrewsbury, Earl —	ii.	371
— described —	ix.	439	Shrimps of Siam —	ix.	635
Shoemaker at Castleton —	ii.	561	—, minute, on sea-weed —	xiii.	381
—, anecdote of an extraordinary one —	vii.	111	Shrouds of Egyptian mummies —	xv.	815
—, an enthusiastic —	ix.	309	Shrove-monday ambassador —	v.	729
Shoe-makers of Colar —	viii.	2	Shrubs of Grassie —	iv.	230
Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava —	ix.	349	— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	718
Shoerls of Vefuvian lava —	v.	19. 21	— of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	693
— of Solfatara —	v.	23. 27	— of Arabia —	x.	194
— of Monte Rosso —	v.	67	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	145
—, chemical analysis of —	v.	68	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	800—807
—, fusion of —	v.	ibid.	Shudderies, cast of, Lord's account of them —	viii.	551
			Shuddery, Banian account of him —	viii.	525
			—, his travels, adventures and wife —	viii.	529
			Shugborough family —	ii.	323
					Shur

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shur defart — —	xv.	281. 295	Siberia, fish of — —	vii.	329
Shwayedong town — —	ix.	477	——, its foil — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shwaye-Gaim village — —	ix.	459	——, general remarks on — —	vii.	431
Si, Emperor of China — —	vii.	669	——, Benyowski's adventures at — —	xvi.	781
Siack, Dutch factory at — —	viii.	451	Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adven- tures in — —	xvi.	864
Siagu, Rajah of — —	xi.	331	Sibikillin village — —	xvi.	908
Siaka of Japan, his history — —	vii.	751	Sibili town — —	xvi.	848
Sialeftadt town — —	i.	271	Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	854
Siam, Hamilton's description — —	viii.	464	Sicany-pura — —	viii.	702
——, Balbi's description — —	ix.	405	Sicard on Memnon's statue ( <i>note</i> ) — —	xv.	252
——, history of — —	ix.	573	Sicca Veneria, the ancient — —	xv.	573
——, gulf — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sichas of Valencia — —	v.	609
——, colonies in — —	ix.	574	Sichellaunen — —	v.	877
——, city described — —	ix.	575	Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in the two — —	i.	1—272
——, provinces of — —	ix.	578	Sicily, Norman kings of — —	v.	938
——, government — —	ix.	590	——, on the fruitfulness of — —	vi.	180
——, arts and sciences in — —	ix.	598	Sick, magic ceremony for the Lap- land — —	i.	477
——, ancient commerce of — —	ix.	601	Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia — —	xiii. 82. 96.	104
——, mines of gold and silver in — —	ix.	602	Sickness, West-Indian mode of treatment — —	xii.	85
——, natural history of — —	ix.	603	——, proceedings of the Negroes in cases of — —	xvi. 426. 483.	527
——, trees peculiar to — —	ix.	606	Siclars, see Madigaru.		
——, its fruits — —	ix.	608	Sicyonia — —	x.	761
——, animals — —	ix.	613	Sidero cape — —	x.	597
——, birds — —	ix.	624	Siders, road from Leuk to — —	v.	767
——, reptiles and insects — —	ix.	629	Sidi, Sheikh — —	xiii.	395
——, fish — —	ix.	632	Sidi-Caffem town — —	xv.	462
——, state of the kingdom — —	ix.	635	Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Mo- rocco — —	xv.	712
——, revolution of 1760 in — —	ix.	638	——, anecdotes of him — —	xv.	743
——, of 1767 in — —	ix.	645	——, his court — —	xv.	752
——, destroyed by the Bramas — —	ix.	652	Sidon, Maundrell's description — —	x.	327. 365
——, bay of — —	xi.	43	——, Pococke's account — —	x.	473
——, isles there — —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Siebripa, the bird described — —	i.	172
Siam, King of, his war with the King of Pegu — —	viii.	419	Siege of Oltend — —	i.	795
——, his dominions — —	viii.	464	——, an ancient — —	iii.	370
——, titles — —	viii.	470	—— of Gibraltar — —	v.	589
——, his despotism — —	ix.	590	—— of Copenhagen — —	vi.	303
——, history of — —	ix.	640	—— of Seringapatam — —	viii.	598
Siamese, their origin — —	ix.	573	—— of Candia — —	x.	611
——, manners and customs — —	ix.	579	—— of Vrendenburgh — —	xvi.	351
——, character — —	ix.	584	Sienite mine — —	viii.	768
——, marriages — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sienites of Mont-Blanc — —	viii.	694. 705
——, food — —	ix.	587. 611	Sierpe, Boca de la — —	xii.	100
——, houses — —	ix.	588	Sierra, Santa Cruz de la — —	xiv.	633
——, drefs — —	ix.	589	Sierra Morena, on the clearing and populating — —	v.	409
——, funerals — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, new road of — —	v.	561
——, amusements — —	ix.	596	——, colonies in — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, arts and sciences — —	ix.	599	Siesky town — —	vii.	500
Siampu village — —	vii.	252	——, fertility round — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sianfu city — —	vii.	150	Sieyes's, Abbé, motion in the States-General — —	iv.	170. 174
Siang, Dutch at — —	xi.	234	Si-fan, their country — —	vii.	567
Siangfu city — —	vii.	375	——, situation — —	vii.	568
Siant island — —	iii.	582	——, the Black — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sibbo post-house — —	vi.	559	——, the Yellow — —	vii.	569
Sibel alem — —	x.	387			Si-fan,
Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to ——, Bell's account of its dis- covery — —	i.	I			
——, its birds — —	vii.	323			
——, wild beasts — —	vii.	328			
——, venison — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
		329			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Si-fan, their government	vii.	569	Silk-machine at Derby	ii.	36. 371
—, language	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Silk-manufacture of France	iv.	360. 469
—, history	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brive	iv.	370
Siffleurs of Canada	xiii.	287	— of Narbonne	iv.	371
Siga, the ancient	xv.	516	— of Nismes	iv.	373
Sigathia, see Siam.			— of Tours	iv.	374
Sigæum, port of	ix.	9	— of Lyons	iv.	380. 385. 469
Sigæum promontory	x.	232	—, its effects on		
Sigeum, the ancient	x.	705	agriculture	iv.	394
Sigg river	xv.	519	— of Tuscany	iv.	641
Sigismund the Third, King of			— at Valencia	v.	600. 606
Poland	i.	214	— of Ispahan	vii.	307
Sigismund, Emperor	vi.	165	— of Japan	vii.	692
Sigismund, King of Poland, history			— of Persia	ix.	206. 210
of	vi.	483	— of the Birman		
Sigismundus, Prince	xiii.	249	Empire	ix.	473
Siglio lake	v.	899	— of Egypt	xv.	310
Signal-stations on the Andes	xiv.	430	Silk-paper of Samarkand	ix.	375
— at the Cape of			Silk-spinners of Valencia	v.	606
Good Hope	xvi.	11. 48	Silk-stocking manufactory of Stock-		
Sign-board of a Spanish inn	v.	318	holm	vi.	434
Signior, Grand, copy of a firman			Silk-trade of Tonquin	ix.	740
from him	xv.	391	Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France	iv.	466
Sign-posts, English	ii. 494. 498. iii.	181	—, their eggs	iv.	467
Signs observed in Colon's voyage			—, on hatching	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of discovery	xii.	28. 31	—, feeding	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sigrebit, anecdotes of ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	341	— of Prussia	iv.	471
Sigrium promontory	x.	635	—, account of the new	iv.	604
Siguenza, Bishop of	v.	546	—, Bettoni on	iv.	605
Sihhr, occult science	x.	173	— of Virginia	xii.	592
Si-ho river	vii.	240	Silla, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	850. 853
Sihor river	xv.	400	Sillah-mew town	ix.	473
Sika river	i.	288	—, silk manufacture	ix.	473. 557
Sikke river	xv.	519	Silla Velluda mountain	xiv.	21
Sikokf island, Kempfer's account	vii.	667	Sillebar harbour	viii.	448
Sila islands	vii.	197	Sillery, vineyards of	iv.	450
Silagutta town	viii.	660	Silluks, fish of Orkney	iii.	743
Silence of the polar regions	i.	616	— of Shetland	iii.	797
Silesia, King of Prussia's seizure of	vi.	189	Sileam pool	x.	357
—, trade of	vi.	198	Siloe village	x.	357. 423
Silex of Mont Perdu	iv.	713	Silon, see Siam.		
Silfberg mine	vi.	468	Sliver, the only coin in Russia	i.	40
Silguerrillos birds	xiv.	63	— coined in France	iv.	484
Silus Italicus on Etna	v.	82	— coined in Mexico ( <i>note</i> )	v.	479. 495
Silk, distillation of raw	iv.	76	— of Hungary	vi.	117
— of Italy	iv.	600	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
— of the Milanese	iv.	601	— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134
—, its first introduction	iv.	603	—, mode of making flowered	viii.	422
— of the Venetian state	iv.	604	— of Tonquin	ix.	739
— of Tuscany	iv.	608	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	520
— of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— found in lumps in Carangas	xiv.	628
—, price in Stockholm	vi.	434	— of Afrou	xv.	159
— of Bengal, Bernier's account	viii.	227	Silver-coins of Spain	v.	438
— of Cochin-China	ix.	778	— of Sweden	vi.	534
— of Carolina	xii.	444	Silver-currency of Ava	ix.	503
— of Georgia	xii.	466. 485	Silver-instrument made for Mangu-		
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Khan	vii.	71
Silk-culture in France	iv.	461	Silver-mines of Salberyt	i.	149
— in the Valteline	v.	935	— at Salsberg	i.	330
— of Hungary	vi.	146	— of Nova Zembla	i.	526. 771
— of Prussia	vi.	181	— at Bear Alton	ii.	284
Silk-grafs of Virginia	xii.	242. 592	— in Cornwall	ii.	335

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Silver-mines in Sutherland	—	iii.	159	Sinazahuan on the Andes	—	xiv.	289
— of Saltzburg	—	vi.	47	Sinbirsky town	—	vii.	279
— of Kongberg	—	vi.	367	Sincapure island	—	viii.	441
— of Sahlberg	—	vi.	453	Sinclair, Oliver	—	iii.	476
— of Ruffia	—	vi.	892	Sinclair castle	—	iii.	88
— of Kolyvan	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— bay	—	iii.	154
— of Nerzhinsk	—	vi.	893	Sinclair family	—	iii.	86. 148. 805
— in the sea of Herkend	—	vii.	183	Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green	—	iii.	826
— of Japan	—	vii.	688	Sindinfu province and city	—	vii.	140
— of Siam	—	ix.	602	Sindy, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	304
— of Newfoundland	—	xii.	178	Singa, Queen of, her conversion	—	xvi.	305
— of Peru	—	xiv.	14	Singanaluru town	—	viii.	716
— of Chili	—	xiv.	42. 49	Singas river	—	x.	531
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.	102	Singing accounted infamous in the	—	—	—
— of Quito	—	xiv.	541	— East	—	ix.	224
— of Potosi	—	xiv.	623	Singing-men of Africa	—	xvi.	909
— of Carangas	—	xiv.	627	Singing-women of Persia	—	ix.	19. 203
— of Chicono	—	xvi.	708	Singleton, Mr.	—	iii.	392
Silver-smiths of Egypt	—	xv.	310	Sing-ki-tfyen city	—	vii.	257
Silver-veins of Canada	—	xiii.	699	Sing-ko-tfyen city	—	vii.	257
Silver-works at Sheffield	—	ii.	415	—, famous temple at	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Simantamba, King of Congo	—	xvi.	228	Singui city	—	vii.	150. 152
—, his	—	—	—	Singuimata city	—	vii.	148
— miraculous cock	—	xvi.	229. 287. 291	Sing-ye city	—	vii.	257
Simbani woods	—	xvi.	909	Simie village	—	x.	373
Simbe village, Guinea	—	xvi.	359	Si-ning city, Grueber's description	—	vii.	590
Simbirsk, government and districts	—	vi.	754	Si-ning-chew city	—	vii.	253
Siméon the prophet	—	x.	349	Sin-Mu-Teu-Oo, the Japanese	—	—	—
Sinai river	—	x.	531	— monarch	—	vii.	713
Simia, occult science	—	x.	171	Sinner, M., on the library of Bern	—	v.	850
Simler's, Rev. M., collection of	—	—	—	Sinnergan town	—	ix.	416
— letters of the reformers	—	v.	673	Sino village, Guinea	—	xvi.	543
Simois river	—	ix. 9.	x. 705	Sino Cami of Jedo	—	vii.	803. 812
Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	x.	201	Sinope harbour and trade	—	vi.	886
Simon, Prince	—	ix.	125	Sinopoli destroyed by an earthquake	—	v.	292
Simon the tanner	—	x.	407	Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's	—	—	—
Simon's bay, see False bay.	—	—	—	— history of	—	vii.	723
Simons on the Proceedings of the	—	—	—	—, their temples	—	vii.	726
— English Colony in Virginia	—	xiii.	46. 105	—, doctrines and worship	—	vii.	730
Simoodfuke province of Japan	—	vii.	663	—, Rebi or fortunate days and	—	—	—
Simooda province of Japan	—	vii.	662	— holidays	—	vii.	731
Simpa, Guinea	—	xvi.	365	—, pilgrimages to Isje	—	vii.	739
Simplicity of taxation, on	—	iv.	415	Sinus Finnicus	—	i.	34
Simseras in Arabia	—	x.	46	Sinzendorf, Count	—	xiii.	396
— at Sana	—	x.	68	Sio, Prince of	—	xvi.	734
Sin desert	—	xv.	295	Sion mount described	—	x.	411
Sinaab ruins	—	xv.	527	Sion town	—	v.	769
Sina-Ali feast	—	xvi.	662	— palace	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sinai mount, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	275	Sion, Bishop of	—	v.	767
—, journey from Suez to	—	x.	7	—, his letter to Man-	—	—	—
— described	—	x.	10	— gourit	—	v.	770
—, Clayton's journal from	—	—	—	Sion-church	—	j.	325
— Cairo to	—	x.	387	Sion College, London	—	ii.	59
—, convent of	—	x.	392	Sio Sei Too, Emperor, his history	—	vii.	715
—, monastery	—	xv.	105	Sio city	—	vii.	523
—, Pococke's description of	—	xv.	284	— on the death of Charles the	—	—	—
—, Mahomet's patent to	—	—	—	— twelfth	—	vi.	515
— the monks of	—	xv.	389	Sio use of the word, to members	—	—	—
Sinan river	—	xv.	516	— of parliament	—	ii.	507
Sinno province of Japan	—	vii.	663	—, various significations of	—	ii.	570
Sinalaguan signal-station	—	xiv.	434. 439	Sin town, Buchanan's description	—	viii.	681
				Siraff.			

	VOL.	PAGE.		VOL.	PAGE.
Siraff, ancient trade of	vii.	185	Skicoak city, Virginia	xii.	567.
Sirani, Elizabeth, the artist	ii.	655	Skiddaw mountain	iii.	193
Sinbonis lake	xv.	400	Skie, Isle of	iii.	316
Siredaw, the German	ix.	441	—, Martin's account of	iii.	616
—, of Rangoon	ix.	450	—, anecdotes of second	iii.	673
Siremon, account of him	vii.	57	—, fight in	iii.	673
Siren city	viii.	250	—, on establishing a fish-	iii.	685
Sirian city, Balbi's account	ix.	401	—, ing trade at	i.	246
Sirriapmew town	ix.	464	Skies, polar	xiii.	172
Siripada, Rajah	xi.	353	—, beautiful, at the Bermudas	xiv.	81
Sirja-pura town, manufactures and trade	viii.	647	— of Chili	xii.	586.
Sirocco, its approach foretold at Vulcano	v.	152	Skiko the Indian	xiii.	10
Sirumuga village	viii.	724	Skillicorne, Mr.	ii.	235
Siry province	xv.	96	Skillinge, circles of stones near	vi.	348
Sisaponga signal-station	xiv.	438	Skink of Barbary	xv.	627
Sifen and Inaba, Prince	vii.	757	Skins of the rein-deer	i.	170
Sison Canadense	xiii.	612	—, mode of dressing, in Lapland	i.	447
Sisiguatz Nanuka festival in Japan	vii.	736	—, mode of manufacturing	i.	604
Sitipha, the ancient	xv.	545	— of Louisiana	v.	484
Sitte Mareb	x.	100	— of the rhinoceros	ix.	620.
Sitting, manner of, in Lapland	i.	449	—, list of the Canadian, used in trade	xiii.	363
—, Arabian mode	x.	152	Skin-trade of Canada	xiii.	689
Sitzu province	vii.	661	Skipsey village	iii.	9
Sizure on the Japanese roads	vii.	787	Skipton castle	ii.	434
Sinto doctrine of Japan	xii.	755	Skipton town	iii.	519
Siva, the Hindoo god	viii.	653.	— castle	iii.	ibid.
Sivana Samudra island	viii.	712	Skirmish, a desperate	iii.	162
—, cataracts in	viii.	713	Skirmish-hill near Melrofs	iii.	480
Sivvens of the Highlands	iii.	556	Skirmishes of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	675
Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea	xvi.	545	— in Morocco	xv.	754
Siyah-ghush animal	xv.	625	Skitesbearnefs	i.	70
Skaite, the Lapland bird	i.	423	Skoog	i.	268
Skaldetal to the Edda	i.	712	Skreen of the Greek churches	vi.	594
Skalds, the ancient	i.	679	Skrida, the Iceland	i.	642
Skalholt, school at	i.	672	SKRINE's tours through Wales	ii.	574
—, printing office at	i.	676	Skula mount	i.	270
Skalla weight	i.	41	Skulkill river	xiii.	438.
Skautzen	vi.	546	Skullerstadt	i.	269
Skaraburgh province	vi.	388	Skultuna brass manufactory	vi.	547
Skarro, the Lapland	i.	391	Skunk, fee Polecat.		
Skate, marine, of Finmark	i.	434	Skurr Egg rock	iii.	662
—, anecdote of i.	ibid.		Skydjord village	vi.	304
—, mode of	ibid.		Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of (note)	vi.	341
—, catching	i.	ibid.	Slaine castle	iii.	815
Skates, Lapland	i.	320	Sloit in Skie	iii.	641
Skeal-house, antiquities at	iii.	691.	Slake of Skie	iii.	622
Skebo, bridge of	ix.	293	Slangenkop mountain	xvi.	22
Skeerc valley	vi.	369	Slata Baba, the idol	i.	64
Skeheenrinky, curious cave at	iii.	861	Slate of Iceland	i.	722
Skeletons found in Siberia (note)	xiii.	421	— of Glaryis	v.	655
— in Canada	xiii.	607	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	481
—, collection of them in Egypt	xv.	814	— of Winterhoeck	xvi.	86
— of an elephant in Gabon	xvi.	514	Slates of Kamalia	xvi.	868
Guinea	xvi.	514	Slate island of Eufdale	iii.	356
Skerendal village	vi.	369	Slate-quarries at Swithland	ii.	367
Sker-neu	ix.	17	— in Derry	iii.	860
Skerries isles	iii.	595.	Slaughter of cattle in Chili	xiv.	671.
Sketch of a tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	— of hogs in Fida for reli-	xvi.	500
Skevikare of Sweden	vi.	521	— gion		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	390	Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Slaughter-houses of Medina del Campo	v.	316	it in Congo, anecdotes of	xvi.	253—257. 297
Slave, meaning of the term in the East	ix.	218	of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	471
Slave Coast of Guinea described	xvi.		of Coto	xvi.	473—475
Slave-house at the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	of Popo	xvi.	476
Slave market of Sennar	xv.	71	of Fida	xvi.	477. 479. 486
Slavery of the Russian peasants	vi.	819	mode of conducting it	xvi.	489
in Siam, its privileges	ix.	586. 590	in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	584
Mungo Park's observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886	in Madagascar, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	768
Slaves, on the supply of, to Spain	v.	488	history of its introduction by the pirates	xvi.	769
of the King of Persia, soldiers	ix.	79. 218	on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it	xvi.	869
of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165	observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886
made of Christians by the Turks	x.	262	Sledge race on the Neva	vi.	670
on the conversion of, in the British colonies	xii.	406	Sledges of the Samoides	i.	88
prohibited the colony of Georgia	xii.	444. 461. 484	Lapland	i.	156
in America	xiii.	500	cavalcade of	i.	314
prices of	xiii.	501	various sorts of Lapland	i.	407
in Mexico	xiii.	845	mode of driving	i.	408
in Brazil	xiv.	871	ailing, in Iceland	i.	658
Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487	Bell's description of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
in Cape Town	xvi.	2. 6	of Canada	xiii.	264
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 70	described	xiii.	373. 661
in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	Sleep. singular custom for inducing Sleeper's isles, Hudson's bay	xi.	686
trade in, from Congo to Brazil	xvi.	178	Sleidorn, Mr, on the American savages	xiii.	362
of Angola, manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him	xv.	409
of Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	368	Slewick, duchy	vi.	770
mode of choosing, in Guinea	xvi.	489	town	vi.	343
marked with a hot iron	xvi.	490	Slime of the river Niger	xvi.	633
of Benin, honourable	xvi.	520. 534	Slinger's bay	xi.	484
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	563. 577	Slings of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
anecdotes of the trade in them	xvi.	584	of the South Americans	xiv.	225
yoked together for travelling	xvi.	842	Slugby family	ii.	422
Mungo Park's observations on their state in Africa	xvi.	881	Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it	xiv.	668
domestic	xvi.	882	Slippers of the Tonquinese	ix.	720
purchased	xvi.	882	of the Turks	x.	284
captured in war	xvi.	884	of the Egyptians	xv.	323
freemen made, by slavery	xvi.	885	S'oaue's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica	xii.	314
by crimes	xvi.	885. 894	Sloboda of Moscow	vi.	582
think Europeans purchase them to eat	xvi.	894	Sloteniski's expedition in Brazil	xiv.	760
mode of fettering	xvi.	895	Sloth of the South Americans	xiv.	517
anecdotes of	xvi.	900. 907	Sloths of Porto Bello	xiv.	367
trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	Slotnik weight	i.	41
			Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
			Sloughieak, inscription at	xv.	575
			Slough road	ii.	529
			Slovoda village	vi.	575
			Slowness of the Spaniards	v.	504
			Slowre Sound	i.	80

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sluggard, see Sloth.			Smoke of Vulcano	v.	142
Sluices of Italy	iv.	567	Smokers of Lapland	j.	399
— at Whay-ngan-fu	vii.	252	Smolensko, History of	vi.	572
— of Yun	vii.	253	—, description of the town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806	—, its walls	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Slymbra, the ancient	x.	732	—, cathedral	vi.	573
Smaelle Bot, the bird	i.	431	—, government and districts of	vi.	749
Smaland, province of	vi.	381	Smolensko, Bishop of	vi.	573
—, its productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Snow cave	iii.	149
Small-pox in Lapland	i.	456	Smugglers	ii.	786
—, treatment in Pegu	viii.	428	— of salt, their punishment		
— in Savu island	xi.	563	— in France	iv.	417
— among the American			— of Rhode island	xiii.	742
Indians	xiii.	532	—, punishments in Havana	xiii.	765
—, its ravages in South			Smuggling to Spanish America	v.	476
America	xiv.	250	—, on French, at Cadiz	v.	579. 581
—, ravages in Quito	xiv.	524	— in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	— in Jamaica	xii.	322
— at the Cape of Good			Smyrna city, Pococke's description	x.	647
Hope	xvi.	8. 71	Snaffield mountain	ii.	785. 811
—, its ravages in Guinea	xvi.	383	Snails of Carthageria	iv.	348
—, one of the plagues of			— of Senegal	xvi.	623
Ethiopia	xvi.	718	Snake-eaters of Morocco	xv.	695
Smartal Brahmans, their religion	viii.	653. 676	Snake-house of Fida, Guinea, de-		
Smeaton, Mr.	ii. 269. iii.	413	scribed	xvi.	494
Smeerenberg harbour	i.	560	Snake river, see Cobre river.		
—, Russian colony			Snakes, immense marine	i.	439
at	i.	619	— of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-		
Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo	xvi.	880	tion	vii.	702
Smelting-houses at St. Austle	ii.	274	— of Siam	ix.	629
— at Matlock	ii.	378. 407	— of Cyprus	x.	591
Sment ifle	xv.	222	— of Candia	x.	618
Smerwick harbour	xii. 617. xiii.	28	— of Amboyna	xi.	263
Smeton mansion	iii.	35	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Smilax laurifoli of America	xiii.	562	— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
Smirnov's survey of the Russian			—, black, anecdotes of their		
empire	vi.	762	fascination	xiii. 397. 408.	478
Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 231. 247.	530	— described	xiii. 567. 569.	719
—, his account of New			—, black American, anecdotes	xiii.	721
England	xii.	251	— of the Amazons	xiv.	247
Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's			— of Peru	xiv.	278
discoveries towards the north-east			— of Carthageria	xiv.	347
passage	i.	70	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	568
Smithfield market	ii.	67	—, double-headed, of Panama	xiv.	379
Smiths of Loango, Caongo, &c.	xvi.	574	—, the jacumara, of the		
—, Mandingo	xvi.	881	Amazons	xiv.	514
Smith's Falls	xiii.	67	— of Brazil	xiv.	713
SMITH's history of Virginia	xiii. i.	47. 77. 91. 101	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
— of the Bermuda or			—, anecdotes of huge	xvi.	104
Summer isles	xiii.	171	— worshipped in Guinea	xvi. 494.	500
— of New England	xiii.	206	Snake-stones	ix.	405
*Smith's isles, New England	xiii. 25. 62.	219	— of Siam	ix.	629
Smith's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	—, Thunberg's account	xvi.	20. 38
Smoke a preservative from flies	i.	235	Snares for foxes	i.	417
—, its ill effects in the north	i.	291	— for catching geese	vii.	428
— of a Lapland cot	i.	488	— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429
— of Mount Etna	v. 72. 76. 82		— for taking elephants	ix.	617
— of Stromboli	v. 95. 106. 126		Snaym village	vi.	131
— of Vulcanello	v.	138	Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando	xiii.	724
			Snipe of Guinea	xvi.	444.



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Snifort, second-flight at	—	iii. 678	So-chew, Goez's travels from Kashgar	—	—
Snock's account of the Tooth and Grain Coast	—	xvi. 537—547	to	—	vii. 582
Snow in Icy Harbour	—	i. 103	—, description	—	vii. 584
— at Torneo	—	i. 246	Societies, patriotic, of Spain	—	v. 396. 608
—, mode of clearing	—	i. 311	Society, state of, at Torneo	—	i. 299
—, earth contained in	—	i. 365	— in a wretched state in Nord-	—	—
— in Finmark	—	i. 489	land	—	i. 361
— in Spitzbergen	—	i. 609	— among the Laplanders	—	i. 370
— of the Alps	—	iv. 690	— in London	—	ii. 92. 143
— on Mount Etna	—	v. 81	— at Douglaf's	—	ii. 790
—, its extent on Mont Blanc	—	v. 779	— of Dublin	—	iii. 873
—, average fall in Russia ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi. 667	— at Vienna	—	vi. 72
— in Persia	—	vii. 296. ix. 295	— at Prague	—	vi. 140
— at Korea	—	vii. 531	— at Dresden	—	vi. 148.
— in Curdistān	—	ix. 17	— in Saxony	—	vi. 156
— on Mount Libanus	—	x. 376	— at Mecklenburg	—	vi. 210
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 63. 47 291	— at Hamburg	—	vi. 212
—, boundary line of it, through-	—	—	— at Darmstadt	—	vi. 248
out the world	—	xiv. 293 297	— at Mentz	—	vi. 252
Snow-birds of Finmark	—	i. 426	— at Cologne	—	vi. 274
— of Siberia	—	vii. 328	— at Brussels	—	vi. 288
— of America	—	xiii. 519. 528	— in Scania	—	vi. 376
Snowdon mountain	—	ii. 633	— at Gottenburg	—	vi. 385
Snowdonia, Skrine's account of	—	ii. 630	— at Stockholm	—	vi. 392
Snowfleets of Caithness	—	iii. 808	—, man's love of	—	ix. 305
Snowfloods of Iceland	—	i. 642	—, picture of savage	—	xi. 946
Snowhead mountain of Bohemia	—	vi. 143	—, state in Loango, Cacongo,	—	—
Snow-hens, see Ptarmigans.	—	—	&c.	—	xvi. 560
Snow-masks in Persia	—	ix. 15	Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm	—	vi. 409
Snow-shoes	—	i. 312. 619	Society, Royal, of London	—	ii. 68
— of the Tongusians	—	vii. 341	Society, Royal, of Agriculture at	—	—
Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc	—	iv. 678	Paris	—	iv. 171
Snow-water of Lebanon	—	x. 489	Society for the Propagation of the	—	—
Snuff, Spanish duties on	—	v. 420	Gospel in America	—	xii. 404
—, singular mode of taking	—	xiv. 226	Society of Agriculture at Milan	—	iv. 240
Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro	—	vi. 244	Society islands, Cook's first voyage	—	—
Snuff-trade of Lima	—	xiv. 604	to	—	xi. 525
Snum, the noxious wind of Arabia	—	x. 183	—, second voyage	—	—
Snyeruiport, the	—	i. 197	to them	—	xi. 580. 615
Soa isle	—	iii. 664. 707	Sockburn, tenure of the manor of	—	iii. 512
—, birds of	—	iii. 707	Socorro, Marquis de	—	v. 453
Soa-Brettill isle	—	iii. 626	Socotora island, Sir Thomas Roe's	—	—
Soane river	—	iv. 202	description	—	viii. 3
Soap, price in Italy	—	iv. 651	Socotra island, account of its pro-	—	—
—, mode of making, from the	—	—	ductions	—	vii. 221. xv. 10
canna bush	—	xvi. 35	Socrates on Providence	—	xiii. 106
Soap-manufactories at Calatayud	—	v. 547	Soda of Monte-Nuovo	—	v. 45
Soap-manufacture of Benin	—	xvi. 533	— of Vulcano	—	v. 139
Soapstone of America	—	xiii. 472	—, mode of obtaining the muriate,	—	—
— of Barbary	—	xv. 609	at Saline	—	v. 255
Soap-trade of Joppa	—	x. 407	Soderhamm town	—	i. 347
Soar river	—	ii. 366	— forge	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Soares Moreno, Colonel	—	xiv. 797	— church	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on	—	—	Sodor and Man, Bishop of, explana-	—	—
silk-worms	—	iv. 602	tion of the title	—	ii. 809. iii. 301
Sobeaus of Japan	—	vii. 698	Soefoehoenam	—	xi. 164
Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva	—	xiv. 60	Soeurs de Congregation, Montreal	—	xiii. 698
Sobiecki, King of Poland	—	i. 215	Sofala, Portuguese settlement at	—	xvi. 679
Soborting fish of Finmark	—	i. 437	—, Santos' description	—	xvi. 681
Sobriety of the Spaniard	—	v. 512	Sofala river	—	xvi. 700
			Sogd river and valley	—	ix. 375

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sogdiana, the ancient	ix.	372	Soil of Carolina	xii.	344
Sognefe, their war with the Portu- guese	xvi.	230.	— of Aptigua	xii.	347
Sogno, Merolla's mission to	xvi.	214. 219	— of Pennsylvania	xii. 383. xiii. 410. 415. 426.	729
— described	xvi.	234. 239	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	220. 239.	— of New England	xiii.	212
		244. 291	—, on the formation of ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	426. 570
Sogur of the Tartars	vii.	31	— of New Jersey	xiii.	735
Soil of Scotland	ii.	161	— of New York	xiii.	737
— round Matlock	ii.	411	— of Rhode island	xiii.	740
— of the Hebrides	iii.	294	— of the Plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	616	— of Peru	xiv.	281. 298
— of the Isle of Arran	iii.	643	— of Quito	xiv.	299. 456
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Carthagená	xiv.	341
— of Ila	iii.	650	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of Colonsa	iii.	653	— of Truxillo	xiv.	561
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of Lima	xiv.	599
— of Tire iy	iii.	659	— of Brazil	xiv.	864
— of the Western isles	iii.	682.	— of Faiume, Egypt	xv.	212
— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	— of Egypt	xv.	328. 372
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	742	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Shetland isles	iii.	765	— of Algiers	xv.	523
— of Ireland described by Young	iii.	864	— of Tunis	xv.	604. 609
— of France	iv.	302	— of Morocco	xv.	706
— of Lombardy	iv.	550	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 9
— of Holland	vi.	281	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— of Norway	vi.	359	— of Loango and Cacongó	xvi.	550
— of Japan	vii.	684	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
—, cultivation of it	vii.	696	— along the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	586	— of Senegal	xvi.	665
— of Colchis	ix.	143	— of Fayal island	xvi.	672
— of Georgia	ix.	150	Soissonois, culture of beans in	iv.	483
— of Persia	ix.	178. 220	— hemp and flax	iv.	491
— of Karazm	ix.	321	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
— of Bucharia	ix.	372	Soissons	iv.	144
— in the Birman Empire	ix.	464. 469. 479. 502	Solander, Dr., account of him	i.	637
— of Tonquin	ix.	716	—, his voyage with		
— round Jidda	x.	23	Captain Cook	xi.	499
— of Loheia	x.	29	Solander's island	xi.	540
— of Nedsjed	x.	121	Solanga, people of	vii.	54
— of Arabia	x.	174. 180. 184	Solan-geefe	ii.	171
— of Mount Libanus	x.	289	— of Bafs island	iii.	27
— of Palestine	x.	338	— of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 701
— of Cyprus	x.	589	— of Stack-Ly	iii.	707
— of Scio	x.	627	— of Borera isle	iii.	708
— of Lesbos	x.	637	— of Stack-Narmin	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Bashee islands	xi.	47	—, natural history of	iii.	709
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	71	—, mode of catching	iii.	710
— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 766	Solario the architect of the Kremlin		
— of St. Helena	xi.	154	— of Moscow	vi.	581
— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475. 788	— of the Kremlin		
— of the Canary islands	xi.	746	— of Novogorod	vi.	656
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	788	Soldaia, Rubruquis's description	vii.	25. 27
— of Rottneft island	xi.	822	Soldan of Turkey, account of him	vii.	93
— of Maria island	xi.	872	Soldiers, Russian, described	i. 18. vi.	868
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	919. 936	—, their hardihood	i.	19
— of Virginia	xii.	240. 567. 597. 608.	—, have no pay	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
		xiii. 25. 708. 722	—, Polish	i.	217
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 171	— of Spain	v.	443
— of Maryland	xii.	307. 309	— of Bavaria	vi.	36
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	—, Hungarian	vi.	105
			—, appearance of the Hungarian	vi.	121

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Soldiers of Bohemia —	vi.	138	Solikamsky town —	vii.	321
— of Saxony —	vi.	150	—, salt-works at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Berlin —	vi.	178	—, iron-mines near —	vii.	322
— of Prussia —	vi.	192	Soliman, Bassa of Bagdad	ix.	277
— of Denmark —	vi.	311	Soliman, Scheich, account of him	x.	128
— of Sweden —	vi.	446	Solimana, society formed after cir-		
—, character of the Swedish	vi.	451	cumcision —	xvi.	872
—, of the Strelitz —	vi.	636	Soliman Chekouh, Prince	viii.	72
— of the Russian court	vi.	672	—, battle		
— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	131	— between him and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72. 82
— of Korea —	vii.	538	—, anecdotes of —	viii.	100
— of Japan —	vii.	617	Solimanea mosque of Constantinople	x.	723
— of Mocha, their insolence			Soliman Pacha —	x.	83
and villainy —	viii.	281	Solinus's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732
— of Goa —	viii.	352	— account of the Hebrides	iii.	273
— of the Birman empire	viii. 423. ix.	409	— of Etna	v.	82
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598. 605	Solis river —	xiv.	642
— on the frontiers of Malabar	viii.	730	Sols, Juan Dias de, his discoveries	xiv.	147
— of Persia, their order,			Solmenford passage —	i.	760
arms, &c. —	ix.	79. 217	Sologne province —	iv.	88
—, pay of —	ix.	220	—, foil of —	iv.	306
—, disposal —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, vineyards —	iv.	442
—, Siamese —	ix.	591	—, cattle of —	iv.	472
—, description of Tonquinese	ix.	664. 686.	—, waste lands of —	iv.	507
		751	—, fish-ponds in —	iv.	531
— of Cochin-China	ix.	791	—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
— of Yemen —	x.	108	—, implements of husbandry of	iv.	540
— of Turkey —	x.	246	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544
—, French, in Canada	xiii. 607. 608.	614	Sologues of Mindanao —	xi.	10
— of Chili —	xiv.	112. 122	Solomafwer cape —	xi.	484
— of St Jago —	xiv.	176	Solombo island —	xi.	285
— of Egypt —	xv.	303	Solomon, his knowledge of America	xiv.	132
— of Algiers —	xv.	674	Solomon, Prince, account of him	vi.	844
— of Morocco —	xv.	754	Solomon's cisterns at Roselayn	x. 330.	365. 469
— at the Cape of Good Hope,			Solomon's fountains and gardens		
their manners and customs	xvi.	4. 14. 63	— near Bethlehem —	x.	350. 438
—, Negro, of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	Solomon's islands —	xiv.	12. 94
—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	Solomon's palace, Alexandria	xv.	820
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	Solomon's throne in Cashmere	viii.	211. 223
Soldier-fail of Carthagera	xiv.	348	Solon in Cyprus —	x.	584
Solea country —	x.	585	Solony-olera —	vii.	360
Sollett cataract —	i.	351	Solor island —	xi.	374
Soleure town —	v.	711	Solory, M., Petrof —	vii.	327
— public library —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sölsfar-Kapper, place of sacrifice at	i.	465
— canton —	v.	712	Solfona diocese —	v.	620
—, religion in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Solyman town, Tunis —	xv.	566
—, its militia —	v.	713	Solway moss —	iii.	206
—, government —	v.	714	Somerera islands —	viii.	431. 432
—, revenues —	v.	715	Somers, Lord, Lister's dedication to	iv.	1
—, burghers of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Somersetshire county —	ii.	4
—, assembly of the Rosengarten in	v.	716	—, produce of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, revolution in ( <i>note</i> )	v.	718	—, its cheese —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soleya mountain, fruit of —	iv.	675	—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soley Bey —	x.	684	— the richest county in		
Solfatara, lavas of —	v.	23	England —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, decomposition of its lava	v.	30	Somers's, Sir George, shipwreck on		
Soli, ancient city —	x.	584	the Bermudas —	xiii.	176
Soli river —	v.	289	—, death —	xiii.	178
Solchanfsky, Benyowski's adven-			Somino village —	xvi.	859
tures at —	xvi.	781	Somme river —	i.	131
Solicor of Valencia —	v.	602	Sommers, Sir John —	ii.	205

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sompa cataract	—	i. 281	Sorcerers of Tartary	—	vii. 82
Sondalo	—	v. 917	— of Sachion	—	vii. 119
Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of Cambalu	—	vii. 138
Sonderborg, confinement of	—	—	— of Arabia	—	x. 173
— Christian the Second in	vi.	341	— of North America	xii. 559.	xiii. 53
Sondi-fa-fat plant of Madagascar	xvi.	805	—, the Tunisian	—	xv. 521
Sondivia island	viii.	125	— of Congo	xvi. 224.	273. 326. 334
Sondrio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	— in Sofala	—	xvi. 696
—, description of the town	v.	931	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 744
Song village, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	—	Sorceresses of the North	—	i. 470
Songkoy river	—	—	Sorceries, specimen of	—	i. 182
Songs of Switzerland ( <i>note</i> )	i.	652	— of the West-Indians	xii.	86
—, Danish naval	vi.	301	Sorel canton, Canada	—	xiii. 266
— of the Russians	—	—	Soriano, effects of an earthquake at, ( <i>note</i> )	—	v. 275
— of the Birman women	ix.	485	—, account of its destruction	v.	293
— of the Siamese	ix.	596	Sorico isle	—	xiii. 219
— of the Arabs	x.	165	Sornguiann, Senegal	—	xvi. 657
— of the Chilians	xiv.	127	Sorobay in Java	—	viii. 453. 455
— of the Loangese	xvi.	575	Soroka town described	—	vii. 503
— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	—	—	Sorrel of Paris	—	iv. 48
— of the Canarians	xvi.	747	Sorfales, birds of Chili	—	xiv. 63
— of the Negroes to Mungo Park	xvi.	820	Sorus, bird of Virginia	—	xiii. 718
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	844	Soses of the Gambia	—	xvi. 634
Songuat, new-year's festival in Japan	—	—	Soto, Ferdinand	xii. 339	xiii. 210
Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him	xiv.	733	Sou-to-lo, Prince	—	vii. 575
Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	744	Sou of Congo, anecdotes of one	—	xvi. 227
Sonnerat's plants	v.	42	Souadgy	—	xv. 229
Sonet to Mrs. Robinson	ii.	812	Soubise, Prince	—	iv. 126
Sonnone valley	xv.	74	Souchew city	—	viii. 509
Sooboo village	xvi.	856	Soudan caravan	—	xv. 109
Sooha, Negro funeral at	xvi.	859	Soufflurs, fish, of Canada	—	xiii. 357
Soonda principality	viii.	759	Souillac town	—	iv. 92
Soonis, Mahometan sect	ix.	289	—, cattle of	—	iv. 474
Soorobaya	ix.	106	Souillac, M. de	—	xvi. 793
Sooseeta, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	—	Soul, the, Samoides' idea of	—	i. 532
Soot, sal-ammoniac made of	xv.	381	—, Indian idea of	—	viii. 191
Soothfayers of the Jugures	vii.	54	—, observations on	—	viii. 538
— of Sofala	xvi.	686	—, Cochinchinese doctrine of	—	ix. 822
Sophia city, Blount's account	x.	228	—, West-Indian doctrine of	—	xii. 84
Sophia, Great-duchess of Moscow ( <i>note</i> )	—	—	—, its immortality believed in Loango	—	xvi. 596
Sophia Alexiefna, Princess, her history	—	—	— believed by the Caffrés also	—	xvi. 688
Sophis, soldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Soulis, M., Peru de	—	v. 616
Soping kingdom described	xi.	226	Soulisker Rock	—	iii. 582
Sopwell nunnery	ii.	461	Soul-pence, Russian	—	i. 22
Sor island, Adanson's description	xvi. 609—612.	621. 655	Soumelpour diamond mines	—	viii. 243
Sor-baba marigot	xvi.	657	—, mode of working	—	viii. 244
Sorbonne, Crichton's disputation at	iii.	138	Soumat city, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 281
— library	iv.	41	Sound, the, passage of	i. 145.	vi. 293
Sorcerers in Lapland	i.	180	—, list of ships which passed through in two years ( <i>note</i> )	—	iv. 350
—, their powers decrease with their teeth	—	—	—, toll of	—	vi. 293
—, influence with the Laplanders	—	—	—, ships passing in 1782 ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi. 310
	i.	192	—, landing charges of	—	vi. 374
	i.	ibid.	Sound, Rhode island	—	xiii. 739
	i.	ibid.	Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne	—	xiv. 254
	i.	ibid.	Soundings of the Dogger-Bank	i.	792
					Sound

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Soumt trees of Egypt —	xv.	335	Soutry hill —	iii.	478
Sour city, Algiers —	xv.	535	Souza Coutinho, M. de —	iv.	282
—, ancient inscriptions in	xv.	536	Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de,		
Sources of the Rhone —	v.	750 754	anecdotes of him —	xvi.	735
— of the Aar —	v.	755	Sovereign, qualifications requisite		
— of the Whang-ho —	vii.	545	for being one —	i.	672
— of the Nile, Bernier's ac-			Sovereignty of Haldenstein, the		
count —	viii.	111. 230	smallest in Europe —	v.	952
—, —	xv.	42. 88	Sowda river —	x.	545
— of the Amazons —	xiv.	497	Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	447
— of the Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	838	Sowing, Arabian mode of —	x.	175
Soud lizard of Senegal —	xyi.	664	—, Virginian mode —	xii. 596. xiii.	32
Sourton village —	ii.	287	Spa at Gheltenham —	ii.	234
Soufa, Don Pedro de, his wars with			Spada cape —	x.	600
the Caffrés —	xvi.	712	Spælg, torrent —	v.	906
Soufa, Don Thomas de, captures			Spahces in Egypt —	xvi.	505
Mombaza —	xvi.	715	Spahies of Turkey —	x.	247
Soufa, John de —	xiv.	776	Spahies of Egypt —	xv.	303
Soufa de Coutinho, Thomas, his			Spahi-Timariots of Turkey —	x.	247
expedition against the Moors —	xvi.	729	Spain, Raleigh's account of —	i.	831
Souter, Captain —	i.	617	—, London trade with —	ii.	99
South, its inhabitants excel the north	vi.	229	—, Young's excursion into —	iv.	101
—, productions —	vi.	230	—, Young's account of —	iv.	654
—, Baian doctrine of its popu-			—, cultivation, &c. in —	iv.	ibid.
lation —	viii.	533	—, irrigation in —	iv.	666
Southam —	ii.	235	—, sheep of —	iv.	671
South-America —	xiv.		—, Bourgoanne's travels in —	v. 298—	639
—, Condamine's travels			—, its wools —	v.	322
in —	xiv.	211	—, court of —	v.	342
—, Ulloa's voyage to —	xiv.	318	—, grandees of —	v.	343
South-Americans, Condamine's			—, hidalgos of —	v.	350
description —	xiv.	221	—, cortes of —	v.	351
Southampton, history of —	ii.	303	—, its geographical divisions —	v.	354
—, its trade —	ii.	304	—, population —	v.	383
—, buildings —	ii.	ibid.	—, literature in —	v.	391
Southampton, Earl of, his expedition			—, its laws —	v.	398
to Virginia —	xii. 228. xiii.	139	—, council of finance —	v.	417
Southampton fort, Bermudas	iii.	201. 203	—, taxation in —	v.	419
Southampton river, Virginia	xiii.	107	—, its national bank —	v.	432
Southampton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192	—, armies —	v.	441
South cape, New Holland	xi.	902	—, ancient and modern navy —	v.	450
South-ferry, fine views from	iii.	35	—, commerce —	v.	463
South harbour —	i.	552	—, manners and customs in —	v.	517
South-Sea, ice islands in —	xi.	600 637	—, dances in —	v.	ibid.
—, expedition from Canada			—, theatre of —	v.	521
to —	xiii.	642	—, bull-fights of —	v.	532
—, Ovalle's remarks on it —	xiv.	68	—, invasion of France by —	v.	623
—, discovery of it —	xiv.	143. 146	—, its productions —	v.	630
—, Ulloa's remarks on its			—, on its government —	v.	ibid.
navigation —	xiv.	654—658. 693	—, wars —	v.	632
South-Sea Company, British	ii. 99. xi.	456	—, policy of —	v.	634
South-Sea house in London	ii.	51	—, eminent men of —	v.	637
South-Vist island —	iii.	601	—, Elizabeth's policy towards —	xii. 167.	222
South-Wales, New —	xi.	554	—, on its trade to South America —	xiv.	24
—, its productions —	xi.	555	—, Lempriere's remarks on —	xv.	707
—, Peron's descrip-			—, Carli's account of —	xvi.	187
on —	xi.	903	Spaitla, city, Tunia —	xv.	588
Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given			Spalatro city —	x.	224
to him —	vii.	641	Spalding, Pennant's description of —	iii.	8
Southwick —	ii.	312	Spalding's writings —	vi.	202
Southwold —	i.	544	SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy —	v.	1—272
			Span,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Span, the Rutilian —	i.	41	Spauhawn, see Ispahan.		
Spanheim, M. —	iv.	31	Speaker of the House of Commons	ji.	507
Spaniards, Raleigh's description of them	i.	831	Spears of Tanna island —	xi.	629
— attack Tercera —	i.	836	— of the Canarians —	xvi.	818
— in Ireland —	iii.	872	Specie, on the amount of, in France	iv.	404
—, their general character	v.	500	Spectacles, anecdotes of them	ii.	495
—, high spirit —	v.	501	—, Rhode island sold for a pair	xiii.	499
—, gravity —	v.	502	Spectre, appearance of one	i.	481
—, brevity —	v.	ibid.	—, another —	i.	482
—, slowness —	v.	504	Spectres of Banffshire —	iii.	69
—, superstition —	v.	ibid.	Speculator, see Monopolizer.		
—, bravery —	v.	509	Speculators of Hamburg —	vi.	214
—, patience —	v.	512	— in Virginia —	xiii.	44
—, sobriety —	v.	ibid.	Speeches in parliament —	ii.	507-569
—, jealousy —	v.	513	— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.	380
—, on the right direction of their powers	v.	636	— of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
— in the Philippine islands	viii.	512. xi. 71	— of Captain Smith to his crew	xiii.	63
—, their Acapulco trade	xi.	85. 90	— of Powhatan —	xiii.	75. 83. 91
— in Guiana —	xii.	289	— of Okanino —	xiii.	93
— in Carolina —	xii.	340	— of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
— in Florida —	xii.	456	— of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
—, war with them	xii.	470	— of the Iroquese Grangula	xiii.	275
—, their invasion of Georgia	xii.	475	—, Browne's, to Melek Mifellim	xv.	115
— of St. John's —	xii.	571	— of the King of Lamo	xvi.	726
— of Hispaniola —	xii.	572	— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	773
—, on their discoveries	xiii.	90	Speed of the rein deer —	i.	171
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	109	Speedwell Level —	ii.	463
— in Havanna —	xiii.	762	Spele vale —	x.	604
— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777	Spence, William, the first Virginian farmer	xiii.	114
—, their manners and customs in Peru	xiv.	10	Spencer, Mr., of Surat —	x.	215
—, their entrance into Chili	xiv.	129. 164	Spengler, Mr. (note) —	v.	643
— of St. Jago —	xiv.	173. 176	Spenser the poet —	ii.	220
— of Conception —	xiv.	192	Spenser's portrait —	iii.	399
—, wars with the Araucanos	xiv.	197. 204	Spermaceti fishery —	i.	432
— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	395	Sperry, Francis —	xii.	212
— in Quito —	xiv.	446	Speffart forest —	vi.	239
— in Lima —	xiv.	578	Spey river —	iii.	71
Spanish ambassador's reception from Shah Abas	ix.	76	—, passage of the —	ii.	71. 126
Spanish men-of-war, defeat of two	xiii.	128	Sphere, armillary, described	xi.	385
Spanish-needle plant of America	xiii.	432	Sphinx, the colossal, of Egypt	xv.	807. 826
Spanish river —	xii.	420	Sphinxes at Persepolis —	ix.	266
Spar of Derbyshire —	ii.	478	—, hieroglyphical —	xv.	182
Sparkes's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	193.	— at the pyramids —	xv.	202
Sparkling of the sea (see Phosphorescence) —	iii.	348	Spicer, Mr. —	xii.	622. 625. 626. 18
Sparmann, M. —	yi.	402	Spices of Caidu —	vii.	142
Sparre's Count de, cabinet —	vi.	382	— of the Philippine islands	xi.	7
Sparrow-hill, view of Moscow from	xi.	592	— of Palo Condore —	xi.	40
Sparrows, red, of Siam —	ix.	626	— of Banda (note) —	xi.	198
— of Barbary —	xv.	631	—, extirpation of the trees in Boutan	xi.	246
—, curious talking, of Congo	xvi.	251	— of Amboyna —	xi.	255
— of Guinea —	xvi.	446	—, Dutch trade in —	xi.	280
— destroy the millet in Senegal	xvi.	661	—, Italian trade —	xi.	288
Spafms, complaint, of Lima	xiv.	596	— of the Moluccas —	xi.	360
			— of Gilolo —	xi.	365
					Spices,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Spices, Behaim's observations on	xi.	399	Sports of the Highlanders	iii.	95
— of Australasia	xi.	459	— in Ilay (see Amusements)	iii.	288
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	Sportsmen of Persia	vii.	292
— of Antigua	xii.	348	— of Barbary	xv.	665
Spice wood of America	xiii.	543	Spotwood's iron-mines	xiii.	719
Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas	xii.	268	Spouts, water	xi.	58
— of Peru	xiv.	279	—, anecdotes of	xi.	59
—, coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487	— near New Guinea	xi.	477. 495
—, monstrous, of Brazil	xiv.	720	— near New Zealand	xi.	574
— of Guinea	xvi.	469	— in the West Indies	xii.	134
Spies of the King of Prussia	vi.	208	Sprats of Siam	ix.	633
Spilberg, account of	i.	92	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Spilberg on Chili	xiv.	71	Sprecher on the bouquetin	v.	795
Spilberg's, Captain, Squadron	xiv.	92. 124	—, the historian, memoirs of		
Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him	xiii.	104. 107. 120. 163	him	v.	957
Spine of the World mountains	xvi.	706	Sprengporten, anecdotes of him	vi.	496. 501
Spinhaus of Stockholm	vi.	429	Sprey river, promenade on the		
Spinie castle	iii.	72	banks	vi.	203
Spire of Seville	v.	566	Springapple, Mr.	xiv.	777
Spire city	vi.	5	Spring-buck of the Cape	xvi.	84. 134
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	Springfield, New England	xii.	253
Spirit of the Spaniards	v.	501	Spring-frosts, their effects	iv.	313
—, national	vi.	113	Spring-hill	ii.	204
—, Indian ideas of the nature of	viii.	191	Springkeld	iii.	215
Spirits in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	675	Springs, hot, of Iceland	i.	630. 692. 746
— seen in the Western isles	iii.	681. 699	—, their tem-		
— of Japan	vii.	680. 712	perature	i.	693
— of a cook	viii.	765	—, quality	i.	ibid.
—, malevolent, Tonquinese			—, list of them	i.	694
mode of treatment	ix.	696. 746	—, great num-		
Spirula, living	xi.	760	bers of	i.	695
Spital on the Grimsel, sublime scenes			—, nature of		
near	v.	757	their incrustations	i.	719
Spithead	ii.	309	—, salt, of Cheshire	ii.	19
Spitthary, Mr.	vii.	658	—, hot, at Bath	ii.	152. 248
Spittalfields of Perthshire	iii.	392	— at Aileweston	ii.	153
Spitzbergen island	i.	526	— in Derbyshire	ii.	ibid.
—, journal of seven			— of Bristol	ii.	247
seamen left at	i.	535	— at Wickworth	ii.	375
—, account of forty-			— at Matlock	ii.	376
two persons shipwrecked near	i.	537	— of Buxton Wells	ii.	408
—, coast of	i.	547	— near Ripon	ii.	424
—, natural history of	i.	578	— of the Peak	ii.	475
—, narrative of four Russians			— in the Scilly isles	ii.	744
left at	i.	595	— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
—, East	i.	605	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
—, mountains of	i.	606	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619
—, sun's appearance			— of St. Kilda	iii.	705
at	i.	607	— of Roya near Clermont	iv.	211
—, northern lights at	i.	609	— of Picciarelli	v.	29. 31
—, snow of	i.	ibid.	— of Miseno	v.	45
—, fishery	i.	610	—, mineral, of Vulcano island	v.	138. 143
—, Russians' hut at	i.	618	— of Stromboli	v.	253
Splugen mount, passage of	v.	941	— of Saline	v.	254
— burgh	v.	942	— on the Grimsel, hot and cold	v.	754
Sponge, purple, of New Holland	xi.	784	— of Leuk	v.	766
Sponges of Samos	x.	233	—, salt, of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
Spoons made in Lapland	i.	448	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Spoon-tree of America	xiii.	483	—, mineral, at St. Morezzo	v.	900
Sporades islands	x.	645	— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	371
Sports of Nature	ii.	727	— in Japan, mineral	vii.	640
			—, hot	vii.	640. 686
					Springs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of	viii.	216	Sringa-giri, college of the Brahmins at	viii.	653
— in China	viii.	487	Sfima, province of Japan	vii.	661
—, miraculous, in Mecca	x.	90	St. Agatha's ruins	xii.	515
— in Amboyna	xi.	276	St. Agnes island, Scilly	ii.	746
— in Jamaica	xii.	315	St. Albans town	ii.	459
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	475	— abbey	ii.	460
—, sulphureous, in Canada	xiii.	670	— wells	ii.	462
— in Chili	xiv.	65	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— abundant in Peru	xiv.	599	St. Alexander Newsky, anniversary	vi.	587
— of Moses	xv.	280	St. Alvisc cape	xii.	638
— of Pharoah's-bath	xv.	281	St. Amand, culture of flax at	iv.	491
—, mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606	St. Andero, wool exported from	v.	329
—, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22	—, trade of	v.	469
— of Zwarte Berg	xvi.	41	St. Andrea village	viii.	383
—, Elephant's	xvi.	81. 109	St. Andrew, Russian knights of	vi.	675
— of Mongas	xvi.	707	St. Andrews city	iii.	446
Spring-tides in the Amazons	xiv.	252	—, history of	iii.	446
Spring-time in Chili	xiv.	38	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Spree, Isle of	vi.	339	— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sprungh's, M., collection of Swifts birds	v.	870	— castle	iii.	448
— account of the			—, King Malcolm's charter to	iii.	564
— bearded vulture	v.	871	St. Andrew's Auckland church	iii.	514
Spungers, Spanish	xiii.	823	St. Andrew's church, Glasgow	iii.	239
Spur-fish of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	St. Andrew's Day	ii.	147
Spruety-Yitweth village	ii.	638	St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664
Squall, definition of the term	i.	491	St. Anne's well, Buxton	ii.	408
Squaller bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	St. Anthony, monks of	x. 294. 481.	487
Squalls in the West Indies	xiv.	324	St. Anthony cape, Cuba	xii.	622
Squall island	xi.	484	St. Anthony fort, Guinea	xvi.	340
Squanto the Indian	xii. 247. 250. xiii.	237	St. Anthony's convent on the Nile	xv.	221. 272
Squares of London	ii.	512	St. Anthony's haven	xii.	631
— at Vittoria	v.	309	St. Antonio, school of	ii.	1
— at Valladolid	v.	314	St. Antoine's gate, Paris	iv.	18
— of Salamanca	v.	318	St. Antonio cape, Cuba	xiii.	755
— of Ispahan	ix.	23. 188	St. Antonio fort, Brazil	xiv.	781. 803
— of Casbin	ix.	73	St. Antonio harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
— of Audebil	ix.	84	St. Antonio, Mexico	xiii.	809. 836
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	St. Afaph city	ii.	624
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	—, cathedral of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Quito	xiv.	442	St. Augustin cape, Brazil	xvi.	151. 179
—, grand, of Lima	xiv.	567	St. Augustin's, Florida	xii.	456
— of the palace of Mequinez	xv.	469	—, preparations for the siege of	xii.	471
Squashes of the Indians	xiii.	422	St. Austin on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107
—, American	xiii.	487	St. Austin cape, Brazil	xiv.	70. 803
Squirrel, ship, her wreck	xii.	179	St. Austle	ii.	273
Squirrels of Finmark	i.	421	— the British Peru	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their mode of passing lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, smelting-houses of	ii.	274
— of Tomsky	vii.	336	—, flannery at	ii.	280
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	St. Barr	iii.	604
— of Canada	xiii.	352	St. Barthelemi castle	v.	812
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408. 444	St. Bartholomew's Hospital	ii.	69
—, description of the American	xiii.	476	St. Basil mount ( <i>note</i> )	x.	693
— of Chili	xiv.	84	St. Beat mountains	v.	875
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439	St. Bees Head	iii.	197
Scur-fein	iii.	339	St. Benedict, monks of	i.	37
Sri Permaturn tank	viii.	575			St. Ber-



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Bernard mount, New Holland	xi.	882	St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna		
St. Bernard's isle	xiv.	93	from	xiii.	4
St. Bertin, abbey of	i.	266	———, voyage from Vera		
St. Bertrand, view of	iv.	96	Cruz to	xiii.	855-875
St. Boniface, history of	vi.	256	St. Domingo church, St. Jago	xiv.	171. 180
St. Boniface cottage	ii.	688	St. Donat's castle	ii.	592
St. Brandan island	xi.	398	St. Dunstan's island	i.	51
St. Briavels castle	ii.	232	St. Edmond's Point	i.	52
St. Brieux, commerce of	iv.	340	St. Elmo's lights, meteor	xi. 309. xii. 59.	xiv. 698.
———, linen trade of	iv.	377		xvi.	622
St. Brigid	iii.	444	St. Ephrem on Egypt	xv.	827
St. Bueno, Prince	xiv.	3	St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at	iv.	381
St. Casteins, Baron, anecdotes of			St. Etienne, M. Rabaud	iv.	174
him	xiii.	345	St. Euphemia, Gulf of	v.	278. 283.
St. Catherina monastery, tradition			——— town destroyed by an		
of	viii.	275	earthquake	v.	292
St. Catherine's	ii.	571	St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
St. Catherine's chapel	ii. 322. iii.	380	St. Fillan	iii.	369
St. Catharine's haven	xii.	629	St. Francis, cape, Quito	xiv.	388
St. Catherine's hill	ii.	679	St. Francis convent, of Madrid	v.	385
St. Catherine's monastery, Mount			St. Francis convent, of St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Sinai	x. 10. xv. 106.	284. 290	St. Francis d'Assize, miracle of longe-		
———, Mahomet's patent to xv.		389	vity performed by him in Bengal	xvi.	735
St. Catherine's mountain	x. 397. xv.	285	St. Francis de Pupa	xii.	473
St. Catharine's port, Cuba	xii.	40	St. Francis lake, Canada	xiii.	271
St. Charles, Bank of	v.	432	St. Francis river, Brazil	xiv.	704
St. Christopher, mount, Lima	xiv.	567. 600	St. Francisco fort, Brazil	xiv.	821. 856
St. Christopher's mountain	xii.	136	St. Francis's island, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Christopher's, West Indies, de-			St. Frederick, fort, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
scribed	xii.	300. 304	St. Gabriel's isle, La Plata	xiv.	642
St. Chrysoftom convent	x.	583	St. Gallen town	v.	648
St. Clara island	i.	84	——— abbey	v.	649
St. Claire lake	xiii.	296	——— library	v.	ibid.
St. Clair island, Madagascar	xvi.	750	St. Gaudens town	iv.	96
St. Claudius island	xv.	89	St. Geminiani convent	xv.	273
St. Cloud described by Lister	iv.	62	St. Genevieve library	iv.	39
St. Columba	iii. 291. 295.	300	St. George, cattle of	iv.	473
St. Columbus	iii.	657	St. George, Russian order of (note)	vi.	675
St. Cotin, M. du Pré du	iv.	144	St. George, patron saint of the Greek		
St. Cricy, M.	xi.	828	church	ix.	150
St. Croix, Canada	xii. 646. 655.	666	St. George, cape	xi.	488. 496
St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on			St. George, fort, Madras	viii.	393
Tercera	i.	840	St. George and the Dragon, scene of		
St. Cuthbert's shrine	iii.	503. 508	the combat	x.	324. 477
——— aversion to women	iii.	510	St. George d'Elmina castle	xvi.	356. 376
St. Cyr's, General, taking possession			St. George Panofity convent	x.	609
of Basle (note)	v.	707	St. George's town, its destruction by an		
St. David, fort, Hamilton's account			earthquake	v.	288
of it	viii.	390	St. George's town, Bermudas	xii. 265. xiii.	180
St. David's city	ii.	598	St. George's channel	ii. 154. xii.	531
——— head	ii.	ibid.	St. George's chapel, Douglass	ii.	789
——— cathedral	ii.	ibid.	St. George's church	ii.	530
St. David's Day	ii.	147	St. George's island	i.	808. 812
St. Domingo, West Indies, trade of			St. George's island, Bermudas	xii.	269
France with	iv.	344	St. George's isles	xiii.	24
———, observations on	iv.	347	St. George's river, Maryland	xii.	305. 308
———, on its cession to			St. Gereon of Cologne	vi.	274
France	v. 485. xii.	103	St. Germain, M., his history	vi.	221
———, Venables's expedition			St. Germain, Abbey of	iv.	37
against	xii.	311	———, library of	iv.	38
			St. Ger-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Germain's bay	—	xii. 572. 611	St. John the Baptist's mosque at		
St. Germain's island	—	xii. 642	Damascus	x. 500	
St. Germano, stoves of	—	v. 37	St. John Climax, convent	xv. 280	
St. Gerond's town	—	iv. 119	St. John de Uloa	xiii. 771	
St. Giacomo valley	—	v. 938	St. John Dionysius, convent,	x. 732	
St. Goar, scenery round	—	vi. 268	St. John cape	i. 54	
— bank	—	vi. 269	St. John fort, Canada	xiii. 617	
St. Gobin, plate-glass manufacture at	iv. 375		St. John's, Captain, expedition to		
St. Godric, account of ( <i>note</i> )	iii. 18		Guiana	xii. 283	
St. Gothard valley	—	v. 747	St. John's, Isle of Wight	ii. 697	
— mountain	—	v. 748	St. John's, Newfoundland	xix. 158	
—, cold on	v. 749		—, Sir H.		
—, journey from			Gilbert's taking possession of	xii. 177	
the top, to Milan	—	v. 986	St. John's cape, Newfoundland	xii. 632. 675	
St. Govin's well	—	ii. 596	St. John's chapel	ii. 803	
St. Guglielmo church	—	v. 938	St. John's island	xi. 3. 487. 496. xii. 571. 610. 621	
St. Helena island	—	xi. 154	St. John's islettes	xii. 644	
St. Helena church, Abyssinia	xv. 98		St. John's loch	iii. 808	
St. Helena's hospital and cisterns	x. 413		St. John's river, Georgia	xii. 473	
St. Helens, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 309. 695	St. John's town, Antigua	xii. 347. 348	
St. Helen's spring	—	vi. 302	St. John's Wilderneys	x. 352	
St. Helen's tower	—	xv. 289	— convent	x. 352. 440	
St. Hilda's church	—	iii. 15	St. Joseph, Raleigh's capture of	xii. 206	
St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi. 785		St. Joseph's fort, Lake Huron	xiii. 297. 301	
St. Ildefonso, royal residence	v. 337		St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea	xvi. 348	
—, its gardens	—	v. 338	St. Julian fort	xvi. 182	
—, fountains	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Julian port	xi. 117	
—, paintings	—	v. 360	St. Kermes	i. 816	
—, sculptures	—	v. 361	St. Kilda's isle described by Martin	iii. 663	
—, linen manufactory at	v. <i>ibid.</i>		—, Martin's voyage to	iii. 700	
St. Imier valley	—	v. 707	—, inhabitants of	iii. 713	
St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris	iv. 18		—, diseases in	iii. 714	
St. Ives	—	ii. 283	St. Laurent, see Roume.		
St. Iago, Chili, its great riches	xiv. 24		St. Lawrence, on the gridiron	iii. 5	
— river	xiv. 54		St. Lawrence, Isle of Wight	ii. 683	
St. Iago, Chili, foundation of the			St. Lawrence village	ii. 723	
city	—	xiv. 169	St. Lawrence, bay of	xii. 419	
—, description	xiv. 175. 204		—, navigation of the river	xii. 420	
St. Iago fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 358	—, Gulf of	xii. 634. 642. xiii. 259	
St. Iago island	—	xi. 101	— river	xiii. 271. 291. 338	
—, villainy of the gover-			—, list of the Indian		
nor there	—	xi. 102. 564	nations on	xiii. 348	
St. James, battle of	—	v. 697	— river, Kalm's descrip-		
St. James of Compostella	—	xvi. 184	tion	xiii. 620. 625. 639	
St. James's island	—	i. 57	—, Cartier's naviga-		
St. James's palace	—	ii. 83	tion of	xii. 650. 657	
St. James's park	—	ii. 476. 496	—, its fal.	xii. 669	
St. James's river	—	xii. 631	St. Lazaro fort, Carthage	xiv. 329	
St. Januarius of Naples	—	v. 505	St. Louis lake, Canada	xiii. 2. 1. 324	
St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree	xvi. 622. 639		St. Lucia, adventures of Captain		
St. Jean de Luz	—	v. 303	St. John and crew there	xii. 283	
St. Jean Pied de Port town	—	v. 553	—, French settlement in	xii. 423	
St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello	xiv. 363		—, British settlement of	xii. 424	
St. Joachim de Omaguas	xiv. 225		—, British right to	xii. 431	
St. Joachim's church on the			—, description of	xii. 434	
St. Lawrence	—	xiii. 664. 673	St. Lucius, convent of	v. 951	
St. Job's malady	—	xi. 376	—, legend of	v. 952	
St. John, in the isle of Patmos	x. 645		St. Lunario's bay	xii. 634	
St. John Baptist-College, Oxford	ii. 120		St. Macarius, desert of	xv. 177	
St. John the Baptist, pretended	•		St. Magnus's sound	xii. 516	
revelation from	—	iii. 726			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Magnus's stone —	iii.	763	St. Michael cape, Hispaniola	xii.	75
St. Malo, privateers of	xiv.	25	St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil	xiv.	707
St. Mamma convent —	x.	584	St. Michael's cathedral, Moscow	vi.	596
St. Maol Jos —	iii.	264	St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay —	iv.	215
St. Margaret fort, Brazil	xiv.	833	St. Michael's church at St. Albans	ii.	461
St. Margaret's bay —	iii.	465	St. Michael's mount, Cornwall	xii.	628
St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643	St. Morezza lake —	v.	900
St. Marie fall, Canada —	xiii.	301. 341	——— village —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Mark, relics of the Evangelist	xv.	168	St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of —	v.	51. 69
St. Mark Point —	xiii.	754	St. Niccephorus, account of him	x.	325
St. Mark's library, Venice	iv.	254	St. Nicholas bay —	i.	66
St. Mark's place, Venice —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Nicholas haven —	xii.	642
St. Martha mountains —	xiv.	323	St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
St. Martha's islands —	xii.	642	St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Bay-kall —	vii.	350. 421
St. Martin, manufactures of	iv.	371	St. Ninian town —	iii.	114
St. Martin's, West-Indies	xii.	61	St. Ninian's isle —	iii.	695. 774
St. Martin's bridge —	v.	910	St. Omers —	i.	260
——— village —	v.	911	———, its ancient name	i. 796. iv.	147
St. Martin's cell, Richmond	iii.	516	St. Onuphrius's cave —	x.	398
St. Martin's creek —	xii.	635	St. Oran, story of —	iii.	298
St. Martin's island, Scilly	ii.	747	St. Orland's stone —	iii.	439
St. Martin's-le-Grand College	ii.	60	St. Osieth, her history —	ii.	339
St. Martory town —	iv.	120	St. Osym —	i.	11
St. Mary, Colon's ship —	xii.	25	St. Pablo on the Atazon	xiv.	229
St. Mary-hall, Coventry —	ii.	356	St. Palais town —	iv.	122
St. Mary-hall, Oxford —	ii.	122	St. Panteleon church —	x.	396
St. Mary isle, Madagascar	xvi.	767	St. Pasqual church, paintings in	v.	384
———, pirates of —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Patrick —	iii.	242
———, massacre of the French in —	xvi.	772	St. Paul, at Cæsarea —	x.	452
St. Mary Magdelen College, Oxford	ii.	117. 123	———, scene of his conversion	x.	500
St. Mary of the Conception island	xii.	35	St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
St. Mary Redcliff church —	ii.	246	———, lead and silver ore of	xiii.	670
St. Mary's, Madagascar —	viii.	269	St. Paul de Loanda, see Loanda.		
St. Mary's, Maryland, first settlement of —	xii.	305. 308	St. Paul's cathedral, London	ii.	60
St. Mary's, Scilly isle —	ii.	733	———, Gonzales's description of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, its climate —	ii.	734	———, Moritz's description of —	ii.	520
———, produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's convent, Egypt	xv.	272
———, fish —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's school —	ii.	87
———, provisions —	ii.	735	St. Paul's town, Brazil —	xvi.	154
———, agriculture in —	ii.	736	St. Pedro town, Peru —	xiv.	560
———, garrison of —	ii.	742	St. Peter, testimonial to —	i.	22. 38
———, its roads —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter's, isle of —	v.	825
———, wells —	ii.	744	St. Petersburg, see Petersburg.		
———, trade of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter's cape —	xii.	633
St. Mary's, Ski, second-sight at	iii.	676	St. Peter's church, Northampton	ii.	452
St. Mary's island, Azores, Cumberland's voyage to —	i. 811. xii.	49	St. Peter's church, Westminster, sanctuary at —	ii.	77
———, Colon's adventures there —	xii.	50	St. Peter's island, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Mary's island, Cuba —	xii.	72	St. Peter's lake, Canada	xiii.	266
St. Mary's of Rushen abbey	ii.	795	St. Peter's Strait —	xii.	639
St. Mary's abbey, Leicester	ii.	364	St. Philip castle —	xii.	218
St. Mary's cape, Gambia	xvi.	633	St. Philip de Porto Bello —	xiv.	361
St. Maughold, legend of —	ii.	810	St. Philip's fountain —	x.	440
St. Maurice town —	v.	771	St. Pierre lake, Canada —	xiii.	629. 684
St. Menchoud —	iv.	191	St. Poncin —	iv.	210
St. Michael island —	i.	805	St. Quintin, manufactures of	iv.	376
———, capture of its governor —	i.	819	St. Quintin,		

## [403]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Quintin, cattle of	—	iv. 476	St. Vaast, abbey of	—	i. 260
St. Regulus, story of	—	iii. 446	St. Valiers, M. de	—	xiii. 329
St. Robert's cave	—	ii. 421	St. Victor library	—	iv. 41
St. Roch, lines and camp at	—	v. 588	St. Victorian river	—	xiv. 61
St. Roma, cultivation near	—	iv. 656	St. Vigan's church	—	iii. 424
St. Ronan's chapel	—	iii. 581	St. Vincent, West Indies, Parker's conquest of	—	xii. 218
St. Rumbold's history	—	ii. 341	—, Braithwaite's report on	—	xii. 427
St. Saba	—	x. 431	—, British right to	—	xii. 431
St. Sacrement lake	—	xiii. 614	St. Vincent Strait, see Le Maire.	—	xi. 498
St. Salefas church, paintings in	—	v. 384	St. Vincent's bay	—	v. 374
St. Salvador, West Indies, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 33. 357	St. Vincent's gate of Madrid	—	ii. 247
—, Columbus's discovery	—	xiv. 138	St. Vincent's Rocks	—	xii. 642
St. Salvador, Congo	—	xvi. 158. 285	St. William's islands	—	ii. 623
St. Salvator's church	—	iii. 449	St. Winifred's well	—	ii. ibid.
St. Saphorin village, Roman milestone at (note)	—	v. 806	— chapel	—	iii. 813
St. Saviour's church	—	ii. 87	St. Wolstan's	—	xii. 97
St. Sebastian cape, Madagascar	—	xvi. 745	St. Yago, Cape Verd	—	iv. 84
St. Sebastian island, Brazil	—	xvi. 318	Stables of Chantilly	—	iv. 299
St. Sebastian town	—	v. 305	—, French and English	—	v. 556
St. Sebastian's fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 347	—, of Aranjuez	—	vi. 298
St. Serf's isle	—	iii. 37	—, royal, at Copenhagen	—	ix. 98
St. Sergius, monastery of	—	x. 299	— in Persia	—	ix. 184
St. Sepulchre church, Northampton	—	ii. 452	— of the Shah in Persia	—	xv. 482
St. Servan's port	—	xii. 631	— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	viii. 529
St. Severus, his longevity	—	xvi. 737	Stachalla mountain	—	iii. 706
St. Simon's island, Georgia	—	xii. 455. 468	Stackdonn rock	—	iii. 707
Sr. Simon Stylites, account of him	—	x. 542	Stack-Ly rock	—	iii. 665. 708
St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod	—	vi. 656	Stack-Narmin rock	—	ii. 596
—, its antiquity	—	vi. ibid.	Stackpoole court	—	iii. 87
—, brags-gates	—	vi. ibid.	Stacks of Dungsby	—	xii. 646. 655. 657
St. Sophia church of Constantinople	—	vii. 4. 511	Stadacona, Canada	—	vi. 358
St. Spiritus port	—	xii. 664	Stadbrod of Norway	—	xvi. 108
St. Stanislas	—	i. 225	Stade's river, Thunberg's account	—	ii. 411
St. Stephen's chapel	—	ii. 82	Staden Low	—	vii. 394
St. Stephen's gate	—	x. 358. 421	Stadlin, M.	—	vi. 285
St. Sulpicius missionaries	—	xiii. 267	Stadtholder of Holland	—	xi. 276
—, priests of, in Montreal	—	xiii. 267. 626	Stadhouse of Amboyna	—	v. 958
St. Tayre's chapel	—	iii. 88	Stadvogt of Malantz	—	i. 632
St. Thecla, the first female martyr	—	x. 510	Staffa island	—	i. 632. 699
St. Theodoro isle	—	x. 600	—, basaltic pillars in	—	i. 700
St. Theresa river	—	xii. 276	—, its situation	—	i. 704
St. Thomas city	—	viii. 392	—, Banks's description of	—	iii. 303
—, Balbi's description	—	ix. 396	—, appearance of	—	iii. 304
St. Thomas castle, Cibao	—	xii. 67	—, Sir Joseph Banks's account of	—	v. 734
St. Thomas island, Guinea	—	xvi. 302. 317	Staffach, Werner de	—	xii. 585. 587. 612
St. Thomas of Malabar	—	viii. 733	Stafford, Captain, of Virginia	—	xiii. 12
St. Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it	—	xii. 289	Staffordshire county	—	ii. 21
St. Thomas's Hospital, London	—	ii. 70	—, its pastures	—	ii. ibid.
St. Thomas's island	—	xiv. 702	—, sheep	—	ii. ibid.
St. Thomas's persecution	—	viii. 392	—, produce	—	ii. ibid.
St. Thomas's sepulchre	—	vii. 163	—, subterraneous productions of	—	ii. ibid.
St. Thome island, Gulf of Guinea, described	—	xvi. 513	— wares	—	ii. 22
St. Tredwel's chapel	—	iii. 761	— coal	—	ii. ibid.
St. Tronion's Sound	—	xii. 481	—, canals of	—	ii. 369
St. Tryphon castle	—	v. 809	—, mountains of (note)	—	ii. 467
St. Ursula and her eleven thousand virgins	—	vi. 274			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stage, the Spanish —	v.	521	Stars the Laplander's guide	i.	411
——, its defence	v.	523	—— of the antarctic circle	xi.	323
——, critique on the French (see Theatre —)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Colon's observations on them	xii.	98
Stage-coaches, the English —	ii.	524	—— of Chili —	xiv.	81
——, outside travelling on one	ii.	566	Stars, Lake of —	vii.	545
——, want of, in France	iv.	228	Starfnach-nan-gai'l —	iii.	91
Stag-gosh fish —	i.	438	State, Exterior, of Berne	v.	855
Stag-hunt of the Mongalls	vii.	361	State-lands in Persia —	ix.	221
Stags of the Highlands —	iii.	53	Staten island, New York	xii. 351. xiii. 452.	573.
—— of Siam —	ix.	621			736
—— of Canada —	xiii.	352	State-offences in Japan, with their punishments	vii.	626
—— of North America —	xiii.	565	State-officers in Persia —	ix.	214
——, diminutive, of Loango	xvi.	558	State-papers of Austria —	vi.	208
—— of Goree —	xvi.	644	—— of England in the Russian archives	vi.	610
Staircase of the Escorial —	v.	369	State-prison of Russia —	vi.	703
Staircases, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	States of Holland —	i.	136
——, Franck- lin's description —	ix.	266.	—— of Saxony —	vi.	150
Stairs of Moorish houses —	xv.	647. 767	—— of Sweden —	vi.	502
Stakelberg, General —	vi.	559	—— of Asia, causes of their decay	viii.	144
Stalactites of the Peak —	ii.	474	States-General of Paris —	iv.	168
Stalimene, see Lemnos.			States-General of Holland	vi.	284
Stallings, Captain —	xiii.	125	Stations, Roman, at Little Chester	ii.	372
Stallir house in Borera —	iii.	708	—— at Brough —	ii.	402
Stallo, the spectre, of Lapland	i.	462	—— at Delvin —	iii.	394
Stamping-mill —	iii.	52	—— at Comerie —	iii.	406
Standard, the enchanted —	iii.	321	—— at Ardoch —	iii.	408
—— of Mahomet —	vii.	512	—— in Scotland —	iii.	433
Standard clofe —	ii.	448	—— on the Andes for measuring a degree —	xiv.	430
Standards of the Persians —	ix.	219	Statues of Sigismund the Third	i.	217
Standish church —	iii.	180	——, ancient —	ii.	404
—— hall —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Duke of Newcastle	ii.	448
Standish's, Captain, settlement in New England —	xiii. 234. 243.	252	—— of the King of France	iv.	9
Stanfew —	i.	13	—— of Charles the Second	iv.	10
Stankero of the Fez caravans	xv.	490	——, obser- vations on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stanley, Sir John, King of Man	ii.	804. 828	—— in Milan —	iv.	243
Stanley, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	830	—— in Florence —	iv.	266
Stanley family, Kings of Man	ii.	829	—— of Charles the Third at Burgos —	v.	311
Stansby coal-mine —	ii.	476	—— at St. Ildefonso —	v.	339. 361
Staston-moor, stones on —	ii.	380	—— at Toledo —	v.	541
Stantz, convention of —	v.	681	—— at Seville —	v.	566
—— town —	v.	738	—— of St. Oswald —	v.	722
—— burnt by the French ( <i>note</i> )	v.	739	—— of San Carlo Borromeo	v.	991
Stantzberg —	v.	738	—— of the King of Sweden	vi.	419
Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements	iii.	863	—— of Gustavus Vasa —	vi.	425
Stapleton, Sir William —	xii.	303	—— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Star, order of the polar —	vi.	437	——, colossal, of Peter the Great	vi.	666
Star, polar, latitude found by it	xi.	386	——, ancient, of Persepolis	ix. 103. 193.	266
Star-birds of Guinea —	xvi.	447	—— in the Isle of Elephantia	x.	208
Star castle, St. Mary's —	ii.	741	——, ancient, at Athens	x.	751
Star Chamber proceedings —	ii.	353	——, gigantic, in Easter island	xi.	603
Stares of the Lincoln fens —	iii.	7	——, ancient, near Alexandria	xv.	172
Starkotter, the skald —	i.	712	—— at Heliopolis —	xv.	182
Starglight, brilliancy of, in Persia	ix.	176	—— at Thebes —	xv.	241
Starnatan town —	xii.	657	——, colossal, of Memnon	xv.	228
Starrophi hermits —	x.	739	—— at Luxerein —	xv.	253
Stars, their aberrations —	i.	241	—— of Ofymanduas —	xv.	254
——, revolutions —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			Statues
——, observations on them —	i.	318			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Statues of Isis and Osiris —	xv.	341	Stick the palladium of the Austrian army —	vi.	113
— dug up in Tunis —	xv.	573	Sticklebacks, migrations of —	iii.	7
—, colossal, of Memphis —	xv.	811. 814.	Sticks of sacrifice —	i.	463
Statute-law of England —	ii.	126	Stiernberg of Huen —	vi.	331
Staubbach, cataract of —	v.	762	Stiftsamtmann of Iceland ( <i>note</i> ) —	i.	647
STAVORINUS's account of Java and Batavia —	xi.	159	Still of the Indians for arrack ( <i>note</i> ) —	xi.	350
Steam engines ( <i>note</i> ) —	ii.	476	— for salt-water —	xi.	828
Steatites of granite —	v.	132	Sting of the rattlesnake —	xiv.	713
Steele, Sir Richard —	xv.	461	Sting-ray of New Holland —	xi.	545
Steel-manufacture of England —	ii.	227	Stringray isle, Chefapeak —	xiii.	65
— of France —	iv.	360	Stinsford —	ii.	299
— of Amboise —	iv.	375	Stiora, on the contents of the Tuscan ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	597
—, its effects on agri- culture —	iv.	394	Stiria, account of —	vi.	120
— of Eskilstruna —	vi.	545	—, goitres in —	vi.	121
Steel's expedition into Africa —	xvi.	144	Stirling, Pennant's description of —	iii.	114
Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it —	vi.	532	— town —	iii.	461
Steel-works in Stockholm —	vi.	432	— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Damascus —	x.	505	—, history of —	iii.	463
Steen town —	vi.	369	Stirling, Sir William —	iii.	409
Steenbrassen fish —	vii.	805	Stockam, Mr. Jonas —	xiii.	140
Steenhuisen, Mr. —	xiv.	831	—, his letter on —		
Steep hill, Isle of Wight —	ii.	682	— Virginia —	xiii.	140. 151
— cottage —	ii.	684	Stockerau town —	vi.	119
Steeple in England —	ii.	151	Stockholm city, peculiarity in it —	i.	146. 264
Steering, directions for —	xi.	390	—, buildings in —	i.	147
Steganography, specimen of —	i.	708	—, anecdote of —	i.	154
Stegora, King of —	xiii.	69	—, watchmen in —	i.	265
Steigentesch, Mr., the Austrian actor —	vi.	91	—, churches of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Steinknitz navigation —	vi.	347	—, road to, through Nericia and Weltmania —	vi.	388
Stein town —	v.	645	—, Fortia's description of the city —	vi.	391
Steinberg castle —	v.	908	— port —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civilize a Hottentot —	xvi.	742	—, its police —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stellenbosch colony, Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	54. 118	—, society in —	vi.	392
Stem, mode of fishing with it —	iii.	806	—, court of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stemster, Druidical temple at —	iii.	154	—, royal castle —	vi.	395
Stephanie the actor —	vi.	89	—, theatres of —	vi.	399
Stephanffon, Mr. Olaf ( <i>note</i> ) —	i.	647	—, state of the arts and sciences in —	vi.	402
Stephen, Father, of Madagascar —	xvi.	753	—, academies —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stephens cape —	xi.	540	—, King's library of —	vi.	406
Stopp of Budjak —	vii.	507	—, its cabinets —	vi.	408
Stepping-stone found at Leicester —	ii.	365	—, learned men —	vi.	415
Steps, the pyramid with —	xv.	205	—, artists —	vi.	419
Sterfer harbour —	i.	15	—, private cabinets —	vi.	422
Sterility of Lapland —	i.	143	—, churches —	vi.	424
—, advantages of northern —	i.	372	—, public edifices —	vi.	425
— of Monte della Castagna —	v.	185	—, statues —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sterlet fish described —	vi.	646	—, arsenal —	vi.	426
—, Bell's account of it —	vii.	275	—, prisons —	vi.	427
Sterling —	ii.	171	—, hospitals and mad-houses —	vi.	428
Sternes village —	x.	616	—, manufactures —	vi.	431
Steward of St. Kilda —	iii.	717	—, environs —	vi.	444
Steward of the Western isles —	iii.	606. 609	—, tables of its exports and im- ports in 1786, 1790 and 1792 —	vi.	526—530
Stewart's embassy to Mequinez —	xv.	442	—, itinerary from, to Fahlun —	vi.	563.
Stewart's, Daniel, vision —	iii.	674	—, to Upsal —	vi.	564
Stew-holders, rules for —	ii.	70	—, observations on —	vi.	567
Stews in Bank-side —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			Stocking-
— of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	791			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stocking-frames —	ii.	449	Stony-Hill, story of —	iii.	809
Stocking-manufacture of Angers	iv.	378	Storax gum of Quito —	xiv.	494
——, silk, of Stock-			Storch, on the population of		
holm —	vi.	434	Russia ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	862
Stockings of the Indians of Frobisher's			Storehouses at the Cape of Good		
Strait —	xii.	504	Hope —	xi.	151
Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account			—— of Sydney, New-South-		
of —	iii.	16	Wales —	xi.	904
Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia ( <i>note</i> )	v.	250	—— of the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	376. 491
Stoke b —	ii.	309	Storiunchar, the Lapland god	i.	179
Stoke charity —	ii.	328	Storks in Alcazar —	xv.	462
Stoke Edith —	ii.	212	—— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Stokefield, coin found at —	ii.	360	Storm of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
Stoke Pogeis —	ii.	184	Storm-birds —	xi.	833
Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter	xiv.	812	—— of the South-Sea	xiv.	657
Stone town —	ii.	318	Stormont plain —	iii.	392
Stone, disease, operation for it	iv.	72	Storms encountered by Sir Hugh		
Stone of Scone —	iii.	415	Willoughby —	i.	13. 26
—— of the Giant's Caulfeway	iii.	903	—— to the North of Russia	i.	59
—— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	716	—— in the Baltic —	i.	152
——, the miraculous, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	—— in Lapland —	i.	194
——, curious Birman —	ix.	466	—— at the North Cape —	i.	615
——, weeping, of Mecca —	x.	90	—— experienced in Cumber-		
Stone-balls of Canada —	xiii.	610	land's voyage —	i.	816
Stone-coffins found at Woburn	ii.	455	——, picture of a ship in	ii.	683
—— at Dunstable —	ii.	458	—— at St. Kilda —	iii.	702
Stone-cutters in the Mysore	viii.	611	——, effects in France —	iv.	95
Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the			at Stromboli —	v.	103
Kings —	x.	344	—— at the Lipari isles —	v.	157
Stone-haven town —	iii.	428	—— between Felicuda and Ali-		
Stone-Henge —	ii.	151	cuda —	v.	220
——, different systems of its			——, violent, at Stromboli	v.	252
origin ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	349	—— in the sea of Herkend	vii.	184
Stone-marle of America —	xiii.	451	—— encountered by Hamel	vii.	518
Stone-pits of Vanre —	iv.	71	—— of rain called the elephant	viii.	13
Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna	v.	896	—— off the Macao islands	viii.	485
Stoner hill —	ii.	313	—— on the Caspian Sea	ix.	393
Stones, curious, in Nordland	i.	365	—— in New-South-Wales	xi.	926
——, superstitions respecting	i.	486	—— among the Bashee islands	xi.	52
—— ejected by volcanoes	i.	690	—— on the coast of New Hol-		
——, solution of —	i.	719	land —	xi.	783. 818
——, curious, of Cornwall	ii.	281	—— encountered by Colon	xii.	48. 52. 133
—— found at Leicester	ii.	365	—— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	505. 509. 536
——, rocking, near Matlock	ii.	378. 393	—— at the Bermudas —	xiii.	184
——, ancient custom of throwing	ii.	756	—— in the West-Indies	xiii.	872
——, holy —	iii.	51	—— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47
——, monumental, in Arran	iii.	261	—— in the South-Seas	xiv.	656
——, ancient monumental	iii.	436. 439	—— in Abyssinia —	xv.	28
—— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	616	—— at the Cape —	xvi.	60
——, ignited, of Vesuvius	v.	13	—— in the Mediterranean	xvi.	190
——, circular ranges, in Sweden			—— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384
and Denmark —	vi.	348	—— in Senegal —	xvi.	621. 647. 651
——, on the worship of —	vi.	350	—— encountered by Adanfon	xvi.	674
——, immense, of Balbeck	x.	375. 494	Storn bay —	iii.	584
—— of America —	xiii.	437	——, instance of second-		
—— of Canada —	xiii.	610. 669.	fight at —	iii.	675
——, the Amazonian —	xiv.	241	Stor's account of the bearded		
——, painted, of South-America	xiv.	309	vulture —	v.	871
—— of the great pyramid	xv.	359. 805	Storlion lake —	i.	350
——, snake, see Snake-stones.			Story, a rural, of Timor —	xi.	809
Stoney-Middleton —	ii.	392	—— of a British Captain at Boston	xiii.	748
					Stotcr

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stoter, a Derbyshire	—	ii. 406	Stratagems of the pirates in Mada-	—	—
Stoves of St. Germano	—	v. 37	gascar	—	—
— of Agnano	—	v. 38	Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's ac-	xvi. 770	—
— of Ischia	—	v. 57	count of	—	—
— of Lipari	—	v. 193. 200	—, Skrine's descrip-	ii. 547	—
—, Chinese	—	vii. 393	tion	—	—
— of the Japanese	—	vii. 781	Strath-Ardle, antiquities in	ii. 614	—
— of Persia	—	ix. 16	Strath-Earn vale	iii. 387	—
Stowe, description of	—	ii. 189	Strath-Fillan	iii. 38. 405	—
— manor described	—	ii. 342	Strath in Skie	iii. 369	—
— gardens	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Strath-Leven cove	iii. 642	—
— buildings	—	ii. 343	Strathnaver, Pope's account of	iii. 84	—
Stow-on-the-Woulds	—	ii. 203	Strath-Tay	iii. 147	—
Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth	ii. 180	—	Strathy-Head	iii. 378	—
Strabo's account of the Scilly isles	ii. 731	—	Stratote of the Niger	—	151
— of Etna	v. 80	—	Stratonicea, the ancient	xvi. 631	—
— of Stromboli	v. 124	—	Stratton	x. 670	—
— of Vulcano	v. 153	—	Stratton park	ii. 241	—
— of Felicuda and	—	—	Straw, price in Italy	ii. 324	—
— Alicuda	v. 226	—	—, mode of preparing it for	iv. 651	—
— of the world	xii. 10	—	—, thatch	—	—
— description of Egypt ( <i>note</i> )	xv. 164, <i>et seq.</i>	—	Straw-ashes, French manure	xvi. 114	—
Strada, di Po, at Turin	iv. 236	—	Strawberries of Chili	iv. 542	—
—, Della Dora Grossa	iv. 237	—	— of Peru	xiv. 41	—
Straffgericht of the Gisons	v. 968	—	— of Chili	xiv. 459	—
Strafford, Earl	ii. 416	—	— at the Cape of Good	xiv. 672	—
Strageth, Roman camp	iii. 403	—	Hope	—	—
Straight, street called, in Damascus	x. 373	—	Strawberry-trees of Fayal	xvi. 73	—
Straits of Messina	v. 8	—	Straw-manufacture at Dunstable	xvi. 672	—
— of Malacca	viii. 435	—	Strealka town	ii. 458	—
— of Bally described	xi. 147	—	—, trade of	vii. 359	—
— of Sunda	xi. 160	—	Stream of lava described	vii. 363	—
— of Magellan, discovery of	xi. 319	—	Streamlets, definition of the term	v. 15	—
— Le Maire	xi. 498	—	Street-Kings of Benin	xi. 922	—
— of Magellan	xiv. 94. 124	—	Streets of London	xvi. 522. 536	—
— in the river Amazon	xiv. 218. 220. 501	—	—, sensations roused	ii. 41. 90	—
Strale, Daniel	i. 347	—	by them	—	—
Stralfund, weights and measures of	vi. 538	—	— of Edinburgh	ii. 495. 572	—
Strand, London	ii. 499. 573	—	— of Paris	iii. 31. 469	—
Strange adventures of Andrew	—	—	— of Barcelona	iv. 4. 143	—
Battel	xvi. 317—336	—	— of Bourdeaux	iv. 108	—
Strangers, curious mode of re-	—	—	— of Turin	iv. 125	—
ceiving them, in Lapland	i. 166	—	— of Venice	iv. 237	—
Strangford peninsula	iii. 825	—	— of Friburg, their picturesque	iv. 254	—
Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure	xvi. 76. 121	—	appearance	—	—
Straßbourg, Young's account of	iv. 196	—	— of Stockholm	v. 834	—
Straßburg on the Hudson river	xiii. 578	—	— of Pt. Peterburgh	vi. 391	—
Strata near Matlock	ii. 394	—	— of Caracorum	vi. 662	—
— of mountains	v. 705	—	— of Quinfai	vii. 75	—
— of the Peruvian mountains	xiv. 305	—	— of Nankin	vii. 152	—
— of shells in Conception bay	xiv. 675	—	— of Tauris	vii. 248	—
— of the Table-Mountain	xvi. 44	—	— of Ilpahan	vii. 294	—
— of mountains near the Cape	xvi. 50. 84	—	— of Pekin	vii. 306. ix. 24. 188	—
Strata Florida abbey	ii. 638	—	— of Constantinople	vii. 414	—
Stratagems of a Tartar Prince	viii. 173	—	— of Japan	vii. 508. x. 723	—
— of Aureng-Zebe towards	—	—	— of Jedo	vii. 623. 773	—
his brother	viii. 68	—	— of Delhi	vii. 801	—
— towards	—	—	— of Agra	viii. 152	—
Emir-Jemla	viii. 69	—	— of Lahor	viii. 168	—
— of the Virginian warriors	xiii. 38	—	— of Mocha	viii. 206	—
— of the French in Canada	xiii. 595	—	— of Goa	viii. 278	—
				viii. 352	—
					Streets



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Streets of Conjeveram —	viii.	577	Stroganof's, Baron, salt works	vii.	321
— of Seringapatam	viii.	605	Strolling-players of Spain —	v.	531
— in Ferhabad —	ix.	52	Stroma isle, mummies of —	iii.	87. 154
— in Takerau —	ix.	72	— described by Brand	iii.	801
— in Shiraz —	ix.	192	—, cypress tree in	iv.	599
— in St. Thomas's —	ix.	397	Strombolese, character and descrip-		
— in Dogou —	ix.	400	tion of — —	v.	253
— in Siam —	ix.	405	Stromboli — —	v.	7
— in Pegu —	ix.	437	—, fires of, discovered at a		
— of Rangoon —	ix.	447	hundred miles distance of —	v.	94
— of Ragahim —	ix.	475	— volcano —	v.	95
— of Ummerapoor —	ix.	517	—, its crater —	v.	99
— of Kacho —	ix.	743	—, eruptions —	v.	101
— of Jerusalem —	x.	413	—, height —	v.	104
— of Batavia —	xi.	181	—, ejections —	v.	105
— of Amboyna —	xi.	276	—, inside of the crater	v.	107
— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	387	—, substances —	v.	110
— of Germantown —	xiii.	406	—, peculiarity in —	v.	113
— of Albany —	xiii.	584	—, its scorix —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Montreal —	xiii.	626	—, lavas —	v.	114
— of Quebec —	xiii.	636	—, tufa — —	v.	115
— of Williamsburg —	xiii.	707	—, pumice — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Havana —	xiii.	762	—, specular iron —	v.	116
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	776	—, Strabo's account of	v.	124
— of St. Jago, Chili —	xiv.	170	—, Diodorus on —	v.	125
— of Carthage —	xiv.	329	—, Cluverius on —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361	—, its ancient eruptions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Panama —	xiv.	375	—, climate of —	v.	251
— of Quito —	xiv.	443	—, rock of —	v.	252
— of Popayan —	xiv.	483	—, violent storms at —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Lima —	xiv.	568	—, fishery of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of La Plata —	xiv.	622	—, hospitality at —	v.	253
— of Buenos Ayres —	xiv.	642	—, spring at —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Santiago —	xiv.	677	—, birds of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Alexandria —	xv.	167	Stromness, effects of lightning at	iii.	691
— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	188	—, Black Craig —	iii.	756
— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704	Stromoe island, description of	i.	777
— of Mogodore —	xv.	705	Stromholm canal —	vi.	547
— of Tarudant —	xv.	725	—, locks of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Morocco city —	xv.	735. 765	Stromfœ town — —	vi.	366
— of Cape Town —	xvi.	2	Stronfa isles — —	iii.	751
— of Loango —	xvi.	329	Strone Clachan — —	iii.	371
— of Benin —	xvi.	533	Strophades islands —	ix.	5
— of Segou —	xvi.	843	Stroud canal — —	ii.	239
Strelitz of Russia —	vi.	636	Strow-malt printing —	xv.	357
—, their insurrections	vi.	637	Struam, Danish fort at —	iii.	320
—, tortures inflicted			Struan, Robertsons of —	iii.	48
on them — —	vi.	643	Struensee, his execution —	vi.	301
Strengnes town —	vi.	544	Struyk on Australasia —	xi.	425
Strength of savages, experiments on			Strymon river — —	x.	739
it — —	xi.	938	Stuart, Captain — —	iii.	454
— in Diemen's			Stuart family — —	iii.	483
Land — —	xi.	939	Stuart's, Mary, confinement in		
— of New Holland	xi.	940	Loch-Leven — —	iii.	36
— of the inhabitants of Timor	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of		
— of the French —	xi.	941	Glen-Co vale — —	iii.	102
— of the English —	xi.	942	Stubbles, manure of, in France	iv.	542. 544
—, on the causes of physical	xi.	943	Stud of Count Orlof —	vi.	590
Strings of Persian musical instruments	ix.	225	Students of Edinburgh —	iii.	472
Strœum, road to Trollhætta, cata-			— in Persia — —	ix.	228
rafts from — —	vi.	387	—, Tonquinese — —	ix.	675. 735

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Studies of the ancient Icelanders	i.	668	Succadam diamond mine	viii.	245
— of the Indians at Benares	viii.	186	Succadana, Dutch of ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	201
Studley park	ii.	424	Succir province and city	vii.	120
Studley's history of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56. 60	Succession to the throne, advantages of regular	xvi.	580
Studs of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, the Quiteva	xvi.	683
Study of the orators of the Western isles	iii.	612	Succoth	xv.	294
—, observations on	vi.	232	Succubi of Cochin-China	ix.	823
Stufe, Monte della	v.	193	Suda bay	x.	616
Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of	iv.	358	— isle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stuff-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Sudan kingdom	xv.	66
Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	349	Sudeley castle	ii.	235
Stukeley, Sir Lewis	xiii.	227	— family	ii.	236
Stumpff, Kilian	vii.	391	Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of	vi.	503
Sturgeon preserved in frozen snow	vii.	398	— of	vi.	778
— of Virginia	xiii.	95	Suderoe island described	i.	471
—, lake, of Canada	xiii.	357	Sudersfors, forge of	vi.	472
— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591	—, anchor-foundry at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sturleson, Snorre	i.	636	—, works at	vi.	473
—, his writings	i.	671	— town	vi.	759
—, remains of	i.	677	Sudha town	viii.	355
— supposed author of the Edda	i.	682	Suddian parish	i.	73
—, his titles of books	i.	713	Sueno's stone	iii.	319
— on the Scaldic odes ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	315	Suera, see Mpgodore.	ii.	980
Stutgarders, their character	vi.	9	Suetonius on canals	ii.	9
Stuttgart city	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— on the Latin language	v.	275
— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sueur, Dr. Le	xvi.	4
Stuwer's, M., fire-works	vi.	95	Suez, Hamilton's description	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Style of the Spaniards	v.	501	—, journey from Cairo to	x.	16
— of writing in Egypt	xv.	393	— city described	x.	206
— in West Barbary	xv.	412	—, voyage from, to Jidda and Loheia	x.	389. 404.
Stylites, convent of St. Simon	x.	542	—, British trade from Bombay to	x.	107.
Suabia, circle of	vi.	10	—, Clayton's description	x.	275
—, imperial cities in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Poncet's account	xv.	
—, emigrations from	vi.	11	—, Pococke's description	xv.	
—, laws of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him	x.	5
—, division of	vi.	20	Sufetula, the ancient	xv.	588
Suabian college of the Diet	vi.	43	Sufferings of the Dutch in Icy harbour	i.	104
Suabians	vi.	16	— of the Virginian colonists	xiii.	49. 104
Suaço bridge	v.	586	— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184
Suaquem island	xv.	11	— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	844
—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	56. 71	— of missionaries	xvi.	308
Suatia castle	x.	598	Suffers village	v.	943
Subanin village	xi.	357	Suffolk county	ii.	12
Sub-divisions of farms, their effect on population	iv.	322	—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	—, soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Subordination of the Austrians	vi.	77	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Subsidies to the Swifs	v.	718	Suffrein cape	xi.	880
Substantives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	Sufton-house	ii.	212
Suburbs of Vienna	vi.	69	Sugar of Bengal	viii.	226
— of Cambalu	vii.	131	— of Java	xi.	168
— of Manilla	xi.	79	— of Amboyne	xi.	258
— of Batavia	xii.	178	— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
Succadaana, factory at	viii.	459	— of Jamaica	xii.	321
			—, on the trade	xii.	326
			— of Antigua	xii.	348
			— from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
			— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	465

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sugar of Quito —	xiv.	467	Sumara mount —	x.	60
— of Brazil —	xiv.	730	Sumata Arabs —	x.	539
— of Egypt —	xv.	335	Sumatra island, Hamilton's descrip-	iii.	442
Sugar-bakehouse at Ghefle —	i.	340	tion —	xi.	231
Sugar-cane described by Rochon	xvi.	761	Sumbava island —	xi.	379
Sugar-canes of Siam —	ix.	610	Sumbdit Pradit —	vii.	88
—, Tonquinese —	ix. 662.	717. 741	Sumerkant described by Rubruquis	iii.	247
— of Carthage —	xiv.	353	Sumerled, Thane of Argyle	vi.	481
— of Brazil —	xiv.	863	Summary of the history of Sweden,	ix.	479
— of Loango —	xvi.	554	from Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus	xiii.	24. 32
Sugar islands, on the trade to	iv.	241	the Third —	xiii.	412. 474
—, remarks on the British	xii.	390	Summei-kioum town —	xiv.	40
Sugar-manufactories of Malaga	v.	593	Summes in Virginia —	xvi.	384
Sugar-manufacture described by			— in Philadelphia —	xvi.	619
Rochon —	xvi.	761	— in Chili —	xiii.	654
Sugar-mills of Jamaica —	xii.	321	— in Guinea —	iii.	814
— of Brazil —	xiv. 724. 741. xvi. 154.	202	— in Senegal —	ix.	249
Sugar-refineries of Orleans	iv.	368	Summer-corn of Canada —	x.	367
— in Gottelburg —	vi.	382	Summerhill, Right Honourable	iii.	332
Sugar-trade of France —	iv.	346	H. L. Rowley of —	xiii.	171
— of Hamburg —	vi.	213	Summer-houses near Shiraz	ii. 824. iii. 247	
Sugar-works in Mexico —	xiii.	812	— of Damascus —	xii. 234. 264	
Sugergick, water of —	x.	695	Summer islands —	xiv.	796
Suhm's library —	vi.	321	—, Smith's history	vii.	68
Suicides in Japan —	vii.	623	—, see Bermudas.	vi.	855
Suil island —	iii.	357	Summetled, Thane of Argyle	vi.	857
Suisse squirrels of Canada —	xiii.	352	Summers, Sir George (see Somers)	i.	102
Sujan, Sultan, Bernier's account of			Summons to the fort of Serinham	i.	106
him —	viii.	62. 68	Su-Moall, people, account of them	i.	175
—, his battle with Prince			Su-Morokof the Russian dramatist,	i. 179. 458	
Soliman Chekouh —	viii.	72	biography of —	i.	274
— with Aureng-			—, his appearance in the North	i.	311
Zebe —	viii.	89	—, his appearance in Finmark	i.	512
—, adventures and death	viii.	102. 325	—, his appearance in high northern	i.	561
—, history of his mis-			latitudes —	i.	607
fortunes in Arracan —	viii.	416	—, appearance at East Spitzbergen	iii.	552
Sulach island —	xi.	373	—, on the worship of —	iii.	783
Sullam mount —	x.	43	—, difference of his declination	xi.	34
Sulphates of lime at Stromboli	v.	120	—, latitude found by —	xi.	387
— in Lipari —	v.	203	—, Egyptians worship under vari-	xv.	349
Sulphur of Vulcano —	v.	139. 142	ous names —	xvi.	875
—, acid of —	v.	145	—, Mandingo opinion of	xiv.	631
— of Amboyna —	xi.	253	Sun, city of the, see Balbeck.	xiii. 452. xi. 159	
— of Peru —	xiv.	18	Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca	viii.	356
— of Quito —	xiv.	551	Sunda, Straits of —	viii.	358
Sulphur island of Japan —	vii.	687	Sundah Rajah's dominions	xi.	69. 91
— of Satzuma —	vii.	ibid.	— wars with the English	ix.	507
Sulphur-springs of Canada —	xiii.	670	Sundan Straits —	ix.	583
Sulphur-wells near Skipton	ii.	437	Sunday, the Birman —	xvi.	107
Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly island	ii.	730	—, the Siamese —	ii.	38
Sultan, signification of the word, in			Sunday river, Great, Caffraria		
Perfia —	ix.	28	Sunderland borough —		
Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor					
of Morocco —	xv.	786			
Sultanabad —	ix.	303			
Sultanhisar —	x.	673			
Sultania city —	ix.	78			
Sultany town —	vii.	296			
—, Chardin's description	ix.	157			
Sumach of America —	xiii.	402			
—, poison —	xiii.	402. 434			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sunderland coal trade	—	ii. 38	Superstitions of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14. 41	
— harbour	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv. 520	
Sunderland mansion	—	iii. 284	— of the Furians	xv. 158	
Sundgau district	—	v. 700	— of the Moors	xv. 458	
Sundiva island	—	viii. 415	— of the Moors and		
Sundswald town	—	i. 269. 348	*Turks	—	xv. 670. 775
—, trade of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— in Congo	xvi. 220—237. 326. 333	
— dock	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Negrees of the		
—, wool manufactory at	—	i. 349	Gold Coast	—	xvi. 403
—, church	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Eidasians	xvi. 494. 501	
Sun fish	—	ii. 687	— in Benin	xvi. 530	
Sun-flowers of France	—	iv. 506	— of the Mandingo Ne-		
— of Virginia	—	xii. 596	*groes	—	xvi. 876
— culture in Canada	—	xiii. 654	Suppers of the court of Sweden	vi. 394	
Sunnites in Arabia	—	x. 29	— of the French in Canada	xiii. 660	
—, Muffulman sect	—	x. 123. 140	Suppositories of Ballalore	viii. 406	
Sun-rise in the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 669	Sur city, see Tyre.		
— on the Alps	—	iv. 682	Suradge village	x. 64	
— on Mount Etna	—	v. 71	Surat fortrefs, siege of	viii. 70	
— on Altkoniger mountain	—	vi. 250	— plundered by Scva-Gi	viii. 128	
Suns, appearance of two, in Peru	—	xiv. 275. 535	—, defence of the English and		
Sun-set in northern regions	—	i. 620	Dutch at	viii. 129	
— among the Alps	—	iv. 681	—, Hamilton's history of	viii. 315	
— on the Alps near Bern	—	v. 847	—, table of weights, measures,		
—, singular prospect from Table			and coins in	viii. 520	
mountain at	—	xvi. 58	—, Lord's account of the Per-		
Supay-urco plain, legend of it	—	xiv. 476	sees at	viii. 557	
Superga, view from the tower	—	iv. 238	—, Nicubuhr's description	x. 211	
Superior lake, Lahontan's descrip-			—, history of	x. 214	
tion	—	xiii. 341	—, trade of	i. 216	
—, Indian nations of	—	xiii. 349	—, Dutch factories in	xi. 205	
Superstitions of the Laplanders	i. 178. 467. 481		Sure river	iii. 852. v. 707	
— in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 757	Suren Alps, passage over, to Altdorf	v. 743	
— of the Manks	—	ii. 802	Sures Pardos of the South Sea	xiv. 654.	
— of the Highlanders	—	iii. 49	Surf, Sandwich islanders' amusement		
— in Banffshire	—	iii. 69	in a violent	xi. 735	
— in Jura	—	iii. 279	— on the coast of Virginia	xii. 625. xiii. 18	
— in Ilay	—	iii. 289	— at Fida, Guinea	xvi. 476	
— in Perthshire	—	iii. 382	— at Teneriffe	xvi. 602	
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 580. 583	— at Senegal	xvi. 606	
— in Lingay isle	—	iii. 599	— at Portudal	xvi. 624	
— in South Vist	—	iii. 602	— at Goree	xvi. 639	
— in the Western isles	—	iii. 610	Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi. 867	
— in the Orkney isles	—	iii. 760	Surgawich village	x. 373	
— of the Spaniards	—	v. 504	Surgeons of Batavia	xi. 189	
— of the Windes	—	vi. 122	— of the Co lin-Chinese	ix. 789	
— at Cologne	—	vi. 274	—, Mandingo	xvi. 877	
— of the inhabitants of			Surgery of the Siamefe	ix. 599	
Oulam	—	vii. 13	— of the Tonquinese	ix. 678. 729	
— of the Tartars	—	vii. 29	— in Barbary	xv. 639	
— of the Chinese, anec-			— in Morocco	xv. 689	
dote of	—	vii. 246	Surgute town, on the Oby	vii. 427	
— of the Indians of Hin-			Surham town and fortrefs	ix. 149	
doftan	—	viii. 175	Surinam, Condamine on	xiv. 256	
— in the Sundah Rajah's			Surinam, Guayana, English settle-		
dominions	—	viii. 360	ment at	xii. 291	
— of the Persians	—	ix. 260	Surmeen	x. 522	
— of the Siamefe	—	ix. 579	Surnames, Morefco	xv. 433	
— of Arracan	—	ix. 761	— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 874	
— of Laos	—	ix. 766	Surrey county	ii. 6	
— of the Cochin-Chinese	—	ix. 806	—, climate of	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Surfess, Tunis	xv.	586	Swallows of the Cape	xvi.	21
Surtheller cave	i.	690	———, European, found in		
Surunga province of Japan	vii.	662	Senegal	xvi.	625
——— gold mine	vii.	688	——— on the Gambia	xvi.	635
Survey of Tibet	vii.	542	Swallows' nests of Borneo	xi.	141
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867	Swamalus of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Surveying, marine, with the me-			Swamherdam's works	iv.	33
gometer	i.	566	Swamps in Borneo	xi.	118
Surville cape	xi.	855	——— of North America	xiii.	559
Surzee town	v.	730	——— of Jinbala	xvi.	852
Sufa castle	vii.	6	——— of the Niger	xvi.	854
Sufa, Tunis	xv.	580	Swamp-fumach of America	xiii.	402. 434
Sufiana, the ancient	ix.	173	Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi. 23. 28. 32.	55
Sufistan, Arabs of	x.	135	Swan island, New Holland	x.	808
Sufquehanna river, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Swans of Iceland	ii.	665
Sufsburgh	v.	908	———, wild, of Lake Spine	ii.	72
Suffaquas Hottentots	xvi.	72	——— of Lingay isle	iii.	597
Suffex county	ii.	6	———, black, of New Holland	xi.	820. 824
———, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
——— Downs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swans mountain	i.	364
———, gunpowder manufacture of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, mists on	i.	366
Suffex island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 552	Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 843
Sufunsk, mint of	vi.	893	Swans river, New Holland	xi.	818
Sutherland, coast of	vi.	333	Swansea, Skrine's account of	ii.	593
Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia	vii.	478	——— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sutherland family	iii.	148. 159	Swanston house	ii.	716
Sutherland Point	xi.	545	Swanton, Mr.	xii.	474
Sutherlandshire	iii.	84	Swapavara, mines at	i.	162
——— coal	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's		
——— marble	iii.	85	anecdotes of	xvi.	900
———, Pope's account of	iii.	147	Swarms of locusts in Arabia	x.	188
Sutton, Moritz's account of	ii.	548	Swart-horn mountain	v.	956
Sutton, Thomas, Esq.	ii.	85	Swartkruis castle	vi.	444
Sutton-field, battle at	ii.	360	Swartz, Martin	iii.	186
Suturbrand, the Icelandic	i.	639	Swartz, Mr.	vi.	415
Suwarof, General, Coxe's account			Swartz-moor hall	iii.	186
of him ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	803	Swayne, Major	xii.	395
Suwa's festivals in Japan	vii.	737	Sweabourgh fortrefs	vi.	556
Suwo province of Japan	vii.	666	——— garrison	vi.	557
Suzkar-abad	ix.	47	——— flotilla	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Svatoffaf the son of Igor	vi.	847	Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it	iii.	635
Sven's Sæner	xiii.	387. 397	Sweat-houses of Japan	vii.	781
Sverhølt promontory, birds'-nests			Sweating-baths of Iceland	i.	698
near	i.	430	Sweden, ancient name of	i.	143
Swakem, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	———, mines of	i.	147
Swaldale	ii.	16	———, observations on	i.	374
Swale river, ten-thousand Saxons			———, Fortia's travels in	vi.	373
baptized in one day in	ii. 16. iii.	516	———, list of modern works on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Swallows bury themselves six months			———, state of the navy in 1766		
in the earth	i.	161	and 1775	vi.	378
———, curious account of them	i.	175	———, court of	vi.	393
——— of the Lipari isles	v.	8. 249	———, orders of knighthood in	vi.	435
——— of Iſchia	v.	49	———, state of the army	vi.	446
———, migrations of	v.	249	———, summary of its history, from		
———, mode of catching	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the		
or sea-slugs of Celebes			Third	vi.	481
( <i>note</i> )	xi.	230	———, its religion	vi.	521
of Cochinchina, their			———, laws	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
nests	ix.	778	———, government	vi.	522
of North-America	xiii.	547	———, taxes in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, torpidity and winter			———, population of	vi.	523
retreat ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	548	———, commerce	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sweden, tables elucidating its trade	vi.	524, <i>et seq.</i>	Swords, Persian	ix.	42
——, table of the money of	vi.	533	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
——, weights and measures in	vi.	536	—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	414
——, itinerary of	vi.	561	—— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505
—— preferable to New Sweden	xiii.	563	Sybil's statue	iv.	11
Sweden, King of, anecdotes of	i.	147	Sychar, see Naplofa.		
Sweden, Prince-Royal of, anecdotes of	vi.	393	Sychem, see Naplofa.		
Swedes, their character	i.	144	Sydney, H., his oration respecting Richard Chancellor	i.	25
—— in Iceland	i.	645	Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales	xi.	903
——, on their morals	vi.	520	Sydneyte soil	xi.	936
——, their love of brandy	vi.	520, 523	Sydoniaia convent	x.	371, 512
—— in Russia, Bell's observations on them	vii.	328	Syene, Pococke's account	xv.	261
—— in the Jerseys	xii.	353	Syllabuses of Gottingen	vi.	233
—— in America	xiii.	385, 387, 400, 494, 540	—— of the lectures in the Moscow University	vi.	614
Sweetmeats, in Quito	xiv.	460	Sylva Caledonia	iii.	115
Sweet-wort an antiscorbutic	xj.	569	Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes of	xvi.	295
Sweini, Browne's adventures at	xv.	112, 131	Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de	xiv.	747, 770
Swelchie of Stroma	iii.	803	Sylvester the historian	vi.	774
Swetinoz	i.	56	Sylvius, Æneas, character of	vi.	849
Swewn the Second, history of	vi.	335	Symes's embassy to Ava	ix.	165
Swimmers, Otaheitan	xi.	510	Symonds on the climate of Italy	iv.	426
—— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	735	—— of Lombardy	iv.	551, 552
——, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	652	Sympathy, diseases cured by	x.	70
Swimming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281	Synagogues in London	ii.	49
Swinburne Head	xii.	490	—— of Jobar	x.	509
Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	603	—— in New York	xiii.	455
Swine, magicians' horses	i.	485	——, ancient, of Cairo	xv.	186
——, wild, of Bassora	viii.	290	—— of the Jews in Egypt	xv.	833
——, of Bankalis	viii.	451	Syndicates of the Grifons	v.	930
—— of Rangoon	ix.	447	Synnada, the ancient	x.	685
—— of America	xiii.	430	Synods, provincial, of Scotland	ii.	166, iii. 527
Swine's-flesh abhorred in Mindanao	xi.	19	—— of Zurich	v.	667
Swinehead abbey	iii.	8	——, sacred, of Russia	vi.	815
Swineford bay	vi.	361	—— of the Maronite Bishops	x.	296
Swinna isle	iii.	687, 801	Syntax of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
—— wells	iii.	234	Syoot city	xv.	63
Swintzur, island of	i.	500	Syre liquor	i.	395
Swifts, their character	v.	698	Syria, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	137
——, their valour	v.	720	——, Dandini's account	x.	282
—— mercenaries, observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Pococke's description	x.	470, 475
—— privileges	v.	974	——, natural history of	x.	571
——, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	13	Syria, King of, the pretended	xvi.	516
——, Riefbeck's observations on them	vi.	311	Syriac language	x.	163
Swifts divines	iii.	652	Syriam river	iv.	428
Swifts song ( <i>note</i> )	i.	367	Syrian bar in Pegu	viii.	418
Swithland	ii.	641—992	—— city	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Switzerland, Coxe's travels in	v.	437	Syrian caravans to Mecca	x.	134
Sword, order of the, in Sweden	vi.	555	Syrians, Pococke's description of them	x.	572
——, copy of a writ of fire and	iii.	545	Syringes of Cahouchou-resin	xiv.	227
• Sword-blade manufactory of Eskils-truna	vi.	633	Syrup from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
Sword-fish of Siam	ix.	787	Sysselmen of Iceland ( <i>note</i> )	i.	647
—— of New Holland	xi.	787, xiii: 259	Sytem, solar, of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	332
——, its battles with the whale	xi.	451	Sytems, observations on	i.	719
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvii.	318			
Swords, ancient Scotch	iii.				

# INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
T.			Tables of the exports of French		
Tærs, journey from Mocha to	x.	54	agriculture to ditto	iv.	348
— city described	x.	55	— of the ships and tonnage of	iv.	351
Taafe river	ii.	588	France	iv.	351
Taaif city	x.	86	— of the progress of French	iv.	353
Taar, musical instrument	xv.	643	commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
Tabarca, Algiers	xv.	543	— of the rate of exchange		
Tabarca, Nueva	v.	605	between Great Britain and		
Tabareos of Brazil	xvi.	204	France	iv.	362
Tabaske feast in Senegal	xvi.	662	— of the export of British manu-		
Tabba-gee pool	xvi.	908	facture to France	iv.	363
Tabby, building cement, in Mo-			— of the exports from France		
rocco	xv.	710	to England in 1788	iv.	364
Taberg mountain, mineralogy of	vi.	390	— of the manufactures of Pi-	iv.	381
Tabin, on the discovery of	i.	66, 68	cardy	iv.	382
Tabin mount, Pliny's account	i.	129	— of wool consumed in ditto		
Tabitha's house at Joppa	x.	407	— of the draperies of the Gene-		
Table bay, Cape of Good Hope	xv.	565	rality of Rouen	iv.	383
Table d'hôte of France	iv.	148	— of the manufactures of Cham-		
— of Metz	iv.	193	pagne	iv.	384
— of Nancy	iv.	194	— of Lan-	iv.	386
— of Avignon	iv.	221	guedoc		
— of Nice	iv.	231	— of Se-		
Table-linen in France	iv.	298	dan	iv.	387
Table mountain, Cape of Good			— of the taxes in France	iv.	397, 398
Hope	viii.	2	— of the general revenue of		
— described	xvi.	43	France	iv.	399
—, singular prospect			— of the culture and produce		
at sun-set from	xvi.	58	of a vineyard at Metz	iv.	451
Table mountain, Diemen's Land	xi.	846	— at Pont au Moufflon	iv.	ibid.
Tables of the foundings of the Dogger			— at Befançon	iv.	452
bank	i.	792	— at Nuys	iv.	453
— of the state of each county in			— at Izoire	iv.	454
England	ii.	24	— at Montelimart	iv.	455
— of linen cloth stamped in			— at Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
Scotland	iii.	567	— of the finances of Spain	v.	425
— of flax, hemp, &c. imported			— of the Spanish trade with		
in England and Scotland	iii.	568	America in 1778	v.	474
— of coals exported from Scot-	iii.	ibid.	— in		
land			1788	v.	475
—, reduction of livres at ten-			—, genealogical, of the Norman		
pence halfpenny each	iv.	79	Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	940
— of the population of every			— of the population of Den-		
department in France	iv.	319	mark	vi.	309
— of twenty years consumption			— of the finances of Den-	vi.	310
at Paris	iv.	324	mark		
—, price of wheat at Paris for 146			—, genealogical, of the Kings of		
years (note)	iv.	332	Denmark from Harald Blaatand to		
— of the imports into France in			Christian the First	vi.	351
1784 and 1787	iv.	334, 336	— of the House of Olden-		
— of the exports of France in			burgh	vi.	352
1784 and 1785	iv.	335, 337	— of the Danish army	vi.	353
—, imports of the produce of			— of the Danish navy	vi.	354
land in 1787	iv.	338	— of the state of the Swedish		
— of the state of the Marseilles			navy in 1776	vi.	376
trade	iv.	342	— in		
— of the French trade to the			1775	vi.	ibid.
Sugar islands	iv.	344	— of the expences of the navy	vi.	379
			— of the export of produce from		
			Gottenburg	vi.	384

# INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tables of the greatest heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404	Tables of the Indian nations of North America	xiii.	348
Upfal	vi.	405	of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
of the state of the Swedish army	vi.	446	of the birds of Canada	xiii.	352
of the annual and general expence of the Swedish army	vi.	448	of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine	vi.	463, 464	of the trees and fruits of Canada	xiii.	358
of the number of ships belonging to Sweden	vi.	524	of the skins used in the Canadian trade	xiii.	363
of the commerce of Sweden in 1782	vi.	525	—, explanatory, to Lahontan's travels	xiii.	371
the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries	vi.	ibid.	of goods shipped from England to Pennsylvania from 1723 to 1747	xiii.	394
of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	526—530	of the trees round Philadelphia	xiii.	398
of the iron trade of Sweden	vi.	530	of the skins of Canada	xiii.	690
of the steel, copper, and brass trade of Sweden	vi.	532	of the variation of the needle	xiv.	325
of duties payable on the above	vi.	533	of ancient weight found in Egypt	xv.	343
of the Swedish currency	vi.	ibid.	—, historical, of the rise of the Nile	xv.	375—378
weights and measures	vi.	537	of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma	xiv.	384
genealogical, of the sovereigns of Moscow of the House of Ruric	vi.	601	of variations observed in the South Sea	xiv.	390
of the sovereigns of Russia	vi.	602	of the variations of the needle in the South Sea	xiv.	665
of the vessels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713	—, order of procession of the caravan to Mecca	xv.	382—386
of the trade of Petersburg	vi.	873	—, route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	ibid.
of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	—, meteorological, in Algiers	xv.	596
of goods exported from Russia by British ships	vi.	905	— of Conghefe words	xvi.	315
of goods imported by Russia from Britain	vi.	906	of the trees, shrubs, and plants of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
of the state of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	Tabluka, scene in a hut at	vi.	577
of the expences of a Japanese journey	vii.	797	Taboo in the Sandwich isles	xi.	703, 707, 738
of fortunate and unfortunate days	vii.	798	Taboo-man of Owhyhee	xi.	719
of weights, measures, and coins used in India	viii.	518	Tabor, the magical Lapland	i.	180
of Isis	x.	240	—, figures on	i.	ibid.
of testimony delivered to Moses	x.	396	—, its uses	i.	ibid.
—, dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	139	—, Lapland-der's faith in it	i.	183, 474
—, Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight	xi.	140	Tabor mount	x.	334, 362
of the weight and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	—, prospects from	x.	363
—, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia	xiii.	130—139	—, Pococke's account	x.	455
of articles necessary for Virginian planters	xiii.	163	Tabraca, missionaries of	ix.	645
of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190	Tacamaca tree of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
of the expences of a fishing voyage to New England	xiii.	250	Tacamiouen lake	xii.	277
			Tacape, the ancient	xv.	504, 594
			Ta-chew city	vii.	256
			Tachi Mirzi	ix.	58
			Tacitus on the Hebrides	iii.	274
			Tackfman of Skie	iii.	328
			Tackumbreet ruins	xv.	516
			Tacoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
			Taconay, glacier	iv.	693
			Tacrama, fort near	xvi.	343
			Tactics of the Prussian army	vi.	194
			—, military, of the Persians	ix.	219
			Tactics,		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tactics, military, of the Turks	x.	249	Talapoins of Surat	viii.	317
Tact-ravan of the Great Mogul	viii.	201	Talbas of the Harem	xv.	793
Tacu, glacier	v.	784	Talbs of Morocco	xv.	956
Tacu Mama snake	xiv.	247. 514	Talcaguano, instance of great fertility	xiv.	670. 673
Tadiane town	vii.	520	at	xiv.	670. 673
Tadoufac, Canada	xiii.	260	Tale, rural, of Timor	xi.	809
Tadpoles	v.	43	Talents, on the direction of Spanish	v.	636
Tady Mahngy village	viii.	711	Talhan town	vii.	580
temples	viii.	712	Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings	vi.	777
Tæki-Khan	x.	118	at Cronstadt	vi.	777
Taen, size of the river Amazon at	xiv.	214	Talisman of the Persians	ix.	260
Tacner, the birds, in Finmark	i.	430	Tallang-jang island	viii.	431
Tafek kingdom, description of it in			Tallarapacet village	ix.	49
the ninth century	vii.	188	Talleyrand bay, New Holland	xi.	880
Taffara, Mungo Park's reception			Talliari, his office	viii.	647
at	xvi.	859	Tallipoies of Pegu	ix.	420
Tafua river	xv.	516	Talloch Effie hill	iii.	338
Tafoumouna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Tallow of Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Tafer, Juan	xiv.	155	Tallow-shrub of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
Tagadempt town, Algiers	xv.	527	Taltales, birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Tagal, Dutch factory	viii.	452	Talvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Tagales of the Philippine islands	xi.	72	Talyskir	iii.	318
Taganroc harbor	vi.	887	Tamakey, Fitch's description	ix.	421
Tagataguas lake, Chili	xiv.	67	Tamalamique (note)	xiv.	308
Tagazgaz country	vii.	197	Taman, port and trade	vi.	886
Tagharm of Skie	iii.	331	Tamandare bay	xiv.	786
Tagtabad garden	ix.	40	—, defeat of the Portu-		
Tagipuu river	xiv.	243	guese in	xiv.	793. 823
Tagou-Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546	Tamanduai of Brazil	xiv.	717
Tagus river	v.	538	Tamar tree of Brazil	xiv.	866
—, Carli's description	xvi.	198	Tamarachery	viii.	742
Tahæte town	x.	40	Tamarica island, Brazil	xiv.	722
Taheran city	ix.	72	Tamarinds of Siam	ix.	610
Tahuglauk Indians	xiii.	316	— of Arabia	x.	194
Tai, fish of Japan	vii.	708	— of Carthage	xiv.	356
Taicko, Emperor of Japan, his			— of the Cape	xvi.	47
history	vii.	614	Tamarind-trees of Abyssinia	xv.	74
Taidu city	vii.	131	—, Adanson's cabinet		
Taignoagny, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655. 662	in one	xvi.	635
Tail of the rattlesnake	xiv.	713	Tamarisks of Egypt	xv.	336
— of the African sheep	xvi.	70	Tamash Shah	ix.	342
— of elephants, uses in Congo	xvi.	251	Tamba island	ix.	423
Tailla town	xii.	657	Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adven-		
Taillefer islets	xi.	869	tures at	xvi.	908
Taillefer, M., on the scurvy	xi.	891	Tambisso, Abyssinia	xv.	74
Tailor, an elephant's trick on one	viii.	446	Tambo de Chao	xiv.	562
—, anecdotes of an Arab	ix.	283	Tameos Indians	xiv.	224
Tailors of Persia	ix.	205	Tamer river	ii.	3
Tailoun, Cairo	xv.	189	Tamerlane, anecdotes of him	viii.	120
Tain town	iii.	82	Tamgra tree	xvi.	249
Tainfu kingdom	vii.	139	Tameia, Egypt	xv.	210
Taipa, the chief	x.	662	Tamina, chafm of	v.	959
Taish, see Second-fight.			Tamsimalo of Madagascar	xvi.	771
Taitah, see Chameleon.			Tamuri Raja	viii.	724
Tai-Tsou, Emperor	vii.	171	Tamyras river	x.	327
Taiuru, cultivation about	viii.	711	Tanacerin, Hamilton's account	viii.	430
Taiyota of Otaheite	xi.	517. 528	Tanaiem city	x.	99
Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agta	viii.	171	Tanais, see Don.		
Tajiks, their dress, religion, and			Tanakeke island	xi.	234
trades	ix.	378	— Straits	xi.	245. 285
Tal fish, swallowing ambergris	vii.	222	Tanba province of Japan	vii.	664
			Tanbof,		

# INDEX.

[417]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tanbof, government and districts	vi.	755	Tapuao castle, Brazil	xiv.	813
Tancasson tree, of Madagascar	xv.	802	Tapuges of Brazil described	xvi.	352
Tanda described	ix.	414	Tar, species of it, from the Boulder-		
Tandach province	vii.	125	stones	ii.	393
Tane Sound	i.	78	— of America	xvii.	466
Tanete kingdom described	xi.	227	— made at Bay St. Paul, St. Law-		
Tatfield, Captain	xii.	548	rence	xiii.	671
Tangalay sect	viii.	666	Tara town	vii.	330. 332
Tangata Arekee statue	xi.	670	Tarabita for passing the South Ame-		
Tanghetar town	vii.	580	rican rivers	xiv.	530
Tanger town	vi.	366	Taragura, his duties	viii.	647
Tangier, Lempriere's account	xv.	682	Tarancon town	v.	597
Tango province of Japan	vii.	664	Tarans of Scotland	iii.	69
Tangomackonomindge, red dye stuff	xii.	594.	Tatansa isle, Martin's account of	iii.	590
		xiii. 13.	Tarantella tune ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	635
Tangli island	viii.	493	Tarantula of Persia, Bell's descrip-		
Tanghill springs	iii.	604	tion	vii.	299
Tanguem tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	— of Passa	ix.	121
Tangut people, described by Rubru-			— of Cyprus	x.	591
quis	vii.	54	Tarar	iv.	288
— oxen	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tarargui island	xiv.	146
—, Marco Polo's account	vii.	121. 125	Tarbat, derivation of the word	iii.	255
Tanitic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	Tarbat mansion	iii.	848
Tanjong Salatan	xi.	136	Tarbat's, Lord, instance of second-		
Tanjore, Dutch in	xi.	202	fight	iii.	679
Tank of Saymbrumbacum	viii.	574	Tarcibōya snake	xiv.	715
— of Sri. Permaturu	viii.	575	Tarevatoō of Otaheite	xi.	610
— of Kavary-pak	viii.	579	Tarff river	xv.	584
Tankard's account of the Virginian			Targets of the Virginians	xiii.	36
colony	xiii.	91. 104	Tarichza	x.	462
Tanlagua signal station	xiv.	43 F. 436	Tarichiz islands	xv.	581
Tanna fort	viii.	408	Tarif of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
Tanna island, Cook's adventures at	xi.	624	Tarigagua, Quito	xiv.	415
Tanneries at Leitour	iv.	373	Tarja jurisdiction	xiv.	625
— at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377	Tarku town	vii.	490
— of Bilboa	v.	304	Tar-manufacture of Carolina	xii. 344. 346.	390
— at Paramatta	xi.	937	Tarn at Maum	ii.	434
— of Jamaica	xii.	320	Tarnaway castle	iii.	75
Tanners of Persia	ix.	205	Taroa, the chief	xi.	654
Tannore town	viii.	379	Tarom city	ix.	114
Tanlis river	xv.	703	Tarqui, Condamine's account	xix.	215
Tanliw, the Chinese philosopher	viii.	503	Tarraçona town	v.	550
Tantallon castle	iii.	27	Taragona town	v.	615
Tanthines, zoophytes	xi.	760	—, antiquities at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tants Wighecomoco Indians	xiii.	28	Tarrao, transit of Venus observed at	xi.	510
Tantum the Indian	xiii.	226	Tarrentine Indians	xiii.	217
Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales	ii.	631	Tarrying, custom in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh	xi.	689	Tarfus, journey from Baias to ( <i>note</i> )	x.	546
Tapades of the negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608	Tartar-Kew village	vii.	507
Tapayers, see Mulattoes.			Tartar-lady riding on an ox	vii.	284
Taperetc animal of Brazil	xiv.	721	Tartar princes of China	vii.	174
Tapetry, Gobelins	iv.	140	— race in America	xiii.	643
Tapicura, Sieur de Ingenho	xiv.	739	Tartars, belonging to Edward the		
Tapijai of Brazil	xiv.	716	Sixth	i.	24
Tapioca of Brazil	xiv.	859	—, Russian, described	i. 62. vii.	280
Taposiris, the ancient	xv. 170. 172.	396	— of Crimea, their envoy to		
Tapoyers in Rio Grande	xiv. 728. 823. 826.	834	Sweden	i.	150
— of Brazil described	xiv.	876	—, their mode of warfare	i.	222
Tappi river	x.	211	—, general account of them	vii.	23
Taprobana, see Ceylon.			—, Rubruquis's description of		
Taprobane island	xi.	400	them	vii.	28
vof. xvii.					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tartars, their houses —	vii.	28	Tatishchev the historian, life and works	vi.	851
—, beds, idols, and ceremonies	vii.	29	Tattooing, mode, in Otaheite	xi.	518
—, drink and food —	vii.	30	—, —, in the Friendly isles	xi.	594
—, cosmos —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, species of, in Benin	xvi.	526
—, drefs —	vii.	32	Tatta city described —	viii.	304
—, laws —	vii.	34	Tattubt city, Algiers —	xv.	546
—, funerals —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tatu of Brazil —	xiv.	718
—, Marco Polo's history of			Taubman, Captain —	ii.	792
them —	vii.	121	Tauck fort —	ix.	311
—, on their conquest of China	vii.	170. 177	Tau-hen-hyen —	viii.	252
—, the Calmuck —	vii.	331	Taunton town —	ii.	262
—, the Tzulimm —	vii.	337	—, history of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Yakutian —	vii.	344	—, castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Buratian —	vii.	346	Taurida, government and districts	vi.	758
—, the Mantzur —	vii.	409	Tauris city, Polo's description	vii.	111
—, the Budjak —	vii.	505	—, —, journey from Shamachy		
—, cause of their being reported			to —	vii.	292
to be Christians —	vii.	556	—, —, description —	vii.	294
—, the Whey-he —	vii.	570. 584	—, —, Chardin's description	ix.	156. 175
—, the Kalmuk —	vii.	593	Taurobole altar at Melaffo	x.	669
—, Bernier's account of the			Taurus mount, Chardin's description	ix.	152. 178
Usbeck —	viii.	104	Tauflo canal —	v.	553
—, conquer Canton —	viii.	492	Tauven village —	v.	911
—, the Chinchew —	viii.	493	Tauxeuvent Indians —	xiii.	27
—, the Usbeck —	ix.	46	Tauxuntania, King of —	xiii.	69
—, their reception by Shah Abas	ix.	77	Tauz argent root —	xv.	440
—, Crim, Chardin's account of			Tavail, Bramas at —	ix.	642. 645
them —	ix.	141. 162	Tavalea Telear palace —	vii.	304
—, Forster's account —	ix.	306	Tavelli, Sig. —	v.	132
—, Usbeck, of Karasm and Buk-			Taveri-caray —	viii.	625
haria —	ix.	330. 379	Tavernier on the road to China		
—, of Mount Taurus —	x.	248	through Tibet —	vii.	594
Tartary, idolaters near —	i.	38	TAVERNIER's voyages, extract from	vii.	235—257
—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22	—, —, account of Tonqucen,		
—, animals of —	vii.	31	Baron's animadversions on	ix.	656. 693
—, Behaim on —	xi.	403	Taverns of London —	ii.	90
Tartini, Signore —	iv.	268	—, —, at the Cape of Good Hope		
Tar-tree of Pulo Condore —	xi.	39	(see Inns) —	xvi.	119
Tarudant, Morocco —	xv.	724	Tavetch, valley of —	v.	966
Tarvin village —	iii.	2	Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle		
Tascut town —	ix.	114	at —	viii.	687
Tasima province of Japan	vii.	664	Tavistock town —	ii.	285
Task Kiesen village —	ix.	91	—, —, abbey —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tafman's Peninsula —	xi.	853. 868	—, —, connected with		
TASMAN's voyage of discovery,	xi.	439	Scilly —	ii.	769
—, remarks on —	xi.	451. 541	Taweiharooa —	xi.	648
Taslagear of Chili —	xiv.	671	Tawho, Indian plant —	xiii.	533
Taste, literary —	ii.	173	Taw-kee, Indian plant —	xiii.	534
—, of the Spaniards —	v.	520	Taxation of France —	iv.	397
—, of the Germans —	vi.	163	—, —, of Piedmont —	iv.	627
Tata-bakar fortrefs —	viii.	88	—, —, of the Milanese	iv.	628
—, siege of —	viii.	96. 99	—, —, of the State of Venice	iv.	631
Tatanamangs in Amboyna	xi.	257	—, —, of Bologna —	iv.	632
Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition			—, —, of Tuscany —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
against them —	ix.	78. 82	—, —, of Modena —	iv.	634
—, their wars with the Per-			—, —, of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
sians —	ix.	89	—, —, in Valencia —	v.	603
Tatary, Independent, accounts of	ix.	320	—, —, in Bavaria —	vi.	33
Tatas city —	xi.	111	—, —, on farmers —	vi.	40
—, floating houses of —	xi.	115	Taxen island —	xvi.	78
Tati-holay river —	viii.	717	Taxes on land in France —	iv.	397
			Taxes		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taxes on consumption —	iv.	398	Taymouth mansion —	iii.	42
—, what constitutes their merit	iv.	406	Tay-ping-fu —	vii.	247
—, on their equality —	iv.	47	Taysha of the Mongalls —	vii.	359
—, on facility of payment	iv.	408	Taysha-Batyr of the Mongalls	vii.	361
—, on collection —	iv.	410	Tay-tsung, Emperor of China	vii.	570
—, on encouragement of industry by	iv.	409	Tayu castle —	vii.	193
—, on the union of all, in a land-tax	iv.	410	Tchekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the		
—, collection of, in France	iv.	412	Emperor Ivan —	vi.	785-790. 792
—, on the simplicity of —	iv.	415	Tchernichef the impostor —	vi.	798
—, state of, in France in 1792	iv.	436	Tchernigof, government and districts	vi.	756
— in Tuscany —	iv.	633	Tching-Tsong, history of him	vii.	171
— in Spain —	v.	421	Tchou, revolution effected by him	vii.	ibid.
— on Hungarian goods —	vi.	108	Tchudof monastery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
— in Saxony —	vi.	151	Té mountains —	xv.	280. 296
— in Prussia —	vi.	177	Tea used by the Chinese in the ninth		
—, system of —	vi.	184	century —	vii.	192
— in Hamburg —	vi.	217	—, observations on it —	vii.	226
— in Cassel —	vi.	234	—, Dr. Kempfer's description of	vii.	227
— in Francfort —	vi.	243	—, a Buratsky's mode of looking	vii.	353
— in Mentz —	vi.	258	—, Bell's observations on, in China	vii.	412
— of the Palatinate —	vi.	265	—, use of, in Japan —	vii.	634
— on the navigation of the			— of China, Hamilton's account	viii.	510
Rhine —	vi.	277	—, pickled, manufacture —	ix.	478
— in Denmark —	vi.	309	— of Tonquin, Japan, and China	ix.	678. 727
— in Sweden —	vi.	522	—, its effects on the teeth	xiii.	492
— in Russia —	vi.	863	—, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	602
— in China in the ninth century	vii.	191	— of Paraguay —	xiii.	783. xiv. 451
— in Japan —	vii.	624	—, Moorish mode of preparing	xv.	768. 786
— in Persia —	ix.	222	Teabooma, the chief —	xi.	630
— in Bokhara —	ix.	374	Tea-booths in Japan, Kempfer's		
— in the Birman empire	ix.	498	description —	vii.	783
— in Tonquin —	ix.	686. 720. 754	Teachers, reverence due to	vi.	233
— in Yemen —	x.	108	Teahowry island —	xi.	527
— in Cyprus —	x.	593	Teak trees of the Birman Empire	ix.	461
— in Candia —	x.	619	—, their importance to the		
— in Scio —	x.	629	British navy in India —	ix.	565
— in Samos —	x.	644	— of Amboyna —	xi.	254
— on the Chinese in Batavia	xi.	179	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
— in Batavia —	xi.	213	Tearofaid —	xv.	274
—, on the Virginian —	xiii.	169. 717	Tea-shrub of Japan, Kempfer's		
— in Pennsylvania —	xiii.	731	account —	vii.	693
— in Rhode island —	xiii.	743	Teasles, fullers' —	ii.	238
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	155	—, culture of them in France	iv.	490
— in Egypt —	xv.	308	Teath, river —	iii.	571
— on the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Teats of the Samoieda women	i.	528
— on the Jews in Morocco	xv.	736	Teawa town —	xvi.	829
— on the farmers at the Cape	xvi.	81	Tebritz, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	78
— on the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	698	Tech river —	v.	630
Taxueria, Don Thomas —	xiii.	773	Tecki-Ankan, King of Commany	xvi.	353. 355
Tay bridge —	iii.	44	Tecklenburgh, marquise —	vi.	280
Tay river —	iii.	39. 375	Tecla Georgis, account of him	xv.	3. 40
Tay river, China —	vii.	239	Tecle wood of Siam —	ix.	606
Tayabas province —	xi.	76	Tectofages, the —	x.	680
Tayculum fort —	viii.	588	Tecuacan plain —	xiii.	806
Tay-ko town —	vii.	243	Teddes river —	xiii.	809. 812. 838
Taylor, Mr. —	iv.	262	Teddes town —	xv.	538
Taylor, Mr., of Carwar —	viii.	359	Tedder of Finmark —	i.	424
Taylor's, John, account of a High-			Tedff village —	x.	541
land hunt —	iii.	55. 228	Tedla city —	xv.	486
Taymouth —	iii.	375	Tee of Otaheite —	xi.	610
			Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tee of Shoedagon —	ix.	448	Tellichery, Buchanan's description	viii.	744
Teerawhitte tape —	xi.	596	—, Francklin's description	ix.	233
Teeth of the morfe —	x.	421	Tell lands of Barbary —	xv.	595
— of the Siamese, black	ix.	587	Tello kingdom described	xi.	221
— of the elephant —	ix.	614	Tellolimpoe —	xi.	231
—, a boy with four rows	xi.	61	Tell's, William, chapel —	v.	722. 732
—, golden, in Mindanao	xi.	331	Telt-Sio-Arne —	i.	359
—, silver, of Timor —	xi.	811	Tembleque town —	v.	559
—, Europeans lose them early in America —	xiii.	491	Temenduse, Algiers —	xv.	533
—, cause of their loss	xiii.	492	Temistan town —	ix.	113
—, remedies	xv.	513	Tempe vale in Thessaly —	x.	742
— of the elephants of Guinea	xvi.	435	Temper of the French —	iv.	299
— of the mermaid, virtues of them —	xvi.	701	Temperature of water at different depths —	i.	573
—, effects of the nicirini on	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the hot springs of Iceland —	i.	693
— of the elephant found in the woods —	xvi.	890	— of the sea —	xi.	755
Temis city —	vi.	844	— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
—, Chardin's description	ix.	151	— of the coast of New Holland (see Climate)	xi.	798
Tese river —	xiv.	231. 499	Tempests in Lapland —	i.	193
Tessad ruins —	xv.	523	— of Tonquin —	ix.	658. 709
Teftendar of Egypt —	xv.	302	— off New Holland	xi.	784. 818
Tegadoo bay —	xi.	529	— at the Bermudas	xiii.	184
Teg-beg-Khan —	x.	214	Temple-Bar, London —	ii.	48
Tegine-rude river —	ix.	53	Temple family —	ii.	343
Teglio, massacre of the Protestants at —	v.	921	Templeman on the extent of France	iv.	301
—, plain of —	v.	931	— of Great Britain —	iv.	302
— town —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Temple Newfom —	ii.	438
Tegnapatam, produce of —	viii.	384	Temple Rotheley —	ii.	365
Tegria wars of the Negroes	xvi.	884	Temples, practice of invoking	i.	484
Teguenondahi Indians —	xii.	657	— in Stowe gardens	ii.	344
Tehama plain —	x.	33. 181	— in the Peak Cavern	ii.	558
—, description of its soil	x.	184	—, druidical —	ii.	807
—, retiring of the sea from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Langdale	iii.	150
Tehama of Sana —	x.	101. 110	— at Loch Stemster	iii.	154
Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him ( <i>note</i> ) —	ix.	565	— of Serapis near Pozzuolo	v.	32
Teimuraz Khan —	ix.	78	— of the Saracens —	vii.	52
Teimuraz, Prince, account of him	ix. 128. 131.	133	—, Chinese, of Sang-wan-hab	vii.	240
Teilba's castles in Glenbeg	iii.	344	— of Koniansiam	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Teipe Queberado port —	viii.	486	— of Kiul-kye-tsi	vii.	243
Tekefel river —	xv.	75. 96	— of Thi-fi-kong	vii.	244
Tekoa city, Pococke's description	x.	437	— of Nan-Kang-fu	vii.	245
Telabaise, magnificent convent	x.	583	— of Pau-lin-shi	vii.	249
Teleh valley —	xv.	289	— at Shan-tfui	vii.	254
Telepte, the ancient	xv.	591	— at Lin-tfin-chew	vii.	255
Telescope, Hamilton's observations on the —	iii.	916	— at Sing-ho-tfyen	vii.	257
Teliga Dévangas, Buchanan's description of them —	viii.	637. 676	— at Tauris	vii.	294
Teliga Uparu of Colar —	viii.	652	— at Pekin	vii.	397
Teliga Whalliaru cast —	viii.	675	— of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	726
Teliga Banijigas —	viii.	635	— of Tenfio Dai Sin at Isje —	vii.	739. 742. 775
Teliga Baydas cast, manners and customs —	viii.	676	— in Jedo —	vii.	800
Teliga washermen —	viii.	669	— near Delhi —	viii.	167
Teller, character of —	vi.	202	— of Jagannat —	viii.	175
Tellesius Sylvius on Martin Behaim	xi.	409	— of Ramtrut in Canara	viii.	363
Tellichery town, English factory at	viii.	370	— in Vizagapatam	viii.	400
			— in Ganjam —	viii.	401
			— of Jagarynat in Orixia	viii.	402
			— in Pegu —	viii.	426

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Temples in Siam —	viii.	465. 475	Tempulna Anait in Skie —	iii.	322
— in Canton —	viii.	492	Temseida castle —	x.	321
— in Japan —	viii.	517	Tenantry of Piedmont —	iv.	553
— in the Carnatic —	viii.	578	— of the Milanese —	iv.	554
— of the Hindoos —	viii.	661	— of the Venetian State —	iv.	555
— in Narasingha —	viii.	694	—, Bolognese —	iv.	556
— at Turiva-caray —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tuscany —	iv.	557
— of Mailcotay —	viii.	698	— of Modena —	iv.	558
— of Mail Chitumbra at —			— of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Peruru —	viii.	725	— of Savoy —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tulava —	viii.	749	Tenants, their state in Russia —	i.	20
— of Einuru —	viii.	750	—, customs in the Western isles —	iii.	609
— of Beiduru —	viii.	754	— in Ireland —	iii.	867
— of Jamagullu —	viii.	771	—, upper —	iii.	876
— of Hullybedu —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenby, Skrine's account of —	ii.	595
— of Shoemadoo in Pegu —	ix.	439	Tench, Captain, on the Blue Moun-		
— of Shoedagon at Rangoon —	ix.	448	tains —	xi.	914
— of Logah-nundah —	ix.	474	Tenches of lake Agnano —	v.	43
— of Shoezecgoon —	ix.	476	Tenda towns —	xvi.	909
— of Shoegunga Praw —	ix.	481	Tenda wilderneys —	xvi.	907
— of Kioumdogee —	ix.	532	Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adven-		
— of Commodoo Praw —	ix.	553	tures at —	xvi.	910
— of Logatherpoo —	ix.	554	Tende town —	iv.	234
—, Tonquinese —	ix.	705. 732	—, Col de —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Arracan —	ix.	760. 762	Tenebriones of Arabia —	x.	190
— of Cochín-China —	ix.	820. 823	Tenedos island —	ix.	7
—, Indian, in the Isle of Ele-			—, Pococke's descrip-		
phanta —	x.	207	tion —	x.	637
— of St. Sophia —	x.	278	Teneriffe, etymology of the word —	xvi.	822
—, ancient, of Balbeck —	x.	374. 490. 492	Teneriffe, Peak, on its height —	v.	780
— at Jerusalem —	x.	417	—, Peron's account —	xi.	744
— of Atargatis at Hierapolis —	x.	540	— described by Adan-		
— of Juno at Samos —	x.	642	fon —	xvi.	601. 603
— of Diana at Ephesus —	x.	660	Teneriffe island —	xi.	99. 309
— of Jupiter Ologus —	x.	667	Tenga Badashan —	vii.	580
— of Augustus and Rome —	x.	668	Tenghel Ekbar —	ix.	109
— of Venus Aphrodisia —	x.	675	Tenghi Conaghi —	ix.	14
— of Bacchus —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenglio river —	i.	235. 282
— at Athens of Victory —	x.	750	— cataracts —	i.	282
— of Minerva —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenison, Archbishop —	xii.	404
— of the Winds —	x.	755	Ten Jurisdictions, League of the —	v.	954
— of Jupiter Olympius —	x.	756.	Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of		
— of Theseus —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	it —	vii.	652
— of the Chinese at Batavia —	xi.	179	Tennasserim province —	ix.	578
— of the Virginians —	xiii.	39	— city, Bramas at —	ix.	647
—, ancient, in Quito —	xiv.	547	Tennis city, see Tnife.		
— in Peru —	xiv.	564	Tennis-play in Java —	xi.	172
— of the Sun in Titicaca —	xiv.	631	Tenfin's festivals in Japan —	vii.	737
— of Isis at Baalbeit —	xv.	180	Tensio Dai Dsin, the Japanese god-		
— at Akimim —	xv.	228	man —	vii.	681. 711. 716
— at Tentyra —	xv.	235	Tensio Dai Sin, his annual festival —	vii.	737
— at Carnack —	xv.	239—243	—, pilgrimages to his		
— of Thebes —	xv.	244	temple in Isje —	vii.	739
— of Luxerein —	xv.	253	Tents of the Laplanders —	i.	392
— of Hermonthis —	xv.	256	— of the Samoiedes —	i.	528
— of Esne —	xv.	258	— of the Kalmuck Tartars —	vii.	280
— of Etfou —	xv.	259	— of a Buratsky —	vii.	353
— at Zung-gar —	xv.	564	— of the Great Mogul —	viii.	28. 196
— at Zow-wan —	xv.	574	— of the Arabs of Mazanderan —	ix.	69
— of Dagon —	xv.	652	— of the Crim Tartars —	ix.	165
Temptation, mountain of our Lord's —	x.	345. 429	— of Jaafer Khan —	ix.	265

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tents of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8	Terra Nova town, effects of the		
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	earthquake at ( <i>note</i> )	v.	276
— of the Bedouins	x.	151	—, account of its destruc-		
— of Captain Cook in Otaheite	xi.	505	tion	v.	288
— of the North Americans	xii. 501. 522.	557	Terrafa, cloth manufacture at	v.	616
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85	Terra sigillata of Virginia	xii.	593
— of the Arabs and Kabyles of			Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence	xiii.	667
Barbary	xv.	654	Terrecoboo, King of Owhyhee	xi. 703.	706.
— of Morocco	xv.	690			712. 737
— of the Moors in Senegal	xvi.	614. 617	Terriato village	ix.	458. 563
— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	694	Terruel town	v.	550
Tentyra, the ancient	xv.	235	Terry-Berry	i.	492
Tenures of land in the Scilly Isles	ii.	770	Terfmore	ii.	192
— in Orkney	iii.	689. 747	Tertulias of Spain	v.	519
— in the Venetian State	iv.	621	Teshure, inscriptions at	xv.	574
— in the Myfore	viii.	608	Tefin village	x.	544
— in Georgia	xii. 444.	460. 466	Tefino river	iv.	240
— in the interior of			—, its sources	v.	747. 986
Africa	xvi.	870	Teffin, Count	xiii.	374
Tees, ruins of	x.	654	Testaments, the Old and New,		
Tequendama fall	xiv.	312	Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Ter river	v.	622	Testimonies, mode of taking, in		
Teraub, Sultan	xv. 132.	148	Barbary	xv.	425
Tercera island, account of	i. 806. 810.	814. 821	Test of Christianity in Hindostan	viii.	170
—, De Chaste's voyage to	i.	833	— of good gold in Guinea	xvi.	374
—, fortifications of	i.	834	Tests used in Congo (see Ordeals)	xvi. 220.	226.
—, attacked by the Spaniards	i.	836			334
—, Porto Indio of	i.	837	Teté fort, remarkable river near	xvi.	707. 711
—, battle of	i.	838	Tête Noire, La, passage of	v.	778
—, treachery of the Portu-			Tete Plat Indians	xii.	368
guese	i. 839. xiv.	879	Tetrapolis, see Antioch.		
Tercerones of Carthage	xiv.	332	Tetroodons bay	xi.	826
Tercias reales in Spain	v.	422	Tetuan, Basha of	xv. 446.	464. 488
Terekako peninsula	xi.	528	Tetuan bay	xv.	446
Terky town and fortifications	vii.	488	— city described	xv.	449
Termes, Marshal, his siege of Dun-			Teufels-bruck in Switzerland	v.	745
kirk	i.	797	Teulon-gonala shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805
Terminos lake	xii.	324	Teutonic language	i.	223
Terminos of Crete	x.	610	— knights at Meinau	v.	647
Terms, the English law	ii.	130	Tevartna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Ternate, pumices of	v.	235	Tewkesbury	ii.	613
Ternate, Dutch government	xi.	199	Texeira's voyage up the Amazon		
Ternate, King of	xi.	361	river	xiv.	153. 213
Ternavay temple	viii.	740	Texera's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	508
Terns, Kalm's account of	xiii.	384	Texts from the Alcoran	x.	253
Terra Australis, on exploring	xi.	22	Teyvees of Calcut	viii.	375
Terra Australis Incognita	xi.	452	Teyweg, village	viii.	284
Terraces, at Richmond	ii.	526	Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from	xv.	778
— in Northumberland	iii.	487	—, route		
—, natural, at Killarney	iii.	840	of the caravan of	xv.	778
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Tezzoute, antiquities at	xv.	548
Terraces of houses in Tripoli	x.	83	Thabanea canal	xv. 180.	401
— in Aleppo	x.	526	Thacker, John, anecdotes of him	xi.	27
— of the Barbary houses	xv. 648.	767	Thaibanne serpent	xv.	627
Terra del Fuego, adventures of			Thaican castle	vii.	115
Banks and Solander at	xi.	500	Thaigin castle	vii.	139
—, Ovalle's descrip-			Thainee city, Tunis	xv.	583
tion	xiv.	92. 124	Thala, the ancient	xv.	590
Terra-Firma, Spanish	xiv.	152	Thambes mountains	xv.	544
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	382	Thames river	ii.	155
Terra Lemnia	x.	638	—, scenery on its banks	ii.	492

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thames, water of it	—	xiii. 385	Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	168
Thana river	—	i. 431	Thebais	—	xv. 163
—, salmon of	—	i. 440	Thebanus ophites	—	xv. 628
Thaubuka bees of Brazil	xiv.	733	Thebes, Pococke's description	x. 748. xv. 239.	347.
Thane's Crabs	—	iii. 83			402
Thanet, Lord	—	ii. 437	Thebes, Kings of, their sepulchres	xv.	245
Thapfus, the ancient	—	xv. 581	Thebes in Algiers	—	xv. 553
Thassus island	—	x. 739	Theckydaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	695. 746
Thatch, mode of making, at the Cape	—	xvi. 52	Theft, punishment of, in Russia	i.	36
Thaws in the North	—	i. 319	— in China	vii.	195
Thay-Boo of Tonquin	—	ix. 706	— in Japan	viii.	624
Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin	—	ix. 707	— in Acheen	viii.	446
Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	—, honourable	ix.	283
Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him	xiv.	12	punishment for, in Herat	ix.	286
Theatines in Mingrelia	—	ix. 147	Siamefe punishment for	ix.	594
Theatres of Oxford	—	ii. 105	Tonquinese punishment for	ix.	758
—, Hay-market	—	ii. 513	Cochin-Chinese punishment of	ix.	792
— of Paris	—	iv. 54. 140	mode of discovering, in		
— of Barcelona	—	iv. 110	Congo	xvi.	222. 273
— of Chateau d'Aguillon	—	iv. 124	punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407
— of Bourdeaux	—	iv. 125	propensity of the Fida-		
— of Nantes	—	iv. 158	sians to	xvi.	481
— of Rouen	—	iv. 163	—, in Benin	xvi.	528
—, the French	—	iv. 164	Thellado province	vii.	527
— of Bezançon	—	iv. 202	Themifonium town	x.	682
— of Milan	—	iv. 240	Thena, see Thainee.		
— of Lodi	—	iv. 244	Theodolus, history of his expedi-		
— of Codogno	—	iv. 245	tion to the Tartars	vii.	63
— of Brescia	—	iv. 247	Theodore, Peter, on the stars of		
— of Padua	—	iv. 250	the South-Sea	xiv.	82
— of Venice	—	iv. 252	Theology, Lapland	i.	461
— of Bologna	—	iv. 262	— at Vienna	vi.	86
— of Florence	—	iv. 267	— of Hindostan	viii.	190
— of Modena	—	iv. 278	Theonontate river	xiii.	301
— of Buen Retiro	—	v. 377	Theonontateronons, see Hurons.		
—, the Spanish	—	v. 521. 528	Theaprosopon cape	x.	484
— of Cadiz	—	v. 585	Theories of basalt	iii.	912
— of Valencia	—	v. 603	Theresa, Empress of Austria,		
—, account of the German	—	vi. 22	her character	vi.	78
— of the Austrian	—	vi. 89	—, death	vi.	102
— of Dresden	—	vi. 149	Theresianus, Codex	vi.	130
— of Berlin	—	vi. 304	Thermometer, its indications at		
— of Stockholm	—	vi. 399	Torneo	i.	249
— of Drottningholm castle	—	vi. 442	—, winter range, in		
— of Gripsholm	—	vi. 539	the North	i.	311
— in the Foundling-hospital	—		—, Lord C. Cavendish's	i.	547
of Moscow	—	vi. 619	—, to find the tempera-		
— in Le Couvent des Demoiselles	—		ture of water at different depths	i.	575
Nobles of Petersburg	—	vi. 835	—, its state on Mont Perdu	iv.	715
—, rise and progress of the	—		— on St. Gothard	v.	749
Russian	—	vi. 855	— on Mont Blanc	v.	788
—, the Birman	—	ix. 434	— at Petersburg	vi.	669
—, the Siamefe	—	ix. 597	—, results of its indica-		
—, ancient, at Jebilee	—	x. 312. 566	tions in a voyage to India	xi.	753
— of Ephesus	—	x. 658	— in the Isle of France	xi.	763
— of Alinda	—	x. 672	Thermopylæ, Blount's description	x.	229. 746
— of Laodicea	—	x. 678	Theseus, temple of, in Athens	x.	756
— of Hierapolis	—	x. 680	Theffalonica, Pococke's description	x.	740
— of Bacchus at Athens	—	x. 752	Theffaly	x.	742
— in Cuba	xiii.	760	Thevenot's collection	i.	833
— of Lima	xiv.	11	— library	iv.	33
			— account of Santorine	v.	234
			Thevenot's		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thevenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232	Thorn-bushes of Chili	xiv.	37
— on Australasia	xj.	421	Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-east passage	i.	538
— on the pyramids	xv.	201	Thornes bay	ii.	717
Thiard, Count de	iv.	293	Thorney island	ii.	78
Thibet, Marco Polo's description	vii.	141	Thorodr the architect, anecdote of	i.	670
Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian	xiv.	127	Thorp, Mr., murder of him	xiii.	146
Thiele river	v.	827	Thorpe Cloud	ii.	381
Thiery Chateau	iv.	189	Thorulfr Smior	i.	645
Thievery of Irish cotters	iii.	816	Thott's, Count, library	vi.	321
Thieves, mode of discovering, in Lapland	i.	480	Thouat city	xv.	781
— of Otaheite	xi.	509, <i>et seq.</i>	Thouin, M.	iv.	143. 173
— of Easter island	xi.	602	Thouin bay	xi.	874
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	Thrace, Pococke's description	x.	721
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	663. 693	—, see Bulgaria.		
— of Timor	xi.	806	Thracian Bosphorus, its beauty	ix. 140. x.	700
— in Quito, anecdotes of them	xiv.	451	Thread made of the finews of rein-deer and of bears	i.	605
—, their punishment in Barbary	xv.	427	— of the plantain-tree	xi.	6
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	481	— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
Thillapening town	vii.	524	Thread-manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
Thirds of produce in Persia	ix.	221	Three Kings island	xi.	443
Thirl water	iii.	191	Three Turks Heads isles	xiii.	219
Thirlestane castle	iii.	479	Threshing, Finnish manner of	i.	294
Thirst endured by being buried alive ( <i>note</i> )	v.	276	— in France	iv.	533
— excited by impalement	xi.	186	— in Persia	vii.	307
— caused by travelling on the sands in Senegal	xvi.	663	—, mode in Barbary	xv.	599
Thi-si-kong temple	vii.	244	—, Hottentot mode	xvi.	41
Thmium, the ancient	xv.	400	Threshold, penalties for touching a Tartar's	vii.	66
Thobad, ancient city	x.	56	Throne in the House of Lords	ii.	82
Thodal, Mr. ( <i>note</i> )	i.	647	— of the Emperor of China, ceremony observed to it	vii.	263. 265
Tholanger peninsula, Madagascar	xvi.	749	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 7. 14. 35.	162
—, French colony			— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
at	xvi.	749. 750	— of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-man-el-rafschid	xv.	122
Tholoman province	vii.	147	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 741.	788.
Thomastown	iii.	817	— of the King of Benin	xvi.	535
Thomas-Town domain	iii.	851	Thrumb Cap island	xi.	502
Thompson, Mr., Archibald	iii.	357	Thrush of Barbary	xv.	631
Thomson, Captain	xii.	476	Thubuna, the ancient	xv.	546
Thonis, the ancient	xv.	172	Thucydides on Vulcano	v.	153
Thor, the Lapland God	i.	179	Thulleries, singular scene in the	iv.	289
—, not known in Lapland	i.	466	Thule, Brand on the ancient	iii.	782
—, worship of	i.	753	Thun lake	v.	764. 875
Thorax mount	x.	663	— town	v.	879
Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	331	THUNBERG'S account of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	1—147
—, General Child's oppression of him	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	478
Thoresby park	ii.	446	— curiosities	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Thorfinus	ii.	824	Thunder, worshipped by Laplanders	i.	458
Thorlax Thorhallsson, account of	i.	649	—, superstitious idea of	i.	486
Thorly village	ii.	668	—, causes of it	i.	886
Thorn, description of	i.	213	—, fright of the Tartars at	vii.	33
Thorn, the Claffenbury	ii.	258	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	289
Thorn-apple of America	xiii.	426	Thunder-gulfs in Virginia	xiii.	708
Thornborough, Captain	ii.	726	Thunder-storms in Java	xi.	166
Thornbury town	ii.	244	— in Guinea	xvi.	384
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Senegal	xvi.	651

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thurgau, bailliage —	v.	681	Tides, Balbi's observations on	ix.	398
Thurn and Taxis, Prince of	vi.	42	— at Tonquin —	ix.	710
Thurot's fleet —	iii.	290	— among the Bashee islands	xi.	52
Thurso parish, Caithness —	iii.	152	— on New Holland —	x. 67. 474.	800
Thurso town —	iii.	806	— on New Guinea —	xi.	496
— water —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the West Indies —	xii.	39
Thurstain water —	iii.	187	— at New York —	xiii.	458
Thuya tree of Canada described	xiii.	656	— in the Hudson river —	xiii.	582
Thuytz, pine-woods of —	iv.	215	— of the St. Lawrence at		
Thwart-the-way island —	xi.	432	Quebec —	xiii.	639
Thymbrius river —	x.	706	— in the river Amazon	xiv.	240. 502
Thysdrus, see Tifdrus.			— at the mouth of the Amazons	xiv.	252
Thyte el Botum —	xv.	537	— in Carthage bay —	xiv.	331
Tialoma signal station —	xiv.	434	— in Porto Bello —	xiv.	363
Tiar tribe, see Shanar.			— in Panama —	xiv.	376
Tiara, the Barbary —	xv.	658	— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	406
Tiarrabou district of Otaheite	xi.	514	— in Tunis —	xv.	583
Tibbir cattle —	iii.	227	— at Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	476
Tiberias, sea of —	x.	363. 458	— at Rio de Gabon —	xvi.	508
— town —	x.	459	— at the equator —	xvi.	513
Tibet, people of, described by Rubruckis —	vii.	54	Tidor, King of —	xi. 359	362. 368
— eat their parents —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tidore island, Pigafetta's account	xi.	361
—, its situation and boundaries			Tidswell town —	ii.	396
(note) —	vii.	213	— spring —	ii.	475
—, description of —	vii.	542	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	554
—, division of —	vii.	545	Tidswell moor —	ii.	395
—, Little —	vii.	546	Tiende Kande of Finmark —	i.	446
—, Great —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tiene, Count de —	iv.	249
—, religion in —	vii.	553	Tiennot cape —	xii. 639.	642. 671
—, government of —	vii.	564	Tierra island, Juan Fernandez	xiv. 658.	660. 690
—, travels through, by several			Tiefte, the bird —	i.	429
missioners —	vii.	587	Tie-ties of Guinea —	xvi.	418
—, Desideri's account —	vii.	597	Tiffesh, Algiers —	xv.	553
—, Friar Horace's account of			Tiftala Wells —	iii.	802
the mission to —	vii.	599	Tigani port —	x.	640
—, Bernier's observations on	xiii.	220	Tigcireda, Andrew Dias de	xiv.	829
Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar			Tiger river, South America	xiv.	224. 499
Horace —	vii.	601	Tiger-fights in Congo —	xvi.	252
—, his edict for liberty			Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	114
of conscience —	vii.	602	Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's descrip-		
Tible, monuments near —	vi.	452	tion —	vii.	406
Tiburo fish —	xiii.	869	Tigers on the islands of the Ganges	viii.	228
Ticao island —	xi.	75	—, Hamilton's anecdotes of	viii.	357
Ticfan village, Quito —	xiv.	475	— in the Carwar woods	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	— on the river Hoogly	viii.	407
Tide-bed, account of one —	i.	788	—, their combat with elephants	ix.	617
Tides on the coast of Norway	i.	758	—, description of the Siamese	ix.	620
— of France —	i.	802	—, Tonquinese —	ix.	718
— at Cantyre —	iii.	255	— of the Amazon —	xiv.	245. 378
— on the coast of Bernera	iii.	588	— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367
— in the isle of Skie —	iii.	630	— of Brazil, anecdotes of	xiv.	721
— at St. Kilda —	iii.	708	— of the Cape —	xvi.	123
— at the Orkney isles —	iii.	746. 757	— of Congo —	xvi.	252
— at Pentland Firth —	iii.	801	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	436
— at Rachlin island —	iii.	879	—, anecdotes of —	xvi.	465
— in the Strait of Messina	v.	265	— of Loango —	xvi.	557
—, their irregularity in Canfu	vii.	186	—, Adanfon's adventures with	xvi.	630. 645
— in Hindostan, Bernier's obser-			— rob the graves in Sofala	xvi.	684
vations on them —	viii.	225	Tiger-wolf of the Cape —	xvi.	95
— on the Syrian Bar in Pegu	viii.	418	Tigra kingdom —	xv.	21. 97
			Tigris river, Balbi's account	ix.	396
					Tigularu

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tigularu people —	viii.	697	Timber-trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Ti Jao, the Prince —	vii.	714	Timbo tree of Brazil —	xiv.	865
Til coffee-house — —	x.	73	Time, mode of finding, at sea	i.	590
Tilbury Hope —	i.	11	—, mode of distinguishing, at Spitf-		
Tildefty's, Sir Thomas, monument	iii.	180	bergen — —	i.	608
Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	465	—, its divisions in Iceland	i.	659
Tillage and laying of lands in France	iv.	533. 538	—, English computation of	ii.	147
— and implements of Piedmont	iv.	615	—, computation at St. Kilda	iii.	723
— of the Milanese —	iv.	616	—, Japanese computation of	vii.	720
— of the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Hindoo calculation of	viii.	631
— of Bologna —	iv.	617	—, Birman division —	ix.	505
— of Tuscany —	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Siamese reckoning —	ix.	583
— of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tonquinese division —	ix.	724
— of Savoy —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabian division —	x.	167
— in Japan —	vii.	697	—, calculation of, at Surat	x.	214
— in the Birman empire	ix.	469	—, lost in circumnavigating the		
— in Arabia —	x.	176	globe — —	xi.	33. 380
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693	—, length of the pendulum for		
— in Morocco, —	xv.	706	mean, in Para — —	xiv.	249
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	— — — — — in		
— in Guinea —	xvi.	458. 503	Cayenne — —	xiv.	253
— in Benin —	xvi.	532	—, Moorish computation of	xv.	775
Tille-dron, view from —	iii.	63	—, Negro division of, in Guinea	xvi.	402
Tillulm convent —	iv.	413	—, no division of it in Fida	xvi.	483
Tilney Hall —	ii.	332	—, division of, in Benin	xvi.	531
Tilt river — —	iii.	54	—, Mandingo calculation of	xvi.	875
Tilt gold mines —	xiv.	22	Time-keepers, observations on	i.	590
Timana, cucu plant of —	xiv.	487	Time-pieces of the Tonquinese	ix.	724
Timars, the Turkish —	x.	247	Timochoim kingdom —	vii.	114
— of Egypt —	xv.	308	Timonium of Alexandria —	xv.	166
Timber of Nordland —	i.	353	Timon's Villa —	ii.	176
— of France —	iv.	521	Timor island, Hamilton's descrip-		
— — — — —, price of —	iv.	524	tion — —	viii.	456
— required to build a large			— — — — —, Dutch government of	xi.	63. 201
vessel — —	iv.	529	— — — — —, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	375
— for ship-building in Spain	v.	459	— — — — —, Peron's description	xi.	801
— of Louisiana —	v.	484	— — — — —, its inhabitants	xi.	803
— of Norway —	vi.	360	— — — — —, experiments on the		
— of Savuna-durga —	viii.	618. 620	strength of the natives —	xi.	940. 944
—, teak, of Pegu —	ix.	565	Timrodee dance of Otaheite	xi.	520
— trade of the Birman empire	ix.	567	Timur-begh's conquest of Karasm	ix.	333
— of Siam —	ix.	606	Timur-keng city —	vii.	547
— of Cochin-China —	ix.	779	Timur Shah, account of him	ix.	298
— of Virginia xii. 241. 602.	xiii. 13. 29		Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him	ix.	350
— of New England —	xii.	257	Tin, properties of —	ii.	254
— of America —	xiii.	414	—, grain — —	ii.	274
— of North America xiii. 509.	597. 750		—, nature of — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Cape —	xvi.	25. 112	— manufacture — —	ii.	775
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457	— of the Scilly islands —	ii.	730
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	739. 800	— of Japan —	vii.	689
Timber-road near Vishnet-Voloshok	vi.	647	— of Perah — —	viii.	433
— — — — — from Moscow to Peter-			—, discovery of, at Pullambam	viii.	459
burg — —	vi.	649. 659	— of Siam — —	ix.	602
Timber-trade of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Tinder-box of St. Kilda	iii.	722
— of Lima —	xiv.	605	Tin-egin of the Western isles	iii.	610
Timber-trees of the Myfore, Bucha-			Tingara town —	viii.	593
nan's description —	viii.	621—625	Tingitanians —	xv.	514
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758	Tingui city —	vii.	150
— of Amboyna —	xi.	254	Tinguigui city — —	vii.	151
— of New Zealand —	xi.	541	Tinguiritica river —	xiv.	55
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642. 842	Tingwall in Shetland —	iii.	696. 775
			Ting-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tingwall, Law-Ting of	—	792	Tithes in Korea	vii.	538
Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe	—	481	— in Persia	ix.	222
Tinkingtang village	xvi.	903	Titi fish, mode of catching	xii.	137
Tin-mines of Cornwall	ii.	3	Titicaca lake, South America	xiv.	631
— of Devonshire	ii.	4	Titles of books, strange ancient	i.	713
— of Banca ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	206	— of rank in Spain	v.	343
— of Potosi	xiv.	624	— and attributes of the Grand Lama	vii.	557
Tinners of Cornwall	ii.	276	— of rank in Japan	vii.	718
—, their privileges	ii.	280	— of the King of Barma or Birma	viii.	422
Tinning, art of	ii.	275	— of the King of Siam	viii.	470
Tinnyhinch inn	iii.	821	— of the King of Aracan	ix.	761
Tintern abbey	—	228. 580	— of the King of Ava	ix.	763
Tin-trees of Cochin-China	ix.	779	— among the Arabs	x.	147
Tiokea island	xi.	607	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	689. 695
Tiomotis	vi.	480	Titlis mount, Freygrabend's ascent of	v.	742
— lake	vi.	481	Titterie pond	xv.	520. 531
Tiongfiando province	vii.	523	—, etymology of	xv.	535
Tioony, chief of Middleburg	xi.	589	Tityrus mount	x.	603
Tiropullo plain	xiv.	419	Tiveot, Earl of	xv.	410
Tiozenkouk, see Korea.			Tivey river	ii.	604
Tipa of Tibet	vii.	565	Tivioldale	iii.	483
Tipafa, the ancient	xv.	523. 553	Tivitivas people	xii.	208
Tippir-moor, battle of	iii.	410	Tlemsan province, Algiers	xv.	516
Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore	viii.	591	—, interior of it	xv.	524
—, oppressive government	viii.	594	— city	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, death	viii.	599	Tnifs city, Algiers	xv.	521
—, family	viii.	600	Tniffians, the ancient forcerers	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on his conduct	viii.	602	Toadja kingdom described	xi.	228
Tipra kingdom described	ix.	759	Toads, Siamese, food made of them	ix.	612
Tir tree, see Palm tree.			—, Protean	xi.	922
Tiramo town	v.	917	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
—, its trade	v.	918	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
—, fair	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Toadstone, description of	ii.	395
—, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	— of Derbyshire	ii.	470
— plain	v.	921. 931	Toag Indians	xiii.	64
Tiras of Japan	vii.	775	Toaldo, Signore	iv.	251
Tire-iy isle described by Martin	iii.	659	Toaneora bay	xi.	527
Tire-tire, bird of Siam	ix.	627	Toast, the English buttered, described by Moritz	ii.	499
Tirma, bird of St. Kilda	iii.	712	Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for	i.	189
Tirmac rock, Canaria	xvi.	819	—, Lapland mode of using	i.	399
Tirroup-mew city	ix.	478. 555	—, juniper, a substitute for	i.	502
Tiruvana-Angady town	viii.	742	—, culture of it in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tisdrus, the ancient	xv.	587	—, observations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tissot, M., of Laufanne	v.	804	— of America	iv.	503
Tiste river, saw-mills on	vi.	361	—, duties on it in Spain	v.	420
Tistidal village, cataracts at	vi.	363	— of Louisiana	v.	483
Titerid village	vi.	371	— of Mexico	v.	495
Tithes of fisheries in Finmark	i.	445	—, culture of it in China	vii.	403
— of France	iv.	419	—, fondness of the Koreans for	vii.	532
—, on the abolition of ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	429. 637	— of Persia	ix.	300
— in Piedmont	iv.	635	—, Arabians' use of	x.	153
— in the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mindanao	xi.	14
— in the State of Venice	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its effects on an Otaheitan	xi.	507
— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	xii.	242. 245
— in Tuscany	iv.	636	— of St. Christopher's	xii.	302
— in Modena and Parma	iv.	637			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tobacco of Maryland —	xii.	309	Tokeas of Dar-Für —	xv.	132
——, Heriot's description of			Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of	v.	777
Virginian —	xii.	597	Toktamish Khan —	ix.	336
——, Cartier on Canadian	xii.	656	Toktokay country —	vii.	591
—— of Virginia, Smith's ob-			Tola river —	vii.	368. 419
servations on —	xiii.	167	Tolaga bay —	xi.	529
——, use of it in Canada	xiii.	682	Tolbooth of Dumfermline	iii.	457
——, the E. D. ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	707	Toledo city —	v.	538
——, disputes with the Vir-			——, Alcazar of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
ginian clergy about —	xiii.	713	——, instance of toleration at	v.	539
—— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	——, cathedral —	v.	541
—— used by the ladies of			—— blades —	v.	542
Lima —	xiv.	605	—— cigarales —	v.	543
—— of Morocco —	xv.	707	Toledo, Archbishop of —	v.	138
——, Hottentot mode of using	xvi.	31. 34	Toledo, New —	xiv.	160
——, thinking, of Guinea	xvi.	462	Toleration at Toledo —	v.	539
Tobacco-fields at Amesford	i.	335	—— in England —	vi.	85
Tobacco-manufacture of M <sup>r</sup> . Bolon-			—— in Berlin —	vi.	198
gago —	vi.	245	—— at Mentz —	vi.	255
Tobacco-manufacture of Seville	v.	567	—— in Persia —	ix.	31
Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	—— in Rangoon —	ix.	451
Tobacco-pipe-salute of the Hotten-			—— in Siam —	ix.	582
tots —	xvi.	34. 38	—— of the Arabs —	x.	142
Tobacco-trade of Glasgow	iii.	237	—— in Bombay —	x.	203
Tobba, the Arabian kings —	x.	82	—— in Surat —	x.	211
Tobolsk, government, provinces, and			—— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396
districts —	vi.	760	Tolstobogii, the —	x.	689
——, Bell's journey from Peterf-			Tolitzin village —	vi.	570
burgh to —	vii.	319	Tollemache, Honourable Mr.	ii.	684
——, description of the city	vii.	327. 430	Tollo fishery —	xiv.	647
——, Benyowski's adventures			Tolls in Russia —	i.	42
at —	xvi.	781	—— of the Derbyshire mines	ii.	407
Tobofo, El —	v.	599	—— on the Rhine —	vi.	261. 277
Tobulba, Tunis —	xv.	581. 585	—— of the Sound ( <i>note</i> ) —	vi.	293. 310
Tocautin river —	xiv.	243. 499	—— taken by the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	361
Tocat, Pococke's account ( <i>note</i> )	x.	693	—— of the King of Fida —	xvi.	488
Tochta Bey —	ix.	55	—— in Benin —	xvi.	533
Tockawhoughé root of Virginia	xiii.	30	Tolmén in Cornwall —	ii.	379
Tockenburgh country ( <i>note</i> )	v.	648	Tolson, Lieutenant —	xii.	476
Tockmack islands —	x.	634	Tomata fruit of Loango —	xvi.	554
Tockwhogh Indian —	xiii.	28. 66	Tomatongeauooranuc, New Zealand		
—— ceremonies —	xiii.	67	chief —	xi.	647
Tocoraty town, Guinea —	xvi.	347	Tomatos of Barbary —	xv.	405
Todah town —	viii.	28	Tomberneo bar —	xi.	107
Toddica-tree wife of Cuttery	viii.	528	Tombs of Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
Todkil's account of the Virginian			—— in Westminster abbey	ii.	81. 523
colony —	xiii.	56. 60. 66—73. 91	—— in the Scilly isles —	ii.	766
Toeanocowi, his bravery —	xii.	477	—— in Standish church	iii.	180
Toemanoerong —	xi.	216	—— in Jona —	iii.	297. 657
Toerongan negree —	xi.	231	—— in Durham —	iii.	510
Toe-yah-yah buy —	xi.	708	—— of a cat —	iv.	59
Tofts, Mrs —	iii.	400	—— of Cardinal Richlieu	iv.	138
Toga, the Roman —	iv.	11	—— in the Efcurlal —	v.	366
Togalak Timur Khan —	ix.	382	—— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	734
Togay Bahadur, his bravery	ix.	345	—— of Madame Langhans	v.	880
Togotas cast, manners and customs	viii.	659	—— of the Danish monarchs at		
Tohfat-alhalbab —	xv.	829	Roskild —	vi.	335
Toi's Kloof —	xvi.	87	—— at		
Toiwoian island —	i.	294	Ringsted —	vi.	338
Tojava, the chief —	xi.	532	—— of John and Christian the		
Tokamahamon —	xiii.	239	Second —	vi.	340
					Tombs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tombs of Frederick the First	vi.	344	Tomochichi, Indian chief	xii.	446
— of the Czars and Czarinas			—, his speech		
— in the Kremlin	vi.	596	— to George the Second	xii.	449
— of the Russian patriarchs			— Tomsk, province, and districts	vi.	763
— in the Kremlin	vi.	603	— Tomsky, Bell's journey from Tobolsk to	vii.	332
— of Maria Queen of Livonia	vi.	622	—, description of	vii.	314
— of Boris Godunof	vi.	623	—, wild animals in the neigh-		
— in the cathedral of Novo-			bourhood of	vii.	335
gorod	vi.	657	Tomys mountain	iii.	846
— of Peter the Great	vi.	683	Tonadilla of the Spanish theatre	v.	530
— of Russian sovereigns in the			Tonbir Mory	iii.	655
cathedral of Peterburgh	vi.	684	Tonday-Baba	viii.	676
— of Siberia, curiosities dis-			Tone river	ii.	262
covered in them	vi.	827	Toneoneo, the chief	xi.	728
—, ancient, near Shamachy	vii.	292	Tong, bones found at	ii.	412
— at Ardeville	vii.	296	Tonga fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
— near Tomiky	vii.	335	Tongabee town, New-South-Wales	xi.	933
— in Japan	vii.	629	Tongataboo island, Cook's account		
— at Agra	viii.	171	— of	xi.	592. 616. 660. 673
— near Tatta	viii.	306	Tong-chang-fu	vii.	254
— of the Persees	viii.	571	Tong-chew city	vii.	259
— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	85	Tongho, Prince, his palace and court	ix.	528
—, ancient Persian, cut in rocks	ix.	107	Tong-lyew-hyen	vii.	246
— of Hafiz at Shiraz	ix.	121	Tongs for raising substances from		
— of Persian saints at Com	ix.	159	the bottom of the sea	v.	228
— at Ardevil	ix.	175	Tongue parish	iii.	150
— of St. Francis Xavier at Goa	ix.	234	Tongue of the cameleon described	xvi.	442
— of Ahumud Ibn Moufa at			Tongusians, Bell's description of them	vii.	340. 423
Shiraz	ix.	244	Tongusky river	vii.	339
— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246	—, Bell's journey along	vii.	339. 423
— of Sadi	ix.	248	Tongusy, Bell's description of	vii.	340. 423
— of the Persian hero Rostum	ix.	271	Tonguts, Bell's description of them	vii.	357
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698	Tonker town	vii.	550
—, on the custom of offering			Tonnage of the ships of France	iv.	351.
food on	ix.	699. 730	— of England	iv.	353
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Tonnance town	iv.	124
—, Turkish	x.	264	Ton-quan city	viii.	256
—, ancient	x.	310	Tonqueen, Baron's description (see		
— in Jebilee	x.	311	Tonquin)	ix.	656
—, Syrian	x.	315	Tonquin, Hamilton's description of	vii.	483
— of the Chinese	xi.	180	—, its situation and extent	ix.	657
— in Maria Island	xi.	856. 859	—, productions	ix.	660
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	—, government	ix.	679. 742
—, Indian	xiii.	422	—, laws	ix.	683. 755
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544	—, history of	ix.	708
— in Lima	xiv.	601	—, its provinces	ix.	710
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	—, population of	ix.	718
— of Mahomet, cover for it	xv.	321	—, revolutions in	ix.	743
— of Abraham	xv.	321. 382. 490	—, armies of	ix.	752
— in the inside of the pyra-			—, revenues of	ix.	753
mids	xv.	363. 805. 824	Tonquin, General of	ix.	687
— of the Serera negroes	xvi.	643	—, his officers and		
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	court	ix.	590
Tombuctoo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	851	—, funeral pomp		
Tombut, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	and procession	ix.	700. 745
Tomependa	xiv.	216	Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his		
Tomina jurisdiction	xiv.	625	— blessing the country	ix.	694. 746
Tomio of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	—, revenues of	ix.	754
Tomliasca valley	v.	946	Tonquinese, description of them	ix.	666
Tomm river	vii.	335. 336	—, their marriages	ix.	668
Tomman heurich	iii.	79	—, visits and diversions	ix.	670
			Tou.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tonquinese, their funerals —	ix.	697	Toranto bay, lake Huron	xiii.	341
——, religion —	ix.	704	Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam	ix.	605
——, food —	ix.	726	Tordillas, Mexican cakes —	xiii.	794. 802
——, diseases —	ix.	728	Tor-down castle —	iii.	98
Tonti, M. de —	xiii.	295	Torfa Jockul, hot springs on	i.	694
Tonura-Caray —	viii.	701	Tork, the Lapland —	i.	383
Toobou, the elder chief —	xi.	675. 684	Torkhod village, Senegal —	xvi.	613
Toobou, the younger chief —	xi.	662 674	Torla village —	iv.	719
Toobouitoa, chief of Tongataboo	xi.	671	Tormore in Arran —	iii.	262
Toofoa island, volcano in —	xi.	664	Tornadoes at Mindanao —	xi.	9
Toofoaaboolootoo, god of the			—— in the Strait of Bally	xi.	146
clouds —	xi.	697	—— in Jamaica —	xii.	316
Tookando district of Japan	vii.	661	—— at Datliboo —	xvi.	841
——, Kempfer's account of			Tornæus, John, his funeral cere-		
the provinces in —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	monies —	i.	200
Tooke on the population of Russia			Torna-Lapmarch —	i.	193
(note) —	vi.	862	Torneo, the last town in the world		
Tooley park —	ii.	360	towards the north —	i.	155
Tools of the Otaheitans —	xi.	521	——, description of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	——, appearance of the sun at	i.	232
—— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	593. 695	——, winter at —	i.	246
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	35	—— river —	i.	256. 274
—— necessary for Virginian			——, society in —	i.	299
planters —	xiii.	164	—— church —	i.	303
—— of the American Indians	xiii.	514	——, houses of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the Negroes —	xvi.	390. 478. 523	——, cotta of —	i.	304
Toombi Torila plain —	xvi.	909	—— farmers —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Toora, cultivation towards	iv.	657	Tornotrefch lake described —	i.	185
Tofando district of Japan —	vii.	663	Toro, Arabia —	xv.	11
——, Kempfer's account of the			Toros de Guifando —	v.	543
provinces in —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torpedo of Tetuan —	xv.	449
Tootahah of Otaheite —	xi.	506. 508. 515	——, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	652
Tooth-ache among the Laplanders	i.	456	Torpidity of swallows in winter	i. 161. v. 250.	
——, its cure —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the marmot —	v.	898
——, a charm to cure —	iii.	763	——, heat of animals during	vi.	696
——, Arabian cures for —	x.	169	—— of birds —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, American cures for	xiii.	513	Torquemada —	v.	313
——, cure for it at Juan Fer-			Torr at Glasfenbury —	ii.	257
nandes —	xiv.	662	——, the Matlock —	ii.	377
Tooth Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537—547	Torr-an-schian castle —	iii.	265
Tooth-picks of the Niger willow	xvi.	629	Torre. Father Della, on an eruption		
Tootoni province of Japan	vii.	662	of Vesuvius —	v.	19. 30
Topar, Egypt —	xv.	213. 219	Torreadores at bull-fights —	v.	533
Topasses, Portuguese —	viii.	380	Torrent of Kuffnach —	v.	674
—— in Cambodia —	viii.	478	——, meaning of the term	xi.	923
Topayos river —	xiv.	241. 499	—— of New-South-Wales	xi.	927
Tophana near Constantinople	x.	728	Torrero, Monte —	v.	550
Topiowary, King —	xii.	209. 211	Torres, Anthony de —	xii.	64
Topths of Mexico —	xiii.	832. 842	Torre Vecchia, salt-pool —	v.	467
Topographers of Britain	ii.	173	Torrevedros, Le Comte de	i.	834
Topography of Tonquin —	ix.	712	——, his cowardice —	i.	838
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	130	——, flight —	i.	839
Topolia lake —	x.	748	——, apprehension —	i.	845
Toppahanock river —	xiii.	27. 37. 65. 160	——, death —	i.	846
Toque, lizard, of Siam —	ix.	623	Torrox sugar plantations —	v.	593
Tor, harbour of —	x.	18	Torsocker iron-mines —	v.	469
——, voyage to Jidda from.	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torshok town —	vi.	647
—— town —	xv.	105	Tortois found in Shetland	iii.	790
——, Pococke's account —	xv.	283	—— of Japan —	vii.	709
Tor Arabs —	x.	5	—— of Siam —	ix.	623
Toracy idle —	iii.	356			Tor-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tortoises of Tonquin —	ix.	662	Toulouse, Carli's account of	xvi.	191
——, land, of Arabia —	x.	187	Touma village —	v.	515
—— of Ascension island —	xi.	157	Tour, Marquis de la —	xiii.	759
—— of Cuba —	xii.	71	Toura river —	x.	503
—— of Bonavista, Cape Verd —	xii.	97	Touradja country —	xi.	229
—— of Virginia —	xii.	601	Touraine —	iv.	128
—— of Santa Cruz —	xii.	610	——, soil of —	iv.	306
—— of the Amazon —	xiv.	245. 513	——, gathering leaves in —	iv.	532
—— of Barbary —	xv.	626	——, tillage and laying of lands in —	iv.	535
——, land, of the Cape —	xvi.	51	——, manures and manuring in —	iv.	543
——, mode of cooking —	xvi.	76	Touratrea kingdom —	xi.	229
Tortona —	iv.	280	Tourbillon rock —	v.	769
Tortosa, trade of —	v.	467	Tourbilly, Marquis de —	iv.	160
—— city described —	v.	614	Tourbilly village —	iv.	161
Tortosa, ancient city —	x.	314	—— chateau —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— cast <sup>le</sup> —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, agriculture at —	iv.	163
——, Pococke's description —	x	567	Tour d'Aigues, Chateau —	iv.	223
Tortuga island —	xi.	41. 69	Tour d'Aigues, vineya. of —	iv.	456
Tortugas rocks —	xii.	143	——, silk culture at —	iv.	468
Tortura, Pococke's account —	x.	450	Tourkia grain of Barbary —	xv.	405
Torture, on the punishment —	v.	401	Tournament of the Great-Duke of Russia —	vi.	679
——, punishment of, inflicted on Nicholas Rusea —	v.	945	Tournaments in St. Jago —	xiv.	183
——, infliction of, among the Grifons —	v.	967	Tournefort's, M., collection of shells —	iv.	20
—— inflicted in Suabia —	vi.	11	—— account of Santorine v. —	v.	234
——, on the punishment, in Russia —	vi.	807	—— cabinet —	v.	618
——, its abolition —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tournente cape —	xiii.	260
——, punishment of, in Japan —	vii.	625	Tours city —	iv.	128
Tortures inflicted by the Czar Peter —	vi.	641	——, manufactures of —	iv.	374
—— inflicted on Christians in Japan —	vii. 632. viii.	515	——, vineyards —	iv.	445
Torvo-Paike of the Laplanders —	i.	461	——, mulberries —	iv.	462
Tosa province —	vii.	667	Tours, Shaw's, to the West of England —	ii.	172
Tosanfa religious order in Japan —	vii.	744	——, Bray's, into Derbyshire —	ii.	336
Tossing, punishment in Morocco —	xv.	464. 756	——, Skrine's, through Wales —	ii.	574
Tositoku, the Japanese god —	vii.	738	——, Malkin's, through Wales —	ii.	646
Tostado, Alphonso —	v.	319	——, Hassel's, to the Isle of Wight —	ii.	661
Toti, his office —	viii.	647	——, Robertson's, through the Isle of Man —	ii.	785
Totoral lake, Quito —	xiv.	466	—— in Scotland, by T. Pennant, Esq. —	iii.	1
Totterho cattle —	ii.	456	——, Pennant's second —	iii.	171
Toubir ni Lechkin —	iii.	649	——, Young's, in Ireland —	iii.	811
Toucan bird —	xiv.	247	——, Young's second, in Ireland —	iii.	858
—— of Peru —	xiv.	278	—— of Franklin from Bengal to Persia —	ix.	231
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	345	—— of Lempriere to Morocco —	xv.	681—801
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	718	Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the —	iv.	156
Toucan-bessis passage —	xi.	247. 285	Tourville bay —	xii.	881
Toucheac village —	ix.	478	Tounzemahn lake —	ix.	482
Tondaman Indians —	xii.	655	Touy, curious bridge at —	xvi.	191
Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite —	xi.	513	Tovey, Mr. A. —	ii.	742
Touerie, Derb —	xv.	294	Tovy Poenammoo —	xi.	540
Toungmonnan tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	805	Towart castle —	iii.	251
Toulon, Young's account of —	iv.	226	Tower of London —	ii.	43
——, insurrections —	iv.	297	——, armoury in —	ii.	44
——, olives of —	iv.	496	—— of Evesham —	ii.	204
——, Carli's account —	xvi.	192	——, a curious ancient —	iii.	151
Toulouc shrub of Madagascar —	xvi.	806	—— in Cannay —	iii.	312
Toulouse, Young's account of —	iv.	95			
——, manufactures of —	iv.	371			
——, mulberries —	iv.	461			



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Towers, antique, in Glen-beg	iii.	344	Trade of Sunderland	—	ii. 38
— of Fingal	iii.	385	— of South-Shields	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— round, of Brechin	iii.	434	— of Liverpool	—	ii. 39
— of Abernethy	iii.	444	— of Manchester	—	ii. 40
— of St. Nicholas, Newcastle	iii.	499	— of London	—	ii. 99
— of Alsace	iv.	197	— of England	—	ii. 247
— of the Philosopher on Etna	v.	85	— of Scotland	—	ii. 167. iii. 477
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 744
— of Babel described	ix.	407	—, state in the Isle of Man	—	ii. 815. 817
— of Loheia	x.	30	— of Perth	—	iii. 40. 396
—, ancient Syrian	x.	315. 570	— of Aberdeen	—	iii. 60
— of Alexandria	xv.	165	— of Inverness	—	iii. 79. 92
Tower-ward, London	ii.	48	— of Dunbartonshire	—	iii. 110
Towey river	ii.	594	— of Glasgow	—	iii. 111. 237
Towha of Otaheite	xi.	608	— of Falkirk	—	iii. 115
Towhatan Indians	xiii.	26	— of Carlisle	—	iii. 119
Town Court of Georgia	xii.	445	— of Kendal	—	iii. 122
Town-hall of Aylesbury	ii.	340	— of Murrayshire	—	iii. 128
—, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 708	— of Chester	—	iii. 174
—, Albany	xiii.	584	— of Manchester	—	iii. 176
Town-house, Dundee	iii.	418	— of Lancaster	—	iii. 183
— of Trins	v.	964	— of Whitehaven	—	iii. 197
— of Stockholm	vi.	425	— of Langholme	—	iii. 211
Townley, Colonel	ii.	793	— of Dumfries	—	iii. 221
Towns of Scotland	ii.	159	— of Paisley	—	iii. 244
—, difference between English	—	—	— of Arran	—	iii. 260
and German	ii.	529	— of Perthshire	—	iii. 381
—, on the population of	iv.	320	— of Dundee	—	iii. 417
— of Calabria, destroyed by	—	—	— of Aberbrothick	—	iii. 421
earthquakes	v.	287	— of Montrose	—	iii. 426
—, directions for building	vii.	508	— of Merns	—	iii. 428
— in Japan described	vii.	773	— of Forfar	—	iii. 437
Towrat Nadir canal	xv.	298	— of St. Andrews	—	iii. 450
Towrone village	ix.	306	— of Dumfermline	—	iii. 457
Towyn town	ii.	639	— of Alloa	—	iii. 460
Toys, German	vi.	57	— of Linlithgow	—	iii. 465
Tozer, Tunis	xv.	593	— of Newcastle	—	iii. 500
Track of a Lapland sledge	i.	409	— of Richmond	—	iii. 515
Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts	—	—	— of Halifax	—	iii. 523
from	v.	151	— of the Shetland isles	—	iii. 797
Trade of Russia	i.	16. 42	— of Limerick	—	iii. 832
— in Iceland	i.	667	— of Cork	—	iii. 835
— of Iceland with the Copenhagen	—	—	— of Waterford	—	iii. 854
Company	i.	753	— of Barcelona	—	iv. 109
— of Berghen	i.	765	—, ancient, of Florence	—	iv. 274
— of Norway	i.	767	— of France	—	iv. 334
— of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bayonne	—	iv. 339
— of Falmouth	ii.	26	— of Bourdeaux	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Padstow	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Havre-de-Grace	—	iv. 340
— of Exeter	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nantes	—	iv. 341
— of Plymouth	ii.	27	— of L'Orient	—	iv. 342
— of Barnstable	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Marseilles	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Biddeford	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, observations on colonial	—	iv. 346
— of Bristol	ii.	28	— of France with the Sugar	—	—
— of Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	islands	—	iv. 347
— of Portsmouth	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— with America	—	iv. 350
— of Norwich	ii.	32	— with Russia	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Yarmouth	ii.	33	— with India	—	iv. 351
— of Derby	ii.	36	—, progress of French	—	iv. 353
— of Halifax	ii.	37	—, premiums	—	—
— of Leeds	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— for its encouragement	—	iv. 354
			Trade		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on —	iv.	355—367	Trade of the Arabs to China	vii.	200
—, effect of the Revolution on it —	iv.	424	— of Zafage —	vii.	207
—, its state in 1792 —	iv.	435	— of Astrachan —	vii.	283
— of the Milanese —	iv.	638	— of the Chinese —	vii.	412
— of Lipari —	v.	250	— of the Koreans to Peking	vii.	450
— of Spain —	v.	463	— of the Bucharrians to Peking	vii.	453
—, interior —	v.	465	—, European, to Canton	vii.	455
—, coasting —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Russian, to China —	vii.	456
—, foreign —	v.	467	— of Korea —	vii.	535
—, colonial —	v.	471	— of Tibet —	vii.	547
— of Cadiz —	v.	575	— of Laffa —	vi.	553
— of Valencia —	v.	600	— of Japan —	vi.	637
— of the canton of Appenzel	v.	650	—, Sir Thomas Roe's observations on the East India —	viii.	49
— of G'arus —	v.	655	—, Bernier on the Hindoostan	viii.	134
— of Soleure —	v.	712	—, in diamonds in India	viii.	239
— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle —	v.	816	— of Mocha —	viii.	278
— of Bern —	v.	849	— of Bassora —	viii.	293
— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904	— of Gombroon —	viii.	296
— of Bormio —	v.	915	— of Diu —	viii.	312
— of Tirano —	v.	918	— of Cambay —	viii.	314
— of the Valteline —	v.	934	— of Baroach —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Chiavenna —	v.	937	— of Surat —	viii. 316. x.	216
— of the Grisons —	v.	971	— of Goa —	viii.	355
— of Augsburg —	vi.	18	— of Madras —	viii.	396
— of Bavaria —	vi.	32	— of Angerang —	viii.	398
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	47	— of Cattack —	viii.	405
— of Vienna —	vi.	100	— of Ballafore —	viii.	406
— of Hungary —	vi.	115	— of Barma, or the Birman empire —	viii. 421. ix.	502
— of Austria —	vi.	119	— of Merjee —	viii.	429
— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120	— of Malacca —	viii.	435
— of Saxony —	vi.	155	— of Acheen in Sumatra	viii.	443
— of Leipzig —	vi.	158	— of Borneo —	viii.	459
—, observations on the Prussian	vi.	185	— in Siam —	viii.	472
— of Silesia —	vi.	198	— of Cambodia —	viii.	478
— of Hamburg —	vi.	213	— of Tonquin —	viii. 483. ix. 663. 736.	738
— of Bremen —	vi.	225	— in Canton —	viii.	488
— of Embden —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Dutch, in Japan —	viii.	515
— of Francfort —	vi.	240	— of Seringapatam —	viii.	610
— of Mentz —	vi.	255	— of Bangalore —	viii.	626
— of Cologne —	vi.	276	— of Colar —	viii.	651
— of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	— of Chica Bala-pura —	viii.	666
— of Kiel —	vi.	345	— of Casban —	ix.	40
— of Fredericshall —	vi.	361	— of Casbin —	ix.	72
— of Christiana —	vi.	365	— of Mingrelia —	ix.	144
— of Gottenburg —	vi.	383	— of the Armenians —	ix.	192
— of Sweden —	vi.	522	— in Persia —	ix.	206
— of Moscow —	vi.	617	—, mode of conducting Persian	ix. 207.	256
— of Twer —	vi.	645	— of Tarshish —	ix.	303
— of Narva —	vi.	710	— of Shahroot —	ix.	310
— of Riga —	vi.	711	— of Bokhara —	ix.	374
—, rise and progress of the British, with Russia —	vi.	870	— of Balk —	ix.	377
— of Russia on the Caspian Sea	vi.	879	— of Boghar —	ix.	392
— with the Bucharrians	vi.	883	— of Pegu —	ix.	419
— and Chinese —	vi.	884	— of Rangoon —	ix.	452
— on the Black Sea	vi.	18	— of Chagaing —	ix.	554
— of Alexandria —	vii.	184	—, British, with the Birman empire —	ix.	564
— of China in the ninth century	vii.		— of the Siamese —	ix.	580. 600
			— of Arracan —	ix.	760
					Trade

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Ava — —	ix.	762	Trade of Jamaica, logwood	xii.	324
— of Laos — —	ix.	765	— — — — —, British sugar	xii.	326
— of Campa — —	ix.	769	— — — — —, lumber	xii.	328
— of Cochinchina — —	ix.	769	— of Carolina — —	xii.	345
— of Jidda — —	x.	24	— of New York — —	xii. 352. xiii. 458	737. 739
— of Beit el Fakih — —	x.	36	— of the New Jerseys — —	xii.	354
— of Mocha — —	x.	77	— of the Hudson's bay Com-		
— of Yemen — —	x.	110	pany — —	xii. 365. 368.	373
— of Hadramaut — —	x.	114	— of Pennsylvania — —	xii.	384
— of Bombay — —	x.	206	— — — — —, improvement of the British		
— of Joppa — —	x.	407	colonial — —	xii.	389
— of Tripoli — —	x.	486	— — — — —, methods taken by the French		
— of Damascus — —	x.	505	for improving — —	xii.	422
— of Aleppo — —	x.	527	— — — — —, British colonial — —	xii.	438
— of Edessa — —	x.	534	— — — — —, on the Georgian silk	xii.	488
— of Cyprus — —	x.	592	— — — — —, with the Indians in Frobisher's		
— of Canea — —	x.	599	Strait — —	xii.	518
— of Scio — —	x.	629	— with the Virginians — —	xii.	566
— of Mytilene — —	x.	633	— of the Dutch — —	xiii.	214
— of Samos — —	x.	644	— of Lake Huron — —	xiii.	280
— of Smyrna — —	x.	650	— of Montreal — —	xiii.	281
— of Scala Nuova — —	x.	656	— of Canada — —	xiii.	361
— of Carahissan — —	x.	686	— of Philadelphia — —	xiii.	392
— of Angora — —	x.	692	— of Albany — —	xiii.	585
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	85	— of Quebec in ginseng	xiii.	640
—, on colonial — —	xi.	93	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	687. 699
— of Batavia — —	xi.	105	— of Virginia — —	xiii.	711
—, observations on the Borneo	xi.	136	— of Rhode island — —	xiii.	741
— of the Dutch in the East	xi. 197, et seq.	240	— of Massachusetts — —	xiii.	748
— — — — —, its decay	xi. 208. 238.	240	— of New Hampshire — —	xiii.	749
— of the Chinese to Macasser	xi.	243	— of the Havanna — —	xiii.	763. 765
—, Dutch spice, in Amboyna	xi.	280	— of Campeachy — —	xiii.	858
—, Pigafetta's, with the Brazi-			— of the Spanish pedlars in Chili	xiv.	21
lians — —	xi.	312	—, on the Spanish — —	xiv.	24
— in Zubu — —	xi.	339	—, French South Sea — —	xiv.	25
— of Borneo — —	xi.	355	— to the Phillippines through the		
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	362	Strait of Magellan — —	xiv.	97
—, on the means of extending the			— of Conception — —	xiv.	192
British — —	xi. 454—460		— of Para — —	xiv.	249
—, Cook's, at Otaheite	xi. 508. 615		— of Quito — —	xiv.	286. 461
— of Huaheine — —	xi.	522	— of Carthagera — —	xiv.	357
— of the Society isles — —	xi.	531	— of Porto Bello — —	xiv.	368
— of Savu island — —	xi.	560	— of Panama — —	xiv.	380
— of Middleburg island — —	xi.	589	— of Guayaquil — —	xiv.	412
— of the Marquesas — —	xi.	605	— of Latacunga — —	xiv.	469
— of Mallicollo — —	xi.	618	— of Popayan — —	xiv.	488
— of Tanna island — —	xi.	623	— of Piura — —	xiv.	557
— of New Zealand — —	xi.	645	— of Lima — —	xiv.	604
— of Tongataboo — —	xi.	674	— of Potosi — —	xiv.	624
—, articles fit for the Friendly isles	xi.	691	— of Paraguay — —	xiv.	637
—, Colon's, with the West Indians	xii.	34	— in the missions of Paraguay	xiv.	641
—, Elizabeth's care of British	xii.	168	— of Chili — —	xiv. 673. 684.	691
— with the Virginian Indians	xii.	181	—, state of the Dutch Brazil	xiv.	736
—, Davis's, with the Indians	xii.	187	— of Brazil — —	xiv. 870. xvi. 202	
—, British, to America	xii.	217	— of Abyssinia — —	xv.	25
—, tobacco, of Virginia	xii.	246	— of Dongola — —	xv.	66
— of New England — —	xii. 261. xiii. 215		— of Sennar — —	xv.	71
— of the Bermuda islands	xii.	270	— of Gondar — —	xv.	80
— of Barbadoes — —	xii.	296	— of Dar-Fûr — —	xv.	157
—, sugar, of Barbadoes	xii.	298	— of Roſetta — —	xv.	174
— of Jamaica — —	xii.	321	— of Damietta — —	xv.	179
			Trade		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Grand Cairo	xv.	195	Traffic with the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	518
— of Suez	xv.	277	— with the Indians in Chili (see Trade)	xiv.	689
— of Egypt	xv.	305	Trafford town	iii.	174
— of Morocco	xv.	489	Tragabigzanda cape	xiii.	218
— of Boujeiah	xv.	539	Tragedies, German	vi.	22
* of Beja	xv.	571	—, Russian	vi.	855
— of Gabs	xv.	584	— of Sumorokof	vi.	857
— of Tunis	xv.	593	Tragelaphus animal	xv.	621
— of the Moors to the Niger	xv.	667	Tragic-period, ascertainment of it	xiv.	305
— of Tangier	xv.	684	Trail's, Bishop, epitaph	iii.	448
— of Mogodore	xv.	705	Train bay	i.	86
— of Santa Cruz ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	715	Train-oil of Saldanha bay	xvi.	78
— of the caravan from Fez to Mecca	xv.	779	Trajan's Fosse	xv.	400
— of Morocco to Tombut	xv.	782	Tfalles, ancient city	x.	673
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Tran, Norwegian	i.	397
— of Aximi	xvi.	341	Tranberg, Mr., on Christinakill fort	xiii.	428
— of Fantyn	xvi.	363	Trances of Faquirs in India	viii.	181
— of Acron	xvi.	364	Trangano town	viii.	461
— of Agonna	xvi.	365	Tranquchar, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Transactions of the Imperial Academy of Sciences	vi.	812
—, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	369	Transanimation of souls, Lord's observations on	viii.	540
— of Dinkira	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Transfiguration on Mount Tabor	x.	456
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Transit of Venus, Cook's observation	xi.	510
—, mode of conducting the gold	xvi.	376	— of Mercury	xi.	533
—, slave, of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	472	Translations into the Russian language ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	860
— of Coto	xvi.	473	— of the Bible into the Mohock language	xii.	413
— of Popo	xvi.	476	— of Abd Allatif's Relation respecting Egypt	xv.	802
— of Fida	xvi.	477	Translator's Preface to Ovalle's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Transmigration of souls believed by the Samoiedes	i.	532
— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	xvi.	513	—, anecdote of Bernier's account of the doctrine	viii.	183
— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi.	520	Transoxana, the ancient	ix.	371
— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542	Transportation to the Scilly isles	ii.	732
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	584	— to Siberia	vi.	805
— of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851	Transposition of the ancients in names	ii.	730
— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 881.	889	Transylvania, Duke of	i.	151
Traders of Lima described	xiv.	606	Trapano mountain	ii.	767
Trades-maiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473	Trapaud's, Mr., account of the parallel roads in Glen-Roy	iii.	537
Tradesmen, of London, first rate	ii.	92	Trapp, analyzation of the substance	i.	732
—, ordinary	ii.	94	—, observations on	v.	238
— in Hindostan	viii.	145	Traps for bears	i.	415
— in Delhi	viii.	156	— for wolves	i. 416.	xvi. 10
— of Benin	xvi.	534	— for foxes	i.	417
—, Mandingo	xvi.	879	— for taking elephants	ix.	617
Trade-winds, south-east	xi.	102	— in New England	xiii.	234
Trading-companies in London	ii.	96	— for otters in Canada	xiii.	287
Trading-places on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520			
Traditions of the Japanese	vii.	712			
— of the idol Jagarynat	viii.	403			
— respecting Loonghee	ix.	468			
— in Macasser	xi.	216			
— in Boni	xi.	222			
— of the West Indians	xii.	80			
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	20			
— of the goats in Guinea	xvi.	432			
Trankis vessels of Oman	x.	119			
Traffic in India, curious manner of conducting it	viii.	240			
— of the Banians, mode of	viii.	551			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Traps for tigers in Guinea	xvi.	466	Travels, Hamel's, in Korea	vii.	518
Traps, ledge of rocks —	xi.	540	— of Goetz from Lahor to		
Traquair, John, Earl of —	iii.	225	• China —	vii.	577
Trara mountains —	xv.	515	— through Tibet by several		
Trash of the sugar-cane —	xvi.	762	missioners —	vii.	587
Trasp village —	v.	908	— of Hamilton in the East		
— castle —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Indies —	viii.	258
Trattner, M. —	vi.	98	— of Pietro Della Valle, in		
Trautenau, natural towers near	vi.	143	Persia —	ix.	1
Travado storm in North America	xiii.	570	—, abstract of Chardin's, in		
Travadoes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	384	Persia, —	ix.	138
— on Rio Formosa —	xvi.	519	—, Forster's, in Persia	ix.	279
Trave river —	vi.	347	—, Jenkinson's, to Bucharia	ix.	386
Travellers, difficulties of northern	i.	366	— of Niebuhr in Arabia	x.	1
—, Lapland —	i.	411	— of Dr. Pococke in the East	x.	406
—, precautions to Swedish	vi.	374	— of Labontan in Canada	xiii.	254
— in Africa, Poiret's remarks			—, Kela's, in North America	xiii.	374
on ( <i>note</i> ) —	xv.	699	—, Burnaby's, in North Ame-		
Traveller's tree —	xi.	768	rica —	xiii.	701
Travelling, British spirit for	ii.	489	—, De Menonville's, to		
—, mode of, in Japan	vii. 760.	764. 784.	Guaxaca —	xiii.	753
—, mode of, Persian	ix.	204	— of Condamine in South Ame-		
—, Canadian mode	xiii.	264. 561	rica —	xiv.	211
—, mode in the plains of			— of Nieuhoff in Brazil	xiv.	697
Chili —	xiv.	104	—, Pococke's, in Egypt	xv.	162
—, mode in Africa	xv.	135	— of Shaw in Barbary	xv. 499—	680
—, Turkish mode —	xv.	319	— of Thunberg in Southern		
—, mode in West Barbary	xv.	415	Africa —	xvi.	16
—, Shaw's account of his			— in the interior districts of		
mode —	xv.	505	Africa by Mungo Park	xvi.	839
—, mode in Madagascar	xvi.	797	Travemunde harbour —	vi.	347
Travels through Flanders, Holland,			Travers valley —	v.	822
&c., by Mr. Reguard —	i.	131	— Montiers —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ehrenpalm into Western			Travers, John de, biography of	v.	982
Nordland —	i.	337	—, his writings in the		
— of Moritz through several			Latin language —	v.	983
parts of England —	ii.	489	Travis's, Mr., account of Scar-		
—, on writers of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	borough —	iii.	12
—, Litter's, in France	iv.	1	Trawfynydd village —	ii.	632
—, Young's, in France	iv.	77	Treachery of the Portuguese governor		
—, methods of writing	iv.	80	of Malacca —	viii.	434
— of Spallanzani in Italy	v.	1—272	—, its due reward	viii.	435
—, Bourgoanne's, in Spain	v.	298—639	Treading-floors of Barbary	xv.	599
—, Coxé's, in Switzerland	v.	640—992	Treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
— of Riefbeck through Ger-			—, anecdotes of a Caffre's re-		
many —	vi.	1—292	ward for —	xvi.	714
— of Coxé in Denmark	vi.	293—355	Treasures of Bern —	v.	853
— of Coxé in Norway	vi.	356—372	Treasures, immense, of the Emperor		
—, Fortia's, in Sweden	vi.	373—569	of Japan —	vii.	612
—, Coxé's, in Russia, —	vi.	570—913	— found at Ormuz	viii.	299
— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain			— of the Incas of Peru	xiv.	108
to China —	vii.	1	— sent from Egypt to Con-		
— of Rubruquis in Tartary and			stantinople —	xv.	308
China —	vii.	22—94	—, search for concealed, in		
— and voyages of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Egypt —	xv.	815
—, abridged —	vii.	105—109	Treasury of Modena —	iv.	624
— of two Mohammedans through			—, royal, of Spain —	v.	418
India and China —	vii.	180	— of the electoral palace of		
—, Nieuhoff's, in China	vii.	233	Dresden —	vi.	146
—, Bell's, in Asia —	vii.	273—516	— of Saxony —	vi.	151
			— of the King of Prussia	vi.	186
			• Treasury		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Treasury of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	Trees of the forest of Volkonski	vi.	578
— of the King of Tonquin	ix.	754	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760	— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
— of Powhatan	xiii.	42	— of China	viii.	510
Treaties of commerce between Great			— of the Ghats of the Carnatic	viii.	584
Britain and France	iv. 355.	358. 365	— of the Mysore	viii.	592
— of the Pyrenees	v.	303	— of Chinapatam	viii.	593
— of Basse	v.	485	— of Mogadi	viii.	621
— of Arau	v.	661	— of Colangodu	viii.	731
— of Sempach	v.	681	— of the west-rn Ghats	viii.	758
— of Switzerland with France	v.	718	— fruit, of Malawilly	viii.	773
— of Milan	v.	894. 924	—, reverence of Mahometans for		
— of Moflon	v.	923	ancient	ix.	112
— of the Grisons with the Swiss	v.	974	— of Persia	ix.	179
— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Birman empire	ix.	461. 502
— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, value of the Birman teak, to		
— with Austria	v.	975	British India	ix.	565
— of Viasna	vi.	576	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	605
— of Aland	vii.	432. 485	— of Tonquin	ix.	660
— between England and the			— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15	— of Arabia	x.	194
— of Boni	xi.	237	—, cedar, of Mount Libantis	x.	288
— ratified with blood in the			— of Syria	x.	571
Philippines	xi.	335. 350	— of Cyprus	x.	590
— between Colon and Roldan	xii.	113	— of Candia	x.	618
—, Penn's, with the Indians	xii.	379. 380	—, mastic, of Scio	x.	622. 627
— with the North American			— of Mindanao	xi.	4
Indians	xii.	400. 403	— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 767
—, Oglethorpe's, with the			— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
Creek Indians	xii.	448. 463	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— between Georgia and Flo-			—, clove	xi.	255
rida	xii.	456	—, nutmeg ( <i>note</i> )	xi.	257
— with the Chicahamian			—, sago	xi.	259
Indians	xiii.	113	— of Maurice island	xi.	440
— with the Iroquese	xiii.	275	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	441. 842
— with the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688	—, immense	xi.	58
— between the Dutch and Por-			— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475
tuguese	xiv.	735	— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
— between Great Britain and			— of King William's island	xi.	481
Morocco	xv.	494	— of Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
—, Baretto's, with Chicanga			— of Otahette	xi.	517
and Quteva	xvi.	705	— of Tolaga	xi.	530
— between the French and			— of New Zealand	xi.	541
Malegaches	xvi.	775	— of New-South-Wales	xi.	555
Treatise on Navigation, Pigafetta's	xi.	385	— of Savu island	xi.	562
Trecastle mountain	ii.	602	— of Ucky bay	xi.	573
— village	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
Tredegar park	ii.	590	— of Tanna island	xi.	627
Tree of liberty, its plantation at			— of Botany isle	xi.	634
Bienne ( <i>note</i> )	v.	710	— of Norfolk isle	xi.	635
Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree	viii.	543	— of Tongataboo	xi.	687
Trec-oysters of the Gambia	xvi.	633	— of Bernia isle, New Holland	xi.	789
Trees of Bothnia	i.	305	—, modes of clearing land from	xi.	931
— situated in the north	i.	365	Wick Indian	xii.	39
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of Virginia	xii. 241.	565. 607.
— planted at Havod	ii.	659		xiii. 29.	709
— of France	iv.	70	— of New England	xii. 257. xiii.	219
— of Mount Etna	v.	69	— of the Llanudas	xii.	267
—, on plantations in Spain	v.	212	— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
—, effects of earthquakes on	v.	285. 286	— of Jamaica	xii.	318
— for ship-building in Spain	v.	459	— of Carolina	xii.	343

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Trees of Pennsylvania	—	xii.	383	Tretower village	—	ii.	586
— of Elizabeth's isle	—	xiii.	20	Treves, Elector of	—	vi.	277
— of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	172	Treviglio, taxation at	—	iv.	630
— of Canada	xiii.	358. 623. 646.	653	Treviglio canal	—	iv.	566
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	397	Trevor, Hon. Mr.	—	iv.	281
— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 558.	573.	Trezza village	—	v.	89
			582. 594	Trezza, canal of	—	v.	972
—, Mexican	—	xiii.	807. 810	Trials of prisoners in England	—	ii.	133
— of Chili	—	xiv.	86	— of the conspirators against			
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv.	226	Gustavus the Third, detailed	vi.	511	
— of Peru	—	xiv.	276 300	— of truth in China	vii.	194	
— round Carthagera	—	xiv.	341. 353	— by ordeal, the Birman	ix.	570	
— of Panama	—	xiv.	373	—, the Siamese	ix.	595	
—, mangrove	—	xiv.	402	— in Congo	xvi.	220	
—, cacao	—	xiv.	403	— of liking, previous to marriage,			
— of Quito	—	xiv.	420	in Congo	xvi.	235	
—, quinquina	—	xiv.	477	— by ordeal	xvi.	334	
—, nopal	—	xiv.	478	— in Benin	xvi.	529	
— of Macas	—	xiv.	494	— in Loango, Cacongo	xvi.	582	
— of the Amazons	—	xiv.	513	— in Sofala	xvi.	689. 694	
— on the Andes	—	xiv.	531	Triana, near Seville	v.	568	
— of Lima	—	xiv.	598	Triana, Parker's attack on	xii.	219	
— of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv.	669	Triangle islands	—	xii.	288
— of Brazil	xiv.	733 858. 864.	xvi. 203	Trianglus for measuring a degree	xiv.	429	
— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	22. 46. 73. 84	Trianon of Versailles	iv.	67	
— of Dar-Fûr	—	xv.	138. 144	—, Young's account of it	iv.	142	
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv.	293	Tribes of India	viii.	183	
— of Egypt	—	xv.	335	— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	
— of Barbary	—	xv.	404. 600	— of the Banians	viii.	538. 546	
— of Morocco	—	xv.	704. 707	— at Seringapatam	viii.	606	
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 16. 25.	112	— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162	
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi.	249. 336	— of the Turkomans	ix.	329	
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	453. 456		— of the Arabs	x.	15	
— worshipped in Fida	—	xvi.	500	—, their government	x.	84	
— of Fida	—	xvi.	504	— in the Bermudas	xii.	269	
— of Annabon island	—	xvi.	514	—, division of the Summer isles			
— of Rio Formosa	—	xvi.	520	into	xiii.	190	
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi.	552. 555	— in Carthagera	xiv.	333	
— of Teneriffe	—	xvi.	603	— in Quito	xiv.	447	
— of the Gambia	—	xvi.	636	— in Lima	xiv.	578	
— of Krampfane forest	—	xvi.	641	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	
— of Fayal	—	xvi.	672	— of the Negroes of the Gold			
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	681	Coast	xvi.	392	
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	739	— of Madagascar	xvi.	742	
—, table of those carried from				Tribulation cape	—	xi.	547
Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi.	800—807		Tribuna of Florence	—	iv.	266
Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage				Tribunal of blood at Novogord	vi.	655	
to the North (see Kerguelen)	i.	735		Tribunals of Tonquin	ix.	756	
Tremesen city, see Tlemfan.				— in Turkey	x.	257	
Trenches of Sai, history of	xvi.	856		Tribute of the Samoiedes	—	i.	529
Trent, Mr.	—	iii.	834	— of the Valteline to the			
Trent canal	—	ii.	317. 369	Grifons	v.	930	
Trenton on Delaware, Kalm's de-				— of the Maronites to the			
scription	—	xiii.	447. 573	Turks	x.	292	
—, Burnaby's	—			— in Dar-Fûr	xv.	156	
description	—	xiii.	733	— in Egypt	xv.	308	
Trepami Cape	—	x.	615	—, Quiteva's mode of collecting	xvi.	698	
Trefchow, Professor	—	vi.	314	Tricks played by the Dutch at the			
Tresco island of Scilly	—	ii.	747	court of Japan	vii.	808. 814	
— cattle	—	ii.	ibid.	Tricoveluth Satánana cast, manners	viii.	663	
Trespuntos cape, Guinea	—	xvi.	343	and customs	—	viii.	Tricu-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at — — —	v.	286	Trofacks, see Drosacks.		
Trident river * — — —	v.	771	Troternels in Skie —	ii.	619 628
— village — — —	v.	772	Trott, Governor —	xii.	359
Triewald, Captain —	xiii.	374	Trou, Cataracte de —	xiii.	271
Trincamalay bay —	viii.	387	Trout of Finmark —	i.	440
Tring, General of Tonquin —	ix.	681. 744	— of Loch-Leven —	iii.	37
Tringui, porcelaine of —	vii.	158	— act on milk as a charm —	iii.	613
Trinidad, its recent prosperity —	v.	487	— of the Shannon —	iii.	859
—, meafures of Spain towards —	v.	489	— of the Lake of Conftance —	v.	647
—, its productions —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the lakes in Canada —	xiii.	358
—, population —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Trovatini on the mineral fpring of Vulcaao —	v.	138
—, Colon's difcovery —	xii.	99	— on the Stoyes of Lipari —	v.	200
Trinity in the Hindoftan religion —	viii.	184	—, his vineyard in Lipari —	v.	246
Trinity, monaftery of the Holy, near Mofcow —	vi.	620	Trowis of Skie —	iii.	640
Trinity bay — — —	xi.	547	Troy, remains of —	ix.	7
Trinity College, Cambridge —	ii.	126	—, Pococke's defcription —	x.	705
Trinity College, Dublin —	iii.	811	Troy and Afgard fynonymous —	i.	711
Trinity College, Oxford —	ii.	120	Troyes, Chevalier de, al legotes of him —	xii.	364
Tipatara village —	viii.	774	Troy-Houfe —	ii.	225
Tripoli, Dandini's defcription —	x.	282. 300	Truce between the Dutch and Portuguefe —	xiv.	735
—, Maundrell's defcription —	x.	317. 377	Truffles of America —	xiii.	468
—, Pococke's defcription —	x.	484	Trumpeter-bird of South America —	xiv.	248
Triptolemus —	x.	757	Trumpets, Danifh —	iii.	282
Triptolemus, the Egyptian —	xv.	351	—, civic, of China —	vii.	189
Trill, logwood cutters of —	xii.	323	— of the Perfians —	ix.	225
Triflan, Captain James —	xii.	141	Trunk of the elephant —	ix.	614
Triticum repens of France —	iv.	505	Truns town —	v.	964
Tritilay town —	viii.	741	—, town-houfe of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Triton river, Tunis —	xv.	585. 594	—, diet of the Grey League at —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tritum, the ancient —	xv.	540	Truro copper-mines —	ii.	276
Triumph, celebrated at Mofcow —	vii.	485	Trustee, an amiable —	iii.	21
Triumph, fhipwreck of the —	ii.	760	Trustees for the colony of Georgia —	xii.	440. 444.
Trivabach village —	v.	652			470
Troade, Delta Valle's account —	ix.	9	Truth, practice of, the firft leffon of the Mandingo children —	xvi.	872
Troade plain —	x.	232	Truxillo, Ulloa's defcription —	xiv.	561
Troas, Pococke's defcription —	x.	708	—, jurisdictions in the diocefe —	xiv.	611
Trocadero, forts of —	v.	574	Truzza mountains —	xv.	586
Troemi, the —	x.	689	Tfaloe of the Birman nobles —	ix.	495
Troda ifle — — —	iii.	627	Tfanpa Han of Tibet —	vii.	564
Troglodyte —	x.	365	Tfan-pu river —	vii.	544
TROIL's letters on Iceland —	i.	621. vi. 475	Tfaritfin, on its climate ( <i>note</i> ) —	xiii.	681
Trois-Rivieres town, Canada —	xiii.	265. 630. 683	Tfcharner, M., on the life of Haller —	v.	856
Troitskoi Sergief Klofter —	vi.	621	—, on the election of Bunds-president —	v.	950
Trollhetta, cataacts of, Fortia's defcription —	vi.	387	Tfikudfen province —	vii.	666
Trollop's epitaph —	iii.	499	Tfikungo, province of Japan —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tromloe ifland, temple there —	i.	469	—, gold-mine of —	vii.	688
Trondra ifle —	iii.	695. 778	Tfinaw root of Virginia —	xii. 598. xiii.	13
Troops, remarks on the Swifs policy of letting out —	v.	720	Tfing dynasty of China —	vii.	174
— in Hungary —	vi.	113	Tfiofin, Kempfer's defcription and hiftory of —	vii.	655
—, ftate of the Swedifh —	vi.	446	Tfi-fang town — — —	vii.	253
—, exercife of Chinefe —	vii.	418	Tfonontouans —	xiii.	276. 292
Tropæa promontory —	v.	280	Tfuffima ifland —	vii.	667
Tropea town —	v.	281	Tuba, on the building of ( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	291
Tropic-birds, Buffon on —	xi.	833	Tubernoke, Tunis —	xv.	573
— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	173	Tuberfoke city, Tunis —	xv.	572
— defcribed —	xiii.	384			Tubnah,
Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	780			



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tubnah, Algiers —	xv.	547	Tulloch-hoogie —	iii.	158
Tubora Tumaïda of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	Tuluñ ñle —	iii.	618. 628
Tuburbo town, Tunis —	xv.	571	Tultzin town —	vii.	507
Tucapel, Cacique —	xiv.	202. 206	Tuma town and river —	vii.	326
Tucapel nation, Chili —	xiv.	687	Tumbefe Indians —	xiv.	156
Tuccaber, Tunis —	xv.	572	Tumbez —	xiv.	215
Tuckahoe of America —	xiii.	468	—— river —	xiv.	389
Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	265	Tumbez, Salto de —	xiv.	554
——, his government			—— town described —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	185	Tumbi ceremonies of Angola	xvi.	300
Tuckush island —	xv.	541	Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account		
Tucuman, Ulloa's description	xix.	634	—— of them —	vii.	390. 396
Tucuman plains —	xiv.	105	Tumcuru, agriculture at —	viii.	687
Tuda Mengu Khan, history of	ix.	336	Tumel river —	iii.	52
Tudela town —	v.	553	——, falls of —	iii.	52. 380
——, wine of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tumen town —	vii.	326
TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels			Tumuli in Perthshire —	iii.	395
—— from Spain to China —	vii.	4	Tumulus near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Tudinfu, kingdom, —	vii.	148	Tumukée people —	xvi.	833
Tuf of the Vallais —	v.	773	Tuna, zinc and silver-mine of	vi.	460
——, cause of goitres —	v.	774	Tuna Hianda —	i.	199
Tufa —	v.	3	Tunchim, kingdom, account of	ix.	825
—— at Naples, its origin —	v.	22	Tunchim, King of —	ix.	793
——, varieties —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunguragua mountain —	xiv.	527
—— of Pozzuolo —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunic, a Lapland —	i.	383
—— of Posilippo —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, the Roman —	iv.	11
—— of Solfatara —	v.	31	——, a Barbary —	xv.	659
—— of Procida —	v.	46	Tunis kingdom, geography of	xv.	556
—— of Ischia —	v.	48	—— city described —	xv.	595
—— of Metelona —	v.	59	——, natural history of —	xv.	595
—— of Stromboli —	v.	115	Tunis, Bey of, his court and govern-		
—— of Lipari —	v.	193	—— ment —	xv.	387
——, its composition	v.	194	Tunisians described —	xv.	565
——, coal in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunnel from the Severn to the		
——, garnets in —	v.	195	Thames —	ii.	239
—— of Felicuda —	v.	215. 217	——, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
—— of Alicuda —	v.	224	——, Harecastle —	ii.	370
Tufa-calcaria of the Ghats	viii.	719	Tunnies in Loch-Fine —	iii.	107
Tu-fan people, see Si-fan.			—— of Sicily —	iii.	366
Tuffa in Iceland —	i.	688	—— of Chili —	xiv.	75
——, nature of (see Tufa) —	i.	690	Tupia of Otaheite —	xi.	517
Tuffen, Grubenman of —	v.	651	Tupinambos of America	xiv.	241
Tugga, inscription at —	xv.	575	Tupu drefs in Quito —	xiv.	449
Tuggurt village —	xv.	555	Tura Bamba plain —	xiv.	419. 441
Tuilleries gardens —	iv.	56	Turan country —	ix.	371
Tuinians, their religious conferences			Turbans, description of Persian	ix.	42. 201
—— with Rubiaquis —	vii.	79	—— of different nations in Tri-		
Tuk town —	ix.	327	—— poli —	x.	282
Tula, government and districts	vi.	751	——, Egyptian —	xv.	323
Tulava temples, customs in them	viii.	749	——, Barbary —	xv.	658
——, Brahman's history	viii.	752	Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements		
Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of			—— in Anjou —	iv.	511
—— him —	xvj.	111	Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena	xiv.	400
Tulcan-bird, see Toucan-bird.			Turco, silver-mine —	xiv.	627
Tulips, M. Le Febre's —	iv.	70	Turcomania, Marco Polo's descrip-		
Tulip-tree, on its growth	xiii.	423	—— tion —	vii.	110
—— of America —	xiii.	442. 570	Turcomans, Kempfer's account of		
Tulla town —	x.	111	—— them —	vii.	674
Tullepace —	iii.	816	Turcomen —	x.	382. 538
Tullibardine —	iii.	409	—— of Syria —	x.	572
Tullich, the race of —	iii.	59	—— of Phrygia —	x.	683

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
*Turenne's, Marshal, siege of Dunkirk	i.	800	Turnips of Paris	iv.	47
——, anecdote of him	vi.	5	——, culture of them in France	iv.	503
Turf of the Orkney isles	iii.	745	——, observations on	iv.	504
—— of Holland	vi.	282	—— of Japan	iii.	698
Turfan city	vii.	583	Turnpike-roads, history of their progress	ii.	289
Turf-ashes, French manure	iv.	543	Turnpikes of Ireland	iii.	869
Turgot, Marquis	iv.	91. 149	Turon bay	ix.	796
——, on corn ( <i>note</i> )	iv.	333	—— town, church built at	ix.	799
——, anecdotes of	xvi.	793	——, state of Christianity in	ix.	825
Turin, Young's account of	iv.	236. 281	Turpan bird of Astrachan	vii.	284
——, rent and price of land round	iv.	559	Turpentine of Scio	x.	627
——, irrigation in	iv.	563	—— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
——, sheep of	iv.	586	—— of Virginia	xii.	593
——, course of crops in	iv.	589	Turphaier	xv.	221
——, seed and product in	iv.	592	TURPIN'S history of Siam	ix.	573
——, its wheat	iv.	593	Turquoises of Persia	viii. 251. ix.	186
——, silk culture	iv.	600	Turkish, Forster's description	ix.	303
——, hemp and flax	iv.	609	Tursum Khan	ix.	361
——, taxation in	iv.	627	Turtle banks, New Holland	xi.	829
Turiva-caray, fort and town	viii.	694	Turtle-dove islands	xi.	824
Turk mountain	iii.	839	Turtle-doves of Siam	ix.	626
Turkey, projects of Russia and Austria against	vi.	196	—— of Canada	xiii.	286
——, Rubruquis's description	vii.	93	—— of the Cape	xvi.	74
——, Bernier's observations on	viii.	146	—— of Guinea	xvi.	444. 503
——, Blount's description of	x.	245	Turtle islands	xi.	476
——, armies of	x.	246	Turtles, their migrations	xi.	40
Turkies of America	xiii.	444	—— of the Clove islands	xi.	57
——, wild, in Guaxaca	xiii.	793	—— of Boutan	xi.	59
Turkish language	ix.	14	—— of New Holland	xi.	466
Turkman land	ix.	390	—— of Tecuacan	xiii.	807
Turkmans, Delle Valle's account of them	ix.	46	—— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245. 513
——, Forster's account of them	ix.	306	—— at the Cape	xvi.	76
——, Bentinck's description of them	ix.	328	Turtula described	i.	237. 289
——, anecdotes of them	ix.	360	Tufca river	xv.	543
Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of their ambassador	ix.	74. 87	Tuscan language	v.	981
——, their wars with the Persians	ix.	89	Tuscans, colony of, in Rhetia	v.	979
——, of their power in Hedsjas	x.	87	Tuscany	iv.	265
——, their manner of eating	x.	153	——, its soil	iv.	551
——, their beards	x.	158	——, climate	iv.	552
——, treatment of Christians	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, inclosures	iv.	553
——, their policy to Egypt	x.	243	——, farms and tenantry	iv.	557
——, arms	x.	249	——, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
——, religion	x.	252	——, irrigation in	iv.	575
——, Dandini's description of them	x.	283	——, its cattle and dairies	iv.	584
——, their ceremonies in visiting	x.	319	——, sheep	iv.	587
——, Maundrell's account of them	x.	379	——, course of crops in	iv.	591
——, in Constantinople, character of	x.	727	——, seed and produce in	iv.	597
——, anecdotes of them	xv.	55. 213	——, silk culture of	iv.	608
——, in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	——, its olives	iv.	611
——, at Mombaza defeated by the Portuguese	xvi.	731	——, vines	iv.	614
Turmeric of the Cape	xvi.	70	——, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
Turnagain cape	xi.	528	——, government of	iv.	622
Turner, Sir Gregory	ii.	180	——, taxation in	iv.	632
Turner, William	iii.	19	——, tithe and church lands in	iv.	636
Turning, art of, in Lapland	i.	289	——, its manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
Turnio village	v.	892	——, population	iv.	644
			——, prohibitions	iv.	647
			——, prices in	iv.	650
			Tuscararo Indians	xii.	414
			Tush-du-Chan, account of him	vii.	355
					Tush-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tush-du-Chan, his conduct to the Russians —	vii.	480	Tyrol, its produce —	vi.	221
Tusir town, Staffgericht at —	v.	944	Tyrolese, their character —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tusk fish of Shetland —	iii.	697. 797	Tyrral, Captain, in Florida —	xii.	474
Tusks of elephants found in Siberia —	xiii.	421	Tzar, see Czar.		
in Canada —	xiii.	607	Tzaricino villa —	vi.	590
Tusquantum, the Indian —	xiii.	239	Tzarskoe-Zelo, palace and gardens —	vi.	697
Tuslore, the Indian —	xiii.	93. 96	Tzaplsky-Ostrogue —	vii.	333. 429
Tutecareen, productions of —	viii.	384	Tzamba monastery —	xv.	86
Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny —	xiii.	504	Tzerimish tribe —	vii.	278
Tutonaguy town —	xii.	668	—, dress of one of the women —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tutor of Aureng-Zebe —	xiii.	116	Tzetzes on Memnon's statue —	xv.	250
Tutschet, his works in the Ladin language —	v.	984	Tzikano-ka village —	vii.	503
Tuxford church —	iii.	5	Tzoowash tribe —	vii.	278
Tvertza river, its junction with the Shlina —	vi.	896	Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along —	vii.	337. 338
Twer town —	vi.	644	Tzulimm Tartars described —	vii.	337
duchy —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, history of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	U.		
—, trade of —	vi.	645	Uags of Glen-Loch —	iii.	147
—, its produce —	vi.	646	Uamh-Fhearnaig —	iii.	290
—, government and districts —	vi.	749	Ubi island —	xi.	43
—, Bell's account of —	vii.	274	Ucayale river, South America —	xiv.	225. 498
Twertza river —	vi.	645	Ucles castle —	v.	597
Twilight, but little, in Senegal —	xvi.	656	Udal right —	iii.	689. 747
in Mozambique —	xvi.	719	Udden town —	x.	44
Twins, custom in the Western isles with —	iii.	609	Udinskoy town —	vii.	352
— produced by Bremaw —	viii.	536	—, mines at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— considered a good omen in Benin —	xvi.	526	Udipu town, Buchanan's description —	viii.	751
— immediately killed with the mother in Arebo —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ufa government, provinces and districts —	vi.	759
Twiny, Sheik, his surprise of Bassora —	ix.	276	Ufnau, isle of —	v.	676
Twon-bene island —	ix.	658	Ugen city —	viii.	31
—, antelopes of —	ix.	711	Ugg, high stone of —	iii.	324
Twunt, Algiers —	xv.	516	Uggla, Mr. —	vi.	553
Tybee island —	xii.	446	Ugian town —	ix.	100
Tyburon, cape —	xii.	621	Ugolita cape —	i.	129
Tycho Brahe —	i.	262	Ulma city —	i.	270
—, biography of —	vi.	329	— river —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyendrum, high situation of the inn of —	iii.	104	—, houses of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— village —	iii.	368.	Ujingava, river of Japan —	vii.	684
Tyen-ting-wey, great trade of —	vii.	258	Ukalt el Bahaar —	x.	387. 405
Tympanum, the ancient —	xv.	643	Ukraine, its fertility —	i.	210
Tynte, Lady —	ii.	261	—, Bell's description —	vii.	501
Tynwald hill —	ii.	803	—, its great fertility —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— court —	ii.	804	Ulaclty —	vii.	172
Types, printing, of Russia —	vi.	845	Ulakiland, island of —	i.	757
Typhon —	xv.	352	Ulala town —	viii.	747
Typhons of Tonquin —	ix.	658. 709	Ulan the Tartar —	vii.	111
Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	477. 491	Ulietea island, Cook's voyage to —	xi.	523
Tyre ruins, Maundrell's description of —	x.	329	— second voyage —	xi.	586. 613
—, old and new, described —	x.	470	Ullea town —	i.	274
Tyri lake —	vi.	369	— castle —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyringham family —	ii.	454	Ulloa, Don George Juan —	xiv.	321. 409
Tyrol, the entrance of —	v.	911	ULLOA's voyage to South America —	xiv.	318
—, trade of —	vi.	120	Uloa, Don Antonio —	xiii.	773. 785
—, population of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ulogohne, the Irish —	iii.	50
			Ulphila, his Codex Argenteus —	i.	150
			Ulrica Eleanora of Sweden, history of —	vi.	491
			Ulriesdal castle —	vi.	444
			Ultrar		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ular Sound —	i.	80	University of Ingolstadt —	vi.	35
Ultecueste plant of Chili —	xiv.	73	— of Salzburg —	vi.	56
Ulverston town —	iii.	185	— of Vienna —	vi.	86
Umbrayen-pallyam town —	viii.	729	— of Gottingen —	vi.	232
Umbrella of the Temple of Shoe- madoo —	ix.	439	— of Copenhagen —	vi.	313
Umbrella of the ciboa leaf —	xvi.	909	— of Upsal, Fortia's descrip- tion —	vi.	475
Umcan, Polo's account of him —	vii.	121	—, its library —	vi.	476
Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart —	xv.	481	—, mineralogical cabinet —	vi.	478
Umfranvil family —	iii.	496	— of Abo —	vi.	555
Umhaany, the princess —	xv.	548	— of Moscow —	vi.	614
Ummerapoorra city, its situation —	ix.	481	—, syllabus of the lectures at —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, public entry of an embassy into —	ix.	517	— at Benares —	viii.	187
— fort —	ix.	535	— of the Cochin-Chinese —	ix.	790
Una river —	i.	35	— of Lima —	xiv.	574-576
Unc, King —	vii.	43	— of Guamanga —	xiv.	612
Union of the Mingrelian priests —	ix.	145-148-154	— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
— of the Coptis —	xv.	369	University College, Oxford —	ii.	113
Under Cliff —	ii.	681	Unsen volcano in Japan —	vii.	686
Underwalden canton —	v.	736	Unsha province and districts —	vi.	753
—, French attacks on ( <i>note</i> ) —	v.	739	Unst isle —	iii.	606
Undra island —	viii.	349	— parish —	iii.	780
Unfortunate islands —	xi.	322	—, caves in —	iii.	783
Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo —	xvi.	270	Unterseen and Interlachen valley —	v.	875
Ungha castle —	xv.	584	Upcote, Captain —	xii.	548
Unhealthiness of Batavia —	xi.	211	Upland —	i.	340
Unicorn rock —	iii.	695-752-778	—, zeolite of —	i.	726
Unicorns, Marco Polo's description —	vii.	160	—, law of —	vi.	521
—, description of them in the ninth century (see Rhinoceros) —	vii.	189	Upper lake, America —	xiii.	341
—, Bell's description of one —	viii.	333	Uppowoc, see Tobacco.		
—, the sea, of Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	497-520	Upsal, account of —	i.	150
— of Abyssinia —	xv.	23	— described —	i.	206
— of Benguela —	xvi.	211	—, church at —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Uniforms of the Spanish armies —	v.	448	— city —	i.	266
— of the Swedish troops —	vi.	446	— cathedral —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Tonquinese soldiers —	ix.	752	— university —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Union of England and Ireland —	iii.	817	—, old —	i.	267
Union, Count de la —	v.	624	—, Fortia's description —	vi.	474
Unity of God, on the —	xv.	813-814	— cathedral —	vi.	475
University of Upsal —	i.	266	— church —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Oxford —	ii.	102	— university —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its privileges —	ii.	103	— cabinets in —	vi.	478
—, officers —	ii.	104	—, itinerary from, to Abo —	vi.	564
—, church —	ii.	105	—, observations on —	vi.	568
—, theatre —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Upsilorites, see Id. mount.		
—, school of arts —	ii.	106	Upton, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	157
—, professorships —	ii.	107	Upway village —	ii.	295
—, public library —	ii.	111	Uralian mountains —	vi.	800
—, colleges of —	ii.	112	— Cossacs —	i.	880
—, halls —	ii.	122	Uranienburgh of Huen —	vi.	331
— of Cambridge —	ii.	123-151	Urbaneta, Fray Andres de ( <i>note</i> ) —	xi.	77
— of Glasgow —	iii.	240	Ure river —	ii.	16-516
— of St. Andrew's —	iii.	450	Urga of the Mongalls —	vii.	356
— of Edinburgh —	iii.	472	Urga, Russian trade to —	vii.	456
— of Durham —	iii.	511	Urgel, plain of —	v.	621
— of Salamanca —	v.	319	Urgueya, Don Louis Marciano de —	v.	359
— of Basse —	v.	691	Uri lake —	v.	732
			— canton —	v.	735
			Uri the burning wind —	xv.	12
					Uri,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz	ix.	241	Vallais, goitres of	v.	769
Valay island	iii.	596	——, French fraternization of	•	
Valdai lake	vi.	648	(note)	v.	773
—— town	vi.	ibid.	——, prospects in	v.	ibid.
—— hills	vi.	ibid.	——, productions of	v.	ibid.
——, Bell's account of	vii.	274	——, goitrous persons and idiots		
Valdémoro, cloth manufactory	v.	333	of	v.	773
Valdenses sect	vi.	165	Valle, La, cavern in	v.	192
Valdeñillas	v.	320	Valle-Crucis abbey	ii.	635
Valdez, M. de	v.	357	Valle di Muria	v.	186
Valdivia river and port	xiv.	57	Vallengin, principality.	vi.	815
—— city	xiv.	194	—— town	vi.	816
—— government	xiv.	681	——, government of	v.	818
Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of			Valles of Peru	xiv.	555
him	xiv.	58	VALLE's, PIETRO DELLE, travels		
——, his conquest of Chili	xiv. 168. 184. 189		in Persia	ix. i. xv.	826
——, his death	xiv. 158. 666. 680		Valley of Aran	iv.	101
Valencia, produce of	iv.	673	Valley of the Rhine	v.	652
——, trade of	v.	467. 600	—— of the canton of C. . .	v.	656
——, assassinations in	v.	510	—— of Lauffen	v.	703
——, roads from Madrid to	v.	597	—— of Delmont	v.	ibid.
——, cultivation in	v.	ibid.	—— of Munster	v.	ibid.
—— city	v.	600	—— of St. Imier	v.	707
——, rice grounds of	v.	601	—— of Balstal	v.	710
——, barilla of	v.	ibid.	—— of Meyen	v.	745
—— oils	v.	602	—— of Urferen	v.	746
——, buildings in	v.	603	—— of St. Gothard	v.	747
——, canals of	v.	604	—— of the Aar	v.	756
—— harbour	v.	ibid.	—— of Grindelwald	v.	761
—— cathedral	v.	605	—— of Lauterbrunnen	v.	762
——, manufactories of	v.	606	—— of ice of Montanvert	v.	781
Valenciennes, taking of	i. 132. iv. 145		—— of Joux	v.	811
——, lace manufacture of	iv.	376. 385	—— of Travers	v.	822
——, cattle of	iv.	476	—— of Goteron	v.	835
Valentine's day	ii.	146	—— of Unterseen and Interlachen	v.	875
Valentya's description of the East			—— of Pregalia	v.	896
Indies (note)	xi.	250. 263	—— of Upper Engadina	v.	905
Valeria, rock	v.	760	—— of Munster	v.	911
Vales of Evesham	ii.	210	—— of the Valteline	v.	933
—— of the Severn	ii.	578	—— of Malenco	v.	936
—— of Wales	ii.	645	—— of St. Giacomo	v.	938
—— of St. John	iii.	191	—— of Rheinwald	v.	942
—— of Keswick	iii.	192	—— of Schams	v.	943
—— of Hyeres	iv.	227	—— of Tomliasca	v.	946
—— of Nîmes	iv.	305	—— of Pretigan.	v.	957
—— of Limagne	iv.	ibid.	—— of Sopra Salva	v.	964
—— of the Rhone	iv.	307	—— of Tavetch	v.	966
Vale's, Fernandes, deposition	xiv.	766	——, the Levantine	v.	987
Vales reales, in the Spanish	v.	429	—— of Saltzburg	vi.	46
Valets of Philip the Fifth of Spain	v.	457	—— of Dintner	vi.	53
Valenciadu town	viii.	738	—— of the Danube	xi.	60
——, route from, to Codu-			—— of Faran	x.	9
val wully	viii.	740	—— of Elin	x.	18
Valkenier, Governor-general	xi.	182	—— of Rephaim	x.	349
Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's de-			—— of Hinnom	x.	356
scription	v.	314	—— of Bocat	x.	366
——, chancery of	v.	398	—— of Salt	x.	385
Vallais, vale of	v.	751	—— of Tecuacan	xiii.	806. 812
——, inhabitants	v.	751. 769	—— of Mapocho	xiv.	169
——, republic of	v.	767	Valligio	v.	333
——, its government	v.	768	Valliova town	x.	225
			Val.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vallifneri on the monsters of Agnano	v.	43	Varanger, bay of	i.	444
Vallum at Buxton	ii.	411	——, Passé-Varek in	i.	464
Valour of the Turks, religious	x.	248	Varascenus, John, his voyage to the		
Valparaíso harbour and town, Chili	xiv.	22	North	i.	180
——, its trade with Buenos			——, devoured by		
Ayres	xiv.	23	savages	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— harbour	xiv.	72	Vardan defart	x.	390
——, Ulloa's description	xiv.	690	Varela, M. de	v.	357
Valteline, the, wine of	v.	905	Varellas of Dogon	ix.	400. 419
——, extent and description of	v.	918	Varenius, on the Strait of Magellan	xi.	414
——, History of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Varese, palaces in	v.	991
——, its union with the Cisalpine			Variation of the compass, observa-		
republic ( <i>note</i> )	v.	925	tions on it	i. 568. xi. 440.	443
——, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— observed		
——, its commerce	v.	934	by Colon	xii. 27. 31.	94
——, population	v.	935	—— at New-		
——, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	foundland	xiii.	259
——, inhabitants	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in Phi-		
Valtiere, M. de	xiii.	875	ladelphia	xiii.	395
Valuations of diamonds, rule for	viii.	248	—— in New		
Van village	vi.	370	York	xiii.	462
Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746	——, Bou-		
Vanderduffen, Colonel	xii.	472	guer's experiments on	xiv.	309
Vander-Duffen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801	——, Ulloa		
Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk	i.	797	on the	xiv. 325. 390.	665
Vanderhulst, Mr.	x.	130	Variation-compass described	xiii.	372
Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize			Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's		
a Hottentot	xvi.	742	account	vii.	692
Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi. 441.	639	—— of Tonquin	ix.	741
——, islands of	xi.	640	Varus's army	vi.	229
——, productions of			Varvates of Madagascar	xvi.	799
(see Diemen's Land)	xi.	642	Vasa, order of	vi.	437
Vane, Sir Henry, the younger	xii.	252	Valconcellos, Matthew de Mendez		
Vanilla of Guadalupe	xiii.	786	de	xvi. 724.	729
—— of Guaxaca	xiii.	828	Vase, ancient, at Ephesus	x.	660
Van-nan-gan city	vii.	243	Vasiliofski, villa	vi.	592
Vannes town	iv.	156	Vasilowich, Juan, Emperor of Russia	i.	31
Vanora's grave stones	iii.	441	Vassal, M. de	xiii.	875
Vanrobais, manufacture of	iv.	367	Vassalage, state of, in Russia	vi.	820
Vansleb on Memnon's statue ( <i>note</i> )	xv.	252	Vassili Ostrof	vi.	661
Vapenfiord bay	i.	776	Vassilkoff town	vii.	501
Vapour-baths of Russia	vi.	707	Vatable, Francis, on America	xiv.	131
Vapours, destructive	i.	355	Vatan town	iv.	89
—— from wood	i.	488	——, vineyards of	iv.	442
—— of Nova Zembla	i.	526	Vatangué, La, his massacre of the		
——, nephritic, of the Grotto del			French in Madagascar	xvi.	755
Cane	v.	35	Vaticapo, cape	v.	280
——, experiments with	v.	37	Vats, Barons of	v.	955
——, sulphureous, on Mount			Vatterburg bank	i.	792
Etna	v.	74	Vatterfay isle	iii.	605
——, sulphureous, of volcanoes	v.	202	Vauban Archipelago	xi.	885
—— from the mines of Peru	xix.	19	Vauban on the extent of France	iv.	301
—— in Lima	xiv.	584	Vaucanson's silk machines	v.	607
——, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	786	Vauchuse fountain	iv.	222
Vaprio, inn at	iv.	245	Vaud, Pays de	v.	801
——, irrigation at	iv.	573	——, on the population		
——, culture of silk at	iv.	604	of ( <i>note</i> )	v.	803
——, vines of	iv.	613	Vaudreuil, Chevalier de	xiii. 290.	655
——, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	Vaults of the Abercromby family	iii.	69
——, prices of various things at	iv.	651	—— of Toulouse	iv.	95
Varam-phuthur	viii.	776	——, green, of Dresden	vi.	146
Varanchahere	x.	695	—— of Mount Moriah	x.	356
					Vaure

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vaure quarries —	iv.	71	Veils of the Persian ladies —	ix.	43
Vaux, Mr., account of him	viii.	346	— of the Arabian women	x.	156
Vaux, La, country —	v.	806	Veins of the Derbyshire mountains	ii.	471
Vauxhall of London —	ii.	502	— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	170
— of Berlin —	ii.	ibid.	Velez Malaga town —	v.	594
— of Moscow —	vi.	592	Veliki-Usting, province and districts	vi.	753
Vaxholm village —	i.	263	Vellore, fort and town —	viii.	580
Vay-pura —	viii.	742	—, buildings for Tippoo's		
Veal of Paris —	iv.	49	family near —	viii.	775
— of Essex —	iv.	ibid.	Velvet-sleeve bird —	xvi.	208
Vecchiabbia canal —	iv.	566	Venables, General, his expedition		
Vedas of the Brahmaus —	viii.	614	against Hispaniola —	xii.	310
Veer, Gerard de —	ii.	85	— Jamaica —	xii.	313
—, his sufferings in Icy			Venality of the magistracy in the		
harbour —	i.	100—112	Valteline —	v.	928
—, escape from a bear	i.	112	Vexant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil	xiv.	863
Vega, Don Diego Baca de	xiv.	509	Venaroz town —	v.	612
Vegetables of Orkney —	iii.	745	Vencatacotay —	viii.	741
— of Shetland —	iii.	772	Vencataghery, fort and town	viii.	586
—, esculent, of Paris	iv.	47	Vendabales winds —	xiv.	360
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Vendrell village —	v.	616
— of Lipari —	v.	245	Venci's, M., infirmary —	v.	812
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	Venezobre, M., on East Spitzbergen	i.	606
— of Hamburg —	vi.	212	— on the history of		
— of Mentz —	vi.	246	Robinson's Cruoe —	i.	613
— of Arabia —	x.	191	Vengeance of the Arabs —	x.	144
— of Amboyna —	xi.	261	Vengotafin mountain —	xiv.	432
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372	Venice, Young's account of	iv.	252
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	—, passage from, to Bologna	iv.	258
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	—, state of the soil of	iv.	550
— of Savu island —	xi.	561	—, inclosures in —	iv.	553
— of Dusky bay —	xi.	573	—, farms and tenantry	iv.	555
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	—, rent and price of land	iv.	560
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-			—, irrigation in —	iv.	574
land —	xi.	789	—, cattle of —	iv.	584
— of New England	xii.	258	—, sheep —	iv.	586
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267	—, course of crops in —	iv.	589
— of Virginia	xii.	596. 598. xiii. 29	—, culture of silk —	iv.	604
—, North American	xiii.	538	—, its maize —	iv.	610
— of Canada —	xiii.	641. 682	—, olives —	iv.	611
— of Carthagera	xiv.	343. 352	—, vines —	iv.	613
— of Quito —	xiv.	459	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616
— on the Andes —	xiv.	531	—, manures of —	iv.	617
— of Egypt —	xv.	334	—, government —	iv.	619
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	—, taxation in —	iv.	631
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	—, tithe and church lands	iv.	635
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551	—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	739. 799	—, population of —	iv.	643
— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	—, poor in —	iv.	645
Vegetation at Spilberg —	i.	93	—, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
—, scanty, in the north	i.	365	—, prices in —	iv.	650
— on Mont Perdu —	iv.	718	—, alliances of the Grisons with	v.	974
— on lava —	v.	65	—, voyage to the Levant from	x.	223
— on Mount Etna —	v.	69	Venigerland, M., anecdotes of him	vii.	286
— in Norway —	vi.	359	Venison of Wardhouse	i.	516
— in America —	xiii.	413	— of Siberia —	vii.	329
— on the soil formed by			— of the moose —	xii.	256
(note) —	xiii.	426	Veniton village —	ii.	290
Veil, Nicholas, the friar —	xiii.	693	Vent de bize —	iv.	220
Veils of the Spanish ladies —	v.	513	Venta del Rey —	v.	599
					Ventnor



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ventnor Mill — — —	ii.	722	Verona, taxation in —	iv.	631
Ventosa — — —	v.	378	——, tithe and church lands of	iv.	635
Ventre haven — — —	i.	816	——, woollen manufacture of	iv.	640
Ventura, Captain — — —	xiv.	747	——, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
Venus Cypriana — — —	x.	577	——, prices of articles at	iv.	650
Venus Erycina — — —	x.	767	Verpilieri — — —	iv.	285
Venus de Medicis — — —	iv.	266	Verri's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570. 639
Venus Urania — — —	x.	580	Verfaillies, court of —	i.	336
Venus, the planet, Cook's observation			—— palace described by Lister	iv.	83
of its transit — — —	xi.	510	——, Young's account of	iv.	87. 142
Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's description	xiii.	772-776. 848	Verse written earlier than prose	i.	678
Veragua town — — —	xii.	132	Verfication, ancient Icelandic	i.	682
—— river — — —	xii.	135	——, on Spanish — —	v.	525
—— province — — —	xii.	137	Vernoy, Du, Professor — —	v.	858
Veraguas mines — — —	xiv.	382	Verfoi village — — —	v.	801
—— province — — —	xiv.	385	Verfon — — —	iv.	89
Verandrier's, M., expedition from			——, vineyards of — —	iv.	442
Canada to the South Sea	xiii.	642	——, cattle — — —	iv.	472
Verapoli church — — —	viii.	380	Versua town — — —	viii.	327
Verafan's discovery of Canada	xiii.	337	Vertea, the Brahmin — —	viii.	548
Verbs of the Cacongong language	xv.	592	Verteul, Chateau — — —	iv.	127
Verceil — — —	iv.	240	Verthuizen, Don Pedro de	xiii.	772
Vercelli, irrigation at — —	iv.	565	Vervain of Philadelphia — —	xiii.	415
——, course of crops at — —	iv.	589	Vesperæ at Oxford — — —	ii.	110
——, culture of rice at — —	iv.	612	Vessels of gold, multitude of the		
——, prices of various things at	iv.	650	Emperor of Russia's — —	i.	32
Verchaturia town — — —	vii.	323	—— made in Iceland — —	i.	658
Verchatursky-gory mountains	vii.	323	—— of, war and merchantmen of		
Verd, cape, islands — — —	xi.	100. 380	Spain — — —	v.	455
——, Behaim's observations on	xii.	397	—— of Cosmi — — —	ix.	399
—— described — — —	xii.	96	—— of Dian (see Ships)	ix.	ibid.
Verde Isla, Guayaquil — —	xiv.	405	Vests of the Persians — —	ix.	41
Verdure, want of, in Catalonia	iv.	665	—— of the Turks — — —	x.	284
Verger of Oxford — — —	ii.	105	Vesuvius mount — — —	v.	5. 7
Verguin, M. — — —	xiv.	258. 271. 694	——, Spallanzani's visit to,		
Verkeerde valley — — —	xvi.	137	during an eruption — —	v.	12
Verlooren valley — — —	xvi.	124	——, its former eruptions	v.	18
Vermicelli of the Siamese — —	ix.	611	——, base of, its extent		
Vermilion trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	in the sea — — —	v.	60
Vermion of North America	xiii.	506	——, seven mountains		
—— in Lima — — —	xiv.	590	produced by — — —	v.	231
—— in Suez — — —	xv.	297	Vetamatomakkin, the Indian	xiii.	122
——, mode of destroying — —	xvi.	26	Vetches, culture of, in France	iv.	505
Vermont, Abbé de — — —	iv.	172	Vetelles, zoophytes, described	xi.	759
Vernamo, fair of — — —	vi.	381	Veteranie, General — — —	vii.	489
Vernet the artist — — —	v.	372	Vétérinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris	iv.	140
Vernay's, M., anatomical observations	iv.	22	Vetrana, Madonna della, destroyed		
Vernon family — — —	ii.	385	by lava — — —	v.	20
Vernon mount, Virginia — —	xiii.	720	Vetturini of Italy — — —	iv.	247
Vernon's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Vevay isle — — —	iii.	655
Vernor, Dr. — — —	ii.	247	—— town — — —	v.	806
Verona, Young's account of	iv.	248	Vexiceu town — — —	vi.	381
——, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	——, observations on — —	vi.	565
——, irrigation in — — —	iv.	574	Via del Rotaro — — —	v.	51
——, sheep of — — —	iv.	586	Via Mala — — —	v.	948
——, course of crops in — —	iv.	590	Viasma town — — —	vi.	576
——, pollards and mulberries of	iv.	595	——, treaty of — — —	vi.	ibid.
——, seed and produce in — —	iv.	ibid.	Viaticum, ceremony of the — —	v.	508
——, silk culture at — — —	iv.	604	Viatka, government and districts	vi.	759
			—— town — — —	vii.	320
			Vicar of the Valteline — —	v.	926
			Vicar,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vicar, grand, of the Archbishop of Toledo — — — — —	v.	530	Vienna, its theatre — — — — —	vi.	89
— — — — —, his			— — — — —, nobility of — — — — —	vi.	93
— — — — —, decisions on marriage — — — — —	v.	540	— — — — —, cabinets and libraries in — — — — —	vi.	98
Vicars apostolic of Tibet — — — — —	vii.	560	— — — — —, projects of the court of — — — — —	vi.	196
Vice-chancellor of Oxford — — — — —	ii.	104	Viera, John Fernandes — — — — —	xiv. 743. 752. 764.	848
— — — — — of Cambridge — — — — —	ii.	125	Viescherhorn — — — — —	v.	877
Vicenza, Young's account of — — — — —	iv.	249	Viefnovitskoi nunnery in the Kremlin — — — — —	vi.	595
— — — — —, rent and price of land at — — — — —	iv.	560	Views from Westminster bridge — — — — —	ii.	495
— — — — —, irrigation at — — — — —	iv.	575	— — — — — from St. Paul's dome — — — — —	ii.	522
— — — — —, sheep of — — — — —	iv.	586	— — — — — from the Alps — — — — —	iv.	685
— — — — —, course of crops at — — — — —	iv.	590	— — — — — from the summit of Mont Blanc — — — — —	iv.	691
— — — — —, feed and products at — — — — —	iv.	596	— — — — — of Mont — — — — —		
— — — — —, silk culture at — — — — —	iv.	604	Perdu — — — — —	iv.	717
— — — — —, its clover — — — — —	iv.	609	— — — — — of Etna — — — — —	v.	84
— — — — —, vines — — — — —	iv.	613	— — — — — on the river St. Lawrence — — — — —	xiii.	662
— — — — —, implements and tillage at — — — — —	iv.	617	Vigagora mountain, Madagascar — — — — —	xvi.	739. 796
— — — — —, manures at — — — — —	iv.	631	Viger Spa, his laws — — — — —	vi.	521
— — — — —, taxation at — — — — —	iv.	640	Vigilance of the Prince of the Drufes — — — — —	x.	326
— — — — —, manufactures and commerce — — — — —	iv.	650	Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain — — — — —	v.	333
— — — — —, prices at — — — — —	iv.	431	Viguchius's, M., Latin poem — — — — —	i.	321
Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him — — — — —	ix.	572	Vigur, M. de — — — — —	v.	882
Viceroy of Peru — — — — —	xiv.	574	Vijahua leaf — — — — —	xiv.	421
— — — — —, his public entrance at — — — — —			Vilcas Guaman jurisdiction — — — — —	xiv.	613
Lima — — — — —	xiv.	607	Villacum, the High-priest — — — — —	xiv.	161
Viceroyalty of Peru — — — — —	xiv.	545	Villadriago — — — — —	v.	312
Viceroy of the Isles — — — — —	iii.	191. 211	Villa Franca — — — — —	i.	811
— — — — — in China — — — — —	vii.	382	— — — — —, hospitality of — — — — —	v.	306
Vices of the Laplanders — — — — —	i.	195	— — — — — town described — — — — —	v.	616
— — — — — of the Chinese — — — — —	vii.	386	Village inn, an English — — — — —	ii.	536
— — — — — of the Negroes of Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	365	Villages, the Hague the finest in the world — — — — —	i.	135
Vickery villa — — — — —	vi.	226	— — — — — round London — — — — —	ii.	174
Vieliska, description of the salt mines at — — — — —	i.	53	— — — — — of England — — — — —	ii.	490
Vicc mountain — — — — —	v.	279	— — — — — of the Pyrenees — — — — —	iv.	99
Vicotnero villa — — — — —	iv.	457	— — — — — of the valley of Aran — — — — —	iv.	102
Victoria bay, Amboyna — — — — —	viii.	278	— — — — — of the Calmuck Tartars — — — — —	vii.	332
Victoria fort, Amboyna — — — — —	xi.	750	— — — — — in Japan — — — — —	vii.	773
Victory, temple of, in Athens — — — — —	x.	69	— — — — — in the Myfore — — — — —	viii. 587. 593.	651
Victuallers, Dutch, at the Cape — — — — —	xvi.	534	— — — — — of Owhyhee — — — — —	xi.	721
Vicuana of South America — — — — —	xiv.	45	— — — — — in Panama — — — — —	xiv.	383
Vicunna of the Cordilleras — — — — —	xiv.	776	— — — — — in Veraguas — — — — —	xiv.	385
Vidal, Andrew — — — — —	xiv.	789. 795. 816	— — — — — of the Sahara of Tunis — — — — —	xv.	592
Vidal de Negrieros, Andrew — — — — —	xiv.	677	— — — — — of Morocco — — — — —	xv.	685
Videdal, ruins of a castle at — — — — —	i.	699	— — — — — of Fida, Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	477
Videy, basaltic pillars at — — — — —	i.	3. 35	— — — — — on the Grain Coast, Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	539. 541
Vidigueira, Count, — — — — —	xv.	838	— — — — — of Madagacar — — — — —	xvi.	743
Vieira d'Allegoas, John — — — — —	xiv.	102	— — — — — of the pigmies of Madagacar — — — — —	xvi.	766
Vielle, Young's account of — — — — —	iv.	228. vi. 67	— — — — — in Madagacar — — — — —	xvi.	797
Vienna described — — — — —	i.	228	Villagra, Francisco de — — — — —	xiv. 188. 190. 190.	666
— — — — —, siege of — — — — —	i.	230	Villagran, Pedro de — — — — —	xiv.	204
— — — — —, churches in — — — — —	i.	230	Villaine river — — — — —	iv.	157
— — — — —, its name — — — — —	i.	230	Villalta town — — — — —	v.	560
— — — — —, court of — — — — —	i.	230. vi. 73	Villanagna, arable economy of — — — — —	iv.	557
— — — — —, passage by the Danube to — — — — —	vi.	65	— — — — —, account of a dairy at — — — — —	iv.	584
— — — — —, lodgings in — — — — —	vi.	68	— — — — —, sheep of — — — — —	iv.	587
— — — — —, suburbs of — — — — —	vi.	69	— — — — —, course of crops at — — — — —	iv.	591. 623
— — — — —, population of — — — — —	vi.	74	Villa Magna, near Florence — — — — —	iv.	270
— — — — —, police of — — — — —	vi.	86	Villani, Giovanni, on the wealth of Florence (note) — — — — —	iv.	562
— — — — —, literature at — — — — —	vi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Villargorda, road to	v.	597	Vineyards of Noé	iv.	443
Villa Rica, Pataguay	xiv.	635	— of Rouffillon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villa Rica volcano	xiv.	65	— of Pia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, city	xiv.	194	— of Sejean	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190	— of Mezé	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villa Viciosa	v.	543	— of Pijan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ville Franche town	iv.	232	— of Barfac	iv.	444
Villemarie, see Montreal.			— of Castres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve town	v.	808	— of Cubzac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve de Berg	iv.	217	— of Cavignac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, silk culture of	iv.	464	— of Angoumois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villers Lisle Adam, Lord Philippe de	xiv.	306	— of Touraine	iv.	445
Villiers, M. l'Abbe	iv.	38	— of Blois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Villoteau's account of the Egyptian			— of Pctiviers	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
mummies	xv.	835	— of Liancourt	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vilui, in Siberia, discovery of a rhino-			— of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
ceros at (note)	vi.	826	— of Ancenis	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vinatier's account of the English			— of Anjou	iv.	446
manufactures	iv.	638	— of Champagne	iv.	447
Vincheni, see Teneriffe.			— of Rheims	iv.	449
Vin de Cahors	iv.	93. 442	— of Sillery	iv.	450
— de Champagne	iv.	448	— of Loraine	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— de St. Laurin	iv.	51	— of Metz	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vindonissa, the ancient	v.	688	— of Pont au Mouffon	iv.	451
Vine climate of France	iv.	310. 315	— of Nancy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vinegrettes of Paris	iv.	5	— of Luneville	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vines of France	iv.	440	— of Alface	iv.	452
—, on their cultivation	iv.	457	— of Besançon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Piedmont	iv.	613	— of Bourgogne	iv.	453
— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Dijon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Clos de Veaujeau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Bologna	iv.	614	— of Nuys	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Beaume	iv.	454
— of Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chagnie	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Parma	iv.	615	— of Bourbonnois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Auvergne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on the culture of	iv.	664	— of Dauphine	iv.	455
— of Lipari	v.	244	— of Provence	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Stromboli	v.	252	— of Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
— of Saline	v.	254	— of Hyeres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	257	—, price per acre of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Germany	vi.	60	—, on the cultivation of	iv.	457
—, medicinal, wild	xi.	57	—, produce of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Canada	xiii.	360	—, national advantage of	iv.	458
— of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 417. 425. 497		—, on their minute divisions	iv.	460
— of North America	xiii.	581	—, uncertainty in their crops	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, wild, Canadian	xiii.	664	— of Malaga	v.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41	— round the lake of Zurich	v.	674
— of Lima	xiv.	599	— of the Rhinegau	vi.	260
— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	670. 684	— of Atrachan	vii.	282
—, Mourefe, of Guinea	xvi.	456	— of Shiraz	ix.	192. 256
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of Paramatta, New South		
Vineyards, on their produce	iv.	440	Wales	xi.	911
— of France	iv.	441	— in Carolina	xii.	346
— of Orleans	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good		
— of Sologne	iv.	442	Hope	xvi.	10
— of Berry	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, culture of, in the Canaries	xvi.	603
— of Verfon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Azores	xvi.	671
— of Vatan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vingula town	viii.	351
— of Qutecy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vinicya rock, Canaria	xvi.	819
— of Cahors	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vintage of the Rhinegau	vi.	260
					Vintage

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vintage of palm-wine	—	xvi. 642	Virtues of the Highlanders	—	—
Vintner's hall	—	ii. 56	Visagundah, wife of Shuddery	viii. 548	
Vintry ward	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Visapoure city, siege and conquest of	viii. 357	
Violins of the Birmans	—	ix. 508	Visapour kingdom	viii. 130	
— of the Siamese	—	ix. 596	—, wars of the Great Mogul	—	
Vipers of Egypt	—	xv. 338	— in —	viii. 132. 136	
— of Barbary	—	xv. 627	— diamond mines	viii. 235	
— of Senegal	—	xvi. 649	Visari river	x. 604	
Viracochas, Spaniards called	xiv. 194		Visconti family	v. 918	
Viranchi-pura, town and temple	viii. 775		Vishnei-Voloshok	vi. 647	
Vira Permal Pillay's choultry	viii. 576		Vishnei-Voloshok canal which unites	—	
Vire, cloth manufacture of	iv. 357		the Caspian and the Baltic	vi. 896	
Virgil's account of Scylla and Charybdis	v. 263		Vieshnu, worship of	viii. 614	
— account of the sources of rivers	v. 760		Vifier, the grand, audience of him	vii. 513	
Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt to settle	xii. 180		Vifign, a curious	i. 481. 482	
—, on its name	xii. 182		—, Pennant's	iii. 357	
—, voyages to	xii. 219. 221. 226. 609. 619		— of second-fight	iii. 670	
—, first settlement in	xii. 231		— of Dodoo	viii. 559	
—, description of	xii. 239. xiii. 24		Visionary, anecdotes of one	iii. 48	
—, discovery and voyages of the English to	xii. 560. 571. 589		Visions, art of procuring sublime	x. 171	
—, Heriot's description	xii. 590		— in Chili	xiv. 203	
—, Smith's history of	xiii. 1		Visits, ceremonies of Chinese	ix. 487	
—, advantages of	xiii. 33		— of the Tonquinese	ix. 670. 724	
— planters	xiii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145. 165. 210		— of the Arabs	x. 160	
—, Burnaby's description	xiii. 707		—, custom of bringing presents at	x. 318	
Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical list of them	xiii. 130—139		—, ceremonies of Turkish	x. 319. xv. 318	
Virginia Companies of England	xii. 230		— in Batavia	xi. 195	
Virginians, anecdotes of	xii. 603		—, etiquette of Egyptian	xv. 175	
—, manners and customs	xii. 13		— of the Moors	xv. 454	
—, their religion	xiii. 14		—, custom at Moorish	xv. 767	
—, their superstitious fear of Europeans	xiii. 33		— in Morocco	xv. 769	
—, Smith's description of them	xiii. 714		— of the Negroes of Guinea, ceremonial	xvi. 389	
Virginicum plant	xiii. 417		— in Benin	xvi. 525	
Virgin islands	xii. 621		Visser, John, murdered in Guinea	xvi. 343	
Virginity of no repute in Lapland	i. 166		Vist isles	iii. 591	
— disesteemed by the Indians of Quito	xiv. 521		Vitrifications of Monte della Castagna	v. 174. 184	
Virgin Mary, monuments of her in the Holy Land	x. 351. 422. 435		—, their sterility	v. 185	
—, feasts in honour of her	xiv. 182		— of Lipari	v. 210	
—, anecdotes of her	xvi. 151. 179		—, on the heat required for	v. 210. 236	
Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the Assumption of the	vi. 603		—, immense masses in the Lipari isles	v. 233	
Virgin priestesses of Rangoon	ix. 450		Vitriol of copper	ii. 277	
Virgins, the eleven thousand, at Cologne	vi. 274		—, blue	ii. 278	
— of Thibet	vii. 141		—, green	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	
— seized by the snake of Fida	xvi. 495		Vitriol manufactory of Dylta	vi. 389	
Virgins cape, Magellan Strait	xiv. 95. 122		— of Fal'in	vi. 466	
Virgut, the people	vii. 129		Vittoria cape	xi. 20	
Virchat, curious amusement of the	i. 143		Vittoria city described	v. 369	
Virtues of the Laplanders	i. 381		—, passports examined at	v. <i>ibid.</i>	
			Vivacity of the Irish	ii. 872	
			— of the Spaniards	iv. 503	
			— of the Arabs	x. 143	
			Vivarais	iv. 219	
			—, silk culture in	iv. 464	
			—, culture of chefnuts in	iv. 488	
			—, waste lands of	iv. 513	
			—, coals of	iv. 520	
			—, woods of	iv. 524	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Viviers's, M., cabinet	—	iv. 12	Volcanoes in Peru	—	xiv. 593
Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account	viii.	398	—, Ulloa on the causes of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vizier, Grand, office of the Persian	ix.	214	— in Teneriffe	—	xvi. 604
Vladimir the Great	—	vi. 847	—, Fayal island	—	xvi. 673
Vlasief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	—	vi. 785	— in the Canary islands, their effects	—	xvi. 823
Voadziri of Madagascar	—	xvi. 746	Volchova river	—	vii. 274
Vocabulary of Virginia	—	xiii. 45	Volday, William, Virginia	xiii.	96. 103
— of the Algonkin language	—	xiii. 666	Volero, the Spanish dance ( <i>note</i> )	v.	517
— of the Esquimaux	—	xiii. 678	Volga river	—	i. 30
— of South American languages	—	xiv. 222	—, source of it	—	vi. 645
— of the Dar-Runga language	—	xv. 760	—, its size at Astrachan	vi.	880
— of the Hottentot language	xvi.	100	—, project of uniting the Don with it	—	vi. 898
— of the Congo language	xvi.	315	—, Rubruquis's description	vii. 40.	45. 88
— of the Mandingo language	xvi.	912—917	—, Bell's account of it	vii.	274
Vociam city	—	vii. 144	—, its overflowings	vii.	278
Voerde, Balthazar Vander	xiv.	770. 777. 784	Volk of Scio	x.	626
Voetsk gold mine	—	vi. 892	Volkof, Feodor, the Russian Garrick	vi.	856
Vogel, Hans	—	xiv. 753. 783	Volkof river	—	vi. 656
Vogel Sang	—	i. 549. 551	Volkonski forest	—	vi. 578
Voghera	—	iv. 280	Volkonski, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great	—	vi. 584
Vognin d'olong plant of Madagascar	—	xvi. 805	Volney cape, New Holland	xi.	880
Vogullitz people	—	vii. 323	Volodomir, government and districts	vi.	752
Vohan-filan tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Vologda	i. 16.	35. 42. 44
Vokoski	—	vi. 559	—, government and districts	vi.	752
Volcanoes, observations on	i.	622	—, province	—	vi. 753
— of Mount Hecla	i.	629	Volta, Rio, Guinea, described	xvi.	472. 519
— in Iceland	i.	686	Voltaire, his <i>Histoire de l'Empire de la Russie</i>	i.	522
—, damages done by	i.	688	— on the motion of the earth	iii.	919
—, their commencement	i.	689	— on the extent of France	iv.	301
—, stones ejected by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the King of Prussia's letter to him	—	vi. 190
—, basaltas produced by	iii.	907	— on the death of Charles the Twelfth	—	vi. 514
—, Faujas de St. Fond on	iii.	909	—, his remarks on the Princess Sophia Alexiefna	—	vi. 634
— at Pietro Mala	iv.	275	— account of Catharine the First ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi. 724
—, remarks on them	v. 3.	6. 12	— on abolishing capital punishments in Russia ( <i>note</i> )	—	vi. 806
— of Stromboli	v.	95. 105	—, his Life of Peter the Great, observations on it	—	vi. 852
—, ancient history of	v.	125	Volubility of the Irish	—	iii. 812
—, on the substances that nourish	v.	126	Voluntgers to India	—	viii. 51
—, the usual description of	v.	233	Volvic, lava, quarries of	—	iv. 211
—, marvellous	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, crystallized iron of	v.	119
— near Zapage	vii.	187	Vomit, black, disease	xiv.	397
— in Japan	vii.	685	Vomito prieto disease	xiv.	340
— in the Philippine islands	viii.	514	Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam	ix.	595
— in the Isle of France	xi.	91	Vongo tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802
— in New Guinea	xii.	448. 492	VON TROIL's Letters on Iceland	i.	621
— at Tanna island	xi.	625	Von Westen, his conversion of the Laplanders	—	i. 481
— at Toofoa, Friendly isles	xi.	664	Vormius, account of	—	i. 712
— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	729	Voronetz, government and districts	vi.	755
— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	Vorontzof, Elizabeth	—	vi. 780
— of Orissava	xiii.	800	Vortitza town	x.	762
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	48. 291	Voters in America ( <i>note</i> )	—	iv. 430
— of Cotopaxi, Peru	xiv.	300			Voua-
— in 1743	xiv.	527			
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	303. 469			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Voua-azigne tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Voyages of Pelfart to Australasia	xi.	428
Voua-lomba tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	——, Tasman's, of Discovery	xi.	439
Voua-leverantou shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	——, of Dampier	xi.	464
Voujaud, Clos de	iv.	206	——, Cook's	xi.	428—738.
Voulau, bird, of Siam	ix.	627	——, for the discovery of Southern		
Voulou-Voulot, see Foulepoint.			Land	xi.	739
Vourla, the ancient Clazomen	x.	652	——, of Christopher Colon	xii.	6. 26
Vows made by Colon's crew in a storm	xii.	48. 52	——, Davis's	xii.	185. 189. 194
Voyages to the north-eastern parts of Russia and Siberia	i.	24	——, Raleigh's	xii.	197. 205
——, the second, to Russia in 1555	ii.	44	——, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana	xji.	287
——, of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	——, Frobisher's, for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511
——, of the Dutch to seek a north-east passage to China	i.	81. 85. 90	——, to and discoveries of Virginia	xii.	560
——, of M. Outhier to the North	i.	259	——, table of the expense of fishing, to Newfoundland	xiii.	250
——, from Archangel, Allifon's	i.	491	——, from France to Canada	xiii.	258
——, towards the North Pole, Phipps's	i.	538	——, from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
——, of Backstrom to Spitzbergen	i.	614	——, of Columbus to America	xiv.	136
——, of the Icelanders	i.	669	——, Pizarro's	xiv.	157
——, of Kerguelen to the North	i.	735	——, Condamine's, on the Amazon	xiv.	212
——, of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores	i.	804	——, Bouguer's, to Peru	xiv.	270
——, of Evcham to the Azores	i.	819	——, Ulloa's, to South America	xiv.	321
——, of Flicke to the Azores	i.	821	——, Nieuhoff's, to Brazil	xiv.	697
——, of De Chafte to Tercera	i.	833	——, Lobo's, to Abyssinia	xv.	1
——, to England and Scotland by Gonzales	ii.	1	——, of Angelo and Carli to Congo	xvi.	149
——, of the French and English	ii.	489	——, Merolla's, to Congo	xvi.	196
——, on writers of	ii.	ibid.	——, Andrew Battel's	xvi.	317
——, Pennant's, to the Hebrides	iii.	250	——, of Adanson to Senegal	xvi.	598
——, Martin's, to St. Kilda	iii.	700	——, Rochon's, to Madagascar and the East Indies	xvi.	738
——, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	——, Benyowski's, from Kamchatka to China	xvi.	782
——, of the Spaniards	v.	450	Voycas, birds of Chili	xiv.	79
——, dans les Alpes	v.	788	V-pun cattle	xvii.	246
——, and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea	xvii.	350
——, abridgement of them	vii.	105—109	Vries, De, on the anana	xvi.	460
——, of Sir Thomas Roe to India	viii.	2	Vryburg mansion, Brazil	xiv.	711
——, Bernier's, to the East Indies	viii.	57. 193	V-syen-yen, trade of	vii.	245
——, extract from Tavernier's	viii.	235	——, temple and sacrifice at	vii.	ibid.
——, Hamilton's, to the East Indies	viii.	258	Vu-ching city	vii.	256
——, and travels of Jenkinson to Rucharia	ix.	386	Vueltas, river de las	xiii.	816. 833
——, of Gasparo Balbi to Pegu	ix.	395	Vuilly mount	v.	827
——, Fitch's, to Ormus and the East Indies	ix.	406	Vulcanello describeu	v.	135
——, Blount's, to the Levant	x.	222	——, lavas of	v.	136
——, to Mount Libanus	x.	272	——, enamels of	v.	ibid.
——, of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine islands	xi.	1	——, crater of	v.	138
——, to the Isle of France and Manilla	xi.	68	Vulcano island, Spallanzani's description	v.	135
——, to and from the island of Borneo	xi.	96	——, its crater	v.	140
——, of Pigafetta round the world	xi.	288	——, lavas	v.	142
			——, decompositions in	v.	145
			——, changes in	v.	147
			——, prognostics from	v.	151
			——, ancient history of	v.	153
			——, rocks in the channel	v.	188
			——, uninhabited	v.	254
			——, alum trade of	v.	ibid.
					Vulcano

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vulcano island, profitable to cultivate	v.	254	Waldron's account of Eleanor of Gloucester	ii.	806
——, proposed seminary in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Waldstætter See	v.	730
Vultures, bearded, of the Alps	v.	870	Wales, Skrine's tours through	ii.	574
—— of Sigm	ix.	628	——, Malkin's tour through	ii.	646
——, utility of their voracity	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wales, Mr., his observations on spears	xi.	629
—— of Arabia	x.	187	Wales, New South	xi.	554
—— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	——, its productions	xi.	555
——, white-headed African	xv.	142	——, Peron's description	xi.	903
Vuokko, the demon	i.	462	Walker's experiments on quicksilver	vi.	695
Vyublat, Major	xvi.	780	Walker's, Mr., iron-works	ii.	439
Vyner, Sir Robert	ii.	55	Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition against Canada	xii.	416. 421
Vysfney, Banian, account of his creation	viii.	535	Walking, observations on	ii.	529
——, taken up to heaven	viii.	554	Walking-staff, an ancient	iii.	46
			Walks, public, near Paris	iv.	6. 56
W.			Wall village	iii.	491
Waagoe island described	i.	777	Walla of Cairo	xv.	302
Wackafa province of Japan	vii.	664	Wallace, Sir William	ii.	170
Waculera town	viii.	650	Wallachian language	v.	981
Wadagalay sect	viii.	666	Wallaja-petta	viii.	775
Wade, General	iii.	96. 103	Wallenfadt town	v.	653
Wadi Fatima	x.	86	—— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wadi Zebid river	x.	43	Waller, Mr.	ii.	185
Wadjo kingdom described	xi.	228	Wallerius, Dr., on pumices	v.	173
Wadjorese, account of them	xi.	224	——, on the soil of the globe ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	426
Wadmel, the Icelandic	i.	653. 752	——, on swallows ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	548
Wadraag district, Algiers	xv.	555	Wallestein's, General, ruby	viii.	251
Wagenfil on Martin Behaim	xi.	410	Wallis's, Mr., account of teraces	iii.	487
Wages in Iceland	i.	659	Walliwai mountain	vi.	481
——, state of, in France	iv.	388	Walls, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	460
—— of workmen at Sudersfors	vi.	473	——, Adrian's	iii.	205. 242
—— of agricultural servants in the Myfore	viii.	609	—— of Antoninus	iii.	465
—— in Carolina	xii.	345	—— made by the Romans in Britain	iii.	490
—— of servants in America	xiii.	500	——, Roman, near Perth	iii.	561
Waggenaar's voyage to China	vii.	235	—— of Cadiz	v.	573
Waggons of Germany	vi.	243	—— of Salzburg	vi.	41
—— in the Birman Empire	ix.	466	—— of Smolensko	vi.	572
Wagner, Von	xi.	277	—— of Cambalu	vii.	131
Wahab, Ebn, fee Ebn Wahab.			—— of Nankiu	vii.	247
Waheatua, the chief	xi.	513. 581	—— of China, first view of, from the desert	vii.	373
Wahheb, Abdul, his religion	x.	122	——, its gate	vii.	374
Wahunfonacock, King	xiii.	42	——, Bell's history and description of it	vii.	408
Waite, Sir Nicholas	viii.	348	——, Goetz's description	vii.	584
Waiters, observations on	ii.	530	—— built on a man's body in Japan	vii.	623
—— at a French inn	iv.	92	—— of Delhi	viii.	150
—— in Aulthia	vi.	66	—— of Pegu	ix.	436
Wakefield town	ii.	419	——, ancient, of Balbeck	x. 375. 490.	494
Wake-robin plant	xiii.	534	—— of Damascus	x.	499
Wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49	—— of Selucia	x.	553
—— of the Tonquinese	ix. 698. 700.	730	—— of Antioch	x.	558
Walbeck, Mr.	xiv.	820	—— of Salamis	x.	579
Walbrook ward	ii.	55	—— of Terminos	x.	610
Walden's island	i.	558	—— of Samqs	x.	641
Waldern, Major, anecdotes of him	xii.	395			
Wald-nacht Alp valley	v.	744			
Waldo, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	73. 81			
Waldo, Peter de	vi.	165			
					Walls

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Walls of Smyrna	x.	648	Wardansi city, sack of it	ix.	368. 375
— of Angora	x.	689	Warden Ledge	ii.	725
— of Nicomedia	x.	698	Warden, Mr.	viii.	732
— of Nice	x.	718	Wardhouse, the	i.	13. 26. 70
— of Batavia	xi.	176	— described by Allison	i.	515
— of Quebec	xiii.	637. 700	Wardhouse, Governor of	i.	ibid.
— of Cusco	xiv.	615	Wardlow village	ii.	395
— of Alexandria	xv.	165	—, antiquities found at	ii.	ibid.
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	563
— of Tlemfan	xv.	525	Wardmote courts, London	ii.	73
Walluf, Rhine at	vi.	258	War-dress of the Otaheftans	xi.	608
Walney isle	iii.	186	Ward's life of Gresham	ii.	182
Walnuts, culture of, in France	iv.	504	Wards of London	ii.	48
— of Virginia	xii.	599. xiii. 29	Waree, missions to	xvi.	302
Walnut-trees, effects of frost on	iv.	313	Warehouse-keepers, Dutch, in		
— of Japan	vii.	694	Guinea	xvi.	377
— of America	xiii.	442	Warehouses of Sydney, New-		
Walpan Chine	ii.	677	South-Wales	xi.	903
Walrusses described	i.	82	Warens, Madame de	iv.	284
—, different names of	i.	ibid.	Warfare of the Chilians	xiv.	113. 122. 198
—, natural history of	i.	ibid.	— in Barbary	xv.	675
—, anecdotes of them	i.	94	— in Morocco	xv.	754
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
Walboc, the rock	i.	777	Warming-pan, singular, of New		
Walfel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes			Zealand	xi.	637
of him	viii.	362	Warming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281
Walurfye	i.	11	Warmington, Roman camp near	ii.	348
Waltz at Bern	v.	848	War-minister of Spain	v.	355
Waluru, cultivation about	viii.	589	Warner's account of a subterraneous		
Wamanato, the Virginian	xiii.	142	cascade	ii.	463
Wampum of the Indians	xiii.	455	Warner's, Sir Thomas, settlement in		
—, mode of making	xiii.	736	St. Christopher's	vii.	300
Wanpium-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	Warren city, see Oran.		
Wanderers, history of the	xvi.	823	Warraikoyack town	xiii.	50. 81
Wanderings of Madame Godin in			Warrels, Hamilton's description of		
America	xiv.	264	them	viii.	313
Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of	i.	799	Warren, Sir P., anecdote of ( <i>note</i> )	ii.	344
Wanlockhead, gold mines in	iii.	543	Warriors of the Western Isles	iii.	608
Wan-nash-reefe mountain	xv.	527	—, description of the Virginian	xiii.	38. 52
Wanstead house	ii.	178	Wars, civil, observations on	ii.	462
Wapeih of Virginia	xii.	593	— of Spain	v.	632
Wappo village, Guinea	xvi.	544	— of Charles the Bold against		
War, Russian art of	i.	33	the Swifs	v.	828
—, observations on	i.	369	—, the Bavarian	vi.	30
—, Young's observations on	iv.	109	— of Prussia	vi.	190
—, Prussian art of	vi.	194	— of Gust. vus Aldolpnus	vi.	485
—, mode of a Crim Tartar	ix.	163	— of Chrittina	vi.	486
—, Persian mode of	ix.	219	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	489
—, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	— of Gustavus the Third	vi.	500
War, Council of, in Spain	v.	440	— between the Persians and		
War, Lord de la	xii.	234	Copheral Turks	vii.	10
—, his government of			— of the Tartars	vii.	145. 171
Virginia	xii. 234. xiii. 98.	105	— of Zapage and Komar	vii.	208
Waraproad from Ril to	xvi.	833	— in Tibet	vii.	564
—, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle	xvi.	834	— of the Japonese	vii.	614
—, to Cubcábéa	xvi.	836	— of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	73. 78. 325
Warapana, Cacique	xii.	217	— of Bombay, Hamilton's history		
Waraskoyack	xiii.	65	of	viii.	341
War-boats of the Birmans	ix.	500. 592	— of the Sundah Rajah with		
Wardan cape	x.	20	the English	viii.	359
War-dances of the New Zealanders	xi.	543. 648.	— of Tellichery	viii.	370
			Wars		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch	viii.	376	Warfan valley	x.	8
— with the Portuguese in Ceylon	viii.	386	Warsaw, situation of	i.	217
— with the Nabob of Chickacul	viii.	398	—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— between the Kings of Siam			—, its buildings	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
and Pegu	viii.	419	—, castle	i.	218
— in Java	viii.	454	—, road from, to Ispahan	ix.	160
— of Timor	viii.	456. 485	War-fong of the Indians of Tolaga	xi.	530
—, the King of Siam's, 'in Cam-			Warth, Rodolph de	v.	687. 734
bodia	viii.	477	Wart-hill of Hoy	iii.	754
— in Japan	viii.	514	Warthwick church	iii.	203
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598	Warton, the poet laureat	ii.	545
— of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89	Warton's Sonnets	ii.	326
—, Persian mode of	ix.	95	Warwick town	ii.	350
— of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404	— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Siamefe	ix.	637	— cattle	ii.	350. 615
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	665	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	614
— of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	794	Warwick, Earl of, his grant in		
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648	'New England	xii.	253. 511
— with the Sandwich islanders	xi.	713	Warwick, Robert Earl of	iii.	377
— of Colon with the Indians	xii.	141	Warwickshire, county	ii.	11
— between the British and Indians			—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in America	xii.	395	Warwick's fort, Bermudas	xiii.	203
— in Canada	xii.	396	Warwick's Sound	xii. 499. 505. 508. 518.	522
— in New England	xii.	400	Warwick's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
— with the Spaniards in Georgia	xii.	470. 476	Waser, village	v.	745
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	37	Washermen cast, in India	viii.	669
— of the French and Iroquefe	xiii.	293	Washerwomen on the Neva	vi.	670
— between the Spaniards and			Washing-places for gold in Peru	xiv.	19
Araucanos	xiv. 197. 204.	207	— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298
— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	687	— for gold-dust in		
— between the Dutch and Por-			Africa	xvi.	887
tuguese in Brazil	xiv. 780. <i>et seq.</i>		Washings of children in Lapland	i.	483
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	84	— of the Banians	viii.	542
— of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	150	— of the silver in Peru	xiv.	16
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470	— of the Moors	xv.	420. 454
— in Barbary	xv.	675	Washington, General, anecdotes		
— of the Portuguese in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335	of him	xiii.	720
— between the Dutch and Com-			Wasps' nests of North America	xiii.	546
manians	xvi.	351	Wassa, Guinea, gold mines of	xvi.	369
— of the Negroes	xvi.	368. 370	Wassel river	xv.	520
—, usual commencement of Negro,			Wassiboo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	840
in Guinea	xvi.	411	Waste-land of England and Ireland	iii.	864
— of the Negroes of Coto	xvi.	474	—, law for improving the		
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	Milanese	iv.	619
— in Ardra	xvi.	506	• Wastes of France	iv.	126. 507
— in Benin	xvi.	531	—, on their improve-		
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	ment	iv.	514
— in Sofala	xvi.	680	— of Catalonia	iv.	664
— of the Portuguese in Africa	xvi.	705. 711	Watch, curious one made by a Russian	vi.	666
— with the Moors	xvi.	728	peasant		
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755	Watch-houses on the coast of New		
— of the Bethalimenes against			Spain	xiii.	862
the Antavarres and Manivoulese	xvi.	770	Watch-makers at Constance	v.	646
— in Madagascar	xvi.	776	Watch-manufacture, its origin near		
— of the Canarians	xvi.	817	Geneva	v.	817
—, cruelties of African	xvi.	856	Watchmen of London	ii.	90
—, African, the most productive			Watch-towers of Candia	x.	619
source, and origin of slavery	xvi.	883	Water of Finmark	i.	488
— between Abdulkader, King			—, a hogthead, frozen into a		
of Foota Torra and Danel,			column	i.	506
King of the Jaloffs	xvi.	904	—, on distilling fresh, from the sea	i.	546
			Water,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water, its temperature at different depths — — —	i.	573	Water of Brazil — — —	xiv.	868
— thrown from the Geyser — — —	i.	696	— of Cobbé, Dar-Fúr — — —	xv.	130
— in Iceland — — —	i.	815	—, mode of carrying, through the desert — — —	xv.	137
—, dreadful scarcity of, at sea — — —	i.	88	— of Egypt — — —	xv.	329
—, supply of, in London — — —	ii.	376	—, petrifying, of Ras Sem — — —	xv.	616
— of Matlock — — —	ii.	107	— of Loanda, Congo — — —	xvi.	157
— of Scotland — — —	iii.	806	— of Fida, Guinea — — —	xvi.	504
— of Thurfo — — —	iii.	53. 72	— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez — — —	xvi.	512
— of Paris — — —	iv.	564	— of Loango, — — —	xvi.	550
—, its importance in Italy — — —	iv.	667. 669	— of Teneriffe — — —	xvi.	604
—, want of, on Etna — — —	v.	88	— of the Niger — — —	xvi.	619. 620
—, scarcity, in volcanic countries — — —	v.	89	Water, lake — — —	i.	332
— of the Vallais, its effect — — —	v.	773	Water-bailiff of London — — —	ii.	74
— causes goitres — — —	v.	774	Water-carriers in Persia — — —	ix.	299
— of Augsburg — — —	vi.	19	Water Crook, antiquities found at — — —	iii.	123
— of Saltzburg — — —	vi.	46	Water-crocs of North-Viss — — —	iii.	594
—, ceremony of blessing it, in Russia — — —	vi.	705	Waterfalls, Lydford — — —	ii.	286
— of Hindostan, Bernier's observations on — — —	viii.	195	— at Aylgarth — — —	ii.	430
— of diamonds, mode of ascertaining — — —	viii.	242	— at Alkrigg — — —	ii.	ibid.
— of Mocha — — —	viii.	277	—, subterraneous — — —	ii.	464
— of Gombroon — — —	viii.	296	— at Powercourt — — —	iii.	821
— of Couchin, swellings caused by — — —	viii.	381	— at Belleek — — —	iii.	828
— of the Maldives — — —	viii.	389	— at Castle Connel — — —	iii.	861
— of Macao — — —	viii.	486	— at Galties — — —	iii.	863
—, scarcity and management of it, in Persia — — —	ix.	177	— near Saltzburg — — —	vi.	45
—, anecdotes respecting it, in a desert — — —	ix.	307	— of Sivana Samudra — — —	viii.	713
— of Bokhara, worms bred by using — — —	ix.	373	— of St. Louis — — —	xiii.	271. 278
— of Tonquin — — —	ix.	729	— of Niagara — — —	xiii.	296
—, price of, at Suez — — —	x.	5	— of Saut St. Marie — — —	xiii.	301
— of Loheia — — —	x.	30	— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk — — —	xiii.	590
— of the Nile — — —	x.	244	— of Montmorenci — — —	xiii.	674
— of the Dead Sea, properties of it — — —	x.	433	— of James river — — —	xiii.	709
— of Aleppo — — —	x.	527	— of Rappahannock — — —	xiii.	718
— of Laodicea — — —	x.	679	— of Potowmac — — —	xiii.	720
— of Hierapolis in Phrygia — — —	x.	681	— of Pafac — — —	xiii.	734
— of Constantinople — — —	x.	730	— of the Mapocho — — —	xiv.	66
—, Pelsart's voyages in quest of — — —	xi.	430	— of the Nile — — —	xv.	266
— of the Canaries — — —	xj.	746	Waterford, Young's account of — — —	ii.	854
—, still for salt — — —	xi.	828	Water-fort at Batavia — — —	xi.	174
— of Jamaica — — —	xii.	315	Waterhouse island, Van Diemen's Land — — —	xi.	878. 898
— of Santa Cruz — — —	xii.	610	Waterhouse, Mr. John — — —	iii.	523
— of the Thames — — —	xiii.	385	Water Hull cavern — — —	ii.	400
— of Philadelphia — — —	xiii.	392	Water-huts of the Canadians — — —	xiii.	286
— of New York — — —	xiii.	457	Water-melons of New York — — —	xiii.	462. 487. 494
—, on its decrease in America — — —	xiii.	489	— of Canada — — —	xiii.	695
— of the Hudson river — — —	xiii.	583	—, the Hottentot — — —	xvi.	127
— of the St. Lawrence — — —	xiii.	664	— of the Gold Coast, — — —	xvi.	461
— of Porto Bello — — —	xiv.	366	Guinea — — —	xvi.	461
— of Lima — — —	xiv.	371	Water-mills of Nordland — — —	i.	353
			Water-ordeal in Siam — — —	ix.	595
			Waters, Edward, of Bermudas — — —	xii.	264
			—, anecdotes of him — — —	xiii.	155. 179
			Water-serpents of New Holland — — —	xi.	467. 469. 483
			Water-spouts of the Sea of Herkend — — —	vii.	184
			— in Japan — — —	vii.	684
			— at the Clove islands — — —	xi.	58
			— near New Guinea — — —	xi.	477. 495
			— near New Zealand — — —	xi.	574
					Water-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water-spouts in the Gulf of Florida	xii.	623	Weather during the earthquakes in		
Water-works at Fahlun	i.	328, 692	Calabria	v.	296
— of Versailles	iv.	64	—, state, in Russia	vi.	667
— of Marli	iv.	65	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412, 474
— of Fahlun	vi.	464	—, prognostics on	xiii.	498
— of Hamah	x.	521	— in Quito	xiv.	454
— of Seleucia	x.	554	— in Liria	xiv.	584
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185, 192	— in Algiers and Tunis (see		
— of Egypt	xvi.	332	Climate)	xv.	597
Watling-street road	iii.	489	Weathersfield, New England	xii.	253
Watman, William	x.	706	Weaver river	ii.	39
Watraw harbour	viii.	398	Weavers, Buchanan's description of		
Wat's dyke	ii.	623	the Hindoo	viii.	638
Watson's, Dr., account of making			— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
brass	ii.	253	— of India, Rochon's re-		
—, remarks on tin	ii.	276	marks on them	xvi.	760
Watson's hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	31, 473	—, Mandingo	xvi.	879
Watceoo island, Cook's discovery			Weaving art in Lapland	i.	447
and adventures	xi.	652	— in Madagascar	xvi.	740
Watten, parish	iii.	159	Webb, Governor	xii.	359
Waverley abbey	ii.	314	Webb on Stone-Henge ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	349
Waves of the Bay of Biscay	xiii.	378	Weber's account of Catharine the		
Wawra, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	839	First ( <i>note</i> )	vi.	724
Wax, price of, in Russia	i.	46	Wecuttanow, anecdotes of him	xiii.	89
— of Sambas	viii.	460	Weddenchweil	v.	675
— of Siam	ix.	603	Weddings in Ireland	iii.	860
— of Macas	xiv.	494	—, ceremony of Persian	ix.	250
Waxen figure of Peter the Great	vi.	831	— in the Burman Empire	ix.	497
Wax-shrubs of the Cape	xvi.	53	— of the Siamese	ix.	584
Wax-trade of Guinea	xvi.	513	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	669, 721
Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of			— in Borneo	xi.	122
discovery	xiii.	22	— in West Barbary	xv.	430, 452, 668
Ways, Roman	ii.	288	— in Morocco	xv.	775
Wayvodes of Russia	vi.	810	— of the Negroes on the		
Weachin, fee maize.			Gold Coast	xvi.	419
Weakness of savages, causes of it	xi.	943	— in Benin	xvi.	525
Weanock Indians	xiii.	26	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
Weapomeiok found	xii.	578, xiii. 8	Wedel Mailah, river	xv.	519
Weapons of the Birmans	ix.	501	Wedgwood's pyrometer	v.	5
— of the Siamese	ix.	582, 593	Weeds of Catalonia	iv.	668
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— of Strait le Maire	xi.	499
Coast	xvi.	413	— met with by Colon	xii.	28, 31, 40
— of the Fidians	xvi.	505	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— of the Atlantic ocean	xiv.	700
— of the pigmies of Mada-			—, sea, off the Cape	xvi.	209
gascar	xvi.	763	Week, the Siamese	ix.	583
— of the Canarians (see			Weekacko church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
arms)	xvi.	818	Weekes, Mr.	ii.	247
Weafels of Finmark	i.	422	Weever river	iii.	175
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weigats Straits	i.	525
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weights of Russia	i.	41
— of Skie	iii.	625	— of England	ii.	149
— of North America	xiii.	522	— of Sweden	vi.	536
— of the Amazons	xiv.	246	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
Weather in Russia	i.	47	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
— in Icy harbour	i.	102—112	— used in Persia	ix.	207
—, northern	i.	299	— and measures in Borneo	xi.	138, 355
—, prognostications of, at Strom-			— in Batavia	xi.	191
boli	v.	96	— and measures in Egypt	xv.	311
— prognosticated by Vulcano	v.	151	—, list of ancient, found in Egypt	xv.	343

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weights, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	374	Wenerfburg, observations on	vi.	566
Weimar town	vi.	160	Wensley dale	ii.	428
— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— church	ii.	516
Weimar, duke of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westworth castle	ii.	415. 438
Weirs in Finmark	i.	442	Weobly town	ii.	642
— on the Wye	ii.	579	Werawocomoco, Virginia	xiii.	27
— of Italy	iv.	567	Were river	iii.	18. 513
Weisse, Mr., account of	vi.	157	Werfen castle, history of a prisoner	vi.	51
Weisser, Mr. Conrad	xiii.	440	— in	vi.	50
Welbeck abbey	ii.	443	Werfen, constable of	vi.	337
Welch Bicknor	ii.	224	Werner on basalt	v.	337
Welch-Pool town	ii.	637	Werowances of Virginia	xiii.	37. 43
Welch tradition of Madoc's discovery			Wertenstein convent	v.	729
— of America	xii.	457	Wesfen town	v.	654
Welcomes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117	Weser river, its inundations	vi.	224
Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	430	Wessenstein mountains	v.	710
Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	410	West, Banian doctrine of its popula-		
Welland river	iii.	8	— tion	viii.	529
Welled, meaning of the term	xv.	503	West, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	95. 101
Wellington town	ii.	262	Westbury	ii.	232
Wells at Knaresborough	ii.	421	Westermann islands	i.	738
— of Carlbrook castle	ii.	712	Western isles, see Hebrides.		
— of St. Mary's	ii.	743	Western port, New Holland	xi.	900
— of Gigha	iii.	271	Western Virginia Company	xii.	230. 247
— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Westeros city described	vi.	548
— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	Westerwick described	i.	208
— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619	West India Company, Dutch	xiv.	738
— in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647	—, gold		
— in the Isle of Ilay	iii.	651	— trade in Guinea	xvi.	375
— in the Isle of Egg	iii.	662	West-Indians, Colon's description	xii.	34. 44. 85
— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	West-Indies, Drake's actions in	i.	825
— of Swinna	iii.	802	—, trade of France to	iv.	344
— of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Colon's discovery	xii.	25. 33
—, hot, at Dax	iv.	123	—, description of the		
— of Miseno	v.	45	— islands	xii.	293. 300
— at Regensberg	v.	679	—, on the trade of	xii.	330—336. 389
— of Moles	x.	5	—, Columbus's discovery	xiv.	139. 319
— of Naba	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	West Loo	ii.	272
—, Jacob's, in the Holy Land	x.	336	Westman, Mr., George	xiii.	644
—, David's	x.	351	Westmania, road to Stockholm		
—, antiquities found in digging			— through	vi.	388
— American	xiii.	489. 512	—, mineralogy of	vi.	389
— in Peru	xiv.	599	Westminster, its character	ii.	7
— in the castle of Cairo	xv.	191. 803. 820	— city	ii.	76
— of St. Catherine's convent,			—, government of	ii.	84
— Mount Sinai	xv.	291	Westminster-abbey, sanctuary at	ii.	77
— in Barbary	xv.	609	—, its antiquity	ii.	78
Wells, city	ii.	255	—, dimensions	ii.	79
— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Henry the		
—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Seventh's chapel in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wells fort, America, defence of it	xii.	399	—, tombs of	ii.	81. 523
Welsh, Skrine's observations on			Westminster bridge	ii.	495
— them	ii.	642	—, views from it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wemy's house	iii.	452	Westminster-hall	ii.	81
Wendeborn	ii.	500	—, Moritz's account	ii.	506
Wenden, Magnus duke of Holstein's			Westmoreland county	ii.	18
— entry at	vi.	623	—, antiquities of	iii.	121. 187
Wendover town	ii.	186	West-Norderfiord bay	i.	756
Wener lake	vi.	388	Weston, Sir Richard, on flax	iv.	491
Wenerfborg town	vi.	387	Weston Cliff	ii.	369
			Weston hamlet	ii.	324
					Weston's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weston's, Von, conversion of the Laplanders —	i.	481	Whale cove, Hudson's bay	xii.	372
Weston's, Mr., ships —	xiii.	241	Whale-fishery of Japan —	vii.	624
Westphalia, land and soil of	vi.	224	———— of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
———— farmers —	vi.	225	Whaligo creek —	iii.	154
————, Prussian —	vi.	279	Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec	xii.	397
————, its fertility —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalliaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	657. 675
————, industry and trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalefy isle —	iii.	695. 778
————, hemp and flax —	vi.	280	Whang-ho river —	vii.	252
West Point, York river —	xiii.	709	————, on its source	vii.	544
Westra isle —	iii.	752	Wharfdale —	ii.	433
West-riding of Yorkshire —	ii.	15	Wharf river —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, its soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wharfs in Tower ward —	ii.	48
————, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— in Billingsgate ward	ii.	55
Westrobothnia province —	i.	275	Wharton family —	ii.	187
————, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Whateley, Mr. —	ii.	345
Westrogothia —	vi.	388	Whay-ngan city —	vii.	252
West's fort, Virginia —	xiii.	101	————, sluices of —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Westupshills —	ii.	375	Wheat, Necker's measures on a		
Wetterhorn mountains —	v.	760. 876. 878	scarcity —	iv.	329
Wettevree, John, account of him	vii.	521	————, price of, at Paris for 146		
Wettingen bridge —	v.	684	years ( <i>note</i> ) —	iv.	332
Wetton-mill —	ii.	383	———— of Piedmont —	iv.	593
Wetton village —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of the Milanese —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wewrowcomaco palace —	xiii.	42	———— of Verona —	iv.	595
————, Smith's adventures			———— of Vicenza —	iv.	596
at —	xiii.	55. 75	———— of Padua —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wey river —	ii.	295	———— of Tuscany —	iv.	597
Weybhays, Mr. —	xi.	433	————, observations on its produce	iv.	598
Weyburn, Sir John, account of him	viii.	343	———— of Spain —	v.	464
Wey-chew city —	vii.	573	———— of Mexico —	v.	495
Weyde, Marshal —	vi.	736	———— of the Birman Empire	ix.	512
Weymouth town —	ii.	295	———— of Siam —	ix.	603
Weymouth cape —	xi.	554	———— culture of it, in Virginia	xiii.	32
Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii.	228	———— of Chili —	xiv.	670. 684
Whaddon hall —	ii.	188	———— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Whales, their appearance at sea	i.	57	————, extraordinary produce, at		
———— at Spilberg —	i.	93	the Cape —	xvi.	26
———— of the river Thana —	i.	431	———— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
———— of Finmark —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Fida —	xvi.	503
————, various sorts of —	i.	432	———— of Benin —	xvi.	532
———— of Iceland —	i.	662	Wheat-ear, the bird —	ii.	7
————, mode of killing —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheat-harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177
———— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Wheelock, Rev Mr. ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	588
———— on the Isle of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Wheels, cart, of America	xiii.	485
———— of the Indian ocean	vii.	222	Wherry mine, near Penzance	ii.	335
———— of Japan —	vii.	705	Whey-he Tartars —	vii.	570
————, mode of catching	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whiddon, Captain —	xii.	205
————, varieties of —	vii.	706	Whin-dikes of Jura —	iii.	280
———— of New Holland —	xi.	468. 786	Whinstone, see Toadstone.		
————, their battles with the sword-			Whip, an iron —	iii.	470
fish —	xi.	784. xiii. 259	Whippingham church —	ii.	701
———— on the coast of New Hol-			Whip-poor-will bird of America	xiii.	551
land —	xi.	878	Whirlpools of Scarba —	iii.	356
———— of New England	xii.	257	———— of Swinna —	iii.	687. 804
———— of Bermudas —	xii.	258	———— of Tiftala —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	74	————, definition of the term	v.	267
———— off Cape St. Augustin	xvi.	151	————, Charybdis not a true one	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— of the Gambia	xvi.	637	———— of the Danube	vi.	65
			———— of the Rhine —	vi.	269
			———— in Japan —	vii.	683
			———— in the Gulf of China	xi.	377

# INDEX.

[461]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Whirlpools on New Guinea	xi.	496	Widows in Batavia	xi.	195
Whirlwinds of sand in Egypt	x.	243	— of citizens, Asylum for, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	648. 651	Stockholm	vi.	439
Whiskers of the Persians	ix.	201	Wieland, observations on	vi.	160
Whisky of Cantyre	iii.	269	—, his writings	vi.	161
Whispering gallery at St. Paul's,			—, character	vi.	ibid.
London	ii.	521	Wier river	iii.	182
Whistlers of Canada	xiii.	287	Wiesnovitski's assistance, to the Czar		
Whiston's bill for the preservation			Demetrius	vi.	
of ships in the Bristol channel	ii.	763	Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one	vi.	330
Whitaker on goitres ( <i>note</i> )	v.	776	Wigan, manufactures at	iii.	179
Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	110. 116	Wigenton, Sir William	ii.	363
Whitbourne, Captain, on New-			Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	27. 62
foundland	xiii.	249	Wighfacan root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Whitby, Pennant's description of	iii.	15	—, drink made of	xiii.	39
Whitby road	i.	544	Wight, isle of	i. 633. ii.	306
Whitby stones	ii.	153	—, history of	ii.	307. 661
Whitchurch chapel	ii.	275	—, its soil and climate, &c.	ii.	307
White on the pyramids	xv.	822	—, Haffel's tour of the	ii.	661
— on Egypt	xv.	828	—, its situation	ii.	ibid.
White, Sir Thomas	ii.	356	—, climate	ii.	ibid.
White boys of Ireland described by			Wigton town	iii.	201
Young	iii.	818	Wigwams of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Whitechapel	ii.	48	— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591
Whitefield, anecdotes of him	xiii.	389	Wikiri people	xii.	204
White Friars at Coventry	ii.	355	Wilderness, Israelites journeying in it	xv.	294
Whitehaven, Pennant's account of	iii.	196	Wilderness of St. John	x.	352. 440
Whitehurst, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	Wilderness of Jallonka, Mungo		
Whitehurst's account of toad-stone	ii.	395	Park's travels through	xvi.	899
White island	xi.	478	Wilderness of Tenda	xvi.	907
Whiteleaf Crofs	ii.	338	Wild Men's cape	xii.	634
White Promontory, Africa	xv.	558	Wilfrid, Archbishop of York	ii.	422
White's, Mr., settlement in New			Wilkes's, Mr., mansion	ii.	693
England	xii. 184. 251.	609. 615	Wilkins, Bishop	ii.	68
— letter to Hakluyt	xii. 619. xiii.	16	Will of the princess Charlotte		
White Sand bay	ii.	272	Christina Sophia	vi.	738
White Sand harbour	xii. 630. 640.	641	William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's		
White Sea, the		123	description	viii.	409
White tower in the Tower of			William, Fort, Boston	xii.	260
London	ii.	45	William, Fort, Georgia	xii.	479
White town, Madras	viii.	394	William of Malmesbury	ii.	205
Whitewash of Seringapatam	viii.	605	—, his account		
— of the Negroes	xvi.	894	of Gloucester vale	ii.	232
Whitfield Gill waterfall	ii.	431	—, his account		
Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry	iii.	825	of King Alfred at Athelney	ii.	259
Whitlock's memorials	ii.	776	Williams family of Penpont	ii.	588
Whitrigs iron mines	iii.	185	William's island	xi. 481. 493.	496
Whitton's bay	xii.	227	William's isle	i.	82
Whitton bay, Virginia	xiii.	21	Williams, Mr., of Wonslowe	ii.	84
Whittingham town	iii.	489	Williams, Mr. Roger	xii.	253
Whortleberry, the American	xiii.	528	Williamsburg, Virginia	xii. 243. xiii.	707
Whyte, Baillie.	iii.	245	Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes	xii.	291
Wiars's account of the discovery of			—, his grant of		
an island	xii.	510	Antigua	xii.	347
Wick town	iii. 86. 154.	806	WILLOUGHBY'S, Sir Hugh,		
Wickard town	vi.	247	voyage to the North of		
Wicklow	iii.	819	Russia and Siberia	i.	1-24
Wickonour of Virginia	xii.	596	—, Cabot's		
Wicks for a lamp, curious	i.	624	instructions to	xii.	165
Wicomo river	xii.	308	Willoughby's river, Chesapeake	xiii.	67
Widows in Persia	ix.	252	Willow of the Niger	xvi.	629

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to —	xiii.	425	Winds, hot and noxious, of Ariabia	x.	182
—, description of the town	xiii.	427, 509	—, their directions at sea	xi.	391
Wilse on the language of Norway	vi.	357	— of the Atlantic Ocean	xi.	751
Wilson, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	808	— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
Wilson, John, Esq.	ii.	403	—, hot, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	853, 891
Wilson on the Blue Mountains (note)	xi.	916, 936	—, hot, of New-South-Wales	xi.	917, 926
Wilson the artist	ii.	448	— at Jamaica	xii.	316
Wilson's concise account of the Isle of Man	ii.	806	— of Virginia	xiii.	24
Wilson's Promontory	xj.	878	— between Europe and the Azores	xiii.	378
—, survey of it	xi.	909	— in the Atlantic	xiii.	379
Wilton castle	ii.	219	— at Quebec	xiii.	650
Wiltshire, county	ii.	5	— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	771, 855
—, its produce	ii.	ibid.	— in Chili	xiv.	68
—, woollen manufacture	ii.	ibid.	— in Peru	xiv.	281
Wiltshut, Captain	xiv.	763	— from the Canaries to South America	xiv.	323
Wimba, Guinea	xvi.	365	— between Carthage and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
Winander mere	iii.	189	— in the South Sea	xiv.	391, 654, 656, 664
Winburn	ii.	299	— in Quito	xiv.	454
Winchcombe	ii.	235, 614	— in Lima	xiv.	584
Winchendon, Upper	ii.	187	— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Winchester city	ii.	324	—, burning, of Arabia	xv.	12
—, history of	ii.	ibid.	— in Dar-Fûr	xv.	149
— castle	ii.	325	— in Egypt	xv.	327
— college	ii.	236	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
— cathedral	ii.	ibid.	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8, 45
Winchester, Marquis, account of	ii.	330	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	384
Winchester, Virginia, described	xiii.	722	— at the equator in Guinea	xvi.	516
Wincupp, John, anecdote of	ii.	422	— in Madagascar	xvi.	787
Wind, Henry	iii.	413	— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Wind, disease of the bad	ix.	728	Winds, temple of, at Athens	x.	755
Windex, superstitions of the	vi.	122	Windfor	ii.	530
WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez	xv.	442	— castle	ii.	ibid.
Winding-sheets of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815	— forest	ii.	531
Windish village	v.	688	Windfor, New England	xii.	253
Windmill at Gravesend	ii.	493	Windward islands	xiv.	140
—, wonder of the Indians at one	xiii.	515	Wine of Torneo	i.	304
— of Fort St. Frederick, Canada	xiii.	614	— in London	ii.	89
Window, painted, at Leicester	ii.	364	— of Ireland	iii.	874
Windows of Japan	vii.	778	— of Paris	iv.	50
— in Manilla	xi.	78	—, daily consumption of it, at Paris	iv.	325
Winds, mode of selling	i.	180	— considered as a national beverage	iv.	459
— guide the Lapland traveller	i.	411	—, price, in Italy	iv.	651
— raised by witches	i.	471	— of Catalonia	iv.	664
—, cold, of Spitzbergen	i.	609	— of Alicant	v.	468
— in the Isle of Skye	iii.	629	— of La Mancha	v.	560
— on the Pyrenees	iv.	717	— of Malaga	v.	593
— at Stromboli	v.	96	— of Hungary	vi.	104
— prognosticated at Vulcano	v.	151	— of Austria	vi.	149
— at the Escorial	v.	372	— drunk in Hamburg	vi.	211
—, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	224	— of Hocheim	vi.	247
—, Bernier's remarks on them	viii.	225	— of Mentz	vi.	258, 260
—, hot, their dreadful effects in Persia	viii.	298	— of Astrachan	vii.	282
—, hot, in Lar	ix.	120	— of Delhi	viii.	155
— in Arabia	x.	182	— of Shiraz	viii.	298
			—, observations on its use	viii.	539
			Wine		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wine of the Tonquinese	ix.	728	Winter-retreat of swallows ( <i>note</i> )	xiii.	548
— of Arabia	x.	155	Winter-scenes on the Neva	vi.	670
— of the Jews	x.	269	Wingerthux town, government of	v.	679
— of Candia	x.	276	Winterthur, Ober	v.	680
— of the Canary islands	xi.	99	Winter-wheat, in Canada	xiii.	654
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	Winthorp, John	xii.	252
—, on British consumption of	xi.	912	Winwick, rectory of	iii.	178
— made of maize	xii.	138	Wire cards of England	ii.	29
—, observations on Georgian	xii.	488	Wire-found, anchorage of	i.	780
—, home-made, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	405. 407. 407	Wiridy valley	viii.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41. 89	Wirksworth town	ii.	374
— of Cuyo	xiv.	103	—, springs at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Peru	xiv.	603	—, mines	ii.	477
—, anecdotes of its great strength	xiv.	845	Wiroans of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14	
— of Morocco	xv.	490. 707	Wirtemberg, duchy	vi.	8
— of Algiers	xv.	604	—, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, at the Cape	xvi.	51. 63	—, extent	vi.	9
— of the palm of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	—, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the palm of Guinea	xvi.	362. 416. 453. 504	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canaries	xvi.	603	—, army	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, palm	xvi.	641	—, population and revenue	vi.	209
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	695	Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifesto	vi.	7
Wine-bibber animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	—, his income	vi.	9
Wineland, the excellent	xiii.	499	Wirtemberg, house of	vi.	153
Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of			Wisby, account of	i.	208
Commerce on the French	iv.	358	Wisdale church	iii.	778
Wingandaco	xii. 565. 574. xiii. 5		Wife's Observations on the Vale of		
Wingen lake	vii.	372	White Horse	ii.	338
Wingfield's, Mr., settlement in Vir-			Wihart's isle	xi.	484
ginia	xiii.	47	Wit, Gilbert de	xiv.	746
Wingina, King of Wingandaco	xii. 566. 574. xiii. 5		Witchcraft, northern test of	i.	470
Winius, Mr., his map of Russia and			— in the Scilly isles	ii.	757
Tartary	vii.	658	— at Paisley ( <i>note</i> )	iii.	83
Winke village	v.	736	—, anecdotes of the punish-		
Winkelried, Arnold de, his valour	v.	723	ment of it, at Paisley	iii.	247
Winkows of Barbary	xv.	599	— in the Western isles	iii.	614
Winflow town	ii.	188. 340	— punished with slavery in		
Winflow, Mr.	xii.	250	Africa	xvi.	885
Winflow, Surgeon	v.	858	Witches, Lapland	i.	470
Winflow's account of New England	xiii.	240. 245	—, their initiation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wino mountain	i.	253	—, confessions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, inscription at	i.	255	—, their mode of		
Winstanley, Mr.	ii.	268	practising	i.	471
Winstor, barrows on	ii.	381	—, deeds ascribed to		
—, mines at	ii.	479	them	i.	472
Winter in Russia	i.	30	—, trial of	i.	473
— in Icy Harbour	i.	103	—, anecdotes of ( <i>note</i> )	i.	634
— at Torneo	i.	246	— in Macbeth	iii.	73
— in Lapland	i.	404	— of Sutherland	iii.	333
— in a northern bay	i.	500	— of Shetland	iii.	787
— in Peterburgh	vi.	668	— of Wurtzburg	vi.	235
— in Yakutsky	vii.	344	— of the Barabintzy	vii.	334
— at Pekin	vii.	393	— of Congo	xvi.	223. 273
— in Persia	ix.	308. 310	—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	290. 326
— in Virginia	xiii.	24. 32	— of Monomotapa, anecdotes	xvi.	706
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	411. 474	Wishfeal town	i.	203
— in Chili	xiv.	37	Witsen, Dr.	vii.	658
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	Witsen mount	xvi.	20
— in Senegal	xvi.	619	Wittawamat, anecdotes of him	xiii.	241
Winterburn, Werry at	ii.	295	Witteklipp rock	xvi.	78
Winterhock mountains	xvi.	86	Wittemberg town	vi.	171
			Witt's		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Witt's Land, De	xi.	795	Wolverhampton, locksmiths of	ii.	41
Wiverou, the chief	xi.	513	Wolves in Lapland	i.	186
Wives, their singular customs in Lap-			—, enemies of the rein-deer	i.	195
land	i.	166	—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to be sold in Sounan	viii.	281	—, their fur	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Indian, burning themselves	viii.	546	—, their snares for rein-deer	i.	403
—, their duties, in Siam	ix.	585	—, their mode of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	— of Fismark	i.	416
—, community of them, in			— of England	ii.	153
Otaheite	xi.	520	— of America	xiii.	468
—, taken on trial of liking in			—, sea, of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
Congo	xvi.	235	— of Abyffinia	xv.	31
—, duties of Sognese	xvi.	236	—, traps for catching, at the		
—, Ethiopian	xvi.	313	Cape	xvi.	10
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— of Congo	xvi.	252
Coast	xvi.	419	— hunt with lions	xvi.	645
— of Fida	xvi.	479	Woman, Bunian, doctrine of her		
— of the King of Fida, their			creation	viii.	524
offices	xvi.	492	Woman-fish, see Mermaid.		
— of Benin	xvi.	525	Wombat of New Holland	xi.	947
—, their duties in Loango	xvi.	570	Women of Russia	i.	34
— of Sofala	xvi.	697	—, community of them, in Lap-		
—, Mandingco	xvi.	873	land	i.	166
Wizard, burning one	iii.	787	—, their employments in Lapland	i.	187
Wizards of the north	i.	470	— of Poland	i.	221
— of the Monacaboes	viii.	436	— of Lapland, their drefs	i.	367
— of Flores island	viii.	456	—, superstitions re-		
—, Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	806	pecting them	i.	483
—, anecdotes of Brazilian	xvi.	205	— of Samoieda	i.	527
— of Congo	xvi.	221 — 229. 244	—, their peculiarities	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Woad, the dye plant	ii.	8	— life	i.	533
—, mode of manu-			— of Iceland	i.	653
facturing	ii.	9	—, their drefs	i.	751
—, on the culture of it, in			— of Berghen	i.	765
America	xii.	595	— of Caithnesshire	iii.	89
Woahoo island	xi.	725	—, drefs of the Highland	iii.	94
Woburn abbey	ii.	455	— of the Western isles	iii.	611
— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	641
Wochuru Choultry	viii.	775	— of the island of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Wocoon island	xii.	569. 573. 623	—, how estimated by the		
Woddaru tribe, manners and customs	viii.	656	Romans	iv.	12
Woddiffe, Captain	xiii.	127	— of Bayonne	iv.	122
Wodes, on his similitude to the Bir-			— of Strasbourg	iv.	198
man Boodh	ix.	491	— of Burgundy	iv.	207
Woide, Rev. Mr.	ii.	512	— of Avignon	iv.	221
Wokoken island	xii.	180	— of Venice	iv.	255
Wolf, game of, in Persia	ix.	74	— of Spain	v.	513
Wolfall's, Mr., voyage with Fro-			—, Bourgoanne's de-		
bisher	xii.	545	scription	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wolf-fish of Iceland	i.	750	— of Cadiz	v.	586
— of Chili	xiv.	76	— of Switzerland	v.	738. 758
Wolga, Jenkinson's voyage on it	ix.	387. 394	—, their drefs	v.	882
Wolkfo, current of	i.	359	— of the Grifons	v.	900
— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bavaria	vi.	34
Wollaton hall	ii.	449	— of Saltzburg	vi.	52
Wollistone, Captain	xiii.	228	— of Lintz	vi.	63
Wolsey's, Cardinal, death at Leicester	ii.	364	— of Vienna	vi.	70. 99
Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroism	xvi.	61	— of Gratz	vi.	122
Wolfegg, Count	vi.	54	— of Dresden	vj.	149
Wolverhampton, etymology of	ii.	40	— of Saxony	vi.	155
—, scarcity of water at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Hamburg	—	vi. 212	Women of the Defart Arabs	x. 16	
— of Norway	—	vi. 358	—, wandering Arab	x. 27	
— of Stockholm	—	vi. 392	— of Loheia	x. 32	
— in Sweden	—	vi. 520	—, the Arabian	x. 149	
— of Tartary	—	vii. 32	—, their drefs	x. 156	
—, their employ-			—, Hindoo	x. 218	
ments	—	vii. 33	— of Candia	x. 276. 618	
—, Russian	—	vii. 39	—, Turkish	x. 284	
—, Polo's account of the Tartar	vii.	123	— of the Maronites	x. 291	
— of Thibet, their customs	vii.	141	— of Bethlehem and Jerufalem	x. 436	
— of Cardandan	—	vii. 144	— of Ipſara	x. 631	
—, an iſland without any	vii.	185	— of Leſbos	x. 637	
—, public, of India	—	vii. 219	— of Mindanao	xi. 11. 26	
—, Tzerimiſh	—	vii. 278	— of the Baſſee iſlands	xi. 48	
— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281	— of Manila	xi. 81	
—, the Tonguſian	vii.	340	— of Borneo	xi. 110	
—, Buraty	—	vii. 346	—, Hottentot	xi. 152. xvi. 28. 33. 97. 139	
— of China	—	vii. 414	—, Javanefe	xi. 171	
— of Dagheſtan	—	vii. 494	— of Batavia	xi. 193	
— of Tibet	—	vii. 554	—, Amboynefe	xi. 266	
— of Northern Tartary	vii.	591	—, European, in Amboyna	xi. 275	
— of Japan	—	vii. 619. 635	— of Brazil	xi. 312	
— of Ethiopia	—	viii. 112	— of Patagonia	xi. 315	
— of Hindoſtan burning them-			— in the Ladrone iſlands	xi. 325	
ſelves	—	viii. 176	— of Otaheite	xi. 518. 588	
— of Caſhmere	—	viii. 213	— of New Zealand	xi. 541. 648	
— of Muſkat	—	viii. 287	— of Savu iſland	xi. 562	
—, privileges of the Muſkat			— of the Friendly iſles	xi. 594. 692	
Arabian	—	viii. 288	— of the Marqueſas	xi. 606	
—, drefs, at Surat	—	viii. 321	— of Mallicollo iſland	xi. 619	
— of Canara burning them-			— of Tanna iſland	xi. 629	
ſelves	—	viii. 363	— of Balade	xi. 634	
— allowed twelve huſbands in			— of Van Diemen's Land	xi. 641. 838.	
the Samorin's country	—	viii. 374			849
— of the Birman empire	—	viii. 424	— of the Sandwich iſlands	xi. 732	
— of Siam	—	viii. 471	—, Weſt Indian mode of mak-		
— of Cambodia	—	viii. 480	ing	xii. 82	
— of Tonquin	—	viii. 483	— of Guadaloupe	xii. 93	
— of Macao	—	viii. 485	— of the Mohocks	xii. 412	
—, drefs of the Chineſe	viii.	506	— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii. 500. 558	
—, Banian doctrine of the			—, Virginian	xii. 566. xiii. 34. 716	
fiſt	—	viii. 527	—, Canadian	xii. 656	
— of Seringapatam	viii.	612	— imported to Canada	xiii. 261	
— of Scio	—	ix. 6. x. 628	—, Indian, on the Hudſon		
— of Curdiſtan	—	ix. 13	river	xiii. 592	
—, Guebreſ	—	ix. 32	— of Canada compared with the		
—, drefs of the Perſian	ix.	43	Engliſh	xiii. 621. 629. 691	
— of Moghoſtan	—	ix. 117	— of Penſylvania	xiii. 731	
— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 144	— of New York	xiii. 739	
—, Perſian	—	ix. 201	— in Maſſachuſets	xiii. 747	
— of Shiraz	—	ix. 259	— in the Havanna	xiii. 763	
—, Tajik or Bukhar	ix.	378	— of Vera Cruz	xiii. 777	
—, Uſbeck Tartar	—	ix. 380	—, Indian	xiii. 803. 805. 815	
— of Ormus	—	ix. 407	— of Quicattan	xiii. 815	
—, treatment of Birman	ix.	452	—, Spaniſh, in Lima	xiv. 7. 9	
— of Pegu	—	ix. 467	— of Chili	xiv. 117. 119. 668	
— of Ava	—	ix. 496	— of Cuyo	xiv. 126	
—, occupations of Birman	ix.	505	—, Amazonian	xiv. 233	
—, labours of the Siameſe	ix.	579	— of Carthageria	xiv. 334	
—, Tonquineſe	—	ix. 720	— of Panama	xiv. 377	
— of Arracan	—	ix. 760	— of Guayaquil	xiv. 395	
—, Cochinchineſe	—	ix. 785	— of Quito	xiv. 448	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Womb of Cuenca	xiv.	474	Wood in Prussia, its high price	vi.	186
—, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	519	—, table of the weight and		
— of Sechura	xiv.	558	— specific gravity of	xi.	770
— of Lima	xiv.	579. 382	— of America	xiii.	414
—, Brazilian	xiv.	872	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457
—, Tapovers	xiv.	877	Wood, Mr.	ii.	250
— of Abyssinia	xv.	25	Wood, Mrs., anecdotes of him	xi.	511. 537
— of Senaar	xv.	71	Wood, Sir Andrew	iii.	451
— of Dar-Für	xv.	154	Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
— of Egypt	xv.	324	Woodbines of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
—, Morecco	xv. 411. 423.	429	Wood-bridge, New Jersey	xiii.	451
— of Tezuan	xv.	451	Woodcocks of Scotland	iii.	373
— of Barbary	xv.	660. 669	Woodcreek river	xiii.	596
—, Arab, of Morocco	xv.	692	Wooden-road from Moscow to		
—, Jewish	xv.	698	— Petersburg	vi.	649 659
— of Muley Abfulcm's harem	xv.	720	Wood-gatherers on the Danube	vi.	66
—, Jewish, in Barbary	xv.	737	Wood-hens of Canada	xiii.	289
— in the harem of the Emperor			Woodhouse, Captain	xiii.	204
— of Morocco	xv.	786	Wooding a vessel	i.	494
—, Meors' opinion of the sex	xv.	793	Wood island, Senegal	xvi.	626. 647. 660
—, education, manners and			Wood-land, observations on improv-		
— customs of the Barbary	xv.	794	— ing	iv.	527
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi. 234. 246.	261	Wood-land of Derbyshire	ii.	401
— of Angoy	xvi.	272	Wood-lice of North America	xiii. 508. 546.	599
— of Loanda	xvi.	296	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
— of Angola	xvi.	299	Woodpeckers, black, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	425
—, the Gaga	xvi.	326	— of North America	xiii.	529
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	— of Chili	xiv.	79
—, Mulatto	xvi.	395	Woodriff, Tunis	xv.	584
—, Negro	xvi.	423	Wood river, America	xiv.	239 499
— of Fida	xvi. 479. 482.	495	Woods of Westmoreland	iii.	187
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of Languedoc	iv.	66
— of Annabon	xvi.	515	— of France	iv.	521
— of Benin	xvi.	524	— of Japan	vii.	695
— of the city of Benin	xvi.	534	— round Cazan	vii.	277
— of the Gram Coast	xvi.	538 541	— of Savana-durga	viii.	618. 620
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	569	— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
—, Moorish	xvi.	614	— of America	xii. 565. xiii. 5	
— of Sofala	xvi. 684. 691.	697	— of North America	xiii. 508 524.	597
—, Amazanian, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	—, on burning them	xiii.	750
—, the Malegache, of Mada-			— of Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	707
— gafcar	xvi.	747	Woodstock town	ii.	192
—, pigmy, described	xvi.	764	— park	ii.	ibid.
—, Canarian	xvi.	819	Woodstock mansion	iii.	817
—, hospitality of the Negro	xvi.	871	Wood-tiger of Loango	xvi.	557
—, Maudi, go	xvi.	872. 888	Wooje-da town	xv.	515
Wonslowe mansion	ii.	584	Wool, mode of carding in Lapland	i.	187
Wondu town	xvi.	865	— of the Icelandic sheep	i.	664
— river	xvi.	899	—, Icelandic sheep sometimes eat		
Wonders, the fegen Derbyshire	ii.	561	— their own	i.	749
— of Samos	x.	640	— of Scotland	iii.	540
Wood, split by cold	i.	309	— importation of France	iv.	338
— of Iceland	i.	639	—, table of the consumption in		
—, fossil, of Iceland	i.	747	— Picardy	iv.	382
— of Murrayshire	iii.	136	— Champagne	iv.	385
— of France	iv.	521	—, on the prohibition to export	iv.	438. 649
—, price of	iv.	524	— of Italy	iv.	586
—, on the scarcity of	iv.	526	— of Spain	v.	323
—, on cultivating	iv.	528	—, on the causes of its		
—, scarcity, in Spain	v.	459	— fineasels	v.	327
— in Prussia, monopoly of	vi.	186	Wool		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wool of Spain, amount of	v.	328	Woollen-manufacture of Florence	iv.	
—, export of	v.	329	— of Valencia	v.	
— used in France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Stockholm	vi.	
—, exportation duties	v.	330	— of Massachusetts	xiii.	
— of Segovia	v.	334	— of Conchucos,		
—, on scouring	v.	335	Peru	xiv.	
— of Saxony	vi.	156	— of Egypt	xv.	
— of Daghestan	vii.	494	— of Barbary	xv.	
— of Cashmere	viii.	219	Wool kingdom, Mungo Park's tra-		
— of Kerman in Persia	ix.	172	vels through	xvi.	
— of Angora	x.	692	Wool-manufacture at Sundswal	i.	
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	920	Woolfacks in the House of Lords	ii.	
— of America	xiii.	745	Wool-scouring in Spain	v.	
— of Chili	xiv.	45. 84	Wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	
—, the ceibo, of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Woolwich	i.	
— of the Cape sheep	xvi.	10. 23	Wooly, the Sindy hero	viii.	
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Woondock, a Birman	ix.	
Wooler town	iii.	488	Woondocks of the court of Ava	ix.	495. 5.
Woollen-manufacture in Lapland	i.	447	Woongees of the Birman empire	ix. 494.	531. 5.
— at Reikavik	i.	668	Wootton bridge, Isle of Wight	ii.	
— of England	ii.	4	Woradoo district	xvi.	
— of Somersetshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worbe village	v.	
— of Wiltshire	ii.	5	Worcester city, antiquity of	ii.	
— at Frome-Sel-			—, history of	ii.	<i>ibi</i>
wood	ii.	29	—, churches in	ii.	<i>ibi</i>
— at Newbury	ii.	31	— cathedral	ii.	20
— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523	—, trade of	ii.	20
— at Leeds	ii.	37	—, Skrine's description		
— of Gloucester	ii.	238	of	ti.	61
— of Scotland	iii.	566	Worcestershire county	ii.	1
— of Cork	iii.	837	—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibi</i>
— of Carric-on-			—, perry of	ii.	<i>ibi</i>
Sure	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Words, specimen of Chinese and		
— of Abbeville	iv.	83. 367	Mantzur	vii.	41
— of Amiens	iv.	84. 368	— of Mongall, Tongut, and		
—, French report on			Indostan (see Language)	vii.	41
the British	iv.	357	Workhouse, the London	ii.	5
—, on the French	iv.	357. 359	Workington, Pennant's account of	iii.	19
— at Romorentin	iv.	369	Workmanship of the Laplanders	i.	44
— of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workmen's wages in Carolina	xii.	34.
— of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Works of Crichton	iii.	14
— of Cahors	iv.	370	Worksep manor	ii.	439
— of Montauban	iv.	371	— priory	ii.	440
— of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workum described	i.	130
— of Elbœuf	iv.	378	World, inscription at its termination	i.	175
— of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on its formation	iii.	918
— of Louviers	iv.	379	—, on its natural changes ( <i>note</i> )	v.	277
— of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Baniæ doctrine of its creation	viii.	524
— of Languedoc	iv.	386	— population		
— of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	lation	viii. 26. 529	530. 533
— of Sedan	iv.	387	— its first age	viii.	534
— of Rouen	iv.	388	— second age	viii.	535
—, its effects on			— third age	viii.	553
agriculture	iv.	394	— fourth age	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Milan	iv.	569	—, Bramins' doctrine of its final		
—, French and			destruction	viii.	554
English	iv.	638	—, Persee doctrine of its		
— of the Milanese	iv.	639	creation	viii.	557
— of Bergamo	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288
— of Verona	iv.	640	—, Ptolemy's system of the	xi.	385
— of Vicenza	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worm of Jura	iii.	279
					Worm-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Worm-fences of America	xiii.	520	Westling a test of strength	vi.	228
Worms of Spitzbergen	—	581	Wrexham town	ii.	622
— bred by drinking the waters	—	—	Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	455
of Hindostan	viii.	195	Wright, Lady, poem on	iii.	557
— caused by drinking the water	—	—	WRIGHT's Journal of the Earl of	—	—
of Mocha	viii.	277	Cumberland's voyage to the Azores	i.	804
—, from water, in Arabia	x.	169	Writ of fire and sword	iii.	555
— of Mindanao	—	27	Writers, French and English, of	—	—
— of Virginia	xii.	241	travels	ii.	489
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	204	Writing, art of, in Iceland	i.	668
—, disease, in Canada	xiii.	614	—, on styles of	ii.	490
—, —, in Carthage	xiv.	341	—, Young's observations on	iv.	80
—, —, in Guinea	xvi.	383	— of the Koreans	vii.	535
—, —, among the Mandin-	—	—	—, mode of, in Japan	vii.	640
goes	xvi.	877	—, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	378
Worm-feed of Lassa, mode of gather-	—	—	— of the Arabians	x.	164
ing	vii.	552	— of the Maronites	x.	291
— of America	xiii.	429. 432	—, the finest invention of man	xvi.	590
Wormwood of Daghestan	vii.	490	— considered as a prodigy in	—	—
Worowzow, Count	vi.	901	Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	ibid.
Worral of Egypt	xv.	339	Writing-desk, patent	ii.	501
— of Barbary	xv.	627	Writings, ancient, at Persepolis	ix. 104. 193.	266
Worcesterham's cape	xii.	271	— of the Egyptians	xv.	353
Worship of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730. 755	Written Mountains	x.	403
—, the Buddo	vii.	751	Wroxton priory	ii.	347
— of Captain Cook in Owhyhee	xi.	700. 702	Wully Tigulas cast, manners and	—	—
— of the Moors in Barbary	xv. 421. 455.	663.	customs	viii.	670
Worsley, Governor	xii.	774	Wuojenna cataract	i.	279
Worsley, Sir Richard	ii.	432	Wurglah, Algiers	xv.	555
Worsley-mills, Duke of Bridgewater's	—	605	Wurtzburg city	vi.	235
canal from	ii.	370	— bishopric	vi.	ibid.
Worsted-manufacture at Norwich	ii.	32	— manufactures	vi.	ibid.
Worumbang village	xvi.	897	Wurtzburg, Bishop of	vi.	235
Wounds, treatment in Barbary	xv.	640	Wyapoco, Guiana	xii.	282. 285
Woufet torrent	xv.	282. 295	Wyatt, Sir Francis	xii.	237
Wowert	ii.	261	—, his government	—	—
Wragg, George	ii.	375	of Virginia	xiii.	139 141
Wrath cape	iii.	150	Wybourg town	vi.	560
Wraxall on the King of Prussia	vi.	175	—, observations on	vi.	569
Wray's, Sir Cecil, election	ii.	510	Wyburgh, government and district	vi.	747
Wrecks on the Isle of Wight	ii.	678	Wycomb road	ii.	337
— on the Scilly isles	ii.	759	Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon	ii.	630
— on the coasts of Japan	vii.	678	Wye river	ii.	213
— of Pelfart's ship	xi.	429	—, scenery on	ii.	222
— of a French ship on Timor	xi.	563	—, curve of the	ii.	579
— on the coast of New Hol-	—	—	Wyffin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	73. 88
land	xi.	741	—, his account of the Vir-	—	—
— on the Bermudas	xiii.	202	ginian colony	xiii.	91
— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100	Wynne, Captain, Virginia	xiii. 73.	81. 92
— of an English ship on the	—	—	Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams	ii.	621
coast of Morocco	xv.	758	Wynne-flay	ii.	621
— of the Jange Thomas at the	—	—	Wylc, Banian account of him	viii.	585
Cape	xvi.	60	—, his travels, architecture, and	—	—
Wrekin, Skrine's description of the	ii.	618	wife	viii.	531
Wrestlers at the court of China	vii.	400	Wyfes cast, Lord's description of	—	—
— of Shiraz	ix.	243	them	viii.	551
— of Tongataboo	xi.	680	Wyth, Mr., of Virginia (note)	xiii.	714
—, Shaw on the ancient	xv.	652	Wyttensbach's, Rev. M., literary	—	—
Wrestling among the Laplanders	i.	453	institute at Bern	v.	851
— in Iceland	i.	650	— cabinet	v.	873
			Wyvill, Sir Marmaduke	ii.	426

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
X.					
Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing'	ix.	821	Yam of North America	xiii.	571
Xalon river	v.	547	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
Xanthus river	ix.	9	— of Fida	xvi.	504
Xaphaya sect	xvi.	724	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Xaragua, Roldan's rebellion in	xii.	107. 151	Yanhsics of Russia	vi.	651
Xarama river	v.	555	Yaconas Indians	xiv.	163
Xarilla herb	xiv.	105	Yandaboo town	ix.	479
Xas of Tonquin	ix.	756	Yanga, meaning of the word	xiv.	452
Xatigam town	viii.	416	Yagain-Chain-Yah town	ix.	457. 563
Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa	viii.	354	Yapadin town	ix.	480
Xekia first taught the transmigra- tion of souls ( <i>note</i> )	vii.	21	Yar river	ii.	667
Xenil river	v.	54	Yardly, Sir George	xii.	237
Xeres town	v.	58	Yare river	ii.	31
—, Chartreuse	v.	59	Yarnak Timetheovitz, account of his discovering Siberia	vii.	324
Xeriph, Prince Muley	xv.	37	Yarmouth harbour	ii.	33
Xexemani, Carthageria	xiv.	29	—, trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Xibaros Indians	xiv.	119	—, building in	ii.	34
Ximena town	v.	594	—, light-houses	ii.	35
Ximenes, Cardinal	xi.	295	— town	ii.	666
Ximenes de Cafada, Gowzales	xii.	205	— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ximenez, Father, on the Escorial	v.	371	— road	ii.	725
Ximya, the ancient ( <i>note</i> )	x.	5. 571	Yarn, price of, in Russia	i.	46
Xingua river	xiv.	2. 499	Yarncliff wood	ii.	413
Xin Num, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	714	Yaroslav, government and districts	vi.	752
Xitofa river	v.	548	—, history of the theatre at	vi.	855
Xois, the ancient	xv.	399	Yarourou of Barbary	xv.	630
Xolo island	xi.	73	Yarû river	vii.	544
Xoqua ordeal in Sofala	xvi.	690	Yaruqui plain	xiv.	422. 436
Xti island	xv.	782	—, obelisks erected in	xiv.	648
Xullock, English settlement	:	281	Yashe city	ix.	160
Y.					
Y, destruction of the country of	ii.	282	Yassy city, Bell's description	vii.	504
Yabari river	iv.	499	Yafunay signal-station	xiv.	434. 439
Yachts on the Hudson river	iii.	578	Yafun Timur Khan, history of him	ix.	381
Yadigar Atalik	ix.	367	Yatestock mines	ii.	479
Yadigar Khan, history of	ix.	338	Yaurfurd town, history of	ix.	347
Yagorchoca lake, Quito	xiv.	464	Yauyos jurisdiction	xiv.	609
Yaguache lieutenantcy	xiv.	402	Yavi, King of Madagascar	xvi.	778
Yaguano river, West Indies	xii.	621	Yaynangheoum	ix.	472. 558
Yaguarfongo, Governor of	xiv.	481. 495	Yayzi province	ix.	367
Yaik, Cossacs of the	vi.	799	Yazid, Prince Muley	xv.	744
Yaks Olgush, description of	i.	67	Yca river	xiv.	231. 499
Yakutian Tartars	vii.	344	Yco, anecdotes of her	xvi.	811
Yakutsk, province and district	vi.	761	Y-Columb-kill, see Jona.		
Yakutsky, mode of travelling	vii.	343	Year, Tartar ceremonies on a new	vii.	133
—, description of the	vii.	344	—, Birman ceremony of closing		
— province	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	the	ix.	435
Yale, Mr. Elihu	viii.	390	—, division of the Birman	ix.	506
Yamboe town	xv.	105	—, the Siamese	iv.	583
Yameos Indians	xiv.	225. 512	—, the Arabian	ii.	167
Yamina town, Park's desc.	xvi.	858	Yearly's, Sir George, government of Virginia	xiii.	119. 125. 156
Yamishoff lake	vii.	330	Yeast, mode of preserving	iii.	635
Yammacraw Indians	xii.	446	Yebra river	xii.	135
Yams of St. Helena	xi.	155	Yedo, see Jedo.		
	5		Yell parish	iii.	780
			—, caves in	iii.	783
			Yellama, the idol	viii.	657
			Yellow river in China	vii.	252
			—, Hamilton's descrip- tion	viii.	509
			Yem river	ix.	388. 394
					Yeman,



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zaitum, trade of, to India	vii.	158	Zebra of Benguela	xvi.	212
Zal village	x.	457	— of Angola	xvi.	335
Zalacut, the ancient	xv.	528	Zebu island	xi.	74
Zana, the ancient	x.	546	Zeching used in Persia	ix.	207
Zamal island	xi.	326	Zeckar mountain	xv.	537
Zambese river, see Cuama.			Zecko valley	xvi.	52
Zambi of Loango	xvi.	594	— river, Thunberg's adventures		
Zambroue cape	v.	280	— at —	xvi.	96
Zamin town	ix.	375	Zederdon town	viii.	350
Zamora town	v.	320	Zeghawa people	xv.	111
Zamorin of Malabar	viii.	731. 734	Zeidites, Malometan sect	x.	140
Zampieri palace, paintings in	iv.	262	Zeidoure plains	xv.	525
Zandareen cape	xi.	145	Zeila, route to Abyssinia through	xv.	5
Zand-boek road	i.	776	Zetoun, Pococke's account	x.	745
Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account	vii.	165	Zelshaf	x.	529
— — —, Lobo's account	xv.	6	Zeller See	v.	645
— — —, Santos' account	xvi.	723	Zembra islands	xv.	568
Zante, Delle Valle's account	ix.	4	Zemzem well, of Mecca	x.	90
Zante island	x.	303	Zenana of Tippoe Sultan	viii.	603
Zanzibar island	xvi.	723	Zenati river	xv.	553
Zanziber island	xi.	400	Zend of the Persees	ix.	236
Zapage, mountain of fire near	vii.	187	Zenderhood river	ix.	185. 191
— — —, description of the island	vii.	207	Zengan town	vii.	296
Zaporogian Cossacs	vi.	888	Zengian city	vii.	157. ix. 81
— — —, origin and history	vi.	ibid.	Zenis on Friesland	xii.	516
Zara city	x.	224	Zcolites analyzed	i.	725
Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of			— — —, Icelandic	i.	ibid.
— her	xv.	784	— of Feroe	i.	726
Zarate on the Maranon	xiv.	503	— of Adelfors	i.	ibid.
Zarateh village	vi.	575	— of Upland	i.	ibid.
— — —, hostels in	vi.	ibid.	— — —, nature of	i.	ibid.
Zarhon mountain	xv.	463	— — — found with basaltcs	iii.	904. 908
Zariacaongo island	xvi.	267	— of lava	v.	24
Zariambola island	xvi.	291	— on the rocks of the Cyclops	v.	89
Zarkan village	ix.	265	— of Lipari	v.	204
Zaro Monte	v.	53	— of Ferro	v.	207
Zaruma town, Quito	xiv.	215. 481	— on their origin	v.	208
— — — gold mines	xiv.	540	Zercon village	ix.	109
Zastave, the	vii.	501	Zerga island	viii.	159
Zavin-ravin tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Zengan village, its antiquity	ix.	157
Zay, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	370	Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez	xv.	466
Zeachen's discoveries	xi.	423	Zermoumeah lizard	xv.	627
Zeal, on the right direction of	v.	636	Zeropotamo convent	x.	738
Zealand, Bishop of	vi.	305	Zertost, the lawgiver of the Per-		
Zealand, Isle of, Coxse's journey			— fees	viii.	560
— through	vi.	339	— — — travel's into Persia	viii.	ibid.
Zealand, New, Tasman's account	xi.	442	— — — is carried into heaven	viii.	561
— — —, Cook's voyage to	xi.	535	— — — confers with the Al-		
— — — second voyage			— mighty	viii.	ibid.
— to —	xi.	569. 596. 636	— — — receives a book		562
— — — third visit to	xi.	644	— — —, his religion	viii.	565
Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375. 517	Zosenberg	v.	877
Zealot, a Mahometan	ix.	280. 309	Zotland, see Shetland.		
Zealots of Japan	viii.	517	Zengis, the ancient	xv.	574
Zearut Ghah	ix.	284	Zeugitania coast of	xv.	557
Zeb city	x.	467	— — —, inland parts described	xv.	570
Zebdaneh, where Cain slew Abel	x.	497	Zevla, coasts of	viii.	268. 271
Zebedee's house	x.	355	Zhuakkalaggak, the Lapland spectres	i.	462
Zebid, ancient city, described	x.	39	Zhoora river	xv.	540
— river	x.	44	Ziambar country	vii.	160
Zebra of the Cape	xvi.	114	Zib town	x.	332
— of Congo	xvi.	160	Zibeeb cape	xv.	559
			Zibet,		



	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zibet town, ancient trade of	viii.	276	Zoor Khana of Shiraz	ix.	242
Zicthos silver-mines	xiv.	541	Zophorus of the Egyptian architec-		
Zidan, Muley	xv.	470	ture	xv.	346
———, his letter to Charles			Zoroche of Peru	xiv.	17
the First of England, (note)	xv.	697	Zorzania province	vii.	110
Zidon, see Sidon.			Zowan, see Zagwan.		
Zieglerus on the speed of the rein-			Zuakin, Hamilton's description	viii.	274
deer	i.	171	Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it	vii.	361
Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	479	Zubu island	xi.	334
——— shells	vi.	ibid.	———, Magellan's adventures at	xi.	336
Ziezari, soldiers of Persia	ix.	218	Zubu, King of	xi.	334. 337
Ziganeah mountain	xv.	550	Zucchi the painter	ii.	182
Ziguenfis, Mons	xv.	574	Zucchino, Signore	iv.	267
Zimagor village	vi.	648	———, his account of		
Zimbas of Mombaza	xvi.	731	aged olives	iv.	611
Zimbas, see Muzimbas.			Zucpfe of Basle	v.	694
Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés			Zufoone port	xv.	539
in	xv.	585	Zug canton	v.	721
——— destroyed by the Portu-			——— town	v.	ibid.
guese	xvi.	708	———, history of	v.	ibid.
Zimovey, description of one	vii.	338	———, government of	v.	721
Zin desert	xv.	296	———, Rock of	v.	955
Zinc, description of	ii.	254	Zuingle the reformer, history of	v. 661. vi.	168
Zineoon river	ix.	239	Zuluani island	xi.	327
Zivganaes of Turkey	x.	270	Zumaque valley	xii.	198
Zinges, an account of the people	vii.	220	Zumbador bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
Zinghis Khan, account of him	vi. 828. vii. 23.	43.	Zumbi of Angola	xvi.	299
———, Marco Polo's ac-		50. 97	Zundavasta of the Perfecs	viii.	557. 562. 565
count of him	vii.	122	Zunlorf village	v.	749
———, account of his			Zung-gar temple	xv.	564
conquests	vii.	170	Zungt-hy, Khan of Ula, history of		
Zipangu island	x.	402	him	vii.	173
Zipangu, see Japan.			———, makes him-		
Zirka river	x.	450	self master of China	vii.	174
Zizevan town	ix.	113	———, head of the		
Zna river, its junction with the			T'fing dynasty	vii.	ibid.
" Shlina	vi.	896	Zuric lake	v.	660
Zobrabia town	xii.	137	——— city	v.	ibid.
Zoccum tree	x.	430	——— canton	v.	662
Zodiac, signs in the Japanese	vii.	722	———, French invasion of (note)	v.	663
Zoega on Egypt	xv.	839	———, its government	v.	664
Zoete-melks valley	xvi.	114	———, laws	v.	ibid.
Zoffingen town	v.	730	———, customs	v.	666
Zoiba fountain	x.	562	———, militia	v.	ibid.
Zola island	xi.	357	———, ecclesiastical affairs	v.	667
Zone, the icy, of the world	xiv.	293	———, hospitals	v.	ibid.
Zoology, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	———, seminaries	v.	668
——— of Bernier isle, New			———, eminent men	v.	ibid.
Holland	xi.	793	———, libraries	x.	671
——— of Timor	xi.	804	———, borders of the lake of	v.	673
Zoophytes, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	Zurreike serpent	xv.	627
———, pelagic, natural history of	xi.	758	Zütz town	v.	902
——— of New Holland	xi.	785. 793	Zuzi Khan, history of	ix.	335. 337
——— of Timor	xi.	804	Zwarte Berg, bath of	xvi.	410
———, on the study of them	xi.	948	Zwartkop's Rivier	xvi.	106
——— of the Niger	xvi.	659	Zweers, Admiral	xiv.	811. 814
			Zwellendam colony	xvi.	89





